BIG DAISHOWA

TOTAL TOOLING SYSTEM

General Catalog

Vol. 14

Tooling System of the Highest Quality

With our superior technologies and state-of-the-art production facilities, we guarantee to offer "High Precision" and "High Quality" tools to your satisfaction.

Through our activities as a specialized manufacturer of tooling since 1967,
BIG Daishowa has the distinction of having the highest market share in Japan and we continue to increase the number of our customers in the world-wide market and gain their trust.
BIG will help develop the market through providing the total care that only we can provide. We are proud to contribute to the manufacturing industry by developing innovative toolings and cutting tools for the next generation.



Awaji Factory No.2



MEGA TECHNICAL CENTER



Osaka Factory



Awaji Factory No. 1



Logistics Center



Awaji Factory No. 3



Awaji Factory No. 4



Awaji Factory No. 5



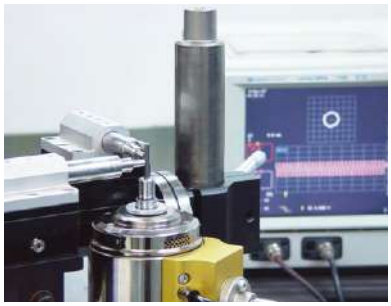
Awaji Factory No. 6



Accurate inspection carried out under strictly controlled quality standards









Total Tooling System

This catalog contains patents and trademarks of the BIG DAISHOWA group pending and patented at the Japan Patent Office.
Some patents and trademarks may also have been applied for countries other than Japan.

Dual Contact System



BIG-PLUS Spindle System

BBT SHANK ····· A1
BDV SHANK ····· B1
BBT-M SHANK ····· E11

Dual Contact System



HSK TOOLING SYSTEM

Features P3

HSK-A Type ····· C1
HSK-E Type ····· C53
HSK-F Type ····· C59
HSK-T Type ····· E17

Dual Contact System

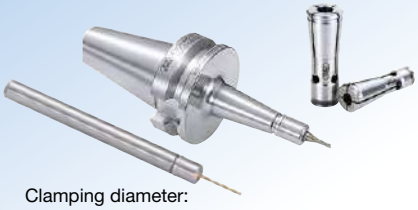


MILLTURN TOOLING

Features E1

BBT-M SHANK ····· E11
HSK-T Type ····· E17
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E27
Cartridge ····· E5

Collet Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø0.45 - ø8.05

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Features P5

BBT SHANK ····· A1
BDV/DV SHANK ····· B1
HSK SHANK ····· C1/C53/C59
ST SHANK ····· D1
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E39
For **N/C** Lathes ····· F1

Collet Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø0.25 - ø25.4

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Features P6

BBT SHANK ····· A3
BDV/DV SHANK ····· B2
HSK SHANK ····· C3/C55/C61
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E40

Collet Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø3 - ø12

MEGA E CHUCK

Features P7

BBT SHANK ····· A7
BDV SHANK ····· B4
HSK SHANK ····· C7/C62
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E43

Collet Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø0.25 - ø20

NEW BABY CHUCK

Features P8

BT SHANK ····· A9
BBT SHANK ····· A10
DV SHANK ····· B5
HSK SHANK ····· C9
ST SHANK ····· D2
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E45
For **N/C** Lathes ····· F2

Milling Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø12 - ø50

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Features P9

BBT SHANK ····· A15
BDV SHANK ····· B7
HSK SHANK ····· C12/C63
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E46

Milling Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø16 - ø32

MEGA PERFECT GRIP

Features P10

BBT SHANK ····· A19
DV SHANK ····· B8
HSK SHANK ····· C15

Milling Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø12 - ø50.8

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Features P11

BBT/BT SHANK ····· A20
BDV/DV SHANK ····· B9
HSK SHANK ····· C16
ST SHANK ····· D5
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E47

Runout Adjustable Chuck

Runout Adjustable RA Holder



NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK ····· A25/C18

NEW BABY CHUCK ····· A14/C11

Hydraulic Chuck



Clamping diameter:
ø3 - ø42

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Features P12

BBT SHANK ····· A26/A74
BDV SHANK ····· B11
HSK SHANK ····· C19/C58/C65
ST SHANK ····· D6
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E48
For **N/C** Lathes ····· F7

Shrink Fit Holder



Clamping diameter:
ø4 - ø20

SHRINK CHUCK

BBT SHANK A36
HSK SHANK C23
ST SHANK D7
BIG CAPTO SHANK E51

Boring System



CK BORING SYSTEM

Features P14

BORING HEAD A41
BBT/BT SHANK A77
DV SHANK B13
HSK SHANK C25/C66
ST SHANK D8
BIG CAPTO SHANK E52

Built-In Damper

SMART DAMPER
CK BORING SYSTEM

Features P17

SW HEAD A43
EWN HEAD A54
BBT SHANK A80
HSK SHANK C26
Extension A80



Built-In Damper

SMART DAMPER
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

Features P17

BBT SHANK A119
BDV SHANK B17
HSK SHANK C29



SMART DAMPER
SCREW-ON HOLDER

Features P13

BBT SHANK A131

General Toolholder



SCREW-ON HOLDER

Features P13

BBT SHANK A132
BDV SHANK B18
HSK SHANK C34

General Toolholder



GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

BBT/BT SHANK A116
BDV SHANK B16
HSK SHANK C27/C66
BIG CAPTO SHANK E55

Tapper



MEGA SYNCHRO
TAPPING HOLDER

Features P19

BBT SHANK A133
BDV/DV SHANK B14
HSK SHANK C35
ST SHANK D11
BIG CAPTO SHANK E54
For **N/C** Lathes F13

Tapper



TAPPER SERIES

BBT/BT SHANK A140
HSK SHANK C37
BIG CAPTO SHANK E53
For **N/C** Lathes F14

Angle Head



ANGLE HEAD

Features P21

BBT SHANK A150
BDV SHANK B19
HSK SHANK C38

Coolant Feed



Hi-JET HOLDER

Features P20

BBT SHANK A171
DV SHANK B28

Speed Increaser



HIGH SPINDLE

Features P20

BBT SHANK A179
BDV SHANK B27

High-Speed Air Spindle



Fine Machine Tooling

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE

Features P23

BBT SHANK A176
BDV SHANK B26
HSK SHANK C51

Other Tools



FLANGE FACE CLEANER

BT SHANK·····A181
DV SHANK·····B29

Pullstud Bolt



PULLSTUD BOLT·····G37

Caution
Only use PULLSTUD BOLTS made by BIG. Accuracy is not guaranteed if poor-quality PULLSTUD BOLTS are used.

N/C Lathe Tooling



N/C LATHE TOOLING Features P29
·····F1

Built-In Damper



SMART DAMPER BORING BAR
·····F11

SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter

HSK-T TYPE····· E22
BIG CAPTO SHANK ····· E38

Peripherals





TOOLING MATE UNIVERSAL
·····H2

TOOLING MATE
·····H1

Peripherals



Tightening Torque Indicator Fixture for Collet Chucks
TORQUE FIT·····H3

Peripherals



ST LOCK
·····H4



HSK/BIG CAPTO
Tool Clamp Stand
KOMBI GRIP·····H4

Peripherals



TK CLEANER
·····H5

α WIPER CLEANER
·····H5



SPINDLE CLEANER
·····H8

Peripherals



T-SLOT CLEAN
·····H9



CHIP BLOWER·····H10

Peripherals



TOOLING WAGON
·····H11

Touch Probe & Edge Finder



POINT MASTER SERIES Features P25
·····I1

Touch Probe & Edge Finder



ACCU CENTER Features P25
·····I5



3D MASTER RED Features P25
·····I5

Tool Offset Sensor



BASE MASTER SERIES Features P26
·····I6

Tool Offset Sensor





LATHE MASTER
·····I10

TOOL MASTER Features P26
·····I9

Measuring Tool



Centering Device for Small Lathes
CENTERING TOOL Features P27
·····I10

Tool Presetter



TOOL PRESETTER TPS
·····I11

Measuring Instrument



High-Precision Test Bar
DYNA TEST Features P28
·····I13

Measuring Instrument

Ceramic Taper Gauge
DYNA CONTACT·····I16





Measuring Device for Pulling Force
DYNA FORCE Features P28
·····I17

Measuring Instrument



ATC Arm Positioning Tool
ATC ALIGNMENT TOOL·····I18



Precision Electron Level
LEVEL MASTER Features P27
·····I19

Measuring Instrument



ACCU STAND····· I20

Indexable Insert Endmill



FCR Type

FCM Type

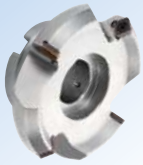
FULLCUT MILL FCR / FCM Type Features P30
FCR Type····· J1
FCM Type ····· J10

Face Mill Cutter



FULLCUT MILL
FCM Type ARBOR Type Features P32
···· J21

Face Mill Cutter





SURFACE MILL Features P32
·····J25

SPEED FINISHER Features P31
···· J23

Chamfering Tool



C-CUTTER Features P33
·····J27

Chamfering Tool



C-CUTTER MINI Features P34
·····J30

Chamfering Tool



C-CUTTER MICRO····· J37

Chamfering Tool



R-CUTTER Features P35
·····J38

Centering/Chamfering Tool



C-CENTERING CUTTER Features P36 ····· J40

Chamfering Tool



CENTER BOY Features P37 ····· J42

For Drilling Machine

C-CUTTER BOY Features P35 ····J43

Back Spot Facing Tool



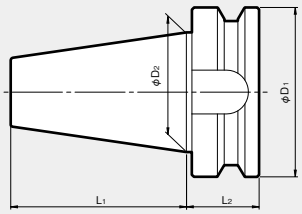
AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER ····· J44

Back Spot Facing Tool



BF-CUTTER Features P37 ····· J51

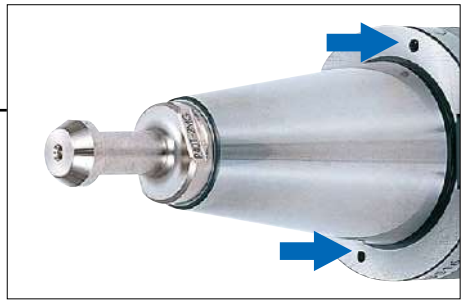
Data

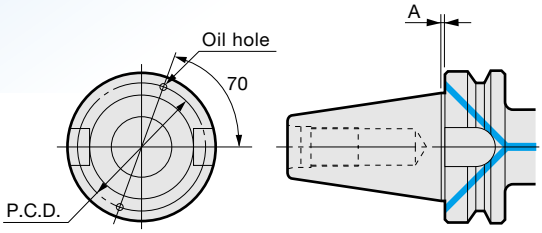


Taper Shank Standard Outer Diameter Dimensions Table ····End Section

Flange Through Tooling DIN69871/B

We also offer German DIN69871/B Flange Through Tooling specification with coolant supplied to the cutting edge from the machine spindle flange face.





Size	P.C.D.	A
BBT40	54	1
BBT50	84	1.5
BT40	54	2
BT50	84	3

BBT and BT holders have different lengths between the gauge line and flange face. Use of the correct holder for each machine spindle is required.

Please contact us for details.

BBT/BT SHANK — JIS B 6339 (BIG-PLUS) JIS B 6339 — A — A1 - A181

BDV/DV SHANK — DIN 69871 A/B (BIG-PLUS) DIN 69871 A/B — B — B1 - B29

HSK SHANK — Form A DIN 69893-1 Form E DIN 69893-5 Form F DIN 69893-6 — C — C1 - C67

CYLINDRICAL SHANK — D — D1 - D11

MILLTURN TOOLING — E — E1 - E59

N/C LATHE TOOLING — F — F1 - F15

ACCESSORIES — G — G1 - G43

PERIPHERALS — H — H1 - H11

MEASURING TOOLS — I — I1 - I23

CUTTING TOOLS — J — J1 - J52

MODEL INDEX

For models that start with BBT, BT, BDV, DV, HSK, ST and C (BIG CAPTO)

(Example) BBT30 - **32-L150**

Index with this model, excluding BBT, BT, BDV, DV, HSK, ST and C.

Number	Product Name		Listed Page
20/32/50-L□	DYNA TEST	**HSK**	I14
211-□	Center Bolt (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J49
215-□	Lock Screw (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J49
27-□-CS□	Spindle (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J44
32/40-L□	DYNA TEST	**BIG CAPTO**	I14
32/50-L□	DYNA TEST	**BBT**	I13
		NT	I13
34-□□□	Wing (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J48
34-□□□-□□	Wing by Angle (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J50
35-□□□	Wing by Angle (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J50
37-□□□	Wing (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J44
3DM-10N	3D MASTER RED		I5
□-6□	Clamp Screw (For AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER)		J49
40/50-Z□	DYNA TEST	**BBT**	I15
40/50-Z□AB	DYNA TEST	**HSK**	I15
50-L□	DYNA TEST	**BDV**	I13
694.□	Insert Clamping Screw Set (CK)		A99

A

AC□-	STRAIGHT COLLET		G28
AC□-F	FACE MILL ARBOR		G29
AC□CS	COLLET STOPPER		G28
ACCU-C□	ACCU CENTER		I5
AG35-	Adapter for ANGLE HEAD		A164・B24
AG45/NBS□-	ANGLE HEAD AG45/NBS	**BBT**	A166
		HSK	C47
AG90-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/NBS	**BBT**	A154
AG90-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/COMPACT	**BBT**	A153
		HSK	C41
AG90-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/BBT30 LIGHTWEIGHT	**BBT**	A150
AG90-CA□SGM	ANGLE HEAD AG90/Small Bore Type (Head)	**BBT**	A169
		HSK	C50
AG90-CA□SGM-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/Small Bore Type	**BBT**	A169
		HSK	C50
AG90-FMA□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/FACE MILLING	**BBT**	A161
		BDV	B22
		HSK	C45
AG90-FT□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/TAPPER	**BBT**	A165
AG90/AGH□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/BUILD-UP	**BBT**	A163
		BDV	B23
		HSK	C44
AG90/HMC□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/HMC	**BBT**	A162
		BDV	B21
		HSK	C43
AG90/NBS□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/NBS	**BBT**	A155
		BDV	B19
		HSK	C38
AG90/NBS□-□LS	ANGLE HEAD AG90/LONG	**BBT**	A157
AG90/TC□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/TAPPER	**BBT**	A165
		HSK	C46
AGB□-	ANGLE HEAD AG90/Small Bore Type (Base Unit)	**BBT**	A169
		HSK	C50
AGU/NBS□-	ANGLE HEAD Universal Type	**BBT**	A167
		BDV	B25
		HSK	C48
AGU30/NBS□-	ANGLE HEAD AGU30	**BBT**	A168
		HSK	C49
AM-□	ACCU STAND		I22・I23
AM-M	ACCU STAND		I20
AML-□	ACCU STAND		I22
AML-M	ACCU STAND		I20
AMM-□	ACCU STAND		I22
AMM-M	ACCU STAND		I20
AMP-M	ACCU STAND		I20
ARG	Insert (For FULLCUT MILL FCM)		J18
ASA8	Dial Gauge Adapter (For ACCU STAND)		I21
ASA8-6	Clamp Piece (For ACCU STAND)		I21
ASP-□	ACCU STAND		I20・I21・I22・I23
ATB□	AUTO TAPPER B	**For Lathes**	F15
ATC□	ATC ALIGNMENT TOOL		I18
ATE□	AUTO TAPPER E	**For Lathes**	F15
ATS□R	SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER R	**For Lathes**	F14
AUTO-B□-	AUTO TAPPER B	**BBT**	A142
		HSK	C37
AUTO-B□-□R	AUTO TAPPER R	**BBT**	A143
AUTO-E□-	AUTO TAPPER E	**BBT**	A146
AWC□	α WIPER CLEANER		H5

B

B□	Insert Holder Clamp Screw		A103・A104
B□-DCLNR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E24・F12
B□-DDUNR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E24・F12
B□-SCLCR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E23・F11
B□-SDUCR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E23・F11
B□-STUPR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E23・F11
B□-SVPBR	Boring Bar Cartridge (For Boring Bar /Turning Adapter)		E23・F11
BBT50-BBT40-□	Adapter (FULLCUT MILL)	**BBT**	J2
BC	Collet with Nut (For BABY CHUCK)		D4
BFM□	BF-CUTTER	**ST**	J51
BFN□	SQUARE TOOL HOLDER for Large Diameter		A51
BH	SQUARE TOOL HOLDER (For Turning)	**BBT-M**	E13
		HSK-T	E19
		BIG CAPTO	E31・E34
BM-□GH	BASE MASTER		I6
BM-50H	BASE MASTER		I6
BM-50MH	BASE MASTER		I7
BMM-□	BASE MASTER MINI		I7
BPS□-□	BABY PERFECT SEAL		G15
BR□	Balance Ring Clamp Screw (EWB BORING HEAD)		A104
BRG	Insert (For FULLCUT MILL FCR)		J6
BSL	Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar (For Turning)	**BBT-M**	E14
		HSK-T	E21
		BIG CAPTO	E33・E36
BSLA	BSL Sleeve (For BSL SIDE LOCK HOLDER)		E14・E21・E36
BW-CKB□-EWN	Balance Weight (PIN TURNING)		A75・A76
BW-M□	Balance Weight (PIN TURNING)		A75
BWN200FB	Balance Weight (EWN Standard type for Large Diameters)		A59
BWN200FB-AL	Aluminum Balance Weight (EWN HIGH-SPEED Type for Large Diameters)		A60
BWN200PB/-AL	Simple Balance Weight (EWN200 BORING HEAD/High-Speed Type for Large Diameters)		A60

C

C□	C-CUTTER MINI (Single Insert Type)	**ST**	J34
C□-	BIG PLUS Basic Holder for BIG CAPTO	**BBT**	E59
C□-	Straight Collet (For BABY CHUCK)		D4
C□-	Straight Collet		A72・G28

C□-45B C-CUTTER MINI (Multi-Insert Type) ··· **ST** ····· J30
C□-45B C-CUTTER MINI (Single Insert Type) ··· **ST** ····· J31
C□-C□ BIG CAPTO Extension/Reduction ····· **BIG CAPTO** ····· E59
C□-JT6 JACOBS TAPER ARBOR ····· G29
C□-MT MORSE TAPER HOLDER ····· G29
C□C C-CUTTER ····· **ST** ····· J27
C0525 C-CUTTER BOY ····· **ST** ····· J43
C0825 Base Clamp Screw (Large-Diameter TW HEAD/EWN200 Head) ··· A104
C0830 Weight Clamp Screw (Large-Diameter EWN200 Head) ··· A104
C1030 Cartridge Clamp Screw (Large-Diameter TW Head) ····· A104
C1250 Slide Clamp Screw (Large-Diameter TW/EWN200 Head) ··· A104
C1603B Insert (C-CUTTER BOY) ····· J43
C5/85A-40 C-CUTTER (Universal Type) ····· **ST** ····· J27
CA□ Collet for ANGLE HEAD SG/SGM ····· A152・C50
CB-TW200 TW Clamp Base (For Large Diameters) ····· A51
CB-TW200-AL Aluminum TW Clamp Base (For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters) ····· A52
CB□-□CW Blade for CK CHAMFERING TOOL (Indexable Type) ····· A82
CB□-□ Blade for CK CHAMFERING TOOL ····· A82
CBL□ Chip Blower ····· **ST** ····· H10
CBN91-CKB5 Offsetter (PIN TURNING) ····· A76
CBY□ CENTER BOY ····· **ST** ····· J42
CBY□ Throwaway Bit (For CENTER BOY) ····· J42
CC□□06 Insert (CK) ····· A95
CC□□07 Insert (CK) ····· A95
CC□□07 Insert (For BF-CUTTER) ····· J52
CC□□09 Insert (CK) ····· A95
CC□□09 Insert (For BF-CUTTER) ····· J52
CC□□12 Insert (CK) ····· A96
CC□□16 Insert (CK) ····· A96
CG0525S Carbide Guide Set (For C-CUTTER BOY) ····· J43
CK□-EWN□DP- SMART DAMPER EWN BORING HEAD ····· A54
CK□S CK Set Screw ····· A100
CK6-ATE□ CK AUTO TAPPER E ····· A88・E53
CKB□- CK Shank ····· **BBT/BT** ····· A77
DV ····· B13
HSK ····· C25・C66
ST ····· A78・D10
BIG CAPTO ····· E52
CKB□-□ CK Extension/Reduction ····· A81
CKB□-□-□ CK Shank (Long) ····· **BBT** ····· A79
CKB□-BSA/B CK Boring Adapter ····· A86
CKB□-C□ C-CUTTER (CK Shank) ····· A83
CKB□-C□-45B-□ C-CUTTER MINI (CK Shank) ····· A84
CKB□-HMC□ CK NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK ····· A86
CKB□-MGT□ CK MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER ····· A87
CKB□-RC□B-□ R-CUTTER (CK Shank) ····· A85
CKB□-SL□ Offsetter (For PIN TURNING) ····· A75
CKB□-STC□- SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER STC ···· A88・A140・C37・E53
CKB□-SW□DP- SMART DAMPER SW BORING HEAD ····· A43
CKB□DP CK Extension (Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER) ····· A80
CKB□DP- CK Shank (Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER) ··· **BBT** ····· A80
HSK ····· C26
CKP-DGX/Z CK Presetter (Dial Gauge) ····· A89・A90
CKP-DGZS CK Presetter (Dial Gauge Set) ····· A89
CKP-LS0825/0840 CK Presetter Lock Knob ····· A90
CKP150-AM CK Presetter (Arm) ····· A89
CKP150ZA CK Presetter ····· A89
CKP550 CK Presetter ····· A90
CKP550-AM CK Presetter (Arm) ····· A90
CM□ Insert (For C-CUTTER MINI) ····· A84・J35
CM□ Insert (For BF-CUTTER) ····· J52
CM□ Insert (For SURFACE MILL) ····· J25
CM□ Insert (For C-CUTTER MINI) ····· A84
CM□-45B C-CUTTER MINI (For Starting Hole & Bolt Hole) ····· **ST** ····· J33
CM5/85A-30 C-CUTTER MINI (Universal Type) ····· **ST** ····· J34
CN□ C-CENTERING CUTTER ····· **ST** ····· J40
CN□ Insert (For C CENTERING CUTTER) ····· J40
CPW Wrench (For HSK COOLANT PIPE) ····· C67
CR□-□ CK CHAMFERING TOOL ····· A82
CR1025 Battery (For EWE BORING HEAD) ····· A103
CT90L Long Stylus (for Centering Tool) ····· I10
CTL-90 CENTERING TOOL (Centering Device for Small Lathes) ····· I10
CW□A/AZX/ADLC Insert (For C-CUTTER) ····· A83・J28
CW□A/AZX/ADLC Insert (For CK CHAMFERING TOOL) ····· A82
CZ□-45B- C-CUTTER MINI (Spot Facing Hole Type) ····· **ST** ····· J32

D

DA-T□ Driver-Type Wrench ····· A100
DC-□P DYNA CONTACT ····· I16
DCLN□ 90° Type F Mono-Block Holder
(TURNING TOOL) ····· **BIG CAPTO** ····· E30
DCLNN 45° Type S Mono-Block Holder
(TURNING TOOL) ····· **BIG CAPTO** ····· E27
DDHNN 45° Type S Mono-Block Holder
(TURNING TOOL) ····· **BIG CAPTO** ··· E27・E29
DDJN□ 90° Type F Mono-Block Holder
(TURNING TOOL) ····· **BIG CAPTO** ····· E30
DF□ DYNA FORCE/MEASURING DEVICE ····· I17
DF-P□ DYNA FORCE/PULLSTUD BOLT ····· I17
DFA-1 DYNA FORCE/DISPLAY ····· I17
DFC-1 DYNA FORCE/CABLE ····· I17
DGH-□ Gauge Support Set for ACCU STAND ····· I21
DS□ Differential Screw (RW HEAD) ····· A101
DT52T DRILL TAPPER ····· **BT** ····· A148

E

EB□AJ CK Insert Holder ····· A70
EB□N CK Insert Holder ····· A67・A68・A69・A70・A75
EBH□-□ Insert Holder (For EWB BORING HEAD) ····· A57
EC□ CK STRAIGHT COLLET ····· A67・A68・A69・A70
ECGM Insert (CK) ····· A91
EN15 Tool for EW MICRO HEAD ····· A71・D9
ENH□-□/E/F/J/S Insert Holder (For EWN/EWE Boring Head) ····· A56
ENH7-□/F/J/S Insert Holder
(For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters/EWN BORING HEAD) ··· A59
EPS□-□ MEGA E PERFECT SEAL ····· G19
ERC□ MEGA ER COLLET (For MEGA ER GRIP) ····· G20
ERN□ ER NUT (For MEGA ER GRIP) ····· G21
EWB□-□CK□ EWB HEAD ····· A57
EWB□-□CK□AL EWB ALUMINUM BORING HEAD ····· A58
EWB2-□CK□ EWB BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type) ····· A65
EWE- O-Ring/Battery Cover/Cover Clamp Screw
(For EWE BORING HEAD) ····· A103
EWE□-□CK□ EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type) ····· A64
EWE□-□CKB□ EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD ····· A55
EWN□-□CKB□ EWN BORING HEAD ····· A53
EWN□DP SMART DAMPER EWN BORING HEAD ····· A54
EWN04□- EWN04-7/EWN04-15 BORING HEAD ····· A61・A62・F10
EWN2-□CK□ EWN BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type) ····· A63
EWN2-□ER□ EWN BORING HEAD (CHUCK Type for ER) ····· A63・F10
EWN200 EWN BORING HEAD
(For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters) ····· A59

E

EWN200AL ALUMINUM EWN BORING HEAD (For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters) ····· A60

F

F□ 90° Type F Basic Holder (TURNING TOOL) ··· **BBT-M** ····· E12
HSK-T ····· E18
BIG CAPTO ····· E28

F□-DCLN□ 90° Type F Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E6
F□-DDJN□ 90° Type F Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E6
F□-DTJN□ 90° Type F Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E6
F□-SVQB□ 90° Type F Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E6

FCM□- FULLCUT MILL FCM ····· **BBT** ····· J10
BDV ····· J12
HSK ····· J13
BIG CAPTO ····· J15
ST ····· J16

FCR□- FULLCUT MILL FCR ····· **BBT** ····· J1
BDV ····· J3
HSK ····· J4
ST ····· J5

FK□- Wrench ····· G30
FLN□ Flange (For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters) ···· A51・A52・A59・A60
FM□-PLS□ SPEED FINISHER ····· J23
FM□-SFM□ SURFACE MILL ····· J25

FMA□- FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A ····· **BBT/BT** ····· A121
HSK ····· C30・C66
BIG CAPTO ····· E56

FMB□- FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE B ····· **BBT** ····· A123

FMC□- FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE C ····· **BBT/BT** ····· A124
BIG CAPTO ····· E56

FMH□- FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H ····· **BBT** ····· A116
BDV ····· B16
HSK ····· C27
BIG CAPTO ····· E55

FMH□-FCM□ FULLCUT MILL FCM ····· J21
FONBC□-□ NEW BABY COOLANT COLLET ····· G9
FS□LC WRENCH (For SUPER KEYLESS CHUCK) ····· A125

G

GRG-02 CK Grease Gun ····· A100

GTG□- HIGH SPINDLE ····· **BBT** ····· A179
BDV ····· B27

GTX□- HIGH SPINDLE ····· **BBT** ····· A180
BDV ····· B27

H

H□ Axial Adjusting Screw (RW HEAD) ····· A101
H□ Radial Adjusting Screw (MW HEAD) ····· A101
H□ Tool Carrier Clamp Screw (EW15/18 BORING HEAD) ····· A102
H□ Toolholder Clamp Screw (EWN INSERT HOLDER) ····· A103
H□ Toolholder Clamp Screw (EWE INSERT HOLDER) ····· A103
H□ Toolholder Clamp Screw (EWB INSERT HOLDER) ····· A104
H□ Lock Screw for SIDE LOCK HOLDER (EWN/EWE/EWB INSERT HOLDER) ····· A102
H□ Spare Lock Screw (For CENTER BOY) ····· J42
H□/R Radial Adjusting Screw (RW HEAD) ····· A101
H□FS□ SIDE LOCK SCREWS (For MOLD CHUCK) ····· A128・C33
HDA□ ADJUSTING SCREW (For HYDRAULIC CHUCK) ····· A30・C21・E50

HDC□ Hydraulic Chuck (Standard Type) ····· **BBT** ····· A30・A74
BDV ····· A74・B12
HSK ····· A74・C21
ST ····· D6
BIG CAPTO ····· E50

HDC□ Hydraulic Chuck (LATHE Type) ····· **For Lathes** ····· F7

HDC□E Hydraulic Chuck (Rigid Type) ····· **BBT** ····· A35

HDC□J Hydraulic Chuck (Jet Through Type) ·· **BBT** ····· A28
BDV ····· B11
HSK ····· C20
BIG CAPTO ····· E49

HDC□L Hydraulic Chuck (Standard Type) ····· **BBT** ····· A33・A74
BDV ····· B12

HDC□S Hydraulic Chuck (SUPER SLIM Type) ··· **BBT** ····· A26
BDV ····· B11
HSK ··· C19・C58・C65
ST ····· D6
BIG CAPTO ····· E48

HDC□S-□UP Hydraulic Chuck UP (SUPER SLIM Type) ··· **HSK** ····· C57
HDC□XS Hydraulic Chuck (EXTRA SLIM Type) ··· **HSK** ····· C57
HMA-M□ Axial Adjusting Screw ····· G30

HMC□- NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK ··· **BBT/BT** ····· A23
BIG CAPTO ····· E47

HMC□S NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK (S Type) ··· **BBT/BT** ····· A20
BDV/DV ····· B9
HSK ····· C16
BIG CAPTO ····· E47

HMC□S-□NRA RUNOUT ADJUSTABLE RA HOLDER (MILLING CHUCK) ···· **BBT** ····· A25
HSK ····· C18

HMC12J NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK (12J Type) ··· **BBT** ····· A22
BDV/DV ····· B10
HSK ····· C17
ST ····· D5

HSG50 Grease ····· A100
HSK-E□-AMM ACCU STAND ····· **HSK** ····· I23
HSK□-CP HSK Coolant Pipe ····· C67
HSK□-CPM HSK Coolant Pipe ····· C67
HSK□-PG HSK Plug ····· C67

I

ISL□- SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER ····· **BBT/BT** ····· A129
HSK ····· C31
BIG CAPTO ····· E57

J

JTA□- JACOBS TAPER ARBOR ····· **BBT** ····· A125
BIG CAPTO ····· E57

K

K□ Tool Carrier Clamp Screw (EWB BORING HEAD) ····· A104
K□ Tool Carrier Clamp Screw (EWE BORING HEAD) ····· A103
K□ Tool Carrier Clamp Screw (EWN BORING HEAD) ····· A102・A104
K□F Clamping Screw (SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER PIN Type) ··· **BBT/BT** ····· A130
KG□R KOMBI GRIP ····· H4
KLC□- SUPER KEYLESS CHUCK ····· **BBT** ····· A125

L

LM-□ LATHE MASTER ····· I10
LM□CS Collar Set ····· I10
LSN35 Lifting Screw Set ····· J23
LVM-01 LEVEL MASTER ····· I19

M

M□- CK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER ····A67·A68·A69

M□- SCREW-ON HOLDER ····**BBT**····A132
BDV····B18
HSK···· C34

M□T6 INSERT HOLDER CLAMP SCREW (EW15/18 BORING HEAD) ····A102

M1010-25 EXTENSION (PIN TURNING) ····A75

MB20- BABY CHUCK ····**ST**···· D4

MBA-M□ CLAMPING SCREW (For FACE MILL ARBOR) ····A121·C30·E55

MEC□-□ MEGA E Collet ···· G18

MEGA□D- MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK
(Standard Type) ····**BBT**····A15
HSK···· C12·C63

MEGA□DPG MEGA PERFECT GRIP ····**BBT**····A19
DV ···· B8
HSK···· C15

MEGA□DS- MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK
(Jet Through Type) ····**BBT**····A17
BDV···· B7
HSK···· C14·C64
BIG CAPTO ····E46

MEGA□E- MEGA E CHUCK ····**BBT**···· A7
BDV···· B4
HSK····C7·C62
BIG CAPTO ····E43

MEGA□E-□/NL MEGA E CHUCK/WITHOUT NUTS ···**BBT**···· A7
HSK···· C8

MEGA□N- MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK ····**BBT**···· A3
BDV/DV ···· B2
HSK····C3·C55·C61
BIG CAPTO ····E40

MEGA□N-□/NL MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK/WITHOUT NUTS···**BBT**···· A3
HSK···· C4

MEGA□S MEGA MICRO CHUCK (Straight Type)··**BBT**···· A2
BDV···· B1
HSK····C2·C54·C60
ST···· D1
BIG CAPTO ····E39
For Lathes····F1

MEGA□S-□T MEGA MICRO CHUCK
(High-Rigidity Taper Type) ····**BBT**···· A1
BDV/DV ···· B1
HSK····C1·C53·C59
BIG CAPTO ····E39

MEGAER□ MEGA ER GRIP ····**For Lathes**····F5

MEN MEGA E NUT ···· G18

MER□SN MEGA ER SOLID NUT ···· G21

MERN□ MEGA ER NUT ···· G21

MERPS□ MEGA ER PERFECT SEAL ···· G22

MES-□ Merit Set ····A175

MGN MEGA NUT (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK) ···· G12

MGN□F MEGA NUT Flat Type (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK) ···· G12

MGN□S MEGA NUT (For MEGA MICRO CHUCK) ···· G6

MGN□S-PS MEGA MICRO SEAL NUT ···· G6

MGN□T MGT Nut (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ···· G31

MGN□S-□J MEGA MICRO COOLANT NUT ···· G6

MGR-TL/P Digital MEGA TORQUE WRENCH ···· G35

MGR□/L MEGA Wrench ···· G33

MGR□A-N Adapter (Digital MEGA TORQUE WRENCH) ···· G35

MGR□TL MEGA Torque Wrench ···· G34

MGR□TTL MEGA Torque Wrench (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING)····· G34

MGT□- MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER ···**BBT**····A133
BDV/DV ····B14
HSK···· C35
ST···· D11
BIG CAPTO ····E54

MGT□-□- For Tap Holder DIN/ISO (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ····A136

MGT□-M/U/P□- For Tap Holder JIS (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ····A134

MGT□OR O Ring Set (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ···· G31

MGT□SA□ Synchro Adjuster (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ···· G31

MGT□SS MGT Set Screw (For MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING) ···· G31

MGT3- MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER/
For Small Diameters ····**BBT**····A138
HSK···· C36
ST···· D11
For Lathes····F13

MGT36- MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER/
For Large Diameters ····**BBT**····A139
BDV/DV ····B15
HSK···· C36
For Large Diameter Tap Holder (JIS)····A139
(DIN) ····A139·B15

MGT36□ MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER/
Optional Accessories for Large Diameters ···· G32

MPS□-□ MEGA PERFECT SEAL ···· G13

MTA□- MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A ····**BBT/BT**····A126
HSK···· C32
BIG CAPTO ····E58

MW□ MW BORING HEAD ····**ST**···· A49·D8

MW□E Cartridge (For MW HEAD) ···· A49·D8

MW0404 Insert (For MW HEAD) ···· A50·D8

MW□BS Belleville Spring (MW HEAD) ····A101

MW□SS Clamping Screw (MW HEAD) ····A101

N

NBA□-M Tap Adjusting Screw ···· G23

NBA□B Adjusting Screw ···· G23

NBB Collet Case (For New Baby Collet) ···· G10

NBB□S Collet Case (For Micro Collet)···· G6

NBC□-□ NEW BABY COLLET ···· G7

NBC□-□E NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET (Endmill Exclusive)···· G10

NBC□-CE COLLET EJECTOR ···· G11

NBC□-M□ Tap Collet (For NEW BABY CHUCK)···· G17

NBC□E-CE COLLET EJECTOR ···· G11

NBC□S-□ Micro Collet ···· G4

NBJ Collet Remover ···· G11

NBK□ New Baby Wrench ···· G36

NBK□TL/TLS Torque Wrench (For NEW BABY CHUCK)···· G36

NBN NEW BABY NUT ···· G15

NBS□-□ NEW BABY CHUCK ····**BT**···· A9
BBT····A10
DV···· B5
HSK···· C9
ST···· D2
BIG CAPTO ····E45
For Lathes····F2

NBS□-□/NL NEW BABY CHUCK/WITHOUT NUTS ···**BT**····A10
HSK···· C10

NBS□-□NRA Runout Adjustable RA HOLDER
(COLLET CHUCK) ····**BBT**····A14
HSK···· C11

NBS□CH CENTERING HOLDER ····**For Lathes**····F4

O

OAG90□- ANGLE HEAD AG90/Oil Hole Type ···· **BBT** ····· A160
HSK ····· C42
OCA□□-□ OIL HOLE STRAIGHT COLLET ····· A72・G27
OCKB□N- Hi-JET HOLDER/CK SHANK Type ···· **BBT** ····· A174
OMC□N- Hi-JET HOLDER/MILLING CHUCK Type··· **BBT** ····· A174
OMT□-□ MT Sleeve for Oil Hole ····· A175
OMT□N- Hi-JET HOLDER/MORSE TAPER Type··· **BBT** ····· A175
ONBS□N- Hi-JET HOLDER/NEW BABY CHUCK Type··· **BBT** ····· A171
DV ····· B28
OR-S□ O-ring for STRAIGHT COLLET
(EWN/EWE/EWB Cylindrical Tool Type) ····· A102
OSL□- SL Sleeve····· A173・B29・C32・E37
OSL□N- Hi-JET HOLDER/SIDE LOCK Type···· **BBT** ····· A173
DV ····· B29

P

PJC□- Straight Collet (Jet Through Type) ····· G25
PJC□OR O Ring for PJC/PSC ····· G26
PKG□ Key Grip (MEGA PERFECT GRIP) ····· A19・B8・C15
PL□ Insert (For SPEED FINISHER) ····· J23
PLP PL Presetter ····· J24
PLW-□ PULLSTUD BOLT Wrench ····· G40
PMC-□ POINT MASTER ····· I3
PMG-□ POINT MASTER ····· I4
PMP-□ POINT MASTER PRO ····· I2
PMPC POINT MASTER PRO ····· I1
PS-□ PS RING for PERFECT SEAL ····· G14・G16・G19・G22・G26
PSC□- Straight Collet (Oil Hole Type)····· G26
PSP□ Spring (MEGA PERFECT GRIP) ····· A19・C15

R

RBE Jig Boring Bit····· A66
RBX□ AIR TURBINE SPINDLE····· **BBT** ····· A176
BDV····· B26
HSK····· C51
RC□ R-CUTTER ····· **ST**····· J39
RC□ACP300 Insert (For R-CUTTER) ····· A85・J39
RC□B R-CUTTER ····· **ST**····· J38
RTM0615 Adapter Lock Screw (For TOOLING MATE)····· H1
RW□-□CKB□ RW BORING HEAD ····· A47
RW□A/E RW CARTRIDGE ····· A48

S

S□ Tool Carrier Clamp Screw (EWB BORING HEAD) ····· A104
S□ 45° Type S Basic Holder (TURNING TOOL) ·· **BBT-M**····· E11
HSK-T····· E17
BIG CAPTO ····· E27
S□-DCLNN 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□-DDHNN 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□-DDJN□ 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□-DTJN□ 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□-SVLB□ 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□-SVQBN 45° Type S Cartridge (TURNING TOOL) ····· E5
S□S Insert Clamping Screw Set (CK)····· A99
S□S-□IP Insert Clamping Screw Set (CK)····· A99
S□S-A/B/S Insert Clamping Screw Set (CK)····· A99
S□S-T□ Insert Clamping Screw Set (CK)····· A99
S1.6S-T6 Insert Clamping Screw Set (MW HEAD) ····· A50・D8
S2DS-TPS□ 2D Edge Sensor Set (TPS)····· I12
SBT□-ASC FLANGE FACE CLEANER····· **BBT** ····· A181
SBT30-DF10 DYNA FORCE····· I17
SC-HSK□ SPINDLE CLEANER····· H8
SC-MEC□ α TAPER CLEANER (For MEGA E CHUCK)····· H6
SC-MER□ α TAPER CLEANER (For MEGA ER GRIP) ····· H6
SC-NBC□ α TAPER CLEANER
(For MEGA NEW BABY/NEW BABY CHUCK)····· H6
SC-NBC□S α TAPER CLEANER (For MEGA MICRO CHUCK) ····· H6
SC□ SPINDLE CLEANER····· H8
SC□□06 Insert (CK) ····· A94
SC□□07 Insert (CK) ····· A94
SC□□09 Insert (CK) ····· A94
SC□□12 Insert (CK) ····· A94
SC□C□ Distance Collar for SIDE CUTTER ARBOR····· A130
SCA□- SIDE CUTTER ARBOR A ····· **BBT** ····· A130
BIG CAPTO ····· E58
SCE-□ α TOOLING CLEANER····· H7
SCH Collet Hook ····· G28
SDB□DP BORING BAR BODY
(Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER)··· **For Lathes**····· F11
SDB□DP SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter···· **BIG CAPTO** ····· E38
HSK-T····· E22
SDF□ FMH basic holder
(For Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER)··· **BBT** ····· A119
BDV····· B17
HSK····· C29
SDF□FMH□DP FMH Damper Head
(Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER)····· A120・B18・C29
SDF□-M□DP SCREW ON HOLDER Damper Head ····· A131
SDV□-ASC FLANGE FACE CLEANER····· B29
SG40-50 Setting Gauge (TOOL PRESETTER) ····· I12
SKL□- SUPER KEYLESS CHUCK····· **BBT** ····· A125
HSK····· C31
SL□- SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER····· **BBT/BT**····· A130
SL□F-HDC□ HYDRAULIC CHUCK
(Back-side Clamping Type) ····· **For Lathes**····· F8
SL□R-HDC□ HYDRAULIC CHUCK (Rear-post Type)··· **For Lathes**····· F9
SLN□- CK Slide (For Large Diameters)····· A51・A59
SLN□-□AL CK Aluminum Slide
(For High Speed Compatible Large Diameters) ····· A52・A60
SMB- BABY CHUCK Set····· D4
SMGR-TL/P Digital MEGA TORQUE WRENCH Set····· G35
SNBC NEW BABY COLLET Set ····· G10
SNT□-DF□ DYNA FORCE····· I17
SRC□- SHRINK CHUCK (Standard Type) ····· **BBT** ····· A38
HSK····· C24
BIG CAPTO ····· E51
SRC□J- SHRINK CHUCK (Jet Through Type)·· **BBT** ····· A37
SRC□S- SHRINK CHUCK (Slim Type) ····· **BBT** ····· A36
HSK····· C23
ST····· D7
BIG CAPTO ····· E51
SRC□SS- SHRINK CHUCK (Super Slim Type)··· **ST**····· D7
SSL□- MOLD CHUCK····· **BBT** ····· A128
HSK····· C33
SST□-MEGA□S- MEGA MICRO CHUCK Set····· **ST**····· D1
ST25R-3DM STYLUS (3D MASTER RED)····· I5
ST□-M□- CK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER ····· A67・A68・A69・A70
ST□-SL□ SIDE LOCK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER····· A68・A69
ST□W-AJ□ CK Carbide Cylindrical Tool Holder ····· A70
ST□W-CKB□- CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank ····· A73・D10

ST□W-CS□-45B C-CUTTER MICRO ··· **ST** ··· J37
ST□W-EB□- CK CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL INSERT HOLDER ··· A66
ST□W-EW□- EW MICRO HEAD ··· A71・D9
ST□W-M□- CK CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER ··· A67・A68・A69・A70
ST□W-MW□- CK Carbide Shank ··· **ST** ··· A50・D8
ST12B-C0525 C-CUTTER BOY ··· **ST** ··· J43
ST15-50K STYLUS (POINT MASTER) ··· I4
ST16-SL□- CK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER (PIN TURNING) ··· A75
ST28/ST38- STYLUS (POINT MASTER) ··· I4
ST4W/7W-EB□ Cylindrical Tool For EWN04-7/EWN04-15 HEAD ··· A61・A62
STD52-M□ SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER STD52 ··· A140
STL40 ST LOCK ··· H4
SVQB□ 90° Type F Mono-Block Holder (TURNING TOOL) ··· **BIG CAPTO** ··· E30
SVQBN 45° Type S Mono-Block Holder (TURNING TOOL) ··· **BIG CAPTO** ··· E27
SW□-□CKB□ SW BORING HEAD ··· A41
SW□A/E/N SW Cartridge (For SW HEAD) ··· A45
SW□BS Belleville Spring (SW HEAD) ··· A101
SW□DP SMART DAMPER SW BORING HEAD ··· A43
SW□RS Radial Adjusting Screw (SW HEAD) ··· A101
SW□SS Clamping Screw (SW HEAD) ··· A101

T

T52-□TCD Tap Holder with Float (For DRILL TAPPER) ··· A149
TAD□ Turning Adapter ··· **HSK-T** ··· E22
BIG CAPTO ··· E38
TC□-□ Tap Collet TC Type ··· A144
TC□-O□ OIL HOLE TAP COLLET TC ··· A145
TC□□11 Insert (CK) ··· A93
TCA50 TC MATE ADAPTER ··· H4
TCE□-□ Tap Collet TCE Type ··· A147
TCM50 TC MATE ··· H4
TF-□ TORQUE FIT ··· H3
TKC□ TK CLEANER ··· H5
TM-100N TOOL MASTER ··· I9
TMA□-□ Adapter (For TOOLING MATE/TORQUE FIT) ··· H1・H3
TMBA-M□ Clamping Screw with Oil Hole
(For FACE MILL ARBOR) ··· A121・C30
TMS□-□ TOOLING MATE ··· H1
TMS□-□R TOOLING MATE (For HSK/BIG CAPTO) ··· H1
TMS-HSK-A125 TOOLING MATE
(Exclusive for HSK-A125 Shank) ··· H1
TMU□-□ TOOLING MATE UNIVERSAL ··· H2
TMUA□- Adapter (For TOOLING MATE UNIVERSAL) ··· H2
TP□□07 Insert (CK) ··· A91
TP□□08 Insert (CK) ··· A92
TPA□STP BT Front Clamp Adapter (TOOL PRESETTER) ··· I12
TPA/C□ BIG CAPTO Front Clamp Adapter (TOOL PRESETTER) ··· I12
TPA/HSK□ HSK Front Clamp Adapter (TOOL PRESETTER) ··· I12
TPS-□E TOOL PRESETTER TPS (Compact Type) ··· I11
TPS-□N TOOL PRESETTER TPS ··· I11
TPS-C□ TOOL PRESETTER TPS (For BIG CAPTO) ··· I11
TPS-HSK□ TOOL PRESETTER TPS (For HSK) ··· I11
TPS-HSK□E TOOL PRESETTER TPS (Compact Type For HSK) ··· I11
TS□-S T-SLOT CLEAN ··· H9
TSB□ Grip Bar (For HYDRAULIC CHUCK) ··· G30
TSL□- SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER ··· **BBT/BT** ··· A127
HSK ··· C32
BIG CAPTO ··· E37
TTB□- AUTO TAPPER B TYPE CENTER THROUGH ··· **BT** ··· A142
TW□A/E/EL Cartridge (Large-Diameter TW BORING HEAD) ··· A51
TW-1 TOOLING WAGON ··· H11
TW-B Block Case (TOOLING WAGON) ··· H11
TW□BS Belleville Spring (Large-Diameter TW HEAD/EWN200 Head) ··· A104
TW200E/EL-SC E Type Cartridge for Step Cutting ··· A52
TW200RS Radial Adjusting Screw
(Large-Diameter TW HEAD) ··· A104

W

WC□□02 Insert (CK) ··· A91

X

XF1 Air filter regulator ··· A178

Z

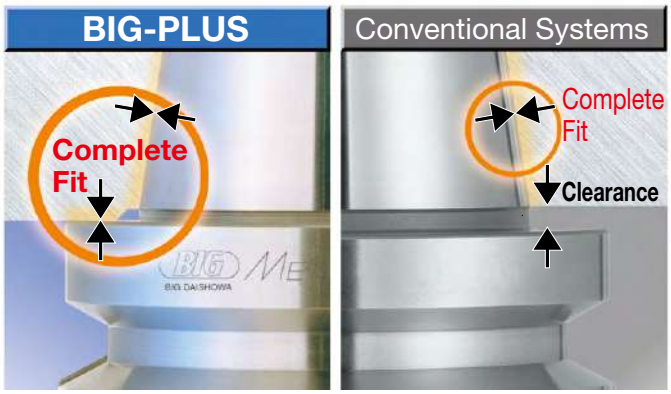
ZNMU□ Insert (CK) ··· A96

▶BBT :A1
▶BDV :B1
▶BBT-M :E9

Dual contact system®

BIG-PLUS® Spindle System

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



- **This system creates simultaneous dual contact between the taper and flange face by establishing a complete gauging system.**
- **Manufacturers in use: 69 in Japan, 115 overseas**

DUAL CONTACT

23rd Invention Grand Prize/Ikemoto Award for Distinguished Invention

The many advantages of using BIG-PLUS

- **Improved** surface finish and dimensional accuracy
- **Extended** tool life
- **Prevention** of fretting corrosion caused by heavy cutting
- **Improvement** of ATC repeatability
- **Elimination** of Z-axial movement at high speeds
- **Improved** roundness of boring operations

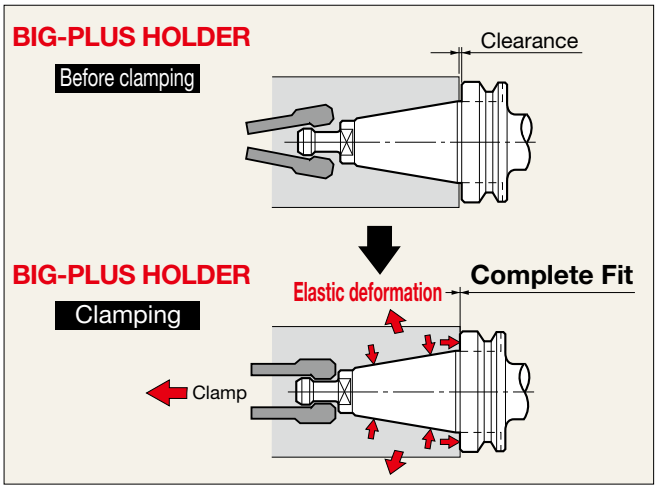
Draw-in amount of the holder is the key to perfect face contact!

Before the holder is clamped, there is a slight clearance at the flange face. Axial movement of the clamping equipment causes the main spindle to expand due to elastic deformation, achieving perfect face contact. In this way, axial movement is essential to guarantee perfect face contact.

<Reference values>

Spindle Size	Clamping force	Axial movement
#40	800kg	20 μm
#50	2,000kg	20 μm

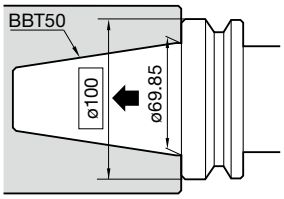
※ Reference figures. Axial movement may differ depending on spindle design, clamping mechanism, etc.



Increased contact diameter provides more rigidity

A conventional BT toolholder is supported on a reference diameter called the gauge face. On the contrary, a BIG-PLUS toolholder is supported on the flange face, which brings remarkable improvement to rigidity.

For BT30	ø31.75 → ø46
For BT40	ø44.45 → ø63
For BT50	ø69.85 → ø100



Strict gauge control through the established gauge system

BIG-PLUS spindles produced by licensed machine or spindle builders are strictly controlled in dimensions by the BIG original MASTER GAUGE. Only the trademarked BIG-PLUS HOLDERS can achieve the optimal performance of these spindles fully and safely.

(BIG-PLUS Spindle exclusive gauge)

- MASTER GAUGE
- MEASURING TOOL
- MASTER ARBOR



It is highly recommended to consult with the machine tool manufacturer in order to specify the BIG-PLUS Spindle before introducing a new machining center in your facility.

7/24 taper dual contact system, the simplest available with excellent results

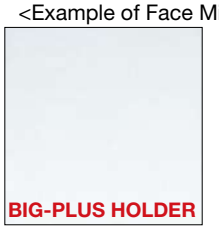


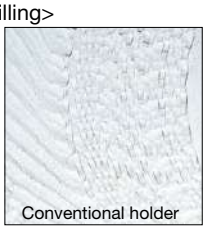
The ultimate combination of “BIG-PLUS Spindle” and “BIG-PLUS HOLDER”

The BIG-PLUS Spindle System achieves maximum dual contact performance by combining the BIG-PLUS HOLDER and BIG-PLUS Spindle. The BIG-PLUS HOLDER can also be used with existing BT spindles with standard specs. However, this will not achieve dual contact. To realize superior dual contact performance, use a BIG-PLUS HOLDER with a BIG-PLUS Spindle. Please be aware that dual contact holders other than BIG-PLUS holders may damage BIG-PLUS spindles.

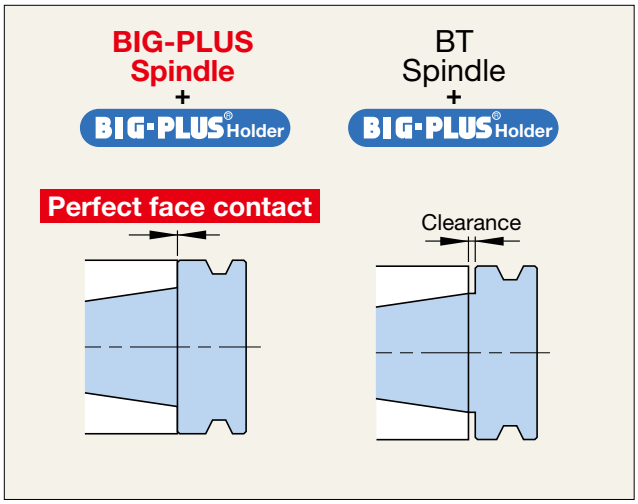
We recommend the BIG-PLUS HOLDER for the BIG-PLUS Spindle.
Avoid using both the BIG-PLUS HOLDER and BT Holder with the BIG-PLUS Spindle.

<Example of Face Milling>





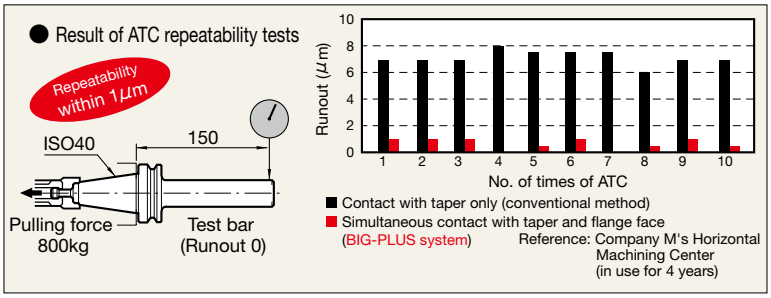
Machine: #40
Tool: Face Mill (ø125)
Workpiece: A2017
Cutting Depth: 2.4mm



With the exception of the flange face position dimensions, the BIG-PLUS HOLDER is in accordance with the MAS-BT standard.

Improvement of ATC repeatability

The taper and flange face are securely retained when the holder is attached to the machine spindle, improving ATC repeatability.
As a result, this achieves significant effects including improved chuck runout accuracy and dimensional accuracy for boring.



▶A Type :C1
▶E Type :C53
▶F Type :C59
▶T Type :E15

HSK TOOLING SYSTEM



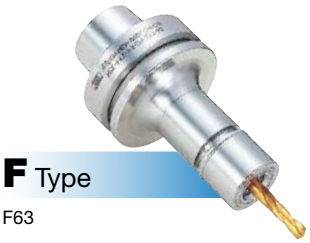
●A hollow dual contact system series with superior accuracy.



A Type
A40,A50,A63,A100,A125



E Type
E25,E32,E40,E50



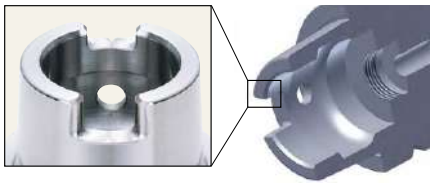
F Type
F63



T Type
T50,T63,T100

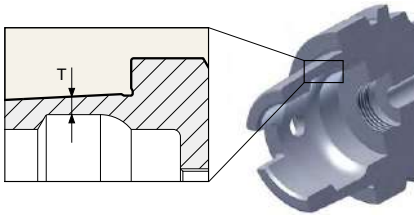
Drive key is important for torque transmission

The torque transmission of HSK-A type is commenced via the drive key grooves located at the smaller end of the taper. The curved surfaces on the outer drive key groove are important. This curved surface is designed to take the required torque. To achieve precise dimensions of the curves and drive key groove width, BIG provides finish machining of all tools after heat treatment.



Premium material selection

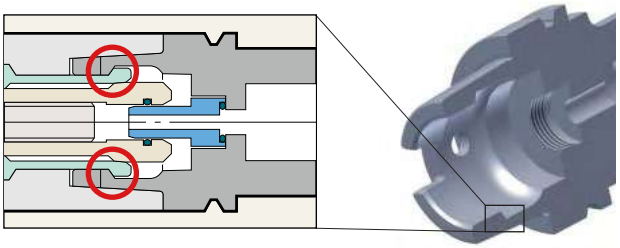
Since HSK is a hollow taper shank, the material has a critical role for optimum performance.
For this purpose, BIG uses carefully selected materials with optimal hardness and strength to prevent product failure.



HSK size	T
25	1.09
32	1.25
40	1.92
50	2.60
63	3.47
100	5.17
125	6.45

Important tool retention feature

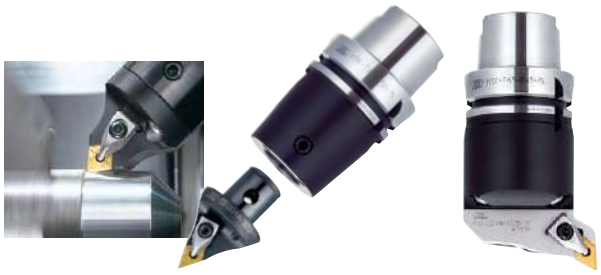
Internal clamping of HSK tools is defined by the location of highly concentrated forces from the machine tool. Accuracy and position of this form will affect the rigidity, repeatability, and precision of tool holders. BIG provides finish machining of this area after heat treatment.



HSK turning tools for millturn machines

ISO12164-3
HSK-T Type
T50, T63, T100

The abundant Cartridge range and revolutionary modular systems improve turning efficiency on millturn machines.



Polygon Taper DUAL CONTACT

BIG CAPTO TOOLING

●Polygonal tapered dual contact tooling system adopted by ISO standards.



CAPTO is a trademark licensed by Sandvik Coromant.

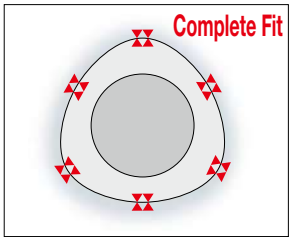
Polygonal tapered dual contact tooling system

Sandvik Coromant AG developed, in 1989, a triangular polygon shaped 1/20 taper dual contact system.
BIG DAISHOWA launched licensed production in 2000.
Polygon taper maintains close contact and eliminates radial clearance, making it an ideal interface for turning.
ISO standardized in November 2008.



Outstanding cutting edge height repeatability

The polygon taper without clearance achieves high repeatability of cutting edge height, as well as secure function as a drive.



Abundant rotating tool series

Collet Chuck, Milling Chuck, Boring Tool, Tapper, Sensor, Endmill Cutter, Arbor...
A wide range of rotating tool holders are available.



Turning tool series ideal for millturn machines

The abundant cartridge range and revolutionary modular systems improve turning efficiency on millturn machines.

45° Tilt Type
S Type



S Type Cartridge



90°
Right Angle Type
F Type



F Type Cartridge



C3 C4



NEW

BIG CAPTO's
C3/C4 Series for turning is now available. E29

For Micro Drills and Ultra-Fine Endmills

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 60,000 min^{-1}

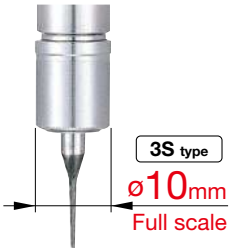


● **Ultra-slim design of ø10mm nut diameter minimizes interference with the jig and workpiece.**



Extremely slim design with ø10mm nut diameter (3S type)

Slim design avoids interference.
Ideal for small mold making combining high speed and high precision.



Collet accuracy: Within 1μm at nose

Unique and compact design of taper and cylindrical guide achieves stable accuracy within 1μm at nose.

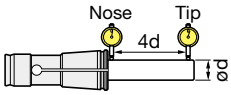


Ultra-high precision

Micro Collet

Abundant 0.1mm step series!!

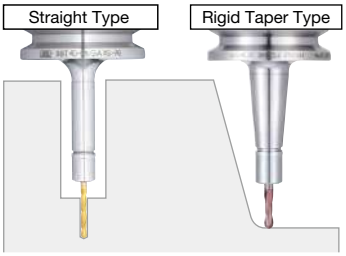
● Collet accuracy



Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm

Slim design to reduce workpiece interference

"Straight Type" for minimal interference and "Rigid Taper Type" for increased rigidity are available.



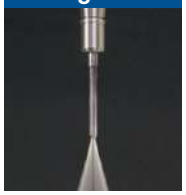
2 way coolant supply

Select a coolant nut suitable for the lubrication method.



MEGA MICRO SEAL NUT

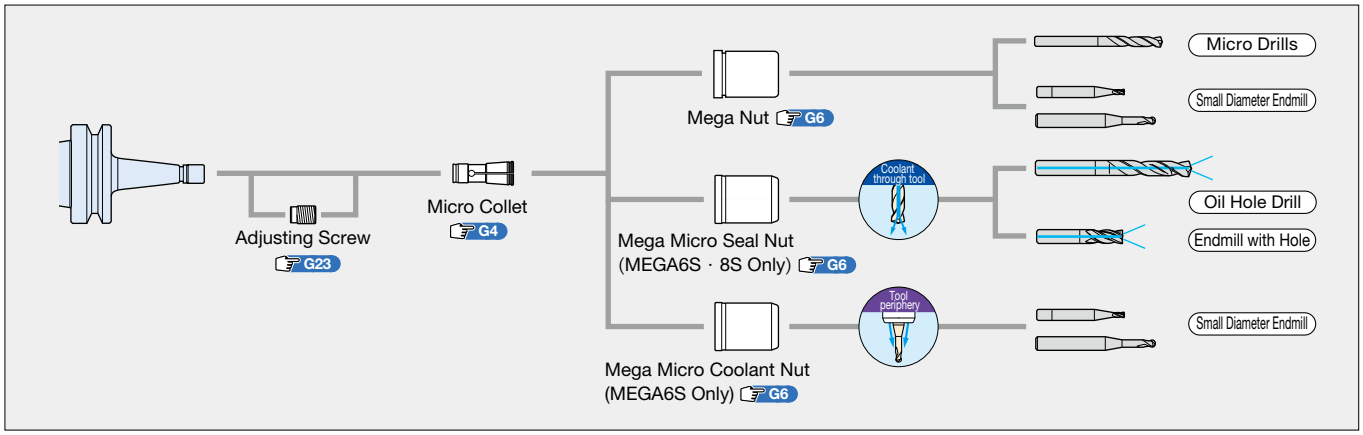
Through Tools



MEGA MICRO COOLANT NUT

Jet Through





- BBT : A3
- BDV/DV : B2
- HSK : C3
- BIG CAPTO : E40

For Carbide Drills, Reamers and Finishing Endmills

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 50,000 min⁻¹





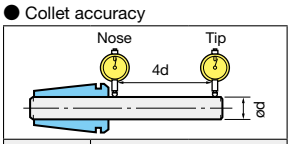
- **Makes high speed machining possible in addition to its high accuracy and versatility.**
- **MEGA25N series added with maximum clamping diameter of ø25.4.**



1μm high precision collet

The New Baby Collet uses know-how cultivated through years of experience to produce a world top-class high-precision collet subjected to two complete strict quality management inspections,
covering everything from material and machining methods to heat treatment.

● Collet accuracy



Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm

2 way coolant supply

A coolant nut with oil sealing functionality. Removing the internal PS Ring allows jet-through coolant supply.



Coolant pressure 7MPa

Standard collet compatible

MEGA PERFECT SEAL

Coolant through tool



Jet Through



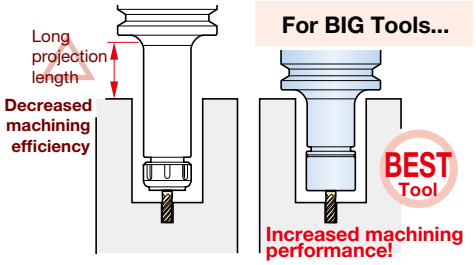
G13

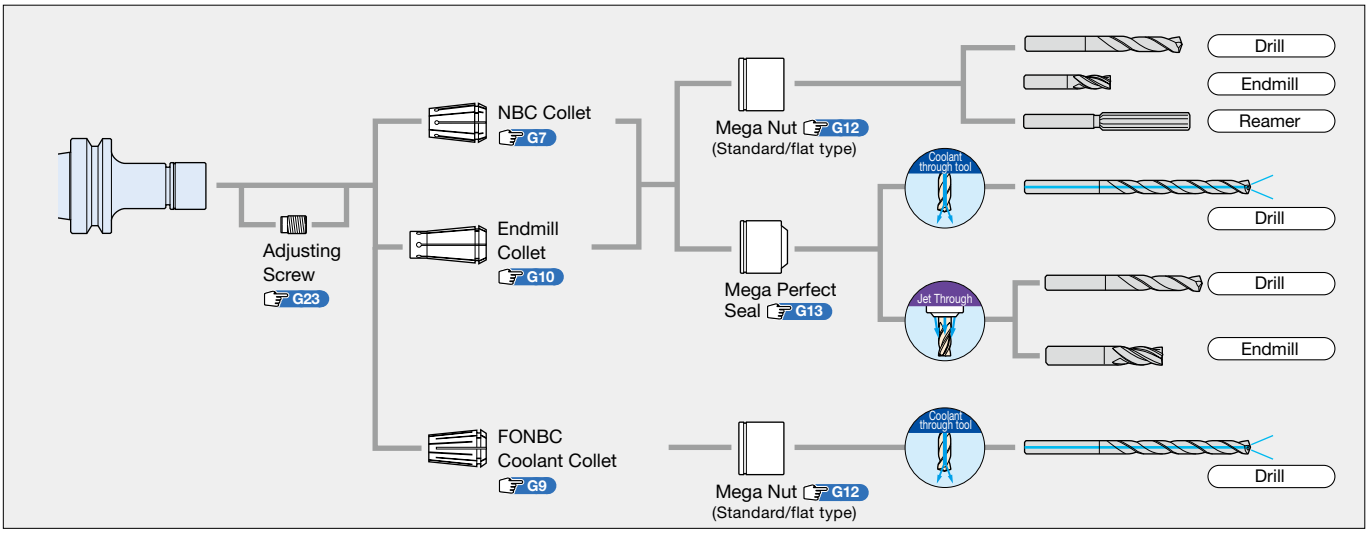
An abundant variety of bodies

Ideal length and diameter of holder is the key to precision machining. Select the optimum from the wide range available.

If selection is limited;

Increased tool extension reduces performance





For Roughing and Finishing Endmills

MEGA E CHUCK

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 45,000 min⁻¹



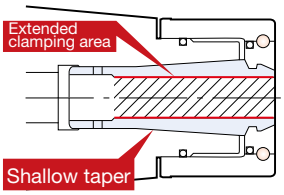
●A collet chuck holder for endmilling that makes both high speed and powerful endmilling possible.



Collet designed for heavy duty gripping force

The shallower taper and long tool shank clamping length of the MEGA E Collet improve concentricity and gripping force in order to achieve better surface finishes and stable clamping performance.





2 way coolant supply

A coolant nut with an oil sealing function. Removing the internal PS Ring allows jet-through coolant supply.



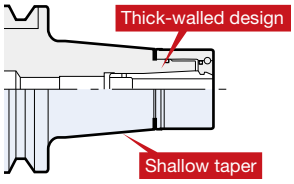
MEGA E PERFECT SEAL

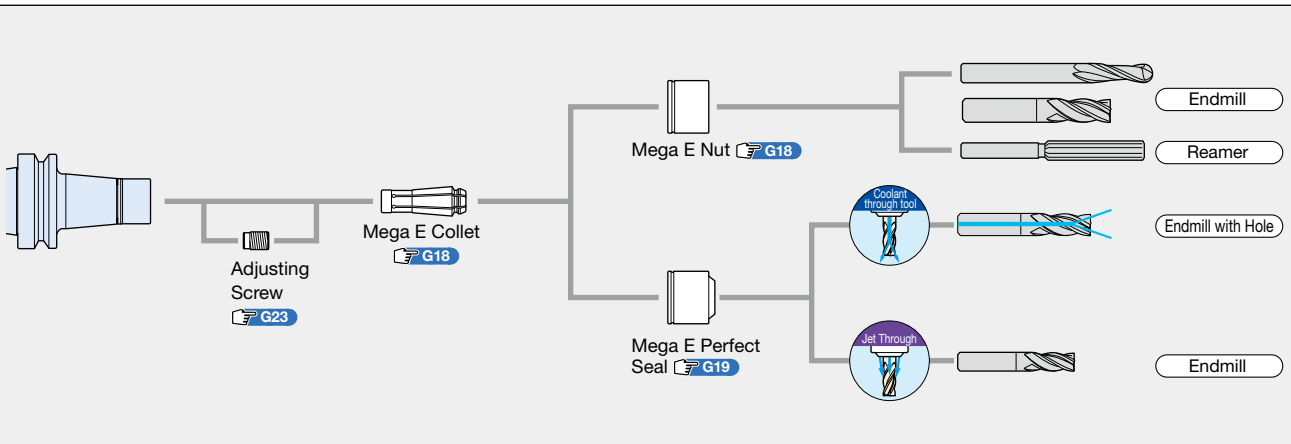


☞G19

Substantial body eliminates chatter

The chuck body is designed to be thicker in order to prevent chatter and deflection of the work surface during endmilling. Tapered body enhances damping effect by varying vibration frequency.





Collet Chuck System

NEW BABY CHUCK

Max. 25,000 min^{-1}



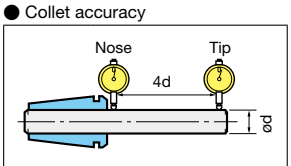
- **High-precision collet chuck system with an accuracy of 1 micron at nose.**
- **The perfect tool to use in drilling, endmilling, reaming and tapping.**
  (Clamping diameter ø0.25 - ø20)



1μm high precision collet

The New Baby Collet uses know-how cultivated through years of experience to produce a world top-class high-precision collet subjected to two complete strict quality management inspections,
covering everything from material and machining methods to heat treatment.

● Collet accuracy



Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm

2 way coolant supply

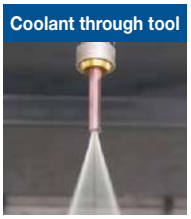
A coolant nut with oil sealing functionality.
Removing the internal PS Ring allows jet-through coolant supply.

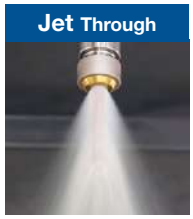
Coolant pressure 7MPa



BABY PERFECT SEAL

Standard collet compatible

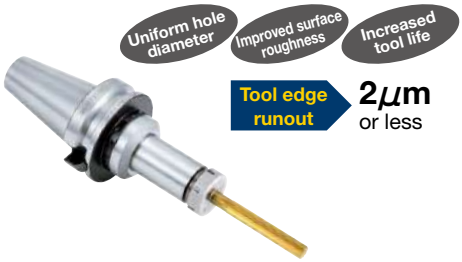




☞ G15

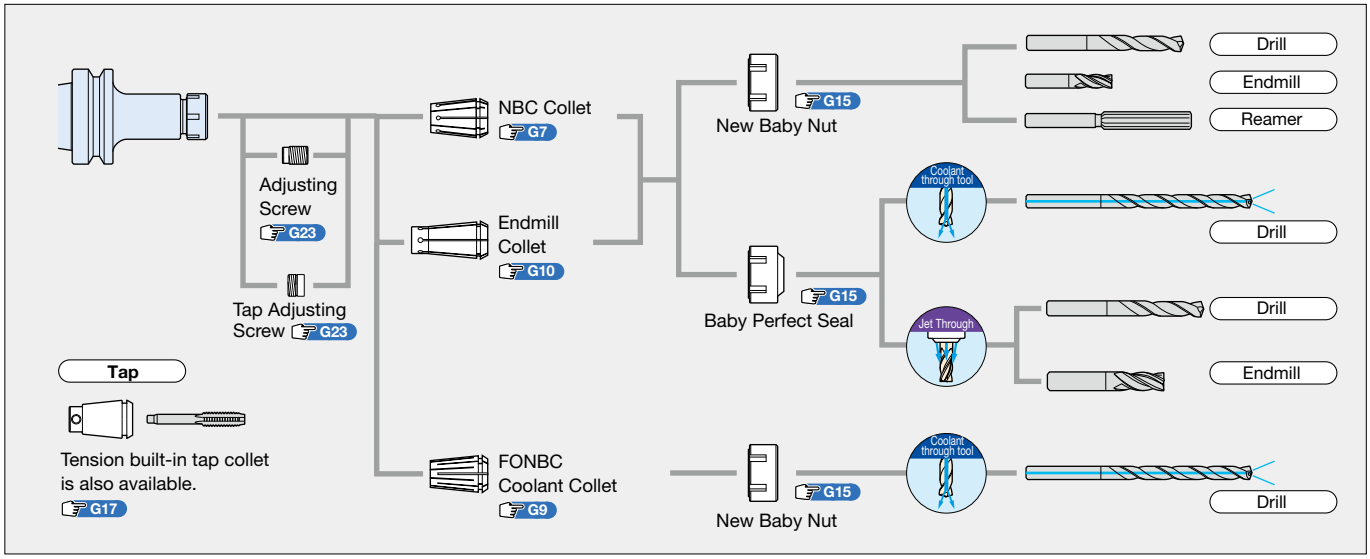
Runout Adjustable RA Holder

Simple structure allows for easy adjustment of runout accuracy!



Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use.
Simple structure allows for easy adjustment in the machine.

☞ A14·C11



For Heavy Cutting and Endmills

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 30,000 min⁻¹



●The evolved Milling Chuck, equal to integration with machine spindle.



Complete fit of nut and body

Tightening the nut achieves dual contact between the body and end surface of the nut.
This superior rigidity assures heavier duty machining without chatter.



Before tightening　　After tightening

Secure coolant supply

Two types are individually designed for the most effective coolant supply.

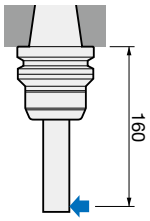
Coolant through tool　　Tool periphery

Standard Type　　**Jet Through Type**

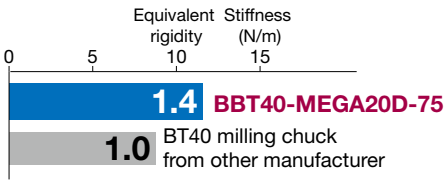


Coolant is ejected from the chuck nose.
Reliable coolant supply to cutting edge periphery.

Rigidity increased by 1.4 times combined with dual contact.



1.4 times higher total rigidity is achieved compared to a competitor's milling chuck.



■ High Accuracy Straight Collet ☞G25

High accuracy straight collet with runout suppressed to a minimum. Select in accordance with the coolant usage.

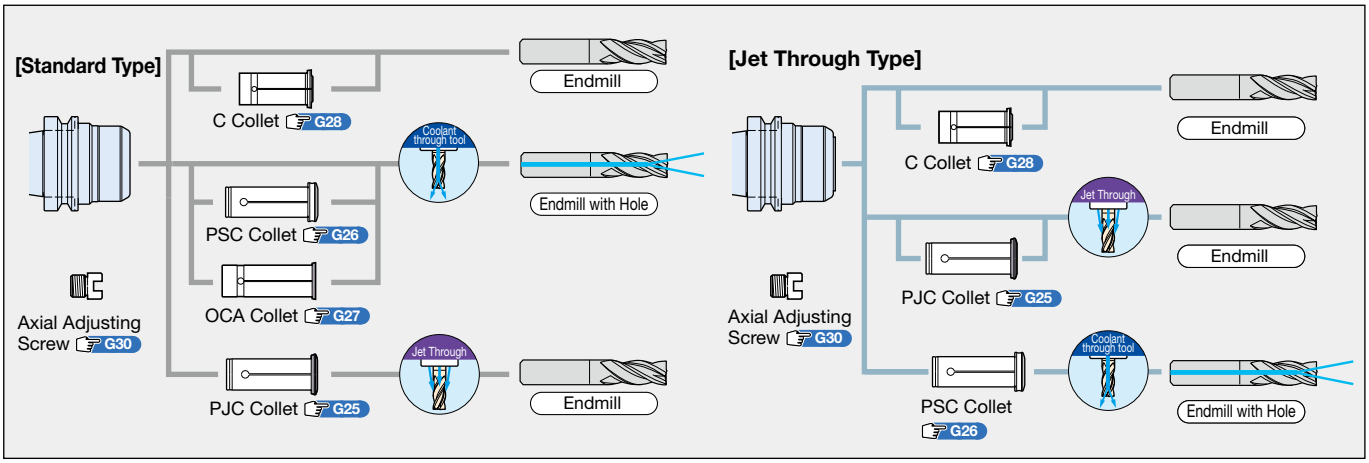
For Coolant Through Tool **PSC Collet**

For Coolant Through Tool **OCA Collet**



Jet Through Type **PJC Collet**





Tool Non-Pullout mechanism built-in

MEGA Perfect GRIP PAT.

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



- **No slip, no pullout. The absolutely reliable milling chuck.**
- **For machining difficult-to-cut materials such as titanium or Inconel.**
- **Accepts industry standard Weldon flat cutters.**
  (Can be used with additional machining for tools without a flat section.)

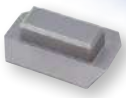


The unique Key Grip locking mechanism prevents the tool from slipping or pulling out during heavy machining



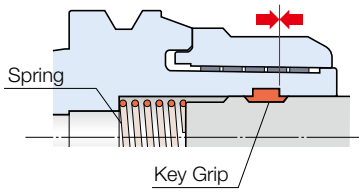
Simple and easy handling with secure clamping

(1) Place the Key Grip onto the flat part of the endmill.
(2) Set the spring into the bore of chuck, then insert the endmill in alignment with the groove.
(3) Rotate the endmill and set the stopper pin.
(4) Clamp the tool until the nut contacts to the chuck body completely.


Key Grip

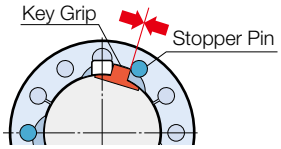
Non-Pullout mechanism

The Key Grip engages in the groove of the chuck body to ensure no tool pullout.



Non-Slip Mechanism

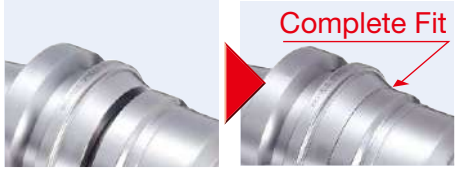
The Key Grip maintains contact with the Stopper Pin to prevent any slip.





Complete fit of nut and body

Tightening the nut achieves dual contact between the nut and body for rigidity close to that of an integral cutter.



Before Tightening
After Tightening

Flood jet through coolant



A sufficient volume of jet-through coolant is ejected from vents in three locations.



MILLING CHUCK

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

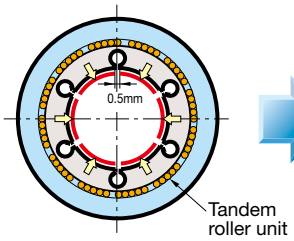


- Highly rigid chuck for resistance against chatter.
- Supports endmilling with its heavy duty gripping force and high runout accuracy.



Reliable slit design ensures high accuracy

BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK



Consistent elastic deformation

Stable runout accuracy
Heavy duty gripping force

(Slits drain oil, preventing slip)

A unique BIG slit shape is adopted to achieve both the essential runout accuracy and gripping force which are the key elements of a milling chuck. Stable clamping is possible due to sufficient elastic deformation and the ability to remove oil film from the tool shank.

HMC12J Type Clamping diameter: ø12



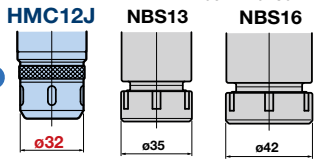
Slimmer nut diameter of ø32 reduces interference

A nut shape slimmer than collet chucks

A22·C17·D5

Peripheral coolant supply to cutting edge.

NEW BABY COLLET CHUCK



The Milling Chuck is also ideal as a basic holder

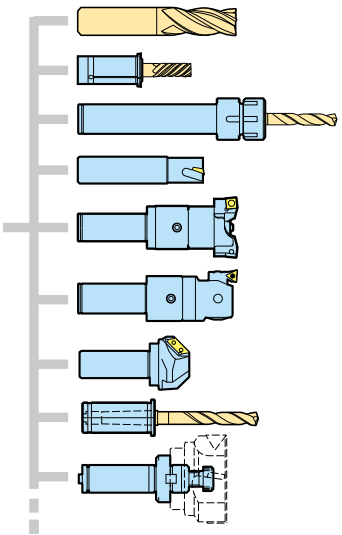
Allows the reliable use of straight collets as well as boring bars, arbors such as face milling cutters. Also optimal as a basic holder.

Supports various machining



Enhanced Shank Series

BBT/BT SHANK
DV SHANK
HSK SHANK
BIG CAPTO SHANK
ST SHANK



Runout Adjustable RA Holder



A25·C18

Simple structure allows for easy adjustment of runout accuracy!

Consistent hole diameter
Improved surface roughness
Increased tool life

Tool edge runout 2μm or less

Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use. Simple structure allows for easy adjustment in the machine.

▶BBT :A26
▶BDV :B11
▶HSK :C19
▶ST :D6
▶BIG CAPTO : E48
▶For N/C : F7

HYDRAULIC CHUCK PAT.

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

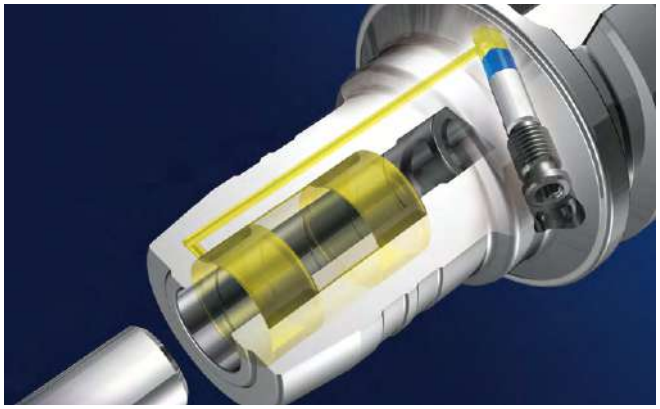
Runout accuracy within 3 microns



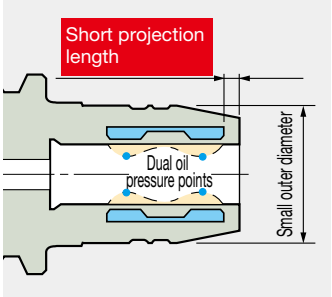
- **Easy to attach and remove with one wrench**
- **Supports high runout accuracy for machining with endmills, carbide drills and burnishing reamers.**
- **Enhanced lineup of a range of clamping diameters and length variations.**



Internal structure with increased accuracy and rigidity



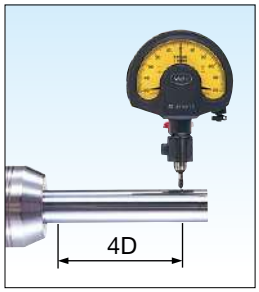
The integrated structure of the body and clamp sleeve gives greater rigidity and achieves better accuracy compared to the traditional two-part construction sealed with O-rings. 2-point tightening with dual hydraulic chambers and a short overhang area where the tool is not clamped give improved runout accuracy.



Runout accuracy within 3μm

High precision runout accuracy within 3μm at 4D. High runout accuracy improves the workpiece surface finish and extends tool life.

High precision runout accuracy within **3μm**
(center alignment repeatability within 1.5μm)



Complete sealing mechanism prevents oil-leaks

Specially selected material and shape of the hydraulic plunger seal prevents leakage of oil and decrease in gripping force. The complete seal design avoids minute cutting particles of graphite or ceramics from entering into the toolholder. This enables usage on tool grinding machines.



Super Slim Type PAT.



Tip diameter Min. ø14mm
Max. 60,000min-1 (HSK-E25)

Slim design eliminates interference.
Ideal for high precision 5 axis machining.



Jet Through Type PAT.



Securely supplies coolant or oil mist to the tool periphery.
Delivers outstanding results with high accuracy finishing in 5-axis machines.

Tip diameter Min. ø20mm
Max. 35,000min-1

▶BBT :A131
▶BDV :B18
▶HSK :C34

Holders for Screw-on Cutter

SCREW-ON HOLDER

- Achieves stable damping effect even with Head Indexable Holder!
- Tapered body with excellent rigidity and interference avoidance.



SMART DAMPER
SCREW-ON HOLDER

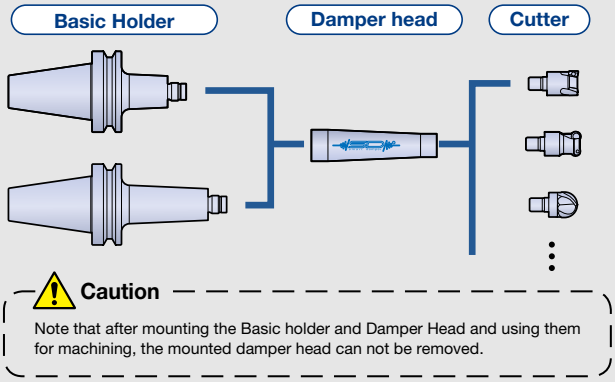


SCREW-ON HOLDER



Setup in accordance with the processing is available

One damper head is available for basic holders of different lengths.

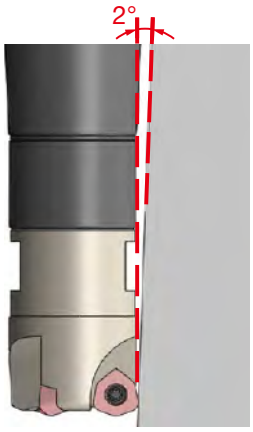


Caution

Note that after mounting the Basic holder and Damper Head and using them for machining, the mounted damper head can not be removed.

2° standing wall supported

Slim shape that minimizes the work and fixture interference supports the 2° standing wall.



Shoulder Milling (S55C)

Holder	Tool Projection length	Radial DOC (mm) 0.2	0.4	0.6	…	1.8	2	2.2	Result
Carbide Shank	295	○	×	×		×	×	×	Radial DOC 10x higher
Built-In Damper SMART DAMPER BBT50-SDF20-39-145T + SDF20-M16DP-29-155T	295	○	○	○		○	○	×	

○= Excellent surface finish ×=Chattering

Cutting Conditions

Machine	Vertical MC (BBT50)
Shoulder Milling Cutter	ø32 (3-inserts)
Cutting speed	150m/min
Feed	0.1mm/t
Axial DOC	11mm

Carbide Shank



Radial DOC 0.4mm

SMART DAMPER



Radial DOC 2.0mm

CK BORING SYSTEM

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

- Heads : A40
- BBT/BT : A77
- DV : B13
- HSK : C25
- ST : D8
- BIG CAPTO : E52
- For N/C : F10

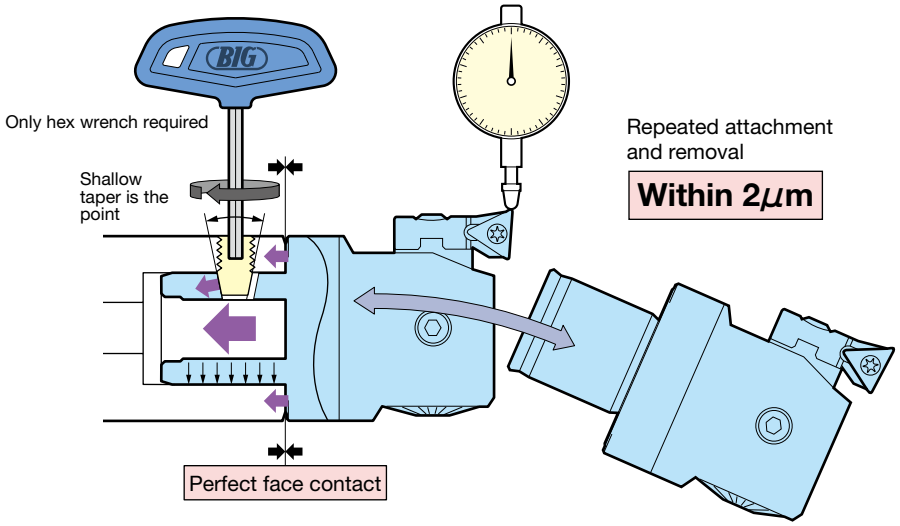
Cutting Conditions A105



- **Secure contact using a single wrench.**
- **Supports various applications from rough to finish boring with abundant heads and accessories.**

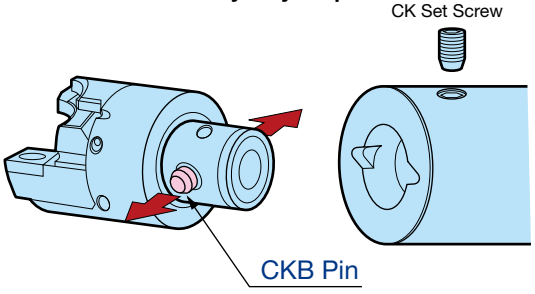
Secure contact using a single wrench! The simplest modular boring clamping system

The CK is a simple method for securely and powerfully clamping flange faces with a single wrench.
Since the connection system has a high connection accuracy with less than a 2-micron difference of the cutting edge position, it allows boring head diameter adjustment and drastic labor reduction to increase machine utilization.



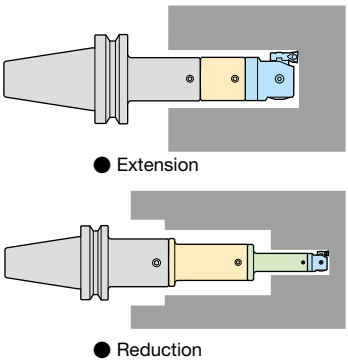
Safe structure at high torque

Adopts a proprietary CKB pin for rough boring at high cutting torque. **The CKB pin is of floating type which gives it good horizontal balance, dampening cutting torque and making it possible to withstand heavy duty torque.**



Rapid adaptation to special tools

This is a freely combinable modular system that can be used to assemble special tools with standard items, allowing flexible compatibility.

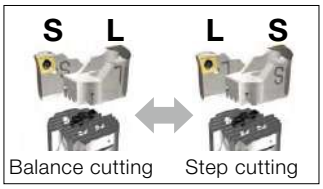


CK BORING SYSTEM

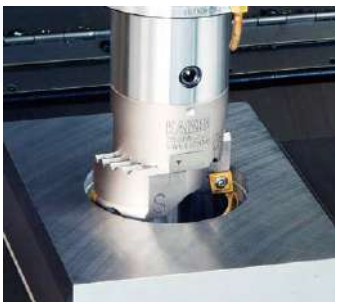
ROUGH BORING HEAD Pursuit of rigidity

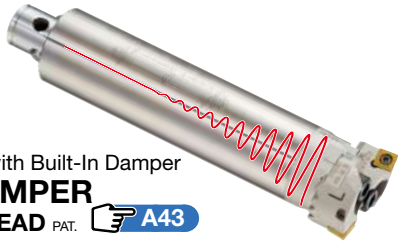


High rigidity
SW BORING HEAD PAT. A41
- ø20 - 203
- Serrated for high connection rigidity



Adapted for both balance and step cutting by simply changing positions of standard Cartridges.
(for blind holes)





Roughing Head with Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER SW BORING HEAD PAT. A43
- Smart Damper with SW head
- Closely adjacent vibrating point and damper achieve a high damping effect.



100% completely balanced cutting
RW BORING HEAD A47
- ø25 - 150
- Abundant Cartridges
- Fine axial adjustment



Boring tool for small-diameter 2-flute roughing
MW BORING HEAD PAT. A49
- ø16 - ø21
- Versatile ø20 shank
- Spiral groove for improved chip evacuation

FINISH BORING HEAD Insert Holder Type Quick micron-level adjustment





Prebalanced design/Multifunction head
EWN BORING HEAD A53
- ø20 - 203
- Prebalanced design supports high-speed boring
- Abundance of insert holders

Back boring available as standard
Supports back boring by simply reversing the Insert Holder.





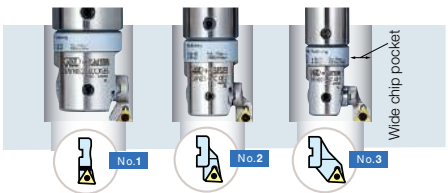


Digital boring head
EWE BORING HEAD A55
- ø41 - 203
- Digital display allows the adjustment amount to be read at a glance
- Fully waterproof and dustproof structure (IP69K equivalent)

Display Resolution 1µm/ø

Emphasis on chip evacuation properties

Replacing the Insert Holder makes it possible to secure sufficient clearance for chips.





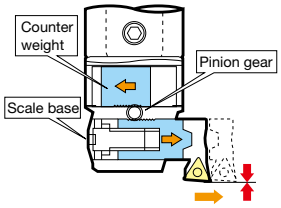
High speed
EWB BORING HEAD A57
Vc Max. 2,000m/min
- ø32 - 105/ø100 - 203 (Aluminum)
- 0.01mm/ø scale



Lightweight special aluminum head 600g -

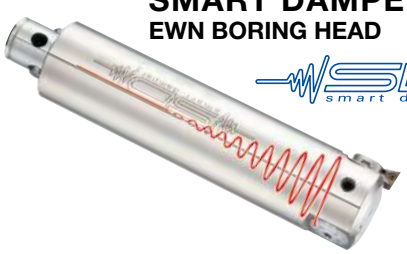
Built-in automatic precision balancing unit

The counter weight moves as the diameter is adjusted, allowing the balance to be automatically compensated.



No change to "Z" dimension even if diameter is adjusted!

Built-in damper
SMART DAMPER A54
EWN BORING HEAD



- Integrated EWN BORING HEAD and SMART DAMPER.
- Closely adjacent vibrating point and damper achieve a high damping effect.

FINISH BORING HEAD Cylindrical Tool Type Abundant toolholder series



High precision
EWN BORING HEAD
A63

- ø1 - 54
- 0.01mm/ø scale plus 1 micron vernier
- Combine with carbide shank for stable deep-hole boring



Compact high precision boring head
EWN04-7/04-15
A61

- ø1 - 7/ø1 - 15 (EWN04-7)
- O.D. ø18.5 ultra-compact design
- Max. 30,000min^{-1}



Digital boring head
EWE BORING HEAD
A64

- ø1 - 54
- Digital display means the adjustment amount can be read at a glance
- Waterproof and dustproof structure (IP69K equivalent)

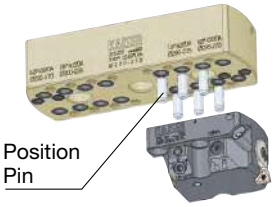


High speed
EWB BORING HEAD
A65

- ø1 - 50
- 5μm/ø precision diameter adjustment
- Built-in manual precision balancing function

CK7 LARGE DIAMETER BORING SERIES

New, safer mechanism



Using the position pin fastens the head or clamp base to the slide. Prevents the head from flying off due to high-speed rotation caused by programming errors.

Aluminum high speed type
Lighter weight for greater speed

Vc Max. 2,000m/min

Uses hardened aluminum components, tough yet lightweight. (Slide/Clamp Base)

Center through supported

Reliable coolant supply to finishing and roughing cutting tool peripheries.





(For Roughing)
TW200 BORING HEAD
- ø200 - 830

A51



(For Finishing)
EWN200 BORING HEAD
- ø200 - 880

Precision head with outstanding operability. Back boring available.

A59

PIN TURNING HEAD

- ø0.5 - 686
- Realizes finishing accuracy not possible with contouring.







A75

ACCESSORIES

Various shanks/ accessories A77



Combine with a CK Shank for a wide range of applications not limited to boring.

Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER PAT.
A80·C26

- Unique dynamic damper eliminates chatter.



CK BORING SYSTEM
- BBT : A80
- HSK : C26

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- BBT : A119
- BDV : B17
- HSK : C29

TURNING ADAPTER
- HSK : E22
- BIG CAPTO : E38

BORING BAR
- Details : F11

Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER *PAT.*

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



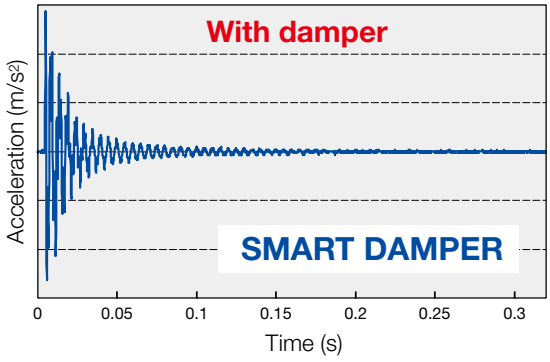
- **Unique dynamic damper eliminates chatter!**
- **Even machining with long projection lengths achieves high speed and efficiency.**

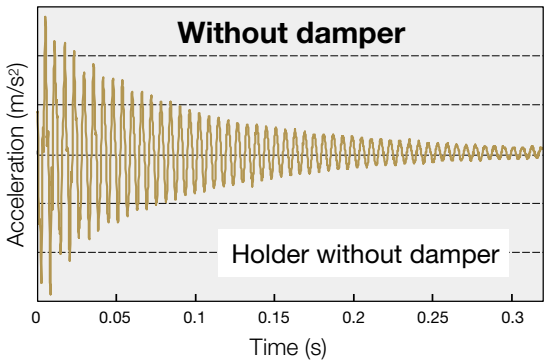
WSDM® smart damper



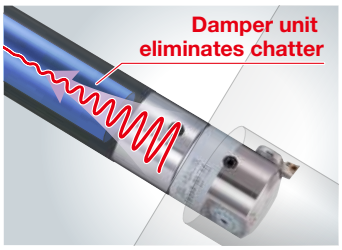
Comparison of oscillatory waveforms with and without dampers

The Smart Damper incorporates a damping mechanism and reduces chatter instantly. The Smart Damper solves various problems caused by chatter due to long projection, such as inadequate surface roughness, defective dimensions of machined workpiece and shortened tool life.





Chatter suppressing mechanism



An incorporated unique damper that functions as both a counter damper and friction damper.
Patent-pending counter weight maximizes effect of the friction damper. Chatter is absorbed effectively and higher machining accuracy is achieved.

Finish Boring of Ductile Cast Iron (FCD500)

× = Chattering ○ = Good ◎ Excellent surface finish

Boring holder	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)			
	25	50	100	**150**
Holder without damper	○	×	×	
Built-in Damper **SMART DAMPER** BBT50-CKB6DP-380	○	○	○	

Results: 6 times greater productivity.
Superior surface finish and better tool life due to increased cutting speed.

Cutting Conditions

Machine	Horizontal MC BIG-PLUS BBT50
Boring diameter	ø68mm
Depth	408mm (L/D=6)

Insert radius	R0.4
Feed	0.2mm/rev
Depth of cut	0.3mm/ø

Abundant series available for various machining requirements

CK Boring Series with Built-In Damper

High-efficiency machining of deep hole rough and finishing boring is available.





EWN BORING HEAD Type

Boring head with a built-in damper. The EWN Boring Head functions are maintained, featuring integrated damper.

A54



Highly reliable scale plate

With vernier scale enabling 1-micron adjustment

SW BORING HEAD Type PAT.

Boring head with a built-in damper. Damper located closer to the cutting edge provides greater damping effect.

A43

CK Shank Type PAT.

A damper is built into the CK Shank. L/D = 6x

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

A80·C26

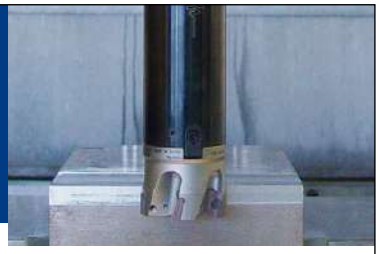
CK Extension Type PAT.

Just combine it with your standard CK Boring Head/ CK Shank to achieve damping countermeasures.

A80

Built-In Damper FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

Stable cutting is possible even in face milling with long projection lengths.





FMH22 / FMH25.4
FMH27 / FMH32

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

A119·B17·C29

Caution If attaching both a Basic Holder and damper head, note that the damper head cannot be removed once it has been used for work.

Built-In Damper Turning Adapter for internal turning / BORING BAR



Eliminates chatter in internal turning.



Cartridges can be exchanged according to the application.



BORING BAR F11
Turning Adapter E22·E38

Screw-on Type is also available.



Achieves stable damping effect even with Head Interchangeable Holder.

A131

Synchronized Tap Holder with Compensation Mechanism

MEGA SYNCHRO® Tapping Holder PAT.

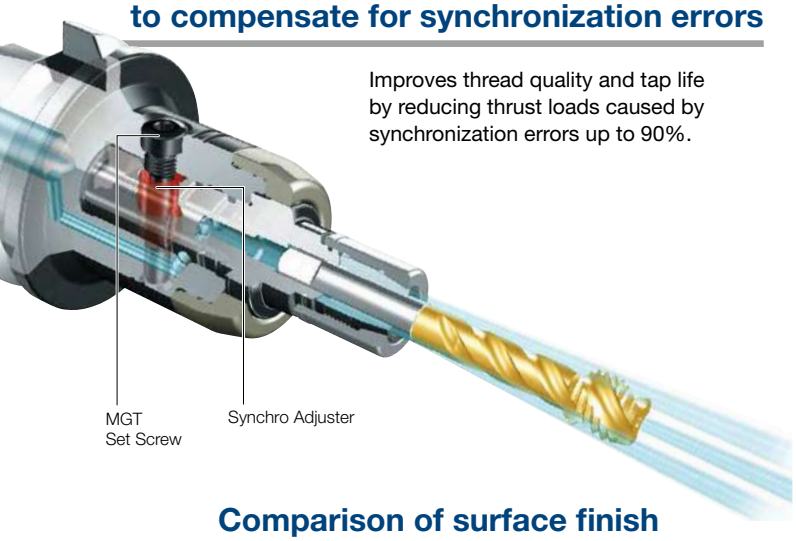
BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



- **Compensates for synchronization errors during synchronized tapping**
- **Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.**



Unique new mechanism built in to compensate for synchronization errors

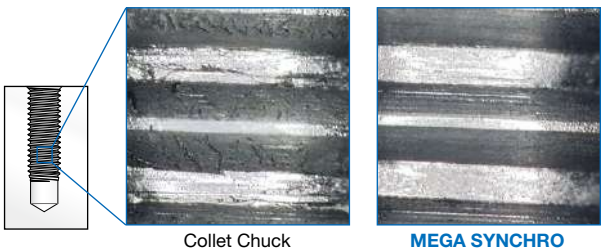


Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

Comparison of surface finish

Tapping of difficult-to-cut materials with collet chuck tends to cause a compressed burr on the thread surface. BIG MEGA SYNCHRO compensates for synchronization errors and minimizes cutting load. Fine surface finish of threads is achieved.

Spiral tap M5 P0.8 Material: SNCM420

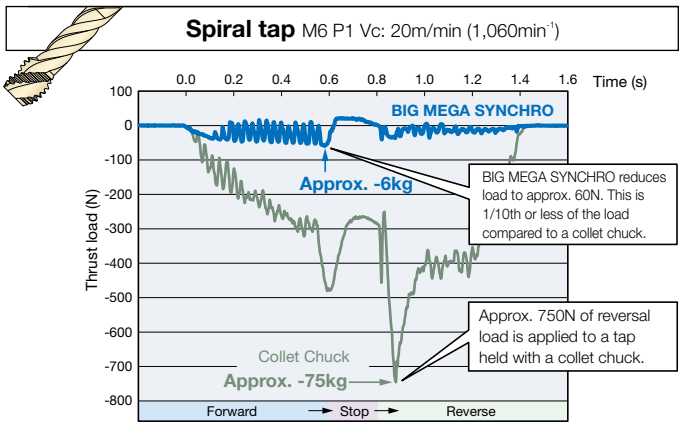


Collet Chuck

MEGA SYNCHRO Machining Surface

Reduces thrust load on both the tap and workpiece.

Due to feed misalignment occurring when the rotation is changed from forward to reverse, or tolerance to the tap pitch, 100% synchronization is hardly ever achieved. BIG MEGA SYNCHRO minimizes the thrust load to both the tap and workpiece to improve thread quality and tap life.



Lineup of types from small to large diameters

Abundant series of taps, from compact to large.



<Small Diameter Tap
MGT3 PAT.>
Tapping range
M1 - M3
BBT/HSK/Cylindrical Shank Type
For N/C Lathes

<Large Diameter Tap
MGT36 PAT.>
Tapping range
M20 - M36
BBT/BDV/HSK/CK Shank Type

▶BBT :A171
▶DV :B28

Coolant Feed

Hi-JET HOLDER

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 10,000 min⁻¹



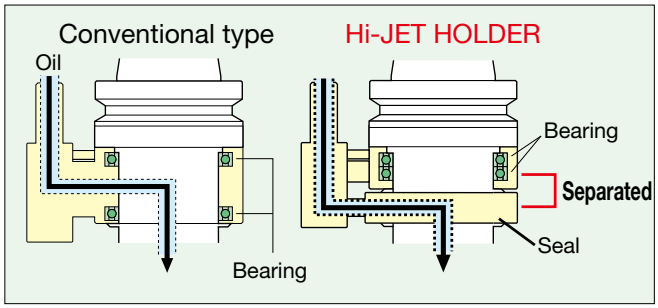
●Unique separated housing keeps coolant out of bearings. (for water-soluble coolant only)

A Stop Block is required for use.

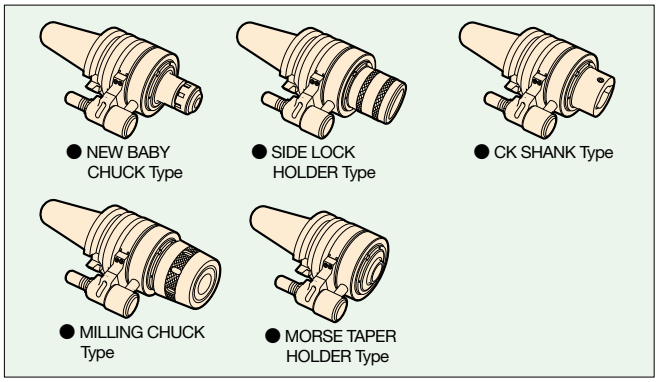


Unique separable structure improves the holder life

Ingress of the coolant to the bearings is eliminated by separating the bearing housing from the coolant channel, which elongates toolholder life drastically.



Abundant series lineup to support various machining



▶BBT :A179
▶BDV :B27

Speed Increaser

HIGH SPINDLE

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 24,000 min⁻¹

GTX Type



●Increased speed for small diameter endmilling and drilling.

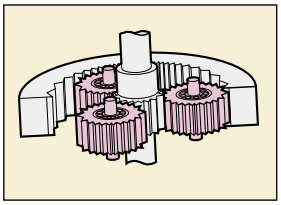
●Multiplies the spindle speed 4, 5, or 6 times.

A Stop Block is required for use.

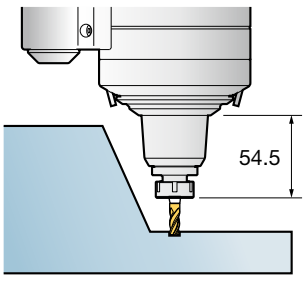


High performance, low vibration drive mechanism

A planetary gear system that has been constantly refined and upgraded over the years since BIG first announced the Speed Increaser in 1970. Ground gears are used to achieve low-vibration rotation.



Long nose type for mold machining (GTX)



Low heat generation design drastically reduces Holder spindle expansion.
Ideal for small-diameter machining with long cycle times.
Long nose is ideal as an interference countermeasure.

ANGLE HEAD

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



- **An abundant series of high rigidity Angle Heads for systematic machining of multiple surfaces.**
- **Entire series is a dual contact specification as standard. Further increased rigidity.**



A Stop Block is required for use.

Spiral bevel gears used



All series are heat treated first and adopt spiral bevel gears with finish machined teeth. This suppresses tooth runout, eliminating noise and vibration to achieve solid machining precision.

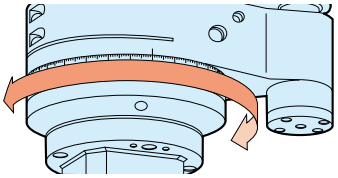
Unique special sealing mechanism

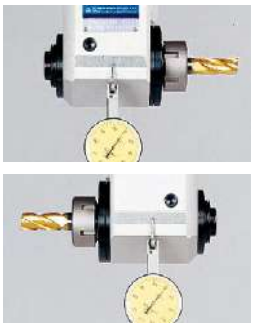


The conventional sealing mechanism has been further enhanced with improved waterproofing and dustproofing effects.

360° cutting edge directions available

With a head reference surface on both sides of the spindle angle, the cutting edge direction can be speedily set.





SPECIAL DESIGNS

We are able to design and manufacture special Angle Heads such as special angle or long type models to meet various machining requirements.



SLIM HEAD
FMC16
Specifications



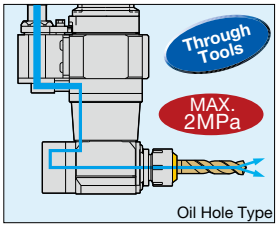
SPECIAL HEAD
SCA25.4
Specifications



Flange Specifications
HMC25
Specifications

Supply Through tools supported





Accurate supplying through tools is possible when the cutting oil is supplied from the positioning block and passes through the angle head case. The cool effect also creates at the same time by the oil passing through the case (except for Universal Type).
An Oil Hole Type, which allows through-tool oil supply, is also included in the product lineup!

Enhanced Angle Head series compatible with various multi-axis machining.



4 types available to suit the application (select from our abundant lineup to suit the shape of the workpiece.)

AG90 Series



TWIN HEAD

●High Precision
Collet Chuck System
NEW BABY CHUCK Type



Long Type

Long types with +100mm, +200mm or +300mm additional length are also available.



●Through Tools
Through Tool



●Dedicated
for drilling/tapping
Compact Type



●Weight under 2 kg
Clears ATC weight restrictions
BBT30 Lightweight Type



●For Face Milling
Face Milling Type



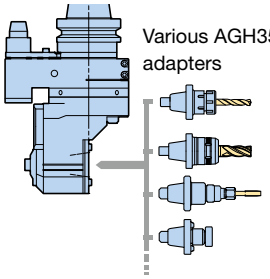
●Built-In tap depth control
Tapper Type



●Powerful ø32 specification
HMC32 Type



●Replaceable adapter type
BUILD-UP Type



Various AGH35 adapters

AG45 Series



●45° spindle angle
NEW BABY CHUCK Type

AGU Series



●1° increment
flexible angle
Universal Type (0° - 90°)



●Adjustable within 30°
AGU30 Type (0° - 30°)

Small bore type



●Bore ø30 -
Tool clamping
diameter: ø3 - ø6



Min. bore diameter ø30

▶BBT :A176
▶BDV :B26
▶HSK :C51

Ultra-High Speed Air Spindle

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Max. 80,000 min^{-1}

For small diameter drilling/endmilling

RBX

Ceramic ball bearing type

Max. spindle speed 80,000min^{-1}



●High-speed micro-machining can be performed on a normal machining center, eliminating the need of an expensive high-speed machine!

A Stop Block is required depending on the type.

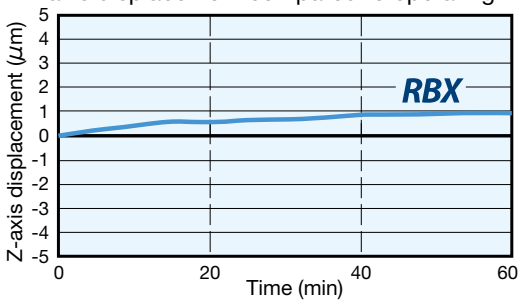


ATC compatible

Extended tool life with minimal thermal displacement

High speed rotation of the machine spindle generates heat, causing spindle expansion and Z-axial displacement. This displacement results in dimension defects of precision molds or tool breakage in micro machining.
The Air Turbine Spindle utilizes air for both driving and cooling the spindle simultaneously, thus the Z-axis displacement is eliminated.

Z-axis displacement compared to operating time



Automatic tool change (RBX ATC Type)

ATC is made possible by supplying air via Stop Block.
Unmanned operation results in increased machining efficiency.

ATC compatible

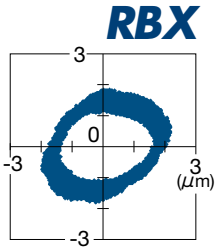


Outstanding dynamic runout accuracy

Most problems associated with micro-machining are caused by poor dynamic runout of a machine spindle.
We have established a runout measuring system that can detect spindle movement during rotation at high speed and achieved the best dynamic runout accuracy.

<Measuring Example>

Plotted position of test bar (16 mm) at max. spindle speed



(80,000min^{-1})

Improved machining accuracy

Improved tool life

■Environmental measures

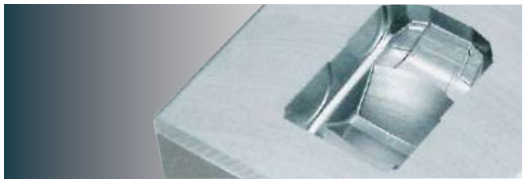
Saving on power consumption

Minimizes loss of energy compared with power consumption of machine spindle rotation.
Air pressure: 0.5MPa, Air consumption: 200L/min
(Ex.: Compressor output 2.2kW 250L/min)

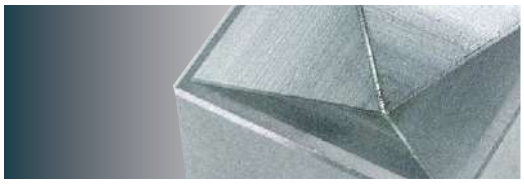
Low-noise design (Within 65dBA)

Air channels and turbine are optimized for low noise.
So quiet that you can even hear the cutting noise of the micro tools.

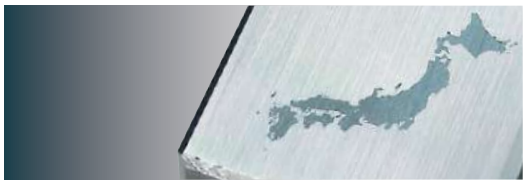
High-speed Micro-Machining can be done on a normal machining center, eliminating the need of an expensive high-speed machine.



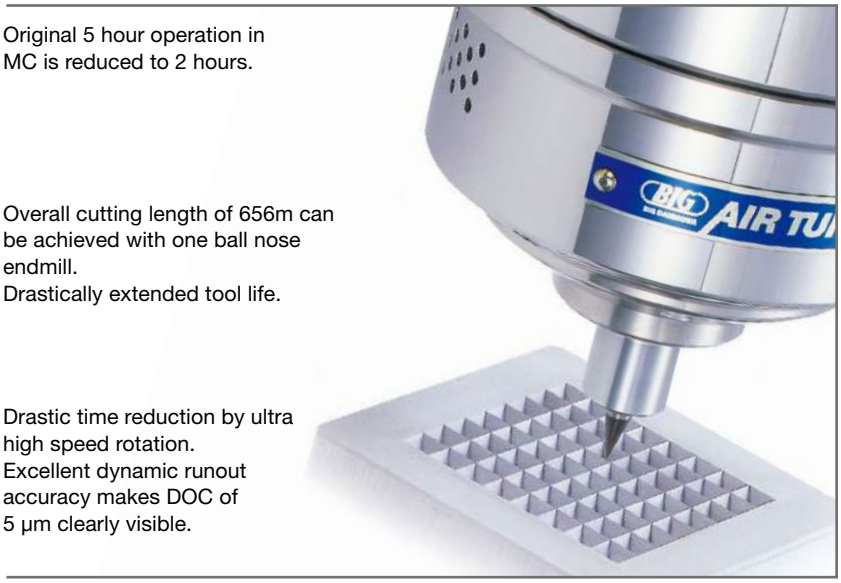
Original 5 hour operation in MC is reduced to 2 hours.



Overall cutting length of 656m can be achieved with one ball nose endmill.
Drastically extended tool life.



Drastic time reduction by ultra high speed rotation.
Excellent dynamic runout accuracy makes DOC of 5 µm clearly visible.



■Ultra-low vibration design

Perfect dynamic balance is obtained for ultra-low vibration.
A notch-free nut eliminates unbalance at high speed rotation.

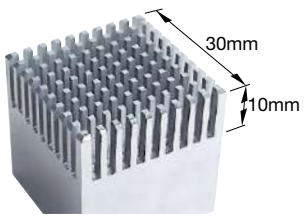
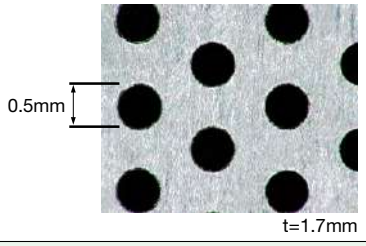
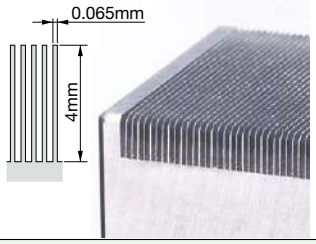
※Cutting tool is clamped with an exclusive wrench.



[Application range examples]

Machining range		RBX5	RBX7
Drill	ø0.1mm or less	△	△
	ø0.1 - 0.3mm	○	○
	ø0.3 - 0.5mm	○	◎
	ø0.5 - 1.0mm	◎	○
	ø1.0 - 1.5mm	△	x
Endmill	ø0.5mm or less	○	◎
	ø0.5 - 1.0mm	◎	◎
	ø1.0 - 1.5mm	◎	△
Jig grinding		◎	◎
Practical max. spindle speed (min^{-1})		50,000	80,000
Bearing type		Ceramic ball	

The table is just for reference. Machining range may change according to material, cutting conditions and cutting tools.

Application example	Pre-hardened steel	Stainless steel	Aluminum
			
Holder used	RBX5	RBX5	RBX7
Tool	ø1.5mm tapered rib endmill	ø1.5mm tapered rib endmill	ø0.5mm deep rib endmill
Workpiece	Pre-hardened steel HRC40 (NAK55)	SUS303	Aluminum (A2017)
Spindle speed	40,000min^{-1}	40,000min^{-1}	70,000min^{-1}
Feed	1,000mm/min	20mm/min	1,500mm/min
Effect	Stable machining can be achieved even with a high-resistance tapered endmill	Tool life is doubled with over 1,200 holes and cutting time is reduced to 1/3.	Outstanding runout accuracy permits super thin wall cutting

▶Details : I1

COMPACT SENSOR SERIES

Touch Probe & Edge Finder



- **Measuring is the decisive factor for the following process.**
  Sensor series minimizes machine down time.
- **Quick detection of reference position.**





The 3-dimensional touch sensor series that detect touch-position instantaneously.

3-D touch probe

POINT MASTER PRO

For all workpieces and machine tools

I1



POINT MASTER

For use with conductive workpieces and machine tools

I3

Detection with LED and beep



The all-rounder dial-read 3-D measuring instrument.



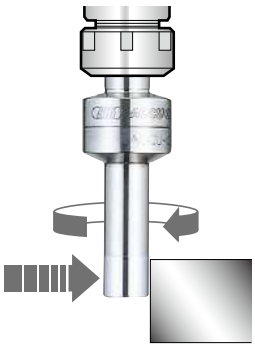
3D MASTER RED

For all workpieces and machine tools

I5

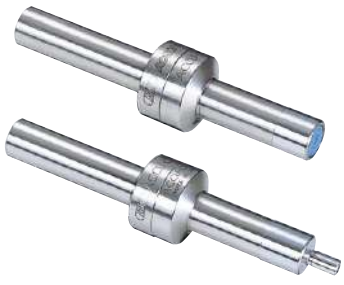


Battery-less slide type simple edge finder.



ACCU CENTER

I5



Details : I6

COMPACT SENSOR SERIES

Tool Offset Sensor



- **Quick detection of workpiece offset and tip position.**
- **Abundant series available for various tool materials and diameters.**
- **Repeatability within 1μm (2σ).**
  (BASE MASTER, BASE MASTER MINI)



BASE MASTER SERIES

Registered Design

360° lighting allows for detection from any direction.

BM-50H NEW

For use with conductive cutting tools, workpieces, and machine tools

I6



BM-50GH NEW

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

I6

BM-100GH
with 100mm reference height also available.



BM-50MH NEW

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

I7



BASE MASTER MINI SERIES

Compact design avoids tool/workpiece interference. I7

BMM-20D

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

Ultra-compact design with an outer diameter of ø20mm


With loupe



BMM-10H

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

Ultra-compact design with a reference height of 10mm



BMM-20H NEW

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

Tool position detection in small lathes.



TOOL MASTER

I9

Tool offset detected using a dial gauge.

TM-100N

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools



Notifies the height with LED and buzzer

Beep!

▶Details : I19

Precision Electron Level

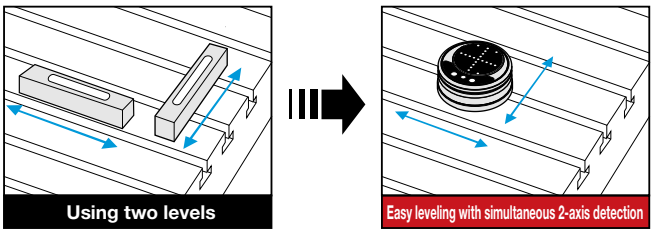
LEVEL MASTER





- Ideal for level management of machine tools/precision assembly devices.
- 2-axis simultaneous level detector.

2-axis simultaneous detection High precision of 0.01mm/1m



2-axis simultaneous detection makes leveling drastically faster and more economical, compared to the conventional process of using two separate levels.

Notifies leveling completion with LED and beep

HIGH Mode
When level is 0.01mm/1m or less

LOW Mode
When level is 0.1mm/1m or less

Notification with LED (blue) and beep

▶Details : I10

Centering Device for Small Lathes

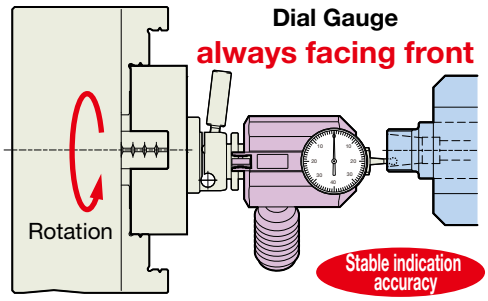
CENTERING TOOL



- Dial gauge always stays in front of the operator.



Unique centering tool with superior visibility



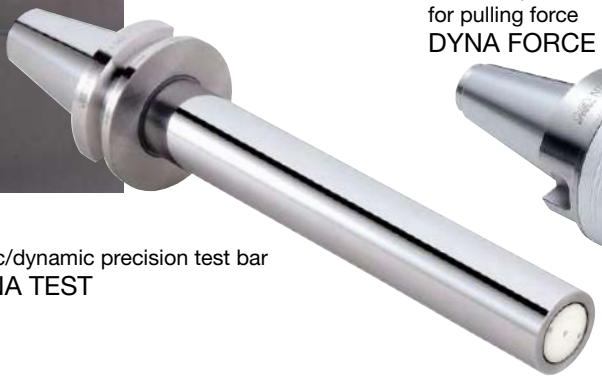
- With a Dial Gauge always facing front, toolholder centering can be done with an eye on the gauge.
- Fine adjustment mechanism aids easy centering (2mm adjustment amount).
- Unrestricted mounting positions with a magnet base.
- Compact design of 90mm total length, ideal for small lathes.

▶Details : I13

TEST BAR
DYNA TEST® /DYNA FORCE®



- **For maintenance and inspection of machine tool spindle**
- **A machine maintenance tool of the highest quality for use as a precision measurement instrument.**
- **Calibration certificate and traceability diagram available upon request. (with charge)**



Static/dynamic precision test bar
DYNA TEST



Tool clamp measuring device for pulling force
DYNA FORCE

DYNA TEST



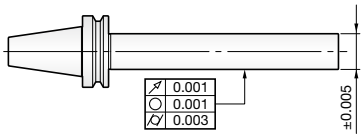
Static

Test bar with a focus on superb quality and accuracy. Prevents trouble through the periodic inspection of machine runout accuracy.

- A high-precision test bar developed by BIG's precise machining technology.
- Periodic accuracy evaluation eliminates machining defects.
- Abundant variation to suit the standards of each holder.

Precision standard of BIG Daishowa Test Bars

BIG Daishowa provides high quality test bars, produced under a strict quality control system.



Runout accuracy	0.001mm
Roundness	0.001mm
Cylindricity	0.003mm
O.D. tolerance	±0.005mm



Dynamic

Evaluates the dynamic runout accuracy of the machine spindle by measuring the runout while rotating at practical speeds.

Knowing the dynamic accuracy of the machine tool spindle affected by centrifugal forces, vibrations and heat will aid in finding the appropriate cutting parameters for actual machining.

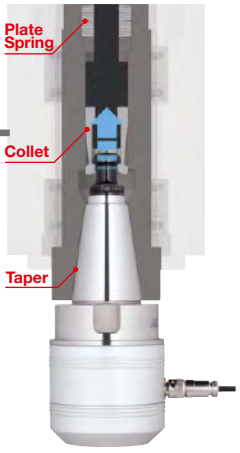


DYNA FORCE



Measures pulling force of machine tool spindle, a vital factor of machine tool performance.

The pulling force produced by the clamping device of machine tools could deteriorate due to degradation of disc springs or wear of the components of the booster. Pulling force is especially vital when it comes to dual face contact spindle interface, thus regular inspection is recommended.



A calibration certificate and traceability diagram is offered upon request with charge for reliable use of these measuring instruments, or for the customers certified with ISO9000. Please contact us for details.

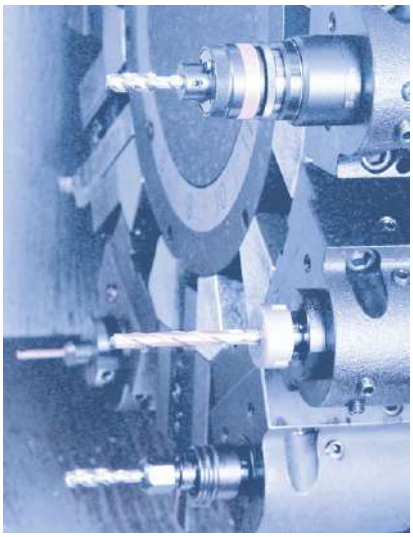
※ Traceability is defined under JIS Z8103 as “the establishment of a pathway related to national and international standards in which standard instruments or measuring instruments are continually calibrated according to higher-level measurement standards.”

Details : F1

N/C Lathe Tooling



●Improving the efficiency of NC lathes and supporting productivity through reliable technology



Abundant series including holders for small lathes and tapping attachments



Ultra-slim nut.
Ideal for small lathes with limited space.
MEGA MICRO CHUCK



Ideal as a basic holder for lathes.
NEW BABY CHUCK



Achieves stable machining with highly accurate chucking repeatability.
MEGA ER GRIP



ER Collet



Easy and reliable compensation of center of sleeve holder in turret lathe.
CENTERING HOLDER



High-precision Hydraulic Chuck that allows easy tool change using a single wrench.
HYDRAULIC CHUCK



Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads to 1/10.
MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER

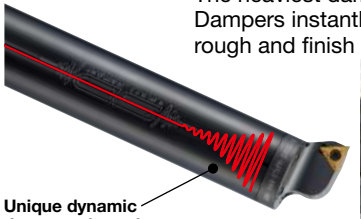


B Type with tap depth control.
E Type with built-in torque limiter.
AUTO TAPPER B/E



Tool offset sensor.
Setup of tool offset position without a trial cut.
LATHE MASTER

SMART DAMPER for internal turning



Unique dynamic damper adopted

The heaviest damper in the series of Smart Dampers instantly absorbs chatter in both rough and finish operations.



SDM® smart damper

Internal Turning Tool with Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER Boring Bar F11

Efficient centering of turning tool holder



With a Dial Gauge always facing front, toolholder centering can be done with an eye on the gauge. Unique centering tool for lathes with superior visibility.

I10



Centering Device for Small Lathes
CENTERING TOOL
CTL-90

▶Details : J1

Indexable cutting edge endmill cutter

FULLCUT MILL FCR / FCM Type



FCM Type



Multifunction Ramping Cutter FCR Type

- **Indexable cutting edge cutter with high efficiency and low cutting resistance, achieving both excellent sharpness and toughness.**
- **Integrated dual contact shank for increased power even with compact machines!**

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

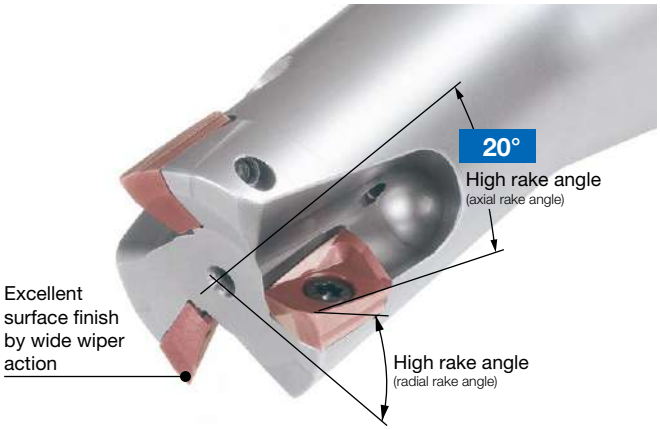


FCM Type



FCR Type

Sharp cutting edge with large radial and axial rake angles



Positive high rake cutting edge for both radial and axial directions achieves smooth and quiet endmilling.



FCR Type Cutter diameter: ø16 - ø33

Multifunction 3D cutter that realizes both heavy and stable ramping.

Ramping | Helical milling | Peck-drilling | Grooving | Shoulder milling



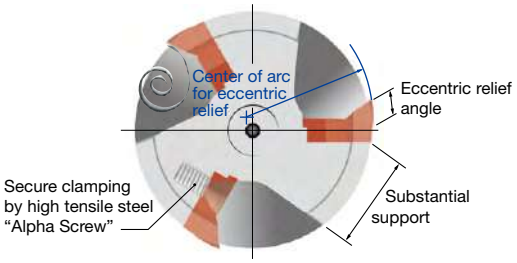
FCM Type Cutter diameter: ø12 - ø100

Low resistance, high efficiency cutter especially for cross-feed machining.

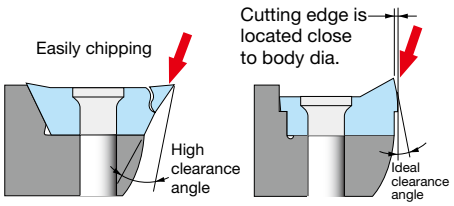
Grooving | Shoulder milling

The first indexable cutting edge endmill with an eccentric relief angle

The eccentric relief angle originating from solid endmills is adopted. Tough and perfect cutting edges without sacrificing sharpness are realized.



● Featuring a tough cutting edge!



General Cutter FULLCUT MILL

Eccentric relief angle
An eccentric relief angle improves the cutting edge toughness and stays sharp, using the traditional solid endmill cutting edge shape technology.

▶Details : J23

High Speed Cutter for Aluminum and Cast Iron

SPEED Finisher

Cutter diameter: ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100, ø125, ø160

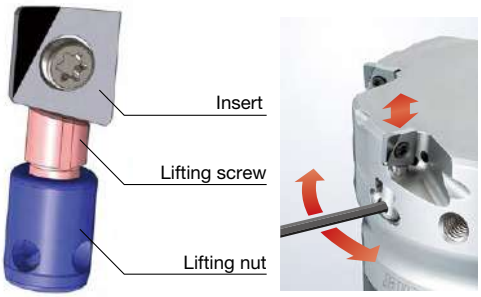


- **Greatly improves the surface finish in ultra-high-speed machining!**
- **Achieves Rz = 0.55μm for die-cast aluminum ADC12 and Rz = 0.67μm for gray cast iron FC250.**



Speedily adjusts the cutting edge height

It has a simple and highly operable mechanism in which the cutting edge height is adjusted after clamping the insert by turning the lifting nut from the side, then directly pushing up the insert with the lifting screw. Since the lifting screw has a fine pitch (0.25mm), accurate adjustment is possible.



Direct coolant supply to the cutting edge

Use in combination with the Face Mill Arbor Type H allows coolant to be supplied directly to the cutting edge.
This prevents welding and biting of chips in aluminum cutting.



Adjustable in μm increments. Exclusive presetter

Presetter that allows adjustment in true micron increments

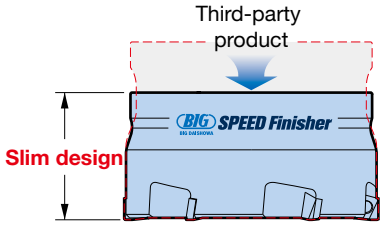
With dial gauge stabilizing function

Presetter that allows cutting edge adjustment in micron increments.
With a soft contact function that prevents damage to delicate cutting edges. While it is simple, it allows all cutting edges to be perfectly aligned in a short time, which even non-contact presetters could not accomplish.
Purchase together with the SPEED FINISHER body.



Combines light weight and high rigidity

The slim body allows increased rigidity and reduced vibration and deflection. Therefore, height difference of the machined surface is minimized.
Also, as it is lighter than other cutters, it can be safely used with a small #30 taper machining center.



▶Details : J21

Face Mill Cutter

FULLCUT MILL FCM Type ARBOR TYPE

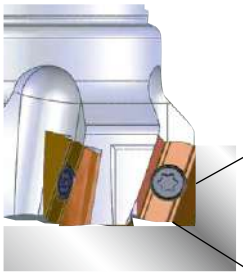
Cutter diameter: ø50, ø63, ø80, ø100



- **Sharp and powerful cutting. Exhibits incredible cutting capacity even with #40 machining centers or millturn machines.**
- **FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE FMH supported.**



Superb perpendicularity and beautiful surface finish as an indexable cutting edge endmill cutter



Machined with holder **BBT40-FMH22-47-45** and Fullcut Mill **FMH22-FCM63116-40**

● Perpendicularity

Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1
Axial DOC ap (mm)	5
Radial DOC ae (mm)	0.1

BIG DAISHOWA	10μm
General Cutter	40μm

● Surface roughness

Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	250
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.2
Axial DOC ap (mm)	0.1
Radial DOC ae (mm)	50

	Ra(μm)	Rz(μm)
BIG DAISHOWA	0.51	2.89
General Cutter	1.56	7.77

※ The perpendicularity and surface roughness will vary depending on the cutting conditions, material, machine tool and workpiece rigidity.

▶Details : J25

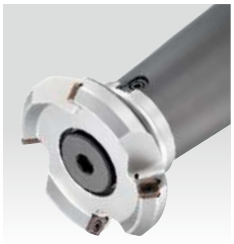
Face Mill Cutter

SURFACE MILL

Cutter diameter: ø80



- **Exhibits difference in the top surface finish of the workpiece!**



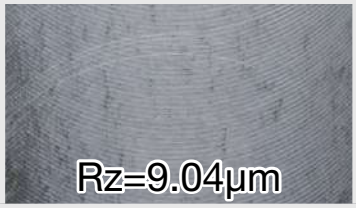
Surface finish comparison with a general cutter

Workpiece material	S50C
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	200
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.2
Axial DOC ap (mm)	3
Radial DOC ae (mm)	75
Cutting method	Dry

BIG DAISHOWA SURFACE MILL (FM25.4-SFM804-40)



General Cutter



▶Details : J27

CHAMFERING TOOL
C-CUTTER

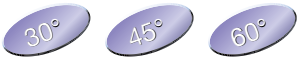
Hole diameter: ø5 - ø100



CK SHANK



ST SHANK



●Wide chamfering range reduces number of tools and ATC.



Universal type



Center through specification (30°, 45°, 60° types)

Coolant nozzles can be adjusted towards the machining point to achieve reliable coolant supply. Sharp cutting edge and reliable coolant supply achieve beautiful surface finish like never before. Securely chamfers difficult-to-cut or easy-to-weld materials.

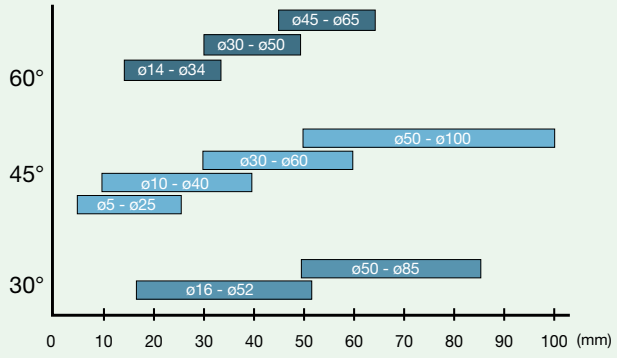


Reduces the number of tools and machining time

The extensive chamfering range reduces the number of tools and tool changes. Effective use of the magazine pots and shorter machining time are achieved.



<Comparison of cutter diameter range>

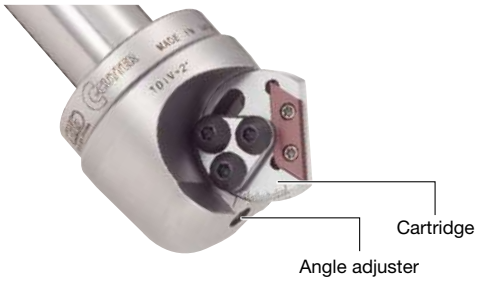


Stable machining with double screw

Parallelogram long insert ideal for chamfering. Two screws are used for secure fixing, allowing stable machining.



Chamfering angle can be easily adjusted by 5° to 85° (universal type)



The cartridge swings when the angle adjuster is turned using a wrench; the chamfer angle can be adjusted by 5° to 85° by aligning the scale line of the cartridge with the mark on the body.



▶Details : J30

Chamfering Tool

C-CUTTER mini



Full scale

- **Ultra-high feed! The 4 insert design and compact tool diameter improve the feed drastically.**
- **Hexagonal insert with the ultra-small inscribed circle of ø3.31.**
- **Suppresses stainless steel and mild steel burrs with “sharp cutting edge insert”.**

Front & back chamfering

Starting hole and bolt hole chamfering

Face milling

(ST20-C2232
ST32-C3242
CKB Type)



4 inserts, ultra small diameter and new coating achieve triple effect

Effect 1 **Superb design Ultra high feed by 4 inserts**

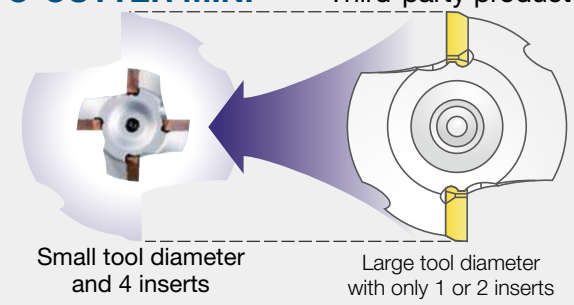
Compared to 1 or 2 insert cutter, feed rate is multiplied with 4 inserts.

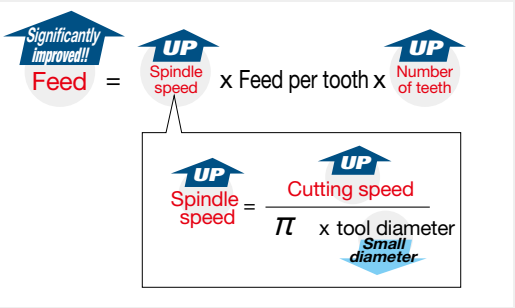
Effect 2 **Increased spindle speed by ultra-compact diameter**

At the same cutting speed, smaller tool diameter means faster spindle speeds.

Effect 3 **Cutting speed is increased by the latest “ACP200” coating**

Ultra multi layer PVD coating increases the cutting speed drastically.





Realizes “back chamfering” with minimum starting hole diameter of ø5

Back chamfering with minimum starting hole diameter of ø5 realizes high-efficiency machining, enabled by ultra-small inserts.
Also economical with 3-corner inserts.



Machining efficiency is significantly improved



Workpiece: S55C
Chamfering amount: C1
Feed per tooth fz: 0.1mm/t

	General product	C-CUTTER MINI (ST12-C1116-45B-25)	
Chamfering diameter	ø29	ø13.5	Small diameter
Number of inserts	2	4	UP
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150	300	UP
Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	1,646	7,040	UP
Feed Vf (mm/min)	329	2,820	Much higher!

▶Details : J38

R-CUTTER

R-CUTTER PAT.



●Automates rounded chamfering for both the front and back.

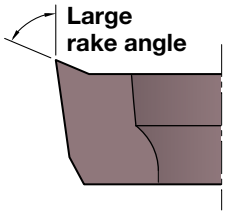




Excellent sharpness with new insert shape!

R-CUTTER is the first in the industry to use an insert with a large rake angle that's capable of producing clean surfaces with no vertical streaking.

The insert has an indexable cutting edge and four available corners, helping reduce costs.



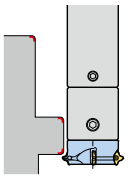


CK BORING SYSTEM CKB Type

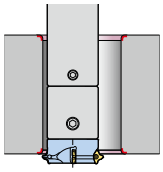
Modular type round chamfering tool.
CK extensions allow front/back chamfering of deep holes, as well as grooves or steps at the distance.



BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER



Front and back chamfering of grooves and steps located at a distance



Front and back chamfering of deep holes

▶Details : J43

CHAMFERING TOOL

C-CUTTER BOY

Hole diameter: ø5 - ø25

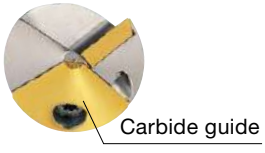


●The carbide guide prevents chatter on bench drilling machines.
●Economical three-corner insert.



Carbide guide allows stable cutting

Carbide guide allows stable cutting and prevents triangular chamfering. It does not damage the body, extending the life.



Insert that does not need to be reground

Since the insert has an indexable cutting edge, regrinding is unnecessary.
Moreover, the carbide coating insert with 3 usable corners offers lower cost and extended tool life.

▶Details : J40

Centering/Chamfering Tool

C-CENTERING CUTTER

Registered Design

●A multifunction cutter capable of both centering and chamfering

(Centering is not available with the 3-insert type.)

●Negative insert tip shape dramatically improves the life



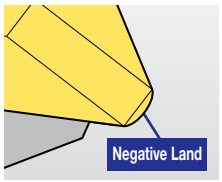
Centering Angle
90° & 120°



Prevents chipping during centering

Since the nose radius on the insert is a negative shape, it resists chipping and extends the life of the insert.





Effective for traverse chamfering (3-insert type)

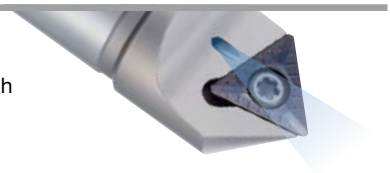
3-insert type with maximum chamfering width of C9. Effectively reduces machining time.

Max.
chamfering width
C9



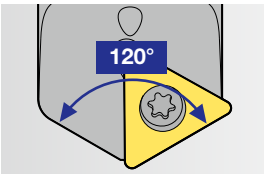
Immediate chip evacuation with coolant

The coolant hole allows cooling of the cutting edge, which reaches high temperatures during centering in particular, and enables immediate chip evacuation.



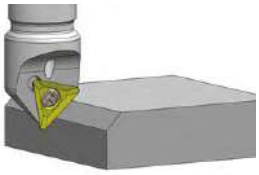
Centering Angle 120° Type Available

Centering angle near the drill's centering part reduces the drill's consumption.



A variety of machining available

Chamfering (Side)



Chamfering (Hole)



Centering



(Centering is not available with the 3-insert type.)

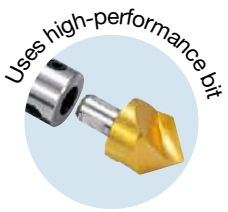
▶Details : J42

Centering + chamfering tool

CENTER BOY

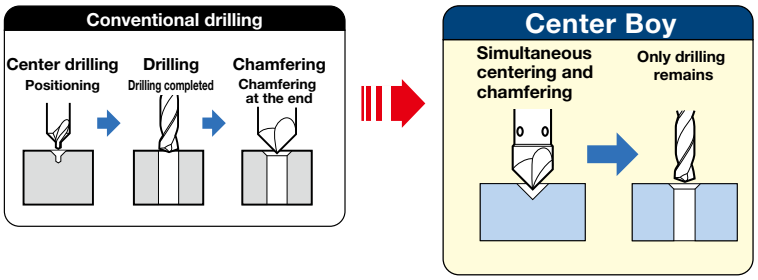


- **Accurate positioning in drilling and chamfering can be performed simultaneously**



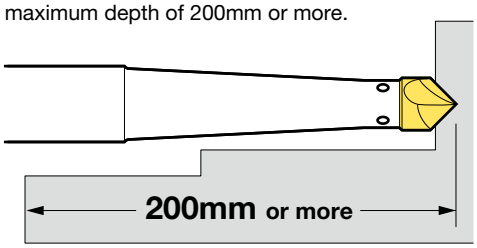


Reduced processes shorten machining time remarkably



Long shank with less interference

The long type covers workpieces with maximum depth of 200mm or more.



▶Details : J51

Back spot facing tool for cap bolt

BF-CUTTER

Cap bolt size: M6 - M30



- **Economical thanks to indexable inserts.**
- **Optimal design that matches the cap bolt size.**

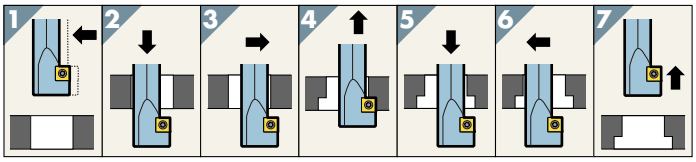


Reliable cooling through oil hole

Coolant can be supplied to cutting edges (all models).
It securely supplies coolant even in places that are hard to reach such as when machining a rear surface, contributing to the extension of tool life.

Easy NC programming

Simple programming: Offset the machine spindle and starting hole centers before inserting the BF-Cutter into the hole.



BBT/BT SHANK

- COLLET CHUCK..... A1
- MILLING CHUCK A15
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK.....A26
- SHRINK CHUCK.....A36
- CK BORING SYSTEM A40
- GENERAL TOOLHOLDER..... A116
- TAPPER A133
- ANGLE HEAD A150
- STOP BLOCK A170
- COOLANT FEED..... A171
- AIR SPINDLE A176
- SPEED INCREASER A179
- OTHER TOOLS A181

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

Ultra-slim design with ø10mm nut outer diameter.
High speed collet chuck with minimized interference.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 50,000min-1

[High Rigidity Taper Type]

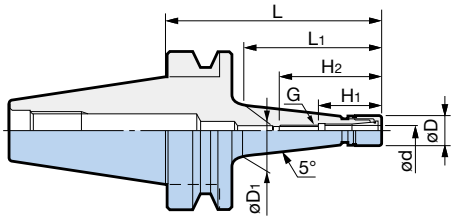
● Models for ultra-small endmilling are newly added!



● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 3 S - 45 T

- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 45: L dimension
- T: Taper type



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA3S- 45T	0.45 - 3.25	10	11.5	45	20	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.39
- 75T			16	75	48					0.41
- 90T			18.5	90	63					0.45
-105T			21	105	78					0.48
-MEGA4S- 60T	0.45 - 4.05	12	15	60	33	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.42
- 75T			17.5	75	48					0.44
- 90T			20	90	63					0.47
-105T			23	105	78					0.52
-120T			25.5	120	93					0.57
-MEGA6S- 60T	0.45 - 6.05	14	16.5	60	33	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.42
- 75T			19	75	48					0.44
- 90T			22	90	63					0.48
-105T			24.5	105	78					0.51
-120T			27	120	93					0.59
-MEGA8S- 75T	2.95 - 8.05	18	23	75	48	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	0.48
-105T			28	105	78					0.59
BBT40-MEGA3S- 60T	0.45 - 3.25	10	12.5	60	28	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	1.0
- 90T			17.5	90	58					1.1
-120T			23	120	88					1.2
-MEGA4S- 60T	0.45 - 4.05	12	14	60	28	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	1.0
- 75T			16.5	75	43					1.1
- 90T			19.5	90	58					1.1
-105T			22	105	73					1.1
-120T			24.5	120	88					1.2
-135T			27	135	103					1.2
-MEGA6S- 60T	0.45 - 6.05	14	15.5	60	28	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	1.1
- 75T			18	75	43					1.1
- 90T			21	90	58					1.1
-105T			23.5	105	73					1.1
-120T			26	120	88					1.2
-135T			29	135	103					1.3
-MEGA8S- 90T	2.95 - 8.05	18	24.5	90	58	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	1.2
-120T			30	120	88					1.2

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

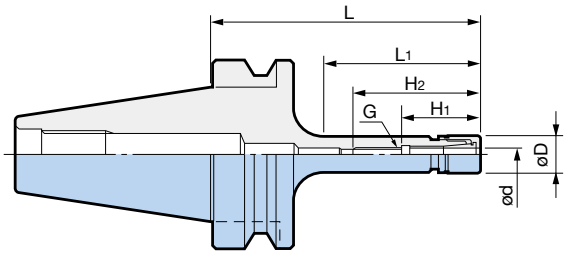
[Straight Type]



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 50,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 4 S - 90

- 90 : L dimension
- S : MICRO CHUCK
- MEGA : MEGA CHUCK
- BBT30 : BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA4S- 90	0.45 - 4.05	12	90	62	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.43
-MEGA6S- 60	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	32	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.42
- 90			90	62					0.44
-105			105	73					0.46
-MEGA8S- 90	2.95 - 8.05	18	90	60	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	0.48
BBT40-MEGA4S- 90	0.45 - 4.05	12	90	53	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	1.0
-MEGA6S- 90	0.45 - 6.05	14	90	53	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	1.0
-MEGA8S- 90	2.95 - 8.05	18	90	55	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	1.1

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares ☞ G6

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



☞ G33

Micro Collet



☞ G4

MEGA MICRO SEAL NUT (for 6S and 8S)
MEGA MICRO COOLANT NUT (for 6S)



☞ G6

Collet Case



☞ G6

Adjusting Screw



☞ G23

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

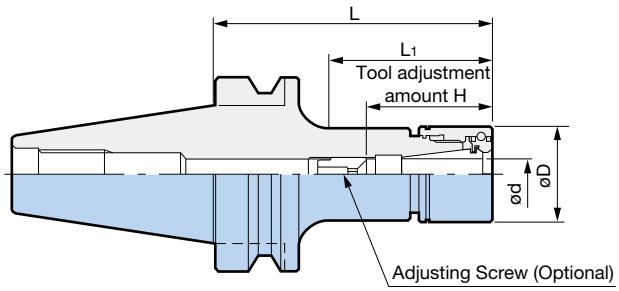
High speed version of NEW BABY CHUCK boasting a history of results.
Makes high speed machining possible in addition to its high accuracy and versatility.



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 50,000min-1



● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 6 N - 60

- BBT30 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA - MEGA CHUCK
- 6 - Maximum clamping diameter
- N - NEW BABY CHUCK
- 60 - L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

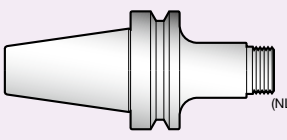
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA 6N- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	32	23 - 43	NBC 6-□	MGN 6	0.45
- 75			75	47				0.48
- 90			90	62				0.51
-105			105	77				0.54
-120			120	90				0.55
-MEGA 8N- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	34	26 - 45	NBC 8-□	MGN 8	0.49
- 75			75	49				0.53
- 90			90	64				0.58
-105			105	79				0.62
-120			120	92				0.67
-MEGA10N- 60	1.5 - 10	30	60	34	38 - 48	NBC10-□	MGN10	0.52
- 75			75	49				0.57
- 90			90	64				0.66
-105			105	79				0.73
-120			120	94				0.78
-MEGA13N- 60	2.5 - 13	35	60	34	44 - 63	NBC13-□	MGN13	0.54
- 75			75	49				0.64
- 90			90	64				0.73
-105			105	79				0.82
-120			120	94				0.93
-MEGA16N- 60	2.5 - 16	42	60	37	48 - 63	NBC16-□	MGN16	0.57
- 75			75	52	48 - 68			0.70
- 90			90	67				0.85
-105			105	82				1.00
-MEGA20N- 60※	2.5 - 20	46	60	—	70	NBC20-□	MGN20	0.60
- 75			75	—	51 - 68			0.75
- 90			90	—				0.92
-105			105	—				1.10
-MEGA25N- 85※	15.5 - 25.4	60	85	—	80	NBC25-□	MGN25	0.98

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws.
H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BBT30-MEGA6N-60/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+  NBC Collet **NBC6-3AA** +



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT40-MEGA 6N- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	27	23 - 43	NBC 6-□	MGN 6	1.0
- 75			75	38				1.1
- 90			90	53				1.1
-105			105	68				1.2
-120			120	83				1.2
-135			135	98				1.2
-165			165	128				1.2
-200			200	163				1.3
-MEGA 8N- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	27	26 - 45	NBC 8-□	MGN 8	1.0
- 75			75	38				1.1
- 90			90	53				1.1
-105			105	68				1.2
-120			120	83				1.2
-135			135	98				1.3
-165			165	128				1.3
-200			200	163				1.4
-MEGA10N- 60	1.5 - 10	30	60	27	38 - 48	NBC10-□	MGN10	1.1
- 75			75	38				1.2
- 90			90	53				1.2
-105			105	68				1.3
-120			120	83				1.4
-135			135	98				1.4
-165			165	128				1.5
-200			200	163				1.7
-MEGA13N- 60	2.5 - 13	35	60	31	44 - 63	NBC13-□	MGN13	1.1
- 75			75	40				1.2
- 90			90	55				1.3
-105			105	70				1.4
-120			120	85				1.5
-135			135	100				1.6
-165			165	130				1.8
-200			200	165				2.0
-MEGA16N- 60	2.5 - 16	42	60	31	48 - 68	NBC16-□	MGN16	1.2
- 75			75	40				1.3
- 90			90	55				1.4
-105			105	70				1.6
-120			120	85				1.7
-135			135	100				1.8
-165			165	130				2.0
-200			200	165				2.3
-MEGA20N- 60	2.5 - 20	46	60	31	51 - 68	NBC20-□	MGN20	1.1
- 75			75	42				1.3
- 90			90	57				1.4
-105			105	72				1.6
-120			120	87				1.8
-135			135	102				1.9
-165			165	132				2.1
-200			200	167				2.5
-MEGA25N- 75	15.5 - 25.4	60	75	47	64 - 74	NBC25-□	MGN25	1.6
- 90			90	62				1.9
-105			105	77				2.2
-120			120	92				2.5

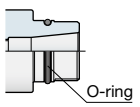
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

Adjusting Screw



G23

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

The DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS system has been standardized.
The abundant variety is also ideal as reliable general-purpose holders.



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

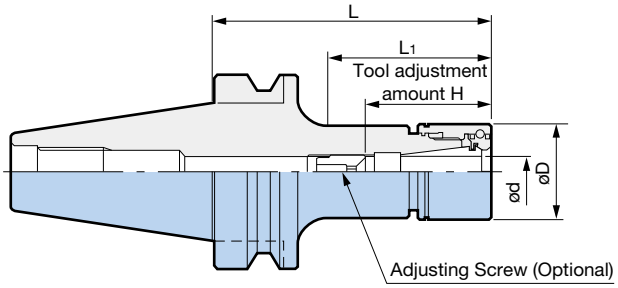
Center through

Max. 20,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT50 - MEGA 6 N - 90

- 90: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT50-MEGA 6N- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	37	23 - 43	NBC 6-□	MGN 6	3.7
-120			120	67				3.8
-165			165	112				3.9
-200			200	147				4.0
-MEGA 8N- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	42	26 - 45	NBC 8-□	MGN 8	3.8
-120			120	67				3.9
-165			165	112				4.1
-200			200	147				4.2
-MEGA10N- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	42	38 - 48	NBC10-□	MGN10	3.9
-120			120	67				4.0
-165			165	112				4.3
-200			200	147				4.7
-250			250	197				4.7
-300			300	247				4.9
-MEGA13N- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	42	44 - 63	NBC13-□	MGN13	4.0
-120			120	67				4.2
-165			165	112				4.5
-200			200	147				4.7
-250			250	197				5.0
-300			300	247				5.3

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Tool adjustment amount “H” indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles.**

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT50-MEGA16N- 75	2.5 - 16	42	75	31	48 - 68	NBC16-□	MGN16	4.0
- 90			90	42				4.2
-120			120	72				4.4
-165			165	117				4.8
-200			200	152				5.1
-250			250	202				5.5
-MEGA20N- 75	2.5 - 20	46	75	31	51 - 68	NBC20-□	MGN20	4.1
- 90			90	42				4.2
-120			120	72				4.5
-165			165	117				4.9
-200			200	152				5.3
-250			250	202				5.7
-MEGA25N- 90	15.5 - 25.4	60	90	46	64 - 74	NBC25-□	MGN25	4.3
-120			120	72				4.9
-165			165	117				5.8
-200			200	152				6.4

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

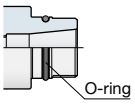
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

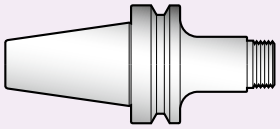
Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BBT30-MEGA6N-60/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

MEGA E CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø12

A high-precision collet chuck designed especially for high speed and powerful end milling.

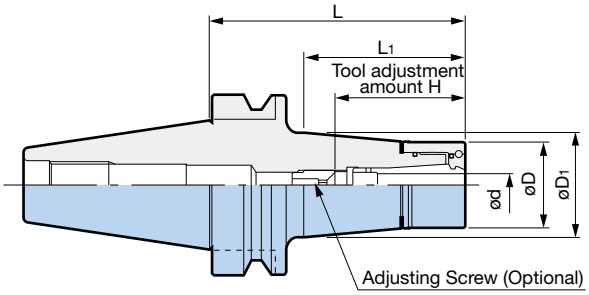
- Tapered body enhances damping effect by varying vibration frequency.
- Uses the MEGA E Collet designed for endmilling, delivering optimal clamping performance.



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 45,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 6 E - 50

- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- E: E CHUCK
- 50: L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA 6E- 50	3 - 6	25	26	50	25	37 - 45	MEC 6-□	MEN 6	0.45
- 75			30	75	50				0.58
- 90			32.5	90	65				0.67
-105			35.5	105	80				0.75
-MEGA 8E- 50	3 - 8	30	30.5	50	25	42 - 51	MEC 8-□	MEN 8	0.50
- 75			35	75	50				0.65
- 90			37.5	90	66				0.77
-105			40.5	105	81				0.90
-MEGA 10E- 50	3 - 10	35	35.5	50	25	48 - 58	MEC10-□	MEN10	0.53
- 75			40	75	51				0.73
- 90			41	90	66				0.90
-105			41.5	105	82				1.00
-MEGA 13E- 50	3 - 12	42	42.5	50	27	50 - 58	MEC13-□	MEN13	0.57
- 75			42	75	52	50 - 60			0.82
- 90			42	90	67				0.95
-105			42	105	82				1.12

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Center through coolant supply is available.
5. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

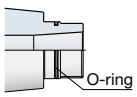
Standard Accessory

MEGA E Nut



For Spares G18

O-ring



For Spares G18

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA E Collet



G18

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



G19

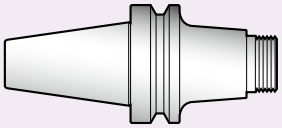
Adjusting Screw



G23

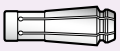
When ordering a MEGA E PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the MEC Collet/MEGA E PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA E CHUCK Model + /NL
(Nut not attached)
BBT30-MEGA6E-50/NL

+



MEC Collet
MEC6-3AA

+



MEGA E PERFECT SEAL Model
EPS6-03

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BBT40-MEGA 6E- 60	3 - 6	25	26.5	60	28	37 - 45	MEC 6-□	MEN 6	1.1
- 75			29	75	43				1.2
- 90			31.5	90	58				1.3
-105			34	105	73				1.3
-120			36.5	120	88				1.5
-135			39	135	103				1.6
-165			44.5	165	133				1.9
-200			51	200	169				2.4
-MEGA 8E- 60	3 - 8	30	31	60	28	42 - 48	MEC 8-□	MEN 8	1.2
- 75			33.5	75	43	42 - 51			1.3
- 90			36	90	58				1.3
-105			39	105	73				1.5
-120			41.5	120	88				1.7
-135			44	135	103				1.8
-165			49.5	165	133				2.1
-200			56	200	171				2.6
-MEGA 10E- 60	3 - 10	35	36	60	29	48 - 58	MEC10-□	MEN10	1.3
- 75			38.5	75	43				1.4
- 90			41	90	58				1.5
-105			44	105	73				1.7
-120			46.5	120	88				1.8
-135			49	135	103				2.0
-165			54.5	165	135				2.4
-200			55.5	200	171				3.1
-MEGA 13E- 60	3 - 12	42	43	60	29	50 - 60	MEC13-□	MEN13	1.3
- 75			45	75	43				1.5
- 90			48	90	59				1.7
-105			51	105	75				1.9
-120			53.5	120	91				2.1
-135			56	135	106				2.4
-165			57.5	165	137				2.8
-200			62.5	200	173				3.7
BBT50-MEGA 6E- 90	3 - 6	25	30.5	90	47	37 - 45	MEC 6-□	MEN 6	3.8
-120			36	120	77				4.0
-165			43.5	165	122				4.4
-200			50	200	157				4.9
-MEGA 8E- 90	3 - 8	30	35.5	90	47	42 - 51	MEC 8-□	MEN 8	3.9
-120			40.5	120	77				4.1
-165			48.5	165	122				4.6
-200			54.5	200	157				5.2
-MEGA10E- 90	3 - 10	35	40	90	47	48 - 58	MEC10-□	MEN10	4.0
-120			45.5	120	77				4.2
-165			53	165	121				4.9
-200			59.5	200	156				5.5
-MEGA13E- 90	3 - 12	42	46.5	90	47	50 - 60	MEC13-□	MEN13	4.0
-120			52	120	77				4.4
-165			59	165	121				5.2
-200			65	200	156				6.0

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Center through coolant supply is available.
5. Tool adjustment amount “H” indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

COLLET CHUCK

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

A wide-ranging variety with sizes from short through long meets all the needs of high precision machining.

Center through

- Collet with an accuracy of 1 micron at nose enables increased productivity.
- A basic holder ideal for drilling, reaming and endmilling.

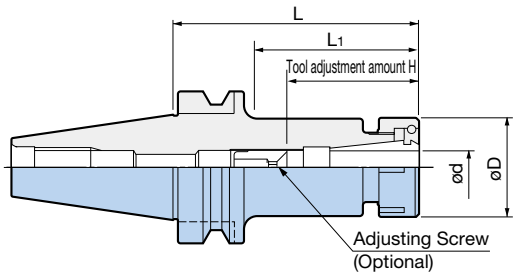


● Model Description

BT30 - NBS 6 - 45

- BT30 - BT SHANK No.
- NBS - NEW BABY CHUCK System
- 6 - Maximum clamping diameter
- 45 - L dimension

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



BT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BT30-NBS 6- 45	0.25 - 6	20	45	20	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	0.42
- 60			60	32			0.45
- 75			75	47			0.47
- 90			90	62			0.49
-105			105	77			0.53
-120			120	90			0.57
-135			135	105			0.60
-NBS 8- 45	0.5 - 8	25	45	20	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	0.43
- 60			60	33			0.48
- 75			75	48			0.53
- 90			90	63			0.57
-105			105	78			0.60
-120			120	92			0.66
-135			135	107			0.71
-NBS10- 45	1.5 - 10	30	45	20	35 - 45	NBC10-□	0.44
- 60			60	34			0.51
- 75			75	49			0.56
- 90			90	64			0.65
-105			105	79			0.72
-120			120	94			0.78
-135			135	109			0.86
-NBS13- 45	2.5 - 13	35	45	21	41 - 53	NBC13-□	0.42
- 60			60	34	41 - 60		0.53
- 75			75	49			0.62
- 90			90	64			0.72
-105			105	79			0.82
-120			120	94			0.90
-135			135	109			1.02
-NBS16- 45	2.5 - 16	42	45	21	45 - 53	NBC16-□	0.40
- 60			60	37	45 - 55		0.54
- 75			75	52	45 - 65		0.69
- 90			90	67			0.83
-105			105	82			1.00
-120			120	97			1.14
-135			135	112			1.28
-NBS20- 60	2.5 - 20	46	60	38	48 - 58	NBC20-□	0.58
- 75			75	53	48 - 65		0.74
- 90			90	68			0.92
-105			105	83			1.08
-120			120	98			1.25
-135			135	113			1.46

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount “H” indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

[BIG-PLUS Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

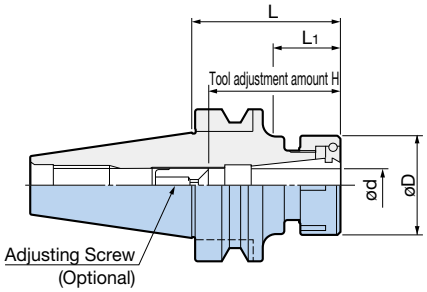
Center through



● Model Description

BBT30 - NBS 10 - 45

- 45: L dimension
- 10: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-NBS10-45 NEW	1.5 - 10	30	45	20	35 - 45	NBC10-□	0.44
-NBS13-45 NEW	2.5 - 13	35		21	41 - 53	NBC13-□	0.42
-NBS16-45 NEW	2.5 - 16	42			45 - 53	NBC16-□	0.40

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

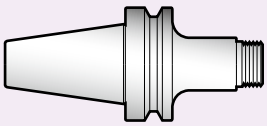
Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a BABY PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/BABY PERFECT SEAL separately.



NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BT30-NBS6-45/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

\+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

\+



BABY PERFECT SEAL Model
BPS6-03035

COLLET CHUCK

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

A wide-ranging variety with sizes from short through long meets all the needs of high precision machining.

Center through

- Collet with an accuracy of 1 micron at nose enables increased productivity.
- A basic holder ideal for drilling, reaming and endmilling.

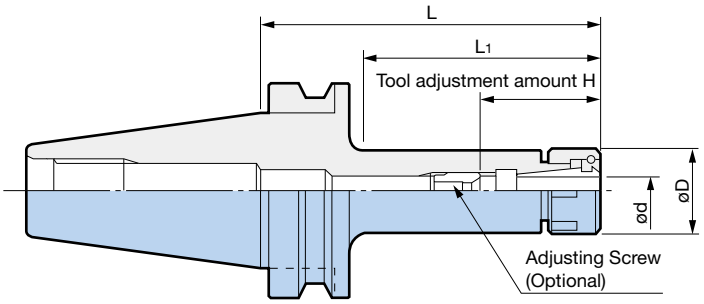


● Model Description

BT40 - NBS 6 - 60

- 60: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- BT40: BT SHANK No.

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



BT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BT40-NBS 6- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	23	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	1.1
- 75			75	38			1.2
- 90			90	53			1.2
-105			105	68			1.3
-120			120	83			1.3
-135			135	98			1.3
-165			165	128			1.4
-200			200	158			1.5
-NBS 8- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	23	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	1.1
- 75			75	38			1.2
- 90			90	53			1.2
-105			105	68			1.3
-120			120	83			1.3
-135			135	98			1.3
-165			165	128			1.4
-200			200	158			1.5
-NBS10- 60	1.5 - 10	30	60	23	35 - 45	NBC10-□	1.1
- 75			75	38			1.2
- 90			90	53			1.2
-105			105	68			1.3
-120			120	83			1.4
-135			135	98			1.5
-165			165	128			1.7
-200			200	163			1.9

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

BT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BT40-NBS13- 60	2.5 - 13	35	60	28	41 - 60	NBC13-□	1.2
- 75			75	40			1.3
- 90			90	55			1.4
-105			105	70			1.5
-120			120	85			1.6
-135			135	100			1.7
-165			165	128			1.9
-200			200	163			2.2
-NBS16- 60	2.5 - 16	42	60	27	45 - 65	NBC16-□	1.2
- 75			75	40			1.4
- 90			90	55			1.5
-105			105	70			1.7
-120			120	85			1.8
-135			135	100			1.9
-165			165	130			2.2
-200			200	165			2.6
-NBS20- 60	2.5 - 20	46	60	28	48 - 65	NBC20-□	1.2
- 75			75	42			1.4
- 90			90	57			1.5
-105			105	72			1.7
-120			120	87			1.9
-135			135	102			2.1
-165			165	132			2.5
-200			200	167			3.0

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

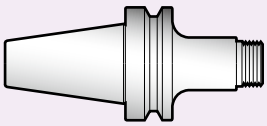
Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a BABY PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/BABY PERFECT SEAL separately.



NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BT40-NBS6-60/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



BABY PERFECT SEAL Model
BPS6-03035

A wide-ranging variety with sizes from short through long meets all the needs of high precision machining.

Center through

- Collet with an accuracy of 1 micron at nose enables increased productivity.
- A basic holder ideal for drilling, reaming and endmilling.

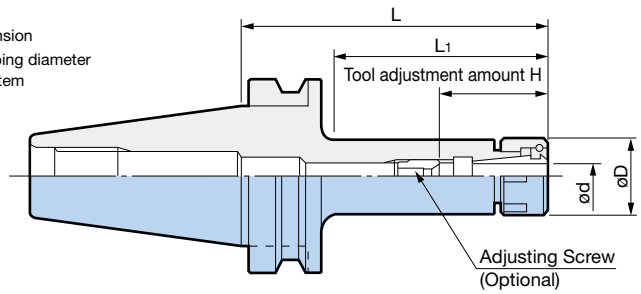


● Model Description

BT50 - NBS 6 - 90

- 90: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- BT50: BT SHANK No.

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



BT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BT50-NBS 6- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	42	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	3.9
-120			120	67			4.0
-165			165	112			4.1
-200			200	147			4.2
-NBS 8- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	42	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	4.0
-120			120	67			4.1
-165			165	112			4.2
-200			200	147			4.3
-NBS10- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	42	35 - 45	NBC10-□	4.0
-120			120	67			4.1
-165			165	112			4.4
-200			200	147			4.6
-250※			250	197			4.9
-300※			300	247			5.2
-NBS13- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	42	41 - 60	NBC13-□	4.2
-120			120	67			4.4
-165			165	112			4.7
-200			200	147			5.0
-250※			250	197			5.4
-300※			300	247			5.8
-NBS16- 75	2.5 - 16	42	75	29	45 - 65	NBC16-□	4.0
- 90			90	44			4.1
-120			120	72			4.4
-165			165	117			4.8
-200			200	152			5.2
-250※			250	202			5.7
-NBS20- 75	2.5 - 20	46	75	31	48 - 65	NBC20-□	4.0
- 90			90	42			4.2
-120			120	72			4.5
-165			165	117			4.9
-200			200	152			5.3
-250※			250	202			5.9

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available. However, ※ marked products do not have a through hole.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

- When ordering a BABY PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.
A12

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

Tap Adjusting Screw



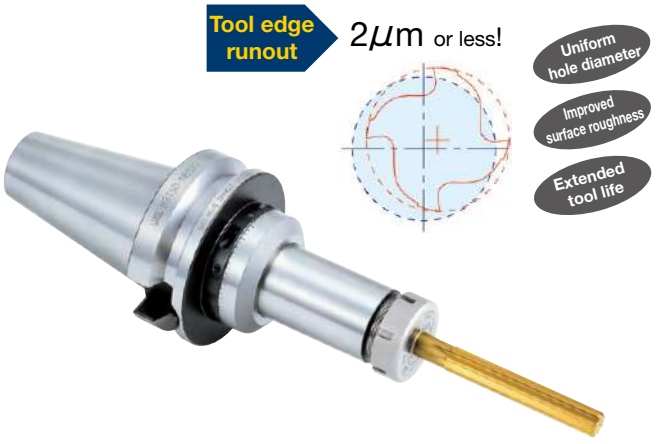
G23

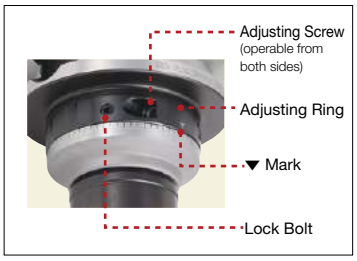
※ Tap Adjusting Screws cannot be used with RA Holders.

Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through





Simple structure allows for easy adjustment of runout accuracy!

1. Turn the adjusting ring and line up the ▼ mark with peak runout position.
2. Adjust the lock bolts in 3 locations to fix the ring.
3. The runout amount is adjusted by tightening the adjusting screw.

● Model Description

BBT30 - NBS 8 - 75 NRA

- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- 8: Maximum clamping diameter
- 75: L dimension
- NRA: Runout Adjustable Type

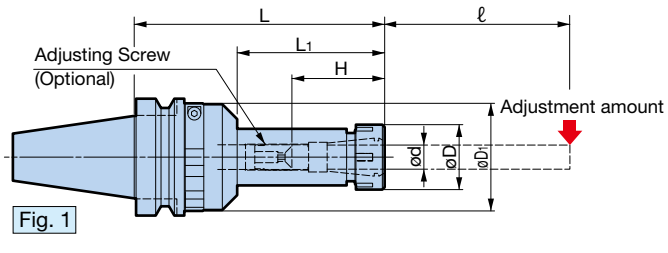


Fig. 1

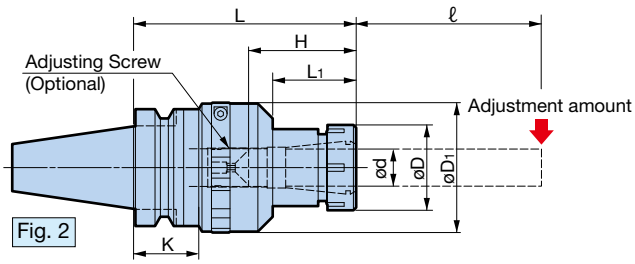


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

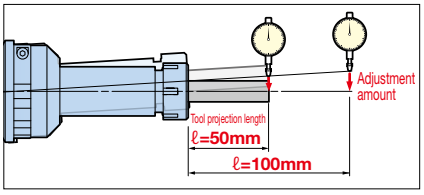
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	K	H	Collet Model	Adjustment amount ℓ=50mm	Adjustment amount ℓ=100mm	Weight (kg)
BBT30-NBS 8- 75NRA	1	0.5 - 8	25	45	75	28	—	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	20 μ m	31 μ m	0.7
-NBS13-110NRA	2	2.5 - 13	35	58	110	34	35	41 - 60	NBC13-□	18 μ m	27 μ m	1.4
BBT40-NBS 8- 90NRA	1	0.5 - 8	25	45	90	37	—	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	22 μ m	33 μ m	1.3
-NBS13- 90NRA	1	2.5 - 13	35	58	90	34	—	41 - 60	NBC13-□	18 μ m	27 μ m	1.6
-135NRA					135	79				25 μ m	34 μ m	1.9
-NBS20-120NRA	2	2.5 - 20	46	70	120	45	35	48 - 65	NBC20-□	17 μ m	25 μ m	2.5
-150NRA					150	65	45			21 μ m	29 μ m	2.7
BBT50-NBS13-105NRA	1	2.5 - 13	35	58	105	38	—	41 - 60	NBC13-□	19 μ m	28 μ m	4.2
-135NRA					135	68				24 μ m	33 μ m	4.4
-165NRA					165	98				30 μ m	39 μ m	4.5
-NBS20-120NRA	1	2.5 - 20	46	70	120	48	—	48 - 65	NBC20-□	17 μ m	25 μ m	4.7
-150NRA					150	78				22 μ m	30 μ m	5.0

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).

ℓ= Tool projection length

Runout adjustment amount

The adjustment amount depends on the length of the holder and the tool projection length. The maximum adjustment amount possible for 50mm and 100mm tool projection lengths is listed in the table. The maximum adjustment amount is a reference figure available when the Adjusting Screw is tightened with the listed allowable torque.



Adjusting Screw allowable torque

NEW BABY CHUCK Type	Wrench	Allowable torque (N·m)
NBS 8-NRA	CK-T2.5	3
NBS13-NRA	CK-T3	6
NBS20-NRA		

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

MILLING CHUCK

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø32

Complete contact with the nut and body in conjunction with the BIG-PLUS specifications for double effect.
High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 30,000min-1

[Standard Type]



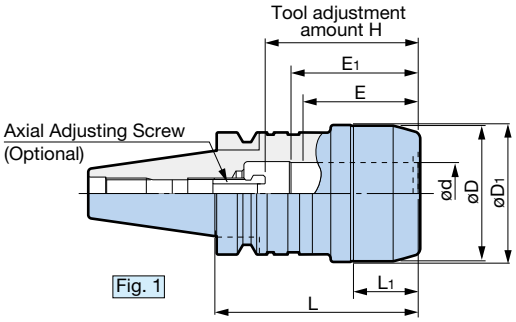


Fig. 1

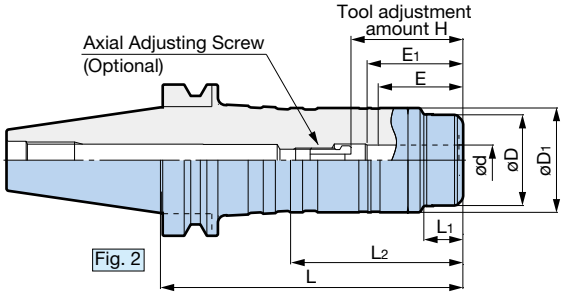


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 16 D - 60

- BBT30 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA - MEGA CHUCK
- 16 - Clamping diameter
- D - DOUBLE CHUCK Standard type
- 60 - L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA16D- 60	1	16	46	47	60	25	—	62	48	50	MGR46L	0.72
-MEGA20D- 65※		20	50	51	65	30		60	50		MGR50L	0.77
BBT40-MEGA16D- 75A	2	16	42	53	75	25	38	71	48	55	MGR42L	1.5
-105A					105							2.1
-135A					135							2.7
-165A					165							3.3
-200A					200							4.1
-MEGA20D- 75A	2	20	50	55	75	34	44	69 - 79	50	56	MGR50L	1.6
-105A					105							2.0
-120A					120							2.3
-135A					135							2.6
-165A					165							3.2
-200A					200							4.1
-MEGA25D- 75A	1	25	62	63	75	39	—	73 - 83	56	57	MGR62L	2.0
-105A					105							2.3
-135A					135			71 - 81				3.0
-165A					165							3.7
-200A					200							4.7
-MEGA32D- 90A	1	32	70	71	90	33	—	71 - 81	60	64	MGR70L	2.1
-105A					105							2.4
-135A					135			79 - 89				3.1
-165A					165							3.7
-200A					200							4.5

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that BBT40-MEGA32D-90A, ATC arm may interfere with the nut in some machines. (36mm from gauge line to nut.)
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
5. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.

- MEGA16D requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
- For ※ marked models, "H" dimension is the max. insertion depth. Some Straight Collets cannot be used. Compatibility Table G24

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø50

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BBT50-MEGA16D-105	2	16	46	55	105	23	33	71	48	50	MGR46L	4.6
-135					135							5.2
-165					165							5.7
-200					200							6.6
-MEGA20D-105	2	20	60	69	105	25	36	69 - 79	50	56	MGR60L	5.1
-135					135							6.0
-165					165							6.8
-200					200		114					7.7
-MEGA25D-105	2	25	70	77	105	32	45	76 - 86	56	65	MGR70L	5.4
-135					135							6.5
-165					165							7.6
-200					200		119					8.9
-MEGA32D- 90	2	32	80	86	92	39	54	78 - 95	60	71	MGR80L	4.8
-105					105							5.4
-135					135							7.0
-165					165							8.5
-200					200		129					9.9
-250					250		169					12.1
-MEGA42D-105	1	42	99	100	105	40	—	88 - 105	70	71	MGR99L	6.0
-135					135							7.8
-165					165							9.6
-MEGA50D-120	1	50	105	117	120	47	—	94 - 110	—	75	MGR105L	7.3

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E_1 or more.

- MEGA16D requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
  However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø12 - ø32

[Jet Through Type]





DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through
Coolant to tool periphery

Max. 30,000min-1

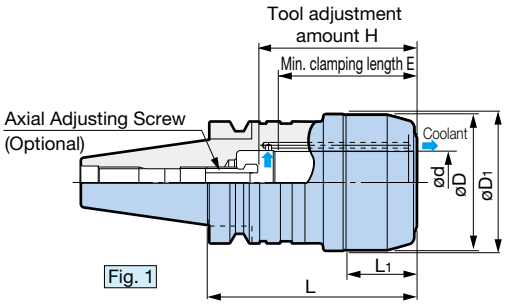


Fig. 1

● Model Description

BBT30 - MEGA 12 DS - 58

- BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA CHUCK
- Clamping diameter
- DOUBLE CHUCK Jet Through Type

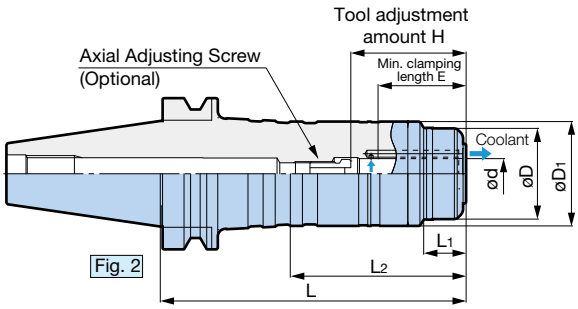


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MEGA12DS- 58 NEW	2	12	38	43	59	25	33	61	43	MGR38	0.64
-MEGA16DS- 60	1	16	46	47	61.5	27	—	63	48	MGR46L	0.73
-MEGA20DS- 65※		20	50	51	66.5	32		61	50	MGR50L	0.78
BBT40-MEGA12DS- 75 NEW	2	12	38	43	76	25	33	65	43	MGR38	1.4
-105 NEW					106						1.8
-MEGA16DS- 75A	2	16	42	53	76	26	39	72	48	MGR42L	1.5
-105A					106						2.1
-135A					136						2.7
-165A					166						3.3
-200A					201						4.1
-MEGA20DS- 75A	2	20	50	55	76	35	45	70 - 80	50	MGR50L	1.6
-105A					106						2.0
-120A					121						2.3
-135A					136						2.6
-165A					166						3.2
-200A					201						4.1
-MEGA25DS- 75A	1	25	62	63	76	40	—	74 - 84	56	MGR62L	2.0
-105A					106						2.3
-135A					136			72 - 82			3.0
-165A					166						3.7
-200A					201						4.7
-MEGA32DS- 90A	1	32	70	71	91	34	—	72 - 82	60	MGR70L	2.1
-105A					106						2.4
-135A					136			80 - 90			3.1
-165A					166						3.7
-200A					201						4.5

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that BBT40-MEGA32DS-90A, ATC arm may interfere with the nut in some machines. (36mm from gauge line to nut.)
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

- For ※ marked models, "H" dimension is the max. insertion depth. Some Straight Collets cannot be used.
  Compatibility Table ☞ G24
- MEGA12/16DS requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
  However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
- DS types have jet-through coolant supply, thus tools with oil holes cannot be used.

Clamping diameter: ø12 - ø50

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BBT50-MEGA12DS-105 NEW	2	12	38	43	106	25	33	65	43	MGR38	4.2
-135 NEW					136						4.7
-165 NEW					166						5.2
-MEGA16DS-105	2	16	46	55	106.5	25	35	72	48	MGR46L	4.6
-135					136.5						5.2
-165					166.5						5.7
-200					201.5						6.6
-250					251.5						7.0
-MEGA20DS-105	2	20	60	69	106.5	27	37	70 - 80	50	MGR60L	5.1
-135					136.5						6.0
-165					166.5						6.8
-200					201.5		115				7.7
-250					251.5		137				9.1
-MEGA25DS-105	2	25	70	77	106.5	33	46	77 - 87	56	MGR70L	5.4
-135					136.5						6.5
-165					166.5						7.6
-200					201.5		120				8.9
-250					251.5		137				10.8
-MEGA32DS- 90	2	32	80	86	93.5	41	56	79 - 96	60	MGR80L	4.8
-105					106.5						5.4
-135					136.5						7.0
-165					166.5						8.5
-200					201.5		130				9.9
-250					251.5		170				12.1
-300					301.5		182				14.3
-MEGA42DS-105	1	42	99	100	106	41	—	89 - 106	70	MGR99L	6.0
-135					136						7.8
-165					166						9.6
-MEGA50DS-120	1	50	105	117	121	48	—	95 - 111	—	MGR105L	7.3

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

- MEGA12/16DS requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
- DS types have jet-through coolant supply, thus tools with holes cannot be used.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

MEGA PERFECT GRIP PAT.

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø32

A holder equipped with tool Non-Pullout mechanism.
The unique Key Grip locking mechanism prevents the tool from slipping or pulling out during heavy machining.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



Flood Jet-Through Coolant



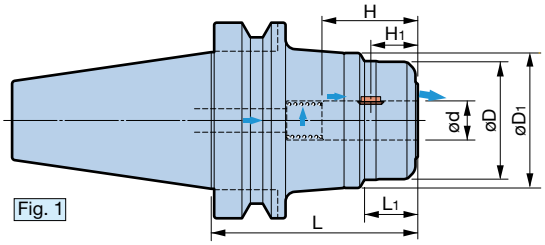


Fig. 1

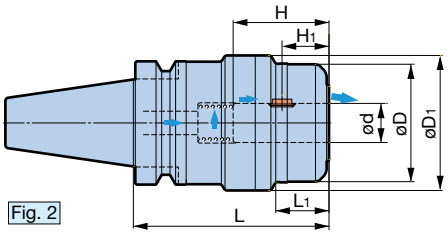


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT40 - MEGA 16 DPG - 75

- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 16: Chuck bore
- DPG: PERFECT GRIP
- 75: L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BBT40-MEGA16DPG- 75	1	16	46	55	75	24	47	23	MGR46L	1.7
-MEGA20DPG-100	2	20	60	69	100	27	49	24	MGR60L	2.6
BBT50-MEGA16DPG-105	1	16	46	55	105	24	47	23	MGR46L	4.6
-165					165					5.8
-MEGA20DPG-105		20	60	69	105	27	49	24	MGR60L	5.1
-165					165					6.9
-MEGA25DPG-105		25	70	77	105	33	55	23	MGR70L	5.4
-165					165					7.7
-MEGA32DPG-105		32	80	86	105	41	59	23	MGR80L	5.6
-165					165					8.4

1. Key Grip and Spring are included.
2. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
3. H1 is the dimension from the center of the Key Grip to the front end of the chuck.

● Key Grips are consumable products. Do not use a damaged Key Grip.
● For coolant through tools, a seal bushing (optional) is required instead of a spring. Please contact us for details.

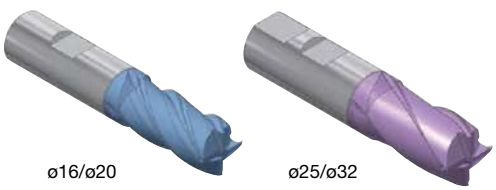
■ Standard Accessories

Chuck size	Key Grip (2 pcs)	Spring
ø16	**PKG16-2P**	**PSP1519**
ø20	**PKG20-2P**	**PSP1823**
ø25	**PKG25-2P**	**PSP2420**
ø32	**PKG32-2P**	**PSP3128**

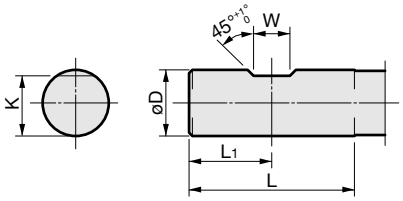
1. Key Grips are sold as 2-piece sets.

Cylindrical Shank with Flat Section JIS B 4005 (ISO3338-2)

The following standard shank is required for MEGA Perfect GRIP.



ø16/ø20 ø25/ø32



CAUTION

In case you are adding your own flat, the tool projection length in the MEGA Perfect GRIP will be decided by the flat position. Refer to H1 in the MEGA Perfect GRIP chart, decide the flat position to add, and then cut the cutter at L1 on cutter shank.

øD Nominal	øD Tolerance	L	L1	W Nominal	W Tolerance	K Nominal	K Tolerance
16	0 -0.011	48	24	10	+0.2 0	14.2	0 -0.4
20	0 -0.013	50	25	11		18.2	
25		56	32	12		23	
32	0 -0.016	60	36	14		30	

1. JIS Standards require sizes ø25 or higher to be double-flat types. The MEGA Perfect GRIP does not use a rear flat surface, but is capable of clamping double flat shanks.
2. JIS B4005 has the same dimensions as International Standard ISO3338-2 and German Standard DIN1835-1.

The BIG original slit mechanism supports high power and high-precision endmilling from heavy cuts to fine cuts.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through

[S Type] Slim nut to avoid interference



● Model Description

BBT30 - HMC 16 S - 70

- 70: L dimension
- S: S Type
- 16: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

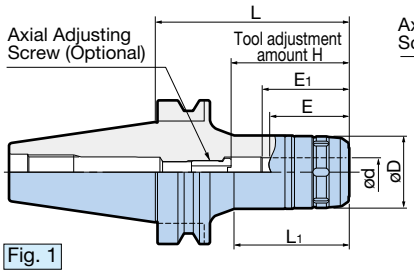


Fig. 1

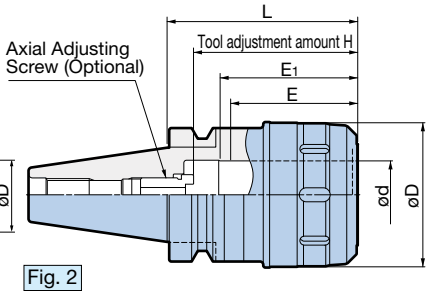


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	L1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-HMC16S- 70※	**BT30-HMC16S- 70※**	1	16	43	70	47	71	48	55	FK45-50L	MGR43L	0.75
-HMC20S- 75	**-HMC20S- 75**	2	20	50	75	—	56 - 66	50	56		MGR50L	0.89
-HMC25S- 90	**-HMC25S- 90**		25	55	90	—	64 - 74	56	57	FK52-55	MGR55L	1.04
-HMC32S-105	**-HMC32S-105**		32	62	105	—	70 - 80	60	58	FK58-62L	MGR62L	1.34
BBT40-HMC16S- 75※	**BT40-HMC16S- 75※**	1	16	43	75	45	71	48	55	FK45-50L	MGR43L	1.3
-120※	**-120※**				120	90						1.8
-HMC20S- 75	**-HMC20S- 75**	1	20	50	75	46	69 - 79	50	56		MGR50L	1.4
-105	**-105**				105	75						1.9
-120	**-120**				120	90						2.1
-HMC25S- 75	**-HMC25S- 75**	1	25	59	75	47	73 - 83	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	1.5
-105	**-105**				105	77						2.1
-135	**-135**				135	107						2.8
-HMC32S- 90	**-HMC32S- 90**	2	32	68	90	—	71 - 81	60	64	FK68-75L	MGR68L	2.0
-105	**-105**				105	—	79 - 89					2.3
-135	**-135**				135	—						3.0

1. Wrench and Axial Adjusting Screw are not included. Please order separately.
2. When using center through coolant;
   - Set screw with sealing compound applied (standard accessory) should be used to plug an air bleeding hole.
   - Oil hole type should be chosen when Straight Collet is required.
3. Please note that BBT(BT)40-HMC32S-90, ATC arm may interfere with the nut in some machines. (36mm from gauge line to nut.)
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Axial Adjusting Screw.
5. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E_1 or more.

- ※HMC16S requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
- MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- OCA Collet G27
- C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø42

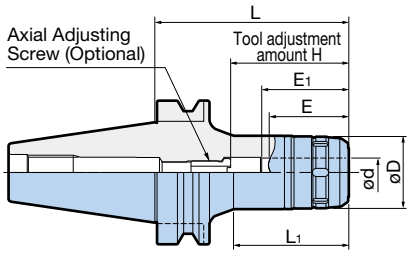
[S Type] Slim nut to avoid interference



● Model Description

BBT50 - HMC 16 S - 105

- 105 : L dimension
- S : S Type
- 16 : Chuck bore
- HMC : NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- BBT50 : BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	L1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HMC16S-105※	1	16	43	105	57	71	48	55	FK45-50L	MGR43L	4.2
-135※				135	80						4.6
-165※				165	100						5.0
-200※				200	120						5.8
-250※ NEW				250	155						6.7
-HMC20S-105	1	20	50	105	57	69 - 79	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	4.3
-135				135	80						4.8
-165				165	100						5.4
-200				200	125						6.0
-250 NEW				250	160						7.1
-300				300	200						8.3
-HMC25S-105	1	25	59	105	57	76 - 86	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	4.5
-135				135	87						5.2
-165				165	105						5.9
-200				200	125						7.5
-250 NEW				250	160						8.1
-HMC32S-105	1	32	68	105	64	88 - 98	60	72	FK68-75L	MGR68L	4.6
-135				135	89						5.4
-165				165	105						6.4
-200				200	130						7.4
-250 NEW				250	165						9.1
-300				300	200						11.5
-350 NEW				350	240						12.1
-HMC42S-105	1	42	85	105	65	93 - 105	70	73	FK80-90L	MGR85L	5.2
-135				135	94						6.2
-165				165	123						7.4
-200				200	130						9.6
-300				300	200						14.1
-400 NEW				400	300						18.2

1. Wrench and Axial Adjusting Screw are not included. Please order separately.
2. When using center through coolant;
   - Set screw with sealing compound applied (standard accessory) should be used to plug an air bleeding hole.
   - Oil hole type should be chosen when Straight Collet is required.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Axial Adjusting Screw.
4. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E_1 or more.

- ※HMC16S requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
- MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

[HMC12J Type]

● A slim yet highly rigid milling chuck with ø32 outer diameter nut for reduced interference.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through



■ Jet through coolant securely supplied from chuck nose to cutting edge.



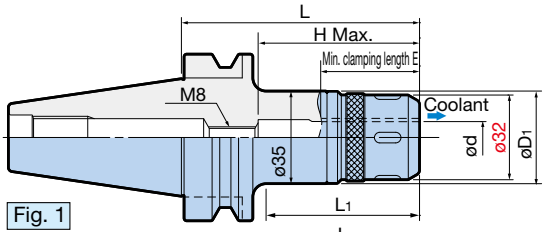


Fig. 1

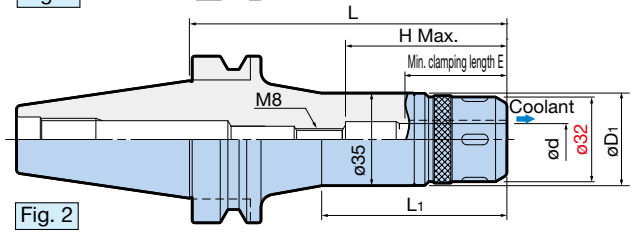


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD1	L	L1	H Max.	E	FK Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-HMC12J- 60	1	12	35	60	38	65	43	FK31-33	0.56
BBT40-HMC12J- 90				90	63				1.40
-120	2			120	70				1.60
BBT50-HMC12J-105	1			105	67				4.00
-135	2			135	70				4.30
-165				165	90				4.70

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. MEGA WRENCH cannot be used.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet ☞ G25

Wrench



☞ G30

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø20 - ø42

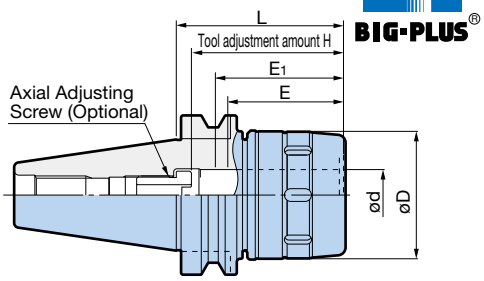
DUAL CONTACT

BIG-PLUS®

Center through

[Standard Type]





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	ød	øD	L	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HMC20 -105	**BT50-HMC20 -105**	20	60	105	69 - 79	50	56	FK58-62	MGR60L	4.7
-135	**-135**			135						5.4
—	**-165**			165						6.1
-HMC25 -105	**-HMC25 -105**	25	62	105	74 - 84	56	65		MGR62L	4.6
-135	**-135**			135						5.3
—	**-165**			165						5.9
-HMC32 -105	**-HMC32 -105**	32	80	105	78 - 95	60	71	FK80-90	MGR80L	5.2
-135	**-135**			135						6.3
—	**-165**			165						7.5
-HMC42 -105	**-HMC42 -105**	42	99	105	93 - 105	70	73	FK92-100	MGR99L	6.0
-135	**-135**			135						7.5
—	**-165**			165						8.8

1. Wrench and Axial Adjusting Screw are not included. Please order separately.
2. When using center through coolant;
   • Set screw with sealing compound applied (standard accessory) should be used to plug an air bleeding hole.
   • Oil hole type should be chosen when Straight Collet is required.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Axial Adjusting Screw.
4. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.

● MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

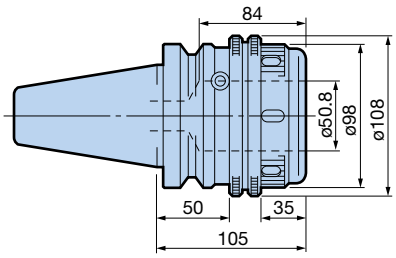
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

[For large diameter (ø50.8) endmills]

Pin locking type which prevents tool slip by adding a special pin.

- The double nut mechanism clamps the chuck flange solidly, increasing bending rigidity. Ideal for long and large diameter endmilling. A runout accuracy unrealizable with side lock holders is achieved.





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	FK Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HMC50.8-105	**BT50-HMC50.8-105**	FK92-100	5.9

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.

Runout Adjustable RA Holder

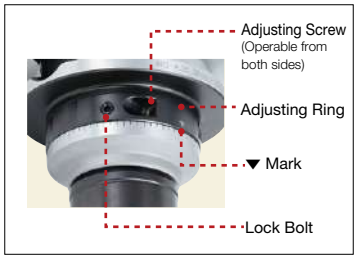
Clamping diameter: ø20 - ø32

Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through





Simple structure allows for easy adjustment of runout accuracy!

1. Turn the adjusting ring and line up the ▼ mark with peak runout position.
2. Adjust the lock bolts in 3 locations to fix the ring.
3. The runout amount is adjusted by tightening the adjusting screw.

● Model Description

BBT40 - HMC 20 S - 130 NRA

- NRA: Runout Adjustable Type
- 130: L dimension
- S: S Type
- 20: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

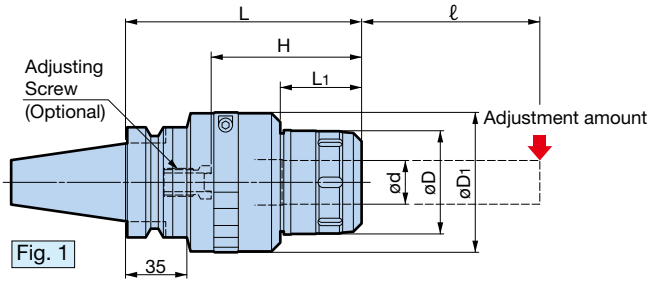


Fig. 1

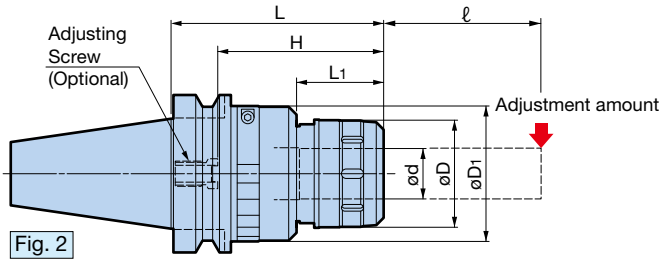


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H Max.	Min. clamping length	Adjustment amount ℓ=50mm	Adjustment amount ℓ=100mm	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
BBT40-HMC20S-130NRA	1	20	50	72	130	46	69 - 79	85	45	23 μ m	33 μ m	FK45-50L	MGR50L	2.9
-HMC25S-135NRA		25	59	80	135	46	75 - 85	90	45	21 μ m	30 μ m	FK58-62L	MGR59L	3.5
-HMC32S-145NRA		32	68	86	145	55	85 - 95	105	55	20 μ m	28 μ m	FK68-75L	MGR68L	3.8
BBT50-HMC20S-125NRA	2	20	50	72	125	46	69 - 79	85	45	23 μ m	33 μ m	FK45-50L	MGR50L	5.2
-HMC25S-125NRA		25	59	80	125	46	75 - 85	90	45	21 μ m	30 μ m	FK58-62L	MGR59L	5.6
-HMC32S-135NRA		32	68	86	135	55	85 - 95	105	55	20 μ m	28 μ m	FK68-75L	MGR68L	6.0

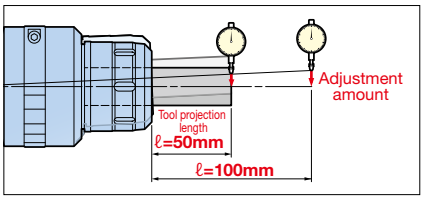
1. Wrench and Axial Adjusting Screw are not included. Please order separately.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Axial Adjusting Screw (HMA).
3. H max. is the maximum tool insertion length when the Adjusting Screw is removed.

ℓ= Tool projection length

● MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Runout adjustment amount

The adjustment amount depends on the length of the holder and the tool projection length. The maximum adjustment amount possible for 50mm and 100mm tool projection lengths is listed in the table. The maximum adjustment amount is a reference figure available when the Adjusting Screw is tightened with the listed allowable torque.



Adjusting Screw allowable torque

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK Type	Wrench	Allowable torque (N·m)
HMC20S-NRA	CK-T4	8
HMC25S-NRA		
HMC32S-NRA		

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet	Wrench	Mega Wrench	Axial Adjusting Screw
 PJC Collet G25 PSC Collet G26 C Collet G28	 G30	 G33	 G30

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

● Slim design minimizes workpiece interference, ideal for mold making.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through

[SUPER SLIM Type PAT.]



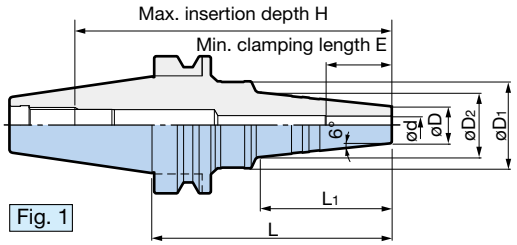


Fig. 1

● Model Description

BBT30 - HDC 3 S - 60

- 60: L dimension
- S: SUPER SLIM Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

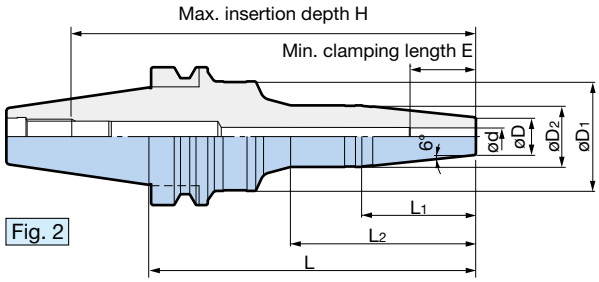


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT30-HDC 3S- 60※ NEW	1	3	14	42	18	60	19	—	(84)	16	0.54
- 90※					25	90	50		(113)		0.62
-HDC3.175S- 60※ NEW		3.175		41.4	18	60	19		(84)		0.54
-HDC 4S- 60		4		46	20	60	28		(84)	19	0.48
- 90				42	25	90	50		(113)		0.62
-HDC 5S- 90		5								22	0.63
-HDC 6S- 60 NEW		6			19	60	19		(84)	25	0.54
- 90					25	90	50		(113)		0.62
-HDC 8S- 90		8	17		28					31	0.65
-HDC10S- 90		10	19	44	30					33	0.67
-HDC12S- 90		12	21	46	32				113	36	0.69
BBT40-HDC 3S- 90※	1	3	14	38	24	90	44	—	(125)	16	1.3
-135※ NEW	2			44	26	135	57	84	(170)		1.4
-HDC 4S- 60	1	4	14	38	19	60	22	—	(95)	19	1.2
- 90					24	90	45		(125)		1.3
-135	2			44	26	135	57	84	(170)		1.4
-HDC 5S- 90 NEW	1	5	14	38	24	90	46	—	(125)	22	1.3
-HDC 6S-110	1	6	14	38	27	110	60		(145)	25	1.3
-150	2			48	26	150	57	85	(185)		1.6
-HDC 8S-110	1	8	17	40	30	110	60	—	(145)	31	1.4
-150	2			50	28	150	52	85	(185)		1.7
-HDC10S-110	1	10	19	42	32	110	60	—	(145)	33	1.4
-150	2			50	30	150	52	85	(185)		1.7
-HDC12S-110	1	12	21	44	34	110	60	—	(145)	36	1.4
-150	2			50	32	150	52	85	(185)		1.8

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.
3. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø4 - ø12

[SUPER SLIM Type PAT.]



● Model Description

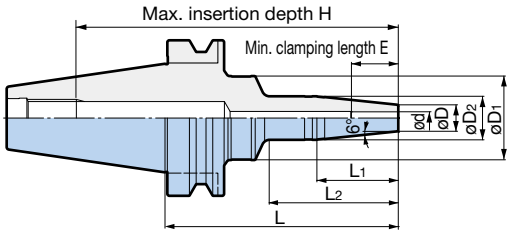
BBT50 - HDC 4 S - 150

- BBT50 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- HDC - HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- 4 - Clamping diameter
- S - SUPER SLIM Type
- 150 - L dimension

DUAL CONTACT

BIG-PLUS®

Center through



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HDC 4S-150 NEW	4	14	52	26	150	57	83	(207)	19	4.2
-200 NEW			56		200		100	(257)		4.6
-HDC 6S-150	6	14	52		150		83	(207)	25	4.2
-200			56		200		100	(257)		4.6
-HDC 8S-150	8	17	54	28	150	52	83	(207)	31	4.3
-200			58		200		100	(257)		4.7
-HDC10S-150	10	19	56	30	150		83	(207)	33	4.3
-200			60		200		100	(257)		4.8
-HDC12S-150	12	21	58	32	150		83	(207)	36	4.4
-200			62		200		100	(257)		4.8

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Jet Through Type PAT.]

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





● Model Description

BBT30 - HDC 4 J - 60

- 60: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 4: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

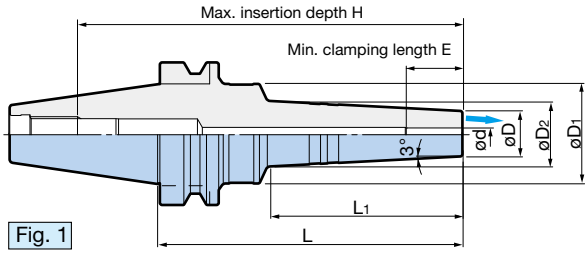


Fig. 1

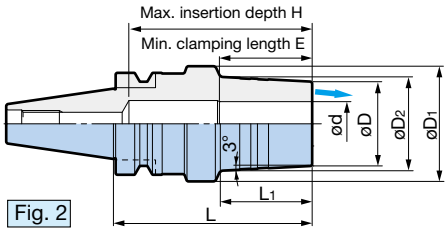


Fig. 2

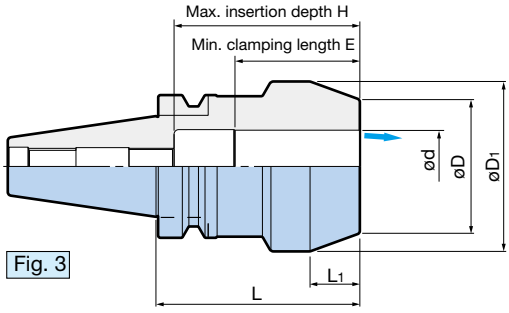


Fig. 3

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT30-HDC 4J- 60	1	4	20	46	23	60	28	(84)	19	0.50
- 90				42	26	90	50	(113)		0.66
-HDC 6J- 90		6							25	0.66
-HDC 8J- 90		8	22		28				31	0.68
-HDC10J- 90		10	24	44	30				33	0.70
-HDC12J- 90		12	26	46	32			113	36	0.72
-HDC16J- 90		16	34		40		49	100	43	0.83
-HDC20J- 90	2	20	38	52	43		40	83		0.92
BBT40-HDC 4J- 90	1	4	20	38	25	90	45	(125)	19	1.3
-135				44	30	135	85	(170)		1.5
-HDC 6J- 90		6	20	38	25	90	45	(125)	25	1.3
-135				44	29	135	85	(170)		1.5
-HDC 8J- 90		8	22	40	27	90	45	(125)	31	1.3
-135				46	31	135	85	(170)		1.6
-HDC10J- 90		10	24	42	29	90	45	(125)	33	1.3
-135				48	33	135	85	(170)		1.6
-HDC12J- 90		12	26	44	31	90	45	(125)	36	1.3
-135				50	35	135	85	(170)		1.7
-HDC16J- 90		16	34	46	40	90	46	125	43	1.4
-135				50	44	135	89	170		1.9
-HDC20J- 90		20	38	48	44	90	47	110	43	1.5
-135				53	48	135	90	155		2.0
-HDC25J- 90		25	51	63	56	90	41	105	49	1.9
-HDC32J- 90	3	32	59	75	—		20	82	56	2.3

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.
3. HDC4J to 12J models allow jet through to be switched to center through by assembling the accessory plug.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Jet Through Type PAT.]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®





● Model Description

BBT50 - HDC 6 J - 120
- 120: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 6: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

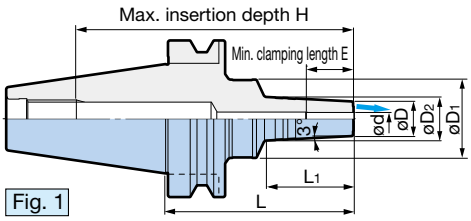


Fig. 1

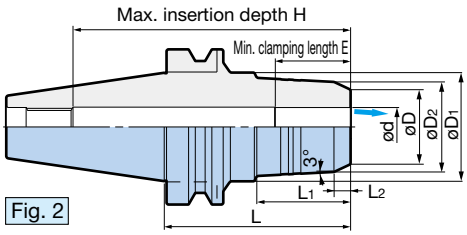


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HDC 6J-120	1	6	20	48	26	120	55	—	(177)	25	4.1
-HDC 8J-120		8	22	50	28					31	4.1
-HDC10J-120		10	24	52	30					33	4.2
-HDC12J-120		12	26	54	32					36	4.2
-HDC16J-120		16	34	58	41		56			43	4.4
-HDC20J-120		20	38	62	45						4.5
-HDC25J-120	2	25	48	70	58		59	10	177	49	5.2
-HDC32J-120		32	58	78	67		60	9		56	5.6

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.
3. HDC6J to 12J models allow jet through to be switched to center through by assembling the accessory plug.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Standard Type]



DUAL CONTACT

BIG-PLUS®

Center through

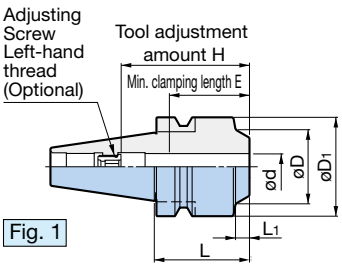


Fig. 1

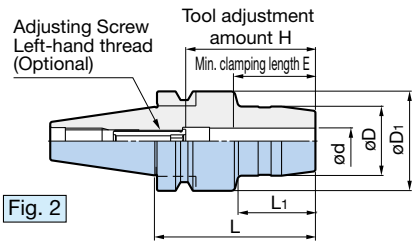


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT30 - HDC 6 - 45

- 45: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

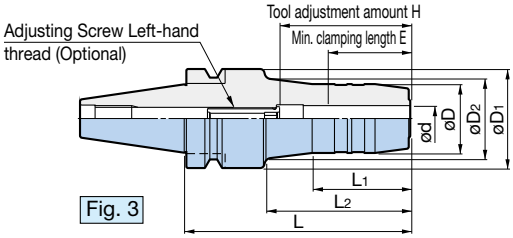


Fig. 3

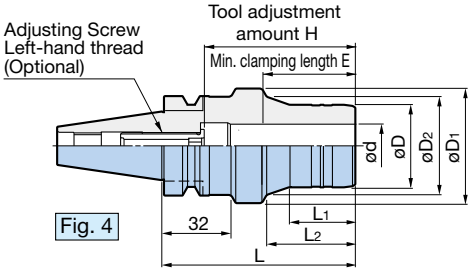


Fig. 4

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT30-HDC 6- 45	1	6	30	46	—	45	7	—	35 - 50	28	HDA 6-05020	0.58
- 75	2		26			75	40		28 - 50		HDA 6-05032	0.64
- 90	3				31	90	43	57				0.71
-105						105		72				0.78
-HDC 7- 75	2	7	27	46	—	75	41	—	28 - 50	28	HDA 6-05032	0.65
-HDC 8- 45	1	8	32	46	—	45	7	—	35 - 50	28	HDA 8-06020	0.58
- 75	2		28			75	41		28 - 50		HDA 8-06032	0.65
- 90	3				33	90	44	57				0.73
-105						105		72				0.81
-HDC 9- 75	2	9	29	46	—	75	41	—	28 - 50	28	HDA 8-06032	0.66
-HDC10- 45	1	10	34	46	—	45	7	—	45 - 55	33	HDA10-08015	0.57
- 75	2		30			75	36		33 - 55		HDA10-08032	0.71
- 90	3				33	90	45	51				0.79
-105					36	105		66				0.88
-HDC11- 90	3	11	31	46	34	90	51	45	33 - 55	33	HDA10-08032	0.80
-HDC12- 45	1	12	36	46	—	45	7	—	55 - 60	38	HDA12-10010 ○	0.58
- 75	2		32			75	36		38 - 60		HDA12-10032	0.72
- 90	3				35	90	45	51				0.80
-105					38	105		67				0.90
-HDC13- 90	3	13	33	46	36	90	45	51	38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	0.81
-HDC14- 90	3	14	34	46	37	90	46	52	38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	0.82
-HDC15- 90	2	15	37	46	—	90	47	—	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	0.86
-HDC16- 45▲	1	16	42	46	—	45	7	—	70	43	—	0.52
- 75	2		38			75	35		43 - 70		HDA16-12030	0.74
- 90	3					90	47				HDA16-12037	0.86
-105						105						1.02
-HDC18- 90	4	18	36	51	44	90	31	41	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	0.90
-HDC20- 60※	4	20	38	53	—	60	—	14	43 - 54	43	HDA16-12030	0.74
- 75					46	75	16	26	46 - 70			0.81
- 90						90	31	41	43 - 70		HDA16-12037	0.93
-105	3			46	—	105	40	—				1.02
-HDC25-105	4	25	55	63	—	105	44	—	52 - 80	52	HDA25-16039	1.55
-HDC32-105	4	32	60	75	—	105	39	—	56 - 80	56	HDA25-16039	1.70

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
2. ▲ marked model cannot be used with an Adjusting Screw.
3. Adjusting screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well.
   Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (e.g. HDA6-05020W)
   The above type is not available for the HDA12-10010 marked with ○.

- ※ marked models cannot be used with a Straight Collet.
- It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Straight Collets G25

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Standard Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



● Model Description

BBT40 - HDC 6 - 60
- 60: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

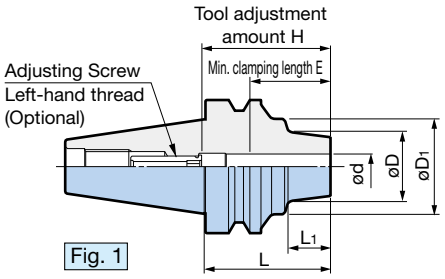


Fig. 1

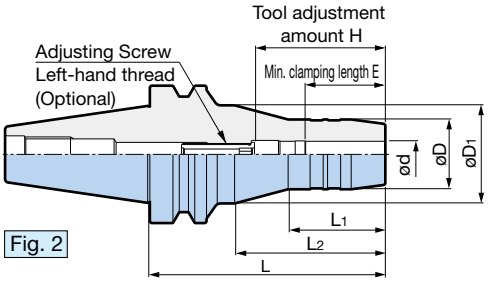


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT40-HDC 6- 60	1	6	27	45	60	19	—	28 - 50	28	HDA 6-05032	1.2
- 90	2		26		90	44	50				1.4
-110					110		70				1.5
-135					135		95				1.7
-165					165		119				1.9
-HDC 7- 90	2	7	27	45	90	44	50	28 - 50	28	HDA 6-05032	1.3
-HDC 8- 60	1	8	29	45	60	19	—	28 - 50	28	HDA 8-06032	1.2
- 90	2		28		90	44	50				1.4
-110					110		70				1.5
-135					135		95				1.7
-165					165		119				2.0
-HDC 9- 90	2	9	29	45	90	45	50	28 - 50	28	HDA 8-06032	1.4
-HDC10- 60	1	10	31	45	60	20	—	33 - 55	33	HDA10-08032	1.2
- 90	2		30		90	45	50				1.4
-110					110		70				1.5
-135					135		95				1.7
-165					165		119				2.0
-HDC11- 90	2	11	31	45	90	45	50	33 - 55	33	HDA10-08032	1.4

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
2. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well. Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA6-05032W)

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

ød = 19, 22, 24, 28, 31 A74

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT40-HDC12- 60	1	12	33	45	60	20	—	38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	1.2
- 90	2		32		90	45	49				1.4
-110					110		69				1.6
-135					135		94				1.8
-165					165		119				2.0
-HDC13- 90	2	13	33	45	90	45	49	38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	1.4
-HDC14- 90	2	14	34	45	90	46	49	38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	1.4
-110					110		69				1.6
-135					135		94				1.8
-HDC15- 90	2	15	37	45	90	47	49	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	1.4
-HDC16- 75	2	16	38	45	75	35	36	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	1.3
- 90					90	47	49				1.4
-110					110		69				1.6
-135					135		94				1.9
-165				50	165		119				2.3
-HDC18- 90	2	18	40	45	90	48	49	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	1.5
-110					110		69				1.6
-135					135		94				1.9
-HDC20- 90	2	20	42	45	90	48	50	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	1.4
-110				50	110		70				1.7
-135					135		95				2.0
-165					165		119				2.4

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
2. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well. Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA6-05032W)

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

ød = 19, 22, 24, 28, 31 A74

Straight Collets G25

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Standard Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



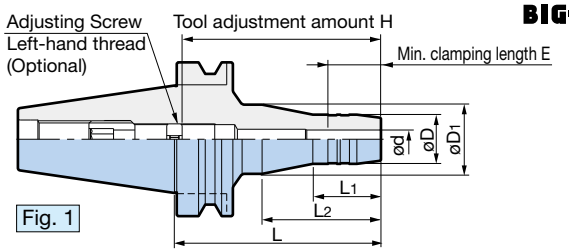


Fig. 1

● Model Description

BBT50 - HDC 6 L - 105

- 105: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

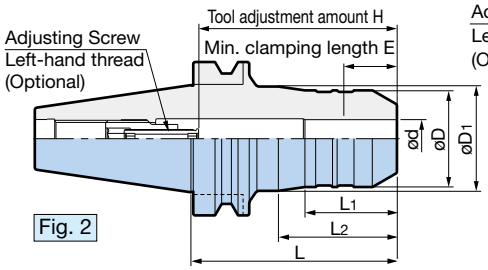


Fig. 2

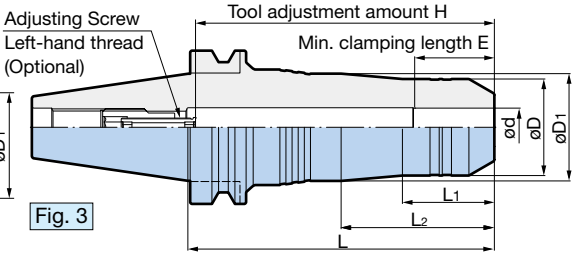


Fig. 3

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Maximum insertion depth	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HDC 6L-105	1	6	26	45	105	44	48	80 - 120	28	165	HDA6-20010	4.2
-135					135		78	110 - 150		195		4.3
-150					150		93	125 - 165		210		4.4
-165					165		108	140 - 180		225		4.5
-HDC 8L-105	1	8	28	45	105	45	48	80 - 120	28	165	HDA6-20010	4.2
-135					135		78	110 - 150		195		4.4
-150					150		93	125 - 165		210		4.5
-165					165		108	140 - 180		225		4.6
-HDC10L-105	1	10	30	45	105	45	48	80 - 120	33	165	HDA6-20010	4.2
-135					135		78	110 - 150		195		4.4
-150					150		93	125 - 165		210		4.5
-165					165		108	140 - 180		225		4.7
-HDC12L-105	1	12	32	45	105	45	48	80 - 120	38	165	HDA6-20010	4.2
-135					135		78	110 - 150		195		4.4
-150					150		93	125 - 165		210		4.6
-165					165		108	140 - 180		225		4.7
-HDC16L- 90	2	16	38	47	90	40	43	56 - 96	43	150	HDA20-12047	4.1
-105	1				105	47	48	80 - 120		165	HDA6-20010	4.3
-135					135	48	78	110 - 150		195		4.6
-150					150		93	125 - 165		210		4.7

1. In the use of the Adjusting Screw in BBT50 series, please contact BIG agent because a guide screw needs to be set separately.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
3. Maximum insertion depth is the depth when Adjusting Screw is not used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Straight Collets G25

ød = 19, 22, 24, 28, 31 A74

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Maximum insertion depth	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT50-HDC20L- 90	2	20	42	50	90	45	—	56 - 96	43	150	HDA20-12047	4.2
-105					105	47	48	71 - 111		165		4.4
-135					135	48	78	101 - 141		195		4.7
-150					150		93	116 - 156		210		4.8
-200	3				200	48	102	166 - 206		260		5.5
-250					250			216 - 256		310		6.0
-HDC25L- 90	2	25	63	—	90	45	—	56 - 96	52	113	HDA20-12047	4.7
-105					105	60		71 - 111		128		5.0
-135				68	135		78	101 - 141		158		5.7
-150				70	150		92	116 - 156		173		6.1
-200	3				200	60	100	166 - 200		200		7.5
-250※					250			—			—	9.1
-HDC32L- 90	2	32	72	—	90	47	—	56 - 96	56	112	HDA20-12047	4.7
-105					105	62		71 - 111		127		5.1
-135				78	135	60	78	101 - 141		157		6.0
-165				80	165		108	131 - 171		187		6.9
-200	3				200	60	100	166 - 200		200		8.4
-250※					250			—			—	10.8
-HDC42L-110	2	42	96	—	110	72	—	76 - 116	65	132	HDA20-12047	6.1

1. In the use of the Adjusting Screw in BBT50 series, please contact BIG agent because a guide screw needs to be set separately.
   ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
3. Maximum insertion depth is the depth when Adjusting Screw is not used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Straight Collets G25

ød = 19, 22, 24, 28, 31 A74

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (i.e.: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

[High Rigidity Type]

● Substantial body design to allow high-feed endmilling, achieving highly reliable machining.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



● Model Description

BBT40 - HDC 20 E - 75

- 75: L dimension
- E: High Rigidity Type
- 20: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

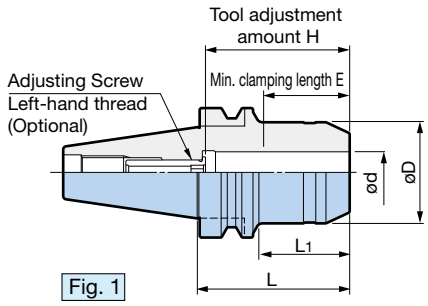


Fig. 1

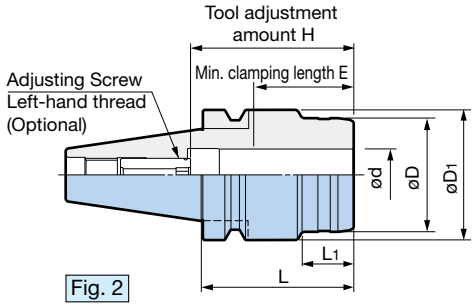


Fig. 2

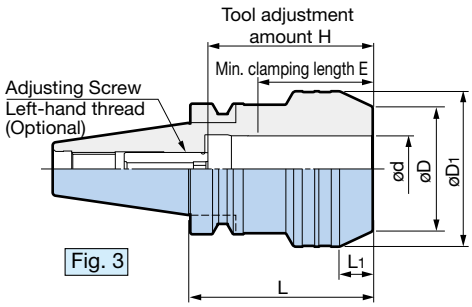


Fig. 3

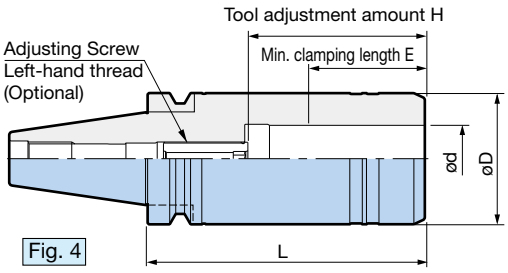


Fig. 4

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BBT40-HDC20E- 75	1	20	49.2	—	75	45	43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	1.4
-HDC25E- 75	2	25	55	63	75	25	52 - 80	52	HDA25-16033	1.8
-110					110				HDA25-16039	2.4
-135					135					3.0
-165					165					3.6
-HDC32E- 90	3	32	60	75	90	16	56 - 80.5	56	HDA25-16039	2.2
-110	2		63		110	34	56 - 85			2.6
-135	4		62.9	—	135	—				2.8
-165					165					3.4

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
2. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well. Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA16-12037W)

Straight Collets G25

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

Optimal operation with eliminated workpiece/jig interference is achieved in deep endmilling, wall machining and precision mold machining.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Holder material
Tool steel

[Slim Type]

Clamping diameter ø6-



● Model Description

BBT30 - SRC 6 S - 105

- 105: L dimension
- S: Slim Type
- 6: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

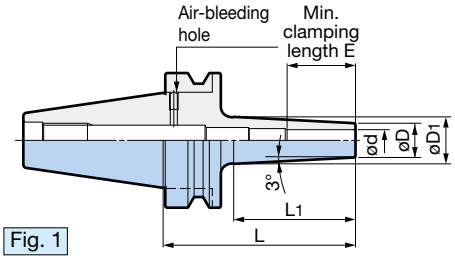


Fig. 1

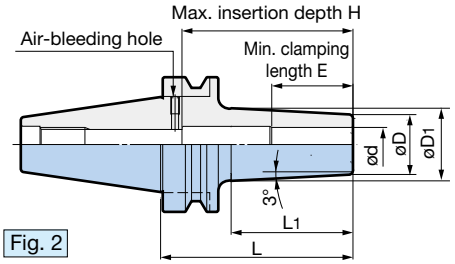


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD[1]	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT30 -SRC 6S -105	1	6	10	18	105	77	(129)	26	0.45
-SRC 8S -105		8	13	21					0.48
-SRC10S -105	2	10	16	24			62	32	0.53
-SRC12S -105		12	19	27			72	36	0.60
BBT40 -SRC 6S -120	1	6	10	19	120	86	(155)	26	1.1
-165				23.5	165	127	(200)		1.3
-SRC 8S -120		8	13	22	120	86	(155)		1.2
-165				26.5	165	129	(200)		1.3
-SRC10S -120		10	16	25	120	86	(155)	32	1.2
-165				29.5	165	129	(200)		1.4
-SRC12S -120		12	19	28	120	87	(155)	36	1.3
-165				33	165	131	(200)		1.5

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.
3. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

SHRINK FIT HOLDER

SHRINK CHUCK SRC type

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø12

[Jet Through Type]

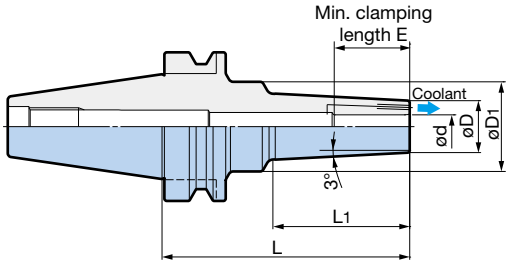
● Coolant is securely supplied to cutting edge periphery from chuck nose.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Holder material
Tool steel





● Model Description

BBT40 - SRC 6 J - 105

- BBT40 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- SRC - SHRINK CHUCK
- 6 - Clamping diameter
- J - Jet Through Type
- 105 - L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	E	Weight (kg)
BBT40-SRC 6J-105	6	16	32	105	55	26	1.3
-SRC 8J-105	8	19	35				1.3
-SRC10J-105	10	22	38		58	32	1.4
-SRC12J-105	12	24	40		63	36	1.4
BBT50-SRC 6J-165	6	16	42	165	93	26	4.1
-SRC 8J-165	8	19	45		99		4.2
-SRC10J-165	10	22	48		103	32	4.3
-SRC12J-165	12	24	50		108	36	4.3

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

[Standard type]



Clamping diameter ø4-

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Holder material
Tool steel

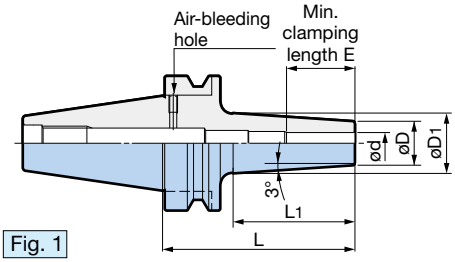


Fig. 1

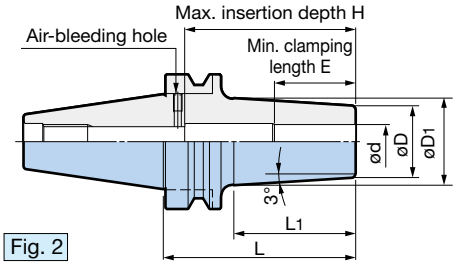


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT30 - SRC 4 - 75

- 75 : L dimension
- 4 : Clamping diameter
- SRC : SHRINK CHUCK
- BBT30 : BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT30 -SRC 4 - 75※	1	4	10	15	75	44	—	16	0.42
-SRC 6 - 75		6	14	19		47		26	0.45
-SRC 8 - 75		8	18	23					0.48
-SRC10 - 75	2	10	22	27			62	32	0.53
-SRC12 - 75		12	24	29			72	36	0.52
-SRC16 - 75		16	28	33		48	80	38	0.56
BBT40 -SRC 4 - 90※	1	4	10	15.5	90	52	—	16	1.1
-SRC 6 - 90		6	14	20		57		26	1.1
-150				26	150	114			1.3
-SRC 8 - 90		8	18	24	90	57			1.2
-150				30	150	114			1.4
-SRC10 - 90		10	22	28	90	57		32	1.2
-150				34	150	116			1.5
-SRC12 - 90		12	24	30	90	57		36	1.2
-150				36	150	116			1.6
-SRC16 - 90	2	16	28	34	90	57	80	38	1.3
-165				42	165	132			1.9
-SRC20 - 90		20	34	40	90	57	100	42	1.4
-165				48	165	132			2.1

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
   For ※ models, use a carbide shank with a tolerance within h5.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

SHRINK FIT HOLDER

SHRINK CHUCK SRC type

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø20

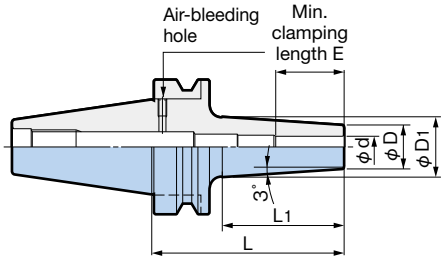
[Standard type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Holder material
Tool steel





● Model Description

BBT50 - SRC 6 - 105

- 105: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

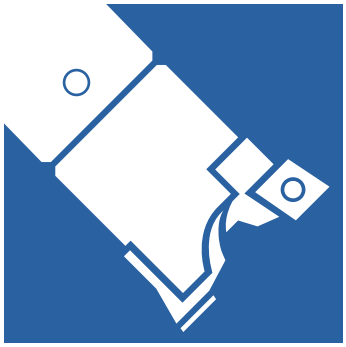
BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT50 -SRC 6 -105	6	14	20.5	105	61	26	3.7
-165			26	165	116		3.9
-SRC 8 -105	8	18	24.5	105	61		3.8
-165			30	165	116		4.0
-SRC10 -105	10	22	28.5	105	61	32	3.8
-165			34	165	116		4.2
-SRC12 -105	12	24	30.5	105	61	36	3.9
-165			36	165	116		4.2
-SRC16 -105	16	28	34.5	105	61	38	3.9
-165			40	165	116		4.3
-SRC20 -105	20	34	40.5	105	61	42	4.0
-165			46	165	116		4.6

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

BORING SYSTEM



BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER CK BORING SYSTEM

SW BORING HEAD SMART DAMPER SW BORING HEAD
A41

For roughing

RW BORING HEAD
A47

For roughing

MW BORING HEAD
A49

For roughing

EWN BORING HEAD SMART DAMPER EWN BORING HEAD
A53

For finishing

EWB BORING HEAD
A57

For finishing

TW/EWN Boring Head for High-Speed Large-Diameter Boring

For roughing
A51
For finishing
A59

EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD
For finishing
A55·A64


EWN BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type)
A61·A63

For finishing

EWB BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type)
A65

For finishing

EW MICRO HEAD
A71

For finishing

CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank
A73

For finishing

PIN TURNING
A75


BBT SHANK A77
DV SHANK B13
HSK SHANK C25·C66
ST SHANK A78
BIG CAPTO SHANK E52


SMART DAMPER
A80


Extension Reduction
A81


Other accessories
A82


CK Presetter
A89


INSERT
A91


Cutting Condition Chart
A105


SW BORING HEAD (High Rigidity type for Roughing) PAT.

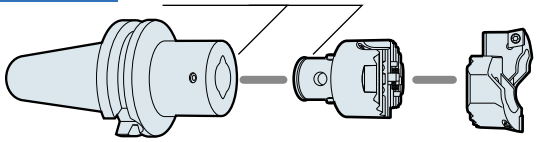
For roughing

Center through





Set up example

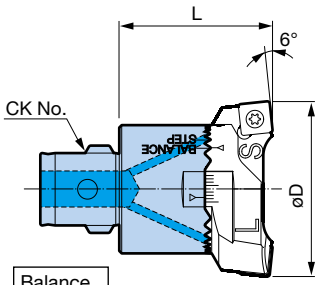


CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIG CAPTO)	SW HEAD	SW CARTRIDGE
BBT40-CKB3-44	SW32-51 CKB3	SW3242A

● Head Model Description

SW 20-31 CKB1

- CK No.
- Diameter range
- ROUGH BORING HEAD



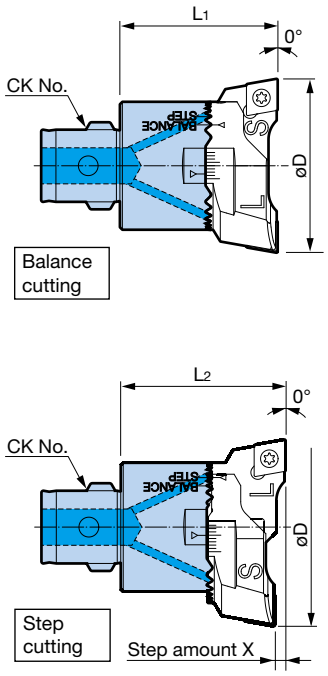
A Type for Through-Holes

[A Type for Through-Holes] 4 corners of the insert can be used

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge	L	Clamp Bolt Set (spare)	Belleville Spring Set (spare)	Weight (kg)
20 - 26	SW 20- 31CKB1	CK1	SW2026A	32.5	SW20SS	SW20BS	0.1
25 - 31			SW2531A				0.1
25 - 33	SW 25- 40CKB2	CK2	SW2533A	35.5	SW25SS	SW25BS	0.2
32 - 40			SW3240A				0.2
32 - 42	SW 32- 51CKB3	CK3	SW3242A	40	SW32SS	SW32BS	0.3
41 - 51			SW4151A				0.3
41 - 54	SW 41- 66CKB4	CK4	SW4154A	47	SW41SS	SW41BS	0.5
53 - 66			SW5366A				0.5
53 - 70	SW 53- 86CKB5	CK5	SW5370A	57	SW53SS	SW53BS	0.8
69 - 86			SW6986A				0.9
68 - 90	SW 68-110CKB6	CK6	SW6890A	71	SW68SS		1.6
88 - 110			SW88110A				1.8
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB6	CK6	SW98126A	71	SW98SS	SW98BS	2.8
125 - 153			SW125153A				3.0
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB7	CK7	SW98126A	87			3.8
125 - 153			SW125153A				4.1
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB6	CK6	SW148176A	71			3.6
175 - 203			SW175203A				3.8
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB7	CK7	SW148176A	117			6.4
175 - 203			SW175203A				6.6

1. Clamping screws and belleville springs are included.
2. Compatible set items in the table are not included but must be ordered separately if required.
3. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all the SW heads.
5. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for insert SC/CC06, and nose radius 0.8 for insert SC/CC09 and SC/CC12.

SW Cartridges A45
Holders A77
Spare parts A101



E Type for Blind Holes

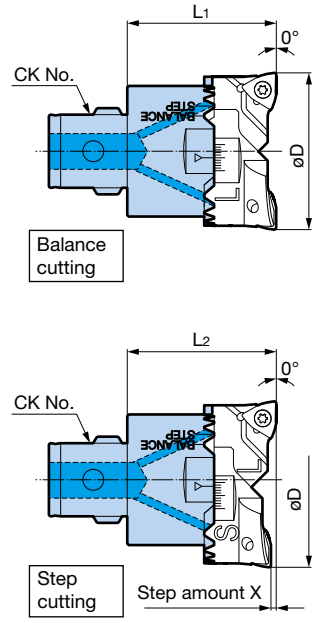
[E Type for Blind Holes] To shape flat surfaces

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge	L1	L2	X	Clamp Bolt Set (spare)	Belleville Spring Set (spare)	Weight (kg)
20 - 26	SW 20- 31CKB1	CK1	SW2026E	32.5	32.6	0.2	SW20SS	SW20BS	0.1
25 - 31			SW2531E						0.1
25 - 33	SW 25- 40CKB2	CK2	SW2533E	35.5	35.6		SW25SS	SW25BS	0.2
32 - 40			SW3240E						0.2
32 - 42	SW 32- 51CKB3	CK3	SW3242E	40	40.1		SW32SS	SW32BS	0.3
41 - 51			SW4151E						0.3
41 - 54	SW 41- 66CKB4	CK4	SW4154E	47	47.2	0.4	SW41SS	SW41BS	0.5
53 - 66			SW5366E						0.5
53 - 70	SW 53- 86CKB5	CK5	SW5370E	57	57.2		SW53SS	SW53BS	0.8
69 - 86			SW6986E						0.9
68 - 90	SW 68-110CKB6	CK6	SW6890E※	71	71.2		SW68SS		1.6
88 - 110			SW88110E※						1.8
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB6	CK6	SW98126E※	71	71.2		SW98SS	SW98BS	2.8
125 - 153			SW125153E※						3.0
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB7	CK7	SW98126E※	87	87.2				3.8
125 - 153			SW125153E※						4.1
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB6	CK6	SW148176E※	71	71.2				3.6
175 - 203			SW175203E※						3.8
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB7	CK7	SW148176E※	117	117.2				6.4
175 - 203			SW175203E※						6.6

1. Clamping screws and belleville springs are included.
2. Compatible set items in the table are not included but must be ordered separately if required.
3. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all the SW heads.
5. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for insert SC/CC06, and nose radius 0.8 for insert SC/CC09 and SC/CC12.

●Cartridge models with ※ are also available for longer cutting edge inserts.
Change the end of the model number from E to EL when ordering.

For details, A46
SW Cartridges A46
Holders A77
Spare parts A101



[N Type for Blind Holes] 6 corners of the insert can be used NEW

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge	L1	L2	X	Clamp Bolt Set (spare)	Belleville Spring Set (spare)	Weight (kg)
32 - 42	SW 32- 51CKB3	CK3	SW3242N	40	40.1	0.2	SW32SS	SW32BS	0.3
41 - 51			SW4151N						0.4
41 - 54	SW 41- 66CKB4	CK4	SW4154N	47	47.2	0.4	SW41SS	SW41BS	0.5
53 - 66			SW5366N						0.5
53 - 70	SW 53- 86CKB5	CK5	SW5370N	57	57.2		SW53SS	SW53BS	0.9
69 - 86			SW6986N						1
68 - 90	SW 68-110CKB6	CK6	SW6890N	71	71.2		SW68SS		1.7
88 - 110			SW88110N						1.9
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB6	CK6	SW98126N	71	71.2		SW98SS	SW98BS	2.9
125 - 153			SW125153N						3.1
98 - 126	SW 98-153CKB7	CK7	SW98126N	87	87.2				3.9
125 - 153			SW125153N						4.2
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB6	CK6	SW148176N	71	71.2				3.7
175 - 203			SW175203N						3.9
148 - 176	SW148-203CKB7	CK7	SW148176N	117	117.2				6.5
175 - 203			SW175203N						6.7

1. Clamping screws and belleville springs are included.
2. Compatible set items in the table are not included but must be ordered separately if required.
3. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all the SW heads.
5. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.8 is used for insert ZN05, and ZN08.

SW Cartridges A46
Holders A77
Spare parts A101

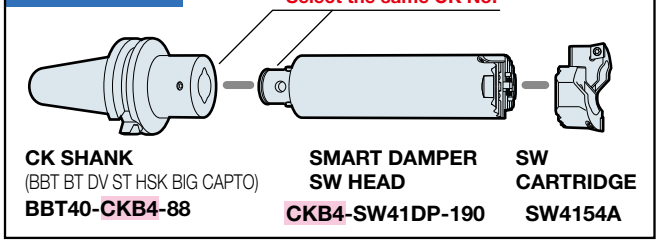
Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER SW BORING HEAD (For Roughing) PAT.

For roughing | Center through

SW rough boring head integrated with the Smart Damper.



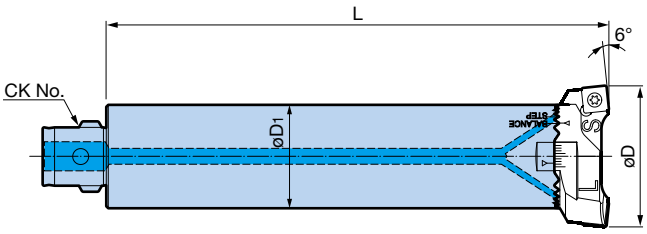
Set up example



CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIG CAPTO)	SMART DAMPER SW HEAD	SW CARTRIDGE
BBT40-CKB4-88	CKB4-SW41DP-190	SW4154A

● Head Model Description

CKB4 - SW 41 DP - 190
- 190: L dimension
- DP: Built-in damper type
- 41: Min. diameter
- SW: ROUGH BORING HEAD
- CKB4: CK No.



A Type for Through-Holes

Balance cutting

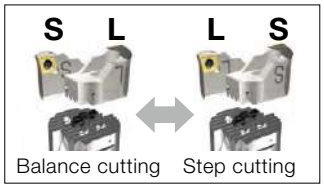
Balance cutting only.

[A Type for Through-Holes] 4 corners of the insert can be used

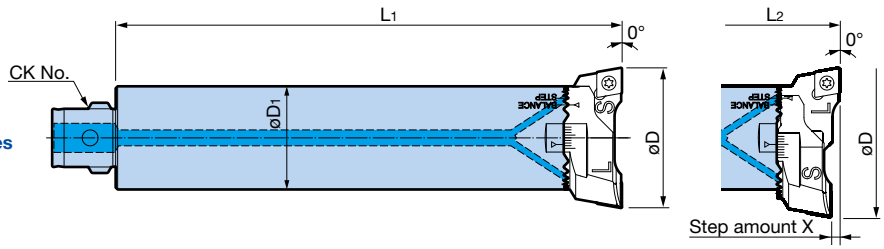
Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge Model	Insert Model	øD1	L	Clamp Screw Set (spare)	Belleville Spring Set (spare)	Weight (kg)
41 - 54	CKB4-SW 41DP-190	CK4	SW4154A	SC09	39	190	SW41SS	SW41BS	2.4
53 - 66			SW5366A						
53 - 70	CKB5-SW 53DP-220	CK5	SW5370A	SC12	50	220	SW53SS	SW53BS	4.5
69 - 86			SW6986A						
68 - 90	CKB6-SW 68DP-245	CK6	SW6890A		64	245	SW68SS		8.3
88 - 110			SW88110A						
98 - 126	CKB6-SW 98DP-260 NEW		SW98126A			260	SW98SS	SW98BS	8.8
125 - 153			SW125153A						
98 - 126	CKB7-SW 98DP-260 NEW	CK7	SW98126A		90				16.4
125 - 153			SW125153A						
148 - 176	CKB6-SW148DP-260 NEW	CK6	SW148176A		64				9.3
175 - 203			SW175203A						
148 - 176	CKB7-SW148DP-260 NEW	CK7	SW148176A		90				16.9
175 - 203			SW175203A						

1. Clamp screws and belleville springs are included.
2. Compatible set items in the table are not included but must be ordered separately if required.
3. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all the SW heads.
5. The diameter range is the value when inserts with nose radius 0.8 are used.

SW Cartridges A45
Holders A77
Spare parts A101



Adapted for both balance and step cutting by simple replacement of standard cartridges (for blind holes).



E Type for Blind Holes | **Balance cutting** | **Step cutting**

[E Type for Blind Holes] To shape flat surfaces

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge Model	Insert Model	øD1	L1	L2	Step Amount X	Clamp Screw Set (spare)	Belleville Spring Set (spare)	Weight (kg)
41 - 54	**CKB4-SW 41DP-190**	CK4	SW4154E	CC09	39	190	190.2	0.4	SW41SS	SW41BS	2.4
53 - 66			SW5366E								
53 - 70	**CKB5-SW 53DP-220**	CK5	SW5370E	CC12	50	220	220.2		SW53SS	SW53BS	4.5
69 - 86			SW6986E								
68 - 90	**CKB6-SW 68DP-245**	CK6	SW6890E		64	245	245.2		SW68SS		8.3
88 - 110			SW88110E								
98 - 126	**CKB6-SW 98DP-260** NEW		SW98126E			260	260.2		SW98SS	SW98BS	8.8
125 - 153			SW125153E								
98 - 126	**CKB7-SW 98DP-260** NEW	CK7	SW98126E		90						16.4
125 - 153			SW125153E								
148 - 176	**CKB6-SW148DP-260** NEW	CK6	SW148176E		64						9.3
175 - 203			SW175203E								
148 - 176	**CKB7-SW148DP-260** NEW	CK7	SW148176E		90						16.9
175 - 203			SW175203E								

1. Clamp screws and belleville springs are included.
2. Compatible set items in the table are not included but must be ordered separately if required.
3. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all the SW heads.
5. The diameter range is the value when inserts with nose radius 0.8 are used.

SW cartridges A46
Holders A77
Spare parts A101

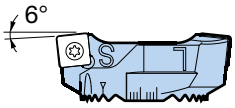
■ SW CARTRIDGE PAT.

For roughing



● Cartridge Model Description

SW 2026 A
- A Type for Through-Holes
- Diameter range ø20 - ø26
- ROUGH BORING HEAD



[A Type for Through-Holes] 4 corners of the insert can be used

Diameter øD	Cartridge Model	Head Model	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
20 - 26	**SW2026A**	SW 20- 31CKB1	SC06	S2.5S-7IP
25 - 31	**SW2531A**			
25 - 33	**SW2533A**	SW 25- 40CKB2		
32 - 40	**SW3240A**			
32 - 42	**SW3242A**	SW 32- 51CKB3	SC09	S4S-15IP
41 - 51	**SW4151A**			
41 - 54	**SW4154A**	SW 41- 66CKB4		
53 - 66	**SW5366A**			
53 - 70	**SW5370A**	SW 53- 86CKB5	SC12	S5S-20IP
69 - 86	**SW6986A**			
68 - 90	**SW6890A**	SW 68-110CKB6		
88 - 110	**SW88110A**			
98 - 126	**SW98126A**	SW 98-153CKB6 SW 98-153CKB7		
125 - 153	**SW125153A**			
148 - 176	**SW148176A**	SW148-203CKB6 SW148-203CKB7		
175 - 203	**SW175203A**			

Each Cartridge model consists of a pair of cartridges and an insert clamping wrench.

A94 A99

Spare parts A101

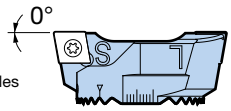
1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Step cutting is not available.
3. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for insert SC06, and nose radius 0.8 for insert SC09 and SC12.
4. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

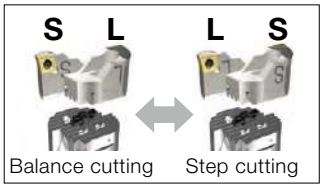
CK BORING SYSTEM



● Cartridge Model Description

SW 2026 E
- E Type for Blind Holes
- Diameter range ø20 - ø26
- ROUGH BORING HEAD





Adapted for both balance and step cutting by simple replacement of standard Cartridges. (for blind holes)

[E Type for Blind Holes] To shape flat surfaces

Diameter øD	Cartridge Model	Head Model	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
20 - 26	**SW2026E**	SW 20- 31CKB1	CC06	S2.5S-7IP
25 - 31	**SW2531E**			
25 - 33	**SW2533E**	SW 25- 40CKB2		
32 - 40	**SW3240E**			
32 - 42	**SW3242E**	SW 32- 51CKB3	CC09	S4S-15IP
41 - 51	**SW4151E**			
41 - 54	**SW4154E**	SW 41- 66CKB4		
53 - 66	**SW5366E**			
53 - 70	**SW5370E**	SW 53- 86CKB5	CC12	S5S-20IP
69 - 86	**SW6986E**			
68 - 90	**SW6890E**	SW 68-110CKB6		
	SW6890EL		CC16	
88 - 110	**SW88110E**		CC12	
	SW88110EL		CC16	
98 - 126	**SW98126E**	SW 98-153CKB6 SW 98-153CKB7	CC12	
	SW98126EL		CC16	
125 - 153	**SW125153E**		CC12	
	SW125153EL		CC16	
148 - 176	**SW148176E**	SW148-203CKB6 SW148-203CKB7	CC12	
	SW148176EL		CC16	
175 - 203	**SW175203E**		CC12	
	SW175203EL		CC16	

Each Cartridge model consists of a pair of cartridges and an insert clamping wrench.

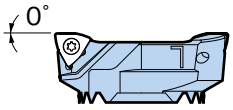
A95-A96 A99

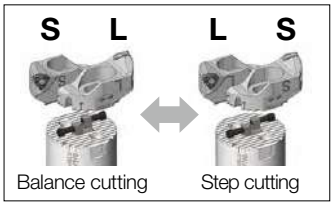
1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for insert CC06, and nose radius 0.8 for insert CC09 and CC12.
3. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
4. EL type Cartridge with long cutting edge cannot be used with the #30 shank holder.



● Cartridge Model Description

SW 3242 N
- N Type for Blind Holes
- Diameter range ø20 - ø26
- ROUGH BORING HEAD





Adapted for both balance and step cutting by simple replacement of standard Cartridges.

[N Type for Blind Holes] 6 corners of the insert can be used NEW

Diameter øD	Cartridge Model	Head Model	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
32 - 42	**SW3242N**	SW 32- 51CKB3	ZN05	S2.508S-7IP
41 - 51	**SW4151N**			
41 - 54	**SW4154N**	SW 41- 66CKB4		
53 - 66	**SW5366N**			
53 - 70	**SW5370N**	SW 53- 86CKB5	ZN08	S412S-15IP
69 - 86	**SW6986N**			
68 - 90	**SW6890N**	SW 68-110CKB6		
88 - 110	**SW88110N**			
98 - 126	**SW98126N**	SW 98-153CKB6		
125 - 153	**SW125153N**	SW 98-153CKB7		
148 - 176	**SW148176N**	SW148-203CKB6		
175 - 203	**SW175203N**	SW148-203CKB7		

Each Cartridge model consists of a pair of cartridges and an insert clamping wrench.

A96 A99

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

RW BORING HEAD (for roughing)

For roughing | Center through

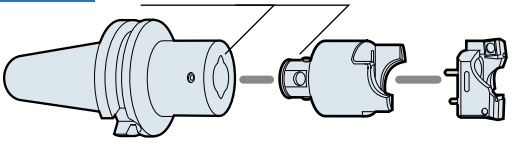
Balance cutting allows powerful boring.

- Axial adjustment mechanism achieves “perfect balance cutting”.
- The “step cutting method” can reduce the number of passes in the applications with large stock allowance. (E Type for Blind Holes)





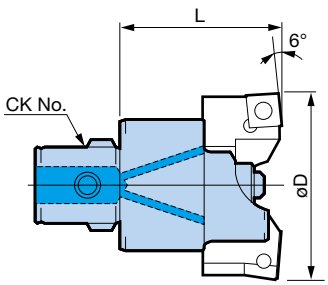
Set up example



CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO) BBT30-CKB2-38
RW HEAD RW25-33CKB2
RW CARTRIDGE RW2533A

- Head Model Description

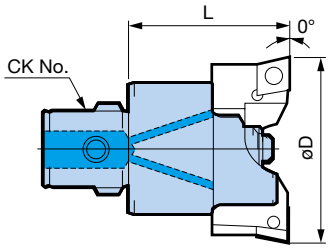
RW 25-33 CKB2
- CKB2: CK No.
- 25-33: Diameter range
- RW: ROUGH BORING HEAD



A Type for Through-Holes

[A Type for Through-Holes] 4 corners of the insert can be used

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge	L	Differential Screw (spare)	Weight (kg)
25 - 33	RW 25- 33CKB2	CK2	RW2533A	35.5	DS25	0.1
32 - 42	RW 32- 42CKB3	CK3	RW3242A	40	DS32	0.2
41 - 54	RW 41- 54CKB4	CK4	RW4154A	47	DS41	0.4
53 - 70	RW 53- 70CKB5	CK5	RW5370A	57	DS53	0.8
68 - 88	RW 68-100CKB6	CK6	RW6888A	71	DS68	1.6
86 - 106			RW86106A			
100 - 125	RW100-150CKB6		RW100125A			2.3
125 - 150			RW125150A			



E Type for Blind Holes

[E Type for Blind Holes] To shape flat surfaces

Diameter øD	Head Model	CK No.	Cartridge	L	Differential Screw (spare)	Weight (kg)
25 - 33	RW 25- 33CKB2	CK2	RW2533E	35.5	DS25	0.1
30 - 37			RW3037E			
32 - 42	RW 32- 42CKB3	CK3	RW3242E	40	DS32	0.2
40 - 48			RW4048E			
41 - 54	RW 41- 54CKB4	CK4	RW4154E	47	DS41	0.4
51 - 62			RW5162E			
53 - 70	RW 53- 70CKB5	CK5	RW5370E	57	DS53	0.8
66 - 81			RW6681E			
68 - 88	RW 68-100CKB6	CK6	RW6888E	71	DS68	1.6
86 - 106			RW86106E			
100 - 125	RW100-150CKB6		RW100125E			2.3
125 - 150			RW125150E			

1. Differential screws are included.
2. Cartridges and inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Coolant through is standard for all the RW heads.
4. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for SC/CC07, and nose radius 0.8 for SC/CC09,SC/CC12 inserts.

Holders A77
Spare parts A101

Caution

Ensure the Axial Adjusting Screws do not protrude from the Cartridges when assembled.

■ RW CARTRIDGE

For roughing



A Type for Through-Holes

● Cartridge Model Description

RW 2533 A
- A Type for Through-Holes
- Diameter range
- For RW BORING HEAD

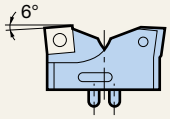


E Type for Blind Holes

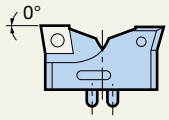
● Cartridge Model Description

RW 2533 E
- E Type for Blind Holes
- Diameter range
- For RW BORING HEAD

[A Type for Through-Holes] 4 corners of the insert can be used

Diameter øD	Cartridge Model	Figure	CK Boring Head Model	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
25 - 33	**RW2533A**		RW 25- 33CKB2	SC07	S3S
32 - 42	**RW3242A**		RW 32- 42CKB3	SC09	S4S
41 - 54	**RW4154A**		RW 41- 54CKB4		
53 - 70	**RW5370A**		RW 53- 70CKB5	SC12	S5S
68 - 88	**RW6888A**		RW 68-100CKB6		
86 - 106	**RW86106A**				
100 - 125	**RW100125A**		RW100-150CKB6		
125 - 150	**RW125150A**				

[E Type for Blind Holes] 2 corners of the 80° CC insert can be used

Diameter øD	Cartridge Model	Figure	CK Boring Head Model	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
25 - 33	**RW2533E**		RW 25- 33CKB2	CC07	S3S
30 - 37	**RW3037E**				
32 - 42	**RW3242E**		RW 32- 42CKB3	CC09	S4S
40 - 48	**RW4048E**				
41 - 54	**RW4154E**		RW 41- 54CKB4		
51 - 62	**RW5162E**				
53 - 70	**RW5370E**		RW 53- 70CKB5	CC12	S5S
66 - 81	**RW6681E**				
68 - 88	**RW6888E**		RW 68-100CKB6		
86 - 106	**RW86106E**				
100 - 125	**RW100125E**		RW100-150CKB6		
125 - 150	**RW125150E**				

Each Cartridge model consists of a pair of cartridges and an insert clamping wrench.

A94-A96 A99

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
3. The diameter range is the value when nose radius 0.4 is used for SC/CC07, and nose radius 0.8 for SC/CC09, SC/CC12 inserts.

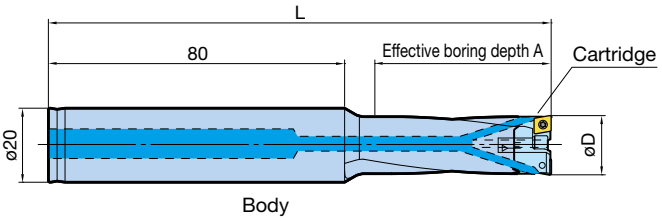
MW BORING HEAD PAT. (for roughing)

For roughing

Center through

Achieves high efficiency small diameter rough boring with 2 inserts.





Blind hole



Through hole



Threads for plug screws are prepared in the coolant holes to change the coolant directions.

Diameter øD	Model	Cartridge Model	L	A	Spare Clamp Bolt Set	Spare Belleville Spring(4pcs)	Weight (kg)
16 - 19	**ST20-MW1619-45**	**MW1619E**	136	45	MW16SS	MW16BS	0.24
	-60		151	60			0.26
18 - 21	**-MW1821-50**	**MW1821E**	141	50			0.26
	-65		156	65			0.28

Cartridge models are a 2-piece set.

Spare parts A101

1. Clamp Bolts and Belleville Springs are included with the body. However, cartridges are not included and must be ordered separately.
2. Cartridge includes insert clamping screws and wrench.
3. The weight is that of the body and cartridge combined.
4. Inserts must be ordered separately.
5. The spare Clamp Screw Set contains two clamping screws and two washers.

MW BORING HEAD Cutting Conditions Table

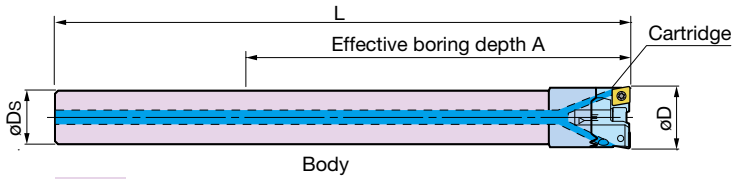
Workpiece Material	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	Cutting depth (mm/ø)
Carbon Steel	130 - 180	0.10 - 0.20	2.0 - 3.0
Stainless Steel	100 - 140	0.15 - 0.25	1.5 - 2.5
Cast Iron	120 - 200	0.10 - 0.30	1.0 - 4.0
Aluminum	180 - 280	0.20 - 0.30	1.5 - 4.0

- Generally for use with center through coolant.
  Cutting speed must be lowered for external oil supply.
- Blind hole processing may damage inserts and tools, as cutting chips clog at the back of the hole.
- Remove cutting chips at the small bottom of the hole several times for processing.

[Carbide shank type] NEW

● Carbide shank for enhanced deep hole boring performance (for through-hole)





is made of carbide.

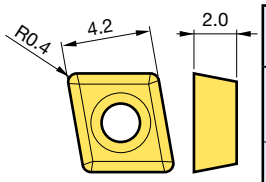
Diameter øD	Model	Cartridge Model	øDs	L	A	Spare Clamp Bolt Set	Spare Belleville Spring(4pcs)	Weight (kg)
16 - 19	**ST14W-MW16-110**	**MW1619E**	14	151	110	MW16SS	MW16BS	0.36
18 - 21	**ST16W-MW18-115**	**MW1821E**	16	172	115			0.54

Cartridge models are a 2-piece set.

Spare parts A101

1. Clamp Bolts and Belleville Springs are included with the body. However, cartridges are not included and must be ordered separately.
2. Cartridge includes insert clamping screws and wrench.
3. The weight is that of the body and cartridge combined.
4. Inserts must be ordered separately.
5. The carbide shank and boring head are integrated and cannot be sold separately.
6. Exclusive for use with through holes. Do not use it with blind holes.
7. The spare Clamp Screw Set contains two clamping screws and two washers.

■Insert (optional)



Workpiece material	Insert Model	Materials
Steel/Stainless steel	**MW0404F Z30P**	P30 equivalent carbide substrate TiAlN + AlCrN coating
Cast iron/ Ductile	**MW0404S Z30K**	K20 equivalent carbide substrate TiAlN + AlCrN coating
Non-ferrous metal/ Aluminum	**MW0404E D15N**	K15 equivalent carbide substrate DLC coating

1. Inserts sold in packets of 10 pcs.

Example: MW0404F Z30P... 10 pcs

■Insert Clamping Screw Set (optional)



Set Model	Thread size	Wrench
S1.6S-T6	M1.6 x 4.2	FA-T6

1. The set contains ten screws and a wrench.

※ Wrenches are also sold individually.

TW BORING HEAD (for roughing/large diameter)

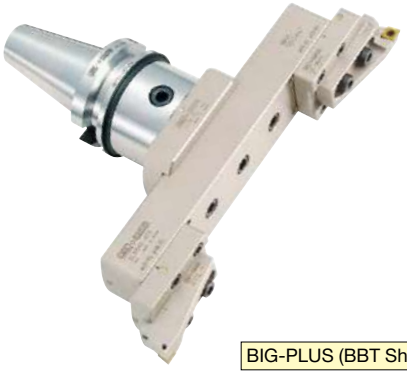
DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

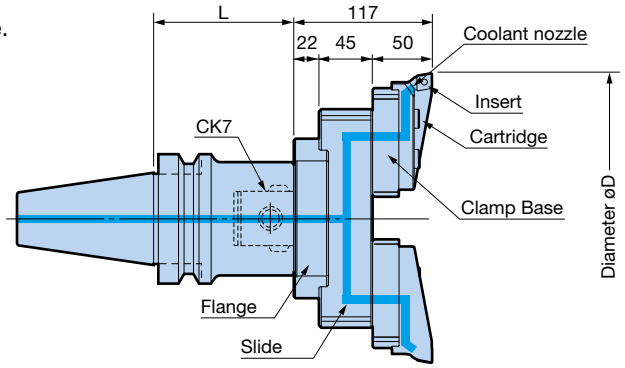
For roughing | Center through | Vc Max. 1,000 m/min

CK7 large-diameter boring series compatible with high-speed.

- Each component is securely fastened for safety.
- Coolant nozzles for secure coolant supply to the cutting edge.

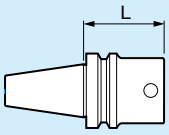
[Standard type]





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

CK SHANK (BBT BT DV HSK BIGCAPTO) CK7 Model	Weight (kg)		Diameter øD	Flange CK7 Model	Weight (kg)	Slide Model	Weight (kg)	Clamp Base (2-piece set) Model	Weight (kg)	Cartridge (2-piece set) Model	Weight (kg)	Insert
BBT50-CKB7- 93 (BT50)	5.6	A Type for Through-Holes	200 - 270	**FLN135 (FLN135/90)**	2.76	**SLN200-270**	3.8	**CB-TW200**	1.80	**TW200A** 6°	0.72	SC12
-183	9.9		270 - 340			**SLN270-340**	5.5					
-243	12.7		340 - 410			**SLN340-410**	7.2					
			410 - 480			**SLN410-480**	8.9					
			480 - 550			**SLN480-550**	10.6					
			550 - 620	**FLN220 (FLN220/90)**	4.00	**SLN550-620※**	12.3					
			620 - 690			**SLN620-690※**	14.0					
			690 - 760			**SLN690-760※**	15.7					
			760 - 830			**SLN760-830※**	17.4					
		E/EL Type for Blind Holes	200 - 270	**FLN135 (FLN135/90)**	2.76	**SLN200-270**	3.8	**CB-TW200**	1.80	**TW200E** 0°	0.72	CC12
			270 - 340			**SLN270-340**	5.5					
			340 - 410			**SLN340-410**	7.2					
			410 - 480			**SLN410-480**	8.9					
			480 - 550			**SLN480-550**	10.6					
			550 - 620	**FLN220 (FLN220/90)**	4.00	**SLN550-620※**	12.3					
			620 - 690			**SLN620-690※**	14.0					
			690 - 760			**SLN690-760※**	15.7					
			760 - 830			**SLN760-830※**	17.4					
			200 - 270	**FLN135 (FLN135/90)**	2.76	**SLN200-270**	3.8	**CB-TW200**	1.80	**TW200EL** 0°	0.72	CC16
			270 - 340			**SLN270-340**	5.5					
			340 - 410			**SLN340-410**	7.2					
			410 - 480			**SLN410-480**	8.9					
			480 - 550			**SLN480-550**	10.6					
			550 - 620	**FLN220 (FLN220/90)**	4.00	**SLN550-620※**	12.3					
			620 - 690			**SLN620-690※**	14.0					
			690 - 760			**SLN690-760※**	15.7					
			760 - 830			**SLN760-830※**	17.4					



	L
CKB7- 93	93
-183	183
-243	243

1. Clamp Bases and Cartridges are sold as a two-piece set. The weight in the table is that of 2 pieces.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Center through coolant supply is available, except for ※ marked models.
4. Cutting edge and drive keys are aligned in the same direction.
   (It becomes 90° offset when the FLN135/90 or FLN220/90 flange is used.)

A94 · A96 | A99
Holders A77
Spare parts A104

■ SQUARE TOOLHOLDER



・□25 square tool for lathe is clamped.

Model	Diameter ø	Slide model	Square size	Weight (kg)
BFN95	250 - 830	SLN200-270(AL) or longer	□25	2.5

1. Square tools are not included.
2. The diameter varies according to the tool and slide used.
3. Use an SLN type slide. Cannot be mounted on the conventional SL type.
4. Slide models with AL at the end are made of aluminum for lighter weight.

[High speed type]

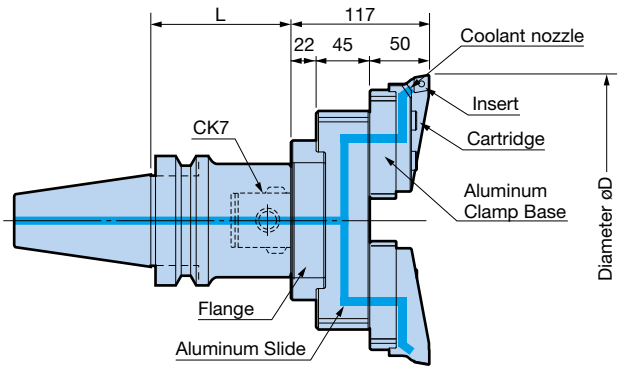
Lightweight

● Tool weight is reduced by combining an Aluminum Slide and Clamp Base.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

For roughing | Center through | Vc Max. 2,000 m/min

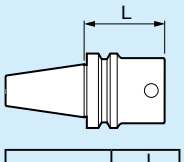




Models with AL at the end are made of aluminum.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

CK SHANK (BBT BT DV HSK BIGCAPTO) CK7 Model	Weight (kg)		Diameter øD	Flange CK7 Model	Weight (kg)	Aluminum Slide Model	Weight (kg)	Aluminum Clamp Base (2-piece set) Model	Weight (kg)	Cartridge (2-piece set) Model	Weight (kg)	Insert
BBT50-CKB7- 93 (BT50)	5.6	A Type for Through-Holes	200 - 270	FLN135 (FLN135/90)	2.76	SLN200-270AL	1.44	CB-TW200-AL	0.80	TW200A 6°	0.72	SC12
-183	9.9		270 - 340			SLN270-340AL	2.04					
-243	12.7		340 - 410			SLN340-410AL	2.64					
			410 - 480			SLN410-480AL	3.24					
			480 - 550			SLN480-550AL	3.84					
			550 - 620	FLN220 (FLN220/90)	4.00	SLN550-620AL ※	4.44					
			620 - 690			SLN620-690AL ※	5.04					
			690 - 760			SLN690-760AL ※	5.64					
			760 - 830			SLN760-830AL ※	6.24					
		E/EL Type for Blind Holes	200 - 270	FLN135 (FLN135/90)	2.76	SLN200-270AL	1.44	CB-TW200-AL	0.80	TW200E 0°	0.72	CC12
			270 - 340			SLN270-340AL	2.04					
			340 - 410			SLN340-410AL	2.64					
			410 - 480			SLN410-480AL	3.24					
			480 - 550			SLN480-550AL	3.84					
			550 - 620	FLN220 (FLN220/90)	4.00	SLN550-620AL ※	4.44					
			620 - 690			SLN620-690AL ※	5.04					
			690 - 760			SLN690-760AL ※	5.64					
			760 - 830			SLN760-830AL ※	6.24					
			200 - 270	FLN135 (FLN135/90)	2.76	SLN200-270AL	1.44	CB-TW200-AL	0.80	TW200EL 0°	0.72	CC16
			270 - 340			SLN270-340AL	2.04					
			340 - 410			SLN340-410AL	2.64					
			410 - 480			SLN410-480AL	3.24					
			480 - 550			SLN480-550AL	3.84					
			550 - 620	FLN220 (FLN220/90)	4.00	SLN550-620AL ※	4.44					
			620 - 690			SLN620-690AL ※	5.04					
			690 - 760			SLN690-760AL ※	5.64					
			760 - 830			SLN760-830AL ※	6.24					

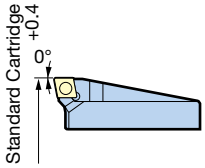


	L
CKB7- 93	93
-183	183
-243	243

1. Clamp Bases and Cartridges are sold as a two-piece set. The weight in the table is that of 2 pieces.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Center through coolant supply is available, except for ※ marked models.
4. Cutting edge and drive keys are aligned in the same direction.
   (It becomes 90° offset when the FLN135/90 or FLN220/90 flange is used.)

A94 · A96 | A99
Holders A77
Spare parts A104

■ E Type Cartridge for Step Cutting



・0.4mm higher cartridge enables larger depth of cut.

Model
TW200E -SC
TW200EL-SC

Offered by 1 pce.

EWN BORING HEAD (for finishing)

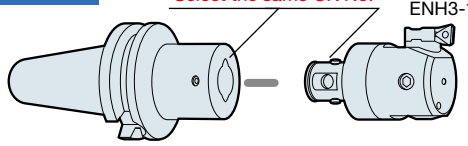
For finishing | Center through | Vc Max. 1,200 m/min

1 μm vernier is added to the easy-to-read scale of 0.01mm/ø increments.

- The pre-balance design achieves stable machining accuracy.
- Back boring available as standard, expanding versatility.



Set up example

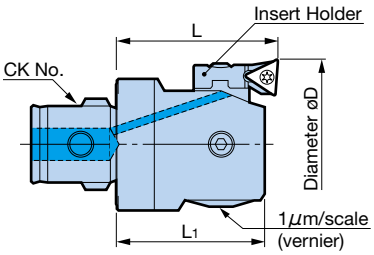


CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO) — BBT40-CKB3-44

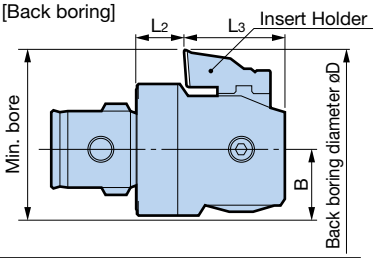
EWN BORING HEAD — EWN32-60CKB3

● Model Description

EWN 20-36 CKB1
- CKB1: CK No.
- 20-36: Diameter
- EWN: Finish Head



[Back boring]



Min. bore = B + (back boring diameter / 2)

Model	CK No.	Insert Holder	Boring			Back Boring				Weight (kg)	Insert
			Diameter øD	L	L1	Diameter øD	L2	L3	B		
EWN 20- 36CKB1	CK1	ENH1-1	20 - 26	32.5	29.5	—	10.5	19	10	0.07	TP08
		ENH1-2	25 - 31			30 - 31					
		ENH1-3	30 - 36			30 - 36					
EWN 25- 47CKB2	CK2	ENH2-1	25 - 33	35.5	32.5	—	11.5	21	12.5	0.12	
		ENH2-2	32 - 40			36 - 40					
		ENH2-3	39 - 47			39 - 47					
EWN 32- 60CKB3	CK3	ENH3-1	32 - 42	40	35	—	10	25	16	0.21	
		ENH3-2	41 - 51			46 - 51					
		ENH3-3	50 - 60			50 - 60					
EWN 41- 74CKB4	CK4	ENH4-1	41 - 54	47	43	—	14	29	20	0.40	TC11
		ENH4-2	50 - 63			53 - 63					
		ENH4-3	61 - 74			61 - 74					
EWN 53- 95CKB5	CK5	ENH5-1	53 - 70	57	53	62 - 70	19	34	25.5	1.10	
		ENH5-2	65 - 82			69 - 82					
		ENH5-3	78 - 95			78 - 95					
EWN 68-150CKB6	CK6	ENH6-1	68 - 100	71	67.2	80 - 100	22	45.2	32.5	1.74	
		ENH6-2	94 - 126			94 - 126					
		ENH6-3	118 - 150			118 - 150					
EWN100-203CKB6	CK6	ENH6-1	100 - 153	71	67.2	112 - 153	22	45.2	45.5	2.46	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179					
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203					
EWN100-203CKB7	CK7	ENH6-1	100 - 153	87	83.2	112 - 153	38	45.2	45.5	3.98	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179					
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203					

1. The diameter range is the values when nose radius 0.2 is used for insert TP08, and nose radius 0.4 for insert TC11.
2. ENH○-1 Insert Holder is included. ENH○-2 and 3 must be ordered separately if required.
3. During back boring, the rotation direction will be reversed.
4. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Caution

Although the maximum allowable cutting speed Vc of the EWN BORING HEAD is 1,200 m/min, conditions differ according to the projection length of the holder and the rigidity of the machine. Set the spindle speed low and gradually increase until the optimum conditions are reached.

A92-A93 | A99
Holders A77 | Insert Holders A56
Spare parts A102

Built-In Damper
SMART DAMPER EWN BORING HEAD (for finishing)

For finishing | Center through

Combination of the popular EWN boring head with the Smart Damper.

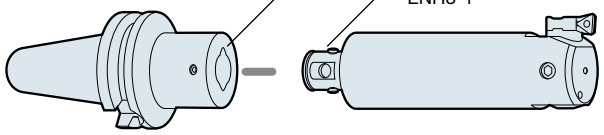
● New EWN20DP/25DP (CK1/CK2) products with min. diameters starting from ø20 are now available.
Capable of even deeper hole boring when combined with a low-deflection CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank.



● Model Description

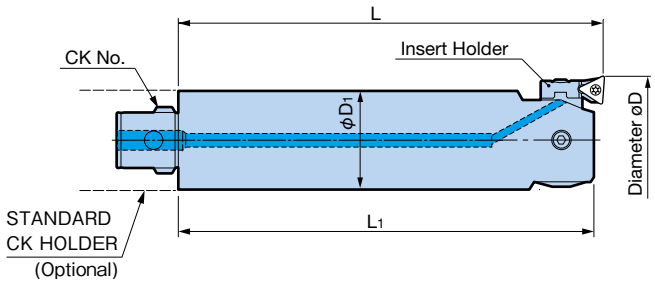
CK1 - EWN 20 DP - 100
- 100: L dimension
- DP: Built-in damper type
- 20: Min. diameter
- EWN: Finish Head
- CK1: CK No.

Set up example

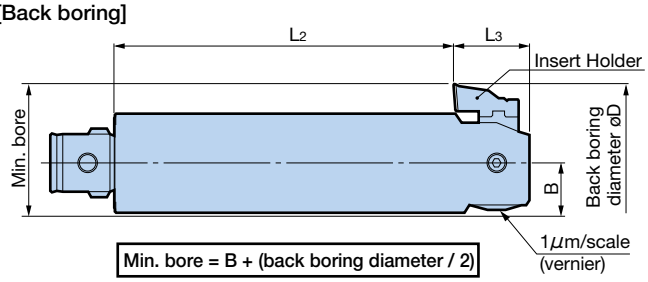


CK SHANK
(BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO)
BBT40-CKB3-44

SMART DAMPER EWN BORING HEAD
CKB3-EWN32DP-160



[Back boring]



Min. bore = B + (back boring diameter / 2)

Model	CK No.	Insert Holder	Boring			Back Boring				øD1	Weight (kg)	Insert
			Diameter øD	L	L1	Diameter øD	L2	L3	B			
CK1 -EWN 20DP-100 ※ NEW	CK1	ENH1-1	20 - 26	100	97	—	78	19	10	19	0.3	TP08
		ENH1-2	25 - 31			—						
		ENH1-3	30 - 36			36						
CK2 -EWN 25DP-125 ※ NEW	CK2	ENH2-1	25 - 33	125	122	—	101	21	12.5	24	0.6	
		ENH2-2	32 - 40			—						
		ENH2-3	39 - 47			42 - 47						
CKB3-EWN 32DP-160	CK3	ENH3-1	32 - 42	160	155	—	130	25	16	31	1.2	
		ENH3-2	41 - 51			—						
		ENH3-3	50 - 60			57 - 60						
CKB4-EWN 41DP-185	CK4	ENH4-1	41 - 54	185	181	—	152	29	20	39	2.3	TC11
		ENH4-2	50 - 63			61 - 63						
		ENH4-3	61 - 74			67 - 74						
CKB5-EWN 53DP-210	CK5	ENH5-1	53 - 70	210	206	—	172	34	25.5	50	4.4	
		ENH5-2	65 - 82			74 - 82						
		ENH5-3	78 - 95			78 - 95						
CKB6-EWN 68DP-240	CK6	ENH6-1	68 - 100	240	236.2	90 - 100	191	45.2	32.5	64	8.3	
		ENH6-2	94 - 126			94 - 126						
		ENH6-3	118 - 150			118 - 150						
CKB6-EWN100DP-240	CK6	ENH6-1	100 - 153	240	236.2	107 - 153	191	45.2	45.5	64	8.8	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179						
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203						
CKB7-EWN100DP-240	CK7	ENH6-1	100 - 153	240	236.2	116 - 153	191	45.2	45.5	90	16.4	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179						
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203						

1. The diameter range is the values when nose radius 0.2 is used for insert TP08, and radius 0.4 for insert TC11.
2. ENH○-1 Insert Holder is included. ENH○-2 and 3 must be ordered separately if required.
3. During back boring, the rotation direction will be reversed.
4. Inserts are not included.
5. ※ marked models do not require a CKB pin.

A92-A93 | A99
Holders A77 | Insert Holders A56 | Spare parts A102

Wide variety of Insert Holders offers versatility.

Example: CKB3-EWN32DP-160

In addition to the products shown to the right, various insert holders for EWN BORING HEAD such as the "Insert Holder to undercut corners" can be used. A56

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessory	
ENH3-1	**ENH3-2**	**ENH3-3**
		
ø32 - ø42	ø41 - ø51	ø50 - ø60

EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD (for finishing)

For finishing | Center through | Vc Max. 1,200 m/min

The advanced digital boring head born from ultra-precision technology.

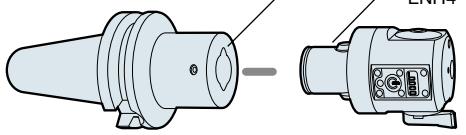
- Digital display allows the adjustment amount to be read instantaneously.
- Fully waterproof and dustproof structure (IP69K equivalent).



Employs a system that directly measures the stroke of the adjustment quill. Accurately displays the actual movement amount.

Simple operation that allows ON and zero reset with a single button.

Set up example

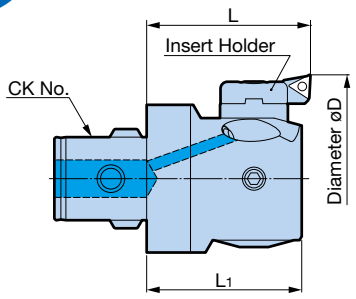


CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO) — BBT40-CKB4-43

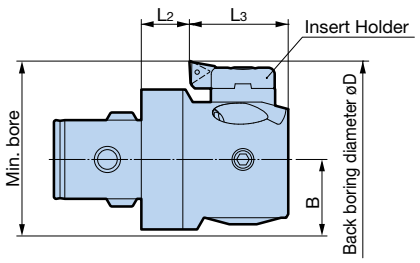
EWE DIGITAL HEAD — EWE41-74 CKB4



Display Resolution 0.001mm/ø



[Back boring]



Min. bore = B + (back boring diameter / 2)

● Model Description

EWE 41-74 CKB4
- CK No.
- Diameter
- DIGITAL FINISH BORING HEAD

Model	CK No.	Insert Holder	Boring			Back Boring				Weight (kg)	Insert
			Diameter øD	L	L1	Diameter øD	L2	L3	B		
EWE 41- 74CKB4	CK4	ENH4-1	41 - 54	47	43	—	14	29	20	0.4	TC11
		ENH4-2	50 - 63			53 - 63					
		ENH4-3	61 - 74			61 - 74					
EWE 53- 95CKB5	CK5	ENH5-1	53 - 70	57	53	62 - 70	19	34	25.5	0.7	
		ENH5-2	65 - 82			65 - 82					
		ENH5-3	78 - 95			78 - 95					
EWE 68-150CKB6	CK6	ENH6-1	68 - 100	71	67.2	80 - 100	22	45.2	32.5	1.7	
		ENH6-2	94 - 126			94 - 126					
		ENH6-3	118 - 150			118 - 150					
EWE100-203CKB6	CK6	ENH6-1	100 - 153	71	67.2	112 - 153	22	45.2	45.5	2.5	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179					
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203					
EWE100-203CKB7	CK7	ENH6-1	100 - 153	87	83.2	112 - 153	38	45.2	45.5	4.0	
		ENH6-2	126 - 179			126 - 179					
		ENH6-3	150 - 203			150 - 203					

Battery: CR1025 .... 1 pc (Standard accessory)

1. The diameter range is the values when an insert with nose radius 0.4 is used.
2. ENH○-1 Insert Holder is included. ENH○-2 and 3 must be ordered separately if required.
3. Inserts must be ordered separately.
4. Center through coolant pressure should not exceed 4MPa.

Caution

Although the maximum allowable cutting speed Vc of the EWE BORING HEAD is 1,200 m/min, conditions differ according to the projection length of the holder and the rigidity of the machine. Set the spindle speed low and gradually increase until the optimum conditions are reached.

Wide variety of Insert Holders offers versatility.

Example: For EWE41-74CKB4

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessory	
ENH4-1	ENH4-2	ENH4-3
		
ø41 - ø54	ø50 - ø63	ø61 - ø74

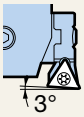
In addition to the above, various insert holders for EWN BORING HEAD such as the "Insert Holder to Undercut Corners" can be used. A56

A93 A99
Holders A77

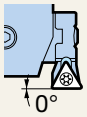
■ Insert Holder (optional accessory)



Insert Holder for TP/TC Insert

Model	Figure	Head
ENH1-1	 3° Insert TP08	EWN20-36CKB1
ENH1-2		
ENH1-3		
ENH2-1		EWN25-47CKB2
ENH2-2		
ENH2-3		
ENH3-1		EWN32-60CKB3
ENH3-2		
ENH3-3		

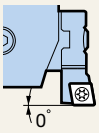
Model	Figure	Head
ENH4-1	 3° Insert TC11	EWN41-74CKB4 EWE41-74CKB4
ENH4-2		
ENH4-3		
ENH5-1		EWN53-95CKB5 EWE53-95CKB5
ENH5-2		
ENH5-3		
ENH6-1		EWN 68-150CKB6 EWN100-203CKB6(7) EWE 68-150CKB6 EWE100-203CKB6(7)
ENH6-2		
ENH6-3		

Model	Figure	Head
ENH4-1E	 0° Insert TC11	EWN41-74CKB4 EWE41-74CKB4
ENH4-2E		
ENH4-3E		
ENH5-1E		EWN53-95CKB5 EWE53-95CKB5
ENH5-2E		
ENH5-3E		
ENH6-1E		EWN 68-150CKB6 EWN100-203CKB6(7) EWE 68-150CKB6 EWE100-203CKB6(7)
ENH6-2E		
ENH6-3E		

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.

A99

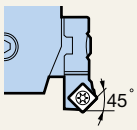
Insert Holder for CC Insert

Model	Figure	Head	Insert
ENH4-1F	 0°	EWN 41- 74CKB4 EWE 41- 74CKB4	CC06
ENH4-2F			
ENH4-3F			
ENH5-1F		EWN 53- 95CKB5 EWE 53- 95CKB5	
ENH5-2F			
ENH5-3F			
ENH6-1F		EWN 68-150CKB6 EWN100-203CKB6 (7) EWE 68-150CKB6 EWE100-203CKB6 (7)	CC07
ENH6-2F			
ENH6-3F			

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.

A99

Insert Holder for SC Insert

Model	Figure	Head	Insert
ENH4-1S	 45°	EWN 41- 74CKB4 EWE 41- 74CKB4	SC06
ENH4-2S			
ENH4-3S			
ENH5-1S		EWN 53- 95CKB5 EWE 53- 95CKB5	
ENH5-2S			
ENH5-3S			
ENH6-1S		EWN 68-150CKB6 EWN100-203CKB6 (7) EWE 68-150CKB6 EWE100-203CKB6 (7)	SC07
ENH6-2S			
ENH6-3S			

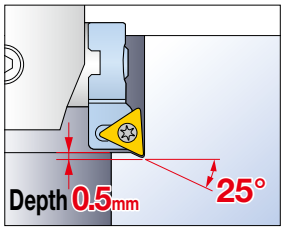
1. Inserts must be ordered separately.

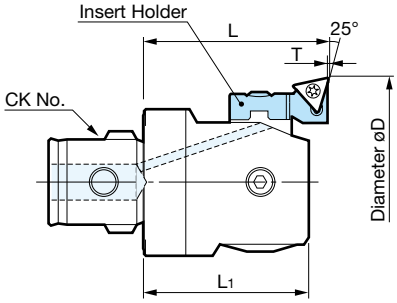
A99

■ Insert Holder to undercut corners
(optional accessory)



- Insert Holder capable of boring and grooving (recessing)





Diameter øD	Model	Figure	Head	CK No.	L	L_1	Max. depth T Max.	Insert
32 - 42	**ENH3-1J**	 25°	EWN 32- 60CKB3	3	40	35	0.6	TP08
41 - 51	**ENH3-2J**							
50 - 60	**ENH3-3J**							
41 - 54	**ENH4-1J**		EWN(E)41- 74CKB4	4	47	43		
53 - 70	**ENH5-1J**		EWN(E)53- 95CKB5	5	57	53		
65 - 82	**ENH5-2J**							
78 - 95	**ENH5-3J**							
68 - 100	**ENH6-1J**		EWN(E) 68-150CKB6	6	71	67.2		TC11
100 - 153			EWN(E)100-203CKB6					
			EWN(E)100-203CKB7	7	87	83.2		
94 - 126	**ENH6-2J**		EWN(E) 68-150CKB6	6	71	67.2		
126 - 179			EWN(E)100-203CKB6					
			EWN(E)100-203CKB7	7	87	83.2		
118 - 150	**ENH6-3J**		EWN(E) 68-150CKB6	6	71	67.2		
150 - 203			EWN(E)100-203CKB6					
			EWN(E)100-203CKB7	7	87	83.2		

1. T Max. and L are the values when nose radius 0.2 is used for insert TP08, and nose radius 0.4 for insert TC11.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.

A99

EWB BORING HEAD (For high-speed finishing/ Built-in automatic precision balancing)

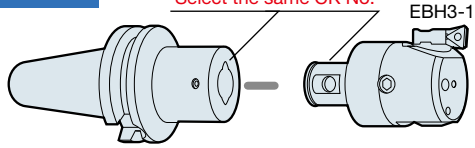
Automatic precision balancing. High speed machining supported.

For finishing | Center through | Vc Max. 2,000 m/min

- Excellent dynamic balance performance, achieves high-speed machining and stable accuracy.
- Ultra-precision boring head with ø0.01mm increment scale.



Set up example

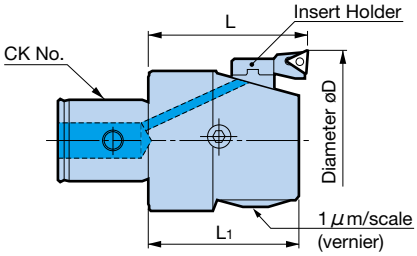


CK SHANK
(BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO)
BBT40-CKB3-44

EWB BORING HEAD
EWB32-42CK3

● Model Description

EWB | 32-42 | CK3
- CK No.
- Diameter
- Finish Head



Diameter øD	Model	CK No.	L	L1	Weight (kg)	Insert Holder (Optional accessory)	Insert
32 - 42	**EWB32- 42CK3**	CK3	40	37	0.20	EBH3-1	TP08
41 - 54	**EWB41- 54CK4**	CK4	47	43	0.38	EBH4-1	TC11
53 - 70	**EWB53- 70CK5**	CK5	57	53	0.78	EBH5-1	
68 - 88	**EWB68- 88CK6**	CK6	71	67	1.65	EBH6-1	
85 - 105	**EWB85-105CK6**				1.69		

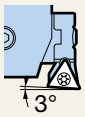
1. The diameter range is the values when nose radius 0.2 is used for insert TP08, and nose radius 0.4 for insert TC11.
2. Insert Holder is included, insert is not included.

A92-A93 | A99

Caution Although the maximum allowable cutting speed Vc of the EWB BORING HEAD is 2,000 m/min, conditions differ according to the projection length of the holder and the rigidity of the machine. Set the spindle speed low and gradually increase until the optimum conditions are reached.

Holders A77
Spare parts A104

■ Insert Holder (Optional accessory)

Model	Figure	Head	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
EBH3-1		EWB 32- 42CK3	TP08	S2S-T6
EBH4-1		EWB 41- 54CK4	TC11	S2.5S-T7
EBH5-1		EWB 53- 70CK5		
EBH6-1		EWB 68- 88CK6 EWB 85-105CK6 EWB100-153CK□AL EWB150-203CK□AL		

· EWB Boring Heads are provided with an Insert Holder.
For replacement, order using the above model numbers.

EWB ALUMINUM BORING HEAD (for finishing)

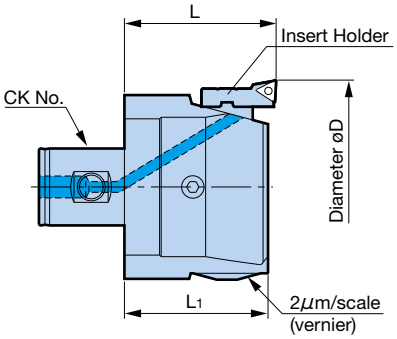
Automatic precision balancing. High-speed capability is ideal for aluminum machining.

For finishing | Center through | Vc Max. 2,000 m/min

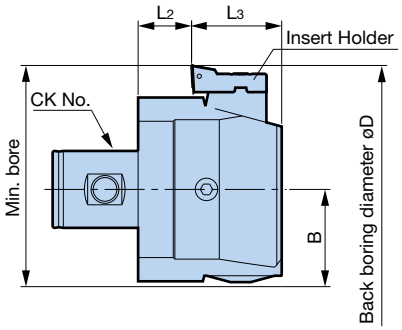
- Lightweight aluminum head made of high-tension aluminum with hard coating.
- Ideal for small machining centers with ATC weight limit.



Weight
600g -



<Boring>



<Back boring>

Min. bore = B + (back boring diameter / 2)

● Model Description

EWB | 100-153 | CK6 | AL
- AL: ALUMINUM BORING HEAD
- CK6: CK No.
- 100-153: Diameter
- EWB: Finish Head

Model	CK No.	L	L1	Boring Diameter øD	L2	L3	Back Boring Diameter øD	Back Boring B	Weight (kg)	Insert Holder (spare)	Insert
EWB100-153CK6AL	CK6	71	67	100 - 153	25	43	112 - 153	45.5	0.6	EBH6-1	TC11
EWB150-203CK6AL				150 - 203			150 - 203	63.5	0.8		
EWB100-153CK7AL	CK7	87	83	100 - 153	41	42	112 - 153	45.5	0.9		
EWB150-203CK7AL				150 - 203			150 - 203	63.5	1.2		

1. The diameter range is the values when an insert with nose radius 0.4 is used.
2. Insert Holder is included, insert is not included.
3. During back boring, the rotation direction will be reversed.

A93 | A99

Caution Although the maximum allowable cutting speed Vc of the EWB BORING HEAD is 2,000 m/min, conditions differ according to the projection length of the holder and the rigidity of the machine. Set the spindle speed low and gradually increase until the optimum conditions are reached.

Holders A77
Spare parts A104

(Diameters up to ø880 can be used when using Insert Holder **ENH7-3**.)

EWN200 BORING HEAD (for finishing and large diameters)

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

For finishing

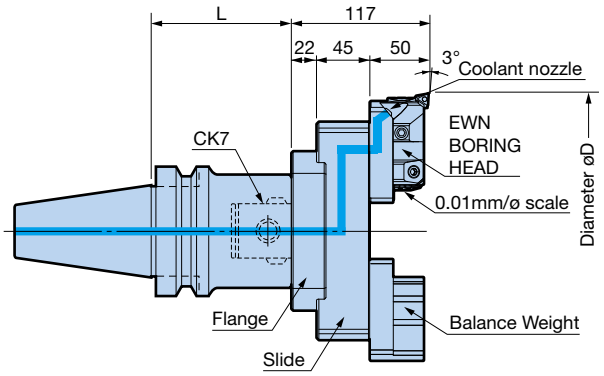
Center through

Vc Max. 1,000m/min

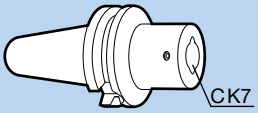
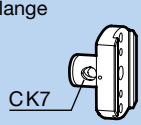
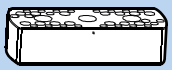
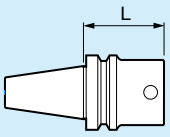
- Each component is securely fastened for safety.
- Coolant nozzles for secure coolant supply to the cutting edge.

[Standard type]





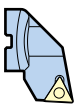
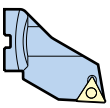
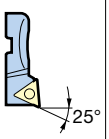
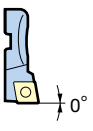
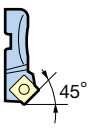
BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

CK SHANK (BBT BT DV HSK BIG CAPTO)			Diameter øD	Flange		Slide		EWN BORING HEAD		Balance Weight		Insert
										 Weights can be adjusted according to the diameter.		
Model	L	Weight (kg)		Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	
BBT50-CKB7- 93 **(BT50) -183** **-243** 	93 183 243	5.6 9.9 12.7	200 - 270	**FLN135 (FLN135/90)**	2.76	**SLN200-270**	3.8	**EWN200** With ENH7-1 Insert Holder	1.44	**BWN200FB**	1.44	TC11
			270 - 340			**SLN270-340**	5.5					
			340 - 410			**SLN340-410**	7.2					
			410 - 480			**SLN410-480**	8.9					
			480 - 550			**SLN480-550**	10.6					
			550 - 620	**FLN220 (FLN220/90)**	4.00	**SLN550-620** ※	12.3					
			620 - 690			**SLN620-690** ※	14.0					
			690 - 760			**SLN690-760** ※	15.7					
			760 - 830			**SLN760-830** ※	17.4					

1. ENH7-1 Insert Holder is included.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Center through coolant supply is available, except for ※ marked models.
4. Cutting edge and drive keys are aligned in the same direction.
   (It becomes 90° offset when the FLN135/90 or FLN220/90 flange is used.)

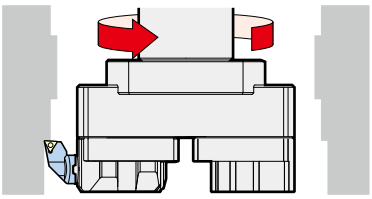
A93 A99
Holders A77
Spare parts A104

Wide variety of Insert Holders offers versatility.

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessories				
ENH7-1	**ENH7-2**	**ENH7-3**	**ENH7-1J** (for recessing)	**ENH7-1F** (for diamond inserts)	**ENH7-1S** (for square inserts)
			 25°	 0°	 45°
	+25/ø	+50/ø	Max. depth Max.0.6		
Insert TC11				Insert CC07	Insert SC07

Back boring available

Reverse



※ **ENH7-2, 7-3** only can be used.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

For finishing

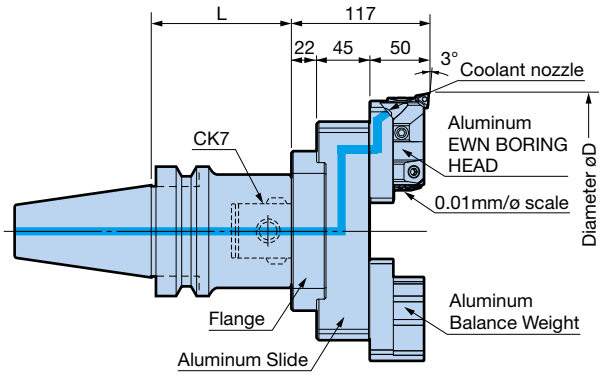
Center through

Vc Max. 2,000m/min

[High speed type] Lightweight

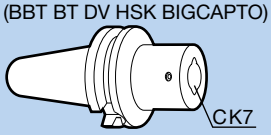
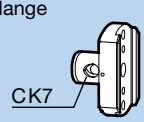
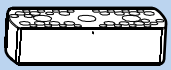
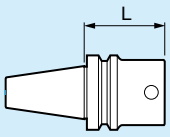
●Tool weight is reduced by combining an aluminum slide, EWN BORING HEAD, and balance weight.





Models with AL at the end are made of aluminum.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

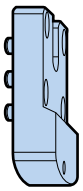
CK SHANK (BBT BT DV HSK BIGCAPTO) 			Diameter øD	Flange 		Aluminum Slide 		Aluminum EWN BORING HEAD 		Aluminum Balance Weight  Weights can be adjusted according to the diameter.		Insert
Model	L	Weight (kg)		Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	Model	Weight (kg)	
BBT50-CKB7- 93 (BT50) **-183** **-243** 	93	5.6	200 - 270	**FLN135 (FLN135/90)**	2.76	**SLN200-270AL**	1.44	**EWN200AL** With ENH7-1 Insert Holder	0.8	**BWN200FB-AL**	0.8	TC11
	183	9.9	270 - 340			**SLN270-340AL**	2.04					
	243	12.7	340 - 410			**SLN340-410AL**	2.64					
			410 - 480			**SLN410-480AL**	3.24					
			480 - 550			**SLN480-550AL**	3.84					
			550 - 620	**FLN220 (FLN220/90)**	4.00	**SLN550-620AL** ※	4.44					
			620 - 690			**SLN620-690AL** ※	5.04					
			690 - 760			**SLN690-760AL** ※	5.64					
			760 - 830			**SLN760-830AL** ※	6.24					

1. ENH7-1 Insert Holder is included
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Center through coolant supply is available, except for ※ marked models.
4. Cutting edge and drive keys are aligned in the same direction.
   (It becomes 90° offset when the FLN135/90 or FLN220/90 flange is used.)

A93 A99
Holders A77
Spare parts A104

■ Simple Balance Weight

・Low-cost balance weights are also available.
Use under V=800m/min.



Model	Weight (kg)	Head
BWN200PB	1.44	EWN200 (Standard type)
BWN200PB-AL	0.80	EWN200AL (High speed type)

Weights cannot be adjusted.

EWN04-7/EWN04-15 BORING HEAD

For finishing | Center through | Max. 30,000min^{-1}

- Micro-boring head with outer diameter of ø18.5mm (EWN04-7).
- 0.01mm/scale/ø2 μm ultra-precision vernier.

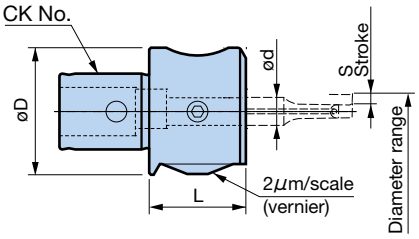


EWN04-7CK1


EWN04-15CK3

● Model Description

EWN 04 - 7 CK1
- CK No.
- Diameter
- FINISH BORING HEAD



Model	Diameter range	CK No.	øD	ød	L	S	Max. speed	Weight (kg)
EWN04- 7CK1	1.0 - 7	CK1	18.5	4	14	-0.1 - +1.05	30,000	0.03
EWN04-15CK3	1.0 - 15	CK3	30	7	22	-0.2 - +2.0	20,000	0.12

1. Cylindrical tool must be ordered separately.

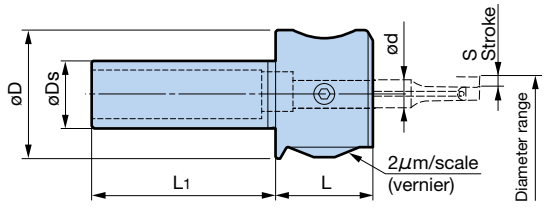
Holders A77
Spare parts A103

[Cylindrical shank type]



● Model Description

EWN 04 - 7 ST10
- Cylindrical shank
- Diameter
- FINISH BORING HEAD



Model	Diameter range	øD	øDs	ød	L	L1	S	Max. speed	Weight (kg)
EWN04- 7ST10	1.0- 7	18.5	10	4	14	25	-0.1 - +1.05	30,000	0.04
EWN04-15ST16	1.0-15	30	16	7	22	34	-0.2 - +2.0	20,000	0.13

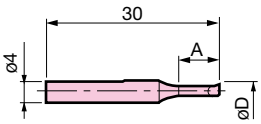
1. Cylindrical tool must be ordered separately.

Spare parts A103

■ EWN04-7 Cylindrical Tool

is made of carbide.





Diameter øD	Model	Engraved number	A	Insert
1.0 - 1.5	**ST4W-EB 1 - 3**	615.542	3	Integrated Carbide Shank
1.4 - 2.0	**-EB 1.5- 5**	615.543	5	
1.9 - 3.0	**-EB 2 - 6**	615.544	6	
2.9 - 4.0	**-EB 3 -10**	615.545	10	
3.9 - 5.0	**-EB 4 -13**	615.546	13	
4.9 - 7.0	**-EB 5 -16**	615.547	16	

■ EWN04-15 Cylindrical Tool



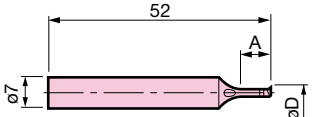


Fig. 1

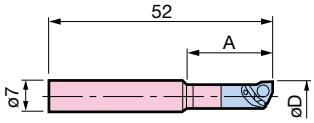


Fig. 2 (With coolant hole)

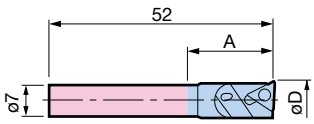


Fig. 3 (With coolant hole)

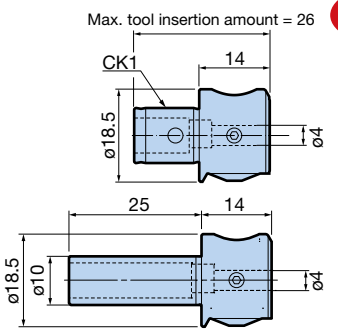
Diameter øD	Fig.	Model	Engraved number	A	Insert
1.0 - 1.5	1	**ST7W-EB 1 - 3**	615.524	3	Integrated Carbide Shank
1.4 - 2.0		**-EB 1.5- 5**	615.525	5	
1.9 - 3.0		**-EB 2 - 7**	615.501	6	
2.9 - 4.0		**-EB 3 - 10**	615.502	10	
3.9 - 5.0		**-EB 4 - 13**	615.503	13	
4.9 - 6.0		**-EB 5 - 16**	615.504	16	
5.8 - 7.0	2	**-EB 6 - 20**	615.505	20	WC02
6.8 - 8.0		**-EB 7 - 20**	615.506		
7.8 - 9.0	3	**-EB 8 - 20**	615.507	30	TP07
8.8 - 10.0		**-EB 9 - 20**	615.508		
9.8 - 12.0		**-EB10 - 20**	615.509		
11.8 - 15.0		**-EB12 - 30**	615.511		

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.

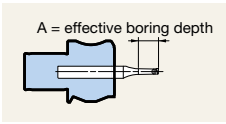
A91 A99

EWN04-7 (cylindrical tool series for finishing)

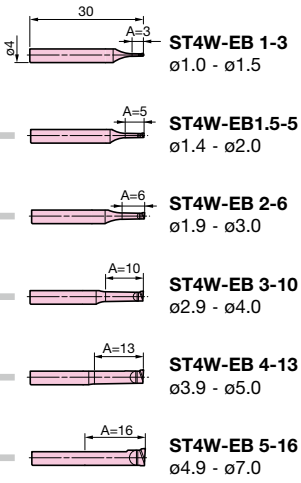
For finishing | Center through | Ideal for small machines



Head EWN04-7
Stroke -0.1 - +1.05mm



BORING BIT



ST4W-EB 1-3
ø1.0 - ø1.5

ST4W-EB1.5-5
ø1.4 - ø2.0

ST4W-EB 2-6
ø1.9 - ø3.0

ST4W-EB 3-10
ø2.9 - ø4.0

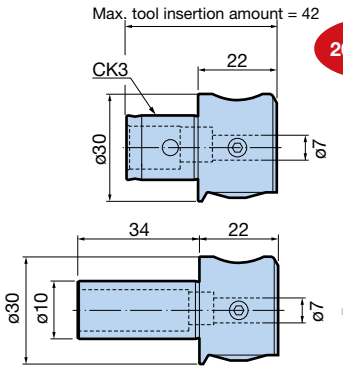
ST4W-EB 4-13
ø3.9 - ø5.0

ST4W-EB 5-16
ø4.9 - ø7.0

※ Cylindrical Tools are made of carbide.

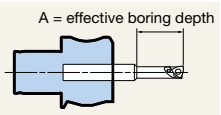
Holders A77

EWN04-15 (cylindrical tool series for finishing)

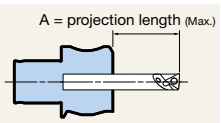


Head EWN04-15
Stroke -0.2 - +2.0mm

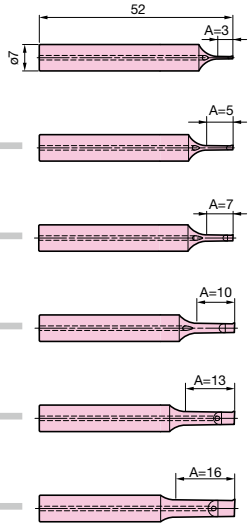
ST7W-EB 1 - EB 7
ST7-REB



ST7W-EB 8 - EB12



BORING BIT



ST7W-EB 1-3
ø1.0 - ø1.5

ST7W-EB1.5-5
ø1.4 - ø2.0

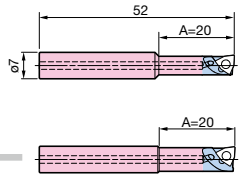
ST7W-EB 2-7
ø1.9 - ø3.0

ST7W-EB 3-10
ø2.9 - ø4.0

ST7W-EB 4-13
ø3.9 - ø5.0

ST7W-EB 5-16
ø4.9 - ø6.0

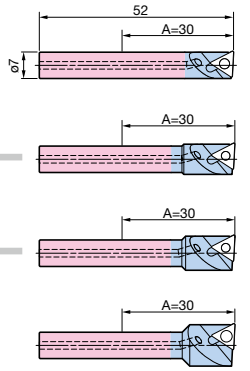
WC 02 insert type



ST7W-EB 6-20
ø5.8 - ø7.0

ST7W-EB 7-20
ø6.8 - ø8.0

TP 07 insert type



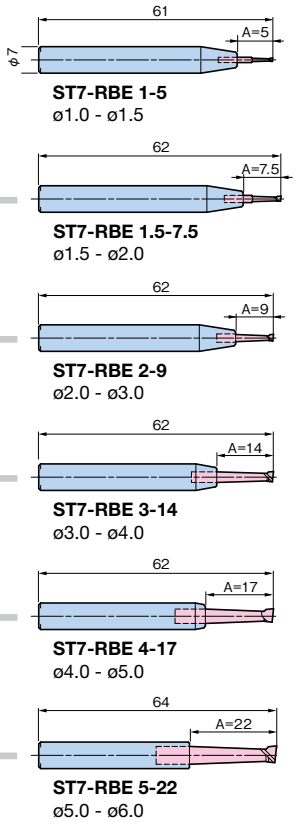
ST7W-EB 8-20
ø7.8 - ø9.0

ST7W-EB 9-20
ø8.8 - ø10.0

ST7W-EB10-20
ø9.8 - ø12.0

ST7W-EB12-30
ø11.8 - ø15.0

JIG BORING BIT



ST7-RBE 1-5
ø1.0 - ø1.5

ST7-RBE 1.5-7.5
ø1.5 - ø2.0

ST7-RBE 2-9
ø2.0 - ø3.0

ST7-RBE 3-14
ø3.0 - ø4.0

ST7-RBE 4-17
ø4.0 - ø5.0

ST7-RBE 5-22
ø5.0 - ø6.0

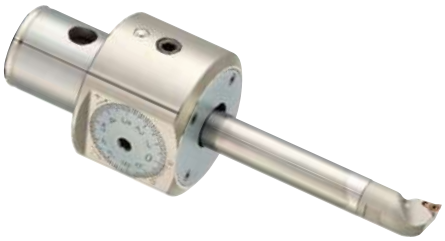
A91
A99

EWN BORING HEAD (cylindrical tool type for finishing)

For finishing | Center through

3 models available for the optimal selection to meet applications.

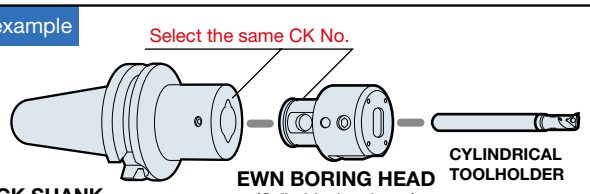
- Ultra precision head with an adjustable amount of microns.
- The enhanced carbide tool series immediately supports small-diameter deep-hole drilling.
- Precision diameter adjustment function for the vernier with 0.01mm/ø +1µm scale.



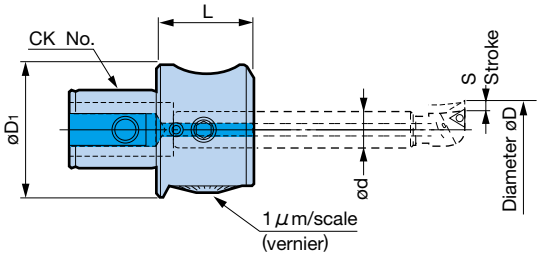
● Model Description

EWN 2 - 22 CK4
- CK No.
- FINISH BORING HEAD

Set up example



BBT30-CKB4-38 EWN2-22CK4



Refer to the following page for the tool system of each head.
EWN2-22CK4...A67
EWN2-32CK5...A68
EWN2-50CK6...A69

Diameter øD	Model	CK No.	ød	øD1	L	S	Weight (kg)
1 - 22	**EWN2-22CK4**	CK4	10	39	28.5	2.0	0.25
1 - 32	**EWN2-32CK5**	CK5	12	50	36	3.5	0.5
1 - 54	**EWN2-50CK6**	CK6	16	63.5	45	4.5	1.1

1. EWN BORING HEAD does not come with cylindrical tool.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Tool systems A67
Holders A77
Spare parts A103

For turning center

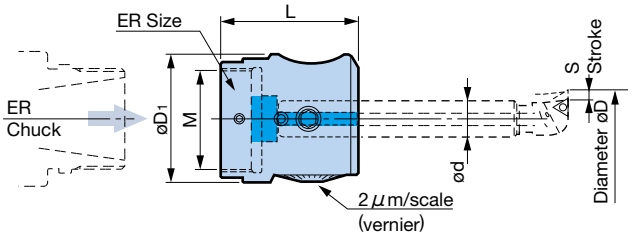
[ER Chuck Type]

To be mounted on the ER collet chuck live tooling for lathe in place of the clamping nut.



● Model Description

EWN 2 - 22 ER25
- ER No.
- MAX. diameter
- FINISH BORING HEAD



Center through

Diameter øD	Model	ER size	ød	øD1	L	S	M	Weight (kg)
1 - 22	**EWN2-22ER25**	ER25	10	39	40.5	2.0	M32 x 1.5	0.25
1 - 32	**EWN2-32ER32**	ER32	12	50	51	3.5	M40 x 1.5	0.5

1. EWN BORING HEAD does not come with cylindrical tool.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Tool systems A67
Spare parts A103

EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD (cylindrical tool type for finishing)

Advanced digital boring head created by ultra-precision technology.

- Digital display allows the adjustment amount to be read at a glance.
- Fully waterproof and dustproof structure (IP69K equivalent).

For finishing | Center through | Max. 16,000 min^{-1} (EWE2-32)

※ Center through coolant pressure should not exceed 4MPa.

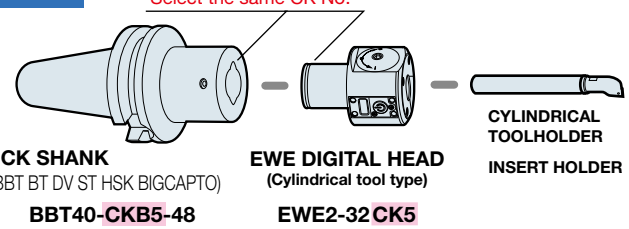
Display Resolution 0.001mm/ø



● Model Description

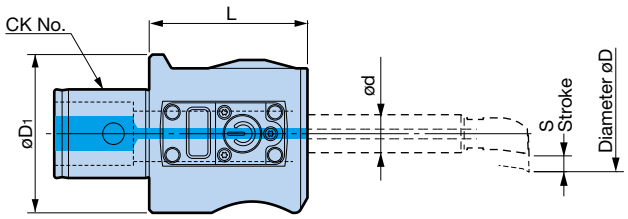
EWE | 2-32 | CK5
- CK5: CK No.
- EWE: DIGITAL BORING HEAD

Set up example



CK SHANK (BBT BT DV ST HSK BIGCAPTO) BBT40-CKB5-48

EWE DIGITAL HEAD (Cylindrical tool type) EWE2-32CK5



Refer to the following page for the tool system of each head.
EWE2-32CK5...A68
EWE2-54CK6...A69

Diameter øD	Model	CK No.	ød	øD1	L	S	Weight (kg)
1 - 32	**EWE2-32CK5**	CK5	12	50	50	-0.5 - 2.0	0.65
1 - 54	**EWE2-54CK6**	CK6	16	63.5	45	-0.5 - 2.5	1.35

Battery: CR1025 .... 1 pc (Standard accessory)

1. Cylindrical toolholder must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Tool systems A68
Holders A77
Spare parts A103

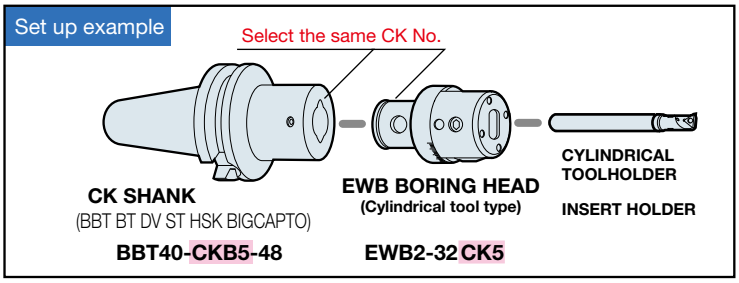
EWB BORING Head Cylindrical Toolholder Type (For high speed finishing/ Built-in manual balance adjustment function)

Manual balance adjustment mechanism.

- Turning the balance ring allows manual adjustment of internal weights.
- 5 μm/ø scale +1 μm vernier precision diameter adjustment mechanism. (EWB2-50 only)

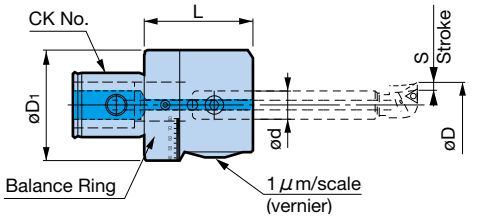
For finishing | Center through | Max. 16,000 min^{-1} (EWB2-32)





● Model Description

EWB | 2 - 32 | CK5
- CK No.
- MAX. diameter
- FINISH BORING HEAD



Diameter øD	Model	CK No.	ød	øD1	L	S	Weight (kg)
1 - 32	**EWB2-32CK5**	CK5	12	50	49	3.5	0.65
1 - 50	**EWB2-50CK6**	CK6	16	63.5	62	4.5	1.32

1. Cylindrical toolholder must be ordered separately.
   ※ The setting value for the balance ring is listed in the operation manual.
   As incorrect settings may lead to serious imbalances, be sure to read the operation manual thoroughly before use.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.

Tool systems A68
Holders A77
Spare parts A104

Caution

- The max. spindle speed of the EWB BORING HEAD depends on the projection length of the tool and the rigidity of the machine. Set the spindle speed low and gradually increase until the optimum conditions are reached, upon reference to the operation manual.
- Use a head stroke within 1mm in order to achieve the best possible balance performance.
- This boring head should be used only with BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER original cylindrical tool series.

■ Jig Boring Bit Diameter: ø1 - ø9

- The sharp cutting edge is ideal for ultra-small diameter boring.
- New ø1 and ø1.5 diameter models available for even smaller diameter boring.



From diameter ø1

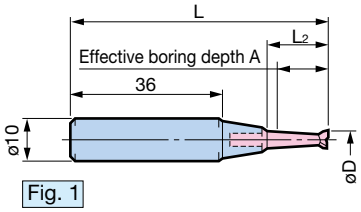


Fig. 1

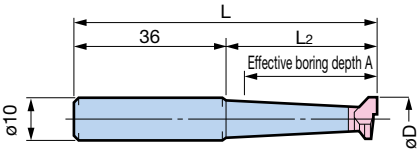


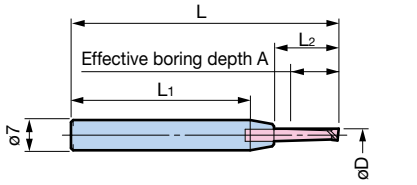
Fig. 2

is made of carbide.

● ø10 cylindrical shank type

Model	Fig.	øD	A	L	L2
RBE 1	1	1	4	61	5
1.5		1.5	6	62	7.5
2		2	8		9
3		3	12		14
4		4	16		17
5		5	20	64	22
7	2	7	24	65	28
9		9	30	75	37

1. No oil holes. 2. Cutting edge is TiN coated carbide.



is made of carbide.

● ø7 cylindrical shank type

Model	øD	A	L	L1	L2
ST7-RBE 1 - 5	1	4	61	42	5
-RBE 1.5- 7.5	1.5	6	62		7.5
-RBE 2 - 9	2	8			9
-RBE 3 -14	3	12		41	14
-RBE 4 -17	4	16			17
-RBE 5 -22	5	20	64		22

1. No oil holes. 2. Cutting edge is TiN coated carbide.

■ Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holder Diameter: ø4 - ø9

Carbide | Center through

- Stable ø4 ultra small boring is achieved with an indexable type insert type of solid carbide bar.
- Exclusive insert with a large rake angle to prevent chatter.



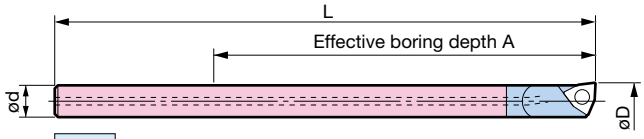


Fig.1

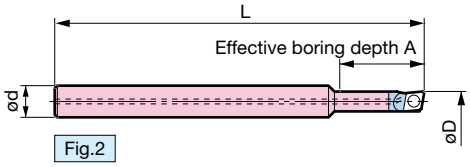


Fig.2

is made of carbide.

<Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holder>

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	A	L	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set
ST05W-EB6 -60	1	5	6.0 - 7.5	60	85	WC02	S2S-A
ST06W-EB4 -16	2	6	4.0 - 5.0	16	70	EC03	S1.6S-T3-S
-EB5 -20			5.0 - 6.0	20	75		S1.6S-T3
-EB7.5-65	1		7.5 - 9.0	65	95	WC02	S2S-A

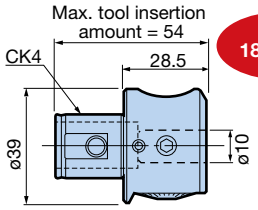
1. Inserts are not included.
2. An exclusive straight collet is required when used with a boring head. A67

A91 A99

EWN2-22 (cylindrical tool series for finishing)

Compact head reduces interference.

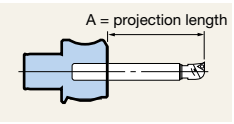
For finishing | Ideal for small machines | Center through



Max. 18,000min-1

Head **EWN2-22CK4**
Stroke 0 - 2mm

※ EWN BORING HEAD for turning centers (ER type) is also available.
See A63 for details.



Always observe the projection length range and tool insertion limit. Use out of these ranges may result in damage to the boring head or slip of the bar shank.

JIG BORING BIT, 8 models
A66
ø1 - ø9

STRAIGHT COLLET
Spare parts A102

EC1005 (ø10, ø5)
EC1006 (ø10, ø6)
EC1008 (ø10, ø8)

CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL INSERT HOLDER
A66

ST05W-EB6-60 ø6 - ø7.5	85, A = 20 - 60	WC02
ST06W-EB4-16 ø4 - ø5	70, A = 16	EC03
ST06W-EB5-20 ø5 - ø6	75, A = 20	
ST06W-EB7.5-65 ø7.5 - ø9	95, A = 27 - 65	WC02

CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER

ST08-M5-40	65, A = 20 - 40
ST08W-M5-65	90, A = 36 - 65
ST08W-M5-80	105, A = 51 - 80
ST10-M6-50	75, A = 26 - 50
ST10W-M6-75	100, A = 46 - 75
ST10W-M6-95	120, A = 66 - 95
ST10-M10-58	85, A = 35 - 60

INSERT HOLDER
TP08

EB09N	ø9 - ø10.5	18
EB10.5N	ø10.5 - ø12	
EB12N	ø12 - ø14	23
EB14N	ø14 - ø16	
EB16N	ø16 - ø18	
EB18N	ø18 - ø20	27
EB20N	ø20 - ø22	

※ Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holders and Cylindrical Toolholders with "W" in the model numbers are made of carbide.
A is the projection length.

A91-A92 | A99
Holders A77

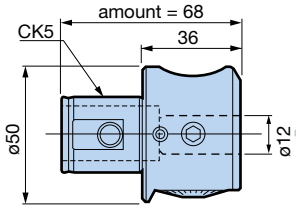
EWN2-32/EWE2-32/EWB2-32 (cylindrical tool series for finishing)

For finishing | Center through

Flexible tool layout with versatile CK5 type.

Max. 14,000min⁻¹

Max. tool insertion amount = 68

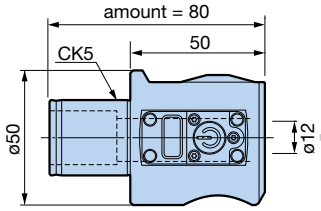


Head EWN2-32CK5
Stroke 0 - 3.5mm

※ EWN BORING HEAD for turning centers (ER type) is also available.
See A63 for details.

Max. 16,000min⁻¹

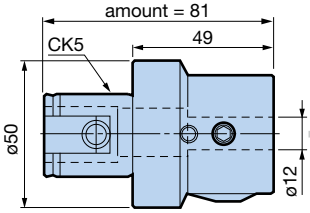
Max. tool insertion amount = 80



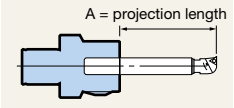
Head EWE2-32CK5
Stroke -0.5 - 2.0mm

Max. 16,000min⁻¹

Max. tool insertion amount = 81



Head EWB2-32CK5
Stroke 0 - 3.5mm
For high speed



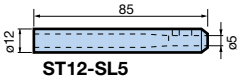
Always observe the projection length range and tool insertion limit. Use out of these ranges may result in damage to the boring head or slip of the bar shank.

● Straight Collet EC1210

JIG BORING BIT, 8 models A66



SIDE LOCK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER Spare parts A102



ST12-SL5

STRAIGHT COLLET Spare parts A102



EC1206

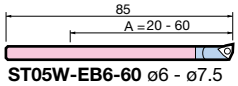


EC1208

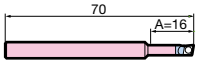


EC1210

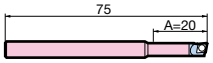
CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL INSERT HOLDER A66



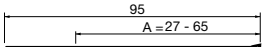
ST05W-EB6-60 ø6 - ø7.5 — WC02



ST06W-EB4-16 ø4 - ø5 — EC03

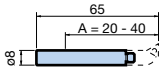


ST06W-EB5-20 ø5 - ø6

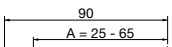


ST06W-EB7.5-65 ø7.5 - ø9 — WC02

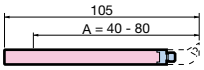
CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER



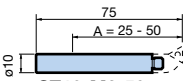
ST08-M5-40



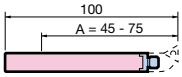
ST08W-M5-65



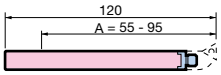
ST08W-M5-80



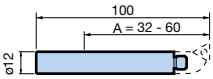
ST10-M6-50



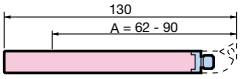
ST10W-M6-75



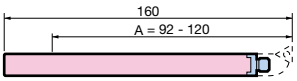
ST10W-M6-95



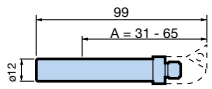
ST12-M6-60



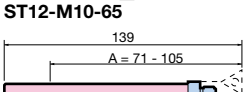
ST12W-M6-90



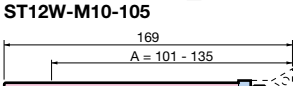
ST12W-M6-120



ST12-M10-65



ST12W-M10-105



ST12W-M10-135

INSERT HOLDER TP08



EB09N ø9 - ø10.5

EB10.5N ø10.5 - ø12



EB12N ø12 - ø14



EB14N ø14 - ø16

EB16N ø16 - ø18



EB18N ø18 - ø20

EB20N ø20 - ø22

EB22N ø22 - ø24

EB24N ø24 - ø26

EB26N ø26 - ø28

EB28N ø28 - ø30

EB30N ø30 - ø32

※ Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holders and Cylindrical Toolholders (pink) with "W" in the model numbers are made of carbide.
A is the projection length.

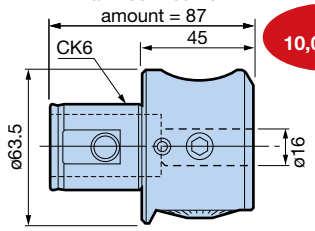
A91-A92 | A99
Holders A77

EWN2-50/EWE2-54/EWB2-50 (cylindrical tool series for finishing)

For finishing | Center through

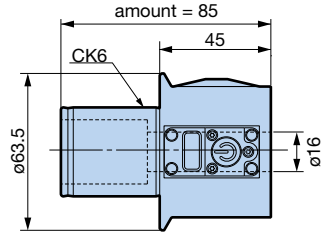
Features abundant range of tools capable of small-diameter deep boring.

Max. tool insertion amount = 87
Max. 10,000min-1



Head EWN2-50CK6
Stroke 0 - 4.5mm

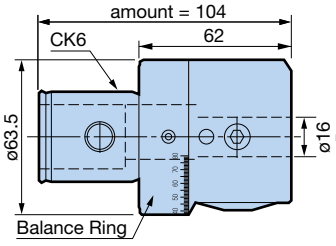
Max. 14,000min-1
Max. tool insertion amount = 85



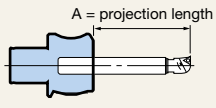
Head EWE2-54CK6
Stroke -0.5 - 2.5mm

※ Center through coolant pressure should not exceed 4MPa.

Max. 12,000min-1
Max. tool insertion amount = 104



Head EWB2-50CK6
Stroke 0 - 4.5mm
For high speed



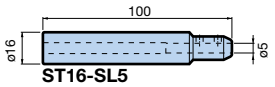
Always observe the projection length range and tool insertion limit. Use out of these ranges may result in damage to the boring head or slip of the bar shank.

STRAIGHT COLLET
Spare parts A102

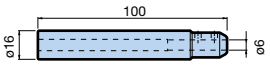


EC1605

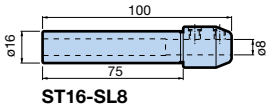
SIDE LOCK CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER
Spare parts A102



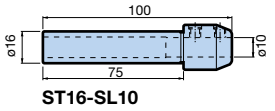
ST16-SL5



ST16-SL6

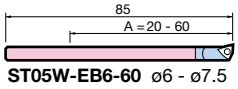


ST16-SL8

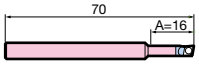


ST16-SL10

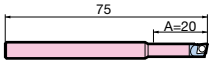
CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL INSERT HOLDER
A66



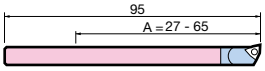
ST05W-EB6-60 ø6 - ø7.5 — WC02



ST06W-EB4-16 ø4 - ø5 — EC03



ST06W-EB5-20 ø5 - ø6



ST06W-EB7.5-65 ø7.5 - ø9 — WC02

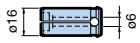
With a Side Lock Cylindrical Toolholder
With a Straight Collet

JIG BORING BIT, 8 models
A66



ø1 - ø9

STRAIGHT COLLET

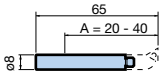


EC1606
Spare parts A102

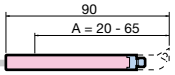


EC1608

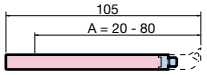
CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER



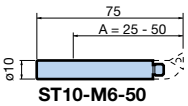
ST08-M5-40



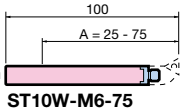
ST08W-M5-65



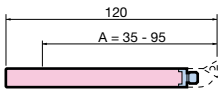
ST08W-M5-80



ST10-M6-50



ST10W-M6-75



ST10W-M6-95

INSERT HOLDER
TP08



EB09N ø9 - ø10.5

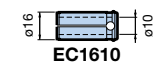


EB10.5N ø10.5 - ø12



EB12N ø12 - ø14

CK BORING SYSTEM



EC1610

※ Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holders and Cylindrical Toolholders with "W" in the model numbers are made of carbide.
A is the projection length.

A91-A92 A99
Holders A77

CK BORING SYSTEM

CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER

STRAIGHT COLLET

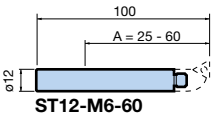
Spare parts A102



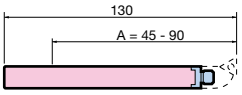
EC1612



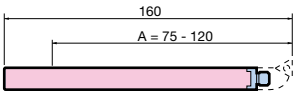
EC1614



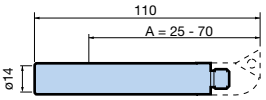
ST12-M6-60



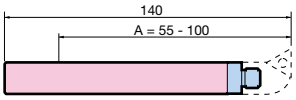
ST12W-M6-90



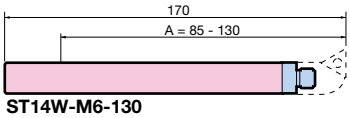
ST12W-M6-120



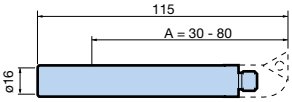
ST14-M6-70



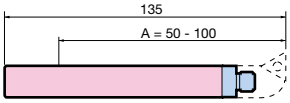
ST14W-M6-100



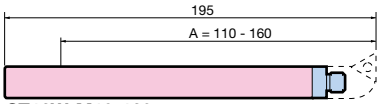
ST14W-M6-130



ST16-M10-80



ST16W-M10-100



ST16W-M10-160

INSERT HOLDER TP08



EB14N
ø14 - ø16

TP08



EB16N
ø16 - ø18



EB18N
ø18 - ø20



EB20N
ø20 - ø22



EB22N
ø22 - ø24



EB24N
ø24 - ø26



EB26N
ø26 - ø28



EB28N
ø28 - ø30



EB30N
ø30 - ø32



EB32N
ø32 - ø34



EB34N
ø34 - ø36



EB36N
ø36 - ø38



EB38N
ø38 - ø40



EB40N
ø40 - ø42



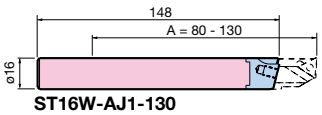
EB42N
ø42 - ø46



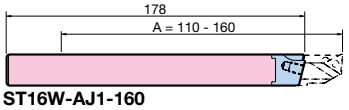
EB46N
ø46 - ø50

AJ Series is to be used with EWN / EWE heads.

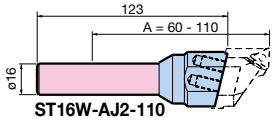
TC11



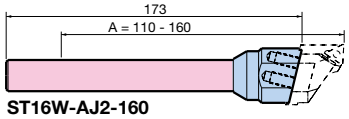
ST16W-AJ1-130



ST16W-AJ1-160



ST16W-AJ2-110



ST16W-AJ2-160



EB17AJ
ø16.8 - ø22



EB22AJ
ø21.8 - ø27



EB27AJ
ø26.8 - ø33



EB32AJ
ø31.8 - ø40



EB40AJ
ø39.8 - ø54

※ Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holders and Cylindrical Toolholders with "W" in the model numbers are made of carbide.

A92-A93
A99
Holders A77

With Carbide Shank

EW MICRO HEAD

For finishing | Carbide | Center through

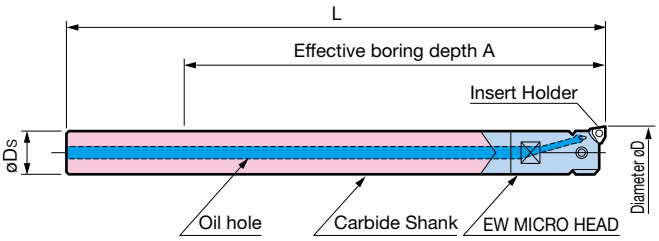
Smaller head while maintaining popular ø0.01mm/div. adjusting mechanism.

- Adjustment with only micro-quill eccentricity preserves high speed capability.
- The solid carbide cylindrical shank allows high-rigidity boring.



EW15 Type

EW18 Type



is made of carbide.

● Model Description

ST14 W - EW 15 - 110

- 110: Effective boring depth
- 15: Min. diameter
- EW: FINISH HEAD
- W: Carbide
- ST14: Cylindrical shank diameter

Model	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Insert Holder	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set	Weight (kg)
ST14W-EW15-110	14	15 - 18	151	110	**EN15**	**WC02**	**S2S-B**	0.10
-140			181	140				0.29
ST16W-EW18-100	16	18 - 22	144	100				0.28
-160			204	160				0.43

1. The carbide shank and micro head are integrated and cannot be sold separately.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Spare parts A102

A91 A99

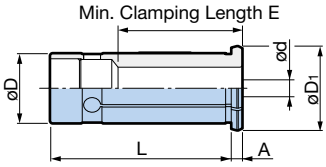
Caution

The maximum boring depth differs depending on the workpiece material.

For NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCKS

■ Straight Collet

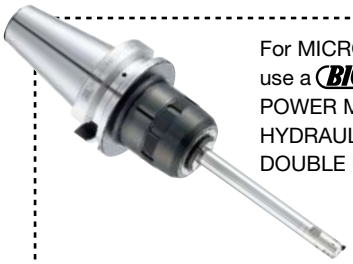




Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E	Body Model
C20-14	14	20	25	4	60	40	HMC20
-16	16					46	
C25-14	14	25	30	4	68.5	45	HMC25
-16	16					46	
C32-14	14	32	37	5.5	74	40	HMC32
-16	16					46	
-19	19					50	
-22	22					52	
-24	24					55	
C42-16	16	42	48	7	89	46	HMC42
-31	31					62	

1. Use Straight Collet with BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK.

The Oil Hole Straight Collet (OCA) below is required for use with center through coolant.



For MICRO HEAD chucking, use a BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK, HYDRAULIC CHUCK or MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK.

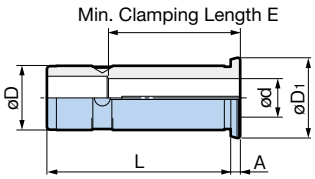
Oil Hole

■ Straight Collet

Center through

・For center through coolant.





Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E	Body Model
OCA20-14	14	20	25	3	58	42	HMC20
-16	16					52	
OCA25-14	14	25	30	3.5	68	44	HMC25
-16	16					52	
OCA32-14	14	32	37	4.5	75	48	HMC32
-16	16					52	
-19	19			3.5			
-22	22						
-24	24						
-28	28						
OCA42-16	16	42	48	4.5	75	52	HMC42
-19	19						
-24	24			3.5		55	
-31	31					58	

CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank

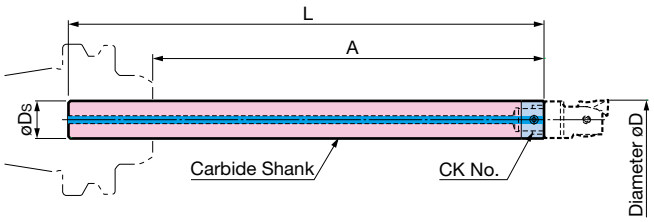
Carbide | Center through

- The solid carbide bar realizes efficient deep hole boring which was conventionally impossible.



● Model Description

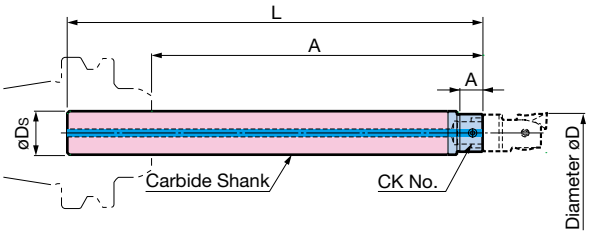
ST19 W - CKB1 - 140
- 140: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- W: Carbide
- ST19: Cylindrical shank diameter



Model	CK No.	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
ST19W-CKB1-140	CK1	19	20 - 36	140	97	0.5
-190				190	147	0.7
-240				240	197	0.9
ST24W-CKB2-160	CK2	24	25 - 47	160	114	0.9
-220				220	174	1.3
-290				290	244	1.7
ST31W-CKB3-200	CK3	31	32 - 60	200	144	1.8
-280				280	224	2.6
-350				350	294	3.3

1. The A dimension in the table is the reference value when used with Hydraulic Chuck.
2. Head and inserts are not included.

[Stepped type]



is made of carbide.

Model	CK No.	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
ST22W-CKB1-210	CK1	22	20 - 22	210	12	1.1
			22 - 36		167	
ST28W-CKB2-245	CK2	28	25 - 28	245	19	1.9
			28 - 47		199	

1. The A dimension in the table is the reference value when used with Hydraulic Chuck.
2. Head and inserts are not included.

Heads A41

Caution
The maximum boring depth differs depending on the workpiece material.

For CK CARBIDE CYLINDRICAL SHANK

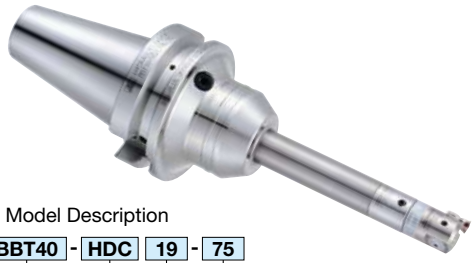
HYDRAULIC CHUCK

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through

●Designed for short projection length and large insertion depth. Hydraulics increase the damping effect.

[BBT Type]



● Model Description

BBT40 - HDC 19 - 75

- BIG-PLUS BT No.
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- Clamping diameter
- L dimension

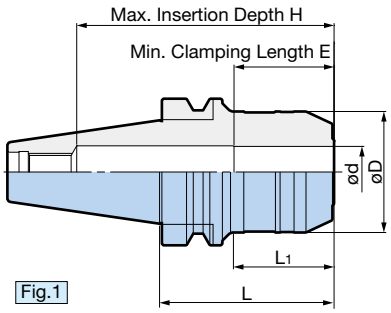


Fig.1

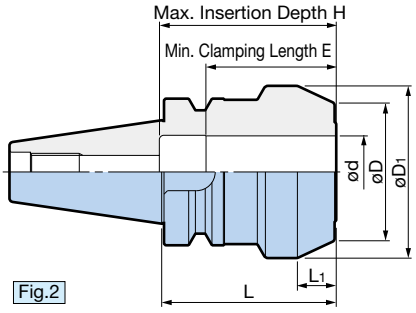


Fig.2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

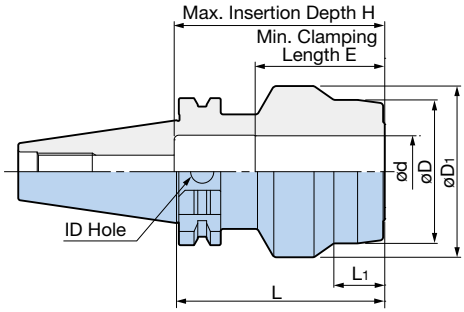
Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BBT40-HDC19 -75	1	19	49.5	—	75	43	111	43	1.4
-HDC22 -75		22	52			44.5	110		1.5
-HDC24 -75		24	63			47	104	45	1.6
-HDC28 -75	2	28	56	71		16	93		1.8
-HDC31 -75		31	59	74		16	76	56	1.8
BBT50-HDC19L-90	1	19	49.5	—	90	45	149	43	4.2
-HDC22L-90		22	52			45	149		4.2
-HDC24L-90		24	63			41	149	45	4.5
-HDC28L-90		28	69			44	148		4.5
-HDC31L-90		31	72			45	147	56	4.5

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution
· Do not clamp without a tool.
· Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[BDV Type]



DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through

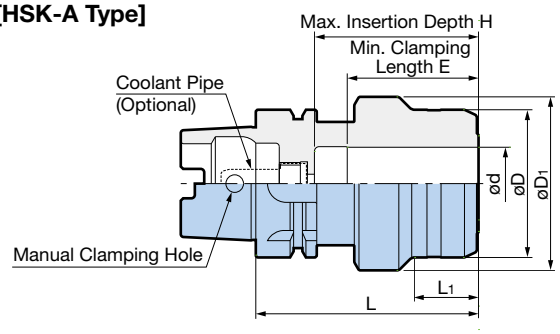
BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HDC31-90	31	62	74	90	22	91	56	1.9

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution
· Do not clamp without a tool.
· Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[HSK-A Type]



Center through

Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-HDC31-95	31	63	74	95	27	70	56	1.7

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution
· Do not clamp without a tool.
· Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

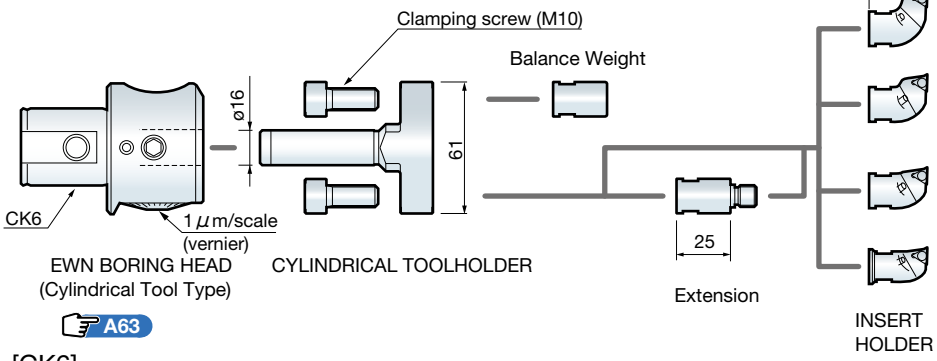
PIN TURNING SERIES

Solves all the issues in contouring operations, such as roundness, surface roughness and dimensional accuracy.

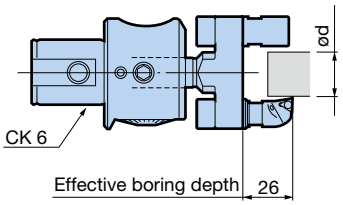


[S Type] Diameter: ø0.5 - ø27





A63



[CK6]

Diameter ød	EWN BORING HEAD	CYLINDRICAL TOOLHOLDER	Balance Weight	Extension	INSERT HOLDER	Insert
0.5 - 9	EWN2-50CK6 (1.1kg)	ST16-SL27-55 (0.2kg)	BW-M10 (0.02kg)	M1010-25 (0.02kg)	EB36N	TP08
9 - 17					EB28N	
17 - 23					EB22N	
23 - 27					EB18N	

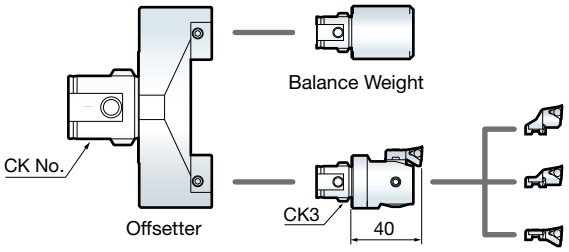
1. Max. and min. diameters are the values when an insert with nose radius 0.2 is used.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. **Rotation should be reverse.**
4. The min. access bore may differ depending on the offset amount.
5. Contact us regarding chamfering.

A92 A99
Holders A77

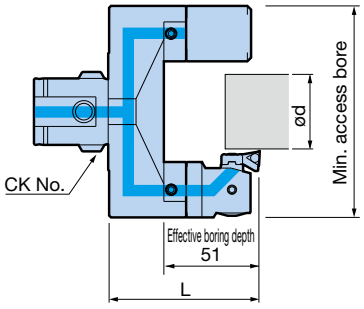
[M Type] Diameter: ø25 - ø152

Center through





A53



Internal boring is enabled by changing the EWN BORING HEAD mounting direction.
(Diameter: ø117 - ø244)
※ Use **in forward** for internal boring.
Pay attention to the rotation direction.

[CK6/CK7]

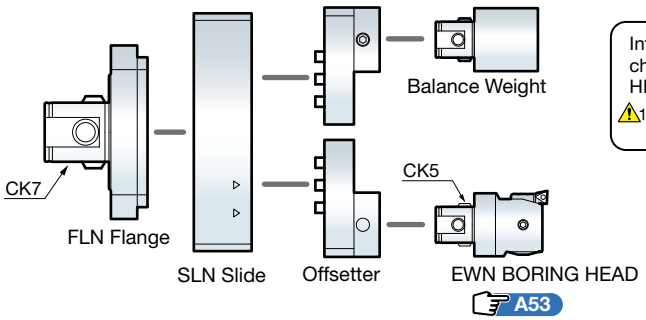
Diameter ød	Offsetter	CK No.	EWN BORING HEAD	Balance Weight	Insert Holder	Insert	L
25 - 34	CKB63-SL 2552-42 (1.4kg) Min. access bore ø117	CK6	EWN32-60CKB3 (0.21kg)	BW-CKB3-EWN (0.2kg)	ENH3-3	TP08	82
34 - 43					ENH3-2		
43 - 52					ENH3-1		
50 - 59	CKB63-SL 5077-42 (1.6kg) Min. access bore ø142				ENH3-3		
59 - 68					ENH3-2		
68 - 77					ENH3-1		
75 - 84	CKB63-SL 75102-42 (1.9kg) Min. access bore ø167				ENH3-3		
84 - 93					ENH3-2		
93 - 102					ENH3-1		
100 - 109	CKB73-SL100127-47 (3.8kg) Min. access bore ø192	CK7			ENH3-3		87
109 - 118					ENH3-2		
118 - 127					ENH3-1		
125 - 134	CKB73-SL125152-47 (4.2kg) Min. access bore ø217				ENH3-3		
134 - 143					ENH3-2		
143 - 152					ENH3-1		

1. Max. and min. diameters are the values when an insert with nose radius 0.2 is used.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Insert Holder (**ENH3-1**) is included with the EWN Boring Head.
4. **Rotation should be reverse.**
5. Contact us regarding chamfering.

A92 A99
Holders A77

[L Type] Diameter: ø49 - ø686

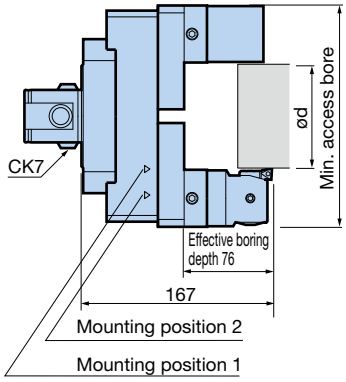




A53

Internal boring is enabled by changing the EWN BORING HEAD mounting direction.

⚠1. Use in **forward** for internal boring. Pay attention to the rotation direction.



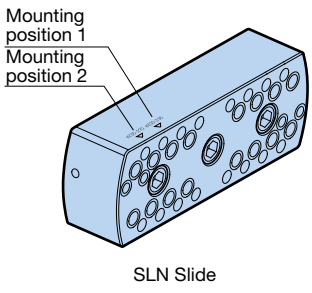
[CK7]

Diameter ød	FLN Flange ※	SLN Slide Model	SLN Slide Weight (kg)	Min. access bore Mounting position 1	Min. access bore Mounting position 2	Offsetter (2 pcs./set)	EWN BORING HEAD	Balance Weight
49 - 126	FLN135/ FLN135/90 (2.76kg)	SLN200-270	3.8	196	231	CBN91-CKB5-20 (1.2kg/1 pc)	EWN53-95CKB5 (1.1kg) Insert TC11	BW-CKB5-EWN (0.9kg)
119 - 196		SLN270-340	5.5	266	301			
189 - 266		SLN340-410	7.2	336	371			
259 - 336		SLN410-480	8.9	406	441			
329 - 406		SLN480-550	10.6	476	511			
399 - 476	FLN220/ FLN220/90 (4.0kg)	SLN550-620	12.3	546	581			
469 - 546		SLN620-690	14.0	616	651			
539 - 616		SLN690-760	15.7	686	721			
609 - 686		SLN760-830	17.4	756	791			

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert Holder (ENH5-1) is included with EWN Boring Head.
   ENH5-2 or ENH5-3 may be required depending on the diameter.
   Order separately if required.
3. ※ Cutting edge and drive keys are aligned in the same direction.
   It becomes 90° offset when the FLN135/90 or FLN220/90 flange is used.
4. **Rotation should be reverse.**
5. Lightweight aluminum slides are also available as standard.
6. Center through coolant supply.
   (SLN550-620 and larger models are not supported.)

A93 A99
Holders A77

Boring range



SLN Slide

Diameter ød	Slide Model	Mounting position	Insert Holder ENH5-3	Insert Holder ENH5-2	Insert Holder ENH5-1
49 - 126	SLN200-270	1	49 - 66	62 - 79	74 - 91
		2	84 - 101	97 - 114	109 - 126
119 - 196	SLN270-340	1	119 - 136	132 - 149	144 - 161
		2	154 - 171	167 - 184	179 - 196
189 - 266	SLN340-410	1	189 - 206	202 - 219	214 - 231
		2	224 - 241	237 - 254	249 - 266
259 - 336	SLN410-480	1	259 - 276	272 - 289	284 - 301
		2	294 - 311	307 - 324	319 - 336
329 - 406	SLN480-550	1	329 - 346	342 - 359	354 - 371
		2	364 - 381	377 - 394	389 - 406
399 - 476	SLN550-620	1	399 - 416	412 - 429	424 - 441
		2	434 - 451	447 - 464	459 - 476
469 - 546	SLN620-690	1	469 - 486	482 - 499	494 - 511
		2	504 - 521	517 - 534	529 - 546
539 - 616	SLN690-760	1	539 - 556	552 - 569	564 - 581
		2	574 - 591	587 - 604	599 - 616
609 - 686	SLN760-830	1	609 - 626	622 - 639	634 - 651
		2	644 - 661	657 - 674	669 - 686

CK BORING SYSTEM

CK SHANK

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



● Model Description

BBT30 - CKB1 - 72

- BBT30 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- CKB1 - CK No.
- 72 - L dimension

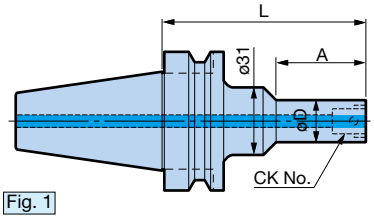


Fig. 1

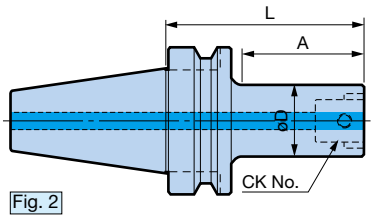


Fig. 2

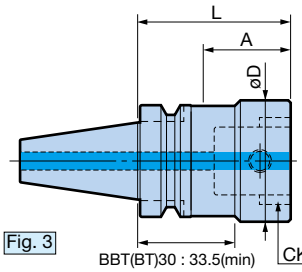


Fig. 3

BBT(BT)30 : 33.5(min)
BBT(BT)40 : 40

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
BBT30-CKB1- 72	**BT30-CKB1- 72**	1	CK1	19	72	40	0.48
-CKB2- 38	**-CKB2- 38**	2	CK2	24	37.5	11	0.41
- 83	**- 83**				82.5	55	0.56
-CKB3- 39	**-CKB3- 39**		CK3	31	39	13	0.44
- 79	**- 79**				79	52	0.64
-CKB4- 38	**-CKB4- 38**		CK4	39	38	13	0.44
- 73	**- 73**				73	48	0.76
-CKB5- 63	**-CKB5- 63**	3	CK5	50	63	(41)	0.78
-CKB6- 64	**-CKB6- 64**		CK6	64	64	(42)	0.90
BBT40-CKB1- 72	**BT40-CKB1- 72**	2	CK1	19	72	40	1.1
-CKB2- 43	**-CKB2- 43**		CK2	24	42.5	10.5	1.0
- 83	**- 83**				82.5	50.5	1.2
-CKB3- 44	**-CKB3- 44**		CK3	31	44	12	1.1
- 94	**- 94**				94	62	1.3
-124	—				124	92	1.5
-CKB4- 43	**-CKB4- 43**		CK4	39	43	11	1.2
- 88	**- 88**				88	56	1.5
-118	—				118	86	1.8
-148	—				148	116	2.1
-CKB5- 48	**-CKB5- 48**		CK5	50	48	16	1.2
- 78	**- 78**				78	46	1.6
-108	—				108	76	2.1
-138	—				138	106	2.5
-CKB6- 64	**-CKB6- 64**	3	CK6	64	64	(37)	1.6
- 64/90※	—						
- 94	—				94	(67)	2.3
-124	—				124	(97)	3.1

The "-" in the shank model indicates it is unavailable as standard and a BBT shank should be used.

1. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
2. Head and inserts must be ordered separately.
3. ※ marked models have cutting edge and drive key offset by 90°.

Heads A41

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
BBT50-CKB1- 72 NEW	—	1	CK1	19	72	12	3.7
-102	**BT50-CKB1-102**				102	39	4.0
-CKB2- 53	**-CKB2- 53**	2	CK2	24	52.5	9	3.8
-113	**-113**				112.5	69	4.0
-CKB3- 54	**-CKB3- 54**		CK3	31	54	11	3.9
-124	**-124**				124	81	4.2
-154	—				154	111	4.3
-CKB4- 58	**-CKB4- 58**		CK4	39	58	15	4.3
-118	**-118**				118	75	4.5
-178	**-178**				178	135	4.9
-208	—				208	165	5.1
-CKB5- 63	**-CKB5- 63**		CK5	50	63	20	4.0
-108	**-108**				108	65	4.7
-183	**-183**				183	140	5.9
-228	**-228**				228	185	6.5
-263	—				263	220	7.0
-CKB6- 94	**-CKB6- 94**		CK6	64	94	51	4.8
-169	**-169**				169	126	6.7
-229	**-229**				229	186	8.2
-289	—				289	246	9.7
-CKB7- 93	**-CKB7- 93**		CK7	90	93	52	5.6
-183	**-183**				183	142	9.9
-243	**-243**				243	202	12.7

The "-" in the shank model indicates it is unavailable as standard and a BBT shank should be used.

1. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
2. Head and inserts must be ordered separately.

Heads A41

CK Cylindrical Shank



● Model Description

ST32 - CKB1 - 77
- 77: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- ST32: Cylindrical shank No.

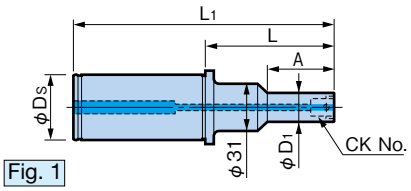


Fig. 1

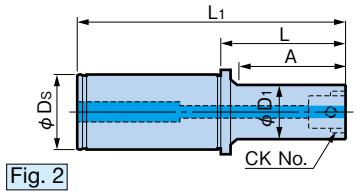


Fig. 2

Center through

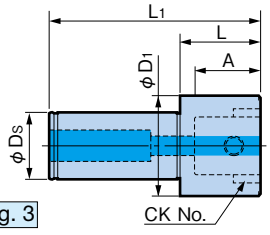


Fig. 3

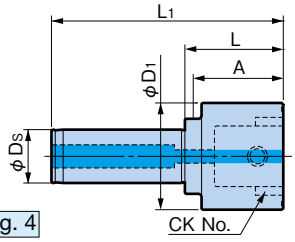


Fig. 4

Model	Fig.	CK No.	øD1	øDs	L	L1	A	Weight (kg)
ST32-CKB1- 77	1	CK1	19	32	77	157	41	0.7
-CKB2- 73	2	CK2	24		72.5	152.5	64	0.7
-CKB3- 69		CK3	31		69	149	63	0.8
-CKB4- 58	3	CK4	39		58	138	(53)	0.9
-CKB5- 48	4	CK5	50		48	128	(43)	0.9
-CKB6- 59		CK6	64		59	139	(54)	1.5
ST42-CKB1- 77	1	CK1	19	42	77	157	40	1.0
-CKB2- 73	2	CK2	24		72.5	152.5	62	1.0
-CKB3- 69		CK3	31		69	149	59	1.1
-CKB4- 63		CK4	39		63	143	57	1.2
-CKB5- 48	3	CK5	50		48	128	(43)	1.3
-CKB6- 59	4	CK6	64		59	139	(54)	1.8

1. Head and insert must be ordered separately.

Heads A41

For chucking



When using a cylindrical shank tool, we recommend

BIG DAISHOWA **NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK** for its high accuracy and rigidity.

For details, A20

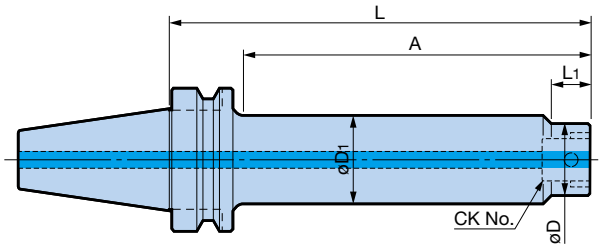
CK Long Shank (rigid type)

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

● Long shank type for deeper boring.
A highly rigid type with larger shank diameter to avoid deflection.





● Model Description

BBT50 - CKB4 - 48 - 193

- 193: L dimension
- 48: øD1 dimension
- CKB4: CK No.
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	CK No.	Diameter	øD	øD1	L	L1	A	Weight (kg)
BBT50-CKB4-48-193	CK4	50 - 74	39	48	193	19	150	5.5
-238					238		195	6.1
-CKB5-62-243	CK5	65 - 95	50	62	243	24	200	8.1
-303					303		260	9.5
-CKB6-72-259	CK6	75 - 203	64	72	259	29	216	10.3
-314					314		271	12.0
-CKB6-80-289		85 - 203		80	289		246	12.9
-349					349		306	15.2

1. The diameter range is a reference value when using an EWN Boring Head. Note that due to interference with øD1, this differs from the EWN range.
2. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
3. Head and inserts must be ordered separately.

Heads A41

Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER PAT.

- Built-in damper eliminates chatter in deep hole boring.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

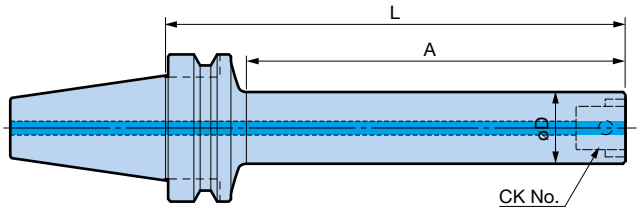
[BBT Shank Type]



- Model Description

BBT50 - CKB4 DP - 252

- 252: L dimension
- DP: Built-in damper type
- CKB4: CK No.
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.



BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
BBT50-CKB4DP-252	CK4	39	252	199	5.7
-CKB5DP-314	CK5	50	314	261	7.8
-CKB6DP-380	CK6	64	380	337	12.3

1. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
2. Head and inserts must be ordered separately.
3. Extension should not be used due to possible chatter.

Heads A41

[Extension Type]

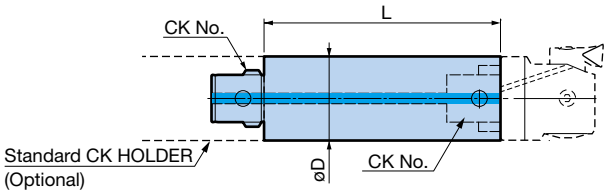
Center through



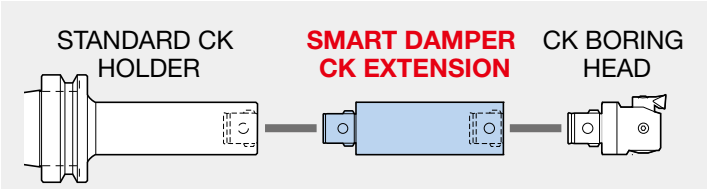
- Model Description

CKB44 DP - 120

- 120: Extension length L
- DP: Built-in damper type
- CKB44: Connection of CK4 and CK4



Standard CK holders can be used.



Model	CK No.	øD	L	Weight (kg)
CKB44DP-120	CK4	39	120	1.3
CKB55DP-150	CK5	50	150	2.6
CKB66DP-180	CK6	64	180	5.3

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. Should not be used with a conventional extension due to possible chatter.

Heads A41



SMART DAMPER
integrated with boring head **is also available**.

EWN BORING HEAD A54
SW BORING HEAD A43

CK BORING SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

Extension

Center through

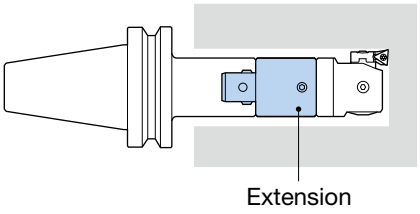
● Extends projection length by insertion between the head and shank.

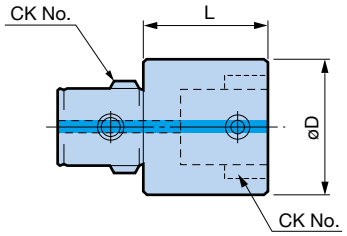


● Model Description

CKB11 - 20

- 20: Extension length
- CKB11: Connection of CK1 and CK1





Model	CK No.	øD	L	Weight (kg)
CKB11- 20	CK1	19	20	0.05
- 30			30	0.07
CKB22- 30	CK2	24	30	0.10
- 45			45	0.15
CKB33- 30	CK3	31	30	0.17
- 45			45	0.25
CKB44- 45	CK4	39	45	0.40
- 60			60	0.53
CKB55- 60	CK5	50	60	0.87
- 90			90	1.29
CKB66- 60	CK6	64	60	1.38
-100			100	2.31
CKB77-105	CK7	90	105	5.26

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. Note that using an extension to increase the length may cause chatter, depending on the L/D ratio.

Reduction

Center through

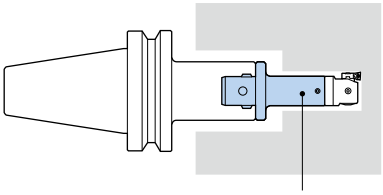
● Reduces CK connection sizes to use smaller boring heads.

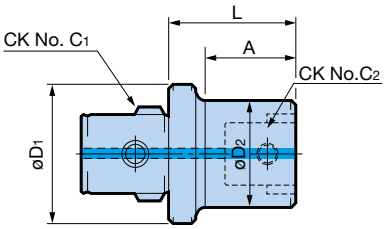


● Model Description

CKB21 - 36

- 36: L dimension
- CKB21: Reduced from CK2 to CK1



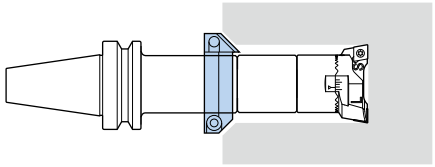


Model	CK No. C_1	CK No. C_2	øD_1	øD_2	L	A	Weight (kg)
CKB21- 36	CK2	CK1	24	19	36	27	0.10
CKB31- 41	CK3		31		40.5	29	0.14
CKB32- 35		CK2		24	34.5	23	0.16
CKB41- 58	CK4	CK1	39	19	57.5	44	0.25
CKB42- 52		CK2		24	51.5	38	0.28
CKB43- 47		CK3		31	47	34	0.32
CKB51- 58	CK5	CK1	50	19	57.5	40	0.38
CKB52- 52		CK2		24	51.5	34	0.40
- 82					81.5	64	0.51
CKB53- 47		CK3		31	47	30	0.54
- 77					77	60	0.64
CKB54- 40		CK4		39	40	23	0.47
- 70					70	53	0.82
CKB61- 67	CK6	CK1	64	19	66.5	35	0.84
CKB62- 61		CK2		24	60.5	43	0.69
- 96					95.5	78	0.98
CKB63- 56		CK3		31	56	39	0.75
- 91					91	74	1.12
CKB64- 49		CK4		39	49	32	0.80
- 84					84	67	1.28
CKB65- 39		CK5		50	39	22	0.92
- 74					74	57	1.33
CKB76-106	CK7	CK6	90	64	106	89	3.10

1. Center through coolant supply is available.

CK Chamfering Tool

● Mount to the CK Shank body
for easy composite chamfering and boring.





● Model Description

CR 1 - 35
- 35: Max. chamfering diameter
- 1: CK No.
- CR: Chamfering ring

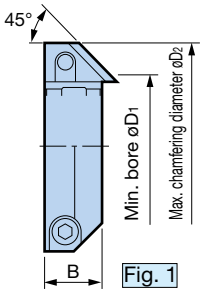


Fig. 1

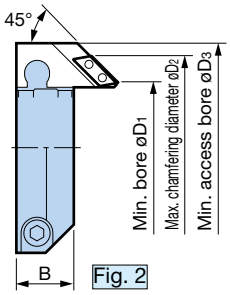


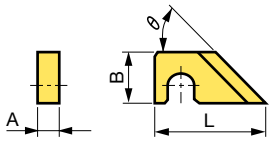
Fig. 2

Model	CK No.	Blade Model	Fig.	øD1	øD2	øD3	B	Weight (kg)
CR1- 35	CK1	CB1-45	1	20	35	-	13	0.06
CR2- 42	CK2			25	42		15	0.08
CR3- 49	CK3			32	49			0.10
CR4- 57	CK4			41	57			0.12
CR5- 90	CK5	CB2-45	1	53	90	-	25	0.55
		CB2-45CW12A	2	55	75	88		
		CB2-45CW12B		70	90	97		
CR6-104	CK6	CB2-45	1	68	104	-		0.67
		CB2-45CW12A	2	69	89	100		
		CB2-45CW12B		84	104	111		
-138		CB2-45	1	98	138	-		1.80
		CB2-45CW12A	2	103	123	135		
		CB2-45CW12B		118	138	145		
-160		CB2-45	1	120	160	-		2.50
		CB2-45CW12A	2	125	145	157		
		CB2-45CW12B		140	160	167		

1. A 45° blade (carbide integrated type) is included with the CK Chamfering Tool.
2. Specify the blade model number when spare blades are required.

■ Blade

[Carbide Integrated Type]



Model	L	A	B	θ	Tool
CB1-45	23.5	4	9	45°	CR1 - 4
CB2-45	43	8	20		CR5 - 6
CB1-30	27.5	4	9	30°	CR1 - 4
CB2-30	52	8	20		CR5 - 6

Tip material is M-class carbide.

[Indexable type] (optional accessory)

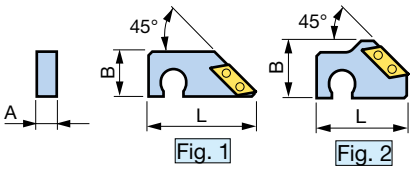
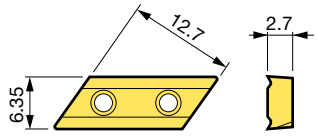


Fig. 1 Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	L	A	B	Insert Model	Tool
CB2-45CW12A	1	43	8	18	CW1206A	CR5 - 6
CB2-45CW12B	2	36		22.5		

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

■ Insert (optional accessory)



Model		
Non-coating	ZX Coating	DLC Coating
CW1206A	**CW1206A(ZX)**	**CW1206A(DLC)**

1. Insert is available from 1 pc.

※ For details about 10-piece insert sets and coating, A83

C-Cutter

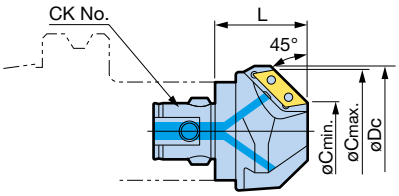
Center through

● Covers a wide range of chamfering diameters and reduces the number of tools and ATC required.



● Model Description

CKB2 - C 05 25 C
- C: Chamfering
- 05: Min. bore
- 25: Max. chamfering diameter
- C: Center through
- CKB2: CK No.



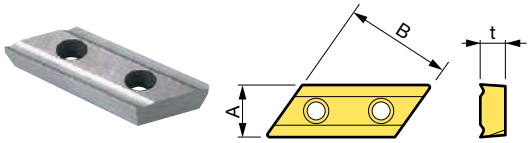
Model	CK No.	Min. bore øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	Outer Diameter øDc	L	Number of inserts	Insert	Clamping Screw Set	Weight (kg)
CKB2-C0525C	CK2	5	25	28.5	25	1	CW1206A	S2S-B	0.08
CKB4-C1040C	CK4	10	40	45	35	2	CW1909A	S3S	0.27
CKB5-C3060C	CK5	30	60	65	40	3			0.70
CKB6-C50100C	CK6	50	100	106	65		CW3115A	S5S	2.80

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert wrench and screws are included.
3. The screw set (optional) contains 10 insert clamp screws and 1 wrench.

Holders A77

For C-Cutter

■ Insert (optional accessory)



1 pcs

Model			A	B	t
Non-coating	ZX Coating	DLC Coating			
CW1206A	**CW1206A(ZX)**	**CW1206A(DLC)**	6.35	12.7	2.7
CW1909A	**CW1909A(ZX)**	**CW1909A(DLC)**	9.525	19.05	4.5
CW3115A	**CW3115A(ZX)**	**CW3115A(DLC)**	15.875	31.75	7.0

10 pcs

Model		A	B	t
Non-coating	ZX Coating			
CW1206A-10P	**CW1206A(ZX)-10P**	6.35	12.7	2.7
CW1909A-10P	**CW1909A(ZX)-10P**	9.525	19.05	4.5
CW3115A-10P	**CW3115A(ZX)-10P**	15.875	31.75	7.0

Non-coating	Adopts P30-equivalent carbide material with emphasis on toughness for versatile use with materials from steel to aluminum.
ZX Coating	TiN and AlN multilayer coating increases speeds and extends insert life in chamfering of steel or cast iron.
DLC Coating	The exclusive substrate is treated with a thin DLC coating to prevent welding during aluminum machining. It retains sharpness and achieves a clean surface finish.

Chamfering Tool
C-CUTTER MINI Front and back chamfering

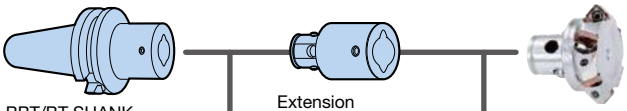
● Modular system allows front and back chamfering of deep holes.



● Model Description

CKB1 - C 22 32 - 45 B - 20
- CK No.
- Chamfering
- Min. chamfer diameter
- Max. chamfer diameter
- Chamfering angle
- L dimension

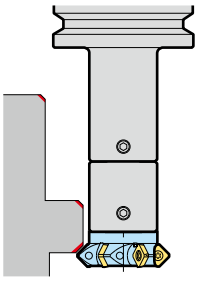
BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER
CK BORING SYSTEM



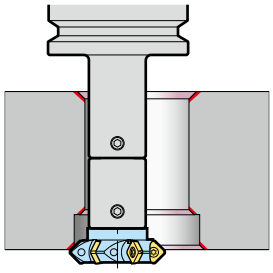
BBT/BT SHANK
DV SHANK
HSK SHANK
BIG CAPTO SHANK

Extension
Used when extending the projection length.

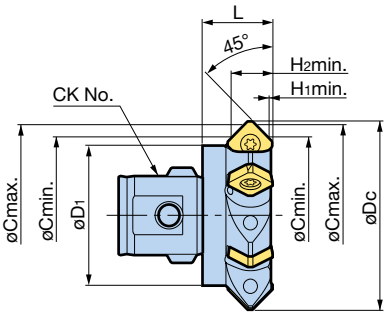
C-CUTTER MINI
CKB Type



Front and back chamfering of grooves and steps located at a distance.



Front and back chamfering of deep holes



Front and back chamfering

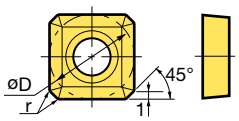
Model	CK No.	Face Mill Cutter	øDc	øD1	L	Chamfering diameter		H1min.	H2min.	Insert Model	Number of inserts	Weight (kg)
						øCmin.	øCmax.					
CKB1-C2232-45B-20	CK1	○	32.7	19	20	22	32	0.3	12.4	CM10...	4	0.05
CKB3-C3242-45B-20	CK3		42.7	31		32	42					0.14
-C5262-45B-20			62.7	31		52	62				6	0.24
CKB4-C4252-45B-20	CK4		52.7	39		42	52					0.24
CKB5-C5262-45B-20	CK5		62.7	51		52	62					0.40

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. In case of chatter in plunge cutting, it is recommended to reduce the number of insert to 1 or 2 pcs.

Holders A77

For C-CUTTER MINI
■ Insert (optional accessory)





Suffix **SE** model designates a sharp cutting edge insert.

Model	Inscribed circle øD	r	Insert grade					Insert Clamping Screw Set Model
			ACP200	CWS20A NEW	ACM250F	NF15KA	DS20	
CM10C1	10	0.2	○	○	○	○	○	**S4S-T15**
CM10C1SE			○	—	—	—	—	

1. Inserts are in packets of 10 pcs. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: **CM10C1 ACP200**.....10 Pcs
2. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
3. Insert Clamp Screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

● Model Description

CM 10 C1 ACP200
- Material type
- Insert size
- C-CUTTER MINI

Insert Grade Description

ACP200	CWS20A NEW	ACM250F	NF15KA	DS20
for Steel	For hardened steel	for Stainless Steel	For cast iron	for Aluminum/Non-Ferrous Metal
PVD-coated carbide with superior wear resistance due to its nanometer-level thickness ultra-multilayered TiAlN and AlCrN film.	New carbide sub-strate with drastically improved toughness while maintaining high hardness. PVD-coated carbide with excellent wear resistance due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiSiN.	PVD-coated carbide with excellent smoothness and resistance to welding and chipping, due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN.	New carbide substrate with drastically improved toughness while maintaining high hardness. This non-coated carbide provides both high wear and chipping resistance.	DLC-coated carbide exclusive for aluminum and non-ferrous metals, ultra-smooth with a low wear coefficient and superior welding resistance.

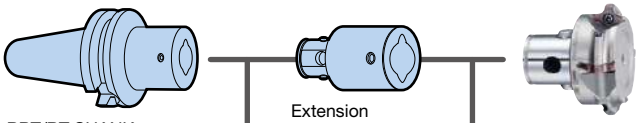
CK BORING SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

R-CUTTER PAT. Front and back chamfering

●Automated rounded chamfering.

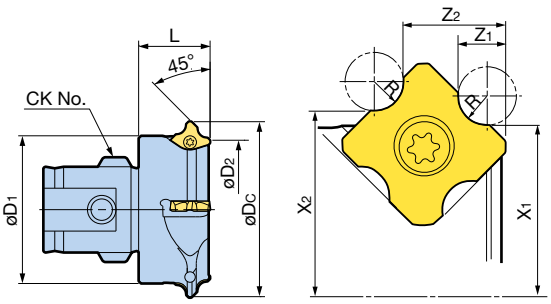


BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER
CK BORING SYSTEM



● Model Description

CKB3 - RC 06 4 B - 15
- 15: Projection length (L)
- B: Double chamfering
- 4: Number of flutes
- 06: Compatible insert size
- RC: R-CUTTER
- CKB3: CK No.



Model	CK No.	øDc	øD1	øD2	L	Number of flutes	R	X1	Z1	X2	Z2	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
CKB3-RC064B-15	CK3	37	31	29.2	15	4	0.5	15.86	1.93	16.56	5.78	RC06...	0.12
							1	15.61	2.18	16.31	5.53		
							1.5	15.36	2.43	16.06	5.28		
							2	15.11	2.68	15.81	5.03		
CKB5-RC124B-25	CK5	62	50	46.3	25	4	1	25.81	3.79	27.22	11.63	RC12...	0.50
							2	25.31	4.29	26.72	11.13		
							3	24.80	4.79	26.21	10.63		
							4	24.30	5.29	25.71	10.13		

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert clamping screws and wrench are included.
3. Values in the table are reference only. Measure accurate values with a presetter.

Holders A77

For R-CUTTER

■Insert (Optional Accessory)



Uses 4 corners

● Model Description

RC 06 050 (ACP300)
- (ACP300): Grade
- 050: R Size
- 06: Insert size
- RC: R-CUTTER

Type	Insert Model	R Size	Insert Clamping Screw Set Model
RC06	**RC06050 (ACP300)**	R0.5	**S2TS-T6**
	RC06100 (ACP300)	R1.0	
	RC06150 (ACP300)	R1.5	
	RC06200 (ACP300)	R2.0	
RC12	**RC12100 (ACP300)**	R1.0	**S4S-T15**
	RC12200 (ACP300)	R2.0	
	RC12300 (ACP300)	R3.0	
	RC12400 (ACP300)	R4.0	

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
2. Insert is coated carbide.
3. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
4. Insert clamp screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

Insert set in a packet of 2 pcs. is also available. Please add **-2P** before each model number when ordering.

Example: **RC06050-2P(ACP300)**

CK NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK



Model	CK No.	Clamping diameter	L	Nut outer diameter	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
CKB5-HMC20S ※	CK5	ø20	57	50	FK45-50L	MGR50L	0.8
CKB6-HMC20 ※	CK6	ø20	56	60	FK58-62	MGR60L	1.3
CKB7-HMC32	CK7	ø32	102	80	FK80-90	MGR80L	4.1

1. FK Wrench is included. MEGA WRENCH can also be used. (order separately)

Holders A77

- ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets. Compatibility Table G24

CK Boring Adapter



BSA Type



BSB Type

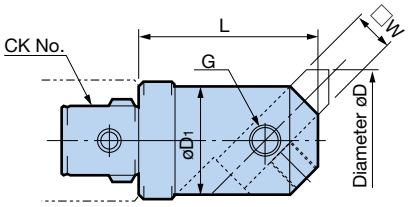


Fig. 1 BSA Type

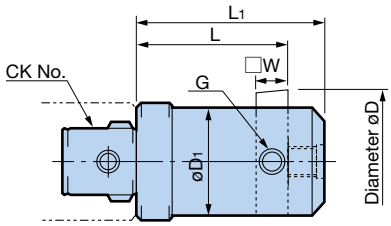


Fig. 2 BSB Type

øD	Fig.	Model	CK No.	L	L1	øD1	G	□W
25 - 38	1	**CKB1-BSA 25- 33**	CK1	32	–	19	M 6	8
30 - 42		**CKB2-BSA 30- 37.5**	CK2	35.9		24		
38 - 52		**CKB3-BSA 38- 56**	CK3	53.4		30	M 8	10
50 - 65		**CKB4-BSA 50- 62**	CK4	59		39	M10	13
62 - 90		**CKB5-BSA 62- 72**	CK5	70		50		16
90 - 125		**CKB6-BSA 90-101**	CK6	97		75	M12	19
105 - 160		**CKB7-BSA105-132**	CK7	129		90		25
20 - 40	2	**CKB1-BSB 20- 33**	CK1	33	43	17	M 6	6
25 - 52		**CKB2-BSB 25- 37.5**	CK2	37.5	52.5	20	M 8	8
38 - 70		**CKB3-BSB 38- 41**	CK3	41	56	30	M10	10
50 - 90		**CKB4-BSB 50- 47**	CK4	47	62	39		13
62 - 115		**CKB5-BSB 62- 57**	CK5	57	72	50		16
90 - 150		**CKB6-BSB 90- 71**	CK6	71	86	75	M12	19
105 - 190		**CKB7-BSB105-117**	CK7	117	132	90		25

1. Boring bit is not included. Please use commercial products.

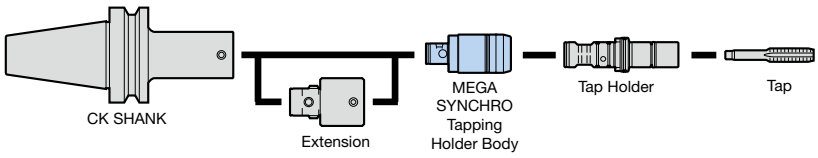
Holders A77

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT. Tapping range: M2 - M20

Center through

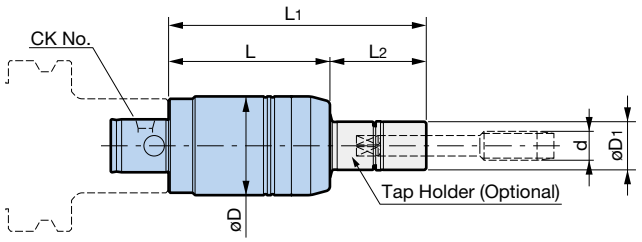
- Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.





- Model Description (Body)

CKB4 - MGT6 - 62
- 62: L dimension
- MGT6: MEGA SYNCHRO No.
- CKB4: CK No.



Model	CK No.	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Body weight (kg)
CKB4-MGT 6-62	CK4	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	62	92	30	0.5
		- 70					132	70	
		-100					162	100	
		-150					212	150	
		-200					262	200	
CKB4-MGT12-67		MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	67	97	30	0.6
		- 70					137	70	
		-100					167	100	
		-150					217	150	
		-200					267	200	
CKB5-MGT20-87	CK5	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	87	122	35	1.2
		- 85					172	85	
		-115					202	115	
		-150					237	150	

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder must be ordered separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

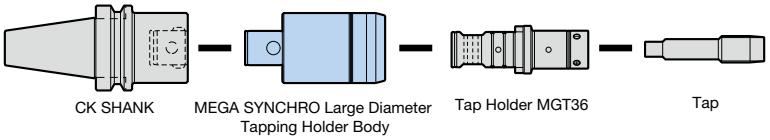
Tap holders A134 Accessories G31 Holders A77

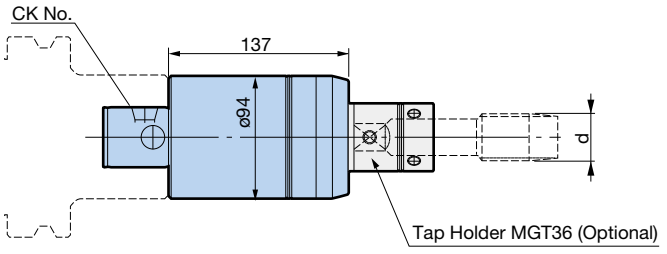
[Large Diameter Tap MGT36] Tapping range: M20 - M36

Center through

- Functions smoothly under high cutting torque of large diameter tapping.







Model	CK No.	Tapping range d	Body weight (kg)
CKB7-MGT36-137	CK7	M20 - M36 P1/2 - P1	6.8

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder is not included. Please order separately.

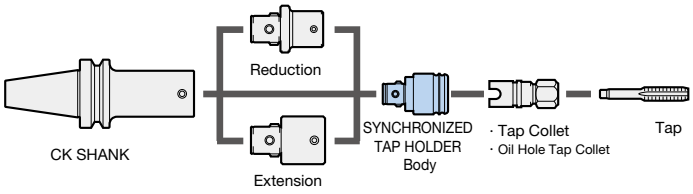
Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Large-diameter tap holders A139 Holders A77
MGT36 Optional Accessories G32

SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER (STC Type) M2 - M30

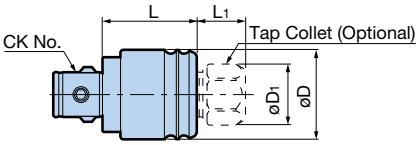
● Tap Collet type enables quick tap change.
Flexible tool layout in combination with the CK Shanks.





● Model Description

CKB2 - STC - 8 - 47.5
- CKB2 → CK No.
- STC → SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER
- 8 → Tapping range
- 47.5



Model	Tapping range	CK No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	Body weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CKB2-STC 8-47.5	M 2 - M 4	CK2	25.5	15.8	30.5	17	0.10	TC 8-□
	M 5 - M 8			19				
CKB3-STC12-66	M 3 - M12	CK3	32	22	36	30	0.18	TC12-□
CKB4-STC20-72	M 7 - M12	CK4	44	22	47	25	0.42	TC20-□
	M14 - M20			31				
CKB5-STC30-92	M20 - M30	CK5	55	41	54	38	0.72	TC30-□

1. Tap collet must be ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.
3. The L1 dimension is 5mm longer with oil hole tap collets.

Holders A77

Tap Collet TC Type (optional product)

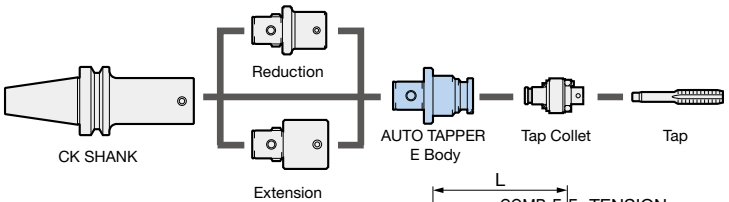


Tap Collets A144
Oil Hole Tap Collets A145

CK AUTO TAPPER E TYPE M3 - M24

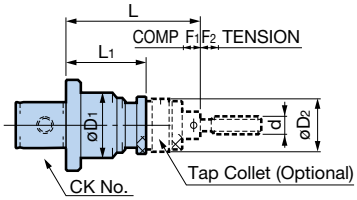
● Combination with a long type CK Shank is convenient when long tapper is required.





● Model Description

CK6 - ATE - 12
- CK6 → CK No.
- ATE → AUTO TAPPER E
- 12 → Tapping range



Model	Tapping range	CK No.	øD1	øD2	L	L1	F1	F2	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CK6-ATE12	M3 - M12	CK6	47	38.5	90	50	5	10	0.9	TCE12-□
-ATE24	M9 - M24		64	58.5	135	80	7	15	1.8	TCE24-□

1. Torque limiter is built into the tap collet.
2. The extension can be used to allow tapping inside deep holes.
3. Tap collet must be ordered separately.

Holders A77

Tap Collet TCE Type (optional accessory)



Tap Collets A147

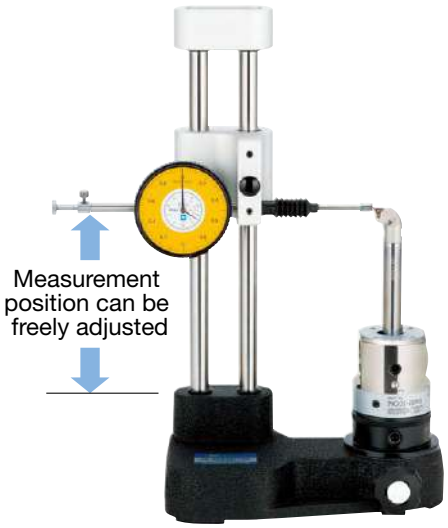
CK Presetter

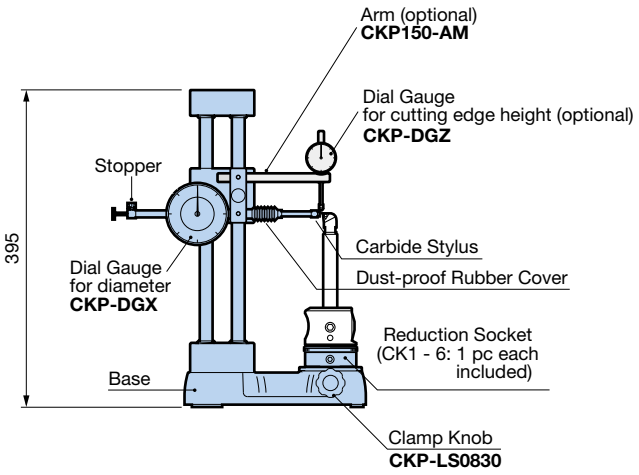
Fully utilizes the merits of a modular system.

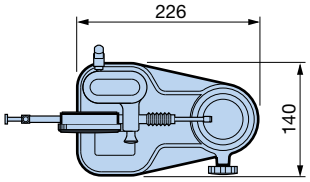
- Low-cost, exclusive presetter allows easy presetting of the boring head alone.
- Compact design enables operations in the limited space beside the machine.

[CKP150ZA] (for CK1-6)

One unit allows easy presetting of various lengths of insert holders as well as roughing and finishing heads.







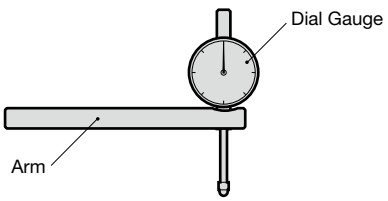


The optional "Dial Gauge for Edge Height" enables balance and step cutting setup for RW Boring Head.

Model	CKP150ZA
Measuring capacity	Radial direction: 0 - ø150mm (CK1 - CK6)
Min. scale	Radial direction: 0.02mm/ø
CK No.	CK1 - CK6 (Reduction socket compatible)
Max. tool height	Max. 227mm (When using CK6 reduction socket)
MASTER GAUGE	ø50±0.005
Reading method	Diameter direct reading method
Weight	6.5kg

1. Use within 0.02mm/ø measuring accuracy range.
2. Note that the maximum measuring diameter is 150mm.
3. Tool lengths cannot be measured.
4. For finishing with EWN Boring Head, first set to a smaller diameter than the target. After trial cutting, adjust the diameter by reading the scale on the head against the measured value on the machine.

■ Edge Height Measuring Dial Gauge Set (optional accessory)



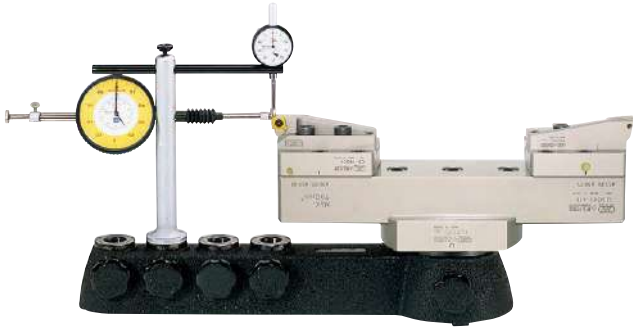
Min. scale: 0.01mm

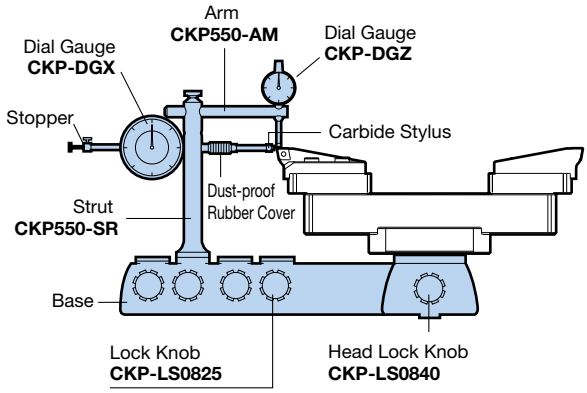
Set Model	Set contents	
	Dial Gauge	Arm
CKP-DGZS	CKP-DGZ	CKP150-AM

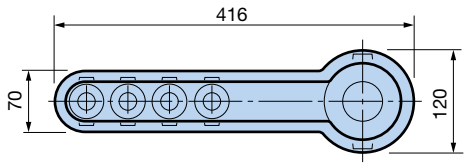
Dial gauge and arm are also available individually.

CK BORING SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

[CKP550] (For CK7)







Model	CKP550
Measuring capacity	ø100 - 550 (CK7)
CK No.	For CK7 only
Min. scale	Radial direction: 0.02mm/ø
	Axial direction: 0.01mm
MASTER GAUGE	ø120±0.005
Reading method	Diameter addition reading method
Weight	9.0kg

1. EWN100-203CKB7, SW98-153CKB7, EWB100-153CK7AL and EWB150-203CK7AL cannot be used due to position of the stylus.

Tool Presetters to measure the assembled boring head with a shank are also available. See I11 for details.

TOOL PRESETTER TPS

High accuracy 2D edge sensor enables measurement in two directions.
#40, #50, HSK-A40, A50, A63, A100 and BIG CAPTO C5, C6, C8 are supported.
Simple, compact and economical TPS-30E/40E models for BT(BBT)30 and 40 taper tools are also available.



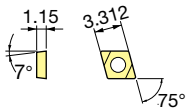


TPS-30E/40E

CK BORING SYSTEM INSERT

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

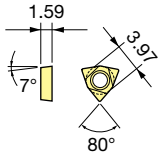
<EC03>



Cylindrical Tool ●**Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holder**/EB04, EB05

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**ECGM03X102ELA**	0.2	2	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet
2	**ECGM03X102ELA**		2	Aluminum/ Cast Iron	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
3	**ECGM03X102FN** NEW		2	Hardened Steel	NB10HA	cBN

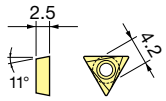
<WC02>



Head Cylindrical Tool ●**EW MICRO HEAD**/EW15, 18 ●**Carbide Cylindrical Insert Holder**/EB06, EB7.5
●**Cylindrical Tool for EWN04-15**/ST7W-EB6 - EB7

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**WCGT020102ELA**	0.2	3	General Steels	T1200A	Cermet
2	**WCGT020102ELA**			Aluminum/Cast Iron	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
3	**WCGT020102FN**		1	Aluminum	DA2200	Diamond
4	**WCGT020102FN**			Hardened Steel	BNX20	cBN
5	**WCGT020102FN**			Ductile	BN7000	

<TP07>



Head Cylindrical Tool ●**Cylindrical Tool for EWN04-15**/ST7W-EB8 - EB12

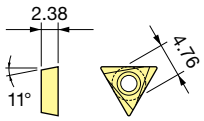
No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**TPGP070202EL**	0.2	3	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet
2	**TPGD070202FN**			Cast Iron	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
3	**TPGD070202FN**		1	Hardened Steel	BN2000	cBN
4	**TPGP070202FLA**		3	Aluminum	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
5	**TPGD070202FN**		1	Aluminum	DA2200	Diamond

[Remarks (All Inserts)]

1. Inserts are available in a packet of 10 pcs except diamond and cBN inserts.
2. Diamond and cBN inserts are available from 1 pc.
3. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: **ECGM03X102ELA** **(T1500A)**... 10 pcs
   (Insert Model / Grade)

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

<TP08>



Head Insert Holder

● **For EWB**/EBH3-1 ● **For EWN/EWE**/ENH1 - 3, ENH3-1J - ENH5-3J
● **Insert Holder**/EB09N - EB46N

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**TPMT080202EFM**	0.2	3	General Steels 3D Breaker	T1500A	Cermet (M-class)
2	**TPMT080204EFM**	0.4	3			
3	**TPMT080202EFM**	0.2	3		T2000Z	Coated Cermet
4	**TPMT080204EFM**	0.4	3			
5	**TPGP080202ELM**	0.2	3		T2500A	Cermet (G-class)
6	**TPGP080204ELM** NEW	0.4	3			
7	**TPGP080202ELM**	0.2	3		T2500F	Coated Cermet
8	**TPGP080204ELM** NEW	0.4	3			
9	**TPGP080202EL**	0.2	3	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (G-class)
10	**TPGP080204EL**	0.4	3			
11	**TPGP080202EL**	0.2	3		T2000Z	Coated Cermet
12	**TPGP080204EL**	0.4	3			
13	**TPGP080202EL**	0.2	3	General Steels Interrupted Cutting	T130A	Cermet (G-class)
14	**TPGP080204EL**	0.4	3			
15	**TPGP080202EL**	0.2	3		T130ZX	Coated Cermet
16	**TPGP080204EL**	0.4	3			
17	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1	Hardened Steel	BN2000	cBN
18	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
19	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1		BNC200	Coated cBN
20	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
21	**TPGP080202L**	0.2	3	Inconel Titanium	AC520U	Coated Carbide
22	**TPGP080204L**	0.4	3			
23	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	3	Cast Iron	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
24	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	3			
25	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	3	Cast Iron/Ductile	H1ZX	Coated Carbide
26	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	3			
27	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1	Cast Iron	BN7000	cBN
28	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
29	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1	Ductile	BN500	
30	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
31	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1		BNC500	Coated cBN
32	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
33	**TPGD080204FN3**	0.4	3			
34	**TPGP080202FLA**	0.2	3	Aluminum	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
35	**TPGP080204FLA**	0.4	3			
36	**TPGD080202FN**	0.2	1		DA2200	Diamond
37	**TPGD080204FN**	0.4	1			
38	**TPGD080202FLM**	0.2	1	Aluminum 3D Breaker	DA1000	
39	**TPGD080204FLM**	0.4	1			
40	**TPGP080201FLA**	0.1	3	Chatter Resistant	A1	Micro-Grained Carbide

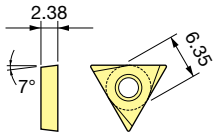
[Remarks (All Inserts)]

1. Inserts are available in a packet of 10 pcs except diamond and cBN inserts.
2. Diamond and cBN inserts are available from 1 pc.
3. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: **TPMT080202EFM** (Insert Model) **(T1500A)** (Grade)... 10 pcs

CK BORING SYSTEM INSERT

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

<TC11>



Head
Insert Holder

● **For EWB**/EBH4 - 6
● **For EWN/EWE**/ENH4 - 7, ENH6-1J - ENH6-3J, ENH7-1J
● **Insert Holder**/EB17AJ - 40AJ

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**TCMT110204EFM**	0.4	3	General Steels 3D Breaker	T1500A	Cermet (M-class)
2	**TCMT110208EFM**	0.8	3			
3	**TCMT110204EFM**	0.4	3		T2000Z	Coated Cermet
4	**TCMT110208EFM**	0.8	3			
5	**TCGT110202ELM**	0.2	3		T2500A	Cermet (G-class)
6	**TCGT110204ELM** NEW	0.4	3			
7	**TCGT110202ELM**	0.2	3		T2500F	Coated Cermet
8	**TCGT110204ELM** NEW	0.4	3			
9	**TCGT110202EL**	0.2	3	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (G-class)
10	**TCGT110204EL**	0.4	3			
11	**TCGT110208EL**	0.8	3			
12	**TCGT110202EL**	0.2	3		T2000Z	Coated Cermet
13	**TCGT110204EL**	0.4	3			
14	**TCGT110208EL**	0.8	3			
15	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1	Hardened Steel	BN2000	cBN
16	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
17	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1		BNC200	Coated cBN
18	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
19	**TCGT110202L**	0.2	3	Inconel Titanium	AC520U	Coated Carbide
20	**TCGT110204L**	0.4	3			
21	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	3	Cast Iron	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
22	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	3			
23	**TCGT110208FN**	0.8	3			
24	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	3	Cast Iron/Ductile	H1ZX	Coated Carbide
25	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	3			
26	**TCGT110208FN** NEW	0.8	3			
27	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1	Cast Iron	BN7000	cBN
28	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
29	**TCGT110208FN**	0.8	1			
30	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1	Ductile	BN500	
31	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
32	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1		BNC500	Coated cBN
33	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
34	**TCGT110208FN**	0.8	1			
35	**TCGT110204FN3**	0.4	3			
36	**TCGT110208FN3**	0.8	3			
37	**TCGT110202FLA**	0.2	3	Aluminum	H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
38	**TCGT110204FLA**	0.4	3			
39	**TCGT110208FLA**	0.8	3			
40	**TCGT110202FN**	0.2	1		DA2200	Diamond
41	**TCGT110204FN**	0.4	1			
42	**TCGT110208FN**	0.8	1			
43	**TCGT110202FLM**	0.2	1	Aluminum 3D Breaker	DA1000	
44	**TCGT110204FLM**	0.4	1			
45	**TCGT110208FLM**	0.8	1			

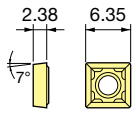
[Remarks (All Inserts)]

1. Inserts are available in a packet of 10 pcs except diamond and cBN inserts.
2. Diamond and cBN inserts are available from 1 pc.
3. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: **TCMT110204EFM** (Insert Model) **(T1500A)** (Grade)... 10 pcs

CK BORING SYSTEM INSERT

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

<SC06>

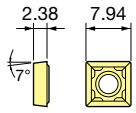


Insert Holder Cartridge

●**For EWN/EWE**/ENH4-1S - ENH5-3S
●**For SW**/SW2026A, SW2531A, SW2533A, SW3240A

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**SCMP060204EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**SCMP060204EFM**			CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
3	**SCMP060204EFM**			CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
4	**SCMP060204ESM**		SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
5	**SCMP060204EFM**		Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
6	**SCMP060204EFM**			CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
7	**SCGA060204FN**			H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
8	**SCGP060204FLA**		Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<SC07>

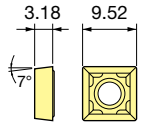


Insert Holder Cartridge

●**For EWN/EWE**/ENH6-1S - ENH6-3S, ENH7-1S
●**For RW**/RW2533A

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**SCGP070204EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**SCMP070204EFM**			CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
3	**SCMP070204EFM**			CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
4	**SCMP070204ESM**		SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
5	**SCMP070204EFM**		Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
6	**SCMP070204EFM**			CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
7	**SCGA070204FN**			H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
8	**SCGP070204FLA**		Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<SC09>

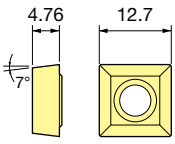


Cartridge

●**For SW**/SW3242A, SW4151A, SW4154A, SW5366A
●**For RW**/RW3242A, RW4154A

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**SCGM090304EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**SCGM090308EFM**	0.8			
3	**SCMM090304EFM**	0.4		CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
4	**SCMM090308EFM**	0.8			
5	**SCMM090308EFM**	0.8		CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
6	**SCMM090308ESM**	0.8	SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
7	**SCMM090308EFM**	0.8	Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
8	**SCMM090308EFM**	0.8		CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
9	**SCGA090304FN**	0.4		H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
10	**SCGM090308FLA**	0.8	Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<SC12>



Cartridge

●**For SW**/SW5370A, SW6986A, SW6890A, SW88110A, SW98126A, SW125153A, SW148176A, SW175203A
●**For TW**/TW200A
●**For RW**/RW5370A, RW6888A, RW86106A, RW100125A, RW125150A

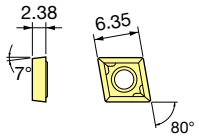
No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**SCGM120404EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**SCGM120408EFM**	0.8			
3	**SCMM120404EFM**	0.4		CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
4	**SCMM120408EFM**	0.8			
5	**SCMM120408EFM**	0.8		CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
6	**SCMM120408ESM**	0.8	SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
7	**SCMM120408EFM**	0.8	Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
8	**SCMM120408EFM**	0.8		CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
9	**SCGA120404FN**	0.4		H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
10	**SCGM120408FLA**	0.8	Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

[Remarks]
1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
2. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
Example: **SCMP060204EFM** **(T1500A)**... 10 pcs
Insert Model / Grade

CK BORING SYSTEM INSERT

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

<CC06>

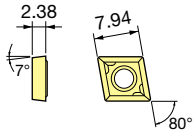


Insert Holder Cartridge

●**For EWN/EWE**/ENH4-1F - ENH5-3F
●**For SW**/SW2026E, SW2531E, SW2533E, SW3240E

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**CCMP060204EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**CCMP060204EFM**			CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
3	**CCMP060204EFM**			CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
4	**CCMP060204ESM**		SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
5	**CCMP060204EFM**		Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
6	**CCMP060204EFM**			CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
7	**CCGA060204FN**			H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
8	**CCGP060204FLA**		Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<CC07>

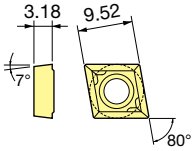


Insert Holder Cartridge

●**For EWN/EWE**/ENH6-1F - ENH6-3F, ENH7-1F
●**For RW**/RW2533E, RW3037E

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**CCGP070204EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**CCMP070204EFM**			CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
3	**CCMP070204EFM**			CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
4	**CCMP070204ESM**		SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
5	**CCMM070204ESS**		SS	CW30PA	(Breakers for SS)
6	**CCMP070204EFM**		Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
7	**CCMP070204EFM**			CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
8	**CCGA070204FN**			H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
9	**CCGP070204FLA**		Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<CC09>



Cartridge

●**For SW**/SW3242E, SW4151E, SW4154E, SW5366E
●**For RW**/RW3242E, RW4048E, RW4154E, RW5162E

No.	Insert Model	Nose Radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**CCGM090304EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**CCGM090308EFM**	0.8			
3	**CCMM090304EFM**	0.4		CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
4	**CCMM090308EFM**	0.8			
5	**CCMM090308EFM**	0.8		CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
6	**CCMM090308ESM**	0.8	SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
7	**CCMM090308ESS**	0.8	SS	CW30PA	(Breakers for SS)
8	**CCMM090308EFM**	0.8	Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
9	**CCMM090304EFM** NEW	0.4		CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
10	**CCMM090308EFM**	0.8			
11	**CCGA090304FN**	0.4		H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
12	**CCGM090308FLA**	0.8	Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

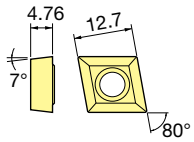
[Remarks]
1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
2. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
Example: **CCMP060204EFM** **(T1500A)**... 10 pcs
(Insert Model) (Grade)

CK BORING SYSTEM INSERT

● BIG designs optimal inserts exclusive for boring. Select the suitable insert to the application.

<CC12>

Cartridge



●**For SW**/SW5370E, SW6986E, SW6890E, SW88110E, SW98126E, SW125153E, SW148176E, SW175203E

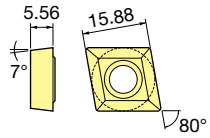
●**For TW**/TW200E

●**For RW**/RW5370E, RW6681E, RW6888E, RW86106E, RW100125E, RW125150E

No.	Insert Model	Nose radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**CCGM120404EFM**	0.4	General Steels	T1500A	Cermet (P10)
2	**CCGM120408EFM**	0.8			
3	**CCMM120404EFM**	0.4		CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
4	**CCMM120408EFM**	0.8			
5	**CCMM120408EFM**	0.8		CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
6	**CCMM120408ESM**	0.8	SS/SUS	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
7	**CCMM120408ESS**	0.8	SS	CW30PA	(Breakers for SS)
8	**CCMM120408EFM**	0.8	Cast Iron	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
9	**CCMM120404EFM** NEW	0.4		CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
10	**CCMM120408EFM**	0.8			
11	**CCGA120404FN**	0.4		H1	Carbide (K10 Equivalent)
12	**CCGM120408FLA**	0.8	Aluminum	H1	Carbide + Breakers for Aluminum

<CC16>

Cartridge



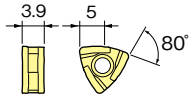
●**For SW**/SW6890EL, SW88110EL, SW98126EL, SW125153EL, SW148176EL, SW175203EL

●**For TW**/TW200EL

No.	Insert Model	Nose radius	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**CCMM160508EFM**	0.8	General Steels	CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
2	**CCMM160508EFM**			CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
3	**CCMM160508ESS**		SS	CW30PA	(Breakers for SS)
4	**CCMM160508EFM**		Cast Iron	CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)

<ZN05> Registered Design

Cartridge

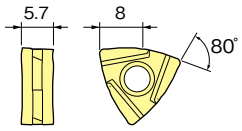


●**For SW**/SW3242N, SW4151N, SW4154N, SW5366N

No.	Insert Model	Nose radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**ZNMU050308EM** NEW	0.8	6	General Steels	CW20PA	Coated Carbide
2	**ZNMU050308EM** NEW			Cast Iron	CW15KA	

<ZN08> Registered Design

Cartridge



●**For SW**/SW5370N, SW6986N, SW6890N, SW88110N, SW98126N, SW125153N, SW148176N, SW175203N

No.	Insert Model	Nose radius	Corner	Workpiece	Grade	Material
1	**ZNMU080508EM** NEW	0.8	6	General Steels	CW20PA	Coated Carbide
2	**ZNMU080508EM** NEW			Cast Iron	CW15KA	

[Remarks]

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.

2. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
Example: **CCGM120404EFM** (Insert Model) **(T1500A)** (Grade)... 10 pcs

Insert Grade Introduction

T1500A

General purpose cermet from finishing to roughing.
Special technology improves the material's resistance to thermal shock, allowing safe use even for wet machining.

Grade	Cermet P10 Grade
T R S	2.1 (GPa)
Hardness	92.0 (HRA)

T2000Z

Cermet is coated with newly developed PVD film for smooth surface and good adhesion. The material easily doubles tool life compared to non-coated cermet, and enables a high-quality finished surface.

Grade	Cermet P10-20 Grade
Coating film	TiN/AℓN
T R S	2.1 (GPa)
Hardness	92.0 (HRA)

T2500A

Cermet with fine and uniform grain structure, achieving improved toughness and high hardness. Excellent thermal shock resistance helps enable stable finishing.

Grade	Cermet P30 Grade
T R S	2.4 (GPa)
Hardness	91.8 (HRA)

T2500F

Cermet insert is coated with smooth PVD film. This material has superior welding and chipping resistance compared to non-coated inserts.

Grade	Cermet P30 Grade
Coating film	AℓTiCrN base
T R S	2.4 (GPa)
Hardness	91.8 (HRA)

T130A

The unique production process of this tough cermet achieves a fine and uniform structure that has excellent chipping resistance. Achieves longer tool life than T1500A when used for interrupted cutting finishing.

Grade	Cermet P10 Grade
T R S	2.1 (GPa)
Hardness	91.8 (HRA)

T130ZX

The cermet is treated further with a layer of ceramic kept uniform with the new PVD method.
This doubles the tool life while maintaining the toughness of the material.

Grade	Cermet Tough Grade
Coating film	TiN/AℓN
T R S	2.0 (GPa)
Hardness	91.9 (HRA)

AC520U

The tough substrate is coated with multiple layers of nanometer-level thickness to create a material suitable for cutting difficult materials such as titanium with excellent wear resistance and notch wear resistance.

Grade	Carbide S20 Grade
Coating film	TiAℓN/AℓCrN
T R S	2.5 (GPa)
Hardness	91.7 (HRA)

H1

With slightly higher wear resistance than K10 material, this material is a best selling type of carbide that can be used across a wide range from roughing to finishing.

Grade	Fine Carbide K10 Grade
T R S	2.1 (GPa)
Hardness	92.9 (HRA)

H1ZX

For stable machining of ductile cast iron we recommend this material, made by coating carbide H1 with alumina for increased wear resistance.

Grade	Carbide K10 Grade
Coating film	TiN/Aℓ$_2$O$_3$/TiCN
T R S	2.1 (GPa)
Hardness	92.9 (HRA)

A1

Even among ultra-fine particle alloy steels, this material is notably tough; it also boasts excellent welding resistance at low to medium speeds, has a sharp cutting edge, and handles chatter suitably for fine diameter machining.

Grade	Ultra-Fine Particles Z20 Grade
T R S	3.3 (GPa)
Hardness	91.5 (HRA)

CW20PA

Suppressing abnormal damage through a smoother surface, this grade provides highly stable tool life in diverse conditions.

Grade	Coated Carbide P20 Grade
Coating film	TiN base/Al$_2$O$_3$/TiCN
T R S	2.3(GPa)
Hardness	90.1(HRA)

CW30PA

Excellent chipping resistance ensures stable tool life even in interrupted cutting.

Grade	Coated Carbide P30 Grade
Coating film	TiN base/Al$_2$O$_3$/TiCN
T R S	2.6(GPa)
Hardness	89.4(HRA)

AC630M

The extremely smooth thin film coating gives this material great sharpness. Ideal for stainless steel or other materials that are easily work hardened.

Grade	Carbide M30 Grade
Coating film	TiAℓN/AℓCrN
T R S	2.7 (GPa)
Hardness	89.5 (HRA)

CW15KA

This cast iron grade has excellent wear resistance in high-speed cutting due to its high-adhesion, high-strength coating.

Grade	Coated Carbide K10 Grade
Coating film	Al$_2$O$_3$/TiCN
T R S	2.5(GPa)
Hardness	91.1(HRA)

CW20KA

This grade has excellent chipping resistance, enabling stable machining of castings in various cutting conditions.

Grade	Coated Carbide K20 Grade
Coating film	Al$_2$O$_3$/TiCN
T R S	2.5(GPa)
Hardness	91.1(HRA)

BNX20

Crater resistant cBN grade. Cutting edge is arranged to suit small diameter boring of hardened materials.

BNC200

A combination of exclusive cBN substrate, selected for its strength, and special wear resistant TiAlN coating achieves a long and stable tool life across a wide range from low to high speed cutting, interrupted cutting, and high-efficiency cutting of hardened steel.

BNC500

By combining a ceramic coating with excellent heat resistance and a substrate with excellent wear resistance, stable long life can be achieved even when finishing difficult-to-cut cast iron materials.

BN2000

A cBN material with an excellent balance of wear resistant and chipping resistant properties. Reliable performance is achieved in a wide range of cutting conditions in continuous and medium-heavy interrupted cutting.

NB10HA

The use of a newly developed ceramic binder balances chipping resistance with wear resistance in this general-purpose grade, supporting machining of hardened steel across the board.

BN500/BN7000

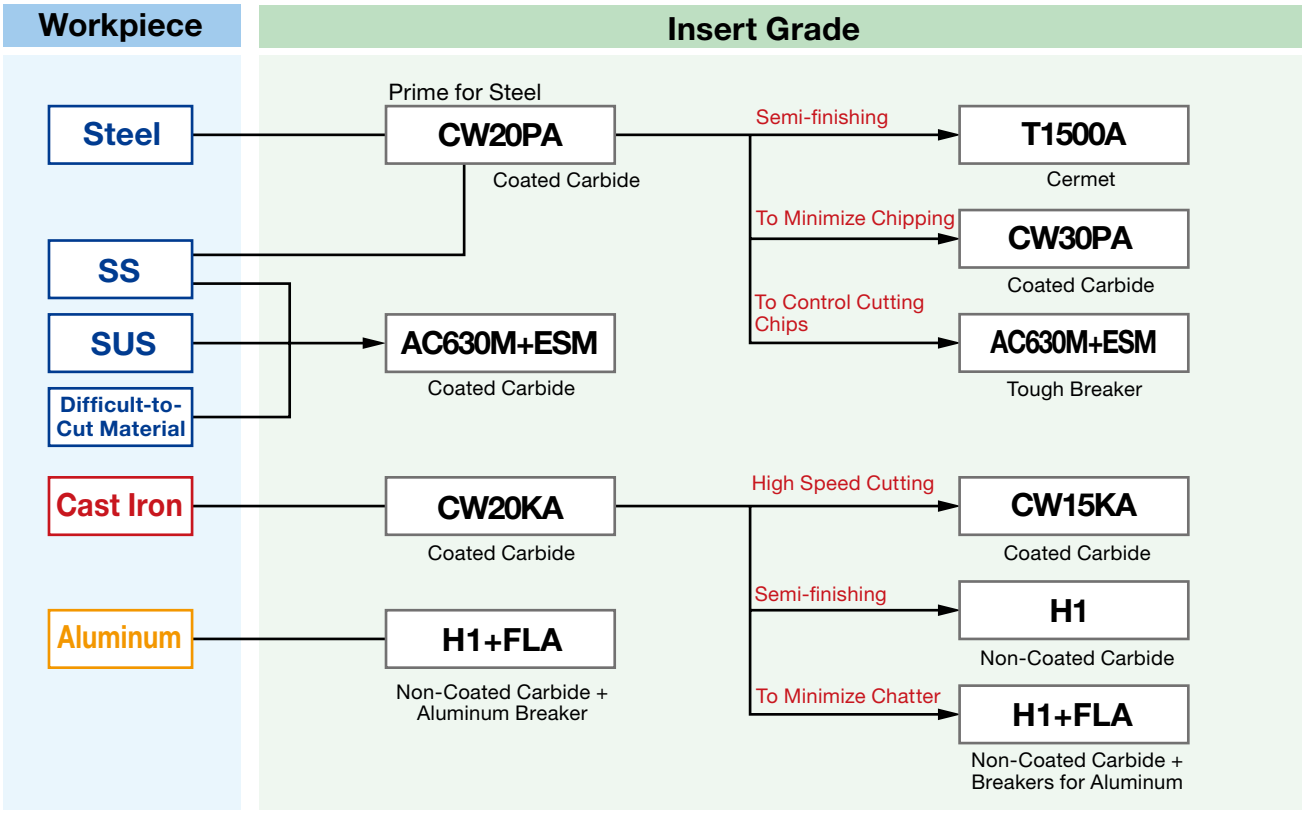
A cBN material with Co binder developed for cast iron. BN7000 is a material with excellent wear resistant and chipping resistant properties. BN7000 is recommended for high speed cutting of cast iron. If not satisfied with the wear resistance, use BN500.

DA2200/DA1000

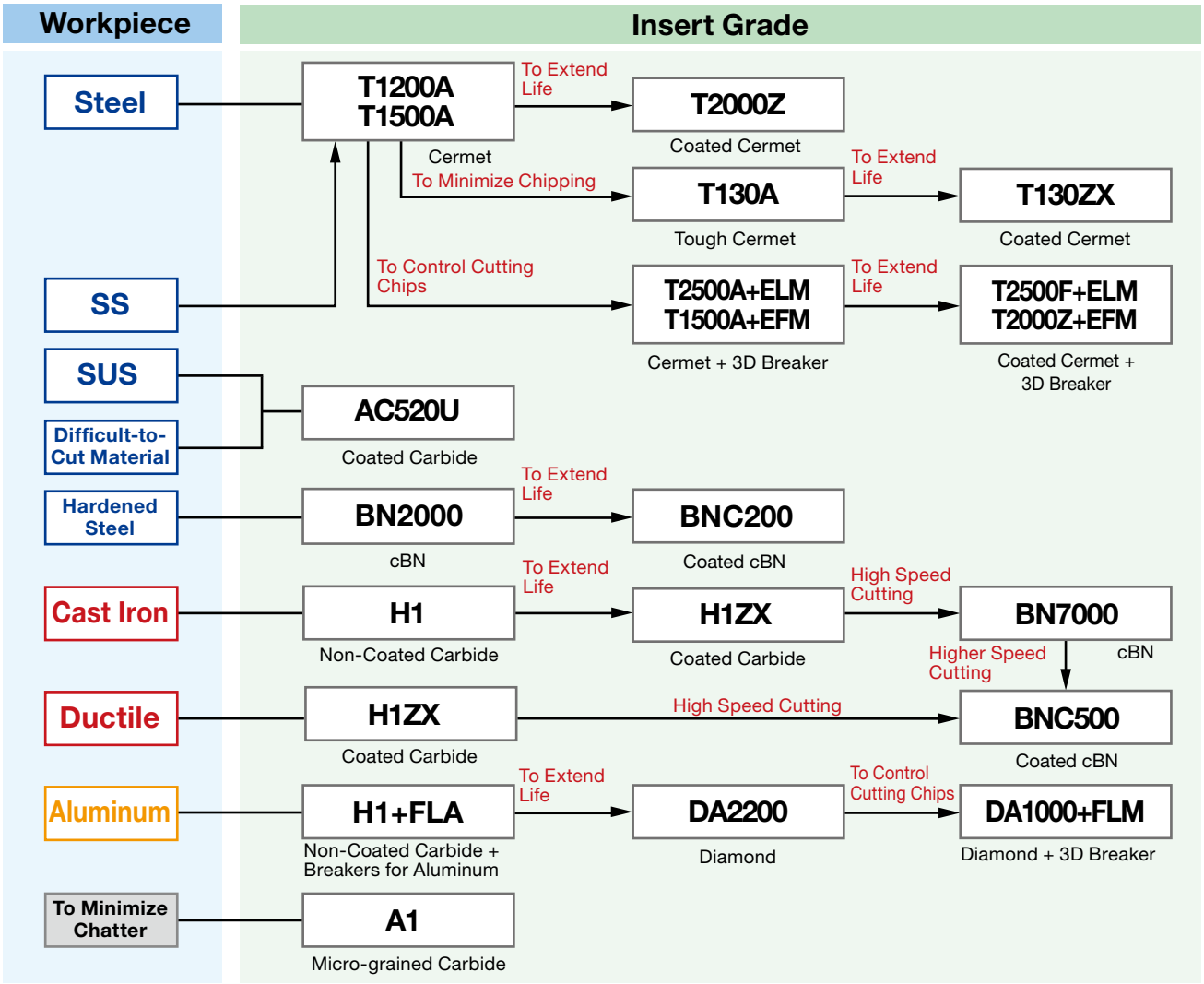
Ultra-precise sintering of ultra-fine diamond particles drastically improves the material's chipping resistance. With strength comparable to that of carbide (K10 type), it achieves a stable long tool life in interrupted cutting of aluminum alloys. Furthermore, the material boasts great cutting edge efficiency and achieves a good finish surface.

CK BORING SYSTEM Insert Selection Chart

For Roughing

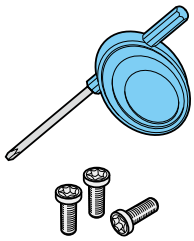


For Finishing



Wrenches/Others

■ Insert Clamping Screw Set (Contains 10 screws and 1 wrench)

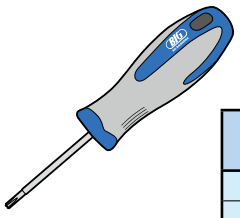


Set Model	Insert size	Shank/Insert Holder/Cartridge	Insert Clamp Screw	
			Thread	Wrench Model
S1.6S-T3-S	EC03	EB04	M1.6F×2	DA-T3
S1.6S-T3		EB05	M1.6F×2.5	
S2S-A	WC02	ST05W-EB6-60 ST06W-EB7.5-65	M2×3	FA-T6
S2S-B		EN15	M2S×4	FLR-13S
694.101-2P※	WC02	ST7W-EB6/EB7	M2×3.5	FW-6IP
694.102-2P※	TP07	ST7W-EB8/EB9	M2×4.1	
694.103-2P※		ST7W-EB10/12	M2×4.8	
S2S-S	TP08	EB09N EB10.5N EB12N	M2×4	FLR-13S
S2S		EB14N - EB46N	M2×5.5	
S2S-T6		ENH1 - ENH3 ENH3J - ENH5J EBH3	M2×5.5	FA-T6
694.122-2P※	TC11	EB17AJ - EB40AJ	M2.5×6.5	FW-7IP
S2.5S-7IP	SC06 CC06	SW2026 SW2531 SW2533 SW3240	M2.5×6.5	FS-7IP
S2.5S-T7	TC11 SC06 CC06	ENH4 - ENH7 ENH4E - ENH6E ENH6J - ENH7J ENH4F - ENH5F ENH4S - ENH5S EBH4 - EBH6	M2.5×6.5	FA-T7
S2.508S-7IP	ZN05	SW3242N SW4151N SW4154N SW5366N	M2.5×8	FS-7IP
S3S	SC07 CC07	ENH6F - ENH7F ENH6S - ENH7S RW2533 RW3037	M3×7	FLR-20S
S4S-15IP	SC09 CC09	SW3242 SW4151 SW4154 SW5366	M4×8	FS-15IP
S4S	SC09 CC09	RW3242 RW4154 RW4048 RW5162	M4×8	FLR-20S
S412S-15IP	ZN08	SW5370N SW6986N SW6890N SW88110N SW98126N SW125153N SW148176N SW175203N	M4×12	FS-15IP
S5S-20IP	SC12 CC12 CC16	SW5370 SW6986 SW6890 SW88110 SW98126 SW125153 SW148176 SW175203	M5×12	FS-20IP
S5S-T20	SC12 CC12 CC16	TW200	M5×12	FA-T20
S5S	SC12 CC12	RW5370 RW6681 RW6888 RW86106 RW100125 RW125150	M5×12	FLR-28S
S1.6S-T6	MW04	MW1619 - MW1821	M1.6×4.2	FA-T6

· Wrenches are also sold individually. Please order the wrench model.
· ※ marked models consist of 2 screws. Wrench is not included.

Wrenches/Others

■ Driver-Type Wrench



・A Torx wrench using tough material and a grip that fits the hand well. Use for secure insert tightening.

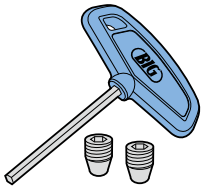
Wrench Model	Torx size
DA-T3	Torx-T 3
DA-T5	Torx-T 5
DA-T6	Torx-T 6
DA-T7	Torx-T 7
DA-T8	Torx-T 8
DA-T10	Torx-T 10
DA-T15	Torx-T 15
DA-T20	Torx-T 20

※ Insert Clamp Screw Wrench Models with a T indicate Torx size.

■ CK Set Screw

(Contains 2 screws and 1 exclusive T-wrench)

・Key element of the CK Connection. Periodical replacement is recommended in order to maintain accurate clamping.



Set Model	CK No.	Thread size	T Wrench Model
CK1S	CK1	M4xP0.5	CK-T2
CK2S	CK2	M5xP0.5	CK-T2.5
CK3S	CK3	M6xP0.75	CK-T3
CK4S	CK4	M8xP0.75	CK-T4
CK5S	CK5	M10xP1.0	CK-T5
CK6S	CK6	M12xP1.0	CK-T6
CK7S	CK7	M20xP1.5	—

※ Wrenches are also sold individually. Please order the wrench model.
("T" in the wrench model indicates T-shape of the wrench. This has nothing to do with Torx.)
※ An L wrench is included with CK7S.

■ Grease Gun

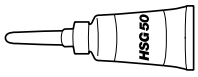
Model **GRG-02**

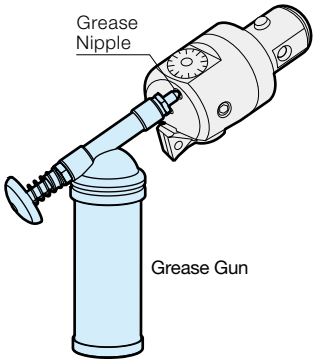
Essential for maintenance!
Can be used with all types of finishing heads.
(Grease not included.)

・The grease is effective for removing coolant and particles.
We recommend injecting grease into the grease nipple as required.

Grease (50g)

Model **HSG50**

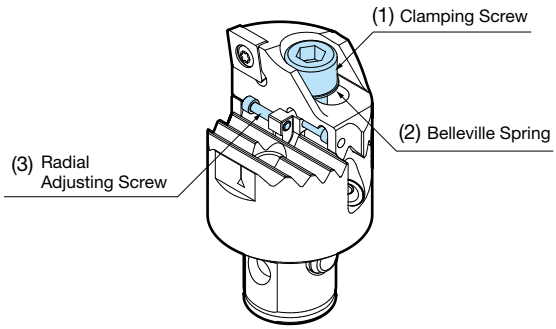




Screws for Boring Head

SW BORING HEAD

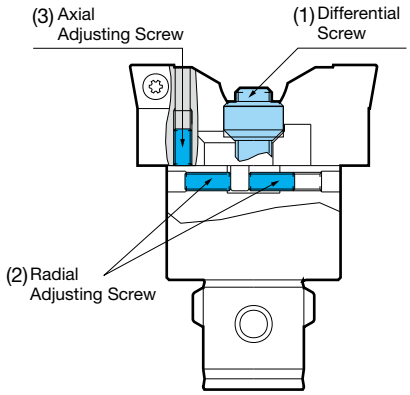
Common for A/E Types



Head Model	(1) Clamping Screw x 2, Belleville Spring x 2	(2) 4 pcs	(3) 2 pcs
SW 20- 31CKB1	**SW20SS**	**SW20BS**	**SW20RS**
SW 25- 40CKB2	**SW25SS**	**SW25BS**	**SW25RS**
SW 32- 51CKB3	**SW32SS**	**SW32BS**	**SW32RS**
SW 41- 66CKB4	**SW41SS**	**SW41BS**	**SW41RS**
CKB4-SW41DP-190			
SW 53- 86CKB5	**SW53SS**	**SW53BS**	**SW53RS**
CKB5-SW53DP-220			
SW 68-110CKB6	**SW68SS**		**SW68RS**
CKB6-SW68DP-245			
SW 98-153CKB□	**SW98SS**	**SW98BS**	**SW98RS**
CKB□-SW98DP			
SW148-203CKB□			
CKB□-SW148DP			

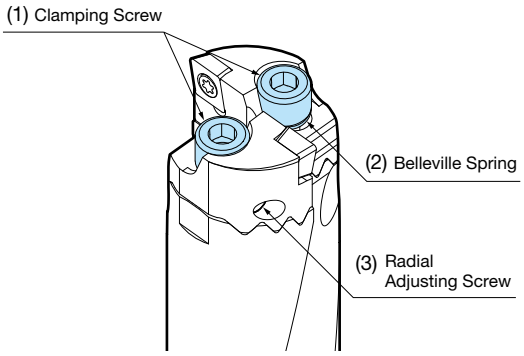
RW BORING HEAD

Common for A/E Types



Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 5 pcs	(3) 5 pcs
RW 25- 33CKB2	**DS25**	**H0306/R-5P**	**H0206-5P**
RW 32- 42CKB3	**DS32**	**H0308/R-5P**	**H0308-5P**
RW 41- 54CKB4	**DS41**	**H0410/R-5P**	**H0410-5P**
RW 53- 70CKB5	**DS53**	**H0515/R-5P**	**H0512-5P**
RW 68-100CKB6	**DS68**	**H0515/R-5P**	
RW100-150CKB6		**H0520/R-5P**	

MW BORING HEAD



Head Model	(1) Clamping Screw x 2, Belleville Spring x 2	(2) 4 pcs	(3) 5 pcs
ST20-MW1619-45	**MW16SS**	**MW16BS**	**H02503-5P**
ST20-MW1619-60			
ST14W-MW16-110			
ST20-MW1821-50			**H02504-5P**
ST20-MW1821-65			
ST16W-MW18-115			

Screws for Boring Head

EWN/EWE/EWB BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type) SIDE LOCK HOLDER

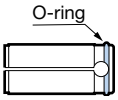
■ Lock Screw



Model	Model (5 pcs)
ST12-SL 5	**H0403-5P**
ST16-SL 5	
ST16-SL 6	**H0404-5P**
ST16-SL 8	**H0606-5P**
ST16-SL10	

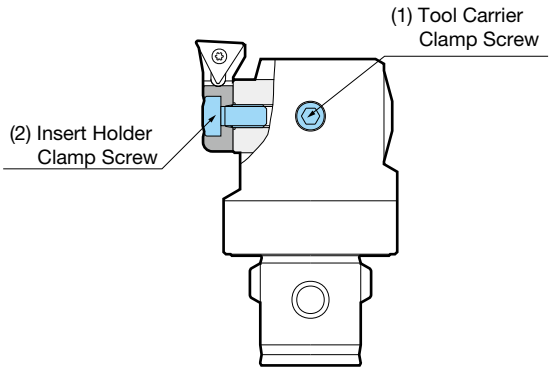
EWN/EWE/EWB BORING HEAD (Cylindrical Tool Type) STRAIGHT COLLET

■ O-ring



Collet Model	Model (2 pcs)
EC1004～EC1008	**OR-S 8-2P**
EC1206～EC1210	**OR-S10-2P**
EC1606～EC1614	**OR-S14-2P**

EWN BORING HEAD EW MICRO HEAD

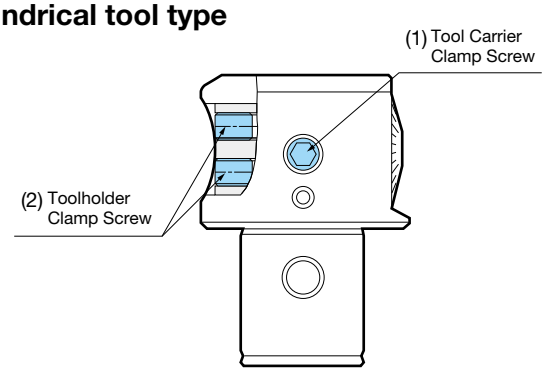


Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 1 pc
EWN 20- 36CKB1	**K0405**	**B0304-1**
CK1-EWN20DP-100		
EWN 25- 47CKB2	**K0406**	**B0306-1**
CK2-EWN25DP-125		
EWN 32- 60CKB3	**K0509**	**B0408-2**
CKB3-EWN32DP-160		
EWN 41- 74CKB4	**K0610**	**B0510-3**
CKB4-EWN41DP-185		
EWN 53- 95CKB5	**K0814**	**B0510-4**
CKB5-EWN53DP-210		
EWN 68-150CKB6	**K1016**	**B0816-5**
CKB6-EWN68DP-240		
EWN100-203CKB6		
CKB6-EWN100DP-240		
EWN100-203CKB7		
CKB7-EWN100DP-240		
EW15	**H0303-2P** (2pcs)	**M2552T6-2P** (2pcs)
EW18	**H0304-2P** (2pcs)	

1. Screws marked with ※ are Torx screws. (size T-6)

Screws for Boring Head

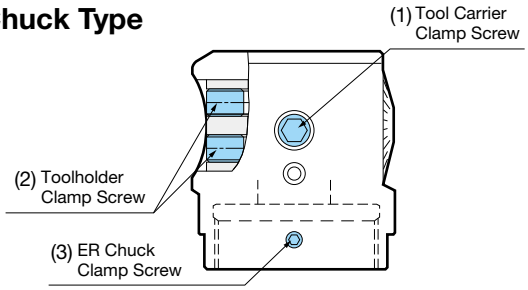
EWN BORING HEAD
Cylindrical tool type



EWN04 Series

Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 5 pcs
EWN04-7CK1	**H0303KS** (1pc)	**H0306/R-5P**
EWN04-7ST10		
EWN04-15CK3	**H0505-5P** (5pcs)	**H0504-5P**
EWN04-15ST16		

ER Chuck Type

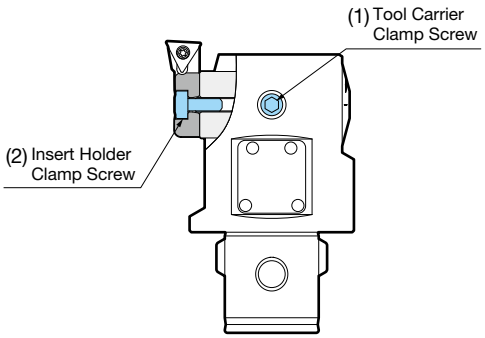


EWN2-22 - 50 Series

Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 5 pcs	(3)
EWN2-22CK4	**K0606**	**H0605-5P**	—
EWN2-22ER25			**H0404-5P** (5pcs)
EWN2-32CK5	**K0809**	**H0806-5P**	—
EWN2-32ER32			**K0406KS** (1pc)
EWN2-50CK6	**K1011**	**H1008-5P**	—

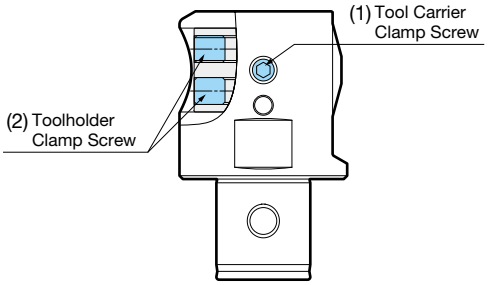
For (3), use only ER Chuck Type

EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD



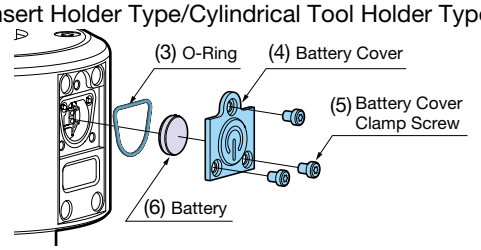
Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 1 pc
EWE 41- 74CKB4	**K0608**	**B0510-3**
EWE 53- 93CKB5	**K0809**	**B0510-4**
EWE 68-105CKB6	**K1013**	**B0816-5**
EWE100-203CKB□	**K1016**	

EWE DIGITAL BORING HEAD
Cylindrical tool type



Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 5 pcs
EWE2-32CK5	**K0809**	**H0806-5P**
EWE2-54CK6	**K1011**	**H1008-5P**

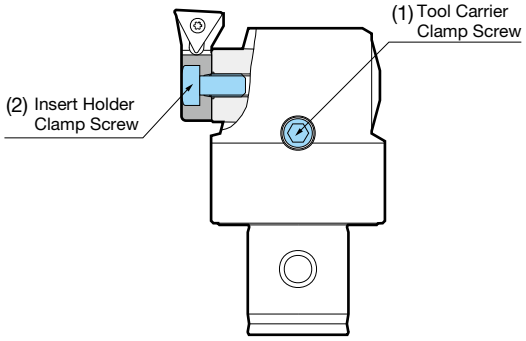
EWE Insert Holder Type/Cylindrical Tool Holder Type Common Parts



Part Name	Part Model
(3) O-Ring	**EWE-OR** (1 pc)
(4) Battery Cover	**EWE-BC** (1 pc)
(5) Battery Cover Clamp Screw	**EWE-S2.5FS-8IP** (3 pcs, Wrench × 1 pc included)
(6) Battery	**CR1025** (1 pc)

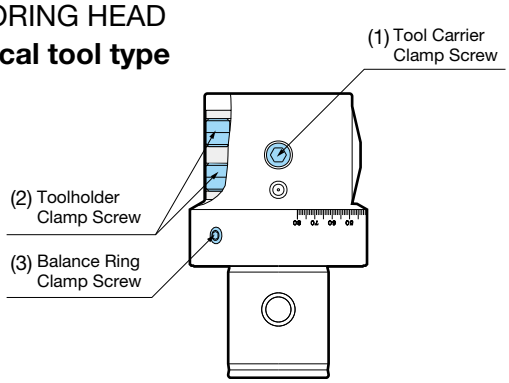
Screws for Boring Head

EWB BORING HEAD



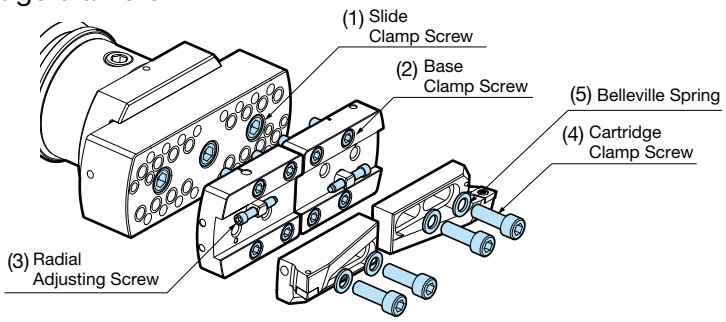
Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 1 pc
EWB 32- 42CK3	**S0705**	**B0408-2**
EWB 41- 54CK4	**S0706**	**B0510-3**
EWB 53- 70CK5	**S0808**	**B0510-4**
EWB 68- 88CK6	**S1012**	**B0612-5**
EWB 85-105CK6		
EWB100-153CK6AL		
EWB100-153CK7AL		
EWB150-203CK6AL		
EWB150-203CK7AL		

EWB BORING HEAD
Cylindrical tool type



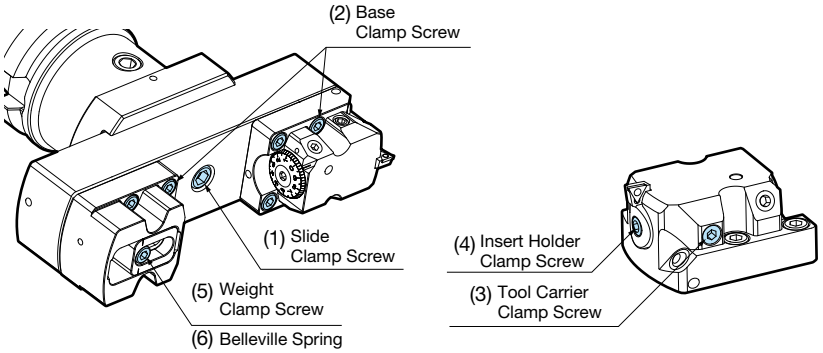
Head Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 5 pcs	(3) 1 pc
EWB2-32CK5	**K0809**	**H0806-5P**	**BR232**
EWB2-50CK6	**K1011**	**H1008-5P**	**BR250**

For TW BORING HEAD large diameter



Clamp Base Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 1 pc	(3) 1 pc	(4) 1 pc	(5) 4 pcs
CB-TW200 **CB-TW200AL**	**C1250**	**C0825**	**TW200RS**	**C1030**	**TW53BS**

For EWN200 BORING HEAD large diameter

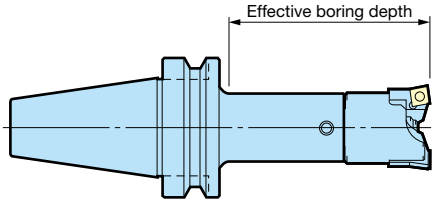


Head/Balance Weight Model	(1) 1 pc	(2) 1 pc	(3) 1 pc	(4) 1 pc	(5) 1 pc	(6) 4 pcs
EWN200(AL)	**C1250**	**C0825**	**K1016**	**B0612-5**	—	—
BWN200FB(AL)			—	—	**C0830**	**TW41BS**
BWN200PB(AL)			—	—	—	—

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

<SW/TW/RW BORING HEAD>

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   The effective boring depth is the length with boring head mounted on the CK Shank.
   When using extensions or reductions, adjust the cutting conditions accordingly.
   Also, adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. For blind holes, adjust the parameters by observing the chip evacuation.
3. Cermet T1500A is recommended for good surface finish for light roughing of steel.
4. CW30PA is recommended for interrupted cutting of steel.
5. CW20PA is recommended for interrupted cutting of ductile cast iron.
6. For step cutting, it is recommended to increase the depth of cut by 1.6 times and reduce the feed rate by 60%.



[BBT40]

●SW/RW E Type/A Type

Head Model	Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)		Feed f (mm/rev)	
			Nose Radius	Grade		Recommended	Max.	Recommended	Max.
SW20	Carbon Steel	73	0.4	CW20PA	150	2.0	2.5	0.20	0.25
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	130	1.5	2.0	0.20	0.25
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	80	1.5	2.0	0.20	0.25
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	130	2.5	3.0	0.25	0.30
	Ductile			CW15KA	80	2.0	2.5	0.20	0.25
	Aluminum			H1	200	2.5	3.0	0.25	0.30
SW25 RW25	Carbon Steel	88	0.4	CW20PA	160	2.5	3.0	0.25	0.30
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	140	2.0	3.0	0.20	0.25
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	90	2.0	3.0	0.20	0.25
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	140	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.30
	Ductile			CW15KA	90	2.5	3.0	0.20	0.25
	Aluminum			H1	200	3.0	4.0	0.30	0.35
SW32 RW32	Carbon Steel	103	0.8	CW20PA	200	3.5	4.5	0.30	0.40
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	180	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	100	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	180	4.0	5.5	0.30	0.40
	Ductile			CW15KA	100	3.5	4.5	0.25	0.35
	Aluminum			H1	220	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
SW41 RW41	Carbon Steel	103	0.8	CW20PA	200	4.5	5.5	0.35	0.45
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	180	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	100	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	180	5.0	7.0	0.35	0.45
	Ductile			CW15KA	100	4.0	6.0	0.30	0.40
	Aluminum			H1	220	5.0	7.0	0.35	0.45
SW53 RW53	Carbon Steel	103	0.8	CW20PA	220	6.0	8.0	0.40	0.50
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	5.0	6.0	0.35	0.45
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	5.0	6.0	0.35	0.45
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	8.0	10.0	0.40	0.50
	Ductile			CW15KA	100	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.45
	Aluminum			H1	250	8.0	10.0	0.45	0.55
SW68 SW98 RW68 RW100	Carbon Steel	103	0.8	CW20PA	220	8.0	10.0	0.40	0.50
	Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	7.0	9.0	0.35	0.45
	Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	7.0	9.0	0.35	0.45
	Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	9.0	12.0	0.40	0.50
	Ductile			CW15KA	100	8.0	10.0	0.35	0.45
	Aluminum			H1	250	9.0	12.0	0.45	0.55

Spindle Speed Calculation

$$N = \frac{Vc}{\pi D} \times 1{,}000$$

N : Spindle speed [min-1]
Vc : Cutting speed [m/min]
D : Diameter [mm]

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

●SW N Type

Head Model	Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Grade	Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)		Feed f (mm/rev)	
					Recommended	Max.	Recommended	Max.
SW32	Carbon Steel	103	CW20PA	180	3.0	4.0	0.30	0.40
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	160	2.5	3.5	0.25	0.35
	Alloy Steel		CW15KA	160	3.5	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
SW41	Carbon Steel	103	CW20PA	200	3.5	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	180	3.0	4.5	0.25	0.35
	Alloy Steel		CW15KA	180	4.0	6.5	0.35	0.45
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	3.0	5.5	0.30	0.40
SW53	Carbon Steel	103	CW20PA	220	6.0	8.0	0.40	0.50
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	200	5.0	6.0	0.35	0.45
	Alloy Steel		CW15KA	200	8.0	10.0	0.40	0.50
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.45
SW68 **SW98** **SW148**	Carbon Steel	103	CW20PA	220	8.0	10.0	0.40	0.50
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	200	5.0	8.0	0.35	0.45
	Alloy Steel		CW15KA	200	9.0	12.0	0.40	0.50
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	8.0	10.0	0.35	0.45

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

[BBT50]

●SW/RW E Type/A Type

Head Model		Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)		Feed f (mm/rev)	
				Nose Radius	Grade		Recommended	Max.	Recommended	Max.
SW20		Carbon Steel	73	0.4	CW20PA	150	2.0	2.5	0.20	0.25
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	130	1.5	2.0	0.20	0.25
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	80	1.5	2.0	0.20	0.25
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	130	2.5	3.0	0.25	0.30
		Ductile			CW15KA	80	2.0	2.5	0.20	0.25
		Aluminum			H1	200	2.5	3.0	0.25	0.30
SW25 **RW25**		Carbon Steel	107	0.4	CW20PA	150	2.5	3.5	0.25	0.30
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	130	2.0	3.0	0.20	0.25
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	80	2.0	3.0	0.20	0.25
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	130	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.30
		Ductile			CW15KA	80	2.5	3.0	0.20	0.25
		Aluminum			H1	200	3.0	4.0	0.30	0.35
SW32 **RW32**		Carbon Steel	122	0.8	CW20PA	180	3.5	4.5	0.30	0.40
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	160	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	100	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	160	4.0	5.5	0.30	0.40
		Ductile			CW15KA	100	3.5	4.5	0.25	0.35
		Aluminum			H1	200	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
SW41 **RW41**		Carbon Steel	122	0.8	CW20PA	200	4.5	5.5	0.35	0.45
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	180	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	100	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	180	5.0	7.0	0.35	0.45
		Ductile			CW15KA	100	4.0	6.0	0.30	0.40
		Aluminum			H1	220	5.0	7.0	0.35	0.45
SW53 **RW53**		Carbon Steel	122	0.8	CW20PA	220	7.0	9.0	0.40	0.55
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.50
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.50
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	9.0	12.0	0.45	0.55
		Ductile			CW15KA	120	7.0	10.0	0.35	0.50
		Aluminum			H1	250	9.0	12.0	0.45	0.55
SW68 **RW68**		Carbon Steel	122	0.8	CW20PA	220	10.0	12.0	0.40	0.60
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	8.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	8.0	10.0	0.35	0.55
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	10.0	14.0	0.45	0.60
		Ductile			CW15KA	120	9.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Aluminum			H1	250	10.0	12.0	0.45	0.60
SW98 **RW100**		Carbon Steel	122	0.8	CW20PA	220	10.0	12.0	0.40	0.60
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	8.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	8.0	10.0	0.35	0.55
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	10.0	14.0	0.45	0.60
		Ductile			CW15KA	120	9.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Aluminum			H1	250	10.0	12.0	0.45	0.60
TW200 **(CK7)**	≤ ø340	Carbon Steel	172	0.8	CW20PA	220	10.0	12.0	0.40	0.60
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	8.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	8.0	10.0	0.35	0.55
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	10.0	14.0	0.45	0.60
		Ductile			CW20KA	120	9.0	12.0	0.35	0.55
		Aluminum			H1	250	10.0	12.0	0.45	0.60
	> ø340	Carbon Steel			CW20PA	220	7.0	9.0	0.40	0.60
		Alloy Steel			CW20PA	200	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.55
		Stainless Steel			AC630M	120	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.55
		Cast Iron			CW20KA	200	7.0	10.0	0.45	0.60
		Ductile			CW20KA	120	6.0	8.0	0.35	0.55
		Aluminum			H1	250	7.0	9.0	0.45	0.60

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

●SW N Type

Head Mode	Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Grade	Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)		Feed f (mm/rev)	
					Recommended	Max.	Recommended	Max.
SW32	Carbon Steel	122	CW20PA	180	3.0	4.0	0.30	0.40
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	160	2.5	3.5	0.25	0.35
	Cast Iron		CW15KA	160	4.0	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	3.0	4.0	0.25	0.35
SW41	Carbon Steel	122	CW20PA	200	3.5	5.0	0.30	0.40
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	180	3.0	4.5	0.25	0.35
	Cast Iron		CW15KA	180	4.0	6.5	0.35	0.45
	Ductile		CW15KA	100	3.0	5.5	0.30	0.40
SW53	Carbon Steel	122	CW20PA	220	6.0	8.0	0.40	0.55
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	200	5.0	7.0	0.35	0.50
	Cast Iron		CW15KA	200	9.0	12.0	0.40	0.55
	Ductile		CW15KA	120	7.0	10.0	0.35	0.50
SW68 SW98 SW148	Carbon Steel	122	CW20PA	220	8.0	10.0	0.40	0.60
	Stainless Steel		CW20PA	200	6.0	10.0	0.35	0.55
	Cast Iron		CW15KA	200	10.0	14.0	0.40	0.60
	Ductile		CW15KA	120	9.0	12.0	0.35	0.55

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

■Rough Boring of Carbon Steel (S55C) Using SMART DAMPER SW Head

Machine		Horizontal MC (BBT50)
Insert	E Type	CCMM120404EFM
	A Type	SCMM120404EFM
Workpiece Material		S55C
Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)		150
Feed f (mm/rev)		0.4
Cutting Depth (mm/ø)		7
Coolant		Water-soluble (center through)



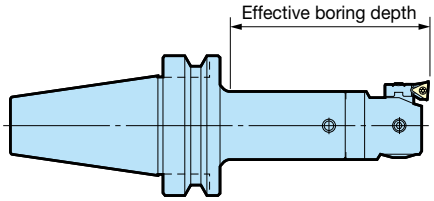
Head	Holder	Extension	Effective boring depth (mm)	Cartridge	
				E Type	A Type
CKB5-SW53DP-220	BBT50-CKB5-228	None	405	○	○
	BBT50-CKB5-263	None	440	○	Chatter
		CKB55-60	500	○	Chatter

The use of the SMART DAMPER SW Head enabled stable rough boring without chatter even at lengths of L/D=6 and above.
As well, stable machining was possible at even longer lengths through selection of an E type cartridge (approach angle 0°).

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

<EWN/EWE/EWB BORING HEAD>

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   The effective boring depth is the length with boring head mounted on the CK Shank.
   When using extensions or reductions, adjust the cutting conditions accordingly.
   Also, adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Internal high pressure coolant may cause deflection of the holder.
   Lower the pressure when close tolerance is required.
3. Coated cermet T2000Z or T2500F is recommended to reduce wear when machining steel.
4. Dry cutting is recommended for cBN BN2000, BNC200, BNC500 and BN7000 inserts.



[BBT40]

Head Model	Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)	Feed f (mm/rev)	
			Nose Radius	Grade			Recommended	Max.
EWN20	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	73	0.2	T1500A	160	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	120	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	70	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	100	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	120	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.2	H1	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Aluminum		0.2	DA2200	300	0.20	0.06	0.12
EWN25	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	88	0.2	T1500A	180	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	140	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	80	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	140	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	180	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.2	H1	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Aluminum		0.2	DA2200	400	0.20	0.06	0.12
EWN32 **EWB32**	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	103	0.2	T1500A	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	100	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	200	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.4	H1	300	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.20	0.10	0.20
EWN41 **EWE41** **EWB41**	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	103	0.2	T1500A	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	160	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.10	0.15
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.15	0.10	0.15
	Aluminum		0.4	H1	300	0.20	0.12	0.20
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.20	0.12	0.20
EWN53 **EWN68** **EWN100** **EWE53** **EWE68** **EWE100** **EWB53** **EWB68** **EWB85**	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	103	0.4	T1500A	250	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Stainless Steel		0.4	AC520U	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.8	H1	300	0.25	0.16	0.30
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.25	0.12	0.20

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

[BBT50]

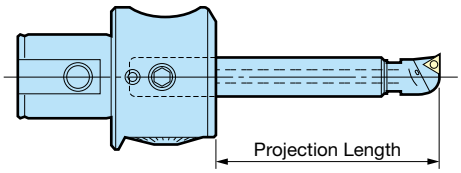
Head Model	Workpiece Material	Effective boring depth	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)	Feed f (mm/rev)	
			Nose Radius	Grade			Recommended	Max.
EWN20	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	73	0.2	T1500A	160	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	120	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	70	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	100	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	120	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.2	H1	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Aluminum		0.2	DA2200	300	0.20	0.06	0.12
EWN25	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	107	0.2	T1500A	180	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	140	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	80	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	140	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	180	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.2	H1	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Aluminum		0.2	DA2200	400	0.20	0.06	0.12
EWN32 EWB32	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	122	0.2	T1500A	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.2	BN2000	100	0.10	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron		0.2	H1	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.06	0.12
	Ductile		0.2	BNC500	200	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum		0.4	H1	300	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.20	0.10	0.20
EWN41 EWE41 EWB41	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	122	0.2	T1500A	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Stainless Steel		0.2	AC520U	160	0.20	0.06	0.12
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	160	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.15	0.10	0.15
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.15	0.10	0.15
	Aluminum		0.4	H1	300	0.20	0.12	0.20
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.20	0.12	0.20
EWN53 EWE53 EWB53	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	122	0.4	T1500A	250	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Stainless Steel		0.4	AC520U	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.8	H1	300	0.25	0.16	0.30
	Aluminum		0.4	DA2200	800	0.25	0.12	0.20
EWN68 EWN100 EWE68 EWE100 EWB68 EWB85	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	122	0.4	T1500A	250	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Stainless Steel		0.4	AC520U	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.8	H1	300	0.25	0.16	0.30
	Aluminum		0.8	DA2200	800	0.25	0.16	0.30
EWN200 (CK7)	Carbon Steel/Alloy Steel	172	0.4	T1500A	250	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Stainless Steel		0.4	AC520U	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Hardened Steel		0.4	BN2000	100	0.10	0.08	0.12
	Cast Iron		0.4	H1	180	0.25	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	H1ZX	120	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Ductile		0.4	BNC500	200	0.20	0.10	0.20
	Aluminum		0.8	H1	300	0.25	0.16	0.30
	Aluminum		0.8	DA2200	800	0.25	0.16	0.30

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

<Cylindrical Tool Type>

Recommended Cutting Conditions

1) This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2) If chatter occurs, either lower the cutting speed or use an insert with a smaller nose radius.
3) Internal high pressure coolant may cause deflection of the cylindrical tool holder.
   Lower the pressure when close tolerance is required.
4) Coated cermet T2000Z or T2500F is recommended to reduce wear when machining steel.
5) Dry cutting is recommended for cBN BN2000, BNC200, BNC500 and BN7000 inserts.



Max. Spindle Speed for Cylindrical Tool Type

Head Model	Max. Spindle Speed n
EWN04- 7CK1	30,000min^{-1}
EWN04-15CK3	20,000min^{-1}
EWN 2-22CK4	18,000min^{-1}
EWB 2-32CK5	16,000min^{-1}
EWE 2-32CK5	16,000min^{-1}
EWN 2-32CK5	14,000min^{-1}
EWB 2-50CK6	12,000min^{-1}
EWE 2-54CK6	14,000min^{-1}
EWN 2-50CK6	10,000min^{-1}

The max. spindle speeds listed in this table are the speeds allowable for safe use of the boring head only.
Note that these values differ depending on the cylindrical tools used, machine rigidity, etc.

● Jig Boring Bit

Workpiece	Model	Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)	Feed f (mm/rev)
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	RBE 1	25	0.03	0.02
	RBE 1.5			
	RBE 2	50	0.04	
	RBE 3		0.05	
	RBE 4	60	0.06	
	RBE 5		0.08	
	RBE 7	80	0.10	
	RBE 9		0.12	
Aluminum	RBE 1	30	0.03	0.02
	RBE 1.5			
	RBE 2	60	0.04	
	RBE 3		0.05	
	RBE 4	80	0.06	
	RBE 5		0.08	
	RBE 7	100	0.10	
	RBE 9		0.12	

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST05, ST06 (Diameter ø4 - 9)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	20	0.2	T1500A T1200A	100	0.2
	40			70	0.2
	50			50	0.2
	60			30	0.1
Stainless Steel	20	0.2	T1500A T1200A	90	0.2
	40			60	0.2
	50			40	0.2
	60			30	0.1
Hardened Steel	20	0.2	NB10HA NBX20	60	0.1
	30			40	0.1
Cast Iron	20	0.2	H1	100	0.2
	40			70	0.2
	50			50	0.2
	60			30	0.1
Aluminum	20	0.2	H1	120	0.2
	40			100	0.2
	50			80	0.2
	60			60	0.2

1.Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST08 (Diameter ø9 - 12)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	20	0.2	T1500A	100	0.20
	30			120	0.20
	40			90	0.20
	50			75	0.15
	60	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Stainless Steel	20	0.2	AC520U	100	0.20
	30			120	0.20
	40			90	0.20
	50			75	0.15
	60	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Hardened Steel	20	0.2	BN2000	70	0.10
	30			50	0.10
	40			20	0.10
Cast Iron	20	0.2	H1 (FN)	100	0.20
	30			120	0.20
	40			90	0.20
	50			75	0.15
	60	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Aluminum	20	0.2	H1 (FLA)	150	0.20
	30			165	0.25
	40			150	0.20
	50			125	0.15
	60	0.1	A1	60	0.15

Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST10 (Diameter ø12 - 14)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	30	0.2	T1500A	120	0.20
	45			140	0.20
	60			100	0.20
	70			75	0.15
	80	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Stainless Steel	30	0.2	AC520U	120	0.20
	45			130	0.20
	60			90	0.20
	70			55	0.15
	80	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Hardened Steel	30	0.2	BN2000	80	0.10
	45			60	0.10
	60			30	0.10
Cast Iron	30	0.2	H1 (FN)	120	0.20
	45			130	0.20
	60			90	0.15
	75			60	0.15
	90	0.1	A1	30	0.10
Aluminum	30	0.2	H1 (FLA)	150	0.25
	45			180	0.25
	60			150	0.20
	75			90	0.20
	90	0.1	A1	60	0.15

Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST12 (Diameter ø14 - 16)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	40	0.2	T1500A	120	0.20
	60			180	0.20
	80			150	0.20
	95			90	0.15
	110	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Stainless Steel	40	0.2	AC520U	120	0.20
	60			130	0.20
	80			100	0.20
	95			70	0.15
	110	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Hardened Steel	40	0.2	BN2000	80	0.10
	50			60	0.10
	65			30	0.10
Cast Iron	40	0.2	H1 (FN)	120	0.20
	60			130	0.20
	80			100	0.15
	95			70	0.15
	110	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Aluminum	40	0.2	H1 (FLA)	150	0.25
	60			200	0.25
	80			180	0.20
	100			130	0.20
	120	0.1	A1	60	0.15

Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST14 (Diameter ø16 - 18)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	45	0.2	T1500A	130	0.20
	65			180	0.20
	80			150	0.20
	100			90	0.15
	120	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Stainless Steel	45	0.2	AC520U	120	0.20
	65			130	0.20
	80			120	0.20
	100			80	0.15
	120	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Hardened Steel	45	0.2	BN2000	80	0.10
	60			60	0.10
	75			30	0.10
Cast Iron	45	0.2	H1 (FN)	120	0.20
	65			130	0.20
	80			120	0.15
	100			80	0.15
	120	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Aluminum	45	0.4	H1 (FLA)	150	0.25
	65			200	0.25
	80	0.2		180	0.20
	100			120	0.20
	120	0.1	A1	60	0.15

Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

● Cylindrical Tool Type/ST16 (Diameter ø18 - 50)

Workpiece	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)
		Nose Radius	Grade		
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	45	0.4	T1500A	130	0.20
	60			180	0.20
	80	0.2		150	0.20
	110			90	0.15
	140	0.1	A1	50	0.10
Stainless Steel	45	0.4	AC520U	120	0.20
	60			130	0.20
	80	0.2		120	0.20
	110			80	0.15
	140	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Hardened Steel	45	0.2	BN2000	80	0.10
	60			60	0.10
	80			30	0.10
Cast Iron	45	0.4	H1 (FN)	120	0.20
	60			130	0.20
	80	0.2		120	0.15
	110			80	0.15
	140	0.1	A1	40	0.10
Aluminum	45	0.4	H1 (FLA)	150	0.25
	60			200	0.25
	80	0.2		180	0.20
	110			120	0.20
	140	0.1	A1	60	0.15

Red figures are achievable with cylindrical tools made of carbide.

Feed Rate Selection

Suitable feed rate varies depending on the desired accuracy.
Refer to the following formula and determine the best parameters.

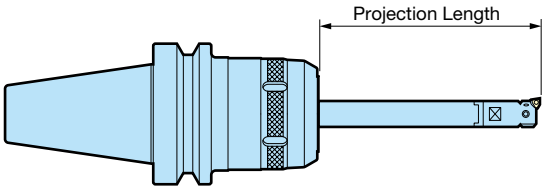
●In general, nose radius 0.2 should be used with f = 0.06
and radius 0.4 with f = 0.10

These values are reference only.

$$\text{Theoretical surface roughness Rz } [\mu m] = \frac{(\text{Feed rate})^2}{8 \times \text{Nose radius}} \times 1{,}000$$

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

<EW MICRO HEAD>

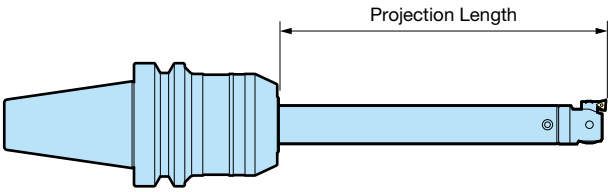


1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Internal high pressure coolant may cause deflection of the holder.
   Lower the pressure when close tolerance is required.
3. These conditions are determined when the cylindrical tool is mounted on the BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK or NEW BABY CHUCK.

Workpiece	Projection Length	Diameter: ø15 - 18 ST14W-EW15-110. (140)				Diameter ø18 - 22 ST16W-EW18-100. (160)			
		Insert		Cutting Speed Vc	Cutting Depth	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc	Cutting Depth
		Nose Radius	Grade	m/min	mm/ø	Nose Radius	Grade	m/min	mm/ø
Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	20	0.2	T1200A	200	0.20	0.2	T1200A	200	0.20
	40			200	0.20			200	0.20
	60			180	0.20			200	0.20
	80			160	0.15			180	0.18
	100			120	0.15			150	0.15
	120			70	0.10			100	0.10
	140			30	0.10			60	0.10
	160			—	—			30	0.10
Stainless Steel	20	0.2	T1200A	150	0.20	0.2	T1200A	150	0.20
	40			150	0.20			150	0.20
	60			150	0.20			150	0.20
	80			130	0.15			140	0.18
	100			100	0.15			120	0.15
	120			70	0.10			100	0.10
	140			30	0.10			60	0.10
	160			—	—			30	0.10
Cast Iron	20	0.2	H1	150	0.20	0.2	H1	150	0.20
	40			150	0.20			150	0.20
	60			140	0.20			150	0.20
	80			120	0.15			140	0.18
	100			100	0.15			120	0.15
	120			60	0.10			100	0.10
	140			30	0.10			60	0.10
	160			—	—			30	0.10
Aluminum	20	0.2	H1	280	0.20	0.2	H1	320	0.20
	40			280	0.20			320	0.20
	60			280	0.20			320	0.20
	80			250	0.20			280	0.20
	100			180	0.15			220	0.15
	120			100	0.12			160	0.12
	140			60	0.12			100	0.12
	160			—	—			60	0.10

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

<CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank>



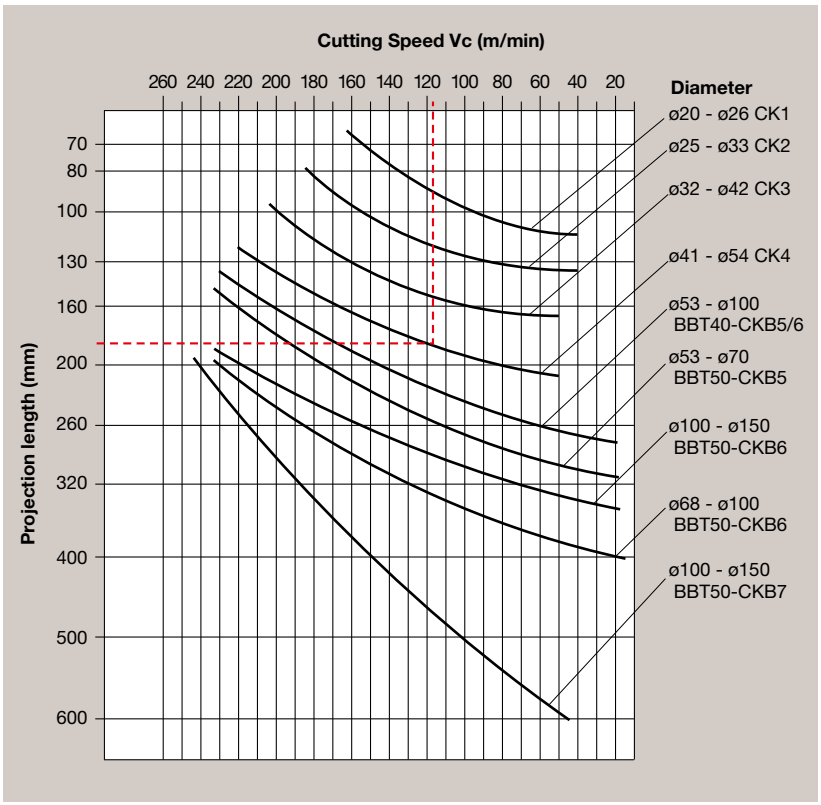
1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Internal high pressure coolant may cause deflection of the holder.
   Lower the pressure when close tolerance is required.
3. Coated cermet T2000Z or T2500F is recommended to reduce wear when machining steel.
4. T130A is recommended to prevent edge chipping for interrupted cutting of steel.
5. These conditions are determined when the cylindrical tool is mounted on the BIG HYDRAULIC CHUCK.

Head Model	Workpiece Material	Projection Length	Insert		Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Cutting Depth (mm/ø)	Feed f (mm/rev)	
			Nose Radius	Grade			Recommended	Max.
EWN20	Carbon Steel	90	0.2	T1500A	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
		150	0.2	T1500A	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
		175	0.2	T1500A	60	0.15	0.06	0.10
		200	0.2	T1500A	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron	90	0.2	H1 (FN)	180	0.20	0.06	0.12
		150	0.2	H1 (FN)	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
		175	0.2	H1 (FN)	60	0.15	0.06	0.10
		200	0.2	H1 (FN)	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum	90	0.2	DA2200	400	0.20	0.06	0.12
		150	0.2	H1 (FLA)	200	0.20	0.06	0.12
		175	0.2	H1 (FLA)	100	0.20	0.06	0.10
		200	0.2	H1 (FLA)	40	0.15	0.06	0.10
		230	0.1	A1 (FLA)	25	0.15	0.04	0.08
EWN25	Carbon Steel	125	0.4	T1500A	200	0.25	0.08	0.15
		175	0.2	T1500A	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
		200	0.2	T1500A	60	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	T1500A	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron	125	0.4	H1 (FN)	180	0.25	0.08	0.15
		175	0.2	H1 (FN)	120	0.20	0.06	0.12
		200	0.2	H1 (FN)	60	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	H1 (FN)	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum	125	0.4	DA2200	500	0.25	0.08	0.15
		175	0.4	H1 (FLA)	200	0.25	0.08	0.15
		200	0.2	H1 (FLA)	100	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	H1 (FLA)	40	0.20	0.06	0.10
		285	0.1	A1 (FLA)	25	0.15	0.04	0.08
EWN32 EWB32	Carbon Steel	135	0.4	T1500A	200	0.25	0.08	0.15
		160	0.2	T1500A	130	0.20	0.06	0.12
		200	0.2	T1500A	80	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	T1500A	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Cast Iron	135	0.4	H1 (FN)	180	0.25	0.08	0.15
		160	0.2	H1 (FN)	130	0.20	0.06	0.12
		200	0.2	H1 (FN)	80	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	H1 (FN)	25	0.15	0.06	0.10
	Aluminum	135	0.4	DA2200	500	0.25	0.08	0.15
		160	0.4	H1 (FLA)	220	0.25	0.08	0.15
		200	0.2	H1 (FLA)	120	0.20	0.06	0.10
		250	0.2	H1 (FLA)	40	0.20	0.06	0.10
		310	0.1	A1 (FLA)	25	0.15	0.04	0.08

CK BORING SYSTEM Cutting Conditions Table

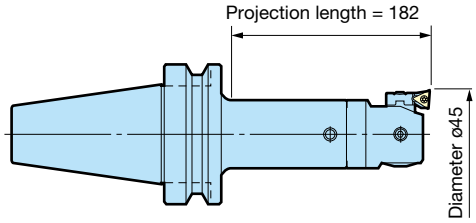
Cutting Speed Selection Graph for Cutting Steel

Chatter is always an issue in boring. The figure at right shows how the cutting speed (rotational speed) inevitably decreases as the bar becomes longer. Refer to the cutting conditions listed in this graph and on the previous pages when selecting the optimum cutting conditions.
For cast iron, 10-20% longer projection length is generally permissible.



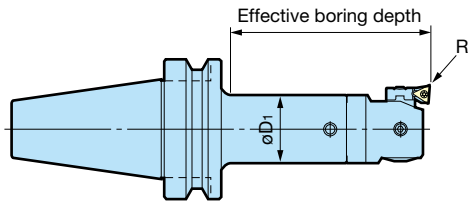
[Reference Example]
Indicated by - - - - - - in the graph at right

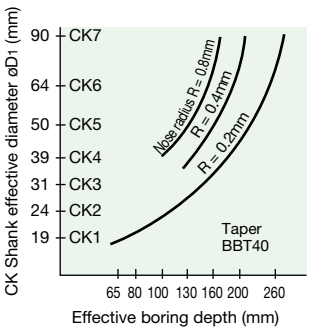
Example below shows the projection length of 182mm; and the diameter of ø45mm (ø41 - ø54 CK4).
The recommended cutting speed is 118m/min.
Select an appropriate cutting speed based on this reference example.

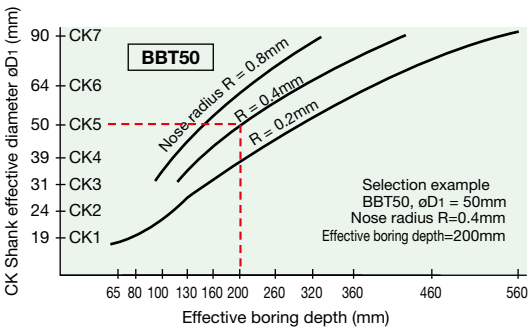


Relationship between Nose Radius and Effective Boring Depth

The insert nose radius and boring bar length (machining depth limit) are closely related. Refer to the graph below when selecting a CK Shank. Depths 1.1 - 1.3 times greater than listed in the graph are possible for cast iron (FC). Refer to the Cutting Conditions table on the previous page for information about cutting conditions. The cutting speed, in particular, inevitably decreases when the bar tool projection length increases. Refer to the above graph for details.







FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

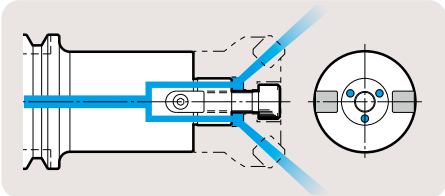
● Face mill arbor capable of securely supplying coolant/air to cutting edges through oil holes of cutters.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through



Securely supplies coolant/air to the cutting edge



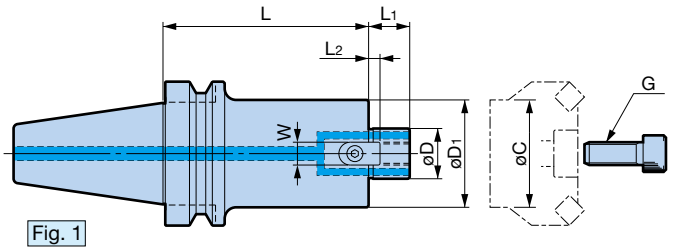


Fig. 1

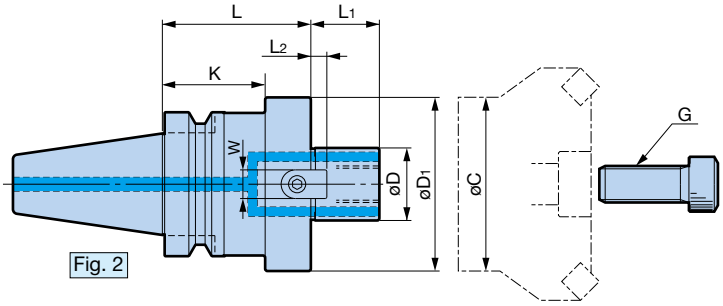


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT30 - FMH 25.4 - 46 - 35

- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- 46: D1 dimension
- 35: L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT30-FMH25.4 -46- 35 NEW	1	25.4	46	35	22	5	9.5	M12	0.64	36
-FMH25.4 -50- 45 ○	2	25.4	50	45	22	5	9.5	M12	0.80	36
-FMH31.75 -60- 45 ○	2	31.75	60	45	30	7	12.7	M16	0.91	58
-FMH16 -37- 35	1	16	37	35	16	5	8	M 8	0.52	28
-FMH22 -47- 45 ○	2	22	47	45	18	5	10	M10	0.73	38
-FMH22 -60- 45 ○	2	22	60	45	18	5	10	M10	0.87	38
-FMH27 -60- 45 ○	2	27	60	45	20	6	12	M12	0.91	46
BBT40-FMH22.225-47- 60	1	22.225	47	60	17	3.5	8	M10	1.5	39
- 90				90					1.9	
-FMH25.4 -70- 60 ○	2	25.4	70	60	22	5	9.5	M12	2.0	46
- 90				90					2.7	
-105				105					3.1	
-FMH31.75 -76- 60 ○	2	31.75	76	60	30	7	12.7	M16	2.2	56
- 90				90					2.9	
-FMH31.75 -96- 60 ○	2	31.75	96	60	30	7	12.7	M16	2.5	
-FMH16 -37- 40	1	16	37	40	16	5	8	M 8	1.1	28
-FMH22 -47- 45	1	22	47	45	18	5	10	M10	1.3	38
- 60				60					1.5	36
- 90				90					1.9	
-150				150					2.7	
-FMH22 -60- 45	1	22	60	45	18	5	10	M10	1.5	38
- 60				60					1.8	
- 90				90					2.5	
-FMH27 -60- 45	1	27	60	45	20	6	12	M12	1.5	46
- 60				60					1.8	
- 90				90					2.5	
-FMH27 -76- 60 ○	2	27	76	60	20	6	12	M12	2.1	48
- 90				90					2.8	
-FMH32 -96- 60 ○	2	32	96	60	22	7	14	M16	2.4	58

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. A121
3. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamp screw with an oil hole allows coolant supply.
4. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.
5. The ATC arm interference zone K of model numbers with ○ is 30mm for BBT30 and 45mm for BBT40.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

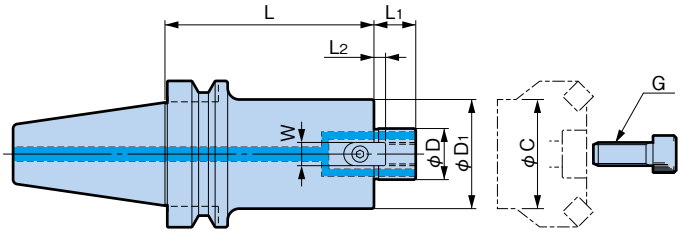
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

● Face mill arbor capable of securely supplying coolant/air to cutting edges through oil holes of cutters.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through





● Model Description

BBT50 - FMH 22.225 - 47 - 60

- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- 22.225: Spigot diameter
- 47: D1 dimension
- 60: L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT50-FMH22.225- 47- 60	22.225	47	60	17	3.5	8	M10	4.1	39
-105			105					4.7	
-150			150					5.3	
-200			200					6.0	
-FMH25.4 - 70- 45	25.4	70	45	22	5	9.5	M12	4.0	46
- 60			60					4.5	
- 90			90					5.4	
-150			150					7.2	
-200			200					8.7	
-FMH31.75 - 76- 45	31.75	76	45	30	7	12.7	M16	4.1	56
- 75			75					5.2	
-105			105					6.3	
-150			150					7.9	
-200			200					9.7	
-FMH31.75 - 96- 45	31.75	96	45	30	7	12.7	M16	4.3	56
- 75			75					6.0	
-105			105					7.7	
-150			150					10.3	
-200			200					13.1	
-FMH38.1 -100- 45	38.1	100	45	34	9	15.9	M20 (MBA-M20H)	4.4	70
- 75			75					6.3	
-105			105					8.1	
-150			150					10.9	
-200			200					14.5	

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. ☞A121
3. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamp screw with an oil hole allows coolant supply.
4. Detailed dimensions of clamping screw MBA-M20H. ☞A121
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT50-FMH16 - 37- 60	16	37	60	16	5	8	M8	3.8	28
-105			105					4.1	
-150			150					4.5	
-200			200					4.9	
-FMH22 - 47- 60	22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	4.1	38
-105			105					4.7	36
-150			150					5.3	
-200			200					6.0	
-250			250					6.7	
-300			300					7.8	
-350			350					8.9	
-FMH22 - 60- 60	22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	4.2	38
-105			105					5.2	
-150			150					5.2	
-200			200					7.4	
-250			250					8.5	
-300			300					9.6	
-350			350					10.7	
-FMH27 - 60- 45	27	60	45	20	6	12	M12	3.9	46
- 90			90					5.0	
-150			150					6.3	
-200			200					7.4	
-250			250					8.5	
-300			300					9.6	
-FMH27 - 76- 45	27	76	45	20	6	12	M12	4.0	48
- 90			90					5.6	
-150			150					7.8	
-200			200					9.7	
-250			250					11.4	
-300			300					13.2	
-FMH32 - 96- 45	32	96	45	22	7	14	M16	4.2	58
- 90			90					6.8	
-150			150					10.2	
-200			200					13.3	
-250			250					16.1	
-300			300					19.0	
-FMH40 -100- 45	40	100	45	26	8.5	16	M20 (MBA-M20H)	4.4	70
- 75			75					6.2	
-105			105					8.1	

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. A121
3. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamp screw with an oil hole allows coolant supply.
4. Detailed dimensions of clamping screw MBA-M20H. A121
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

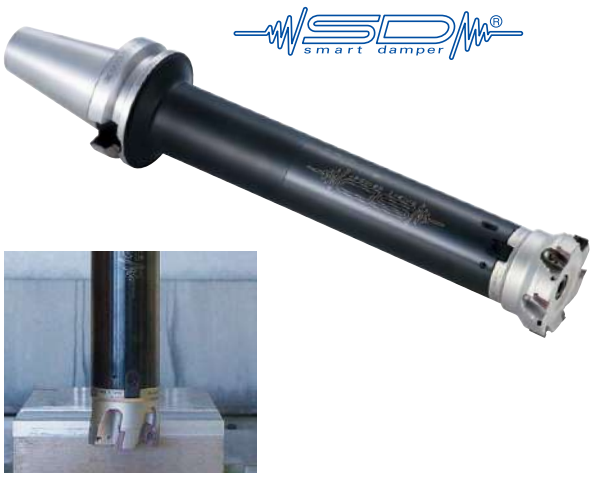
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER

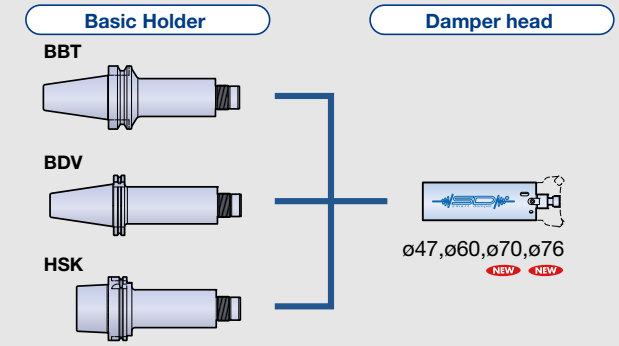
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

● Dynamic damper eliminates chatter.



System layout diagram



Caution

Damper head becomes unremovable from the basic holder once they are used for machining after assembled.

■Basic Holder



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

● Model Description

BBT50 - SDF36 - 47 - 70

- 70: L1 dimension
- 47: D1 dimension
- SDF36: Connection size
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

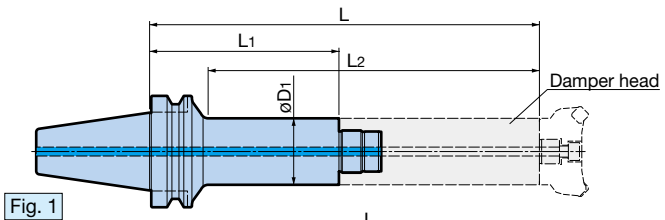


Fig. 1

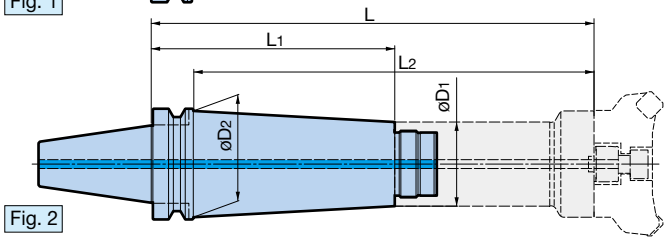


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)	Applicable damper head
BBT50-SDF36-47- 70	1	47	—	250	70	197	4.3	SDF36-FMH22DP-47
-47-120				300	120	247	5.0	
-47-170				350	170	297	5.6	
-47-220				400	220	347	6.3	
-SDF36-60- 70	1	60	—	250	70	197	4.6	SDF36-FMH22DP-60 -FMH27DP-60
-60-120				300	120	247	5.7	
-60-170				350	170	297	6.7	
-60-220				400	220	347	7.8	
-SDF51-70-170 NEW	1	70	—	350	170	307	8.0	SDF51-FMH25.4DP-70
-70-220 NEW				400	220	357	9.7	
-SDF57-76- 70	1	76	—	250	70	207	5.3	SDF57-FMH27DP-76 -FMH32DP-96
-76-120				300	120	257	7.0	
-76-170				350	170	307	8.8	
-76-220				400	220	357	10.5	
-SDF57-76-220T NEW	2	76	96	400	220	360	12.5	SDF57-FMH27DP-76 -FMH32DP-96

■Damper Head



● Model Description

SDF36 - FMH 22 DP - 47 - 180

- 180: L dimension
- 47: D3 dimension
- DP: Built-in damper type
- 22: Spigot diameter
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- SDF36: Connection size

Fig. 1

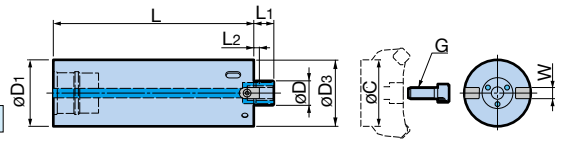
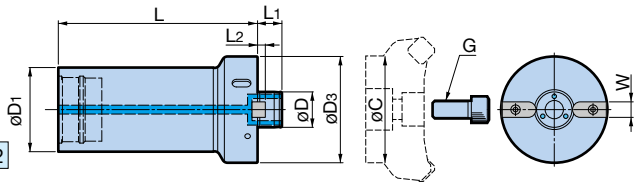


Fig. 2



Model	Fig.	øD	øD1	øD3	L	L1	L2	W	G	Weight (kg)	Wrench Model	Min. flange diameter øC
SDF36-FMH22 DP-47-180	1	22	47	47	180	18	5	10	M10	3.0	FK45-50L	36
-60-180		22	60	60	180	18	5	10	M10	4.5	FK58-62L	49
-FMH27 DP-60-180		27	60	60	180	20	6	12	M12	4.5		46
SDF51-FMH25.4DP-70-180 NEW	1	25.4	70	70	180	22	5	9.5	M12	6.6	FK68-75L	46
SDF57-FMH27 DP-76-180 NEW	1	27	76	76	180	20	6	12	M12	8.1	FK68-75L	48
-FMH32 DP-96-180 NEW	2	32	76	96	180	22	7	14	M16	8.7	FK92-100	58

1. Refer to the operation manual for the basic holder mounting method.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. Hook wrench and cutter clamping screw are included.
4. If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. A121
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

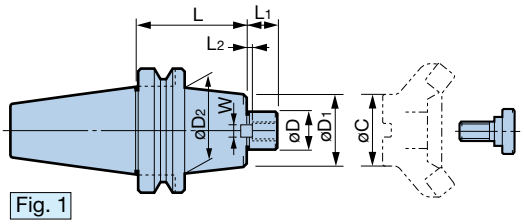


Fig. 1

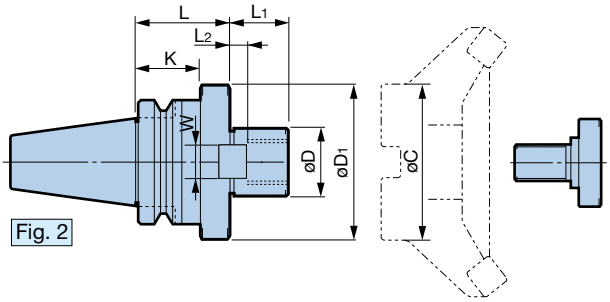


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT30 - FMA 22.225 - 45
- 45 : L dimension
- 22.225 : Spigot diameter
- FMA : FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- BBT30 : BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

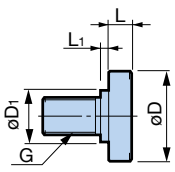
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	K	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT30-FMA22.225- 45	—	1	22.225	42	—	45	18	4	8.3	—	M10-40L	0.69	33
-FMA25.4 - 45		2	25.4	50	—	45	22	5	9.5	35	MBA-M12	0.82	36
—	BT30-FMA31.75 - 45	2	31.75	60	—	45	30	7	12.7	32	MBA-M16	1.04	58
BBT40-FMA25.4 - 45	BT40-FMA25.4 - 45	1	25.4	50	—	45	22	5	9.5	—	MBA-M12	1.5	36
- 90	- 90				60	90						2.3	
-150 ※	—					150						3.4	
-FMA31.75 - 45	-FMA31.75 - 45		31.75	60	—	45	30	7	12.7	—	MBA-M16	1.7	47
- 75	- 75					75						2.4	
-105 ※	—					105						3.0	
-150 ※						150						4.0	
-FMA38.1 - 60 ○	-FMA38.1 - 60 ○	2	38.1	80	—	60	34	9	15.9	45	MBA-M20	2.5	75

BT shank models with "-" are not standard products.
Models with ※ do not have a through hole.

If there is no compatible model: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H A116

1. These arbors are compatible with the JIS B4113 (1970) face milling cutters.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.
4. Cutter clamp screw is included.
5. Depending on the cutter, a hex socket head screw may be required for clamping.
6. A clamp screw with oil hole must be ordered separately for use with center through coolant/air.
7. The ATC arm interference zone K of the model with "○" is 45mm.

■Clamping Screw



Clamping Screw	Clamping screw with oil hole 					
Model	Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	G
MBA-M12	TMBA-M12	33	23	10	2	12
-M12H	—		—		—	
-M16	-M16	40	23	10	6	16
-M16H	—		—		—	
-M20	-M20	50	27	14	6	20
-M20H	—		—		—	
-M24	-M24	65	37		10	24

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A



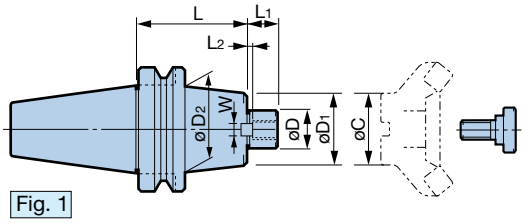


Fig. 1

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

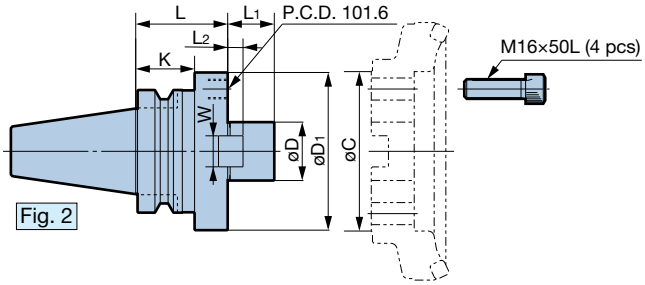


Fig. 2

● Model Description

BBT50 - FMA 25.4 - 45
- 45: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT50-FMA25.4 - 45	BT50-FMA25.4 - 45	1	25.4	50	—	45	22	5	9.5	MBA-M12	4.1	45
- 90	- 90				70	90					5.0	36
-150 ※	-150 ※					150					6.4	
-200 ※	—					200					7.7	
-250 ※						250					8.8	
-300 ※						300					9.9	
-350 ※						350					11.0	
-FMA31.75 - 45	-FMA31.75 - 45	1	31.75	60	—	45	30	7	12.7	MBA-M16	4.2	58
- 75	- 75				70	75					5.1	47
-105	-105					105					5.6	
-150 ※	-150 ※					150					6.7	
-200 ※	—					200					8.3	
-250 ※					80	250					9.6	
-300 ※						300					10.9	
-350 ※						350					12.2	
-FMA38.1 - 45	-FMA38.1 - 45	1	38.1	80	—	45	34	9	15.9	MBA-M20	4.6	75
- 75	- 75					75					5.4	70
-105	-105					105					6.7	
-150 ※	-150 ※					150					8.5	
-200 ※	—					200					10.4	
-250 ※						250					12.4	
-300 ※						300					14.3	
-350 ※						350					16.3	
-FMA47.625- 75 ※○	—	2	47.625	128.57	—	75	38	12.5	25.3	M16-50L (4 pcs)	8.1	128.57
-100 ※						100					9.6	
-150 ※						150					12.7	
-FMA50.8 - 45	-FMA50.8 - 45	1	50.8	100	—	45	36	10	19	MBA-M24	4.8	95
- 75	- 75					75					6.6	85
-105	-105					105					8.5	
-150 ※	—					150					11.2	
-200 ※						200					14.3	
-250 ※						250					17.4	
-300 ※						300					20.4	
-350 ※						350					23.5	

BT shank models with "-" are not available. Please choose BBT shank models.
Models with ※ do not have a through hole.

Clamping screws A121
If there is no compatible model: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H A117

1. These arbors are compatible with the JIS B4113 (1970) face milling cutters.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.
4. Cutter clamp screw is included.
5. Depending on the cutter, a hex socket head screw may be required for clamping.
6. A clamp screw with oil hole must be ordered separately for use with center through coolant/air.
7. The ATC arm interference zone K of the model with "○" is 48mm.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE B



● Model Description

BBT40 - FMB 38.1 - 60

- BBT40 — BIG-PLUS BT No.
- FMB — FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE B
- 38.1 — Spigot diameter
- 60 — L dimension

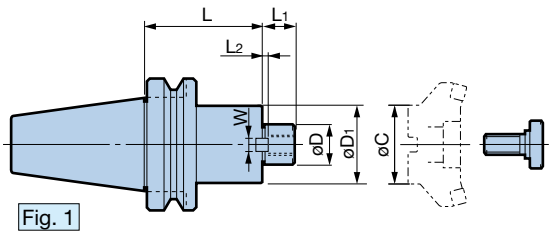


Fig. 1

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

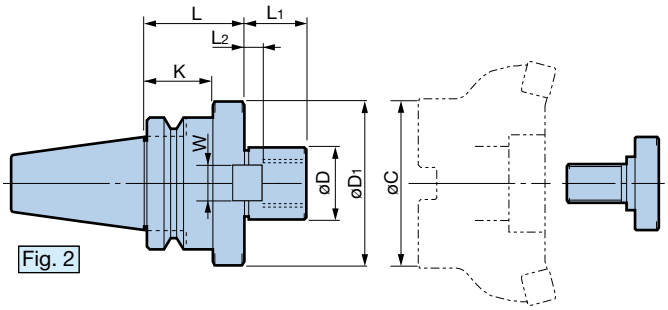


Fig. 2

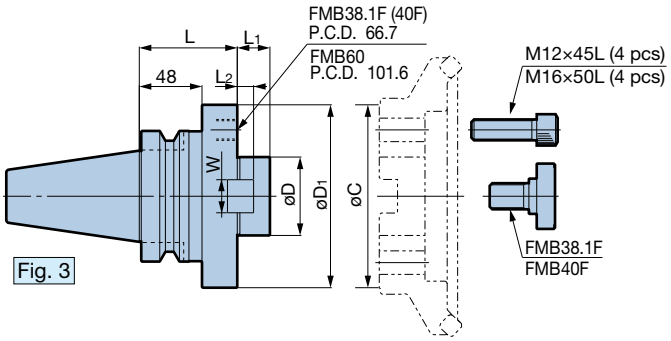


Fig. 3

Figures and shapes may be different depending on the dimension L.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT40-FMB38.1 - 60 ○	2	38.1	85	60	26	9	15.9	MBA-M20	2.3	71
- 75				75					2.9	
-105				105					3.4	
-FMB40 - 60 ○		40	85	60		8.5	16	MBA-M20	2.3	70
- 75				75					2.7	
BBT50-FMB38.1 -105	1	38.1	85	105	26	9	15.9	MBA-M20	6.7	71
-150				150					8.9	
-FMB38.1F- 75	3	38.1	110	75		9	15.9	MBA-M20 or M12-45L(4 pcs)	6.6	103
-FMB40 - 45	1	40	85	45		8.5	16	MBA-M20	4.2	70
- 75				75					5.6	
-105				105					6.9	
-150				150					8.9	
-FMB40F - 75	3	40	110	75		8.5	16	MBA-M20 or M12-45L(4 pcs)	6.6	96
-FMB60 - 75		60	140	75	25	12.5	25.4	M16-50L(4 pcs)	8.5	130

No through holes.

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.
3. Cutter clamp screw is included.
4. Depending on the cutter, a hex socket head screw may be required for clamping.
5. The ATC arm interference zone K of the model with "○" is 45mm.

Clamping screws A121
If there is no compatible model: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H A116

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE C

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



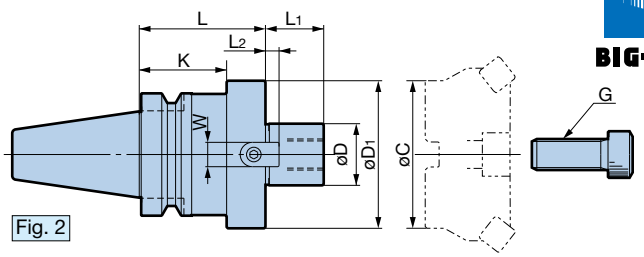


Fig. 2

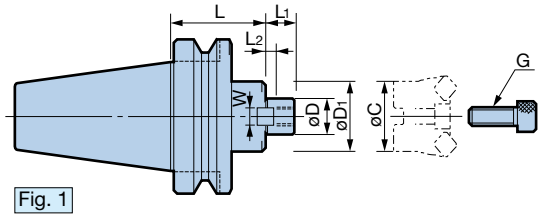


Fig. 1

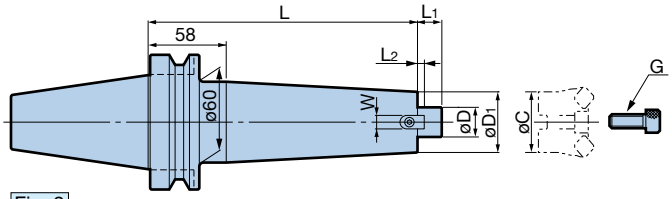


Fig. 3

Figures and shapes may be different depending on the dimension L.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BBT30-FMC16 - 45		1	16	32		16	5	8	M 8	0.56	28
-FMC22 - 45	—	1	22	45	45	18	5	10	M10	0.72	34
-FMC27 - 45		2	27	70		20	6	12	M12	1.00	56
BBT40-FMC22 - 45	**BT40-FMC22 - 45**				45					1.3	
- 90	**- 90**	1	22	45	90	18	5	10	M10	1.7	34
-150 ※	—				150					2.5	
-FMC27 - 60 ○					60					2.0	
- 90	—	2	27	70	90	20	6	12	M12	2.6	56
-150 ※					150					4.1	
-FMC32 - 60 ○					60					2.1	
- 75	—	2	32	85	75	22	7	14	M16	2.5	70
-105					105					3.3	
BBT50-FMC22 - 60	**BT50-FMC22 - 60**				60					4.1	
-105	**-105**	1			105					4.6	
-150 ※	**-150 ※**		22	45	150	18	5	10	M10	4.9	34
-200 ※	—	3			200					6.5	
-250 ※					250					7.3	
-FMC32 - 45					45					4.3	64
- 75					75					5.6	
-105					105					7.0	
-150 ※	—	1	32	85	150	22	7	14	M16	8.7	70
-200 ※					200					10.9	
-250 ※					250					13.1	

If there is no compatible model: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H A116

BT shank models with "-" are not available. Please choose BBT shank models.
Models with ※ do not have a through hole.

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.
3. Cutter clamp screw is included.
4. The ATC arm interference zone K of the model with "○" is 45mm.

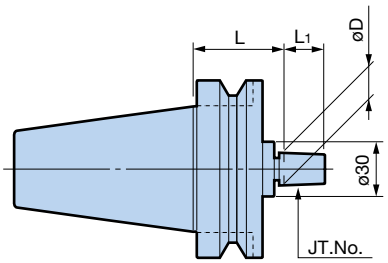
DUAL CONTACT
BBT/BT
SHANK

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

JACOBS TAPER ARBOR

● Holder for mounting keyless chuck or rubber chuck.





DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

● Model Description

BBT30 - JTA 1 - 30
- 30 : L dimension
- 1 : JTNo.
- JTA : JACOBS TAPER ARBOR
- BBT30 : BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	JT.No.	øD	L	L1	Weight (kg)
BBT30- JTA1 - 30	1	9.754	30	15	0.40
- JTA6 - 30	6	17.17		24	0.45
BBT40- JTA1 - 45	1	9.754	45	15	1.2
-105			105		1.5
- JTA6 - 45	6	17.17	45	24	1.2
-105			105		1.6
BBT50- JTA6 - 45	6	17.17	45	24	4.0
-105			105		4.2

1. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.
2. Drill chuck is not included.

DUAL CONTACT
BBT/BT
SHANK

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

SUPER KEYLESS CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.5 - ø13

● Securely chucks the drill with simple operation.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

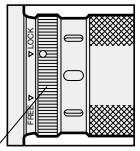


Integral holder type keyless chuck

Reverse lock mechanism (SKL13)

· No loosening even when the main spindle suddenly stops, by the reverse lock mechanism using a lock ring.

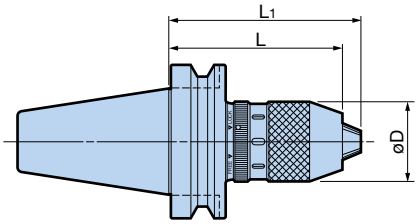
· Runout accuracy within 0.05mm



Lock Ring

● Model Description

BBT30 - SKL 13 - 110
- 110 : L dimension
- 13 : Max. tool diameter
- SKL : Chuck type
- BBT30 : BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter	øD	L	L1	Weight (kg)	Wrench (Standard Accessory)
BBT30-SKL13 -110	ø0.5 - ø13	51	110	122.5	1.4	**FS13LC**
BBT40-SKL13 -105			106	118.5	1.9	
BBT50-SKL13 -115			115	127.5	4.4	
BBT30-KLC6.5- 70	ø0.5 - ø6.5	34	70	76.5	0.63	**FS6.5LC**
BBT40-KLC6.5- 75			75	81.5	1.20	

1. Hook wrench is included.
2. KLC type does not have the reverse lock mechanism.

MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A (Tang Type)

● Precise finish of the Morse taper bore provides stable runout accuracy.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®



● Model Description

BBT30 - MTA 1 - 60
- 60: L dimension
- 1: MT.No.
- MTA: MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

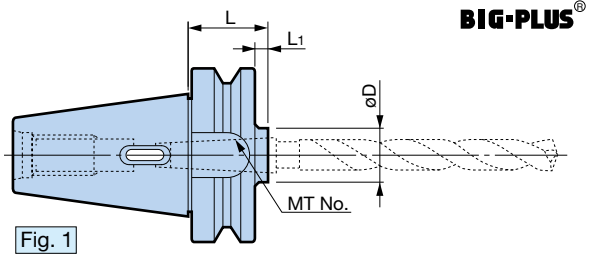


Fig. 1

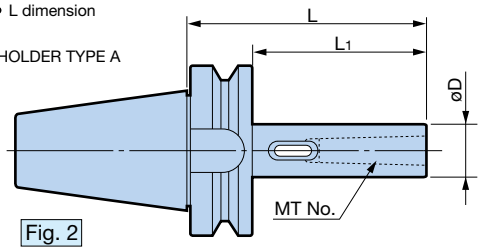


Fig. 2

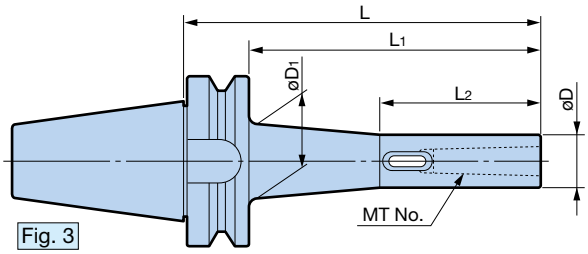


Fig. 3

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	MT. No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)	Reference drill diameter (※ JIS B4302 1)
BBT30-MTA1- 60	BT30-MTA1- 60	1	1	25	—	60	38	—	0.48	ø 3 - ø14
-MTA2- 60	-MTA2- 60		2	32		60	38		0.50	ø14.5 - ø23
-MTA3- 80	-MTA3- 80		3	40		80	58		0.68	ø23.5 - ø31.5
BBT40-MTA1- 45	BT40-MTA1- 45	1	1	25	—	45	18	—	1.0	ø 3 - ø14
-120	-120	2				120	93		1.3	
-MTA2- 45	-MTA2- 45	1	2	32	—	45	18	—	1.0	ø14.5 - ø23
-120	-120	2				120	93		1.6	
-MTA3- 75	-MTA3- 75	1	3	40	—	75	48	—	1.0	ø23.5 - ø31.5
-135	-135	2				135	108		1.7	
-MTA4- 90	-MTA4- 90	1	4	50	—	90	63	—	1.6	ø32 - ø50
BBT50-MTA1- 45	BT50-MTA1- 45	1	1	25	—	45	7	—	3.9	ø 3 - ø14
-120	-120	2				120	82		4.2	
-180	-180					180	142		4.3	
-210	—	3			41	210	172	85	4.4	
-250					43	250	212		4.8	
-MTA2- 45	-MTA2- 45	1	2	32	—	45	7	—	3.9	ø14.5 - ø23
-135	-135	2				135	97		4.3	
-180	-180					180	142		4.6	
-210	—	3			45.5	210	172	95	4.8	
-250					48.5	250	212		5.2	
-300					49.5	300	262		5.8	
-MTA3- 45	-MTA3- 45	1	3	40	—	45	7	—	3.8	ø23.5 - ø31.5
- 75	—					75	37		3.9	
-150	-150	2				150	112		4.6	
-180	-180					180	142		4.9	
-210	—					210	172		5.1	
-250		3			50.5	250	212	115	5.6	
-300						300	262		6.3	
-MTA4- 75	-MTA4- 75	1	4	50	—	75	37	—	3.9	ø32 - ø50
-180	-180	2				180	142		5.4	
-210	—					210	172		5.6	
-250						250	212		6.2	
-300						300	262		7.0	
-MTA5-105	-MTA5-105	1	5	65	—	105	67	—	4.5	ø51 - ø76
-210	-210	2				210	172		7.2	

BT shank models with "-" are not available. Please choose BBT shank models.

1. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø50



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

● Model Description

BBT30 - T SL 16 - 75

- 75: L dimension
- 16: Clamping diameter
- SL: SIDE LOCK HOLDER
- T: Center through
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

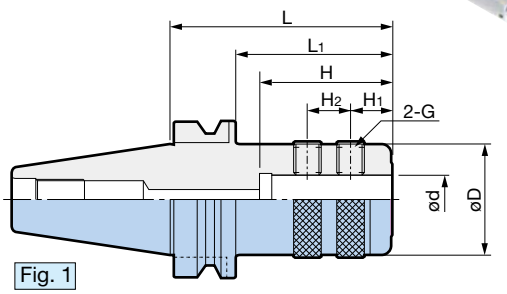


Fig. 1

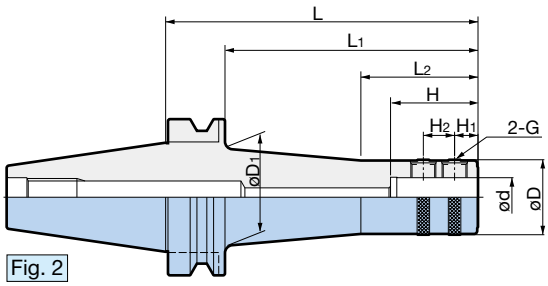


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	H1	H2	G	Weight (kg)
BBT30-TSL16- 75			16			75			48	14	14	M10	1.00
-TSL20- 75	—	1	20	48	—		—	—	50				0.95
-TSL25- 80			25			80			56	15	20	M16	0.93
-TSL32- 85			32	63		85			60				1.34
BBT40-TSL16- 90	**BT40-TSL16- 90**		16	48		90	63		48	14	14	M10	1.7
-105	—					105	78						1.9
-TSL20- 90	**-TSL20- 90**		20	48		90	63		50	14	14	M10	1.7
-105	—					105	78						1.9
-TSL25- 90	**-TSL25- 90**	1	25	48	—	90	63	—	56	15	20	M16	1.6
-105	**-105**					105	78						1.8
-TSL32-105	**-TSL32-105**		32	63		105	78		60	15	20	M16	2.4
-135	—					135	108						3.0
-TSL40-105	**-TSL40-105**		40	68		105	—		70	15	25	M16	2.4
BBT50-TSL16- 90	**BT50-TSL16- 90**					90	52						4.2
-135		1	16	48	—	135	97	—	48	14	14	M10	4.8
-165	—					165	127						5.2
-200		2			62.5	200	162	75					6.1
-TSL20- 90	**-TSL20- 90**					90	52						4.2
-135	**-135**	1			—	135	97	—					4.8
-165	**-165**		20	48		165	127		50	14	14	M10	5.2
-200	—	2			62.5	200	162	75					6.0
-250					64	250	212	90					6.8
-TSL25-105	**-TSL25-105**					105	67						4.3
-135	**-135**	1			—	135	97	—					4.7
-165	**-165**		25	48		165	127		56	15	20	M16	5.1
-200	—	2			62.5	200	162	75					5.9
-250					64	250	212	90					6.7
-TSL32-105	**-TSL32-105**					105	67						4.8
-135	**-135**					135	97						5.5
-165	**-165**	1	32	63	—	165	127	—	60	15	20	M16	6.2
-200	—					200	162						6.9
-250						250	212						8.0
-TSL40-105	**-TSL40-105**					105	67						4.8
-135	**-135**					135	97						5.6
-165	**-165**	1	40	68	—	165	127	—	70	15	25	M16	6.4
-200	—					200	162						7.3
-250						250	212						8.6
-TSL50-105	**-TSL50-105**	1	50	84	—	105	67	—	70	15	25	M16	5.4
-150	—					150	112						7.2

• BT shank models with "-" are not available. Please choose BBT shank models.
Not compatible with Weldon DIN 1835B.

SL Sleeve A173

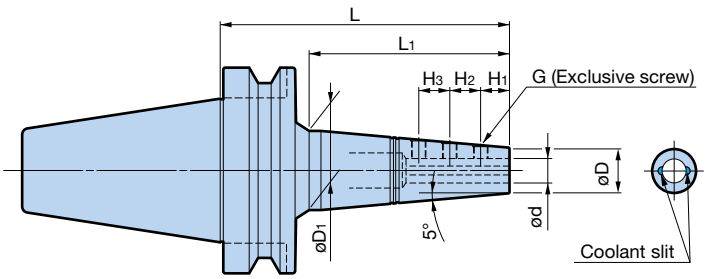
Slim design eliminates interference problems!

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max.
15,000min-1





● Model Description

BBT40 - SSL 3 - 135

- 135: L dimension
- 3: Clamping diameter
- SSL: MOLD CHUCK
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles.**

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H1	H2	H3	G	Weight (kg)
BBT40-SSL 3-135	3	10	27.5	135	100	6	6	—	M3	1.2
-SSL 4-135	4	11	28.5				7		M4	1.2
-SSL 6-135	6	13	30			12	13		M6	1.3
-SSL 8-135	8	15	32			13.5	18			1.3
-SSL10-150	10	17	36.5	150	115	15	20			1.5
-SSL12-150	12	22	41.5				16	16	M8	1.7
BBT50-SSL 6-150	6	13	31	150	104	12	13	—	M6	3.9
-200			39.5	200	154					4.4
-SSL 8-150	8	15	32.5	150	104	13.5	18			3.9
-200			41.5	200	154					4.4
-SSL10-150	10	17	34.5	150	104	15	20			4.0
-200			43.5	200	154					4.4
-SSL12-150	12	22	39.5	150	104		16	16	M8	4.2
-200			48	200	154					4.9
-SSL16-150	16	26	43	150	104		20	22		4.5
-200			52	200	154					5.0
-SSL20-150	20	30	47	150	104			25		4.6
-200			56	200	154					5.2

1. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
2. Ensure the tip of the ball endmill is in 90° phase to the clamping bolt when clamping.
3. Exclusive screw is included.

● BIG original side lock screws must be used as they are made to an exclusive design and different from other screws on the market.

MOLD CHUCK

■Side Lock Screw Set (Spare parts)

Model	Thread size	Screw length / quantity	Body Model
H0304FS-2P	M3 P0.5	4mm x 2pcs	SSL3
H0404FS-2P	M4 P0.5	4mm x 2pcs	SSL4
H06FSA	M6 P0.75	4.5, 5mm x 1pc each	SSL6
H06FSB		4.5, 6mm x 1pc each	SSL8, 10
H08FSA	M8 P0.75	6mm x 2pcs, 8mm x 1pc	SSL12
H08FSB		6, 8, 10mm x 1pc each	SSL16, 20

1. Each model consists of one set of screws required for each holder.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø50

● Substantial Side Lock Holder allows high cross feed of endmilling.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



● Model Description

BBT30 - ISL 6 - 60

- 60: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- ISL: SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER
- BBT30: BT SHANK No.

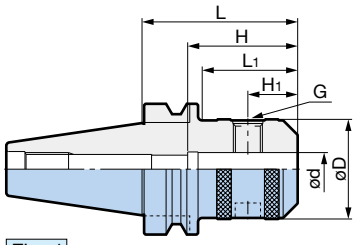


Fig. 1

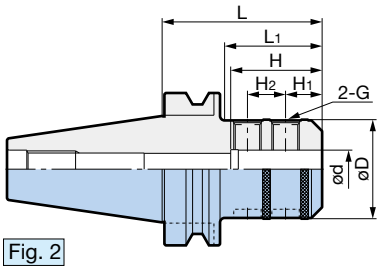


Fig. 2

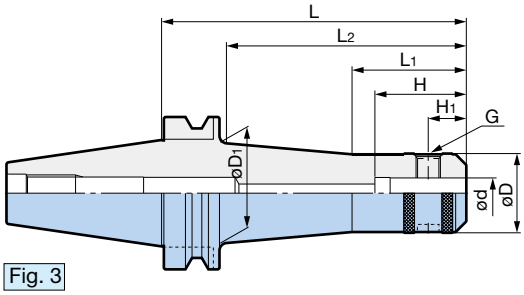


Fig. 3

Endmill holder in accordance with ISO5414

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød (H5)	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	H1	H2	G	Weight (kg)
BBT30-ISL 6- 60			6	25								M 6	0.50
-ISL 8- 60			8	28			35		(85)	18		M 8	0.52
-ISL10- 60	—	1	10	35	—	60		—	45	20	—	M10	0.61
-ISL12- 60			12	42			37		48	22.5		M12	0.71
-ISL16- 60			16	48			38		53	24		M14	0.78
BBT40-ISL 6- 75			6	25						18		M 6	1.2
-ISL 8- 75			8	28			38		(110)			M 8	
-ISL10- 75	—	1	10	35		75				20	—	M10	1.3
-ISL12- 75			12	42	—		45	—		22.5		M12	1.5
-ISL16- 75			16	48			46		53	24		M14	
-ISL20- 75	**BT40-ISL20- 75**		20	52			45		55	25		M16	1.6
-ISL25- 90	**-ISL25- 90**	2	25	63.5		90	63		60	24	25	M18xP2	2.1
-ISL32-105	**-ISL32-105**		32	72		105	—		82		28	M20xP2	2.9
BBT50-ISL16- 90	—	1	16	48	—	90	49	—	(145)	24	—	M14	4.4
-150		3			56.5	150	60	107	(205)				5.0
-ISL20- 90	**BT50-ISL20- 90**	1	20	52	—	90	49	—	(145)	25	—	M16	4.5
-150	—	3			60.5	150	60	107	60				5.3
-ISL25-105	**-ISL25-105**	2	25	65	—	105	64	—	60	24	25	M18xP2	4.6
-150	—					150	107						5.3
-ISL32-105	**-ISL32-105**	2	32	72	—	105	62	—	90	24	28	M20xP2	5.3
-150	—					150	107						6.1
-ISL40-120	**-ISL40-120**	2	40	90	—	120	79	—	90	30	32	M20xP2	6.5
-150	—					150	109						8.1
-ISL42-120	**-ISL42-120**	2	42	90	—	120	79	—	90	30	32	M20xP2	6.5
-150	—					150	109						8.0
-ISL50-121	**-ISL50-121**	2	50	99.5	—	121	83	—	90	35	35	M24xP2	7.2

BT shank models with "-" are not available. Please choose BBT shank models.

1. Although a through hole is provided, the air-bleeding hole needs to be plugged for use with center through coolant.
2. For use with center through coolant in drilling, use the SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER. A127
3. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.

SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER

DUAL CONTACT BBT/BT SHANK

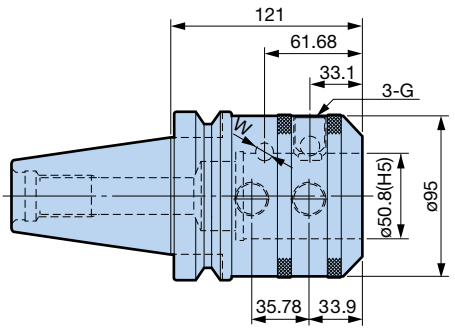
● Pin lock type holder for endmill.

[Pin Lock Type] BIG original standard product

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

● Model Description

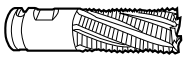
BBT50 - **SL** **50.8** - **121**
- 121: L dimension
- 50.8: Clamping diameter
- SL: SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	BT SHANK Model	G	Clamping screw	W	Weight (kg)
BBT50-SL50.8-121	**BT50-SL50.8-121**	M20	K2025F-2P	ø11.1	6.2

1. This holder is compatible with pin lock type endmill.
2. Clamping screws are included.



SIDE CUTTER ARBOR

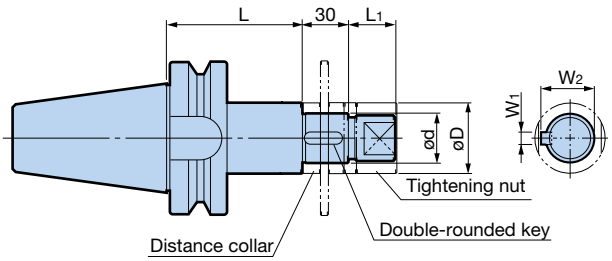
GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

DUAL CONTACT BBT/BT SHANK

● Arbor for JIS standard side cutters and slitting saws.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

● Model Description

BBT40 - **SCA** **25.4** - **75**
- 75: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- SCA: SIDE CUTTER ARBOR A
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

1. Nut and key are included.
2. One collar each of thickness 5, 8, 10 and 12 is included.
3. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	øD (h6)	øD1	W2	W1	L	L1	Weight (kg)
BBT40-SCA25.4 - 75	25.4	40	27.78	6.35	75	25	1.9
-120					120		2.3
-SCA31.75- 75	31.75	46	34.92	7.92	75	30	2.4
BBT50-SCA25.4 - 90	25.4	40	27.78	6.35	90	25	4.7
-135					135		5.1
-SCA31.75- 90	31.75	46	34.92	7.92	90	30	5.1
-135					135		5.7
-SCA38.1 - 90	38.1	55	42.06	9.52	90	36	5.8
-135					135		6.8

■ Distance Collar

Body Model	SCA25.4	SCA31.75	SCA38.1
Thickness	Distance collar model		
5	**SC254C 5**	**SC3175C 5**	**SC381C 5**
8	**SC254C 8**	**SC3175C 8**	**SC381C 8**
10	**SC254C10**	**SC3175C10**	**SC381C10**
12	**SC254C12**	**SC3175C12**	**SC381C12**

■ Tightening nut

Model	Body Model
SC254NUT	SCA 25.4
SC3175NUT	SCA 31.75
SC381NUT	SCA 38.1

■ Double-rounded key

Model	Body Model
KY6.35-25PA	SCA 25.4
KY7.92-25PA	SCA 31.75
KY9.52-25PA	SCA 38.1

SCREW-ON HOLDER

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

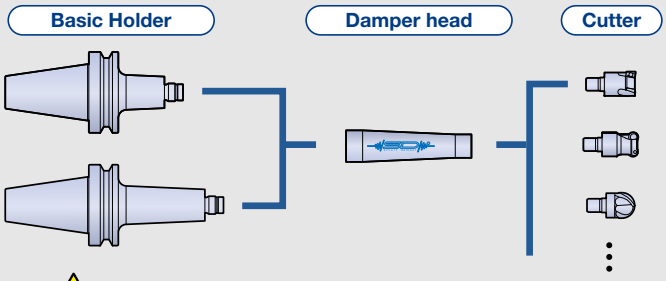
Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER NEW

Achieves stable damping performance even with Head Interchangeable Holder.

- Unique dynamic damper eliminates chatter.



System layout diagram



Caution

Damper head becomes unremovable from the basic holder once they are used for machining after assembled.

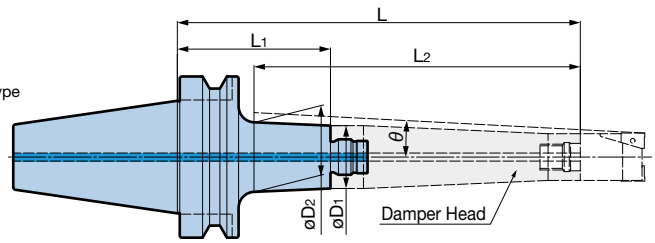
■Basic Holder



● Model Description

BBT50 - SDF20 - 39 - 95 T

- BIG-PLUS BT No.
- Connection size
- Tip Diameter
- L1 dimension
- Taper type



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	θ	Weight (kg)	Applicable damper head
BBT50-SDF20-39-95T	39	43.1	250	95	202.4	2°	4.2	SDF20-M16DP-29-155T
-145T		47.5	300	145	252.4		4.8	
BBT50-SDF28-50-70T	50	52.1	250	70	204.3	2°	4.2	SDF28-M16DP-38-180T
-120T		56.3	300	120	252.4		5.1	
-170T		60.7	350	170	302.4		6.2	

■Damper Head



● Model Description

SDF20 - M16 DP - 29 - 155 T

- Connection size
- Thread Size
- Built-in damper type
- Tip Diameter
- L dimension
- Taper type

Fig. 1

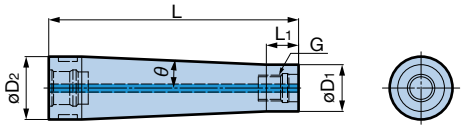
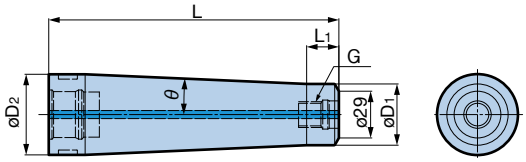


Fig. 2



Model	Fig.	øD1	øD2	L	L1	θ	G	Weight (kg)
SDF20-M16DP-29-155T	1	29	39	155	20	2.5°	M16	1.2
SDF28-M16DP-38-180T	2	38	50	180	20	2.5°	M16	2.5

1. Refer to the operation manual for the basic holder mounting method.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. Select a cutter with an outer diameter at least 1mm larger than the øD1 dimension in the table.
4. Hook wrench for damper head tightening is included.
5. Single-ended wrench for cutter tightening is not included. Use a commercial product.

SCREW-ON HOLDER NEW

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through

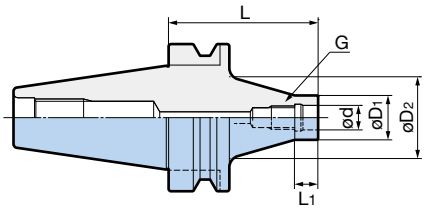
●Base Holders for Screw-On Cutter.



● Model Description

BBT30 - M8 - 15 - 50

- 50: L dimension
- 15: Tip Diameter
- M8: Thread Size
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD1	øD2	L	L1	G	Weight (kg)
BBT30-M 8-15- 50	8.5	15	30	50	10	M 8	0.44
-M10-19- 45	10.5	19	35	45		M10	0.45
-M12-24- 40	12.5	24	40	40		M12	0.45
-M16-29- 35	17	29		35		M16	0.41
BBT40-M 8-15- 70	8.5	15	30	70	10	M 8	1.1
-115			32	115			1.3
-M10-19- 65	10.5	19	35	65		M10	1.1
-110				110			1.3
-M12-24- 60	12.5	24	40	60		M12	1.1
-105				105			1.4
-M16-29- 55	17	29	45	55		M16	1.2
-100				100			1.5

TAPPER

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

M2 - M20

Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

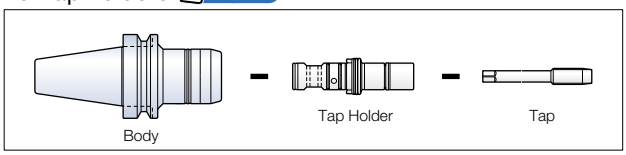
- Long tap holder now available as standard in addition to various tap sizes.

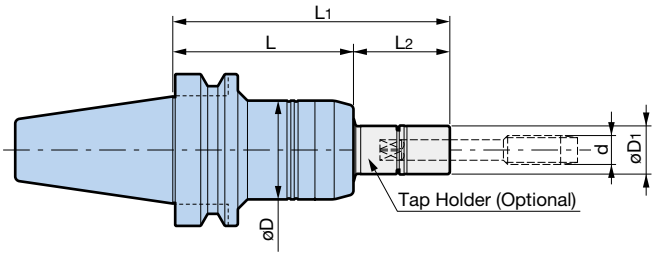
DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through



For tap holders A134.





- Model Description (Body)

BBT30 - MGT6 - 70

- 70: L dimension
- MGT6: MEGA SYNCHRO No.
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Body weight (kg)
BBT30-MGT 6- 70	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	70	100	30	0.67
	- 70					140	70	
	-100					170	100	
-MGT12- 70	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	70	100	30	0.70
	- 70					140	70	
	-100					170	100	
-MGT20-110	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	110	145	35	1.45
	- 85					195	85	
	-115					225	115	
BBT40-MGT 6- 75	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	75	105	30	1.3
	- 70					145	70	
	-100					175	100	
-MGT12- 75	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	75	105	30	1.4
	- 70					145	70	
	-100					175	100	
-MGT20- 95	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	95	130	35	1.8
	- 85					180	85	
	-115					210	115	
BBT50-MGT 6- 90	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	90	120	30	3.9
	- 70					160	70	
	-100					190	100	
-MGT12- 90	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	90	120	30	4.0
	- 70					160	70	
	-100					190	100	
-MGT20-105	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	105	140	35	4.4
	- 85					190	85	
	-115					220	115	

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder must be ordered separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Tap holders A134
Accesories G31

L2=**150,200**mm long tap holders are also available. For details, A134 - A135

BIG + KAISER
CK BORING SYSTEM
MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER
CK Shank Type



CK Shank type for versatile tool layout is also available.

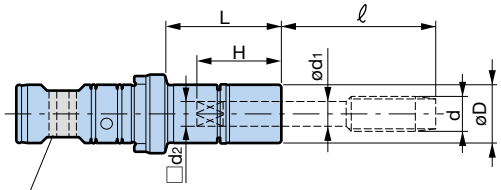
A87

■Tap Holder PAT. (MGT6, MGT12) for JIS

・From short to long (150mm, 200mm)... Abundant Tap Holders avoid workpiece interference flexibly.



Long type has also been standardized



Synchro Adjuster Soft Type (Standard accessory)

● Model Description (Tap Holder)

MGT6 - M2 - 30
- 30: L dimension
- M2: Tap size
- MGT6: MEGA SYNCHRO No.

MGT6 (Tapping range: M2 - M6)

Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d Metric	ℓ	Pipe	ℓ	Unify	ℓ	ød1	□d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
MGT6-M 2 - 30	M2 - M2.6	21			No.3 No.4	21	3	2.5	19	30	16	0.12
- 70										70		0.18
-100										100		0.23
-150										150		0.31
-M 3 - 30	M3	25			No.5 No.6	25	4	3.2	21	30		0.12
- 70										70		0.18
-100										100		0.23
-150										150		0.31
-M 4 - 30	M4	27			No.8	27	5	4	25	30		0.12
- 70										70		0.18
-100										100		0.22
-150										150		0.3
-200										200		0.37
-M 5 - 30	M5	35			No.10 No.12	35	5.5	4.5	25	30		0.12
- 70										70		0.18
-100										100		0.22
-150										150		0.3
-200										200		0.37
-M6 U1/4- 30	M6	37			U1/4	37	6	4.5	25	30		0.12
- 70										70		0.17
-100										100		0.22
-150										150		0.3
-200										200		0.37

Refer to the remarks in the table below.

MGT12 (Tapping range: M6 - M12)

Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d Metric	ℓ	Pipe	ℓ	Unify	ℓ	ød1	□d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
MGT12-M 6 U1/4- 30	M6	35			U1/4	35	6	4.5	27	30	20	0.19
- 70										70		0.29
-100										100		0.36
-150										150		0.48
-200										200		0.6
-U5/16 - 30					U5/16	42	6.1	5	28	30		0.19
- 70										70		0.29
-100										100		0.36
-150										150		0.48
-200										200		0.6
-M 8 - 30	M7, M8	42					6.2	5	28	30		0.19
- 70										70		0.29
-100										100		0.36
-150										150		0.48
-200										200		0.6
-M10 U3/8- 30	M9, M10	47			U3/8	47	7	5.5	28	30		0.19
- 70										70		0.28
-100										100		0.35
-150										150		0.47
-200										200		0.59
-U7/16 P1/8- 30			P1/8	26	U7/16	51	8	6	29	30		0.18
- 70										70		0.28
-100										100		0.35
-150										150		0.46
-200										200		0.58
-M12 - 30	M12	53					8.5	6.5	29	30		0.18
- 70										70		0.27
-100										100		0.34
-150										150		0.46
-200										200		0.58

1. Nut is included. Wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Tap projection length ℓ is a reference figure in accordance with JIS standards.

Mega Wrench G33
Accesories G31

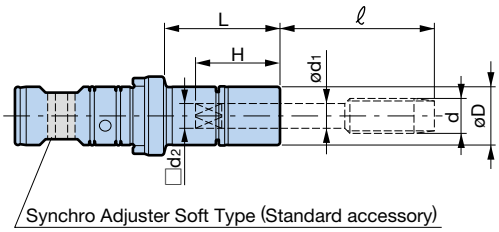
Caution

Refer to the precautionary notes on A135 for tap types.

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

■Tap Holder PAT. (MGT20) for JIS





Synchro Adjuster Soft Type (Standard accessory)

MGT20 (Tapping range: M12 - M20)

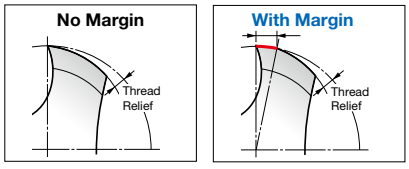
Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d						ød1	□ d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
	Metric	ℓ	Pipe	ℓ	Unify	ℓ						
MGT20-M12 - 35	M12	53					8.5	6.5	29	35	30	0.55
- 85										85		0.82
-115										115		0.98
-150										150		1.17
-U1/2 - 35					U1/2	55	9	7	30	35		0.55
- 85										85		0.82
-115										115		0.98
-150										150		1.17
-M14 U9/16- 35	M14	55			U9/16	57	10.5	8	33	35		0.53
- 85										85		0.79
-115										115		0.95
-150										150		1.14
-P1/4 - 35			P1/4	31			11	9	31	35		0.53
- 85										85		0.79
-115										115		0.95
-150										150		1.14
-U5/8 - 35					U5/8	61	12	9	34	35		0.52
- 85										85		0.78
-115										115		0.94
-150										150		1.13
-M16 - 35	M16	60					12.5	10	35	35		0.52
- 85										85		0.77
-115										115		0.93
-150										150		1.11
-M18 U3/4- 35	M18	64			U3/4	69	14	11	36	35		0.51
- 85										85		0.76
-115										115		0.92
-150										150		1.1
-P3/8 - 35			P3/8	32			14	11	33	35		0.51
- 85										85		0.76
-115										115		0.92
-150										150		1.1
-M20 - 35	M20	68					15	12	37	35		0.49
- 85										85		0.74
-115										115		0.89
-150										150		1.06

1. Nuts are included, but wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Tap projection length ℓ is a reference figure in accordance with JIS standards.

Mega Wrench G33
Accesories G31

Cautions: Tap Types

Threads are more likely to expand when using a tap which has no margin on the periphery and low self-guiding properties, as with eccentric thread relief.
In this case, change to the separately sold Synchro Adjuster (hard type) or use a collet chuck.

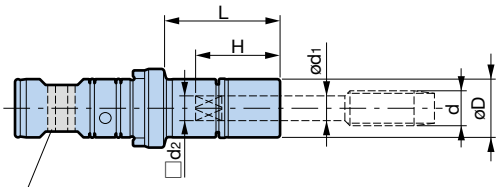


Eccentric Thread Relief　Con-Eccentric Thread Relief

Synchro Adjuster G31

■Tap Holder PAT. (MGT6, MGT12) for DIN / ISO





Synchro Adjuster Soft Type (Standard accessory)

MGT6 (Tapping range: DIN: M3 - M8 ISO: M3 - M5)

Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d (DIN)			Tapping range d (ISO)		ød1	□ d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
	DIN371	DIN376	DIN353	ISO529	ISO2284						
MGT6-031025- 30									30		0.12
- 70				M3		3.15	2.5	20	70		0.18
-100									100		0.23
-150									150		0.31
-035027- 30									30		0.12
- 70	M3	M5				3.5	2.7	21	70		0.18
-100									100		0.23
-150									150		0.31
-040032- 30									30		0.12
- 70				M4		4.0	3.15	21	70		0.18
-100									100		0.23
-150									150		0.31
-045034- 30									30	16	0.12
- 70	M4	M6				4.5	3.4	21	70		0.18
-100									100		0.22
-150									150		0.30
-050040- 30									30		0.12
- 70									70		0.18
-100				M5		5.0	4.0	25	100		0.22
-150									150		0.30
-200									200		0.37
-060049- 30									30		0.12
- 70									70		0.17
-100	M5, M6	M8				6.0	4.9	26	100		0.22
-150									150		0.30
-200									200		0.37

1. Nuts are included, but wrench must be ordered separately.

MGT12 (Tapping range: DIN: M5 - M12 ISO: M6 - M12)

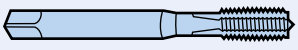
Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d (DIN)			Tapping range d (ISO)		ød1	□ d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
	DIN371	DIN376	DIN353	ISO529	ISO2284						
MGT12-060049- 30									30		0.19
- 70									70		0.29
-100	M5, M6	M8				6.0	4.9	28	100		0.36
-150									150		0.48
-200									200		0.60
-063050- 30									30		0.19
- 70									70		0.29
-100				M6		6.3	5.0	28	100		0.36
-150									150		0.48
-200									200		0.60
-070055- 30									30		0.19
- 70									70		0.28
-100		M10	1/8			7.0	5.5	28	100	20	0.35
-150									150		0.47
-200									200		0.59
-080063- 30									30		0.18
- 70									70		0.28
-100	M8			M8	1/8	8.0	6.3	29	100		0.35
-150									150		0.46
-200									200		0.58
-090071- 30									30		0.18
- 70									70		0.27
-100		M12		M12		9.0	7.1	30	100		0.34
-150									150		0.46
-200									200		0.58
-100080- 35									35		0.28
- 85	M10			M10	1/4	10.0	8.0	33	85	30	0.49
-115									115		0.61
-150									150		0.76

1. Nuts are included, but wrench must be ordered separately.

Mega Wrench G33

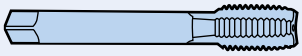
DIN Tap

DIN 371



Machine tap with reinforced shank

DIN 376



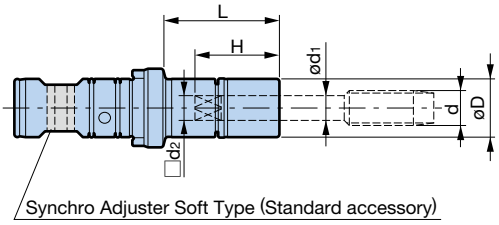
Machine tap with slender shank

Caution

Refer to the precautionary notes on A135 when selecting a tap.

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

■Tap Holder PAT. (MGT20) for DIN / ISO



Synchro Adjuster Soft Type (Standard accessory)

MGT20 (Tapping range: DIN: M10 - M20 ISO: M10 - M20)

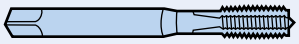
Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d (DIN)			Tapping range d (ISO)		ød1	□ d2	H	L	øD	Weight (kg)
	DIN371	DIN376	DIN353	ISO529	ISO2284						
MGT20-090071- 35									35		0.55
- 85		M12		M12		9.0	7.1	30	85		0.82
-115									115		0.98
-150									150		1.17
-100080- 35									35		0.54
- 85	M10			M10	1/4	10.0	8.0	33	85		0.80
-115									115		0.96
-150									150		1.15
-110090- 35									35		0.53
- 85		M14	1/4			11.0	9.0	34	85		0.79
-115									115		0.95
-150									150		1.14
-112090- 35									35		0.53
- 85				M14		11.2	9.0	34	85		0.79
-115									115		0.95
-150									150		1.14
-120090- 35									35	30	0.52
- 85		M16	3/8			12.0	9.0	34	85		0.78
-115									115		0.94
-150									150		1.13
-125100- 35									35		0.52
- 85				M16	3/8	12.5	10.0	35	85		0.77
-115									115		0.93
-150									150		1.11
-140110- 35									35		0.51
- 85		M18				14.0	11.0	36	85		0.76
-115									115		0.92
-150									150		1.10
-140112- 35									35		0.51
- 85				M18, M20		14.0	11.2	36	85		0.76
-115									115		0.92
-150									150		1.10
-160120- 35		M20	1/2			16.0	12.0	37	35		0.51
-150									150		1.10

1. Nuts are included, but wrench must be ordered separately.

Mega Wrench G33

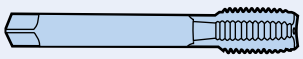
DIN Tap

DIN 371



Machine tap with reinforced shank

DIN 376



Machine tap with slender shank

Caution

Refer to the precautionary notes on A135 when selecting a tap.

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

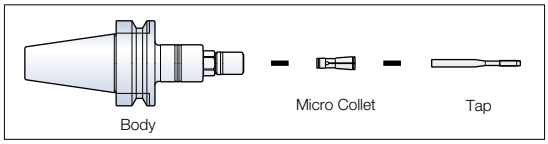
[Small Diameter Tap MGT3 Type PAT.] M1 - M3

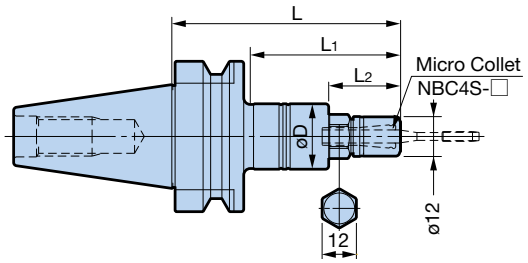
DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Stable small diameter tapping is achieved by the synchronization error compensation mechanism and minimized dynamic runout.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.





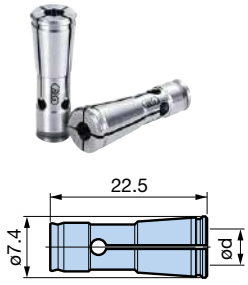
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tapping range	øD	L	L_1	L_2	Weight (kg)
BBT30-MGT3-70	M1 - M3	20	70	46	22	0.46
BBT40-MGT3-90			90	61		1.20

1. Nut is included. Wrench and collet must be ordered separately.
2. When attaching or detaching the tap, a commercially available flat wrench (12mm width) is also required. Prepare this on your own.

· Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.
· Cannot be used with center through.

Mega Wrench G33

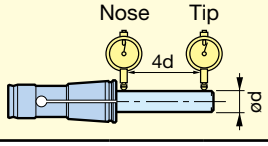
■Micro Collet



Model	Tapping range			Tap shank diameter ød
	JIS-M	JIS-U	DIN371	
NBC4S - 2.5AA			M1-M1.8	2.5
2.8AA			M2-M2.6	2.8
3.0AA	M1 - M2.6	No.0 - 4		3.0
3.5AA			M3	3.5
4.0AA	M3	No.5, 6		4.0

● Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1 μm	Within 3 μm



MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

[Large Diameter Tap MGT36 Type PAT.]

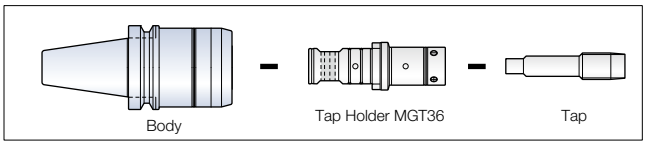
With a structure that smoothly tracks under high cutting torque of large diameter tapping, it compensates for axial deviation due to synchronization error, greatly reducing load during tapping.

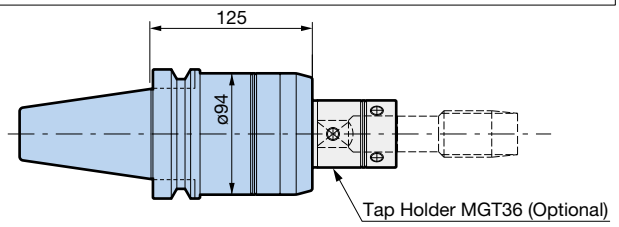
DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Center through



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.





BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Body weight (kg)
BBT50-MGT36-125	7.2

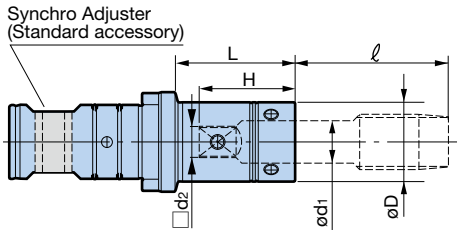
1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder must be ordered separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Accessories for MGT36 G32

■Large Diameter Tap Holder MGT36 PAT.





●For JIS

Tap holder model	Tap		ød1	□d2	H	øD	L	Weight (kg)
	Size	ℓ						
MGT36-M20- 65	M20	65 - 68	15	12	40	32	65	1.2
-150							150	1.6
-M22 U7/8- 65	M22,U7/8	71 - 74	17	13	44	34	65	1.3
-150							150	1.7
-M24- 65	M24	74 - 77	19	15	46	39	65	1.4
-150							150	2.0
-M27 U1- 65	M27,U1	80 - 83(M27) 75 - 78(U1)	20	15	50	40	65	1.4
-150							150	2.1
-M30- 65	M30	83 - 86	23	17	52	43	65	1.5
-150							150	2.3
-M33- 65	M33	88 - 91	25	19	57	49	65	1.6
-150							150	2.7
-M36- 65	M36	94 - 97	28	21	61	52	65	1.6
-150							150	2.9
-P1/2- 65	P1/2	38 - 41	18	14	42	35	65	1.3
-150							150	1.8
-P3/4- 65	P3/4	38 - 41	23	17	47	43	65	1.5
-150							150	2.3
-P1 - 65	P1	49 - 52	26	21	46	50	65	1.7
-150							150	2.8

1. Tap projection length ℓ is a reference figure in accordance with JIS standards.
2. Adjusting Screw is included.

●For DIN

Tap holder model	Tap size		ød1	□d2	H	øD	L	Weight (kg)
	DIN376	DIN353						
MGT36-180145-65	M22,24	P5/8	18	14.5	45	38	65	1.4
-200160-65	M27	P3/4	20	16	51	40		1.4
-220180-65	M30	P7/8	22	18	53	42		1.5
-250200-65	M33	P1	25	20	58	49		1.6
-280220-65	M36		28	22	62	52		1.6

1. Adjusting Screw is included.

SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER

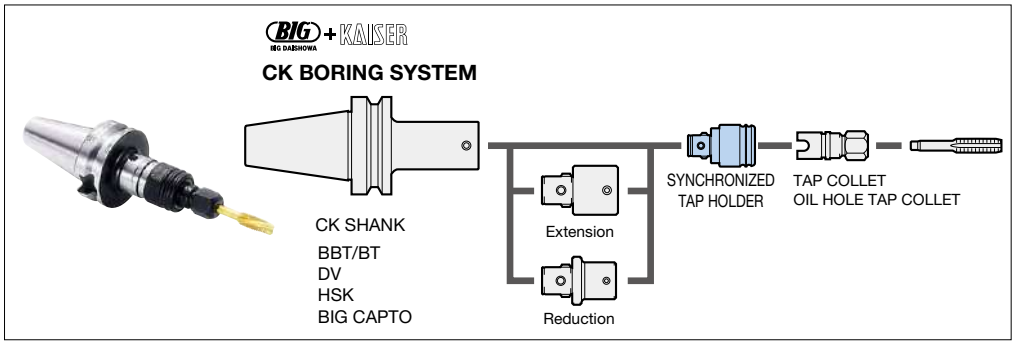
[STC] M2 - M30

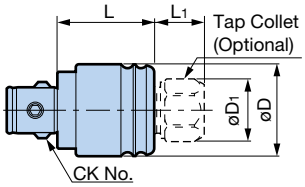
● Tap Collet type enables quick tap change.
Flexible tool layout in combination with the CK Shanks.



● Model Description

CKB2 - STC 8 - 47.5
- 8: Tapping range
- STC: SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER
- CKB2: CK No.





Model	Tapping range	CK No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CKB2-STC 8-47.5	M 2 - M 4	CK2	25.5	15.8	30.5	17	0.10	TC 8-□
	M 5 - M 8			19				
CKB3-STC12-66	M 3 - M12	CK3	32	22	36	30	0.18	TC12-□
CKB4-STC20-72	M 7 - M12	CK4	44	22	47	25	0.42	TC20-□
	M14 - M20			31				
CKB5-STC30-92	M20 - M30	CK5	55	41	54	38	0.72	TC30-□

1. Tap collet must be ordered separately.
2. The L1 dimension is 5mm longer with oil hole tap collets.

Holders A77

●Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Tap Collet TC Type [Optional accessory]

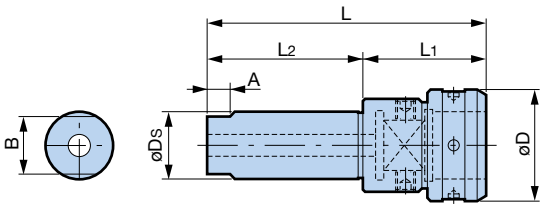


Tap Collets A144
Oil Hole Tap Collets A145

[STD52] M39 - M52

● M39 to M52 large-diameter SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER.





● Model Description

ST42 - STD 52 - M39
- M39: Tap size
- 52: Class number
- STD: SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER
- ST42: Shank diameter

Model	øDs	øD	L	L1	L2	A	B	Tap size
ST42-STD52-M39	42	63	173	73	100	15	36	M39
-M42								M42
-M45								M45
-M48		70	178	78				M48
-M52								M52

1. Tap chucking dimensions are designed suitable for shank diameters and square sizes of the JIS standard taps.
2. Please contact us regarding sizes other than the above.
3. T52 wrench is not included. Please order separately. (The same wrench used for the tap holder for the DT52 Drill Tapper.)

Ordering example for T52 wrench
Nut OD øD = 63 → Hook wrench DT52 (for ø60)
70 → Hook wrench DT52 (for ø70)

TAPPER SERIES

■ Table of tap compatibility (JIS Standard)

Tap dimensions		Tap type			Tapper			
Shank diameter	Square size	Metric	Unify	Pipe	AUTO TAPPER	M/C DRILL TAPPER	MEGA SYNCHRO	SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER
3	2.5	M1 - M1.8	No.0,1,2				MGT3	
3	2.5	M2 - M2.6	No.3,4					
4	3.2	M3, M3.5	No.5,6		B80		MGT6	STC8
5	4	M4, M4.5	No.8					
5.5	4.5	M5	No.10,12					
6	4.5	M6	U1/4				MGT12	
6.1	5		U5/16		B120			STC12
6.2	5	M7, M8						
7	5.5	M9, M10	U3/8					
8	6	M11	U7/16	P1/8			MGT20	
8.5	6.5	M12						
9	7		U1/2					STC20
10.5	8	M14	U9/16		E12			
11	9			P1/4	B200			
12	9		U5/8					
12.5	10	M16						
14	11	M18	U3/4	P3/8			MGT36	
15	12	M20						
17	13	M22	U7/8		E24			
18	14			P1/2				
19	15	M24		P5/8	B300			STC30
20	15	M27	U1					
22	17		$U1^{1}/_{8}$					
23	17	M30		P3/4				
24	19		$U1^{1}/_{4}$	P7/8				
25	19	M33						
26	21		$U1^{3}/_{8}$	P1				
28	21	M36		$P1^{1}/_{8}$	E36			
30	23	M39	$U1^{1}/_{2}$					
32	26	M42		$P1^{1}/_{4}$		DT52		STD52
35	26	M45	$U1^{3}/_{4}$					
38	29	M48		$P1^{1}/_{2}$				
40	32		U2					
42	32	M52		$P1^{3}/_{4}$				

1. BIG tapping head products are designed suitable for industry standard taps such as JIS. Some taps are produced based on manufacturers' standard. Be aware of this when selecting tools.
2. See each product page for the standard dimensions.
3. Even with the taps out of standard, tapping attachments are compatible as far as both the shank diameter and the square size are identical.
(When using a pipe tap, the use of an exclusive Tap Collet is recommended.)

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

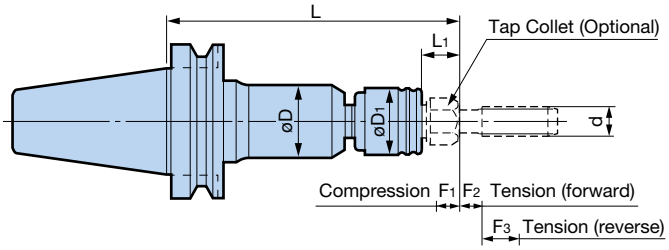
Automatic depth control

AUTO TAPPER B

Simple and compact tapper with automatic depth control.

- Reduces variation of tap depth to ±0.15mm, making it ideal for pipe tapping and blind hole tapping.
- Best-selling auto tapper series with a simple structure and affordable prices.





● Model Description

BBT30 - AUTO-B 80 - 125

- BBT30 – BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AUTO-B – AUTO TAPPER B
- 80 – Tapping range
- 125 – L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	F1	F2	F3	Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AUTO-B 80-125	M 3 - M 8	30	25.5	125	17	5	5	10.5	TC 8-□	0.70
-AUTO-B120-150	M 3 - M12	35	32	150	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	0.86
BBT40-AUTO-B 80-130	M 3 - M 8	30	25.5	130	17	5	5	10.5	TC 8-□	1.4
-AUTO-B120-155	M 3 - M12	35	32	155	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	1.6
-AUTO-B200-185	M 7 - M20	48	44	185	25	6.5	6.5	13	TC20-□	2.3
-AUTO-B300-220	M20 - M30	58	55	220	38	7.5	7.5	14.5	TC30-□	3.2
BBT50-AUTO-B 80-140	M 3 - M 8	30	25.5	140	17	5	5	10.5	TC 8-□	4.2
-AUTO-B120-165	M 3 - M12	35	32	165	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	4.4
-AUTO-B200-195	M 7 - M20	48	44	195	25	6.5	6.5	13	TC20-□	5.1
-AUTO-B300-220	M20 - M30	58	55	220	38	7.5	7.5	14.5	TC30-□	6.0

1. Tap Collet is not included. TC Tap Collet is ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used in left-hand thread tapping.
3. Be sure to include the approach amount (distance between the tap tip and workpiece) when programming the starting point of tapping.
4. F_2 in the table is the tension amount until it reaches neutral. Be sure to perform test tapping when accurate tapping depth is required, as it may fluctuate slightly depending on the tap size and cutting conditions.

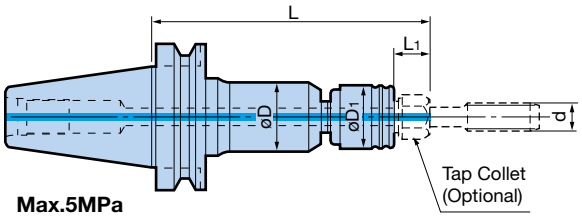
Tap Collets A144

[Center Through Type]

Automatic depth control

Center through

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



Max.5MPa

BT SHANK Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
BT40-TTB120-155	M 3 - M12	35	32	155	30	1.6	TC12
-TTB200-185	M 7 - M20	48	44	185	25	2.3	TC20
-TTB300-220	M20 - M30	58	55	220	38	3.2	TC30
BT50-TTB120-165	M 3 - M12	35	32	165	30	4.4	TC12
-TTB200-195	M 7 - M20	48	44	195	25	5.1	TC20
-TTB300-220	M20 - M30	58	55	220	38	6.0	TC30

1. Tap Collet is not included.
2. Cannot be used in left-hand thread tapping.
3. When using the depth control, be sure to include the approach amount for programming.
4. Compression is 3mm for all models.
5. The tension is the same as for AUTO TAPPER B.
6. Please contact us if higher pressure coolant than 5MPa is required.

Oil Hole Tap Collets A145
Tap Collets A144

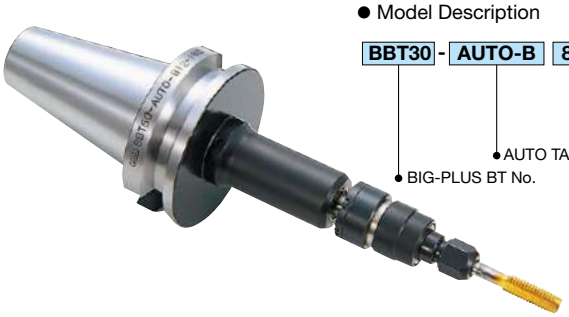
AUTO TAPPER R

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Radial float
Automatic
depth control

Tapper with built-in radial float mechanism that absorbs misalignment with starting holes.

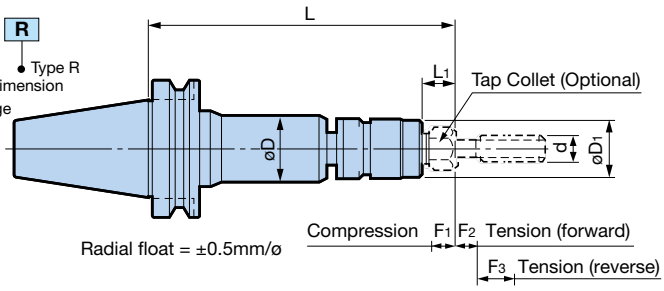
- Ideal for die-cast workpieces or those with separately processed starting holes.
- The radial float amount of ±0.5mm not only prevents the tap from breaking due to misalignment, but also improves the thread accuracy.



● Model Description

BBT30 - AUTO-B 80 - 145 R

- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AUTO-B: AUTO TAPPER
- 80: Tapping range
- 145: L dimension
- R: Type R



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	F1	F2	F3	Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AUTO-B 80-145R	M3 - M 8	30	25.5	145	17	5	5	10.5	TC 8-□	0.8
-B120-170R	M3 - M12	35	32	170	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	1.0
BBT40-AUTO-B 80-150R	M3 - M 8	30	25.5	150	17	5	5	10.5	TC 8-□	1.5
-B120-175R	M3 - M12	35	32	175	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	1.8
-B200-205R	M7 - M20	48	44	205	25	6.5	6.5	13	TC20-□	2.5
BBT50-AUTO-B120-185R	M3 - M12	35	32	185	30	6	6	12.5	TC12-□	4.6
-B200-215R	M7 - M20	48	44	215	25	6.5	6.5	13	TC20-□	5.3

1. Tap Collet is not included.
2. Cannot be used in left-hand thread tapping.
3. When using the depth control, be sure to include the following approach amount for programming.

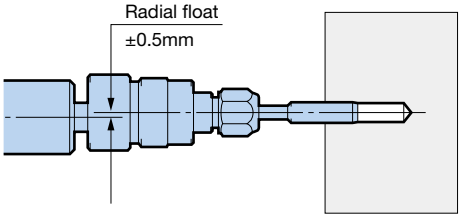
Tap Collets A144

Tapper type	Approach amount
B 80-R	12mm
B120-R	13mm
B200-R	14mm

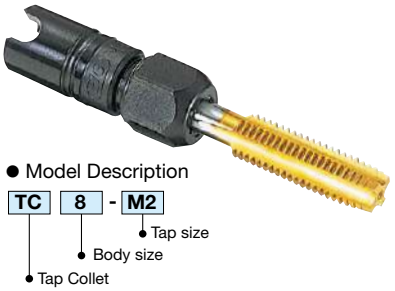
4. F_2 in the table is the tension amount until it reaches neutral.

Secure radial float function

The smooth radial float absorbs the misalignment when processing aluminum die-cast workpieces with existing starting holes or workpieces with separately processed starting holes, enabling stable tapping.



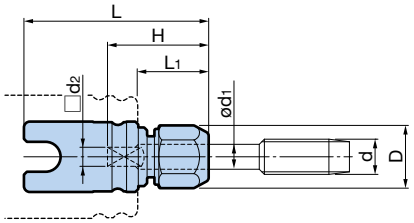
■TAP COLLET TC (for Auto Tapper B / R Type and Synchronized Tap Holder STC Type)



● Model Description

TC 8 - M2

- Tap size
- Body size
- Tap Collet





● TC Mate
Convenient for attaching and removing Tap Collets
TC Mate H4

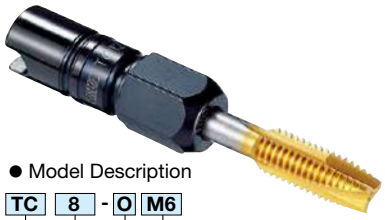
Model	Tapping range d			ød1	□d2	H	L	L1	D	Weight (kg)	Tapper
	Metric	Unify	Pipe								
TC 8-M 2	M2 - M2.6	No.3,No.4		3	2.5	21					STC8
-M 3	M 3	No.5,No.6		4	3.2	23			16		
-M 4	M 4	No.8		5	4	27					AUTO-B80
-M 5	M 5	No.10,No.12	—	5.5	4.5	29	40.5	17		0.05	AUTO-B80-R
-M 6 U1/4	M 6	U1/4		6					19		STC8
-U5/16	—	U5/16		6.1	5	30					ATB8
-M 8	M 7,M 8	—		6.2							
TC12-M 3	M 3	No.5,No.6		4	3.2	24					
-M 4	M 4	No.8		5	4	29					
-M 5	M 5	No.10,No.12		5.5	4.5						AUTO-B120
-M 6 U1/4	M 6	U1/4	—	6							AUTO-B120-R
-U5/16	—	U5/16		6.1	5	30					TTB120
-M 8	M 7,M 8	—		6.2			55	30	22	0.1	STC12
-M10 U3/8	M 9,M10	U3/8		7	5.5						ATB12
-U7/16 P1/8	—	U7/16	P1/8	8	6	31					ATS12R
-M12	M12	—	—	8.5	6.5						
-U1/2	—	U1/2		9	7	32					
TC20-M 8	M 7,M 8	—	—	6.2	5	33					
-M10 U3/8	M 9,M10	U3/8		7	5.5						
-U7/16 P1/8	—	U7/16	P1/8	8	6				22		
-M12	M12	—		8.5	6.5	34					
-U1/2	—	U1/2	—	9	7	35					AUTO-B200
-M14 U9/16	M14	U9/16		10.5	8	36					AUTO-B200-R
-P1/4	—	—	P1/4	11	9	31	63	25		0.2	TTB200
-U5/8		U5/8		12		37					STC20
-M16	M16	—	—	12.5	10	38			31		ATB20
-M18 U3/4	M18	U3/4		14	11	39					ATS20R
-P3/8	—	—	P3/8			34					
-M20	M20		—	15	12	40					
TC30-M20	M20	—	—	15	12	40				0.5	
-M22 U7/8	M22	U7/8		17	13	41					
-P1/2	—	—	P1/2	18	14	42					
-M24 P5/8	M24		P5/8	19	15	43	83	38	41		AUTO-B300
-M27 U1	M27	U1	—	20						0.4	TTB300
-U1 1/8	—	U1 1/8		22	17	45					STC30
-M30 P3/4	M30	—	P3/4	23							
-P1	—		P1	26	21				47		

Model symbol description

M = Metric Thread
U = Unify Thread
P = Pipe Thread

■OIL HOLE TAP COLLET TC (For Center Through AUTO TAPPER B Type, SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER STC Type)

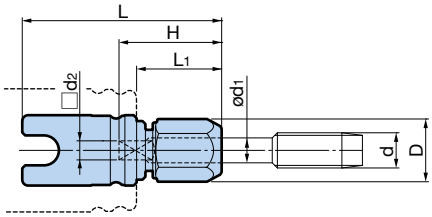
・Oil Hole Tap Collet that can feed coolant without waste.



● Model Description

TC 8 - O M6

- M6: Tap size
- O: Through Tool
- 8: Body size
- TC: Tap Collet





● **TC Mate**
Convenient for attaching and removing Tap Collets
TC Mate H4

Model	Tapping range d			ød1	□d2	H	L	L1	D	Weight (kg)	Tapper
	Metric	Unify	Pipe								
TC 8-OM 6 OU1/4	M 6	U1/4	—	6	4.5	34	45.5	22	19	0.05	STC8
-OM 8	M 7,M 8	—		6.2	5	35					
TC12-OM 6 OU1/4	M 6	U1/4	—	6	4.5	34	60	35	22	0.1	TTB120 STC12
-OM 8	M 7,M 8	—		6.2	5	35					
-OM10 OU3/8	M 9,M10	U3/8		7	5.5						
-OU7/16 OP1/8	—	U7/16	P1/8	8	6	36					
-OM12	M12	—	—	8.5	6.5						
-OU1/2	—	U1/2		9	7	37					
TC20-OM 8	M 7,M 8	—	—	6.2	5	38	68	30	22	0.2	TTB200 STC20
-OM10 OU3/8	M 9,M10	U3/8		7	5.5						
-OU7/16 OP1/8	—	U7/16	P1/8	8	6						
-OM12	M12	—	—	8.5	6.5	39					
-OU1/2	—	U1/2		9	7	40					
-OM14 OU9/16	M14	U9/16		10.5	8	41			31		
-OP1/4	—	—	P1/4	11	9	36					
-OU5/8		U5/8	—	12		42					
-OM16	M16	—		12.5	10	43					
-OM18 OU3/4	M18	U3/4		14	11	44					
-OP3/8	—	—	P3/8			39					
-OM20	M20		—	15	12	45					
TC30-OM20	M20	—	—	15	12	45	88	42	41	0.5	TTB300 STC30
-OM22 OU7/8	M22	U7/8		17	13	46					
-OP1/2	—	—	P1/2	18	14	47					
-OM24	M24		—	19	15	48					
-OM27 OU1	M27	U1		20							
-OU1 1/8	—	U1 1/8		22	17	50				0.4	
-OM30 OP3/4	M30	—	P3/4	23							

Model symbol description

M = Metric Thread
U = Unify Thread
P = Pipe Thread

AUTO TAPPER E M3 - M36

Smoother axial float function and built-in torque limiter.

- Ideal for machining center tapping cycles.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Torque limiter

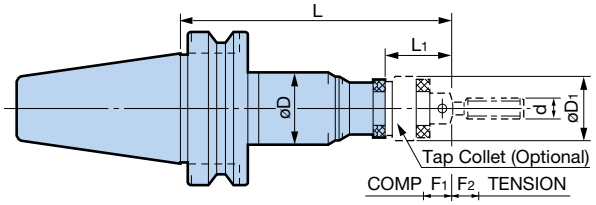


- Model Description

BBT40 - AUTO-E 12 - 165
- 165: L dimension
- 12: Tapping range
- AUTO-E: AUTO TAPPER E
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

Original one-way torque limiter

If the torque limiter is activated with the tap in reverse, tap breakage may occur, which is very dangerous. The BIG AUTO TAPPER series uses a unique one-way torque limiter that does not work while in reverse, allowing safe tapping.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	F1	F2	Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
BBT40-AUTO-E12-165	M 3 - M12	46	38.5	165	40	15	20	TCE12-□	1.8
-AUTO-E24-195	M 9 - M24	64	58.5	195	55	15	20	TCE24-□	3.4
BBT50-AUTO-E12-165	M 3 - M12	46	38.5	165	40	15	20	TCE12-□	4.2
-195				195					4.8
-AUTO-E24-195	M 9 - M24	64	58.5	195	55	15	20	TCE24-□	5.7
-240				240					6.5
-AUTO-E36-255	M20 - M36	94	78.5	255	65	20	20	TCE36-□	11.0

1. Tap collet must be ordered separately.
2. Torque limiter is built into the Tap Collet.
3. The torque limiter of the Tap Collet is set for high-carbon steel upon delivery.
4. As the reverse torque is set to 3x, it cannot be used for the left-hand thread.

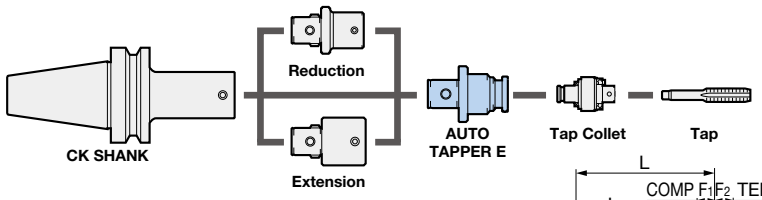
Tap Collets A147

BIG + KAISER
[CK AUTO TAPPER E] M3 - M24

- Combination with a long type CK Shank is convenient when long tapper is required.

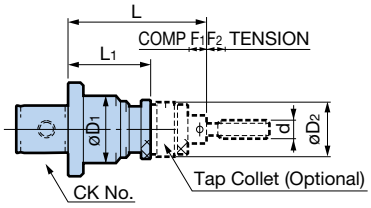
Torque limiter





- Model Description

CK6 - ATE 12
- 12: Tapping range
- ATE: AUTO TAPPER E
- CK6: CK No.



Model	Tapping range d	CK No.	øD1	øD2	L	L1	F1	F2	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CK6-ATE12	M3 - M12	CK6	47	38.5	90	50	5	10	0.9	TCE12-□
CK6-ATE24	M9 - M24		64	58.5	135	80	7	15	1.8	TCE24-□

1. Tap collet must be ordered separately.
2. Torque limiter is built into the Tap Collet.
3. The torque limiter of the Tap Collet is set for high-carbon steel upon delivery.
4. As the reverse torque is set to 3x, it cannot be used for the left-hand thread.

Tap Collets A147
Shanks A77

■TAP COLLET TCE (for Auto Tapper E)



Standard type



Long type
(L_2 is 50mm longer than the standard type.)

● Model Description

TCE12 - M3
- M3: Tap size
- TCE12: Tap Collet model

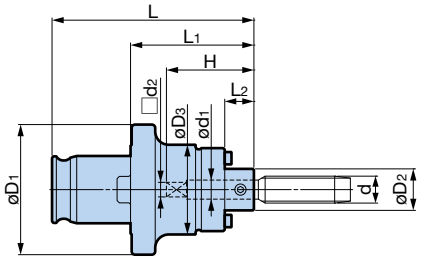


Fig. 1

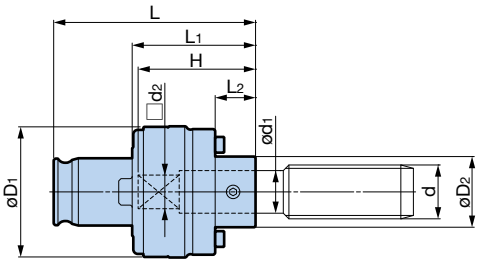


Fig. 2

※Models with (L) are the long type. L_2 is 50mm longer than the standard type. Example: TCE12-M3L

Model	Fig.	Tapping range d			ød1	□d2	H	L		L1		L2		øD1	øD2	øD3	Weight (kg)		Tapper
		Metric	Unify	Pipe				Standard	Long	Standard	Long	Standard	Long				Standard	Long	
TCE12-M 3(L)	1	M 3	No.5,No.6	—	4	3.2	23	62	112	40	90	10	60	38	13	26	0.2	0.25	AUTO-E12 ATE12
-M 4(L)		M 4	No.8		5	4	29												
-M 5(L)		M 5	No.10,No.12		5.5	4.5	32												
-M 6 U1/4(L)		M 6	U1/4		6														
-U5/16	2	—	U5/16		6.1	5	33					13	63	38.5	19	—	0.3	0.4	
-M 8(L)		M 7,M 8	—		6.2														
-M10 U3/8(L)		M 9,M10	U3/8		7	5.5	35												
-U7/16		—	U7/16		8	6	36												
-P1/8			—	P1/8			33												
-M12(L)		M12		—	8.5	6.5	36												
-U1/2		—	U1/2		9	7	37												
TCE24-M10 U3/8(L)	1	M 9,M10	U3/8	—	7	5.5	38	90	140	55	105	13	63	58	19	40	0.7	0.8	AUTO-E24 ATE24
-U7/16		—	U7/16		8	6	39												
-P1/8			—	P1/8			33												
-M12(L)		M12		—	8.5	6.5	39												
-U1/2		—	U1/2		9	7	40												
-M14 U9/16(L)	2	M14	U9/16		10.5	8	41					18	68	58.5	32	—	0.9	1.0	
-P1/4		—	—	P1/4	11	9	31												
-U5/8			U5/8	—	12		42												
-M16(L)		M16	—		12.5	10	43												
-M18 U3/4(L)		M18	U3/4		14	11	44												
-P3/8		—	—	P3/8			34												
-M20(L)		M20		—	15	12	45												
-M22 U7/8(L)		M22	U7/8		17	13	51												
-P1/2		—	—	P1/2	18	14	42												
-M24(L)		M24		—	19	15	53												
TCE36-M20	1	M20	—	—	15	12	48	116	—	65	—	18	—	78	32	60	1.8	—	AUTO-E36
-M22 U7/8		M22	U7/8		17	13	49												
-P1/2		—	—	P1/2	18	14	42												
-M24		M24		—	19	15	51												
-M27 U1	2	M27	U1	—	20		58					21	—	78.5	45	—	2.0		
-U1 1/8		—	U1 1/8		22	17	60												
-M30		M30	—		23														
-P3/4		—		P3/4			47												
-U1 1/4			U1 1/4	—	24	19	62												
-P7/8			—	P7/8			47												
-M33		M33		—	25		62												
-U1 3/8		—	U1 3/8		26	21	69												
-P1			—	P1			47												
-M36		M36		—	28		69												
-P1 1/8		—		P1 1/8			52												

Built-in torque limiter mechanism, ideal for large-diameter tapping.

●Torque limiter with a proven track record, highly reliable and maintainable.

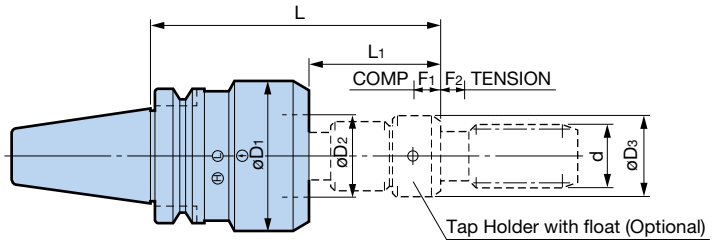


● Model Description

BT50 - DT 52 T

- 52: Tapping range
- DT: DRILL TAPPER
- BT50: BT SHANK No.

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



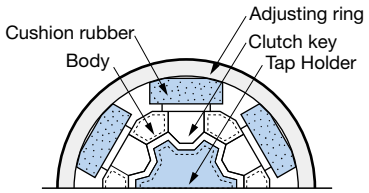
BT SHANK Model	Tapping range d	øD1	øD2	D3	L	L1	F1	F2	Tap Holder with float	Weight (kg)
BT50-DT52T	M30 - M33	113	58	58	165	50	20	20	T52- ⓓ TCD	9.5
	M36 - M52			58 - 70	210	95				10.0

1. The torque limiter can be adjusted into 2 steps, for steel or hard steel.
2. Tap holder is not included.

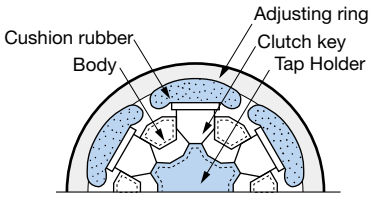
Tap holders A149

Safety clutch

(at normal torque transmission)



(over-torqued)



- Stable tapping is achieved in combination with a Tap Holder designed with optimum torque and spring pressure for each tap size.
- The adjusting ring allows the torque to be set to either high or low.

DRILL TAPPER

■TAP HOLDER WITH FLOAT (for Drill Tapper for machining centers)

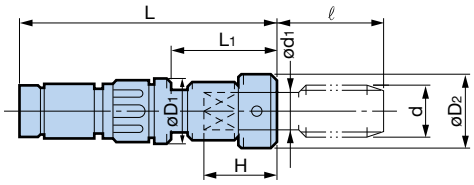
・Tap holders with optimal float amount and spring pressure for each tap size.



● Model Description

T52 - **M30** **TCD**

- With float
- Tap size
- Tap holder model



● Enter the required tap size in ⓓ to order.

Model	Tapping range d	øD1	L1	L	Weight (kg)
T52- ⓓ TCD	M30 - M33	58	49	182	3.5
	M36 - M52		94	227	4.0

1. Wrench is not included. Please order the T52 wrench separately. (See lower right of table)

T52 Tap Holder with float

Model		**T52- ⓓ TCD**							
d	**M**	M30	M33	M36	M39	M42	M45	M48	M52
	UNC	—	—	—	U1 1/2	—	U1 3/4	—	—
ød1		23	25	28	30	32	35	38	42
H		54			65			67	
øD2		58			63			70	
ℓ		83	91	96	104 (M39) 109 (U1 1/2)	110	115 (M45) 122 (U1 3/4)	118	128

1. The tool projection length ℓ above is a reference figure in accordance with JIS standards.

Ordering example for T52 wrench

Nut OD øD2 =58, 63 → Hook wrench for DT52 (for ø60)
70 → Hook wrench for DT52 (for ø70)

Significantly reduces work time through systematized multilateral machining.
BIG-PLUS DUAL CONTACT equipped as standard to further improve rigidity.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

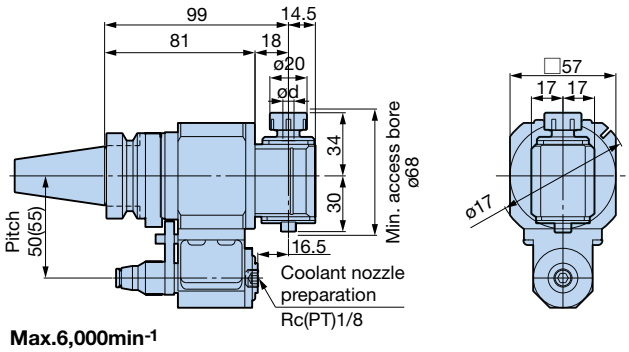
Spindle angle
90°

BBT30 Lightweight Type NEW

●Clears the high-speed ATC weight limit of the #30 machining center.

[NEW BABY CHUCK Type]





Max.6,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT30 - AG90 - 6 - 99
- 99: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping Diameter ød	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AG90-6-99	0.25 - 6	NBC6	1:1	1.79

1. **The tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. A tapped hole (Rc(PT)1/8) is prepared at the bottom cover of the Locating Pin housing so that a pipe for coolant can be connected.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. Endmill collets cannot be used.



Collets G7
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170

BBT30 Lightweight Type

● Clears the high-speed ATC weight limit of the #30 machining center.

[TAPPER Type] NEW

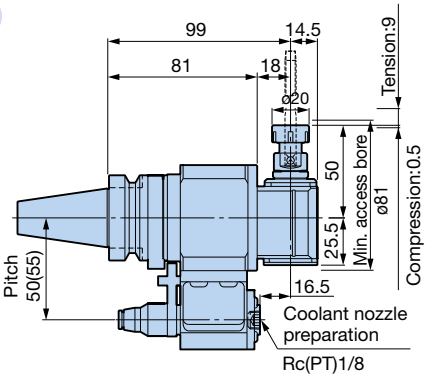
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

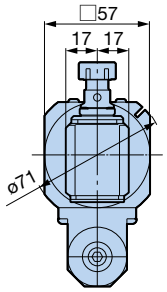
Spindle angle 90°

Compact and lightweight High-speed ATC enabled



Lightweight under 2kg





Max.2,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT30 - AG90 - FT 6 - 99

- 99: L dimension
- 6: Tapping range
- FT: Tapper with float mechanism
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Tapping range ød	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AG90-FT6-99	M2 - M6	NBC6	1:1	1.81

1. **The tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. A tapped hole (Rc(PT)1/8) is prepared at the bottom cover of the Locating Pin housing so that a pipe for coolant can be connected.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.



Collets G7
Stop Blocks A170

[Small Bore Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°



Compact and lightweight High-speed ATC enabled

Lightweight under 2kg

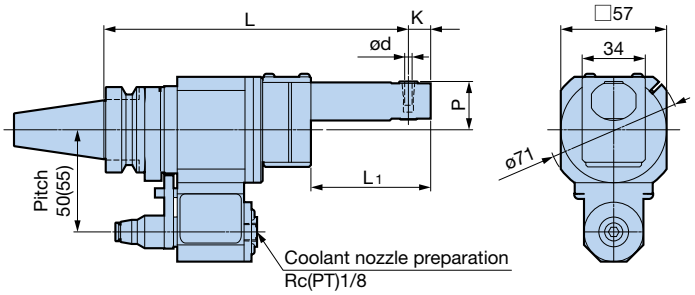




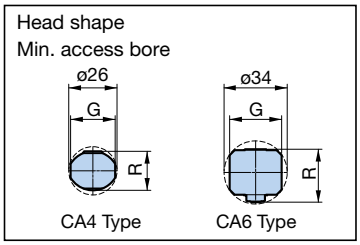
● Model Description

BBT30 - AG90 - CA 4 SG - 164

- 164: L dimension
- SG: For inner-diameter machining
- 4: Maximum clamping diameter
- CA: Collet type
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.



Max.2,000min^{-1}



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

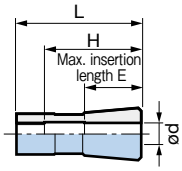
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	L	L1	K	P	G	R	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AG90-CA4SG-164	3 - 4	164	64.5	12	26	24	21	1:1.13 (acceleration)	1.90
-CA6SG-164	3 - 6	164	67	14.5	28	28	28.5	1:0.91 (deceleration)	1.98

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. A tapped hole Rc(PT)1/8 is prepared at the bottom cover of the Locating Pin housing so that a pipe for coolant can be connected.



Stop Blocks A170

■Exclusive collet



● Model Description

CA 4 - 3

- 3: Clamping diameter
- 4: Body size
- CA: Collet type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	H	E	L
CA4-3	3	12.8	7.5	16.5
-3.5	3.5			
-4	4			

1. Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h7.

Model	Clamping diameter ød	H	E	L
CA6-3	3	16	7.5	22
-4	4			
-5	5			
-6	6			

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø2.5 - ø13

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

Compact type

●Compact and lightweight while fully equipped with the functions and accuracy required in drilling!

For drilling/tapping



Lightweight and compact



● Model Description

BBT40 - AG90 - 13 - 120

- 120: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

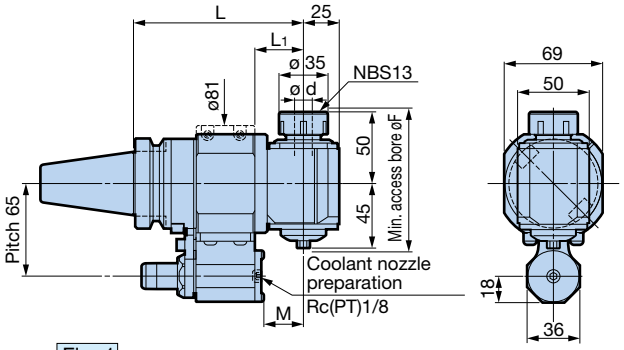


Fig. 1 **Max.5,000min-1**

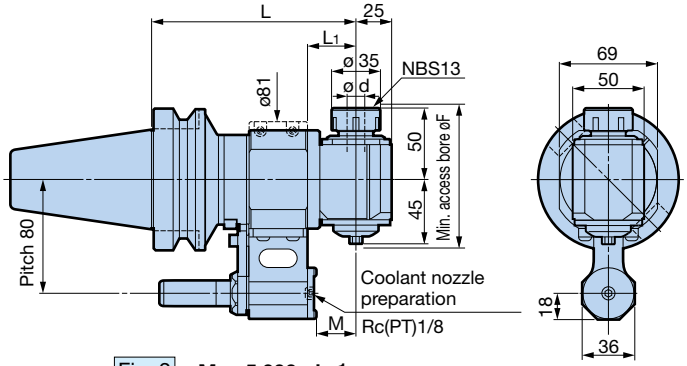


Fig. 2 **Max.5,000min-1**

●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	L	L1	M	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT40-AG90-13-120	1	2.5 - 13	120	34	27.85	99	NBC13	1:1	4.5
-170			170	84	77.85				5.5
BBT50-AG90-13-145	2	2.5 - 13	145	34	27.85	99	NBC13	1:1	7.6
-195			195	84	77.85				8.6

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. New Baby Endmill Collet cannot be used.
4. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
6. A tapped hole Rc(PT)1/8 is prepared at the bottom cover of the Locating Pin housing so that a pipe for coolant can be connected.
7. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170

Application example



Compact yet with high rigidity and runout accuracy, allowing stable machining.

	Drilling	Tapping
Tools used	ø12 carbide drill	M5 Tap
Workpiece material	S50C	A2017
Cutting speed	70m/min	7.5m/min
Feed	372mm/min	384mm/min
	0.2mm/rev	
Spindle speed	1,860min-1	450min-1

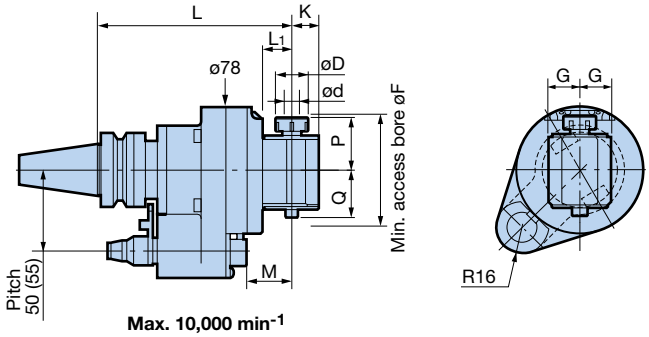
NEW BABY CHUCK Type

- High runout accuracy is achieved through the adoption of the high-accuracy New Baby Chuck.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°





Max. 10,000 min^{-1}

- Model Description

BBT30 - AG90 - 6 - 120
- 120: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to enable tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT30-AG90- 6-120	0.25 - 6	20	19.5	17	120	18.5	28.5	33	29	65	NBC 6	1:1	2.3
- 8-125	0.5 - 8	25	21.5	21	125	23.5	33.5	42	41	87	NBC 8		2.5
-10-125	1.5 - 10	30	24.5	25				45	43	92	NBC10		2.6
-13-125	2.5 - 13	35						52	45	102	NBC13		2.7

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Stop Blocks A170

NEW BABY CHUCK Insertion Length List

Model	Tool adjustment amount	Max. insertion length	Adjust Screw	Model	Tool adjustment amount	Max. insertion length	Adjust Screw
BBT30-AG90-6-99	—	33	—	**AG35-NBS10**	35 - 45	72	**NBA10B**
BBT30-AG90-6-120				**AG35-NBS13**	41 - 60	80	**NBA13B**
BBT30-AG90-8-125		40		**AG35-NBS16**	45 - 60	82	**NBA16B**
BBT30-AG90-10-125		45		**AG35-NBS20**	48 - 60		**NBA20B**
BBT30-AG90-13-125		52		**AG35-ONBS13N**	—	73	—
BBT40-AG90/NBS6	—	33	—	**AG35-ONBS20N**		78	
BBT40-AG90/NBS10		45		**BBT50-AG90/NBS6**	—	33	—
BBT40-AG90/NBS13		52		**BBT50-AG90/NBS10**		45	
BBT40-AG90/NBS20-185□		70		**BBT50-AG90/NBS13**		52	
BBT40-AG90/NBS20S-165S				**BBT50-AG90/NBS20-230□**		70	
BBT40-AG90/NBS10W-185□		60		**BBT50-AG90/NBS16H-215□**		98	
BBT40-AG45/NBS10-215□		45		**BBT50-AG90/NBS10W-230□**		60	
BBT40-AG45/NBS13-220□		52		**BBT50-AG45/NBS10-260□**		45	
BBT40-AGU/NBS13-270		50		**BBT50-AG45/NBS13-265□**		52	
BBT40-AGU30/NBS13-240	41 - 53	73	**NBA13B**	**BBT50-AGU/NBS20-315**		50	
BBT40-AG90-13-120	—	50	—	**BBT50-AGU30/NBS20-295**	48 - 65	85	**NBA20B**
BBT40-AG90-13-170				**BBT50-AG90-13-145**	—	50	—
BBT40-OAG90-13-170	36 - 40	60	**NBA13B**	**BBT50-AG90-13-195**			
				BBT50-OAG90-13-195	36 - 40	60	**NBA13B**

Adjusting Screws G23

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

NEW BABY CHUCK Type

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

- High runout accuracy is achieved through the adoption of the high-precision New Baby Chuck.



- Model Description

BBT40 - AG90 / NBS 6 - 170

- BBT40 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AG90 - 90° Head type
- NBS - NEW BABY CHUCK System
- 6 - Maximum clamping diameter
- 170 - L dimension

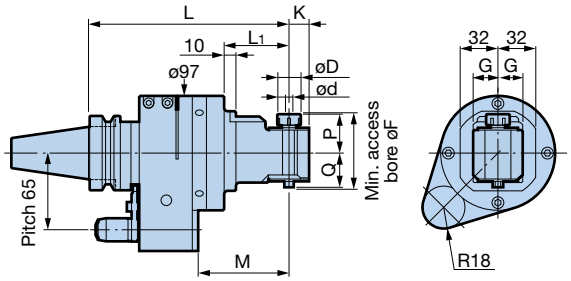


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

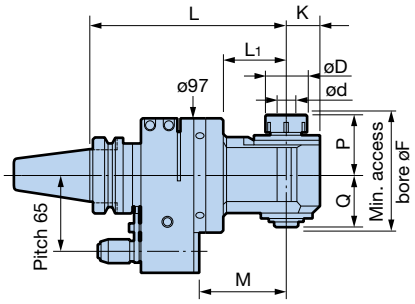


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

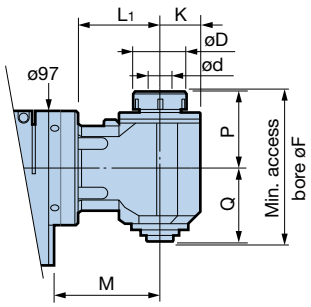


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000min-1**

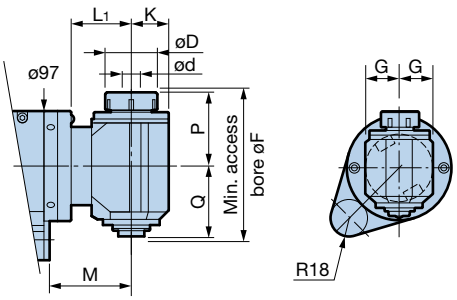


Fig. 4 High Rigidity Type **Max.3,000min-1**

- High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin part is also available.
  Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type	Weight (kg) High Rigidity Type
BBT40-AG90/NBS 6 -170 □	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	170	55	77	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	5.1	6.0
-200 □						200	85	107						5.3	6.2
-230 □						230	115	137						5.5	6.4
-260 □						260	145	167						5.7	6.6
-AG90/NBS10 -170 □	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	170	55	77	45	43	91	NBC10		5.5	6.4
-200 □						200	85	107						5.9	6.8
-230 □						230	115	137						6.2	7.1
-AG90/NBS13 -170 □	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	170	55	77	52	45	101	NBC13		5.6	6.5
-200 □						200	85	107						6.0	6.9
-230 □						230	115	137						6.3	7.2
-AG90/NBS20 -185 □	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	185	70	92	65	62	132	NBC20		6.7	7.6
-AG90/NBS20S -165 S	4	2.5 - 20	46	35	33	165	53	72	65	62	132	NBC20		—	8.0

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
90°



● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / NBS 6 - 215

- 215: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

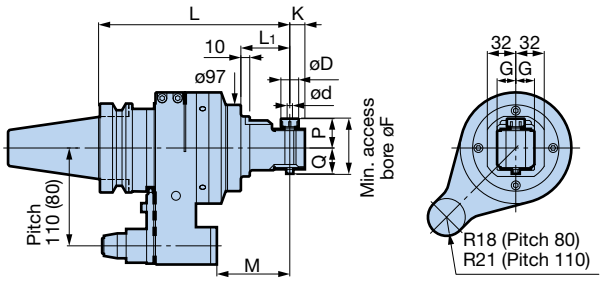


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

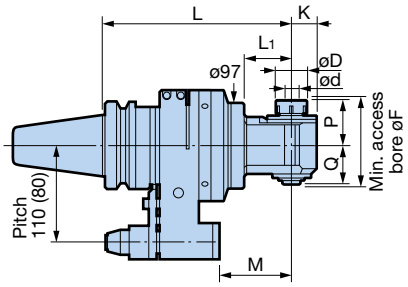


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

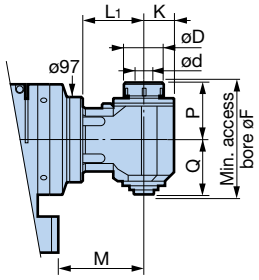


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000 min-1**

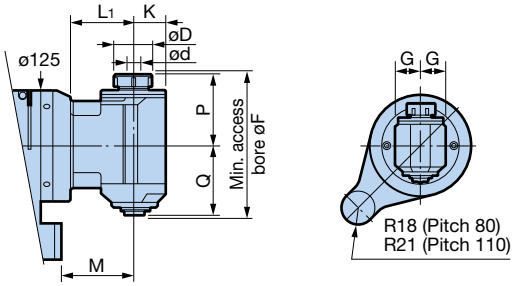


Fig. 4 Double-speed Type **Max.8,000min-1**

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin part is also available.
Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type (Pitch 110)	Weight (kg) High Rigidity Type (Pitch 110)	Weight (kg) High Rigidity Type (Pitch 80)
BBT50-AG90/NBS6 -215 ☐	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	215	55	82	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	12.6	13.9	13.2
-245 ☐						245	85	112						12.8	14.1	13.4
-275 ☐						275	115	142						13.0	14.3	13.6
-305 ☐						305	145	172						13.2	14.5	13.8
-AG90/NBS10 -215 ☐	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	215	55	82	45	43	91	NBC10		13.0	14.3	13.6
-245 ☐						245	85	112						13.4	14.7	14.0
-275 ☐						275	115	142						13.7	15.0	14.3
-AG90/NBS13 -215 ☐	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	215	55	82	52	45	101	NBC13		13.1	14.4	13.7
-245 ☐						245	85	112						13.5	14.8	14.1
-275 ☐						275	115	142						13.8	15.1	14.4
-AG90/NBS20 -230 ☐	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	230	70	97	65	62	132	NBC20		14.2	15.5	14.8
-AG90/NBS16H-215 ☐	4	2.5 - 16	42	45	35	215	71	82	80	80	163	NBC16	1:2 (Acceleration)	14.6	15.9	15.2

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



NEW BABY CHUCK Type

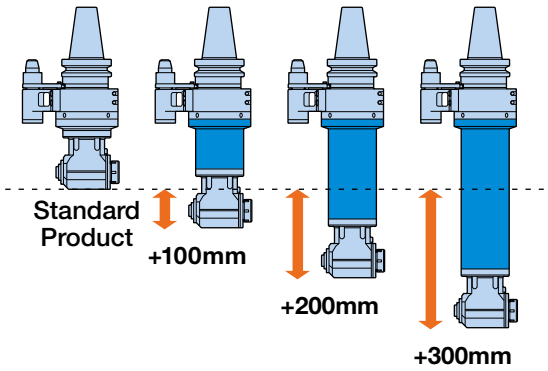
[Long Type]

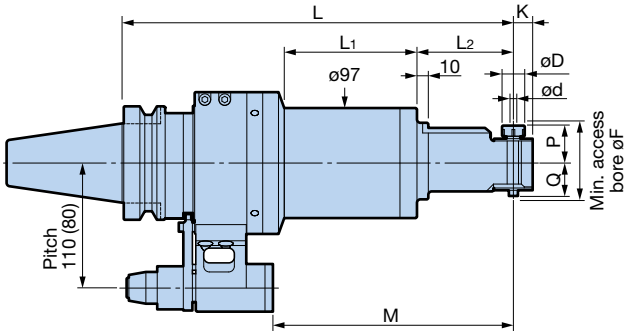
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

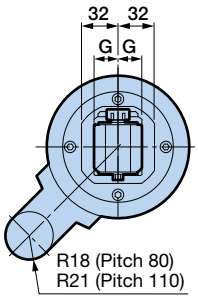
Spindle angle
90°

- Ideal for inner-diameter lateral drilling and keyway grooving of large workpieces. Long type with +100mm, +200mm or +300mm additional length compared to BIG standard units.









● Model Description

BBT50	-	AG90	/	NBS	6	-	315	LS

- LS: Long
- 315: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

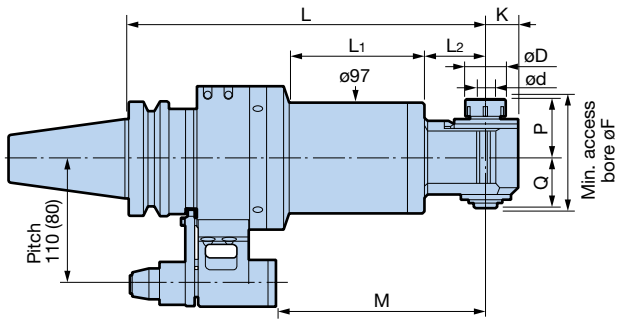
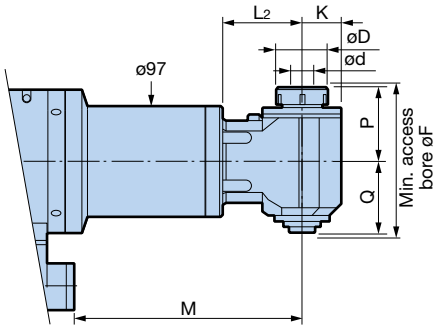


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**



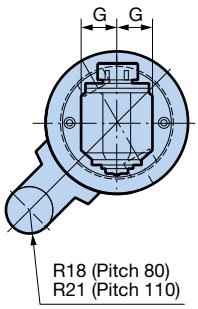
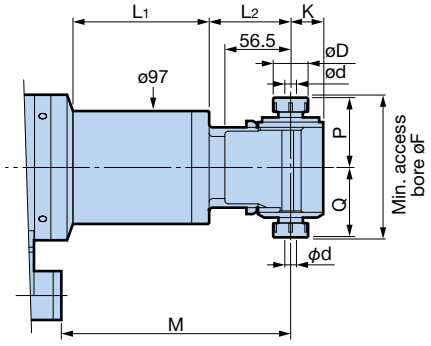


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000min-1**



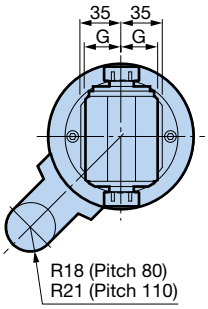


Fig. 4 Twin head (180° diagonal) **Max.6,000min-1**

●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L_1	L_2	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT50-AG90/NBS 6 -315LS	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	315	117	55	182	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	18.9
-345LS						345		85	212						19.1
-375LS						375		115	242						19.3
-405LS						405		145	272						19.5
-AG90/NBS10 -315LS	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	315	117	55	182	45	43	91	NBC10		19.3
-345LS						345		85	212						19.7
-375LS						375		115	242						20.0
-AG90/NBS13 -315LS	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	315	117	55	182	52	45	101	NBC13		19.4
-345LS						345		85	212						19.8
-375LS						375		115	242						20.1
-AG90/NBS20 -330LS	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	330	117	70	197	65	62	132	NBC20		20.5
-AG90/NBS10W-330LS	4	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	330	117	70	197	60	60	124	NBC10		20.1
BBT50-AG90/NBS 6 -415LS	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	415	217	55	282	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	23.3
-445LS						445		85	312						23.5
-475LS						475		115	342						23.7
-505LS						505		145	372						23.9
-AG90/NBS10 -415LS	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	415	217	55	282	45	43	91	NBC10		23.7
-445LS						445		85	312						24.1
-475LS						475		115	342						24.4
-AG90/NBS13 -415LS	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	415	217	55	282	52	45	101	NBC13		23.8
-445LS						445		85	312						24.2
-475LS						475		115	342						24.5
-AG90/NBS20 -430LS	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	430	217	70	297	65	62	132	NBC20		24.9
-AG90/NBS10W-430LS	4	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	430	217	70	297	60	60	124	NBC10		24.5
BBT50-AG90/NBS 6 -515LS	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	515	317	55	382	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	27.7
-545LS						545		85	412						27.9
-575LS						575		115	442						28.1
-605LS						605		145	472						28.3
-AG90/NBS10 -515LS	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	515	317	55	382	45	43	91	NBC10		28.1
-545LS						545		85	412						28.5
-575LS						575		115	442						28.8
-AG90/NBS13 -515LS	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	515	317	55	382	52	45	101	NBC13		28.2
-545LS						545		85	412						28.6
-575LS						575		115	442						28.9
-AG90/NBS20 -530LS	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	530	317	70	397	65	62	132	NBC20		29.3
-AG90/NBS10W-530LS	4	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	530	317	70	397	60	60	124	NBC10		28.9

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. Output spindles of Twin Head do not rotate in forward direction simultaneously.
4. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
5. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
6. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
7. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
8. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.

Collets G7
Tap Collet G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
90°

NEW BABY CHUCK Type

[TWIN HEAD] (180° diagonal)

- Twin spindle head with a compact design. Symmetrical machining can be performed using one unit, contributing to the reduction of the number of magazines.



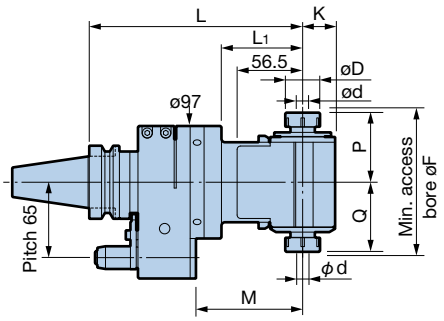


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000 min-1**

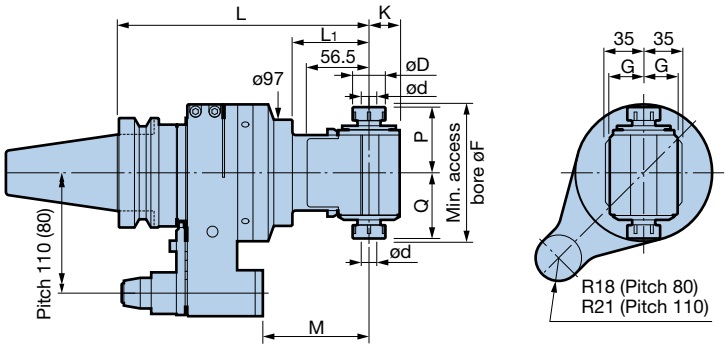


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000 min-1**

- Model Description

BBT40 - **AG90** / **NBS** **10** **W** - **185**

- 185: L dimension
- W: TWIN HEAD
- 10: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

- High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin part is also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type	Weight (kg) High Rigidity Type
BBT40-AG90/NBS10W-185 □	1	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	185	70	92	60	60	124	NBC10	1:1	6.3 (pitch 65)	7.2 (pitch 65)
BBT50-AG90/NBS10W-230 □	2	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	230	70	97	60	60	124	NBC10	1:1	13.8(pitch 110)	15.1 (pitch 110) / 14.4 (pitch 80)

1. **Output spindles do not rotate in forward direction simultaneously.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



Oil Hole Type

●Feeds coolant through the cutting tool via Stop Block!

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

For drilling

Coolant through tool



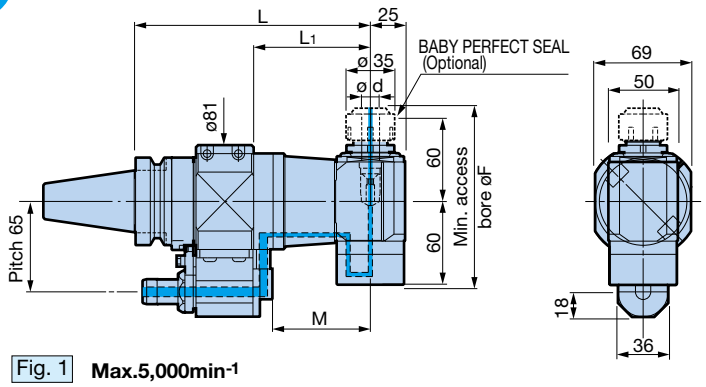
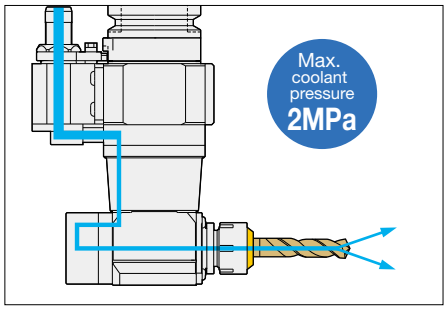


Fig. 1 **Max.5,000min-1**



Feeds coolant from the cutting edge via Stop Block

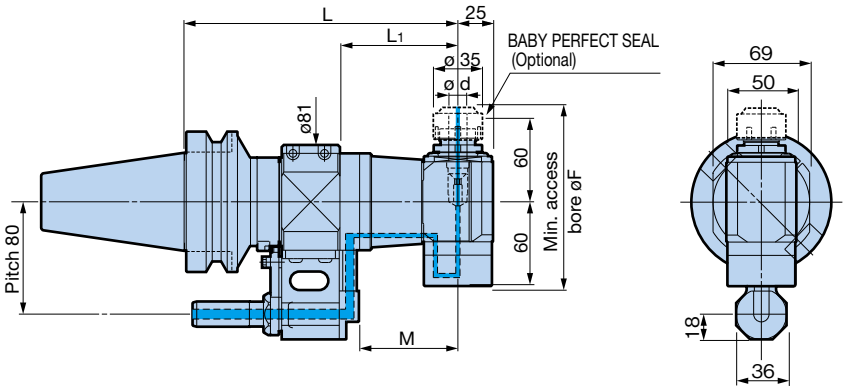


Fig. 2 **Max.5,000min-1**

● Model Description

BBT40 - O AG90 - 13 - 170

- 170: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- O: Oil Hole
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	L	L1	M	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT40-OAG90-13-170	1	2.5 - 13	170	84	70.5	133	NBC13	1:1	6.0
BBT50-OAG90-13-195	2	2.5 - 13	195	84	70.5	133	NBC13	1:1	9.2

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. For use with an oil hole drill only. Never run without supplying coolant through the unit.
3. Baby Perfect Seal nut with sealing mechanism is required. Please order separately.
4. Collet is ordered separately.
5. Wrench and adjust screw are included.
6. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
7. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
8. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.

Perfect Seal G15
Collets G7
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Face Milling type

- Tool life is improved by high-rigidity bearings and optimum spindle dimensions!
- Series' highest rotation transmission force of 20kw (at 1,500min^{-1})
- 90° indexing mechanism is used to allow index of 90° increments after adjustment. (Indexing accuracy ±5')

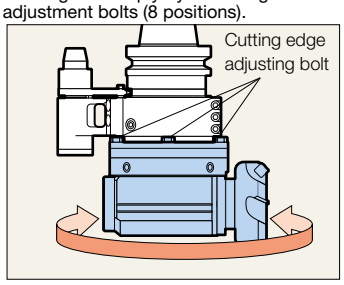
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°



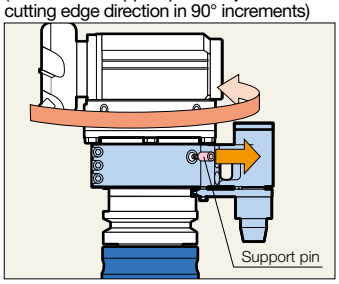
■ Cutting edge direction freely adjustable in 360°

・The cutting edge direction can be easily set at any angle through 360 degrees simply by loosening its adjustment bolts (8 positions).



■ Cutting edge direction indexable in 90° increments

・Indexing can be done in 90° increments after the cutting edge direction is adjusted. (Remove the support pin to adjust the cutting edge direction in 90° increments)

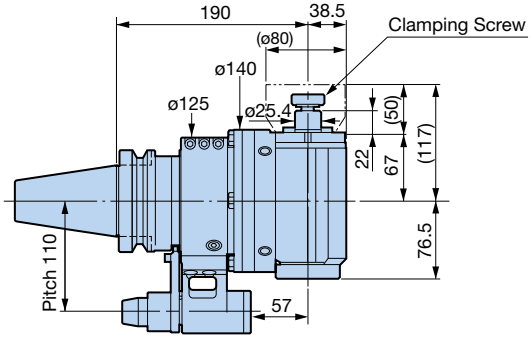


⚠ Note: Be sure to remove from the machine before setting in 90° increments.

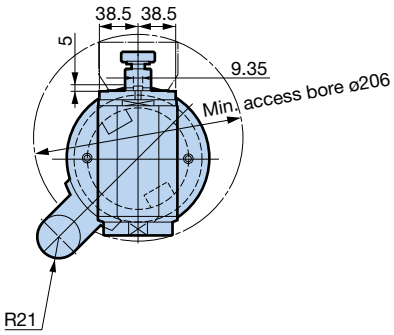
● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 - FMA 25.4 S - 190 S

- S: High rigidity S type
- 190: L dimension
- S: Rigid Type
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.



Max. 1,500min^{-1}



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT50-AG90-FMA25.4S-190S	1:1	19.2

Figures in ( ) indicate dimensions when 80mm diameter and 50mm high face mill cutter is mounted.

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
3. Coolant cannot be supplied through the Locating Pin.
4. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.



Stop Blocks A170

Highly versatile ø32 milling chuck is used.
Straight Collets allow the use of tools with various diameters.

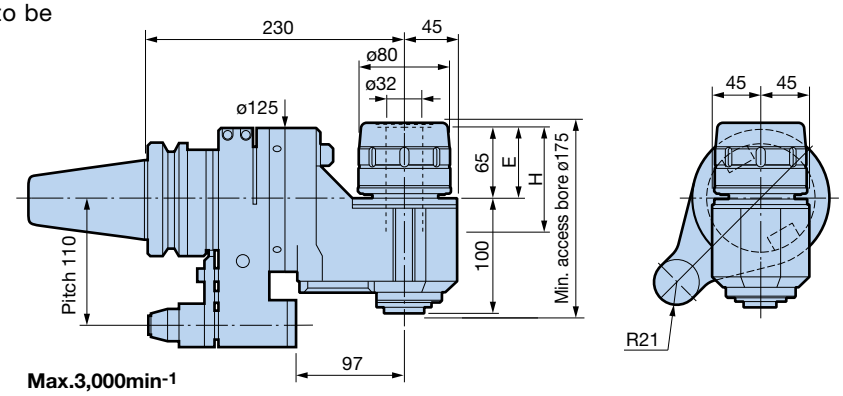
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
90°

HMC32 Type
[Standard type]

●High-rigidity milling chuck type that allows the most commonly used cylindrical shanks to be mounted.





Max.3,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 230
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AG90: 90° Head type
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- 32: Chuck bore
- 230: L dimension

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping length E	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT50-AG90/HMC32-230	95	65	1:1	16.8

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)

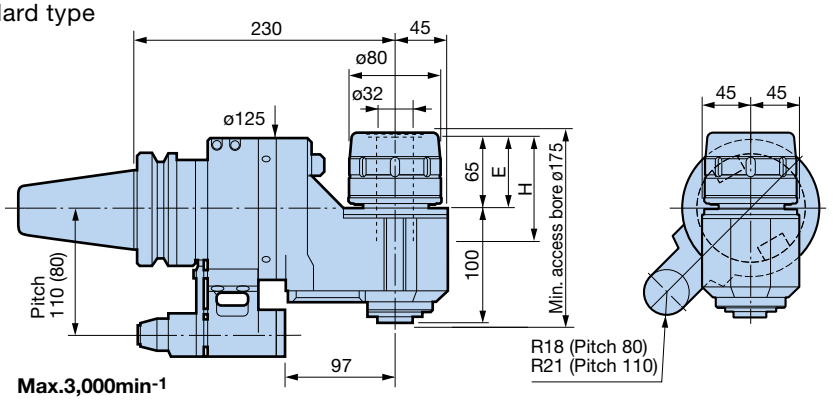


Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

[High rigidity S type]

●About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type





Max.3,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 230 S
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AG90: 90° Head type
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- 32: Chuck bore
- 230: L dimension
- S: High rigidity S type

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping length E	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)	
				pitch 110	pitch 80
BBT50-AG90/HMC32-230S	95	65	1:1	18.1	17.4

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Offset design provides optimum tool projection with each adapter.

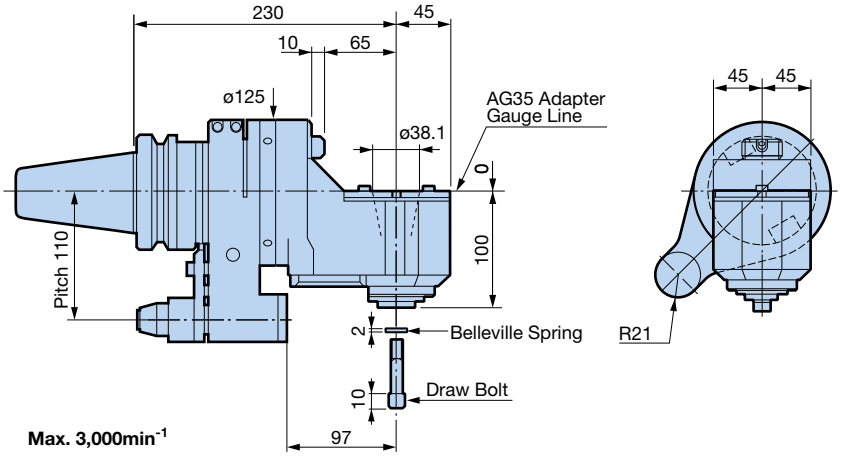
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

BUILD-UP Type

[Standard type]





Max. 3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / AGH35 - 230

- 230: L dimension
- AGH35: For AG35 Adapter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT50-AG90/AGH35-230	1:1	15.0

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: FK80-90)

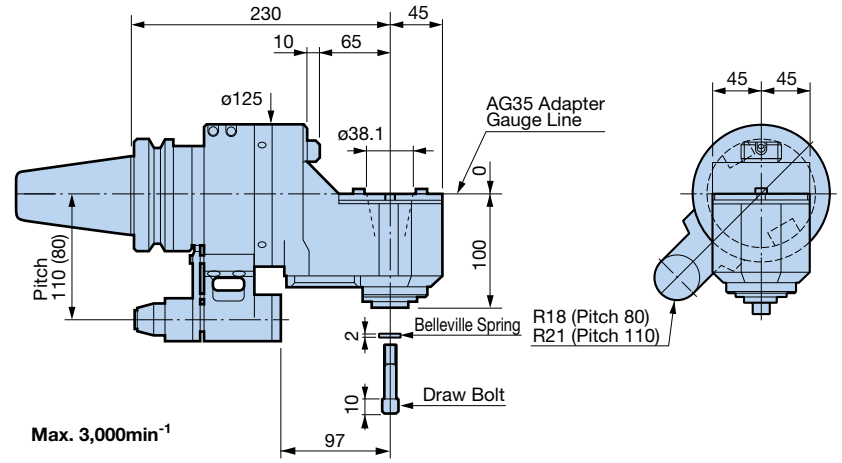


Stop Blocks A170

[High rigidity S type]

●About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type





Max. 3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / AGH35 - 230 S

- S: High rigidity S type
- 230: L dimension
- AGH35: For AG35 Adapter
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)	
		pitch 110	pitch 80
BBT50-AG90/AGH35-230S	1:1	16.3	15.6

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: FK80-90)



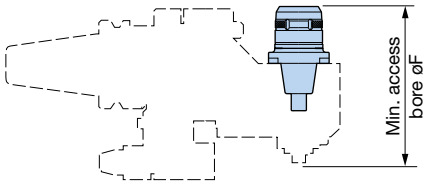
Stop Blocks A170

■AG35 ADAPTER

- Abundant adapters support various machining applications.

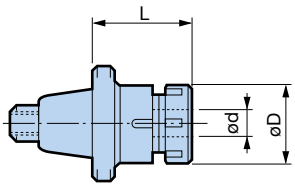
Spindle angle 90°

● Min. access bore when mounted on the Angle Head



●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

NEW BABY CHUCK

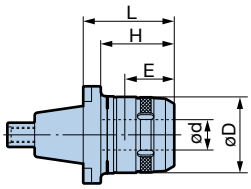


Model	ød	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-NBS10	1.5 - 10	30	47	162	0.6
-NBS13	2.5 - 13	35	54	168	0.7
-NBS16	2.5 - 16	42		170	0.8
-NBS20	2.5 - 20	46			0.9

1. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately. (See wrench **G36**)
2. Adjusting Screw is included.

Collets G7
Insertion Length List A154
Tap Collets G17

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK



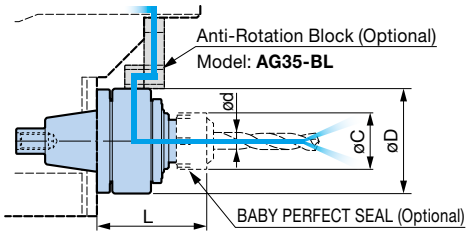
Model	ød	øD	L	øF	H	Min. clamping length E	Weight (kg)
AG35-HMC20S	20	50	60	176	71.5	49	1.5

1. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK45-50L**)

Straight Collets G28

Hi-JET HOLDER

Through Tools

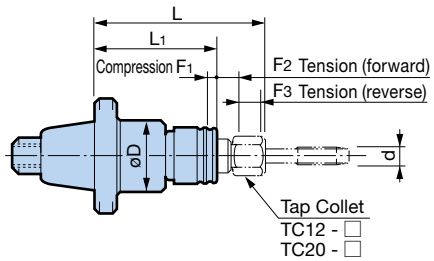


Model	ød	øC	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-ONBS13N	3 - 13	35	65	68	186	1.1
-ONBS20N	3 - 20	46			188	1.2

1. Baby Perfect Seal nut with sealing mechanism is required. (optional accessory)
2. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
3. Anti-rotation block set must be ordered separately. (Model: **AG35-BL**)

Baby Perfect Seal G15
Collets G7
Insertion Length List A154
Wrenches G36

AUTO TAPPER B (with Tap Depth Control)

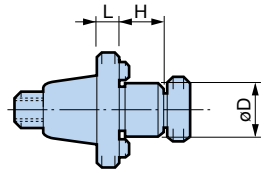


Model	d	øD	L	L_1	F_1	F_2	F_3	Weight (kg)
AG35-ATB12	M3 - M12	40	95	65	0.5	5	4	0.8
-ATB20	M7 - M20	54	125	100		6.5	5	1.5

1. Tap Collet must be ordered separately.

TC Tap Collets A144

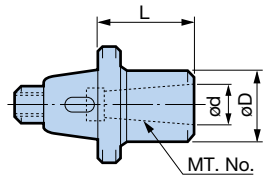
FACE MILL ARBOR



Model	øD	L	H	Weight (kg)
AG35-FMA25.4-20	25.4	20	22	1.0
-30		30		
AG35-FMH22 -30	22	30	18	1.0
-FMH27 -20	27	20	20	

※ Cutter face protrudes by 7.5mm from the 125mm diameter housing with the following combinations; AG35-FMA25.4-20 + 50mm thick tool, AG35-FMA25.4-30/AG35-FMH22-30 + 40mm thick tool and AG35-FMH27-20 + 50mm thick tool.

MORSE TAPER ADAPTER



Model	ød	MT.No.	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-MT1	12.065	1	25	50	164	0.6
-MT2	17.78	2	32	60	175	0.7

Tapper Type

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

● Tapping depth is adjusted with automatic depth control.
Spindle speed is reduced by half to achieve increased transmission torque (excluding BBT30 type).



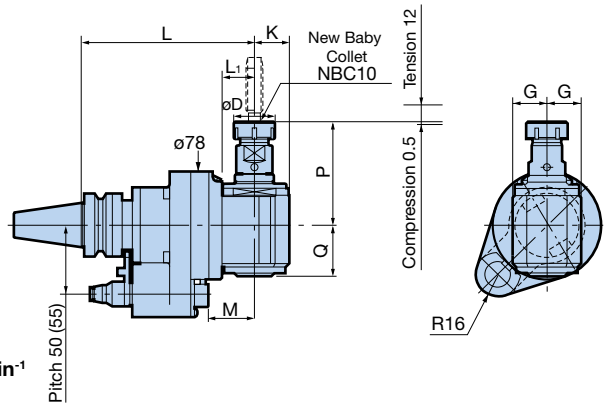


Fig. 1
Max. 2,000min-1

● Model Description

BBT40 - AG90 / TC 12 - 185

- 185: L dimension
- 12: Tapping capacity type
- TC: Tapper type with depth control mechanism
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

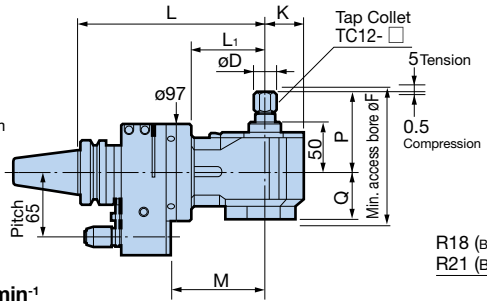
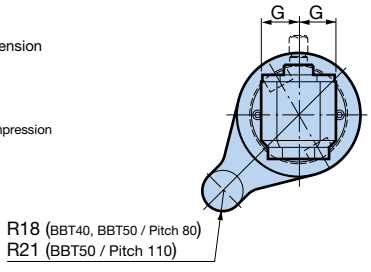


Fig. 2
Max. 2,000min-1



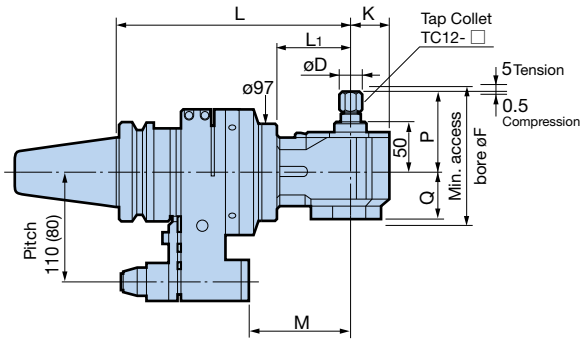


Fig. 3
Max. 2,000min-1

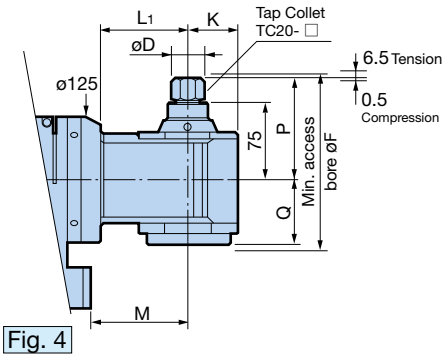


Fig. 4
Max. 1,000min-1

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin part is also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering (except BBT30).

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Tapping range d	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type (Pitch)	High Rigidity Type (Pitch)	High Rigidity Type (Pitch 80)
BBT30-AG90-FT12-125	1	M4 - M12	30	24.5	25	125	23.5	33.5	75	37	117	NBC10	1:1	2.7	—	—
BBT40-AG90/TC12-185 □	2	M3 - M12	22	38	39	185	70	92	80	46	135	TC12-□	2:1 (Deceleration)	7.0 (65)	7.9 (65)	—
BBT50-AG90/TC12-230 □	3	M3 - M12	22	38	39	230	70	97	80	46	135	TC12-□		14.5 (110)	15.8 (110)	15.1
-AG90/TC20-230 □	4	M7 - M20	22/31	49	49		86		100	66.5	178	TC20-□		16.3 (110)	17.6 (110)	16.9

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. TC Tap Collet and NBC Collet are not included. Please order separately.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. Note that tap rotation is reduced to half the speed of the machine spindle (except BBT30).
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
6. The BBT30 Type does not provide depth control.
7. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
8. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.



TC Tap Collets A144
Collets G7
Stop Blocks A170

45° exclusive fixing housing realizes secure diagonal machining.

● Highly versatile NEW BABY CHUCK enables high-accuracy machining.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
45°

NEW BABY CHUCK Type



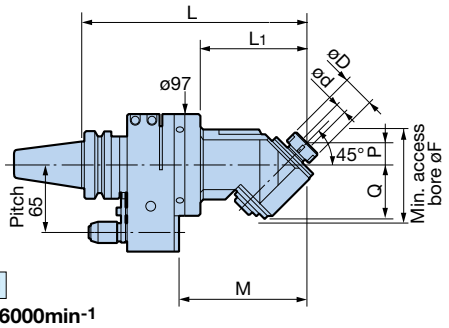


Fig. 1
Max. 6000min-1

● Model Description

BBT40 - AG45 / NBS 10 - 215

- BBT40 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- AG45 - 45° Head type
- NBS - NEW BABY CHUCK system
- 10 - Maximum clamping diameter
- 215 - L dimension

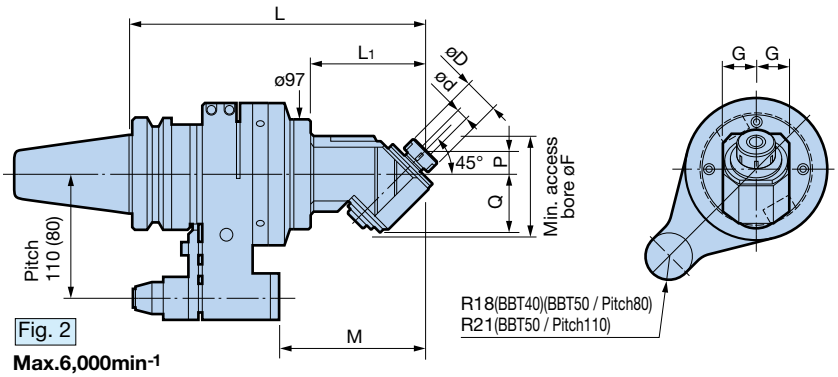


Fig. 2
Max.6,000min-1

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin part is also available.
Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type (Pitch)	High Rigidity Type (Pitch)	High Rigidity Type (Pitch 80)
BBT40-AG45/NBS10-215 □	1	1.5 - 10	30	30	215	100	122	20	51.5	90	NBC10	1:1	5.7 (65)	6.6 (65)	—
-AG45/NBS13-220 □		2.5 - 13	35		220	105	127	25			NBC13		5.8 (65)	6.7 (65)	—
BBT50-AG45/NBS10-260 □	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	260	100	127	20	51.5	90	NBC10	1:1	13.2 (110)	14.5 (110)	13.8
-AG45/NBS13-265 □		2.5 - 13	35		265	105	132	25			NBC13		13.3 (110)	14.6 (110)	13.9

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170



ANGLE HEAD AGU SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø2.5 - ø20

The cutting edge angle can be freely adjusted, making it ideal for machining the corners of molds in deep areas.

- The original 1° indexing mechanism allows easy angle adjustment.
- Robust clamping mechanism allows secure endmilling.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
0° - 90°

Universal Type





Indexing mechanism in 1° increments

Accurate angle adjustment is possible simply by tightening the angle setting pin.



The spindle angle can be adjusted in the range of 0° to 90°

The 1° angle indexing mechanism allows the angle to be easily set. (Indexing accuracy ±5')

● Model Description

BBT40 - AGU / NBS 13 - 270

- 270: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AGU: Universal type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

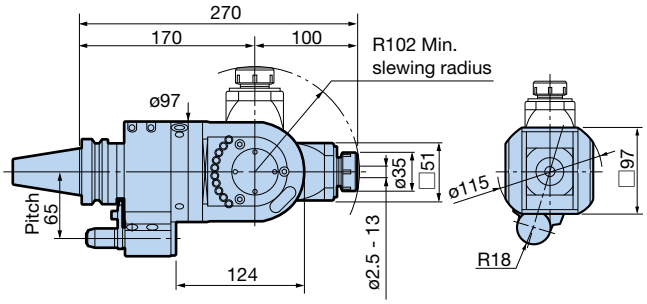


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

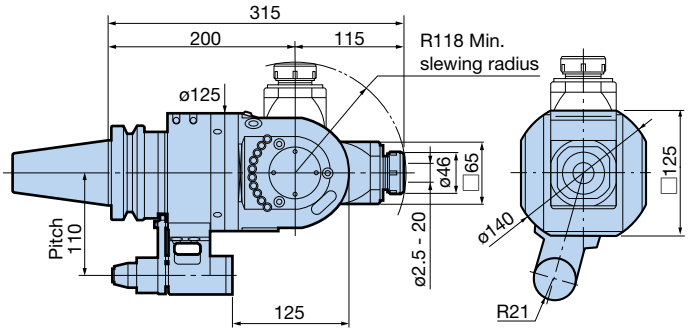


Fig. 2 **Max. 4,000min-1**

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT40-AGU/NBS13-270	1	NBC13	1:1	9.7
BBT50-AGU/NBS20-315	2	NBC20	1:1	20.8

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.

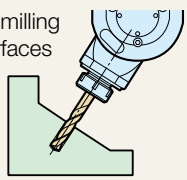
●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154
Stop Blocks A170

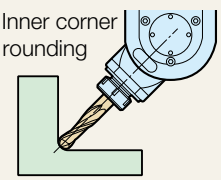


Machining examples Easy angle setup

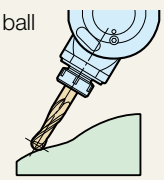
- Drilling or endmilling on angled surfaces



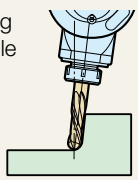
- Inner corner rounding



- Profiling with ball endmill



- Machining draft angle of molds



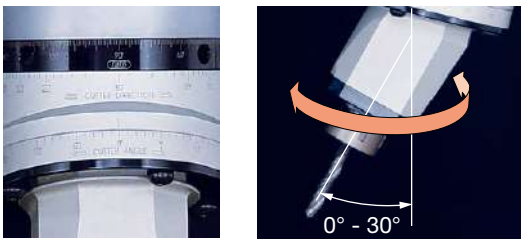
AGU30 type

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
0° - 30°

- Spindle angle adjustable 0°- 30°.
- Rigidity is improved by the flange coupling in the swivel!
- The new drive system achieves high transmission torque, low vibration and noise.





Angle adjustment by scale alignment

The angle spindle can be easily adjusted between 0° and 30° just by aligning to the scale provided on the swivel.

● Model Description

BBT40 - **AGU30** / **NBS** **13** - **240**

- 240: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AGU30: AGU30 Type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

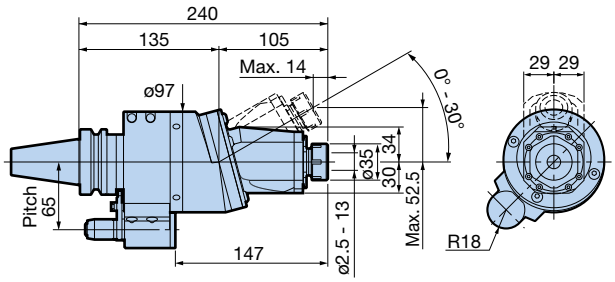


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

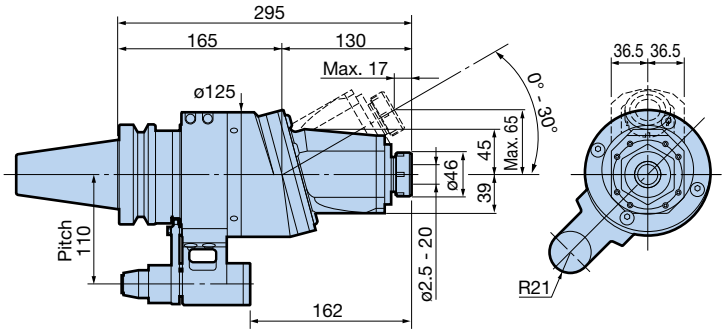


Fig. 2 **Max. 4,000min-1**

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Fig.	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
BBT40-AGU30/NBS13-240	1	NBC13	1:1	6.9
BBT50-AGU30/NBS20-295	2	NBC20	1:1	16.1

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet and Adjust Screw are not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.

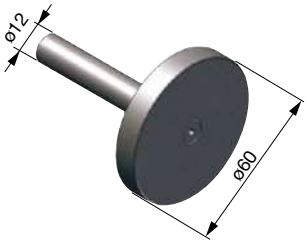
●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

Collets **G7**
Tap Collets **G17**
Insertion Length List **A154**
Stop Blocks **A170**



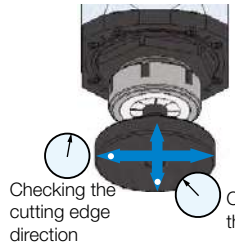
■SETTING DISK (Standard accessory)

・Use when accurate angle setting or fine adjustment of the cutting edge direction is required.



The angle and cutting edge direction can be adjusted using the setting disk.





ANGLE HEAD Small Bore Type

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø6

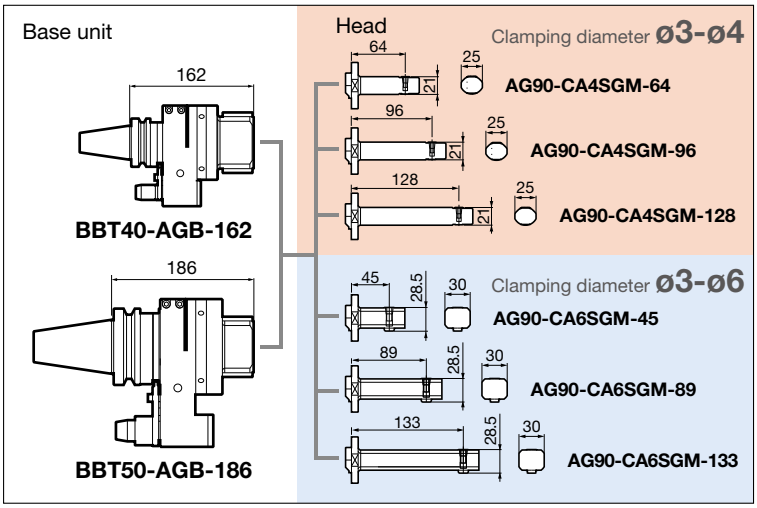
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Small bore type

- Achieves inner-diameter lateral drilling with minimum access bore of ø30. (For CA6SGM, min. access bore ø40)
- Prevents interference through flexible combination of base units and heads.
- The head is positioned at the center of the spindle, enabling easy programming.







● Model Description

BBT40 - AGB90 - CA 4 SG M - 226

- 226: L dimension
- M: Modular system
- SG: For inner-diameter machining
- 4: Maximum clamping diameter
- CA: Collet type
- AGB90: 90° Head type
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.

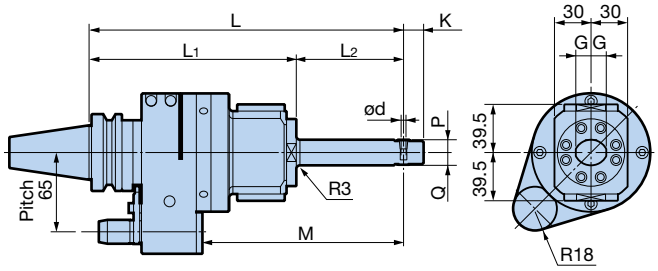


Fig. 1 **Max. 2,000min-1**

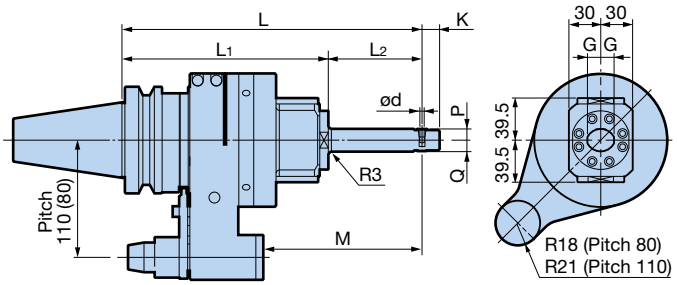


Fig. 2 **Max. 2,000min-1**

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Set Model	Base Model	Head Model	Fig.	ød	G	K	L	L1	L2	M	P	Q	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Pitch 65	Pitch 80	Pitch 110
BBT40-AG90-CA4SGM-226	BBT40-AGB-162	AG90-CA4SGM- 64	1	3 - 4	12.5	16.5	226	170	56	133	10.5	10.5	1:1.06 (Acceleration)	5.6	—	—
-258		- 96					258		88	165				5.7		
-290		-128					290		120	197				5.8		
-CA6SGM-207		AG90-CA6SGM- 45		3 - 6	15	20	207		37	114	12.5	16	1:0.77 (Deceleration)	5.7		
-251		- 89					251		81	158				5.9		
-295		-133					295		125	202				6.1		
BBT50-AG90-CA4SGM-250□	BBT50-AGB-186 □	AG90-CA4SGM- 64	2	3 - 4	12.5	16.5	250	194	56	117	10.5	10.5	1:1.06 (Acceleration)	—	12.5	11.9
-282□		- 96					282		88	149					12.6	12
-314□		-128					314		120	181					12.7	12.1
-CA6SGM-231□		AG90-CA6SGM- 45		3 - 6	15	20	231		37	98	12.5	16	1:0.77 (Deceleration)	—	12.6	12
-275□		- 89					275		81	142					12.8	12.2
-319□		-133					319		125	186					13	12.4

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. Models with pitch 80 carry "S" at the end of the model number.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. Exclusive collet is not included. Please order separately.
7. Coolant cannot be supplied through the Locating Pin.

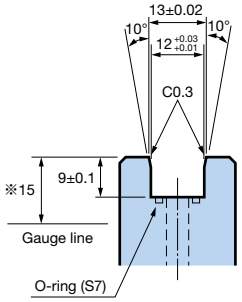
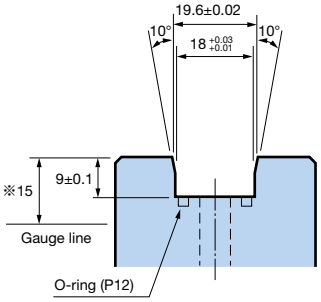
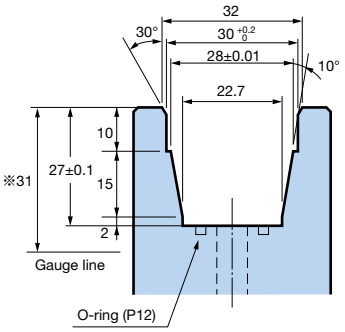


Exclusive collet A152
Stop Blocks A170

Stop Block



The Stop Block must be installed on the spindle cover when using a BIG product with a locating pin. The mounting dimensions vary depending on machine tool models, specifications, etc.

Product		Page	For BBT 30	For BBT 40, BBT 50 (pitch 80) BDV (DV) 40, BDV (DV) 50 (pitch 80) HSK-A63, A100 (pitch 80)	For BBT50 (pitch 110) BDV50 (pitch 110) HSK-A100 (pitch 110)
					
BBT/DV/BDV	ANGLE HEAD	A150·B19	BBT30	BBT40, BBT50 (pitch 80) BDV40, BDV50 (pitch 80)	BBT50 (pitch 110) BDV50 (pitch 110)
	Hi-JET HOLDER	A171·B28	BBT30	BBT40,BBT50 BDV40,BDV50 DV40,DV50	—
	HIGH SPINDLE	A179·B27			
	AIR TURBINE ▲	A176·B26			
HSK	ANGLE HEAD	C38	—	HSK-A63, A100 (pitch 80)	HSK-A100 (pitch 110)
	AIR TURBINE ▲	C52		HSK-A63,A100	—

1. When ordering, provide us with the manufacturer, model and specifications of the machine tool, as well as the BIG product model number.
2. Consult us regarding Stop Block and mounting dimensions.
3. Check with the machine tool manufacturer for the shape of the Stop Block, as it will vary for each machine tool model.
4. The dimension from the spindle gauge line to the top of the Stop Block (※) is our default length.

▲ As the Air Turbine requires clean air, do not share the same Stop Block with other products.

For further details:
Angle Heads G41
Others G43

Hi-JET HOLDER

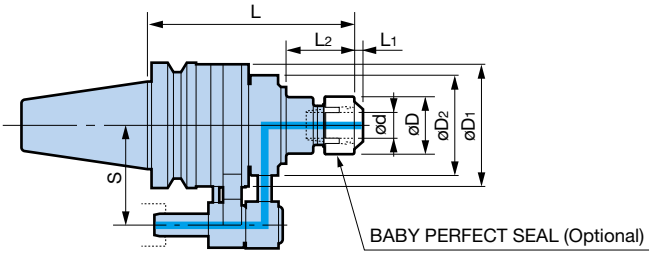
Unique separate sealing structure extends service life.

- Independent bearing and sealing sections eliminate infiltration of coolant into bearings.
- The seal replacement system allows maintenance and thus helps reduce costs.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

NEW BABY CHUCK Type





- Model Description

BBT30 - ONBS 10 N - 135

- 135: Hi-JET TYPE
- N: Maximum clamping diameter
- 10: OIL HOLE NEW BABY CHUCK
- ONBS: BIG-PLUS BT No.
- BBT30: BBT Shank

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L2	Max. min-1	Merit Set (spare)	Weight (kg)	BABY PERFECT SEAL	Collet Model
BBT30-ONBS10N-135	3 - 10	30	66	65	138	18	10,000	MES-40	2.7	BPS10	NBC10
-ONBS13N-140	3 - 13	35			143	23			2.7	BPS13	NBC13
-ONBS16N-140	3 - 16	42				24			2.6	BPS16	NBC16
-ONBS20N-140	3 - 20	46				24			2.6	BPS20	NBC20
BBT40-ONBS10N-165	3 - 10	30	81.6	73	168	46	10,000	MES-40	3.9	BPS10	NBC10
-200					203	82	8,000		4.1		
-ONBS13N-165	3 - 13	35			168	47	10,000		4.0	BPS13	NBC13
-200					203	82	8,000		4.2		
-ONBS16N-165	3 - 16	42		80	168	47	8,000	MES-50	4.3	BPS16	NBC16
-200					203	82	6,000		4.6		
-ONBS20N-165	3 - 20	46			168	48	8,000		4.3	BPS20	NBC20
-200					203	83	6,000		4.7		

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. Wrench, nut (BPS), collet and adjusting screw are sold separately. BBT30 models include adjusting screw. Order together with a BABY Perfect Seal of appropriate size.
3. For L1, refer to the BABY PERFECT SEAL on G15
4. The standard S pitch is BBT40 = 65 and BBT50 = 80. For BBT30, it depends on the machine model.
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.



Stop Blocks A170

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

Optional Accessories

Collet	BABY PERFECT SEAL	Adjusting Screw
 G7	 G15	 G23

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L2	Max. min-1	Merit Set (spare)	Weight (kg)	BABY PERFECT SEAL	Collet Model
BBT50-ONBS10N-165	3 - 10	30	99.6	80	168	47	8,000	MES-50	7.2	BPS10	NBC10
-200					203	82	6,000		7.4		
-250					253	132	4,000		7.6		
-ONBS13N-165	3 - 13	35			168	47	8,000		7.3	BPS13	NBC13
-200					203	82	6,000		7.5		
-250					253	132	4,000		7.8		
-ONBS16N-165	3 - 16	42			168	50	8,000		7.5	BPS16	NBC16
-200					203	85	6,000		7.8		
-250					253	135	4,000		8.2		
-ONBS20N-165	3 - 20	46			168	51	8,000		7.5	BPS20	NBC20
-200					203	86	6,000		7.9		
-250					253	136	4,000		8.2		

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. Wrench, nut (BPS), collet and adjusting screw are sold separately.
   Order together with a BABY Perfect Seal of appropriate size.
3. For L_1, refer to Baby Perfect Seal on G15
4. The standard S pitch is BBT50 = 80.
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.

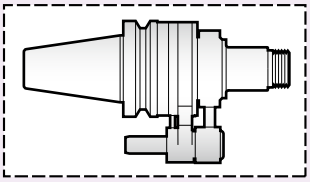


Stop Blocks A170

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

Example

Order together with a holder model and
BABY PERFECT SEAL of appropriate size



NEW BABY CHUCK TYPE MODEL (nut not included)
BBT40-ONBS10N-165

Optional Accessory
(Please order separately.)



New Baby Collet
G7

Optional Accessory
(Please order separately.)





OIL HOLE SEAL NUT
BABY PERFECT SEAL MODEL
BPS10-03035
G15



For quotations or orders, please specify the machine tool manufacturer and model.

Wrenches G36

SIDE LOCK TYPE

●For cylindrical shank oil hole drills.

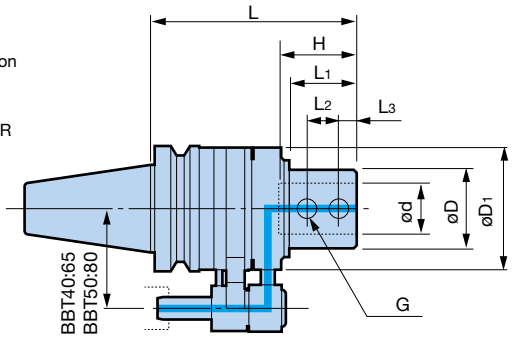
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



● Model Description

BBT40 - OSL 16 N - 150

- 150: L dimension
- N: Hi-JET TYPE
- 16: Inner diameter
- OSL: OIL HOLE SIDE LOCK HOLDER
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	L3	G	H	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
BBT40-OSL16N-150	16	48	81.6	150	35	14	14	M10	48	8,000	MES-50	4.4
-OSL20N-150	20	48		150	35				50			4.3
-OSL25N-165	25	48		165	50	20	15	M16	56			4.4
-OSL32N-165	32	58	99.6	165	45				60	6,000	MES-65	5.7
BBT50-OSL16N-150	16	48	99.6	150	38	14	14	M10	48	8,000	MES-50	7.5
-OSL20N-150	20	48		150	38				50			7.4
-OSL25N-165	25	48		165	53	20	15	M16	56			7.5
-OSL32N-165	32	58		165	53				60	6,000	MES-65	7.9
-OSL40N-165	40	64		165	53	25			70			8.0
-OSL50N-185	50	84	129.6	185	54.5					4,000	MES-90	11.9

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.



Stop Blocks A170

For Side Lock type

■SL Sleeve



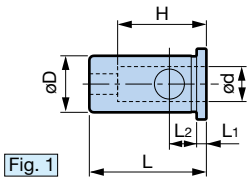


Fig. 1

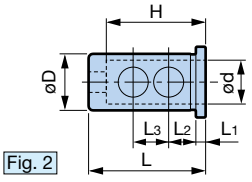


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	L1	L2	L3	H
OSL25-16	1	16	25	62	5.5	15.5	—	48
-20		20						50
OSL32-16	1	16	32	66	5.5	15.5	—	48
-20		20						50
-25	2	25					20	56
OSL40-16	1	16	40	76	5.5	15.5	—	48
-20		20						50
-25		25						56
-32	2	32					25	60

MILLING CHUCK TYPE

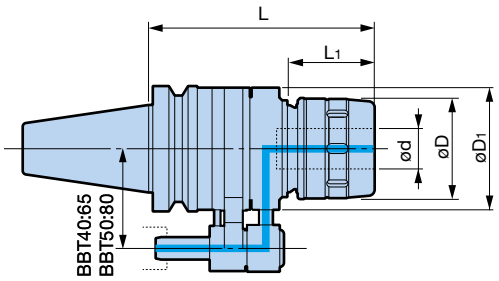
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

● High gripping force is ideal for endmilling.



● Model Description

BBT40 - OMC 20 N - 170
- 170: L dimension
- N: Hi-JET TYPE
- 20: Clamping diameter
- OMC: OIL HOLE MILLING CHUCK
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
BBT40-OMC20N-170	20	60	81.6	170	55	8,000	MES-50	4.8
-OMC32N-190	32	80	99.6	190	69	6,000	MES-65	6.5
BBT50-OMC20N-165	20	60	99.6	165	53	8,000	MES-50	6.8
-OMC32N-180	32	80		180	68	6,000	MES-65	8.5
-OMC42N-200	42	99	129.6	200	69	4,000	MES-90	13.5

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. Contact a BIG agent for replacement of the Merit Set, as the clamping nut needs to be disassembled.
3. For the collet, use the Oil Hole Straight Collet (OCA).
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Wrench included.



OCA Collets G27
Stop Blocks A170

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

BIG+KAISER CK SHANK TYPE

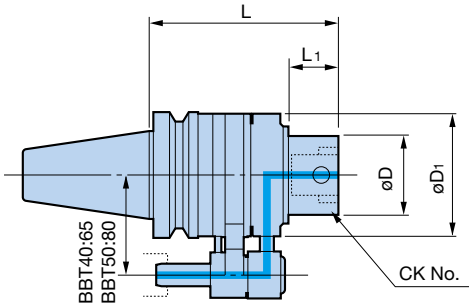
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

● Improves boring accuracy, insert life and chip evacuation.



● Model Description

BBT40 - OCKB 5 N - 138
- 138: L dimension
- N: Hi-JET TYPE
- 5: CK No.
- OCKB: OIL HOLE CK TYPE
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	CK No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
BBT40-OCKB5N-138	CK5	50	81.6	138	23	8,000	MES-50	4.2
-OCKB6N-149	CK6	64	99.6	149	28	6,000	MES-65	5.4
BBT50-OCKB6N-139	CK6	64	99.6	139	27	6,000	MES-65	7.2
-OCKB7N-165	CK7	90	129.6	165	34.5	4,000	MES-90	12.3

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. For boring heads, use the BIG+KAISER CK Boring System.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.



Heads A41
Stop Blocks A170

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

MORSE TAPER TYPE

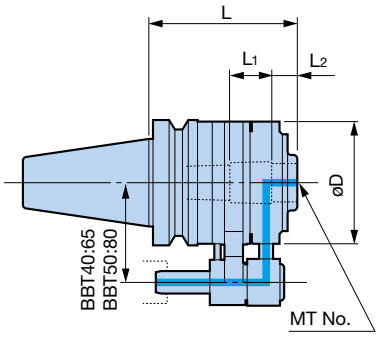
DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

● Ideal for improving the life of Morse taper drills and accuracy of reaming.



● Model Description

BBT40 - OMT 3 N - 120
- 120: L dimension
- N: Hi-JET TYPE
- 3: Morse Taper No.
- OMT: OIL HOLE MORSE TAPER
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	MT No.	øD	L	L1	L2	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
BBT40-OMT3N-120	MT3	81.6	120	23	18	8,000	MES-50	3.7
-OMT4N-120	MT4		120	35	20			3.3
BBT50-OMT3N-115	MT3	99.6	115	23	18	8,000	MES-50	6.9
-OMT4N-120	MT4		120	34	21			6.6
-OMT5N-120	MT5		120	40	28	6,000	MES-65	6.4

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

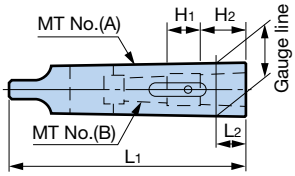


Stop Blocks A170

For Morse Taper type

■MT Sleeve





Model	MT No. (A)	MT No. (B)	L1	L2	H1	H2
OMT3-2	3	2	109	15	20	17
OMT4-2	4	2	122	4.5	20	17
-3		3	140	22.5	22	21

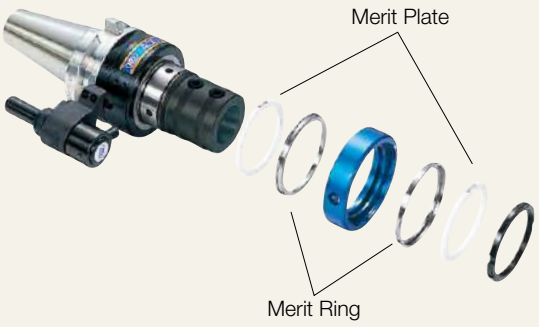
1. The OMT sleeve is an exclusive product for the BIG Hi-JET holder.

Maintenance parts for seal

Merit Set

If excessive coolant leak occurs while using the Hi-JET holder due to wear of the seal, purchase the seal replacement part “Merit Set”.
The model number is indicated in the dimension table for each Hi-JET Holder type.

<Merit Set contents>
● Merit Ring ● Merit Plate ● O-rings for Merit Case, 2 pcs each



1. Merit Set replacement at BIG is also available. Please feel free to contact us.
2. For replacement of the Merit Set of the Milling Chuck Type, contact a BIG agent, as the clamping nut needs to be replaced (paid service).

The ultra-precision spindle enables challenging micromachining!

Machine spindle rotation **zero**

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

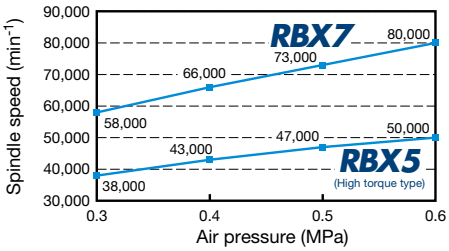
Max. **80,000min^{-1}**

Ceramic ball bearing type
RBX Series

- Achieves efficient and accurate micromachining with excellent runout accuracy in the max. spindle speed range.

	RBX5 (High torque type)	RBX7
Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	40,000 - 50,000	60,000 - 80,000
Clamping diameter	ø0.45 - 4.05mm (MEGA4S)	
Spindle nose runout accuracy	Within 1 μm	
Air pressure	0.3 - 0.6MPa	
Air flow rate	300L/min [ANR] (at 0.6MPa)	

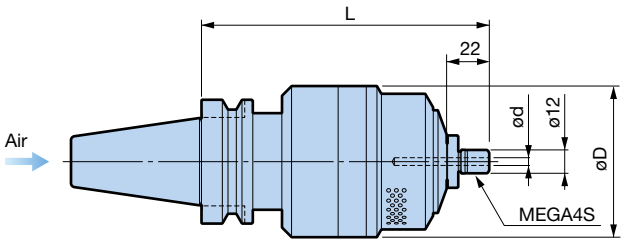
Spindle speed against air pressure (reference)



[Center through type]







BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	øD	L	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT40-RBX5C-4S-150	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	150	MGN4S	NBC4S	4.1
-RBX7C-4S-150	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	78				3.1
BBT50-RBX5C-4S-160	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	160	MGN4S	NBC4S	7.3
-RBX7C-4S-160	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	78				6.3

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included, but collet must be ordered separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178

Micro Collets G4

Caution

· Clean air is an essential condition for the use of this product. Therefore, coolant should never be supplied through the spindle of the machine using the Air Turbine Spindle.

HIGH-SPEED AIR SPINDLE

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

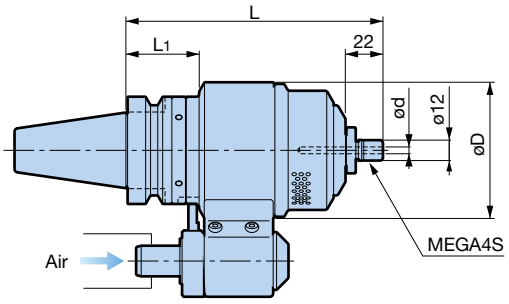
Max. 80,000min^{-1}

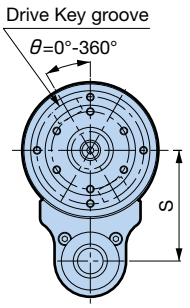
[Side through type]

- ATC is available by supplying air via Stop Block. This enables unmanned operation.









ATC compatible

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	L	L1	øD	S	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-RBX7-4S-152-55	60,000 - 80,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.0mm or less	152	28	80	55	MGN4S	NBC4S	2.7
BBT40-RBX5-4S-151-65	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5mm or less	151	43	96	65	MGN4S	NBC4S	5.0
-RBX7-4S-151-65	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0mm or less			80				4.0
BBT50-RBX5-4S-166-80	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5mm or less	166	58	100	80	MGN4S	NBC4S	9.7
-RBX7-4S-166-80	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0mm or less							8.7

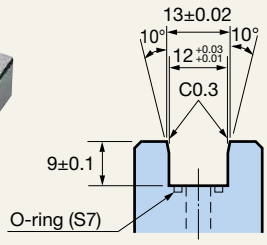
1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included, but collet must be ordered separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.

Micro Collets G4

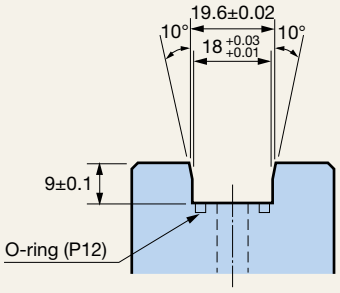
Stop Block



For BBT30



For BBT40/50
BDV40/50
HSK-A63/100



1. When ordering, provide us with the manufacturer, model and specifications of the machine tool, as well as the BIG product model number.
2. Consult us regarding Stop Block and mounting dimensions.
3. Check with the machine tool manufacturer for the shape of the Stop Block, as it will vary for each machine tool model. Although the Stop Block dimensions are compatible with other products such as Hi-Jet Holder or High Spindle, do not share the same Stop Block with them, as Air Turbine Spindle needs clean air.

Ceramic ball bearing type

RBX Series

[Manual tool change type]

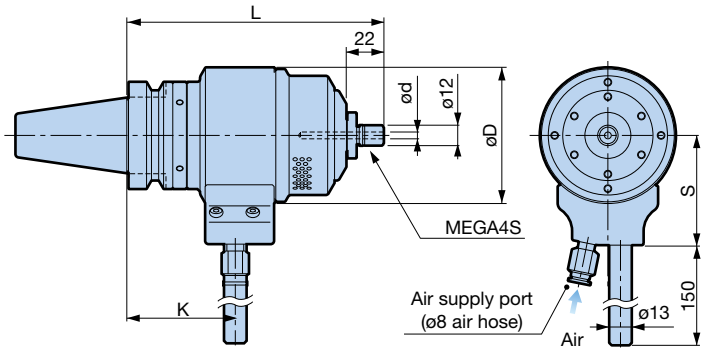
● Easy installation as Stop Block is not needed.

Machine spindle rotation **zero**

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Max. **80,000min^{-1}**





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

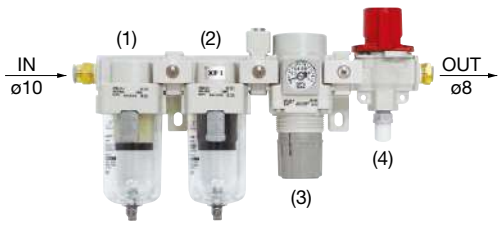
BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	L	øD	K	S	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
BBT30-RBX7-4S-152H	60,000 - 80,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.0mm or less	152	80	64.5	65	MGN4S	NBC4S	2.7
BBT40-RBX5-4S-151H	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5mm or less	151	96	63	71	MGN4S	NBC4S	5.0
-RBX7-4S-151H	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0mm or less		80		65			4.0
BBT50-RBX5-4S-166H	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5mm or less	166	100	78	80	MGN4S	NBC4S	9.7
-RBX7-4S-166H	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0mm or less							8.7

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included, but collet must be ordered separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required.

Micro Collets G4
RBX5 and RBX7 nuts G6

■Air filter regulator

・Regulator that cleans the air used in driving the turbine.



(1) Mist separator (filtration: 0.3 μm)

(2) Micro mist separator (filtration: 0.01 μm)

(3) Regulator

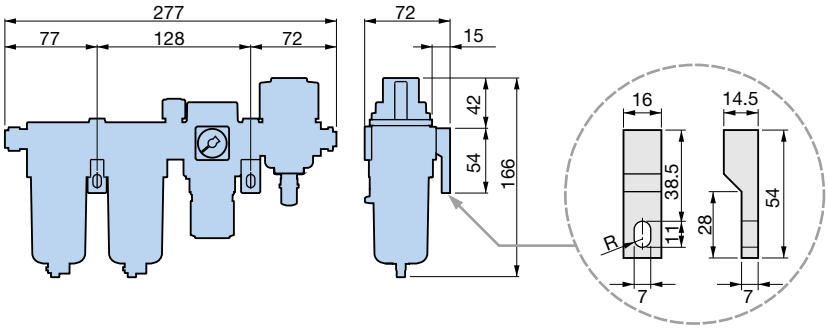
(4) Three ports valves for extracting residual pressure (non-grease type)

(Required for both the RBX and RSX models)

Model	XF1

[Accessories]
・ø10 air tube (3m)
・ø8 air tube (3m)

● Dimensions



HIGH SPINDLE

Accelerates the machine spindle. Improves productivity for machines with low spindle speeds.

- BIG's gear drive with a long track record is used for the drive system. High torque and low heat generation are achieved.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Max. 20,000min^{-1}

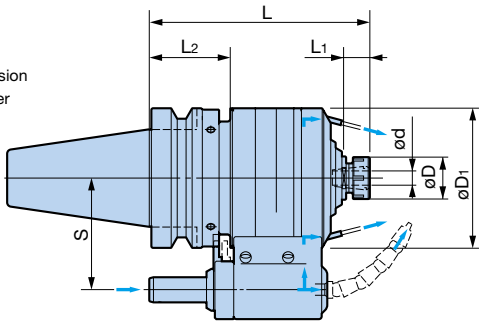
GTG type



- Model Description

BBT40 - GTG 5 - 8 - 139

- 139: L dimension
- 8: Clamping diameter
- 5: 5x speed increase ratio
- GTG: HIGH SPINDLE
- BBT40: BIG-PLUS BT No.



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	S	Collet Model	Speed ratio	Max. (min^{-1})	Allowable torque N·m	Weight (kg)
BBT40-GTG5- 8-139	0.5 - 8	25	80	139	19	43	65	NBC8	4.67	20,000	7.8	4.8
- 8-180				180	60							4.9
-10-140	1.5 - 10	30		140	20			NBC10				4.8
-10-180				180	60							4.9
BBT50-GTG6- 8-157	0.5 - 8	25	100	157	19	58	80	NBC8	5.67	20,000	8.0	8.8
- 8-200				200	62							8.9
-10-158	1.5 - 10	30		158	20			NBC10				8.8
-10-200				200	62							9.0
-GTG4-16-177	2.5 - 16	42	110	177	25.5			NBC16	3.8	15,000	27.7	10.6
-16-220				220	68.5							11.0

1. The allowable torque is a calculated value of the drive system, and not the actual torque in cutting.
2. The maximum diameter when using an endmill is ø8 (GTG5, GTG6) and ø12 (GTG4).
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines.
4. For continuous rotation of over 30 minutes, the spindle speed should be set within 80% of the maximum speed.
5. 1 pce. of the New Baby Collet in the table on the right is included.
6. Nut and 2 tightening wrenches are included.

Body Model	Included Collet Model
GTG5- 8	NBC 8- 8AA
GTG5-10	NBC10-10AA
GTG6- 8	NBC 8- 8AA
GTG6-10	NBC10-10AA
GTG4-16	NBC16-16AA



Collets G7
Stop Blocks A170

Please contact us if using neat oil coolant that may cause fire, or grinding or machining materials that generate powdery chips such as carbide.

GTX Type

- Bending rigidity is significantly improved.
- Long nose design ideal for mold machining.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Max. 24,000min^{-1}

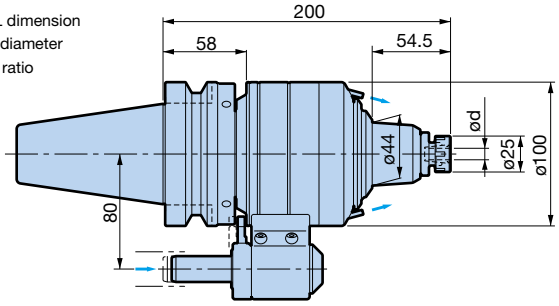
Ideal for mold machining!



● Model Description

BBT50 - GTX 6 - 8 - 200

- BIG-PLUS BT No.
- HIGH SPINDLE
- 6x speed increase ratio
- Clamping diameter
- L dimension



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	Speed ratio	Collet Model	Max. speed (30 min) min^{-1}	Continuous speed min^{-1}	Allowable torque N·m	Weight (kg)
BBT50-GTX6-8-200	0.5 - 8	5.67	NBC8	24,000	20,000	8.0	9.3

1. The allowable torque is a calculated value of the drive system, and not the actual torque in cutting.
2. The maximum clamping diameter when using a drill is ø4mm.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines.
4. For continuous operation of over 30 minutes, the continuous speed listed in the table is recommended.
5. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
6. Nut and 2 tightening wrenches are included.



Collets G7
Stop Blocks A170

Please contact us if using neat oil coolant that may cause fire, or grinding or machining materials that generate powdery chips such as carbide.

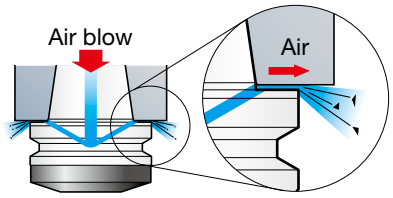
BIG-PLUS SPINDLE

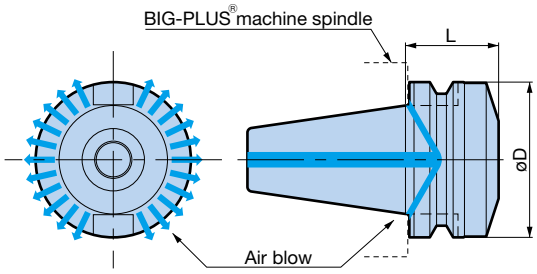
FLANGE FACE CLEANER

Blowing air cleans the spindle flange face of BIG-PLUS machines.

● Removes oil and chips on the spindle flange face.







● Model Description

SBT30 - ASC - 30T
- 30T: L dimension
- ASC: FLANGE FACE CLEANER
- SBT30: Shank No.

Side through type for which air is supplied via a Stop Block is also available.
Please contact us for details.

Model	øD	L
SBT30-ASC- 30T	46	30
SBT40-ASC- 40T	63	40
SBT50-ASC- 60T	100	60

1. When the Flange Face Cleaner is mounted on the BIG-PLUS machine tool spindle, a 1mm gap exists between the flanges of the spindle and the cleaner.

High-Precision Test Bar

DynaTest DYNA TEST

See I13 for details.

Test bar with the highest quality and accuracy.
Periodic inspection of the machine spindle runout prevents problems



- A high-precision test bar developed by BIG's precise machining technology.
- Periodic accuracy evaluation eliminates machining defects.
- Calibration certificate and traceability diagram available upon request (with charge).



BDV/DV SHANK

- COLLET CHUCK..... B1
- MILLING CHUCK B7
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK.....B11
- CK BORING SYSTEM B13
- TAPPER B14
- GENERAL TOOLHOLDER.....B16
- ANGLE HEAD B19
- HIGH-SPEED AIR SPINDLE B26
- SPEED INCREASER B27
- COOLANT FEED.....B28
- OTHER TOOLS B29

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

Ultra-slim design with ø10mm nut outer diameter.
High speed collet chuck with minimized interference.

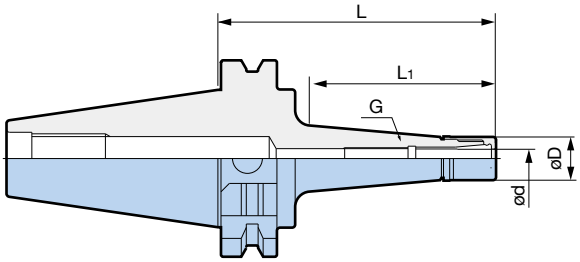
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

Max. 40,000min^{-1}

●Models for ultra-small endmilling are newly added!



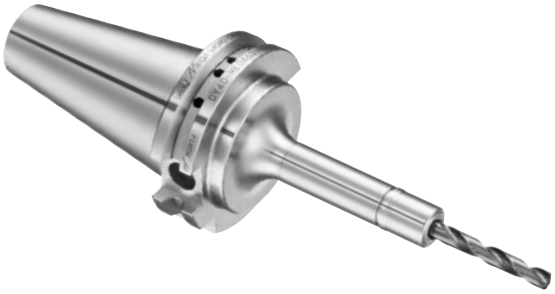


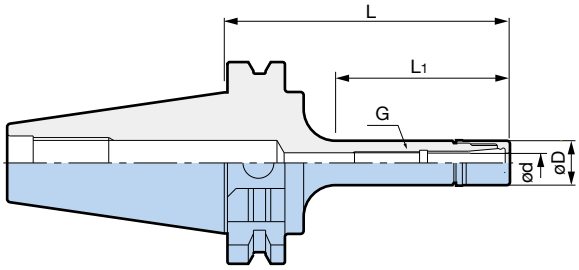
[High Rigidity Taper Type]

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	G	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
—	**DV30-MEGA6S- 60T**	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	36	M7P0.75	NBC6S-□	MGN6S	0.41
—	**-MEGA8S- 75T**	2.95 - 8.05	18	75	51	M9P0.75	NBC8S-□	MGN8S	0.48
BDV40-MEGA3S- 90T	—	0.45 - 3.25	10	90	60	M4P0.7	NBC3S-□	MGN3S	0.9
-MEGA4S- 90T	—	0.45 - 4.05	12	90	60	M5P0.8	NBC4S-□	MGN4S	1.0
-MEGA6S- 60T	—	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	30	M7P0.75	NBC6S-□	MGN6S	0.9
- 90T	—			90	60				1.0
-120T	—			120	90				1.1
-MEGA8S- 90T	—	2.95 - 8.05	18	90	60	M9P0.75	NBC8S-□	MGN8S	1.0

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.





[Straight Type]

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	G	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BDV40-MEGA6S- 90	0.45 - 6.05	14	90	55	M7P0.75	NBC6S-□	MGN6S	0.9

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares ☞ G6

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



☞ G33

Micro Collet



☞ G4

MEGA MICRO SEAL NUT (for 6S and 8S)
MEGA MICRO COOLANT NUT (for 6S)



☞ G6

Collet Case



☞ G6

Adjusting Screw



☞ G23

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

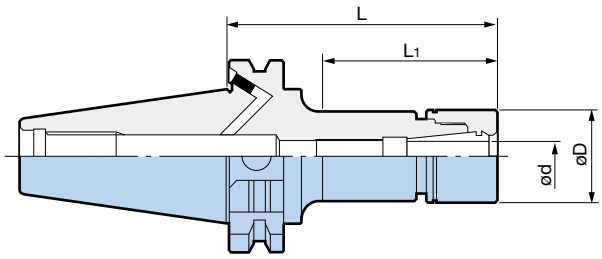
High speed version of NEW BABY CHUCK boasting a history of results.
Makes high speed machining possible in addition to its high accuracy and versatility.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

Max. 35,000min^{-1}





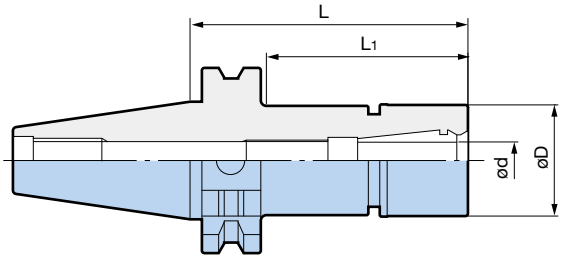
BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BDV40-MEGA 6N- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	55	NBC 6-□	MGN 6	1.1
-135			135	100			1.2
-MEGA 8N- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	57	NBC 8-□	MGN 8	1.1
-135			135	102			1.3
-MEGA10N- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	59	NBC10-□	MGN10	1.2
-135			135	104			1.4
-MEGA13N- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	61	NBC13-□	MGN13	1.3
-135			135	106			1.6
-165			165	136			1.8
-MEGA16N- 90	2.5 - 16	42	90	65	NBC16-□	MGN16	1.5
-135			135	110			1.9
-165			165	140			2.2
-MEGA20N- 60	2.5 - 20	46	60	40	NBC20-□	MGN20	1.3
- 90			90	70			1.6
-135			135	115			2.0
-165			165	145			2.3
-200			200	180			2.6
-MEGA25N- 90	15.5 - 25.4	60	90	70	NBC25-□	MGN25	1.8
-120			120	100			2.3

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

Center through





DV30 SHANK

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification

DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
DV30-MEGA10N- 75	1.5 - 10	30	75	54	NBC10-□	MGN10	0.60

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

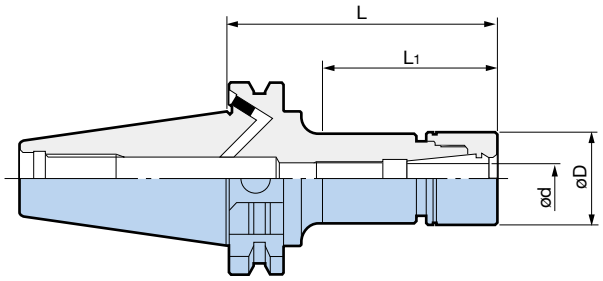
The DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS system has been standardized.
The abundant variety is also ideal as reliable general-purpose holders.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

Max. 20,000min^{-1}





BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BDV50-MEGA 6N- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	50	NBC 6-□	MGN 6	3.0
-120			120	80			3.0
-165			165	125			3.1
-MEGA10N- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	55	NBC10-□	MGN10	3.2
-120			120	80			3.3
-165			165	125			3.5
-MEGA13N- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	55	NBC13-□	MGN13	3.2
-120			120	80			3.4
-165			165	125			3.7
-MEGA16N- 90	2.5 - 16	42	90	55	NBC16-□	MGN16	3.4
-120			120	85			3.7
-165			165	130			4.1
-200			200	165			4.4
-MEGA20N- 90	2.5 - 20	46	90	55	NBC20-□	MGN20	3.5
-120			120	85			3.8
-165			165	130			4.3
-200			200	165			4.6
-MEGA25N-105	15.5 - 25.4	60	105	77	NBC25-□	MGN25	4.0
-135			135	107			4.6

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

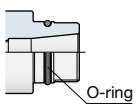
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

Adjusting Screw



G23

A high precision, high speed and high rigidity collet chuck especially for endmilling.

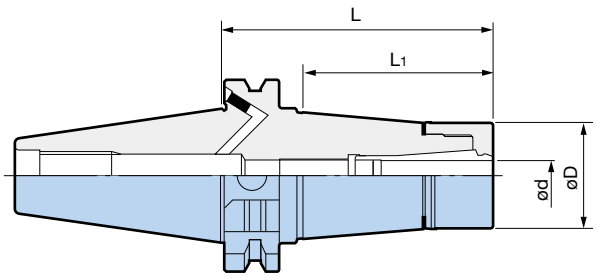
- Tapered body enhances damping effect by varying vibration frequency.
- Uses the MEGA E Collet designed for endmilling, delivering optimal clamping performance.



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

Max. 30,000min^{-1}



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
BDV40-MEGA 6E- 90	3 - 6	25	90	60	MEC 6-□	MEN 6	1.2
-MEGA 8E- 60	3 - 8	30	60	30	MEC 8-□	MEN 8	1.2
- 90			90	63			1.3
-MEGA 10E- 60	3 - 10	35	60	33	MEC10-□	MEN10	1.3
- 90			90	64			1.4
-MEGA 13E- 60	3 - 12	42	60	35	MEC13-□	MEN13	1.5
- 90			90	61			1.7
-120			120	95			1.9
BDV50-MEGA 6E-120	3 - 6	25	120	90	MEC 6-□	MEN 6	3.3
-MEGA 8E-120	3 - 8	30	120	90	MEC 8-□	MEN 8	3.4
-MEGA 10E-120	3 - 10	35	120	90	MEC10-□	MEN10	3.6
-MEGA 13E- 90	3 - 12	42	90	60	MEC13-□	MEN13	3.6
-120			120	90			3.8
-165			165	137			4.4

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.

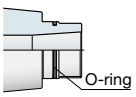
Standard Accessory

MEGA E Nut



For Spares G18

O-ring



For Spares G18

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA E Collet



G18

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



G19

Adjusting Screw



G23

COLLET CHUCK

NEW BABY CHUCK

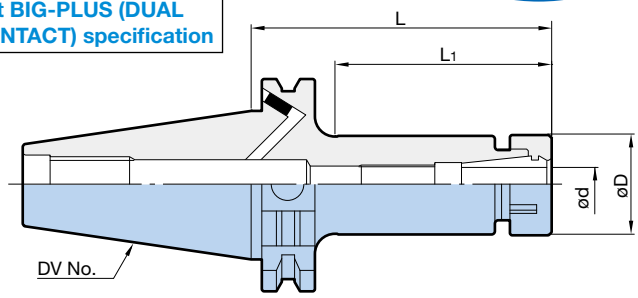
Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

A wide-ranging variety with sizes from short through long meets all the needs of high precision machining.

Coolant-through hole



Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
DV40-NBS 6- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	34	NBC 6-□	NBN 6	0.9
- 90			90	60			1.0
-135			135	105			1.0
-NBS 8- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	34	NBC 8-□	NBN 8	0.9
- 90			90	62			1.0
-135			135	107			1.2
-NBS10- 60	1.5 - 10	30	60	34	NBC10-□	NBN10	1.0
- 90			90	64			1.1
-135			135	104			1.4
-NBS13- 60	2.5 - 13	35	60	37	NBC13-□	NBN13	1.0
- 90			90	66			1.2
-135			135	106			1.6
-NBS16- 60	2.5 - 16	42	60	38	NBC16-□	NBN16	1.1
- 90			90	68			1.4
-135			135	113			1.8
-NBS20- 60	2.5 - 20	46	60	40	NBC20-□	NBN20	1.3
- 90			90	70			1.6
-135			135	115			2.0
-165			165	145			2.3
-200			200	180			2.6

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

NEW BABY CHUCK

DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	Collet Model	Nut Model	Weight (kg)
DV50-NBS 6-120	0.25 - 6	20	120	85	NBC 6-□	NBN 6	2.8
-165			165	125			3.1
-NBS 8-120	0.5 - 8	25	120	85	NBC 8-□	NBN 8	2.9
-165			165	130			3.0
-NBS10- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	60	NBC10-□	NBN10	2.9
-120			120	85			3.0
-165			165	130			3.2
-NBS13- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	60	NBC13-□	NBN13	3.0
-120			120	80			3.4
-165			165	125			3.7
-NBS16- 90	2.5 - 16	42	90	60	NBC16-□	NBN16	3.1
-120			120	85			3.9
-165			165	130			4.3
-200			200	165			4.6
-NBS20- 75	2.5 - 20	46	75	45	NBC20-□	NBN20	3.1
- 90			90	60			3.2
-120			120	85			4.0
-165			165	130			4.5
-200			200	165			4.8

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.

MILLING CHUCK

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø42

Complete contact with the nut and body in conjunction with the BIG-PLUS specifications for double effect. High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

[Jet Through Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

Max. 25,000min^{-1}





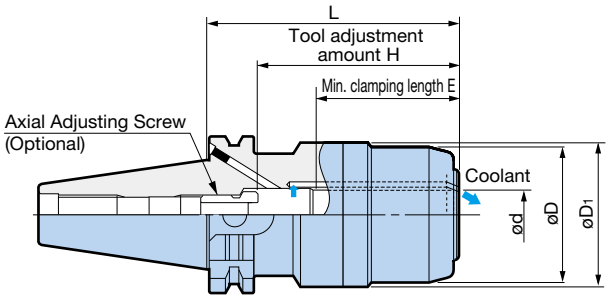


Fig. 1

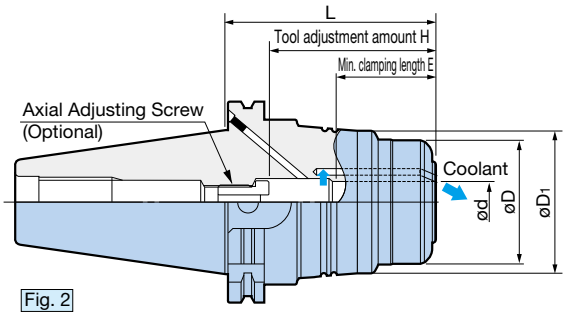


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	H	E	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
BDV40-MEGA16DS- 90A	1	16	42	53	92	73	48	MGR42L	1.8
-MEGA20DS-100A		20	50	55	102	71 - 81	50	MGR50L	1.9
-135A					137				2.5
-MEGA25DS-100A		25	62	63	102	73 - 83	56	MGR62L	2.4
-135A					137				3.0
-MEGA32DS-100A		32	70	71	102	78 - 88	60	MGR70L	2.2
-135A					137				3.0
BDV50-MEGA16DS- 70	2	16	46	55	72.5	73	48	MGR46L	3.5
-MEGA20DS-100		20	60	69	102.5	71 - 81	50	MGR60L	4.9
-135					137.5				5.7
-MEGA25DS-105		25	70	77	107.5	78 - 88	56	MGR70L	5.4
-135					137.5				6.3
-MEGA32DS-105	1	32	80	86	107.5	80 - 97	60	MGR80L	5.7
-135					137.5				6.7
-MEGA42DS-105		42	99	100	107	90 - 107		MGR99L	6.1

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. Through holes are provided, allowing switching between center through and flange through use.

●MEGA16DS requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
However, please contact us if using for center through applications.
H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
●DS types have jet-through coolant supply, thus tools with oil holes cannot be used.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

A holder equipped with tool Non-Pullout mechanism.
The unique Key Grip locking mechanism prevents the tool from slipping or pulling out during heavy machining.

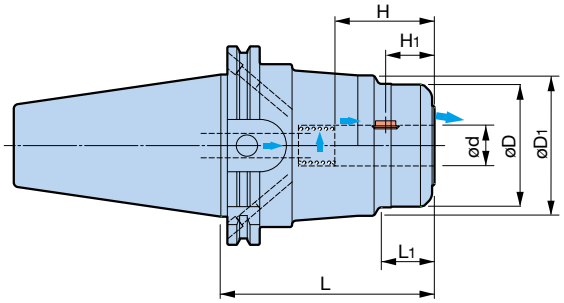
Center through



Flood Jet-Through Coolant



Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



● Model Description

DV50 - MEGA 20 DPG - 105 ADF

- DV50 - DV No.
- MEGA - MEGA CHUCK
- 20 - Chuck bore
- DPG - PERFECT GRIP
- 105 - L dimension
- ADF

DV SHANK Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
DV50-MEGA20DPG -105ADF	20	60	69	105	27	49	24	MGR60L	5.1
-MEGA25DPG -105ADF	25	70	77		33	55	23	MGR70L	5.4
-MEGA32DPG -105ADF	32	80	86		41	59		MGR80L	5.6

1. Key Grip and Spring are included.
2. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
3. H1 is the dimension from the center of the Key Grip to the front end of the chuck.

● Key Grips are consumable products. Do not use a damaged Key Grip.
● For coolant through tools, a seal bushing (optional) is required instead of a spring. Please contact us for details.

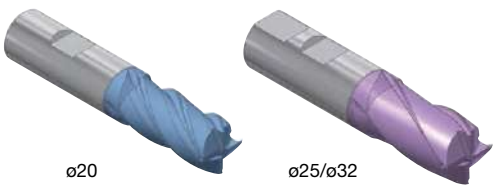
■Standard Accessories

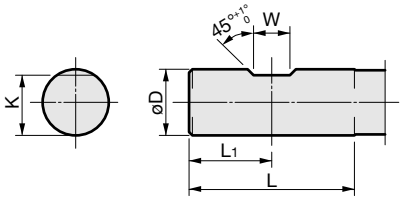
Chuck size	Key Grip (2 pcs)	Spring
ø20	**PKG20-2P**	**PSP1823**
ø25	**PKG25-2P**	**PSP2420**
ø32	**PKG32-2P**	**PSP3128**

1. Key Grips are sold as 2-piece sets.

Cylindrical Shank with Flat Section JIS B 4005 (ISO3338-2)

The following standard shank is required for MEGA Perfect GRIP.





øD Nominal	øD Tolerance	L	L1	W Nominal	W Tolerance	K Nominal	K Tolerance
20	0 -0.013	50	25	11	+0.2 0	18.2	0 -0.4
25		56	32	12		23	
32	0 -0.016	60	36	14		30	

1. JIS Standards require sizes ø25 or higher to be double-flat types. The MEGA Perfect GRIP does not use a rear flat surface, but is capable of clamping double flat shanks.
2. JIS B4005 has the same dimensions as International Standard ISO3338-2 and German Standard DIN1835-1.

CAUTION

In case you are adding your own flat, the tool projection length in the MEGA Perfect GRIP will be decided by the flat position. Refer to H1 in the MEGA Perfect GRIP chart, decide the flat position to add, and then cut the cutter at L1 on cutter shank.

MILLING CHUCK

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

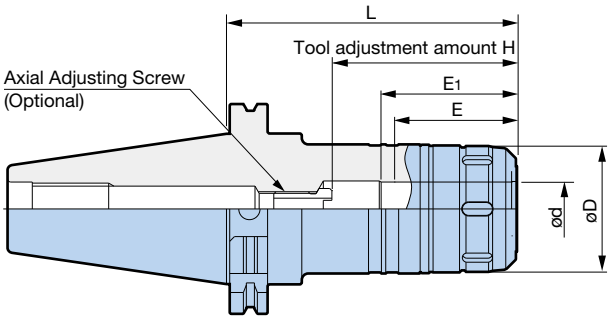
Clamping diameter: ø20 - ø42

The BIG original slit mechanism supports high power and high-precision endmilling from heavy cuts to fine cuts.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole





BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Wrench	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HMC20S- 85	**DV40-HMC20S- 85**	20	50	85	69 - 79	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	1.6
-105	**-105**			105						1.9
-120	**-120**			120						2.1
-HMC25S- 95	**-HMC25S- 95**	25	59	95	71 - 81	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	2.0
-105	**-105**			105						2.2
-HMC32S- 95	**-HMC32S- 95**	32	68	95	79 - 89	60	64	FK68-75L	MGR68L	2.1
-105	**-105**			105						2.3
-135	**-135**			135						3.0
BDV50-HMC20S-105	**DV50-HMC20S-105**	20	50	105	69 - 79	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	3.9
-135	**-135**			135						4.3
-HMC25S-105	**-HMC25S-105**	25	59	105	76 - 86	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	4.2
-135	**-135**			135						4.8
-HMC32S-105	**-HMC32S-105**	32	68	105	88 - 98	60	72	FK68-75L	MGR68L	4.4
-135	**-135**			135						5.2
-165	**-165**			165						6.0
-HMC42S-135	**-HMC42S-135**	42	85	135	93 - 105	70	73	FK80-90L	MGR85L	6.3

1. Wrench and Axial Adjusting Screw are not included. Please order separately.
2. When using center through coolant;
   - Set screw with sealing compound applied (standard accessory) should be used to plug an air bleeding hole.
   - Oil hole type should be chosen when Straight Collet is required.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Axial Adjusting Screw.
4. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E_1 or more.

● MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

[HMC12J Type]

● A slim yet highly rigid milling chuck with ø32 outer diameter nut for reduced interference.



■ Jet through coolant securely supplied from chuck nose to cutting edge.



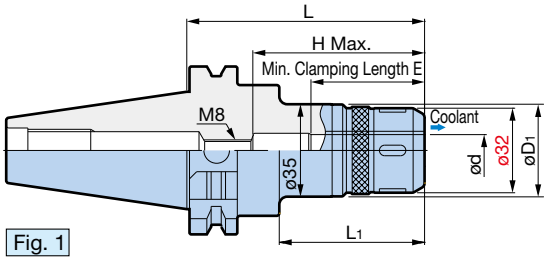


Fig. 1

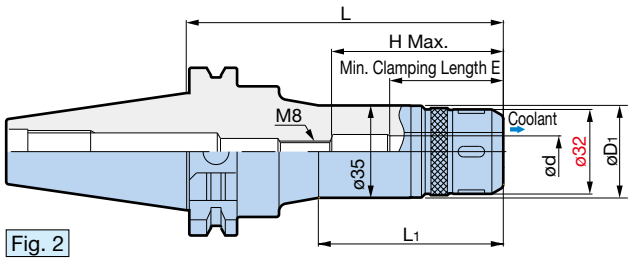


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	DV SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping Diameter ød	øD1	L	L1	H Max.	E	Wrench	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HMC12J- 90	**DV40-HMC12J- 90**	1	12	35	90	55	65	43	FK31-33	1.4
-120	**-120**	2			120	70				1.6
BDV50-HMC12J-105	**DV50-HMC12J-105**	1			105					3.5
-135	**-135**	2			135					3.8

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. MEGA WRENCH cannot be used.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

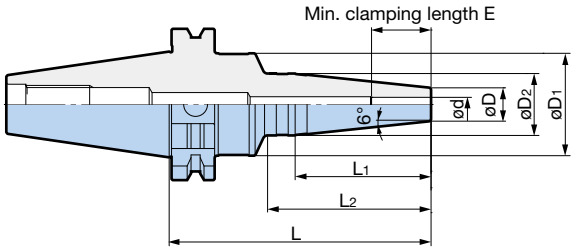
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole

● Slim design minimizes workpiece interference, ideal for mold making.

[SUPER SLIM Type PAT.] Clamping diameter: ø4 - ø12





BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	E	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HDC 4S-110	4	14	43	26	110	57	68	19	1.2
-HDC 6S-110	6							25	
-HDC 8S-110	8	17		28		52	69	31	1.3
-HDC10S-110	10	19	44	30				33	
-HDC12S-110	12	21		32			70	36	

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

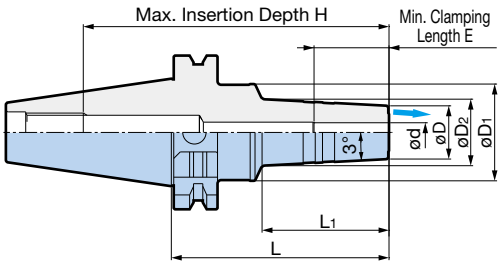
- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Jet Through Type PAT.] Clamping diameter: ø4 - ø12

Coolant-through hole







BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HDC 4J- 90	4	20	38	25	90	50	(125)	19	1.1
-HDC 6J- 90	6							25	
-HDC 8J- 90	8	22	40	27		52		31	1.2
-HDC10J- 90	10	24	42	29				33	
-HDC12J- 90	12	26	44	31				36	

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the PULLSTUD BOLT.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Standard Type] Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø20

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole



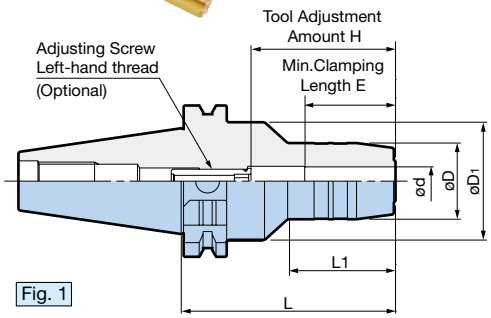


Fig. 1

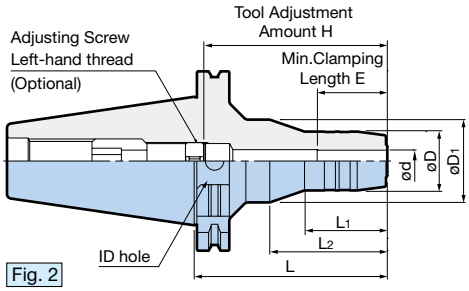


Fig. 2

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
BDV40-HDC 6 - 90	1	6	26	49.5	90	43	—	28 - 50	28	HDA 6-05032	1.3
-HDC 8 - 90		8	28							HDA 8-06032	
-HDC10 - 90		10	30			44		33 - 55	33	HDA10-08032	
-HDC12 - 90		12	32					38 - 60	38	HDA12-10032	
-HDC14 - 90		14	34								1.4
-HDC16 - 90		16	38			47		43 - 70	43	HDA16-12037	
-HDC18 - 90		18	40			49					
-HDC20 - 90		20	42			51					
BDV50-HDC12L-105	2	12	32	45	105	44	63	100 - 120	38	HDA 6-20010	3.2
-HDC20L-105		20	42	50		46	63	71 - 111	43	HDA20-12047	3.3

1. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well. Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA6-05032W)

- It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Straight Collets G25

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

CK SHANK (DV: DIN69871 A and D Standards

Coolant-through hole



Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification

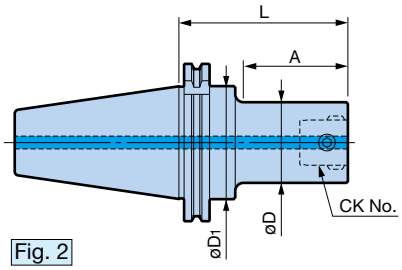


Fig. 2

● Model Description

DV40 - CKB1 - 75
- 75: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- DV40: Shank standard and taper No.

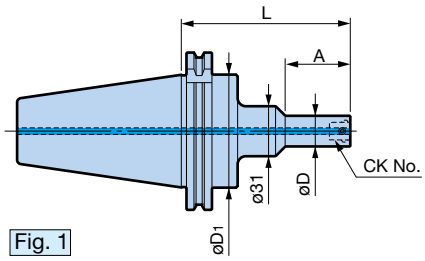


Fig. 1

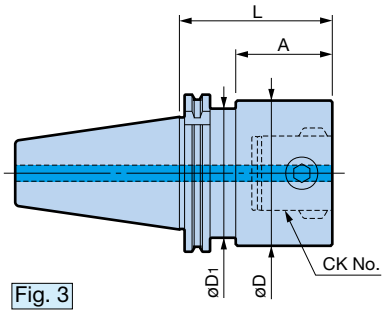


Fig. 3

DV Shank models are mounted on DIN standard spindles.

DV SHANK Model	Fig.	CK No.	øD1	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
DV40-CKB1- 75	1	CK1	44.7	19	75	35	1.1
-CKB2- 85	2	CK2		24	85	45	1.1
-CKB3- 95		CK3		31	95	55	1.3
-CKB4- 90		CK4		39	90	54	1.4
-CKB5- 80	3	CK5	49.6	50	80	60	1.5
-CKB6- 65		CK6		64	65	45	1.4
DV50-CKB1-105	1	CK1	70.1	19	105	39	3.0
-CKB2-115	2	CK2		24	115	74	3.0
-CKB3-125		CK3		31	125	95	3.2
-CKB4-120		CK4		39	120	90	3.5
-180					180	150	4.0
-CKB5-105		CK5		50	105	75	3.7
-180					180	150	4.8
-225					225	195	5.5
-CKB6- 95		CK6		64	95	59	4.1
-170					170	134	6.0
-230					230	194	7.4
-CKB7- 95	3	CK7	80	90	95	75	5.3

1. The L_1 and A diameters in the table are the values when the EWN BORING HEAD is attached.
2. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Mounting the DV Shank model on an ISO standard spindle may cause interference.

<CAT and ANSI standard shanks are also available upon request.>

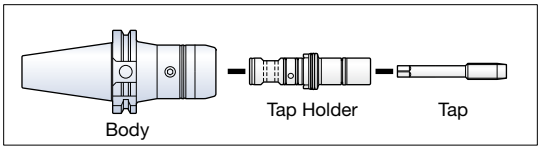
Heads A41

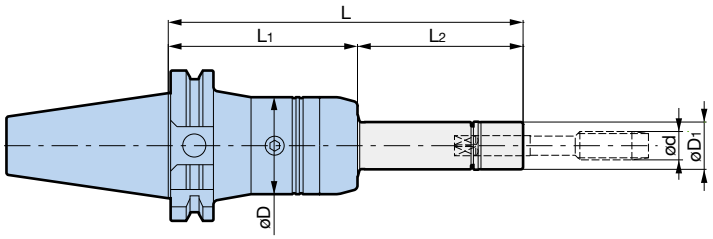
Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Coolant-through hole







BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	DV SHANK Model	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)
BDV40-MGT 6- 80	**DV40-MGT 6- 80**	MGT 6-d- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	110	80	30	1.3
		- 70				150		70	
		-100				180		100	
-MGT12- 80	**-MGT12- 80**	MGT12-d- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20 · 30	110	80	30	1.3
		- 70				150		70	
		-100				180		100	
-MGT20-105	**-MGT20-105**	MGT20-d- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	140	105	35	1.9
		- 85				190		85	
		-115				220		115	
BDV50-MGT 6- 85	**DV50-MGT 6- 85**	MGT 6-d- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	115	85	30	3.2
		- 70				155		70	
		-100				185		100	
-MGT12- 85	**-MGT12- 85**	MGT12-d- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20 · 30	115	85	30	3.2
		- 70				155		70	
		-100				185		100	
-MGT20-105	**-MGT20-105**	MGT20-d- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	140	105	35	3.8
		- 85				190		85	
		-115				220		115	

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder and wrench are not included. Please order separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Tap holders A136

Caution

Tap with eccentric thread relief, having no margin on tap periphery, may cause oversize threads.
In such case, tap with con-eccentric thread relief is recommended. A135

● Tapping range (DIN/ISO)

Tap Holder Size	DIN Standard			ISO Standard	
	DIN371	DIN376	DIN353	ISO529	ISO2284
MGT 6	M3 - M 6	M 5 - M 8		M 3 - M5	
MGT12	M5 - M10	M 8 - M12	1/8	M6, M8, M12	1/8
MGT20	M10	M12 - M20	1/4 - 1/2	M10 - M20	1/4 - 3/8

Tap holders A136

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT. M2 - M20

[Large Diameter Tap MGT36 PAT.]

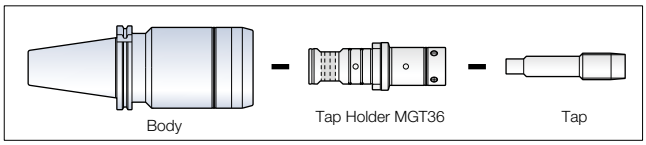
With a structure that smoothly tracks under high cutting torque of large diameter tapping, it compensates for axial deviation due to synchronization error, greatly reducing load during tapping.

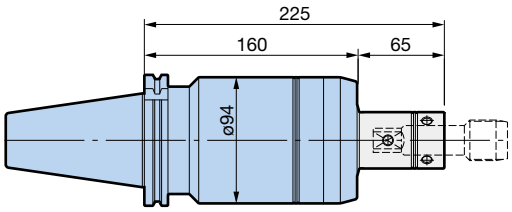
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.





BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	DV SHANK Model	Weight (kg)
BDV50-MGT36-160	**DV50-MGT36-160**	8.7

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder must be ordered separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

Large Diameter Tap Holder MGT36 PAT.



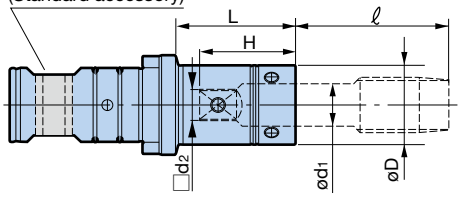
●For DIN

Tap holder model	Tap size		ød1	□d2	H	øD	L	Weight (kg)
	DIN376	DIN353						
MGT36-180145-65	M22,24	P5/8	18	14.5	45	38	65	1.4
-200160-65	M27	P3/4	20	16	51	40		1.4
-220180-65	M30	P7/8	22	18	53	42		1.5
-250200-65	M33	P1	25	20	58	49		1.6
-280220-65	M36	—	28	22	62	52		1.6

1. Adjusting Screw is included.

JIS Tap holders A139

Synchro Adjuster
(Standard accessory)





DUAL CONTACT

BIG-PLUS®

Center through

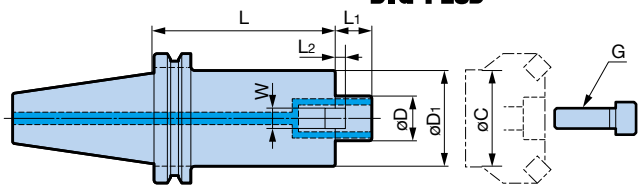


Fig. 1

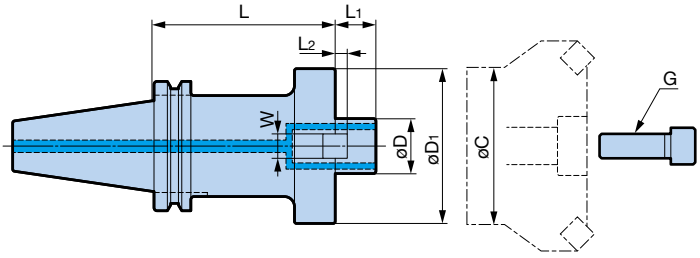
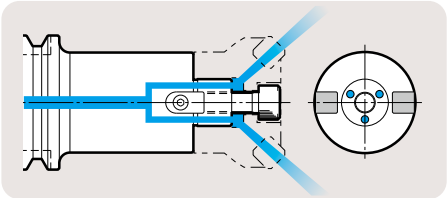


Fig. 2

Securely supplies coolant/air to the cutting edge



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
BDV40-FMH16-37- 40	1	16	37	40	16	5	8	M 8	1.1	28
-FMH22-47- 45		22	47	45	18	5	10	M10	1.2	38
- 60				60					1.4	36
- 90				90					1.8	
-150				150					2.5	
-60- 50	2	22	60	50	18	5	10	M10	1.4	38
- 90				90					2.0	
-FMH27-60- 50		27	60	50	20	6	12	M12	1.4	46
- 90				90					2.0	
-76- 60		27	76	60	20	6	12	M12	1.9	48
- 90				90					2.3	
-FMH32-96- 60		32	96	60	22	7	14	M16	2.1	58
BDV50-FMH16-37-105	1	16	37	105	16	5	8	M 8	3.4	28
-FMH22-47- 60		22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	3.1	38
-105				105					3.7	36
-150				150					4.3	
-200				200					4.9	
-250				250					5.6	
-60- 60		22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	3.5	38
-105				105					4.4	
-150				150					5.4	
-200				200					6.5	
-FMH27-60- 45		27	60	45	20	6	12	M12	3.2	46
- 90				90					4.1	
-150				150					5.4	
-200				200					6.5	
-76- 45		27	76	45	20	6	12	M12	3.6	48
- 90				90					5.1	
-150				150					7.2	
-200				200					8.9	
-FMH32-96- 50	2	32	96	50	22	7	14	M16	4.1	58
- 90				90					6.2	
-150				150					8.4	
-200				200					10.4	
-FMH40-100- 50		40	100	50	26	8.5	16	M20 (MBA-M20H)	4.3	70
- 75				75					5.6	
-105				105					6.9	

1. Center through coolant supply only is available.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the provided clamping screw is not compatible, separately select one from the clamping screw table on A121.
4. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamping screw with a through hole allows coolant supply.
5. For the detailed dimensions of clamping screw MBA-M20H, see A121.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

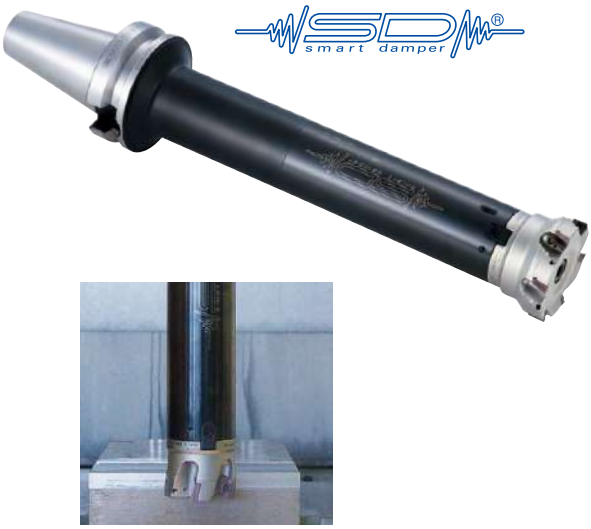
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER

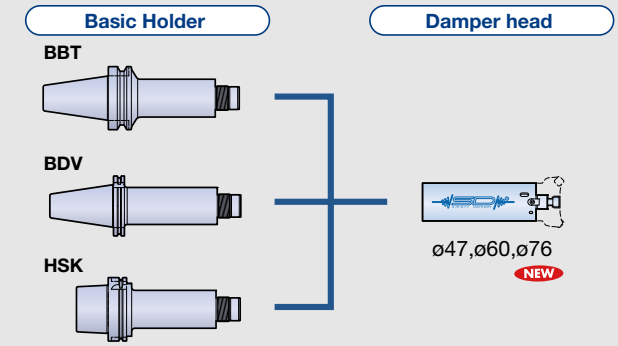
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Center through

● Dynamic damper eliminates chatter.



System layout diagram



Caution

Damper head becomes unremovable from the basic holder once they are used for machining after assembled.

[Basic Holder]

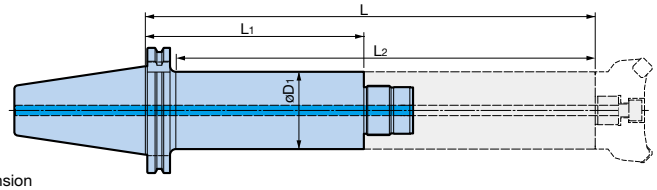
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



● Model Description

BDV50 - SDF36 - 47 - 170

- 170: L1 dimension
- 47: Body diameter
- SDF36: Connection size
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	øD1	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)	Applicable damper head
BDV50-SDF36-47-170	47	350	170	325	4.9	SDF36-FMH22DP-47
-60-170	60	350	170	325	6.2	SDF36-FMH22DP-60 -FMH27DP-60
-60-220		400	220	375	7.3	
-SDF57-76-170 NEW	76	350	170	325	8.5	SDF-57-FMH27DP-76 -FMH32DP-96
-76-220 NEW		400	220	375	10.2	

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

[Damper Head]



● Model Description

SDF36 - FMH 22 DP - 47 - 180

- 180: L dimension
- 47: øD1 dimension
- DP: Built-In Damper Type
- 22: Spigot diameter
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- SDF36: Connection size

Fig. 1

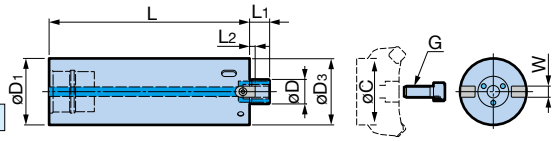
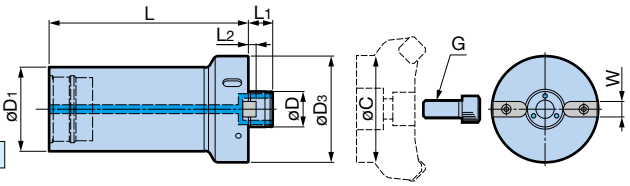


Fig. 2



Model	Fig.	øD	øD1	øD3	L	L1	L2	W	G	Weight (kg)	Wrench Model	Min. flange diameter øC
SDF36-FMH22DP-47-180	1	22	47	47	180	18	5	10	M10	3.0	FK45-50L	36
-60-180		22	60	60	180	18	5	10	M10	4.5	FK58-62L	49
-FMH27DP-60-180		27	60	60	180	20	6	12	M12	4.5		46
SDF57-FMH27DP-76-180 NEW	1	27	76	76	180	20	6	12	M12	8.1	FK68-75L	48
-FMH32DP-96-180 NEW	2	32	76	96	180	22	7	14	M16	8.7	FK92-100	58

1. Refer to the operation manual regarding the mounting method to the basic holder.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. Hook wrench and cutter clamping screw are included.
4. If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. A121
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

SCREW ON HOLDER

SCREW-ON HOLDER NEW

●Base Holders for Screw-On Cutter.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

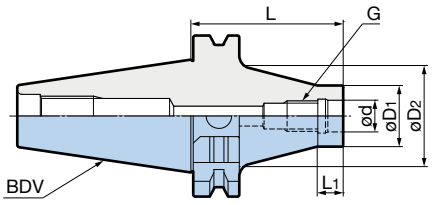
Center through



● Model Description

BDV40 - M10 - 19 - 65

- 65: L dimension
- 19: Tip Diameter
- M10: Thread Size
- BDV40: BIG-PLUS DV No.



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	ød	øD1	øD2	L	L1	G	Weight (kg)
BDV40-M10-19- 65	10.5	19	35	65	10	M10	1.0
-110				110			1.2
-M12-24- 60	12.5	24	40	60		M12	1.0
-105				105			1.3
-M16-29- 55	17	29	45	55		M16	1.1
100				100			1.4

ANGLE HEAD

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
90°

NEW BABY CHUCK Type

- High runout accuracy is achieved through the adoption of the high-precision New Baby Chuck.



- Model Description

BDV40 - AG90 / NBS 6 - 180

- 180: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BDV40: BIG-PLUS DV No.

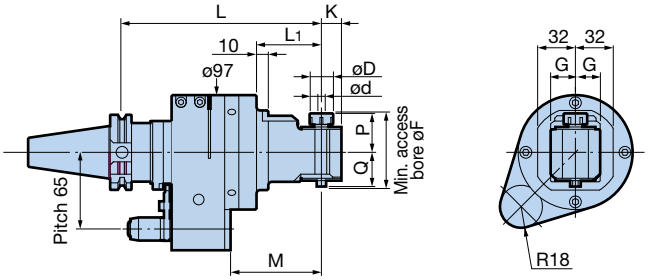


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

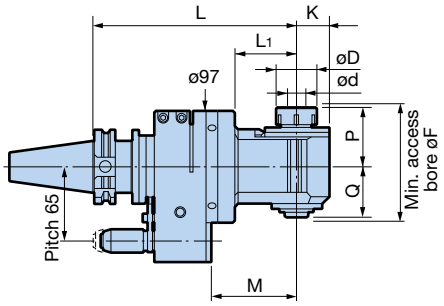


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

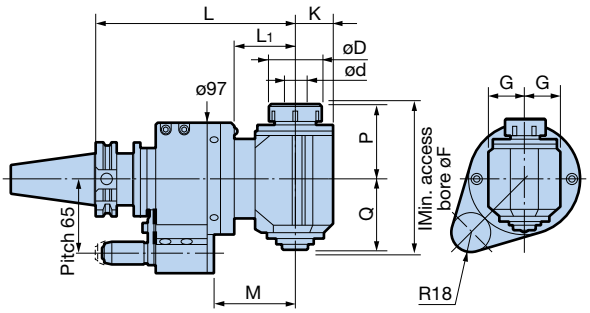


Fig. 3 High Rigidity Type **Max.3,000min-1**

- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV40-AG90/NBS 6 -180	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	180	55	77	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	5.1
-210						210	85	107						5.3
-240						240	115	137						5.5
-270						270	145	167						5.7
-AG90/NBS10 -180	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	180	55	77	45	43	91	NBC10		5.5
-210						210	85	107						5.9
-240						240	115	137						6.2
-AG90/NBS13 -180	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	180	55	77	52	45	101	NBC13		5.6
-210						210	85	107						6.0
-240						240	115	137						6.3
-AG90/NBS20S-175S	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	33	175	53	72	65	62	132	NBC20		8.0

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List B20
Stop Blocks A170





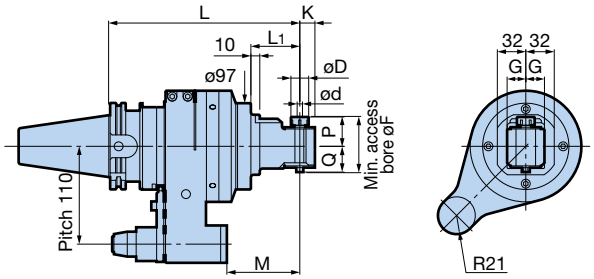


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

● Model Description

BDV50 - AG90 / NBS 6 - 215

- 215: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.

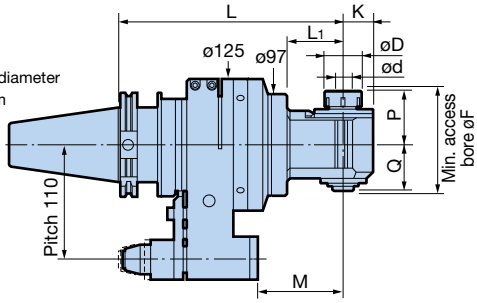


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

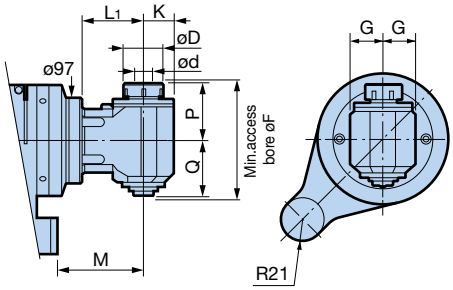


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000min-1**

● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV50-AG90/NBS 6 -215	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	215	55	82	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	12.6
-245						245	85	112						12.8
-275						275	115	142						13.0
-305						305	145	172						13.2
-AG90/NBS10 -215	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	215	55	82	45	43	91	NBC10		13.0
-245						245	85	112						13.4
-275						275	115	142						13.7
-AG90/NBS13 -215	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	215	55	82	52	45	101	NBC13		13.1
-245						245	85	112						13.5
-275						275	115	142						13.8
-AG90/NBS20 -230	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	230	70	97	65	62	132	NBC20		14.2

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Stop Blocks A170

NEW BABY CHUCK Insertion Length List

Model	Max. Insertion Length	Model	Max. Insertion Length
BDV40-AG90/NBS 6	33	**BDV50-AG90/NBS6**	33
-AG90/NBS10	45	**-AG90/NBS10**	45
-AG90/NBS13	52	**-AG90/NBS13**	52
-AG90/NBS20S-175S	70	**-AG90/NBS20**	70
-AGU/NBS13 -280	50	**-AGU/NBS20 -315**	50

ANGLE HEAD

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Highly versatile ø32 milling chuck is used.
Straight Collets allow the use of tools with various diameters.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

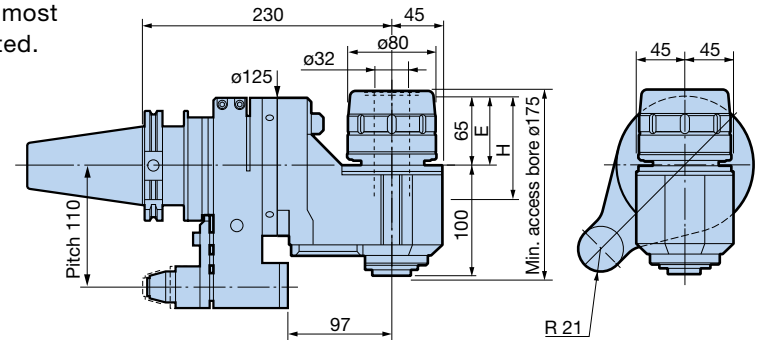
Spindle angle
90°

HMC32 Type

[Standard type]

● High-rigidity milling chuck type that allows the most commonly used cylindrical shanks to be mounted.





Max. 3,000 min^{-1}

● Model Description

BDV50 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 230
- 230: L dimension
- 32: Chuck bore
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping Length E	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV50-AG90/HMC32-230	95	65	1:1	16.8 (Pitch 110)

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)

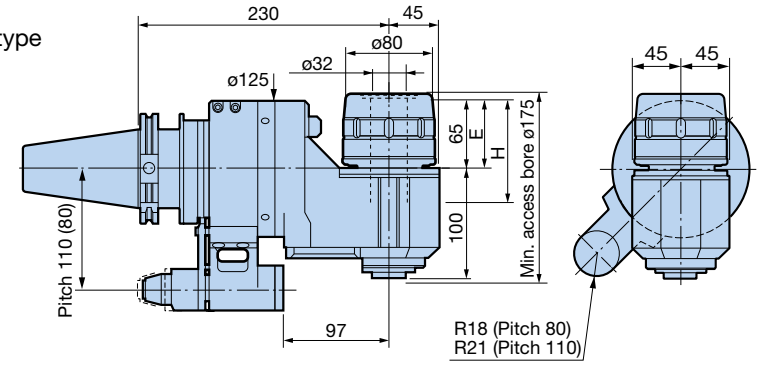


Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

[High rigidity S type]

● About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type





Max. 3,000 min^{-1}

● Model Description

BBT50 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 230 S
- S: High rigidity S type
- 230: L dimension
- 32: Chuck bore
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BBT50: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping Length E	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)	
				pitch 110	pitch 80
BDV50-AG90/HMC32-230S	95	65	1:1	18.1	17.4

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

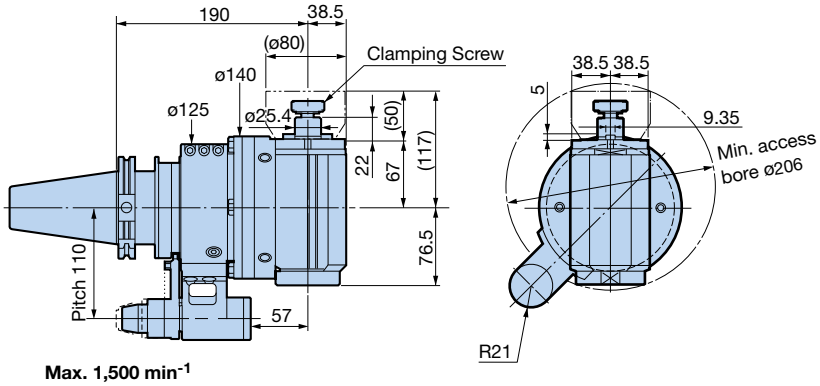
Face Milling Type

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 90°

- Tool life is improved by high-rigidity bearings and optimum spindle dimensions!
- Series' highest rotation transmission force of 20kw (at 1,500min^{-1})
- 90° indexing mechanism is used to allow index of 90° increments after adjustment. (Indexing accuracy ±5')





Max. 1,500 min^{-1}

BDV50 - AG90 - FMA 25.4 S - 190 S
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.
- AG90: 90° Head type
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- S: Rigid Type
- 190: L dimension
- S: High rigidity S type

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV50-AG90-FMA25.4S-190S	1:1	19.2

Figures in ( ) indicate dimensions when 80mm diameter and 50mm high face mill cutter is mounted.

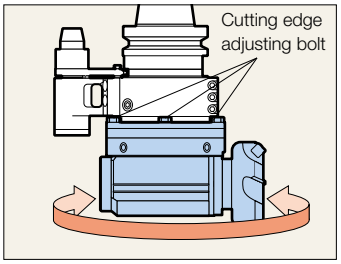
1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
3. Coolant cannot be supplied through the Locating Pin.
4. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.



Stop Blocks A170

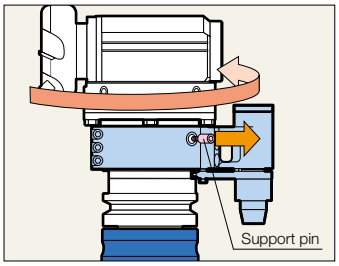
■ Cutting edge direction freely adjustable in 360°

The cutting edge direction can be easily set at any angle through 360 degrees simply by loosening its adjustment bolts (8 positions).



■ Cutting edge direction indexable in 90° increments

Indexing can be done in 90° increments after the cutting edge is adjusted. (Remove the support pin to adjust the cutting edge direction in 90° increments)



⚠ Caution: Be sure to remove from the machine before setting in 90° increments.

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Offset design provides optimum tool projection with each adapter.

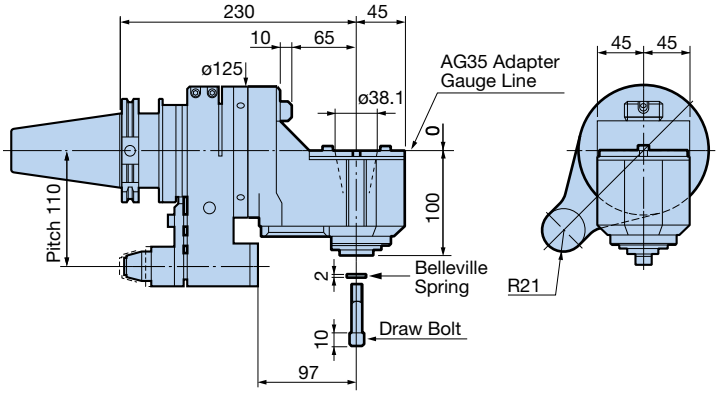
DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle
90°

BUILD-UP Type

[Standard type]





Max. 3,000 min^{-1}

● Model Description

BDV50 - AG90 / AGH35 - 230

- 230: L dimension
- AGH35: AG35 ADAPTER
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV50-AG90/AGH35-230	1:1	15.0 (Pitch 110)

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)

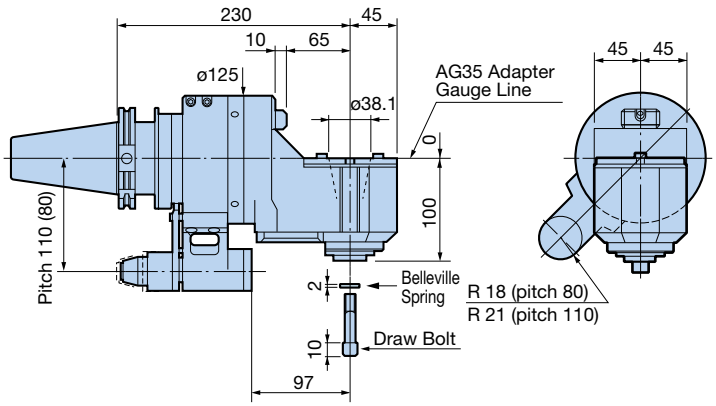


Stop Blocks **A170**

[High rigidity S type]

●About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type





Max. 3,000 min^{-1}

● Model Description

BDV50 - AG90 / AGH35 - 230 - S

- S: High rigidity S type
- 230: L dimension
- AGH35: AG35 ADAPTER
- AG90: 90° Head type
- BDV50: BIG-PLUS DV No.

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)	
BDV50-AG90/AGH35-230S	1:1	16.3 (pitch 110)	15.6 (pitch 80)

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



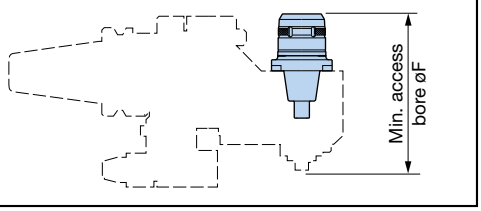
Stop Blocks **A170**

BUILD-UP Type AG35 ADAPTER

●Abundant adapters support various machining applications.

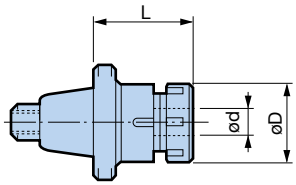
Spindle angle 90°

● Min. access bore when mounted on the Angle Head



●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

NEW BABY CHUCK

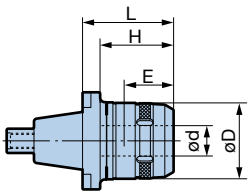


Model	ød	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-NBS10	1.5 - 10	30	47	162	0.6
-NBS13	2.5 - 13	35	54	168	0.7
-NBS16	2.5 - 16	42	54	170	0.8
-NBS20	2.5 - 20	46	54	170	0.9

1. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately. (See wrench **G36**)
2. Adjusting Screw is included.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List A154

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK



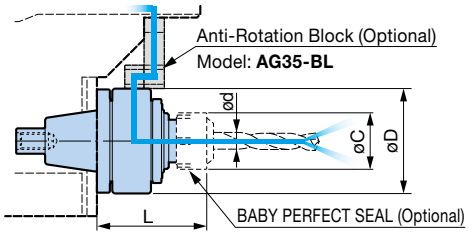
Model	ød	øD	L	øF	H	Min. clamping length E	Weight (kg)
AG35-HMC20S	20	50	60	176	71.5	49	1.5

1. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK45-50L**)

Straight Collets G28

Hi-JET HOLDER

Through Tools

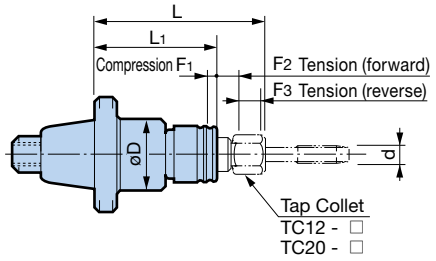


Model	ød	øC	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-ONBS13N	3 - 13	35	65	68	186	1.1
-ONBS20N	3 - 20	46	65	68	188	1.2

1. Baby Perfect Seal nut with sealing mechanism is required. (optional accessory)
2. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
3. Anti-rotation block set must be ordered separately. (Model: **AG35-BL**)

Baby Perfect Seal G15
Collets G7
Insertion Length List A154
Wrench G36

AUTO TAPPER B (with Tap Depth Control)

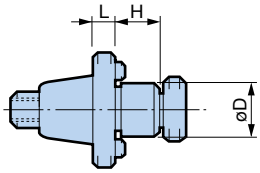


Model	d	øD	L	L_1	F_1	F_2	F_3	Weight (kg)
AG35-ATB12	M3 - M12	40	95	65	0.5	5	4	0.8
-ATB20	M7 - M20	54	125	100		6.5	5	1.5

1. Tap Collet must be ordered separately.

TC Tap Collets A144

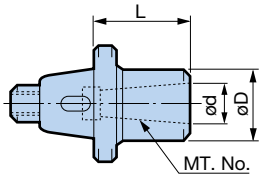
FACE MILL ARBOR



Model	øD	L	H	Weight (kg)
AG35-FMA25.4-20	25.4	20	22	1.0
-30	25.4	30	22	1.0
AG35-FMH22 -30	22	30	18	1.0
-FMH27 -20	27	20	20	1.0

※ Cutter face protrudes by 7.5mm from the 125mm diameter housing with the following combinations; AG35-FMA25.4-20 + 50mm thick tool, AG35-FMA25.4-30/AG35-FMH22-30 + 40mm thick tool and AG35-FMH27-20 + 50mm thick tool.

MORSE TAPER ADAPTER



Model	ød	MT.No.	øD	L	øF	Weight (kg)
AG35-MT1	12.065	1	25	50	164	0.6
-MT2	17.78	2	32	60	175	0.7

ANGLE HEAD AGU SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø2.5 - ø20

The cutting edge angle can be freely adjusted, making it ideal for machining the corners of molds in deep areas.

- The original 1° indexing mechanism allows easy angle adjustment.
- Robust clamping mechanism allows secure endmilling.

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Spindle angle 0° - 90°

Universal Type





Indexing mechanism in 1° increments

Accurate angle adjustment is possible simply by tightening the angle setting pin.



The spindle angle can be adjusted in the range of 0° to 90°

The 1° angle indexing mechanism allows the angle to be easily set. (Indexing accuracy ±5')

- Model Description

BDV40 - AGU / NBS 13 - 280

- 280: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AGU: Universal Type
- BDV40: BIG-PLUS DV No.

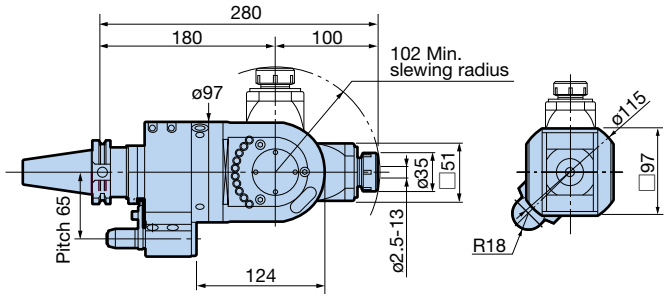


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

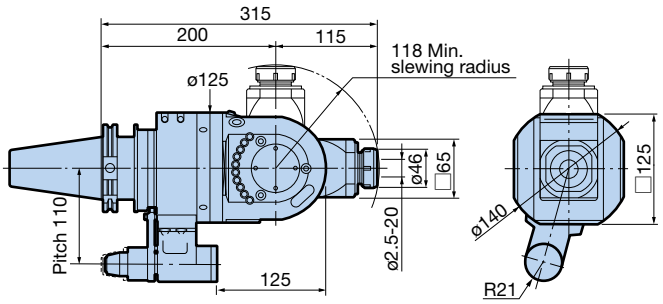


Fig. 2 **Max. 4,000min-1**

BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Fig.	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:Output	Weight (kg)
BDV40-AGU/NBS13-280	1	NBC13	1:1	9.7
BDV50-AGU/NBS20-315	2	NBC20		20.8

- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

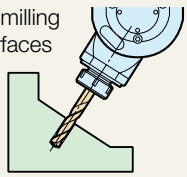
1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List B20
Stop Blocks A170

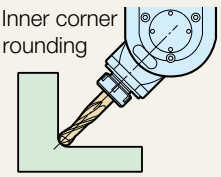


Machining examples Easy angle setup

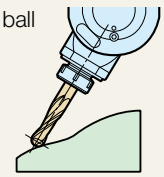
- Drilling or endmilling on angled surfaces



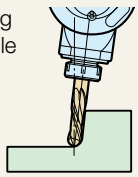
- Inner corner rounding



- Profiling with ball endmill



- Machining draft angle of molds



The ultra-precision spindle enables challenging micromachining!

Ceramic ball bearing type
RBX Series

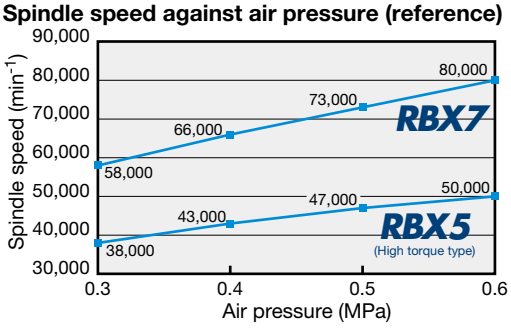
Machine spindle rotation **zero**

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

Max. **80,000min⁻¹**

	RBX5	RBX7
Operating spindle speed (min⁻¹)	40,000 - 50,000	60,000 - 80,000
Clamping diameter	ø0.45 - 4.05mm (MEGA4S)	
Spindle nose runout accuracy	Within 1 μm	
Air pressure	0.3 - 0.6MPa	
Air flow rate	300L/min [ANR] (at 0.6MPa)	

Spindle speed against air pressure (reference)

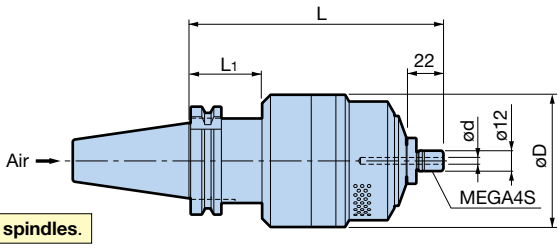


[Center Through Type]





ATC compatible



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Operating spindle speed (min⁻¹)	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	L	L1	øD	Weight (kg)
BDV40-RBX5C-4S-150	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	150	43	96	4.1
-RBX7C-4S-150	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller			78	3.1
BDV50-RBX5C-4S-145	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	145	38	96	6.8
-RBX7C-4S-145	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller			78	5.8

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5, 7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178

Micro Collets G4

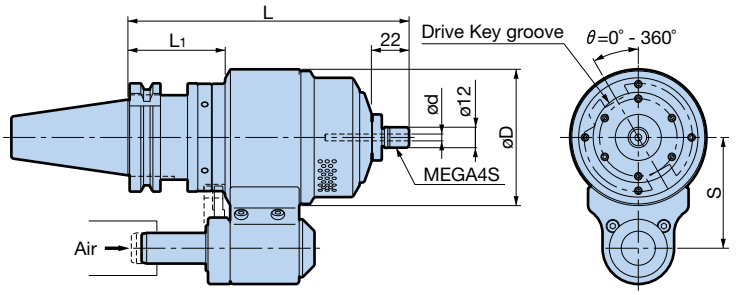
Caution
- Clean air is an essential condition for the use of this product. Therefore, coolant should never be supplied through the spindle of the machine using the Air Turbine Spindle.

[Side Through Type]





ATC compatible



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	Operating spindle speed (min⁻¹)	Usable tool diameter	L	L1	øD	S	Weight (kg)
BDV40-RBX5-4S-165-65	40,000 - 50,000	ø1.5 or smaller	165	57	96	65	5.0
-RBX7-4S-165-65	60,000 - 80,000	ø1.0 or smaller			80		4.0
BDV50-RBX5-4S-170-80	40,000 - 50,000	ø1.5 or smaller	170	62	100	80	9.7
-RBX7-4S-170-80	60,000 - 80,000	ø1.0 or smaller					8.7

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5, 7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.



Micro Collets G4
Stop Blocks A170

HIGH SPINDLE

Accelerates the machine spindle. Improves productivity for machines with low spindle speeds.

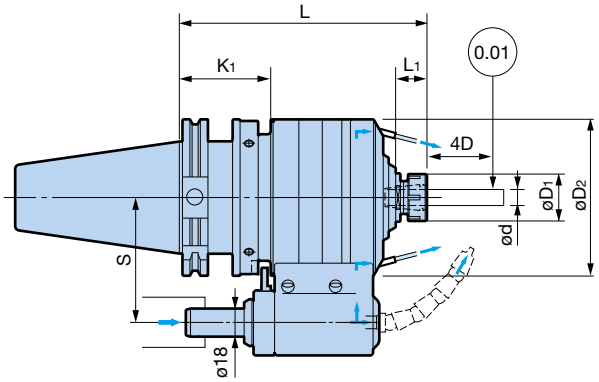
- BIG's gear drive with a long track record is used for the drive system. High torque and low heat generation are achieved.

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

Max. 20,000min^{-1}

GTG Type





BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

Please contact our agent when using neat oil coolant that may cause fire, or grinding or machining materials that generate powdery chips such as carbide.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	ød	L	L1	øD1	øD2	K1	S	Collet Model	Speed ratio	Max. (min^{-1})	Weight (kg)
BDV40-GTG5-10-155	1.5 - 10	155	20	30	80	58	65	NBC10	4.67	20,000	5.0
BDV50-GTG6-10-163	1.5 - 10	163	20	30	100	63	80	NBC10	5.67	20,000	9.0
-GTG4-16-182	2.5 - 16	182	25.5	42	110	63	80	NBC16	3.80	15,000	10.8

1. The allowable torque is a calculated value of the drive system, and not the actual torque in cutting.
2. The maximum diameter when using an endmill is ø8 (GTG5, GTG6) and ø12 (GTG4).
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines.
4. For continuous rotation of over 30 minutes, the spindle speed should be set within 80% of the maximum speed.
5. Nut, wrench, and exclusive spanner are included.



Collets G7
Stop Blocks A170

Body Model	Included Collet Model (1 pc)
GTG5-10	NBC10-10AA
GTG6-10	NBC10-10AA
GTG4-16	NBC16-16AA

GTX Type

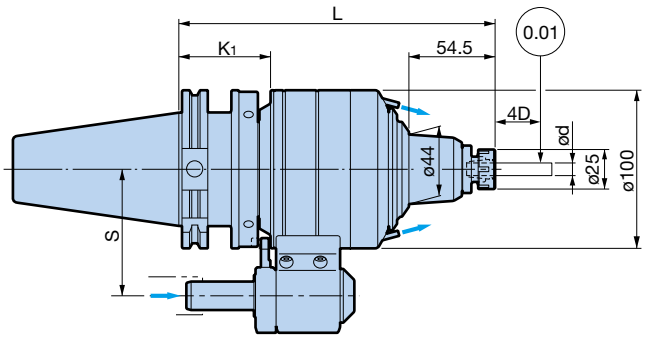
Max. 24,000min^{-1}

- Bending rigidity is significantly improved.
- Long nose design ideal for mold machining.



Ideal for mold machining!

Speed Ratio: 5.67



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	ød	L	K1	S	Collet Model	Max. speed (30 min) min^{-1}	Continuous speed min^{-1}	Weight (kg)
BDV50-GTX6-8-205	0.5 - 8	205	62	80	NBC8	24,000	20,000	9.5

1. The allowable torque is a calculated value of the drive system, and not the actual torque in cutting.
2. The maximum clamping diameter when using a drill is ø4mm.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines.
4. For continuous operation of over 30 minutes, the continuous speed is recommended.
5. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
6. Nut, wrench, and exclusive spanner are included.



Stop Blocks A170
Collets G7

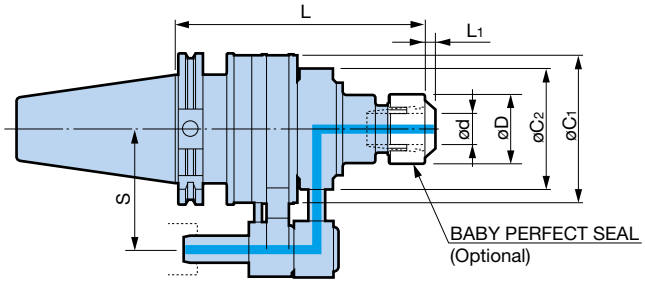
Unique separate sealing structure extends life.

- Independent bearing and sealing sections eliminate infiltration of coolant into bearings.
- The seal replacement system allows maintenance and thus helps reduce costs.

NEW BABY CHUCK Type



Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification



DV SHANK Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	øC1	øC2	S	Collet Model	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
DV40-ONBS13N-165	3 - 13	35	165	81.6	73	65	NBC13	10,000	MES-40	4.0
-ONBS16N-165	3 - 16	42			80		NBC16	8,000	MES-50	4.3
-ONBS20N-165	3 - 20	46					NBC20	8,000		4.3
DV50-ONBS13N-165	3 - 13	35	165	99.6	80	80	NBC13	8,000	MES-50	7.3
-ONBS16N-165	3 - 16	42					NBC16			7.3
-ONBS20N-165	3 - 20	46					NBC20			7.5

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. Wrench, nut (BPS), collet and Adjusting Screw are sold separately. Order together with a Baby Perfect Seal of appropriate size.
3. For L1, refer to the Baby Perfect Seal ☞ G15
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.



☞ Stop Blocks A170

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

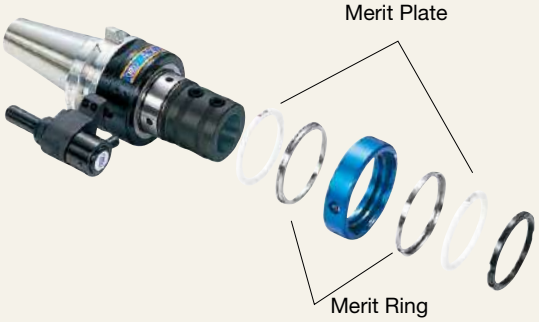
Optional Accessories

Collet	BABY PERFECT SEAL	Adjusting Screw
 ☞ G7	 ☞ G15	 ☞ G23

Maintenance parts for seal **Merit Set**

If excessive coolant leak occurs while using the Hi-JET holder due to wear of the seal, purchase the seal replacement part “Merit Set”.
The model name is indicated in the dimension table for each Hi-JET Holder type.

<Merit Set contents>
- Merit Ring
- Merit Plate
- O-rings for Merit Case, 2 pcs each



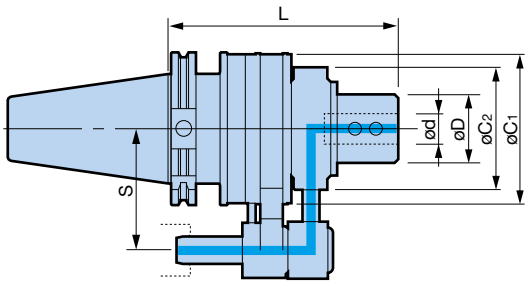
1. Merit Set replacement at BIG is also available. Please feel free to contact us.

SIDE LOCK TYPE

●For cylindrical shank oil hole drills.

Not BIG-PLUS (DUAL CONTACT) specification





DV SHANK Model	ød	øD	L	øC1	øC2	S	Max. (min-1)	Merit Set	Weight (kg)
DV40-OSL16N-150	16	48	150	81.6	80	65	8,000	MES-50	4.4
-OSL20N-150	20				80				4.3
-OSL25N-165	25		165						4.4
-OSL32N-165	32	58		99.6	98		6,000	MES-65	5.7
DV50-OSL16N-150	16	48	150	99.6	80	80	8,000	MES-50	7.5
-OSL20N-150	20				80				7.4
-OSL25N-165	25		165						7.5
-OSL32N-165	32	58			98		6,000	MES-65	7.9
-OSL40N-165	40	64							8.0
-OSL50N-185	50	84	185	129.6	121		4,000	MES-90	11.9

1. Max. coolant pressure is 2MPa.
2. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.

Using neat oil coolant carries a risk of fire due to excessive heat generation or ignition of the holder.

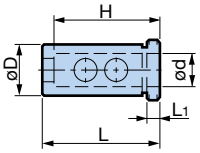


Stop Blocks A170

For Side Lock type

SL Sleeve





Model	ød	øD	L	L1	H
OSL25-16	16	25	62	5.5	48
-20	20				50
OSL32-16	16	32	66	5.5	48
-20	20				50
-25	25				56

Model	ød	øD	L	L1	H
OSL40-16	16	40	76	5.5	48
-20	20				50
-25	25				56
-32	32				60

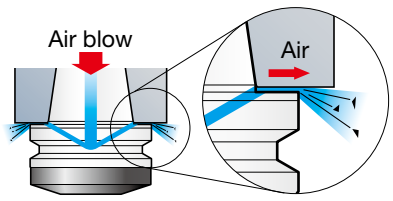
BIG-PLUS SPINDLE

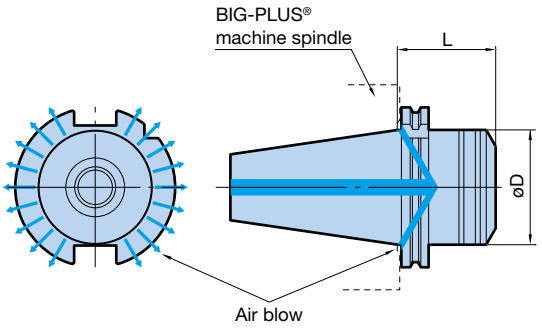
FLANGE FACE CLEANER

Cleans the spindle flange face of BIG-PLUS machines.

● Removes oil and chips on the spindle flange face.







Model	øD	L
SDV40-ASC-40T	45	40
SDV50-ASC-60T	70	60

1. When the Flange Face Cleaner is mounted on the BIG-PLUS machine tool spindle, a 1mm gap exists between the flanges of the spindle and the cleaner.

HSK SHANK

A Type

- COLLET CHUCK C1
- MILLING CHUCK C12
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK C19
- SHRINK CHUCK C23
- CK BORING SYSTEM C25
- GENERAL TOOLHOLDER C27
- TAPPER C35
- ANGLE HEAD C38
- HIGH-SPEED AIR SPINDLE C51

E Type

- COLLET CHUCK C53
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK C57

F Type

- COLLET CHUCK C59
- MILLING CHUCK C63
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK C65
- CK BORING SYSTEM C66
- GENERAL TOOLHOLDER C66

- HSK ACCESSORIES C67

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

Ultra-slim design of ø10mm nut outer diameter.
High speed collet chuck with minimized interference.

Center through

Max. 40,000min^{-1}

[High Rigidity Taper Type]

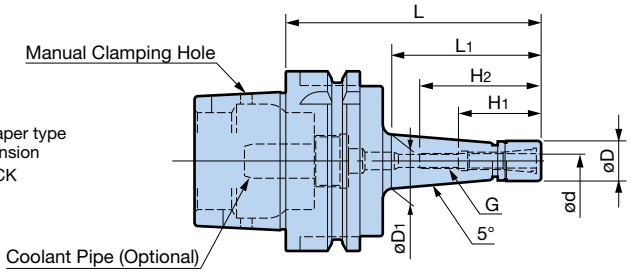
●Models for ultra-small endmilling are newly added!



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 3 S - 75 T

- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 3: Clamping diameter ød
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 75: L dimension
- T: Taper type



A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-MEGA3S- 75T	0.45 - 3.25	10	16	75	44	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC 3S-□	0.27
- 90T			18	90	60					0.29
-MEGA4S- 60T	0.45 - 4.05	12	14	60	27	26.5	44	M5 P0.8	NBC 4S-□	0.26
- 90T			20	90	60		47			0.31
-105T			23	105	76					0.35
-MEGA6S- 60T ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	16	60	29	—	(40)	—	NBC 6S-□	0.26
- 75T			19	75	45	28.5	49	M7 P0.75		0.29
- 90T			21.5	90	60					0.32
-105T			25	105	76					0.37
HSK-A50-MEGA6S-105T	0.45 - 6.05	14	22.5	105	66	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC 6S-□	0.6
HSK-A63-MEGA3S- 75T	0.45 - 3.25	10	14	75	36	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC 3S-□	0.8
-120T			21.5	120	81					0.9
-MEGA4S- 75T	0.45 - 4.05	12	15.5	75	36	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC 4S-□	0.9
- 90T			18	90	51					0.9
-120T			23.5	120	81					1.0
-MEGA6S- 60T	0.45 - 6.05	14	15.5	60	23	28.5	37	M7 P0.75	NBC 6S-□	0.8
- 75T			17	75	36		48			0.9
- 90T			20	90	51		49			0.9
-105T			22.5	105	66					0.9
-120T			25	120	81					1.0
-135T			27.5	135	96					1.0
-MEGA8S- 90T	2.95 - 8.05	18	23.5	90	51	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC 8S-□	0.9
-120T			28.5	120	81					1.1

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Models marked with "※" do not have inner thread. H2 ( ) dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

[Straight Type]

● Straight type with less workpiece interference.

Center through

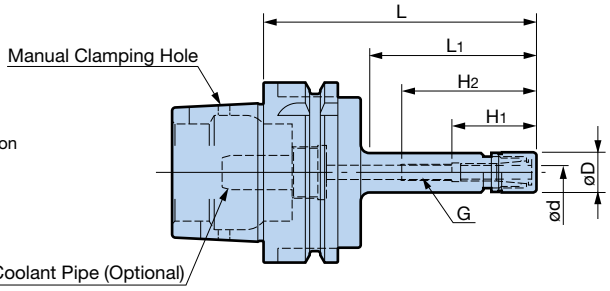
Max. 35,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 3 S - 60

- 60: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type



A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H_1	H_2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-MEGA3S- 60	0.45 - 3.25	10	60	26	22	39	M4 P0.7	NBC 3S-□	0.25
-MEGA4S- 60	0.45 - 4.05	12	60	27	26.5	44	M5 P0.8	NBC 4S-□	0.25
- 90			90	57		47			0.28
-MEGA6S- 60 ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	28	—	(40)	—	NBC 6S-□	0.26
- 90			90	58	28.5	49	M7 P0.75		0.29
HSK-A50-MEGA4S- 75	0.45 - 4.05	12	75	36	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC 4S-□	0.5
-MEGA6S- 75	0.45 - 6.05	14	75	36	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC 6S-□	0.6
HSK-A63-MEGA4S- 75	0.45 - 4.05	12	75	36	26.5	48	M5 P0.8	NBC 4S-□	0.8
-105			105	61		47			0.9
-MEGA6S- 75	0.45 - 6.05	14	75	36	28.5	48	M7 P0.75	NBC 6S-□	0.9
-105			105	61		49			0.9
-MEGA8S- 90	2.95 - 8.05	18	90	48	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC 8S-□	0.9

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
4. Models marked with "※" do not have inner thread. H_2 ( ) dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞ C67

Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares ☞ G6

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



☞ G33

Micro Collet



☞ G4

Mega Micro Seal Nut (For 6S and 8S)
Mega Micro Coolant Nut (For 6S)



☞ G6

Collet Case



☞ G6

Adjusting Screw



☞ G23

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

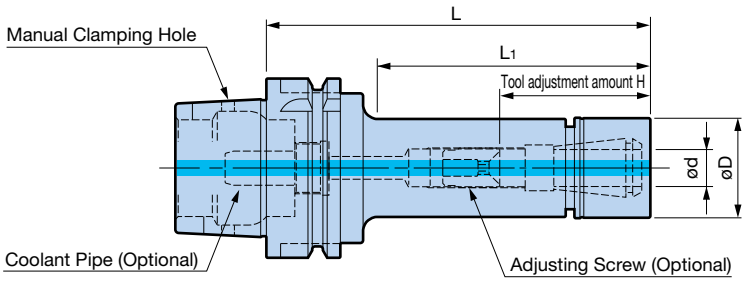
Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

The best selling MEGA CHUCK series pursues high speed capability for its body, nut, collet and wrench.



Center through

Max. 35,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 6 N - 60

- 60: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-MEGA 6N- 60 ※	0.25 - 6	20	60	30	33	NBC 6-□	0.29
- 75			75	45	23 - 38		0.32
- 90			90	60	23 - 43		0.35
-MEGA 8N- 60 ※	0.5 - 8	25	60	30	41	NBC 8-□	0.32
- 90			90	60	26 - 44		0.42
-MEGA10N- 60 ※	1.5 - 10	30	60	26	40	NBC10-□	0.36
- 90			90	54	38 - 48		0.50
-MEGA13N- 75 ※	2.5 - 13	35	75	55	55	NBC13-□	0.46
- 90 ※			90	70	64		0.55
-MEGA16N- 75 ※	2.5 - 16	42	75	55	53	NBC16-□	0.52
- 90 ※			90	70	63		0.65
-MEGA20N- 90 ※	2.5 - 20	46	90	70	66	NBC20-□	0.70

1. Nut is included. Adjusting screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
5. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

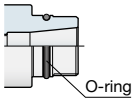
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

Adjusting Screw



G23

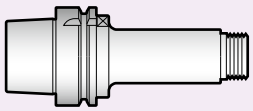
A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A50-MEGA 6N- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	37	23 - 43	NBC 6-□	0.6
-100			100	60			0.6
-135			135	93			0.7
-165			165	123			0.8
-MEGA 8N- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	37	26 - 37	NBC 8-□	0.6
-100			100	62	26 - 45		0.7
-135			135	96			0.8
-165			165	125			0.9
-MEGA10N- 75 ※	1.5 - 10	30	75	38	46	NBC10-□	0.7
-100			100	63	38 - 48		0.8
-135			135	98			1.0
-165			165	128			1.1
-MEGA13N- 75 ※	2.5 - 13	35	75	40	46	NBC13-□	0.7
-100			100	65	44 - 56		0.9
-135			135	100	44 - 63		1.1
-165			165	130			1.3
-MEGA16N- 75 ※	2.5 - 16	42	75	49	48	NBC16-□	1.0
-100			100	74	48 - 55		1.1
-135			135	109	48 - 68		1.4
-165			165	139			1.7
-MEGA20N- 75 ※▲	2.5 - 20	46	75	49	47	NBC20-□	0.9
-100			100	74	51 - 54		1.1
-135			135	109	51 - 68		1.5
-165			165	139			1.8
-MEGA25N- 95 ※	15.5 - 25.4	60	95	69	65	NBC25-□	1.3

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
5. Models with ※ indication cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Models with ▲ indication cannot use a NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET.
7. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
HSK-A40-MEGA 6N-60/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

The best selling MEGA CHUCK series pursues high speed capability for its body, nut, collet and wrench.



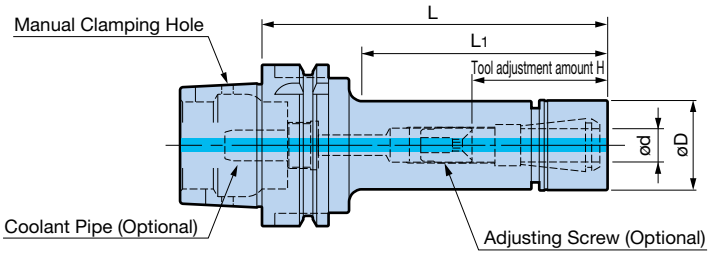
● Model Description

HSK-A63 - MEGA 6 N - 75

- 75: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

Center through

Max. 35,000min^{-1}



A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-MEGA 6N- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	35	23 - 38	NBC 6-□	0.9
- 90			90	48	23 - 43		0.9
-105			105	63			0.9
-120			120	76			1.0
-135			135	91			1.0
-165			165	121			1.0
-MEGA 8N- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	35	26 - 38	NBC 8-□	0.9
- 90			90	50	26 - 45		1.0
-105			105	63			1.0
-120			120	76			1.1
-135			135	91			1.1
-165			165	121			1.2
-MEGA10N- 75 ※	1.5 - 10	30	75	36	50	NBC10-□	1.0
- 90			90	50	38 - 45		1.0
-105			105	65	38 - 48		1.1
-120			120	80			1.2
-135			135	93			1.3
-165			165	123			1.4
-MEGA13N- 75 ※	2.5 - 13	35	75	37	49	NBC13-□	1.0
- 90 ※			90	51	64		1.1
-105			105	66	44 - 56		1.2
-120			120	81	44 - 63		1.3
-135			135	96			1.4
-165			165	125			1.7
-MEGA16N- 75 ※	2.5 - 16	42	75	39	48	NBC16-□	1.1
- 90 ※			90	54	63		1.3
-105			105	69	48 - 54		1.4
-120			120	84	48 - 68		1.5
-135			135	99			1.7
-165			165	129			2.0
-200			200	164			2.4
-MEGA20N- 75 ※	2.5 - 20	46	75	39	51	NBC20-□	1.2
- 90 ※			90	54	61		1.4
-105			105	69	51 - 54		1.5
-120			120	84	51 - 68		1.7
-135			135	99			1.8
-165			165	129			2.3
-200			200	164			2.7
-MEGA25N- 90 ※	15.5 - 25.4	60	90	—	63	NBC25-□	1.6
-120 ※			120		90		2.2

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
5. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-MEGA 6N- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	43	23 - 43	NBC 6-□	2.5
-105			105	58			2.5
-120			120	73			2.5
-135			135	88			2.5
-165			165	113			2.6
-MEGA 8N- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	43	26 - 45	NBC 8-□	2.5
-105			105	58			2.6
-120			120	73			2.6
-135			135	88			2.7
-165			165	113			2.7
-MEGA10N- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	43	38 - 45	NBC10-□	2.6
-105			105	58	38 - 48		2.7
-120			120	73			2.7
-135			135	88			2.8
-165			165	113			3.0
-MEGA13N- 90 ※	2.5 - 13	35	90	43	55	NBC13-□	2.7
-105 ※			105	58	70		2.8
-120			120	73	44 - 63		2.9
-135			135	88			3.0
-165			165	118			3.2
-200			200	148			3.5
-MEGA16N- 90 ※	2.5 - 16	42	90	47	55	NBC16-□	2.8
-105 ※			105	58	70		2.9
-120			120	73	48 - 68		3.1
-135			135	88			3.2
-165			165	118			3.6
-200			200	151			4.0
-MEGA20N- 90 ※	2.5 - 20	46	90	47	55	NBC20-□	2.9
-105 ※			105	58	70		3.0
-120			120	73	51 - 68		3.2
-135			135	88			3.3
-165			165	118			3.8
-200			200	153			4.3
-MEGA25N-120 ※	15.5 - 25.4	60	120	78	85	NBC25-□	3.8
-165			165	123	64 - 74		4.6
HSK-A125-MEGA20N-120	2.5 - 20	46	120	78	51 - 61	NBC20-□	4.7
-165			165	118	51 - 68		5.2

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
5. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

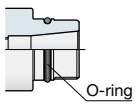
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

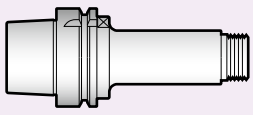
Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (without nut) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
HSK-A63-MEGA 6N-75/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

MEGA E CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø12

A high precision, high speed and high rigidity collet chuck especially for endmilling.

- Tapered body enhances damping effect by varying vibration frequency.
- Uses the MEGA E Collet designed for endmilling, delivering optimal clamping performance.

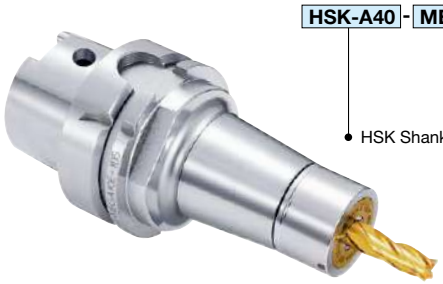
Center through

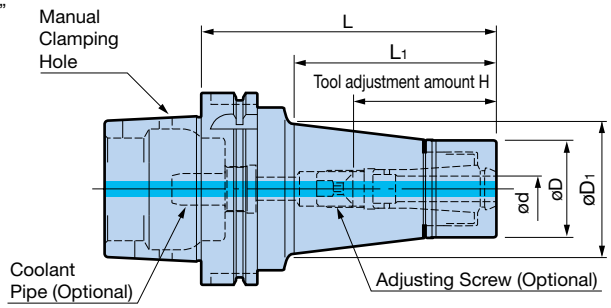
Max. 35,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 6 E - 60

- 60: L dimension
- E: Abbreviation of "E CHUCK"
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type





A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-MEGA 6E- 60 ※	3 - 6	25	26	60	24	41	MEC 6-□	0.36
- 75 ※			28.5	75	39	55		0.42
-MEGA 8E- 65 ※	3 - 8	30	34	65	30	44	MEC 8-□	0.41
- 75 ※			34	75	40	54		0.47
-MEGA10E- 70 ※	3 - 10	35	35	70	35	48	MEC10-□	0.48
- 90			35	90	55	48 - 52		0.67
-MEGA13E- 70 ※	3 - 12	42	42	70	35	50	MEC13-□	0.55
- 90 ※			42	90	55	67		0.69
HSK-A50-MEGA 6E- 75	3 - 6	25	28.5	75	37	37 - 43	MEC 6-□	0.6
-MEGA 8E- 75 ※	3 - 8	30	33	75	40	42	MEC 8-□	0.7
-MEGA10E- 75 ※	3 - 10	35	38	75	40	48	MEC10-□	0.8
-MEGA13E- 75 ※	3 - 12	42	—	75	49	50	MEC13-□	0.9
-100			—	100	74	50 - 55		1.1
HSK-A63-MEGA 6E- 65 ※	3 - 6	25	26.5	65	28	43	MEC 6-□	0.9
- 90			30	90	51	37 - 45		1.0
-105			33	105	66			1.1
-120			36	120	82			1.2
-135			39	135	99			1.4
-MEGA 8E- 67 ※	3 - 8	30	31.5	67	30	45	MEC 8-□	0.9
- 90			35	90	52	37 - 45		1.1
-105			38	105	68	42 - 51		1.2
-120			40.5	120	83			1.4
-135			44	135	100			1.6
-MEGA10E- 75 ※	3 - 10	35	37.5	75	37	48	MEC10-□	1.1
- 90 ※			40	90	53	64		1.2
-105			43	105	69	48 - 58		1.4
-120			46	120	85			1.5
-135			43	135	99			1.7
-MEGA13E- 75 ※	3 - 12	42	44	75	31	49	MEC13-□	1.2
- 90 ※			45	90	46	64		1.4
-105			46	105	61	50 - 57		1.6
-120			47.5	120	77			1.8
-135			47	135	92			1.9

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-MEGA 6E- 75 ※	3 - 6	25	28	75	33	46	MEC 6-□	2.5
- 90			29.5	90	48	37 - 45		2.6
-105			32.5	105	63			2.7
-120			35	120	78			2.8
-135			37.5	135	93			2.9
-165			43	165	123			3.2
-MEGA 8E- 75 ※	3 - 8	30	33	75	33	46	MEC 8-□	2.5
- 90			34.5	90	48	42 - 51		2.6
-105			37	105	63			2.8
-120			39.5	120	78			2.9
-135			42.5	135	93			3.1
-165			47.5	165	123			3.4
-MEGA 10E- 80 ※	3 - 10	35	37.5	80	38	51	MEC10-□	2.6
- 90 ※			39.5	90	48	61		2.7
-105			42	105	63	48 - 58		2.9
-120			44.5	120	78			3.1
-135			47	135	93			3.3
-165			52.5	165	123			3.7
-MEGA 13E- 90 ※	3 - 12	42	46	90	48	50	MEC13-□	2.9
-105			48.5	105	63	50 - 61		3.1
-120			51.5	120	78			3.3
-135			54	135	93			3.6
-165			59	165	123			4.2

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

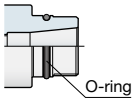
Standard Accessory

MEGA E Nut



For Spares G18

O-ring



For Spares G18

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA E Collet



G18

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



G19

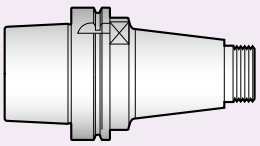
Adjusting Screw



G23

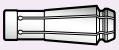
When ordering a MEGA E PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the MEC Collet/MEGA E PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA E CHUCK Model + /NL
(Nut not attached)
HSK-A40-MEGA6E-60/NL

\+



MEC Collet
MEC6-3AA

\+



MEGA E PERFECT SEAL Model
EPS6-03

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

A wide-ranging variety with sizes from short through long meets all the needs of high precision machining.

Center through

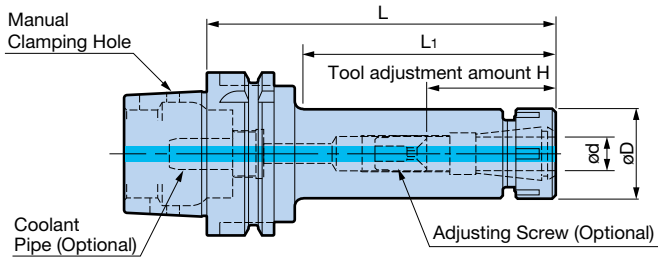
- Collet with an accuracy of 1 micron at nose enables increased productivity.
- A basic holder ideal for drilling, reaming and endmilling.



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - NBS 6 - 75

- 75: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-NBS 6- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	35	20 - 35	NBC 6-□	0.9
-105			105	63	20 - 40		0.9
-135			135	91			1.0
-165			165	121			1.0
-NBS 8- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	35	23 - 37	NBC 8-□	0.9
-105			105	61	23 - 42		1.0
-135			135	91			1.1
-165			165	121			1.2
-NBS10- 75 ※	1.5 - 10	30	75	35	48	NBC10-□	1.0
-105			105	63	35 - 45		1.1
-135			135	93			1.3
-165			165	123			1.4
-NBS13- 75 ※	2.5 - 13	35	75	37	48	NBC13-□	1.0
-105			105	67	41 - 55		1.2
-135			135	97	41 - 60		1.5
-165			165	127			1.7
-NBS16- 75 ※	2.5 - 16	42	75	37	45	NBC16-□	1.1
-105			105	67	45 - 55		1.4
-135			135	97	45 - 65		1.8
-165			165	127			2.0
-200			200	162			2.4
-NBS20- 75 ※	2.5 - 20	46	75	39	48	NBC20-□	1.2
-105			105	69	48 - 53		1.5
-135			135	99	48 - 65		1.9
-165			165	129			2.3
-200			200	164			2.7

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).
5. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-NBS 6- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	43	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	2.5
-120			120	68			2.5
-165			165	113			2.6
-NBS 8- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	43	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	2.5
-120			120	73			2.6
-165			165	113			2.7
-NBS10- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	43	35 - 45	NBC10-□	2.6
-120			120	73			2.7
-165			165	113			2.9
-NBS13- 90 ※	2.5 - 13	35	90	43	58	NBC13-□	2.7
-120			120	73	41 - 60		2.9
-165			165	113			3.2
-200			200	148			3.4
-NBS16- 90 ※	2.5 - 16	42	90	43	58	NBC16-□	2.8
-120			120	73	45 - 65		3.1
-165			165	118			3.5
-200			200	151			3.9
-NBS20- 90 ※	2.5 - 20	46	90	47	56	NBC20-□	2.9
-120			120	73	48 - 65		3.3
-165			165	118			3.8
-200			200	153			4.2

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
4. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).
5. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

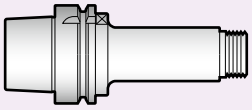
Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a BABY PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/BABY PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
HSK-A100-NBS 6-90/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

\+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

\+



BABY PERFECT SEAL Model
BPS6-03035

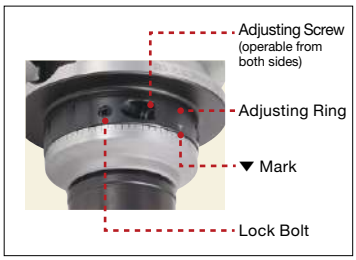
Runout Adjustable RA Holder

Clamping diameter: ø0.5 - ø20

Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use.

Center through





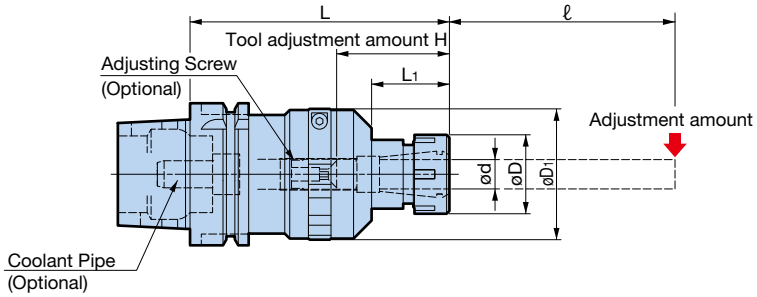
Simple structure allows for easy adjustment of runout accuracy!

1. Turn the adjusting ring and line up the ▼ mark with peak runout position.
2. Adjust the lock bolts in 3 locations to fix the ring.
3. The runout amount is adjusted by tightening the adjusting screw.

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - NBS 8 - 105 NRA

- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- 8: Maximum clamping diameter
- 105: L dimension
- NRA: Runout Adjustable Type



A Type

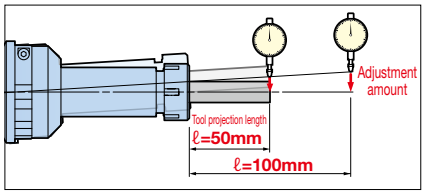
ℓ= Tool projection length

Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Adjustment amount ℓ=50mm	Adjustment amount ℓ=100mm	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-NBS 8-105NRA	0.5 - 8	25	45	105	43	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	23 μm	34 μm	1.2
-NBS13-115NRA	2.5 - 13	35	58	115	34.5	41 - 60	NBC13-□	18 μm	27 μm	1.8
-NBS20-135NRA	2.5 - 20	46	70	135	45	48 - 65	NBC20-□	17 μm	25 μm	2.4

1. Nut is included. Collet, wrench, and adjusting screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Tool adjustment amount H indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).
4. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

Runout adjustment amount

The adjustment amount depends on the length of the holder and the tool projection length. The maximum adjustment amount possible for 50mm and 100mm tool projection lengths is listed in the table. The maximum adjustment amount is a reference figure available when the Adjusting Screw is tightened with the listed allowable torque.



Adjusting Screw allowable torque

NEW BABY CHUCK Type	Wrench	Allowable Torque (N·m)
NBS 8-NRA	CK-T2.5	3
NBS13-NRA	CK-T3	6
NBS20-NRA		

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

Complete contact with the nut and body.
High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

Center through

Max. 28,000min^{-1}

[Standard Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 16 D - 80
- 80: L dimension
- D: DOUBLE CHUCK
- 16: Clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type

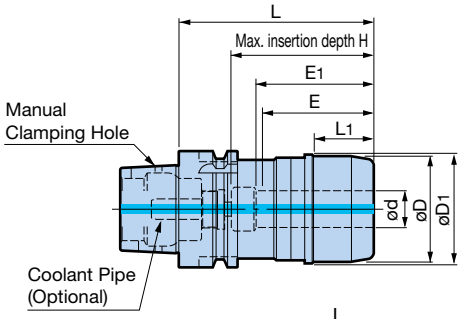


Fig. 1

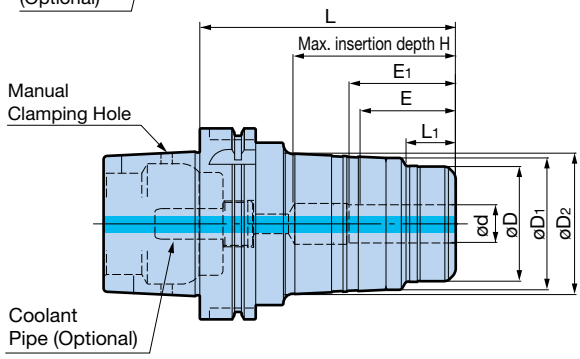


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 40-MEGA16D- 80	1	16	46	—	—	80	25	62	48	50	MGR46L	0.69
HSK-A 50-MEGA16D- 85	1	16	46	—	—	85	25	62	48	50	MGR46L	1.0
-MEGA20D- 85 ※		20	50			86	30	63	50	51	MGR50L	1.1
HSK-A 63-MEGA16D- 80A	2	16	42	53	—	80	25	55	48	50	MGR42L	1.3
- 90A						90		65		55		1.5
-105A						105		71				1.8
-135A ○						135						2.3
-165A ○						165						2.8
-MEGA20D- 90A	2	20	50	55	—	90	34	65	50	56	MGR50L	1.6
-105A						105		80				1.5
-120A						120		85				2.1
-135A ○						135						2.4
-165A △						165		69 - 79				3.0
-MEGA25D-100A	1	25	62	63	—	100	39	75	56	57	MGR62L	2.0
-135A △						135		66 - 76				2.8
-MEGA32D-105A		32	70	71	—	105	33	80	60	64	MGR70L	2.2
-135A ○						135		90				2.9

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Models with △ indication can be used with optional axial adjusting screws. Models with ○ indication require the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
   Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.
   However, please contact us if using for center through applications.
4. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
   △ marked models show the adjustment amount when using an optional axial adjusting screw.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
6. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

● ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets.
Compatibility Table G24

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø42

Complete contact with the nut and body.
High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

Center through

Max. 28,000min^{-1}

[Standard Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A100 - MEGA 16 D - 105

- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 16: Clamping diameter
- D: DOUBLE CHUCK
- 105: L dimension

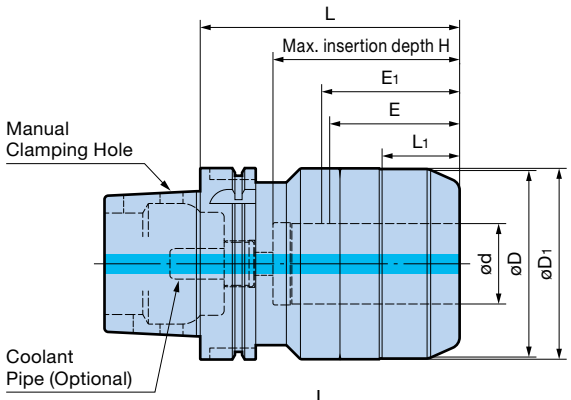


Fig. 1

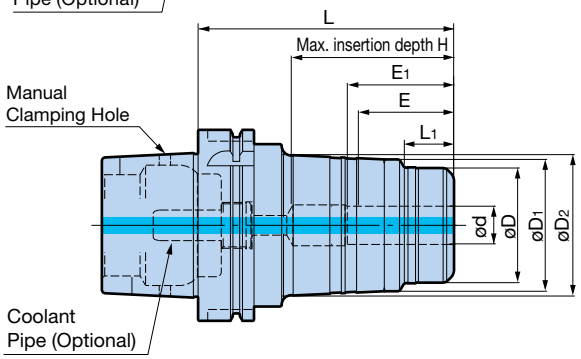


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Mega Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-MEGA16D-105	2	16	46	55	63	105	23	71	48	50	MGR46L	3.5
-135 ○						135						4.1
-165 ○						165						4.7
-MEGA20D-105	2	20	60	69	74	105	25	73	50	56	MGR60L	4.1
-135 □						135		85				5.0
-165 △						165		69 - 79				5.9
-MEGA25D-105 ※	2	25	70	77	85	105	32	73	56	65	MGR70L	4.5
-135 □						135		90				5.6
-165 △						165		76 - 86				6.8
-MEGA32D-115	2	32	80	86	—	115	39	83	60	71	MGR80L	5.0
-135						135		103				5.8
-165 □						165		105				7.1
-MEGA42D-115 ※	1	42	99	100	—	115	40	83	70	71	MGR99L	5.5
-135						135		97				6.9

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Models with △ indication can be used with optional axial adjusting screws.
   Models with ○ indication require the use of commercially available hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
   Models with □ indication require the hex socket head screw (M12) for axial adjustment.
   Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.
   However, please contact us if using for center through applications.
4. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
6. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

● ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets.
Compatibility Table G24

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- OCA Collet G27
- C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

Complete contact with the nut and body.
High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

Center through

Max. 30,000min^{-1}

[Jet Through Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - MEGA 16 DS - 80

- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 16: Clamping diameter
- DS: Jet through DOUBLE CHUCK
- 80

For Jet Through

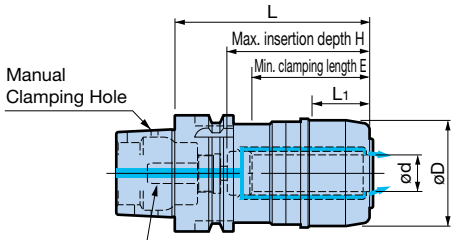


Fig. 1

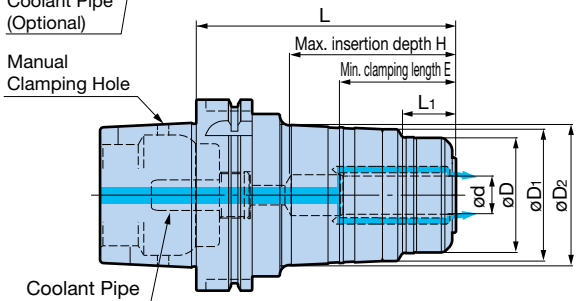


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Mega Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 40-MEGA16DS- 80	1	16	46	—	—	81.5	27	63	48	MGR46L	0.7
HSK-A 50-MEGA16DS- 85	1	16	46	—	—	86.5	27	63	48	MGR46L	1.0
-MEGA20DS- 85		20	50	—	—	87.5	32	64	50	MGR50L	1.1
HSK-A 63-MEGA12DS- 75 NEW	1	12	38	43	45	76	25	51	43	MGR38	1.1
-105 ○ NEW					48	106		65			1.5
-MEGA16DS- 80A	2	16	42	53	—	81	26	56	48	MGR42L	1.3
-MEGA20DS- 90A	2	20	50	55	—	91	35	66	50	MGR50L	1.6
-120A ○						121		86			2.1
-MEGA25DS-100A	1	25	62	—	—	101	40	76	56	MGR62L	2.0
-MEGA32DS-105A		32	70	—	—	106	34	81	60	MGR70L	2.2
HSK-A100-MEGA12DS-105 NEW	1	12	38	43	51	106	25	65	43	MGR38	3.0
-135 ○ NEW					57	136					3.5
-MEGA16DS-105	2	16	46	55	63	106.5	25	72	48	MGR46L	3.5
-135 ○						136.5					4.1
-MEGA20DS-105		20	60	69	74	106.5	27	74	50	MGR60L	4.1
-135 □						136.5		86			5.0
-165 △						166.5		70 - 80			5.9
-MEGA25DS-105		25	70	77	85	106.5	33	74	56	MGR70L	4.5
-135 □						136.5		91			5.6
-165 △						166.5		77 - 87			6.8
-MEGA32DS-115		32	80	86	—	116.5	41	84	60	MGR80L	5.0
-135						136.5		104			5.8
-165 □						166.5		106			7.1
-MEGA42DS-115 ※	1	42	99	—	—	116	41	84	70	MGR99L	5.5
HSK-A125-MEGA20DS-135	2	20	60	69	80	137.5	28	87	50	MGR60L	6.7
-165 △					79	167.5		71 - 81			7.6
-MEGA25DS-135		25	70	77	83	137.5	34	92	56	MGR70L	7.1
-MEGA32DS-135		32	80	86	93	137.5	42	92	60	MGR80L	7.8
-165						167.5		107			9.1
-MEGA42DS-120		42	99	100	100	122		85		MGR99L	7.9

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. **Jet-through type provides coolant from the chuck nose, thus tools with oil holes cannot be used.**
4. Models marked with △ can be used with optional axial adjusting screws.
   Models marked with ○ require the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
   Models marked with □ require the hex socket head screw (M12) for axial adjustment.
   Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.
5. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
   Models marked with △ show the adjustment amount when using an optional axial adjusting screw.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

● ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets.
Compatibility Table G24

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

MEGA PERFECT GRIP PAT.

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø32

A holder equipped with tool Non-Pullout mechanism.
The unique Key Grip locking mechanism prevents the tool from slipping or pulling out during heavy machining.

Center through



Flood Jet-Through Coolant



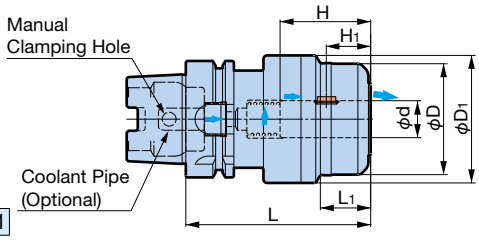


Fig. 1

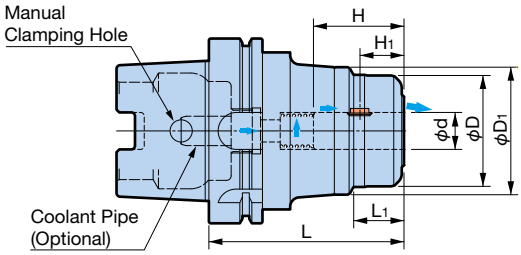


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-MEGA16DPG- 90	1	16	46	55	90	24	47	23	MGR46L	1.6
-MEGA20DPG-100		20	60	69	100	27	49	24	MGR60L	2.2
HSK-A100-MEGA20DPG-105	2	20	60	69	105	27	49	24	MGR60L	4.1
-MEGA25DPG-105		25	70	77		33	55	23	MGR70L	4.5
-MEGA32DPG-115		32	80	86	115	41	59		MGR80L	5.0
HSK-A125-MEGA16DPG-135	2	16	46	55	135	24	47	23	MGR46L	5.9
-MEGA20DPG-135		20	60	69		27	49	24	MGR60L	6.7
-MEGA25DPG-135		25	70	77		33	55	23	MGR70L	7.3
-MEGA32DPG-135		32	80	86		41	59		MGR80L	7.8

1. Key Grip and Spring are included.
2. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
3. H_1 is the dimension from the center of the Key Grip to the front end of the chuck.
4. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

- Key Grips are consumable products. Do not use a damaged Key Grip.
- For coolant through tools, a seal bushing (optional) is required instead of a spring. Please contact us for details.

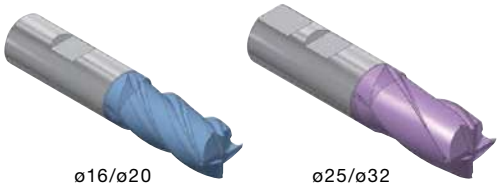
Standard ACCESSORIES

Chuck Size	Key Grip (2 pcs)	Spring
ø16	**PKG16-2P**	**PSP1519**
ø20	**PKG20-2P**	**PSP1823**
ø25	**PKG25-2P**	**PSP2420**
ø32	**PKG32-2P**	**PSP3128**

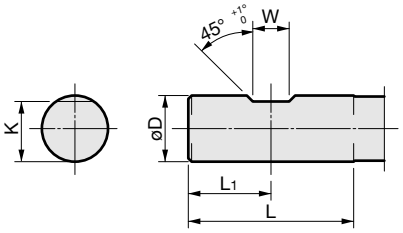
1. Key Grips are sold as 2-piece sets.

Cylindrical Shank with Flat Section JIS B 4005 (ISO3338-2)

The following standard shank is required for MEGA Perfect GRIP.



ø16/ø20 ø25/ø32



øD Nominal	øD Tolerance	L	L1	W Nominal	W Tolerance	K Nominal	K Tolerance
16	0 -0.011	48	24	10	+0.2 0	14.2	0 -0.4
20	0 -0.013	50	25	11		18.2	
25		56	32	12		23	
32	0 -0.016	60	36	14		30	

Precautions for additional machining of flat sections

In case you are adding your own flat, the tool projection length in the MEGA Perfect GRIP will be decided by the flat position. Refer to H_1 in the MEGA Perfect GRIP chart, decide the flat position to add, and then cut the cutter at L_1 on cutter shank.

1. JIS Standards require sizes ø25 or higher to be double-flat types. The MEGA Perfect GRIP does not use a rear flat surface, but is capable of clamping double flat shanks.
2. JIS B4005 has the same dimensions as International Standard ISO3338-2 and German Standard DIN1835-1.

The BIG original slit mechanism supports high power and high-precision endmilling from heavy cuts to fine cuts.

Center through

[S Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - HMC 20 - S 85
- HSK Shank Type
- NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- Chuck bore
- S Type
- L dimension

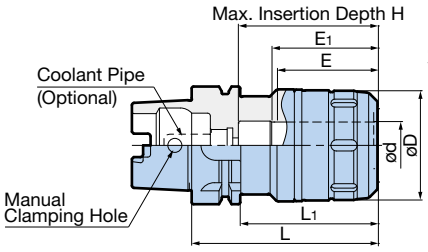


Fig. 1

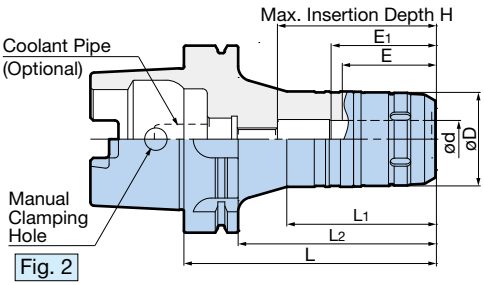


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	L1	L2	H	Min.Clamping Length E	Min.Clamping Length E1	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 40-HMC20S- 85	1	20	50	85	65	—	66	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	0.9
HSK-A 50-HMC20S- 90	1	20	50	90	64	—	66	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	1.2
-HMC32S-115 ※		32	62	115	89		69	56	58	FK58-62L	MGR62L	1.6
HSK-A 63-HMC20S- 90	1	20	50	90	64	—	65	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	1.5
-120 ○				120	94		85					1.9
-HMC25S-100	1	25	59	100	74	—	75	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	1.9
-135 △				135	109		66 - 76					2.5
-HMC32S-110	1	32	68	110	84	—	85	60	64	FK68-75L	MGR68L	2.3
-135 ○				135	109		90					2.6
-165 △				165	139		79 - 89					3.2
HSK-A100-HMC20S-105	1	20	50	105	76	—	73	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	3.0
-135 □	2			135	80	106	85					3.5
-165 △				165	100	136	69 - 79					4.1
-HMC25S-105 ※	1	25	59	105	76	—	73	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	3.3
-135 □				135	106		90					3.9
-165 △	2			165	105	136	76 - 86					4.8
-HMC32S-115	1	32	68	115	86	—	83	60	72	FK68-75L	MGR68L	3.9
-135				135	106		103					4.4
-165 □	2			165	105	136	105					5.4
-200 △				200	130	171	90 - 100					6.4
-300 △				300	200	271						9.3
-HMC42S-115 ※	1	42	85	115	86	—	83	70	73	FK80-90L	MGR85L	4.9
-135				135	106		103					5.5
-165 □				165	136		107					6.8

1. Wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Models marked with △ can be used with optional axial adjusting screws.
   Models marked with ○ require the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment.
   Models marked with □ require the hex socket head screw (M12) for axial adjustment.
   Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.
   However, for models marked with ○ and □, please contact us if using for center through applications.
4. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
   Models marked with △ show the adjustment amount when using an optional axial adjusting screw.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
6. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.

- ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets. Compatibility Table G24
- MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

STRAIGHT COLLET



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- OCA Collet G27
- C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø12

[HMC12J Type]

Center through

●A slim yet highly rigid milling chuck with ø32 outer diameter nut for reduced interference.



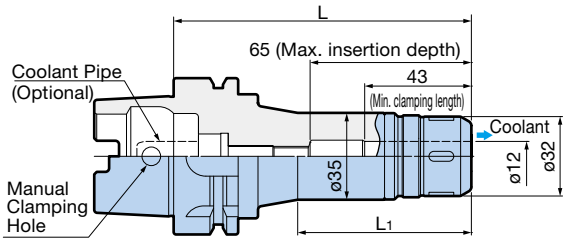


■ Jet through coolant securely supplied from chuck nose to cutting edge.

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - HMC 12 J - 90

- 90: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 12: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



A Type

Model	L	L_1	FK Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-HMC12J- 90	90	52	FK31-33	1.1
- 120※	120	70		1.4

1. Wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. ※HSK-A63-HMC12J-120 requires the hex socket head screw (M8) for tool adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications.
4. MEGA WRENCH cannot be used.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25

Wrench



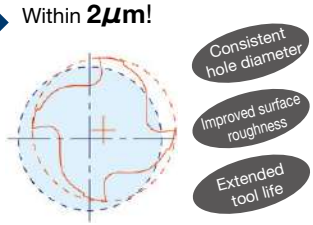
G30

Compensates for increased runout of machine tool spindles caused by extended use.

Center through



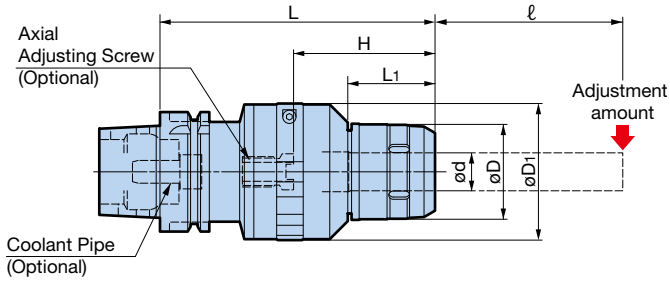
Tool edge runout Within **2μm**!



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - HMC 20 S - 145 NRA

- NRA: Runout Adjustable Type
- 145: L dimension
- S: S Type
- 20: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



A Type

ℓ= Tool projection length

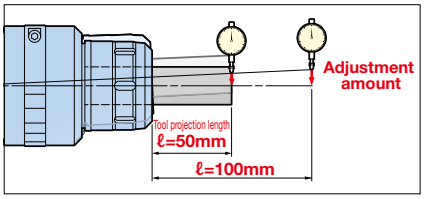
Model	ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H Max.	Min. clamping length	Adjustment amount ℓ=50mm	Adjustment amount ℓ=100mm	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-HMC20S-145NRA	20	50	72	145	46	69 - 79	85	45	23 μ m	33 μ m	FK45-50L	MGR50L	2.9
-HMC32S-155NRA ※	32	68	86	155	55	—	120	53	20 μ m	28 μ m	FK68-75L	MGR68L	3.9

1. Wrench and axial adjusting screw must be ordered separately if required.
2. "H" indicates the adjustment amount with an axial adjusting screw (HMA).
   ※marked models cannot be used with axial adjusting screws.
3. H max. is the maximum tool insertion length when the adjusting screw is removed.
4. Coolant pipe must be ordered separately. C67

● MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Runout adjustment amount

The adjustment amount depends on the holder length and the tool projection length. The maximum adjustment amount possible for 50mm and 100mm tool projection lengths is listed in the table. The maximum adjustment amount is a reference figure available when the Adjusting Screw is tightened with the listed allowable torque.



Adjusting Screw allowable torque

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK Type	Wrench	Allowable torque (N·m)
HMC20S-NRA	CK-T4	8
HMC32S-NRA		

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet	Wrench	Mega Wrench	Axial Adjusting Screw
 PJC Collet G25 PSC Collet G26 C Collet G28	 G30	 G33	 G30

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

Center through

●Slim design minimizes workpiece interference, ideal for mold making.

[SUPER SLIM Type PAT.**]**



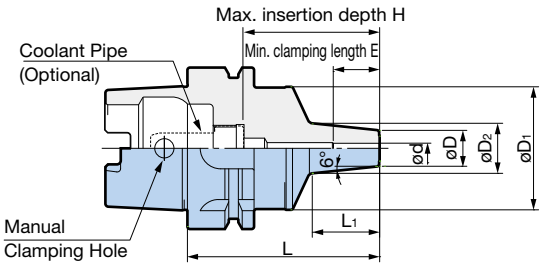


Fig. 1

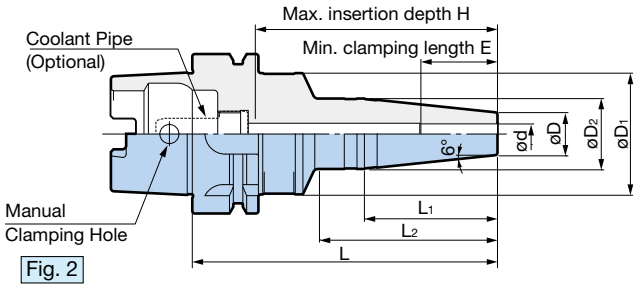


Fig. 2

● Model Description

HSK-A40 - HDC 3 S - 55
- 55: L dimension
- S: SUPER SLIM Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-HDC 3S- 55※ NEW	1	3	14	33	18	55	18	—	39	16	0.29
-HDC 4S- 65		4			21	65	28		49	19	0.33
-HDC 6S- 75 NEW		6			23	75	39			25	0.34
-HDC 8S- 75 NEW		8	17		26		40		47	31	0.36
-HDC10S- 75 NEW		10	19		28					33	0.37
-HDC12S- 80 NEW		12	21		31	80	45			36	0.40
HSK-A50-HDC 4S- 75	1	4	14	40	21	75	31	—	55	19	0.56
HSK-A63-HDC 3S- 90※	1	3	14	48	24	90	43	—	68	16	1.0
-120※ NEW	2				26	120	57	72	98		1.1
-HDC 4S- 75	1	4			20	75	26	—	53	19	1.0
- 90 NEW					23	90	43		68		
-120	2	5			26	120	57	72	98	22	1.1
-HDC 5S-120 NEW											
-HDC 6S-120		6						70		25	
-150						150		85	128		1.3
-HDC 8S-120		8	17		28	120	52	70	95	31	1.2
-150						150		85	125		1.3
-HDC10S-120		10	19		30	120		70	94	33	1.2
-150						150		87	124		1.4
-HDC12S-120		12	21		32	120		70	93	36	1.2
-150						150		87	123		1.4
HSK-A100-HDC 4S-150 NEW	2	4	14	52	26	150	57	90	121	19	2.7
-HDC 6S-150 NEW		6								25	
-HDC 8S-150 NEW		8	17	54	28		52			31	2.8
-HDC10S-150 NEW		10	19	56	30					33	
-HDC12S-150 NEW		12	21	58	32				115	36	2.9

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

Center through

●Slim design minimizes workpiece interference, ideal for mold making.

[Jet Through Type PAT.]





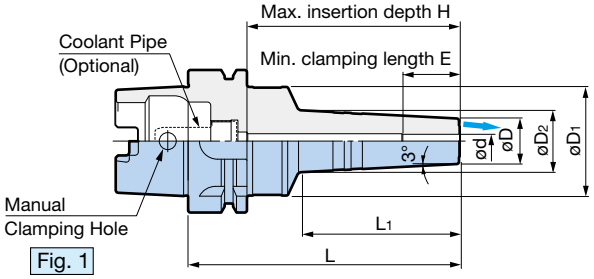


Fig. 1

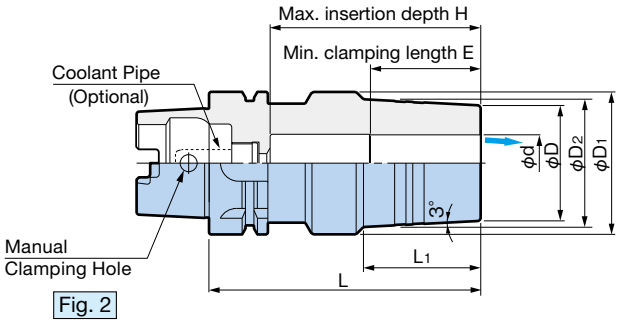


Fig. 2

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - HDC 4 J - 75

- 75: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 4: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-HDC 4J- 75	1	4	20	48	23	75	29	53	19	1.0
-HDC 6J-120		6			28	120	70	98	25	1.2
-HDC 8J-120		8	22		30			95	31	1.2
-HDC10J-120		10	24		32			94	33	1.3
-HDC12J-120		12	26		34			93	36	1.3
-HDC16J-120		16	34		43		76	92	43	1.5
-HDC20J-120		20	38					91		1.5
-HDC25J-120	2	25	51	63	57		50	93	49	2.1
-HDC32J-120		32	60	69	—		53		56	2.3

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞C67
3. HDC4J to 12J models allow jet through to be switched to center through by assembling the accessory plug.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞G30

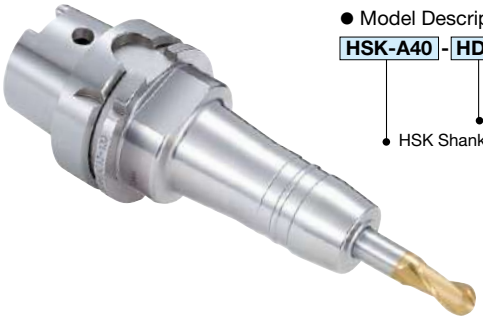
Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

[Standard Type]

Center through



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - HDC 6 - 70

- 70: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type

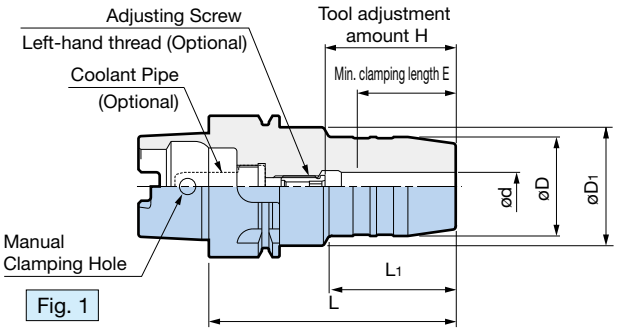


Fig. 1

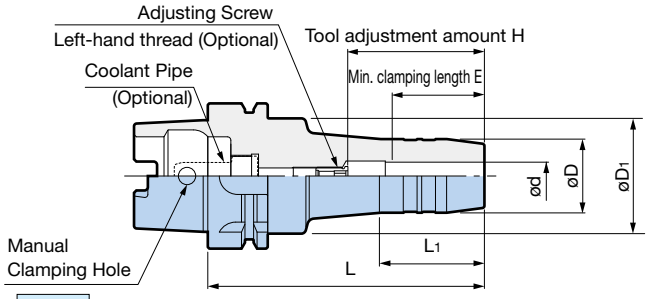


Fig. 2

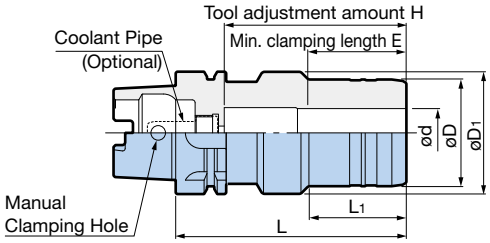


Fig. 3

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
HSK-A40-HDC 6- 70	1	6	26	34	70	36	28 - 36	28	HDA 6-05013	0.40
-HDC 8- 70		8	28						HDA 8-06013	0.41
-HDC10- 75		10	30		75	41	33 - 41	33		0.45
-HDC12- 80		12	32		80	46	38 - 45	38		0.49
HSK-A50-HDC 6- 75	1	6	26	42	75	32	28 - 37	28	HDA 6-05013	0.7
-HDC 8- 75		8	28						HDA 8-06013	0.7
-HDC10- 80		10	30		80	37	33 - 41	33	HDA10-08015	0.7
-HDC12- 85		12	32		85	42	38 - 46	38		0.8
-HDC16- 90 △		16	38		90	48	43 - 51	43		0.9
-HDC20- 90 △		20	42	—		64				0.9
-HDC25- 90 ※△		25	55	63		23	62	52	—	1.3
HSK-A63-HDC 6- 70 ※	2	6	26	50	70	24	46	28	—	1.0
-120					120	44	28 - 48		HDA 6-05032	1.2
-150					150					1.4
-HDC 7-120		7	27		120					1.3
-HDC 8- 70 ※		8	28		70	24	46		—	1.0
-120					120	44	28 - 48		HDA 8-06032	1.3
-150					150					1.5
-HDC 9-120		9	29		120					1.3
-HDC10- 80 ※		10	30		80	35	55	33	—	1.1
-120					120	45	33 - 53		HDA10-08032	1.3
-150					150					1.6
-HDC11-120		11	31		120					1.4
-HDC12- 85 ※		12	32		85	40	60	38	—	1.1
-120					120	45	38 - 58		HDA12-10025	1.4
-150					150					1.6

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw. Models marked with ※ cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank depth that can be inserted into the holder.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞ C67
3. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well. Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA6-05013W)

- Models marked with △ cannot be used with a Straight Collet.
- It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

☞ Straight Collets G25

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-HDC13-120	2	13	33	50	120	45	38 - 58	38	HDA12-10025	1.4
-HDC14- 85 ※		14	34		85	40	60		—	1.2
-120					120	45	38 - 58		HDA12-10025	1.4
-150					150					1.7
-HDC15-120		15	37		120		58 - 68	43	HDA16-12015	1.5
-HDC16- 90 ※		16	38		90	46	65	43	—	1.3
-120					120		58 - 68		HDA16-12015	1.5
-150					150		43 - 68		HDA16-12037	1.9
-HDC18- 90 ※		18	40		90	46	65		—	1.3
-120					120		58 - 68		HDA20-16015	1.6
-150					150		43 - 68		HDA25-16039	2.0
-HDC20- 90 ※		20	42		90	48	65		—	1.3
-120					120		58 - 68		HDA20-16015	1.6
-150					150		43 - 68		HDA25-16039	2.0
-HDC25-120 ※	3	25	55	63	120	51	95	52	—	2.1
-HDC32-125 ※		32	60	69	125	59	100	56		2.4
HSK-A100-HDC 6- 75 ※	2	6	26	50	75	26	46	28	—	2.4
-120					120	44	28 - 48		HDA 6-05032	2.6
-165					165					2.9
-HDC 8- 75 ※		8	28		75	26	46		—	2.4
-120					120	44	28 - 48		HDA 8-06032	2.6
-165					165					3.0
-HDC10- 90 ※		10	30		90	42	61	33	—	2.5
-120					120	45	33 - 53		HDA10-08032	2.7
-165					165					3.1
-HDC12- 95 ※		12	32		95	47	63	38	—	2.5
-120					120		38 - 58		HDA12-10025	2.7
-165					165				HDA12-10032	3.1
-HDC16-100 ※		16	38		100	53	68	43	—	2.6
-135					135		43 - 68		HDA16-12030	3.0
-165					165				HDA16-12037	3.3
-HDC20-105 ※		20	42		105	59	73		—	2.7
-135					135		58 - 68		HDA20-16015	3.1
-165					165		43 - 68		HDA25-16039	3.6
-HDC25-110 ※		25	55	63	110	62	78	52	—	3.3
-HDC32-110 ※		32	64	75				56		3.7

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
   ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank depth that can be inserted into the holder.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well.
   Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: HDA12-10025W)

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Straight Collets G25

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

SHRINK CHUCK SRC type

Optimal operation with eliminated workpiece/jig interference is achieved in deep endmilling, wall machining and precision mold machining.

Center through

Holder material
Tool steel

[Slim Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - SRC 6 S - 120
- 120: L dimension
- S: Slim Type
- 6: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

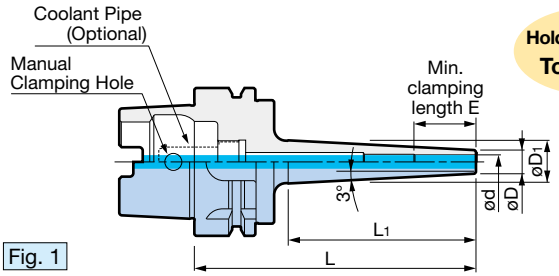


Fig. 1

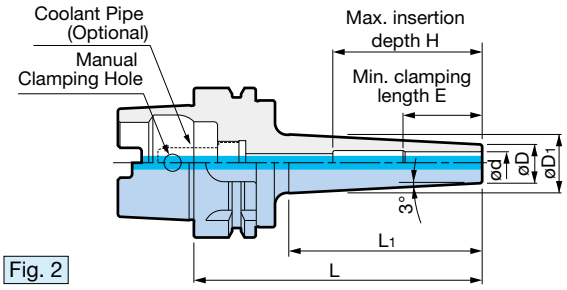


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-SRC 6S-120	1	6	10	19	120	81	(98)	26	0.9
-165				23	165	121	(143)		1.0
-SRC 8S-120	2	8	13	22	120	81	(98)		1.0
-165				26	165	123	(143)		1.1
-SRC10S-120		10	16	25	120	81	62	32	1.0
-165				29	165	123			1.2
-SRC12S-120		12	19	28	120	81	72	36	1.0
-165				32	165	125			1.3

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
4. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the Coolant Pipe.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

[Standard Type]



Center through

Holder material
Tool steel

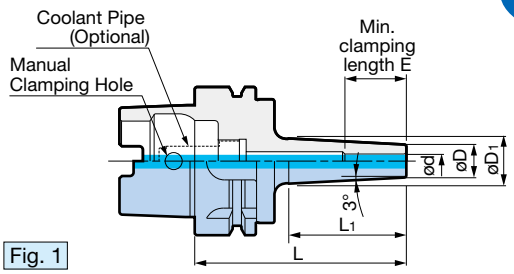


Fig. 1

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - SRC 4 - 90

- 90: L dimension
- 4: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

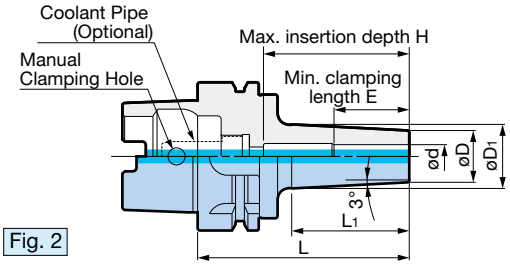


Fig. 2

A Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-SRC 4- 90 ※	1	4	10	15	90	46	(68)	16	0.9
-SRC 6- 90		6	14	20		51	(68)	26	0.9
-150				26	150	108	(128)		1.1
-SRC 8- 90	2	8	18	24	90	51	(68)		1.0
-150				30	150	110	(128)		1.2
-SRC10- 90		10	22	28	90	51	62	32	1.0
-150				34	150	111			1.3
-SRC12- 90		12	24	30	90	51	65	36	1.0
-150				36	150	112	72		1.4
-SRC16- 90		16	28	34	90	51	65	38	1.1
-165				41	165	119	80		1.8
-SRC20- 90		20	34	40	90	53	65	42	1.2
-165				47	165	122	100		1.9

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
   For models marked with ※, use a carbide shank with a tolerance within h5.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞ C67
4. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the Coolant Pipe.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

CK BORING SYSTEM

BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER Boring System with a high reputation for many years.
Basic holder for the high precision rough and finish boring head series.

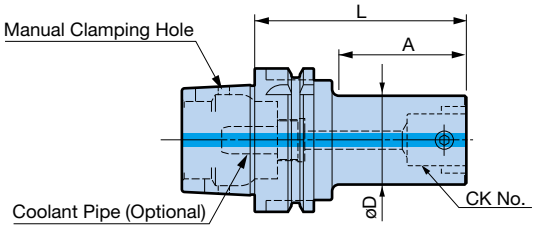
Center through

CK SHANK



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - CKB1 - 73
- 73: CK No.
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type



Select a head and holder with matching **CK No.**

A Type

Model	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 40-CKB1- 73	CK1	19	72.5	41	0.32
-CKB2- 85	CK2	24	84.5	56	0.41
-CKB3- 80	CK3	31	80	44	0.48
-CKB4- 73	CK4	39	73	(53)	0.57
HSK-A 50-CKB1- 73	CK1	19	72.5	33	0.5
-CKB2- 85	CK2	24	84.5	45	0.6
-CKB3- 80	CK3	31	80	45	0.7
-CKB4- 73	CK4	39	73	30	0.8
-CKB5- 83	CK5	50	83	(57)	1.0
HSK-A 63-CKB1- 78	CK1	19	77.5	38	0.9
-CKB2- 90	CK2	24	89.5	50	1.0
-CKB3-100	CK3	31	100	61	1.1
-130			130	91	1.3
-CKB4- 93	CK4	39	93	57	1.2
-123			123	87	1.5
-CKB5- 83	CK5	50	83	40	1.3
-113			113	70	1.8
-CKB6- 79	CK6	64	79	(53)	1.5
-109			109	(83)	2.3
HSK-A100-CKB1-103	CK1	19	102.5	60	2.5
-CKB2-115	CK2	24	114.5	72	2.6
-CKB3-125	CK3	31	125	83	2.8
-CKB4-118	CK4	39	118	76	3.0
-178			178	136	3.5
-CKB5-108	CK5	50	108	66	3.3
-183			183	141	4.4
-228			228	186	5.0
-CKB6- 94	CK6	64	94	54	3.4
-169			169	129	5.3
-229			229	189	6.7
-CKB7-123	CK7	90	123	94	5.8
-213			213	184	10.2
-273			273	244	13.2
HSK-A125-CKB6- 94	CK6	64	94	52	4.9
-CKB7-123	CK7	90	123	75	7.5

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
   For EWN and EWB BORING HEADs, the cutting edge is on the orientation notch side.

Heads A43

Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER PAT.

Center through

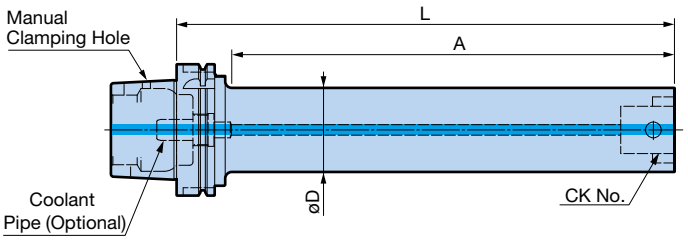
● Built-in damper eliminates chatter in deep hole boring.

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - CKB4 DP - 241

- 241: L dimension
- DP: Built-in Damper Type
- CKB4: CK No.
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type





A Type

Model	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-CKB4DP-241	CK4	39	241	199	4.3
-CKB5DP-303	CK5	50	303	261	6.5
-CKB6DP-379	CK6	64	379	337	11.2

1. Cutting edges and drive keys are aligned with boring heads mounted.
2. Head and inserts are not included.
3. Extension should not be used due to possible chatter. Heads A53
4. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

SMART DAMPERs other than the above are also available.



FINISH BORING HEAD and SMART DAMPER have been integrated

SMART DAMPER
EWN BORING HEAD

For details, A54



Instantly absorbs chatter even for rough boring with high load

SMART DAMPER
SW HEAD

For details, A43



Standard CK Shanks can be used, allowing flexible tool layout

SMART DAMPER
Extension

For details, A80

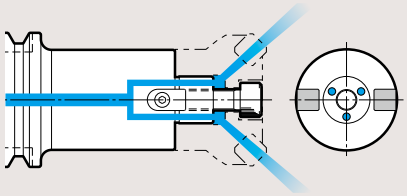
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

● Face mill arbor capable of securely supplying coolant/air to cutting edges through oil holes of cutters.

Center through



Securely supplies coolant/air to the cutting edge



HSK-A125 models have 6 coolant holes.

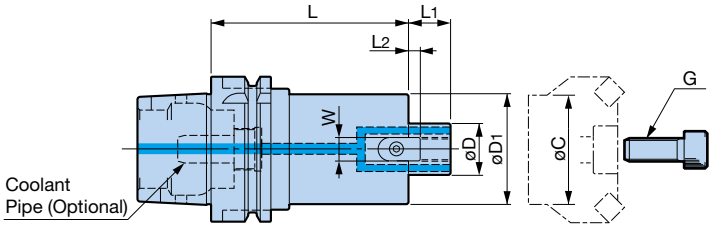


Fig. 1

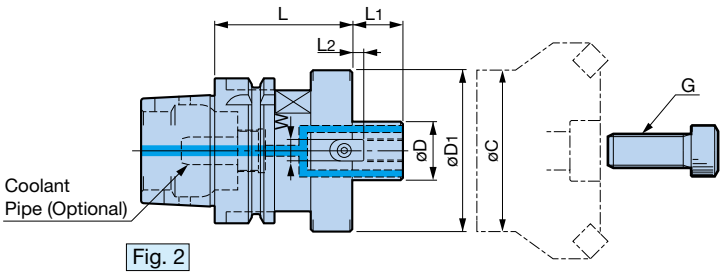


Fig. 2

● Model Description

HSK-A50 - FMH 25.4 - 50 - 60

- 60: L dimension
- 50: øD1 dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- HSK-A50: HSK SHANK No.

A Type

Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
HSK-A50-FMH25.4 -50- 60	2	25.4	50	60	22	5	9.5	M12	0.9	46
-FMH22 -47- 60	2	22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	0.8	36
- 90				90					1.2	
-FMH27 -60- 60	2	27	60	60	20	6	12	M12	1.0	46
- 90				90					1.3	
HSK-A63-FMH22.225-47- 60	1	22.225	47	60	17	3.5	8	M10	1.3	39
- 90				90					1.7	
-FMH25.4 -70- 60	2	25.4	70	60	22	5	9.5	M12	1.8	46
- 90				90					2.5	
-150				150					4.1	
-FMH31.75 -76- 60	2	31.75	76	60	30	7	12.7	M16	2.0	56
- 90				90					2.7	
-FMH16 -37- 45	1	16	37	45	16	5	8	M 8	1.0	28
-FMH22 -47- 60	1	22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	1.3	36
- 90				90					1.7	
-150				150					2.5	
-60- 60	2	22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	1.4	38
- 90				90					1.8	
-FMH27 -60- 60	2	27	60	60	20	6	12	M12	1.6	46
- 90				90					2.3	
-FMH32 -96- 60	2	32	96	60	22	7	14	M16	2.0	58

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. C30
3. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamp screw with an oil hole allows coolant supply.
4. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

A Type

Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
HSK-A100-FMH22.225- 47-105	1	22.225	47	105	17	3.5	8	M10	3.4	39
-150				150					4.0	
-200				200					4.7	
-250				250					5.3	
-FMH22 - 47-105	1	22	47	105	18	5	10	M10	3.4	36
-150				150					4.0	
-200				200					4.7	
-250				250					5.4	
-FMH22 - 60- 60	1	22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	2.9	38
-105				105					3.9	
-150				150					5.4	
-200				200					6.1	
-250				250					7.2	
-FMH27 - 60- 60	1	27	60	60	20	6	12	M12	2.9	46
- 90				90					3.7	
-150				150					5.0	
-200				200					5.9	
-250				250					7.0	
-FMH27 - 76- 60	1	27	76	60	20	6	12	M12	3.2	48
- 90				90					4.3	
-150				150					6.5	
-FMH32 - 96- 60	2	32	96	60	22	7	14	M16	3.8	58
- 90				90					5.5	
-150				150					8.9	
-FMH40 -100- 75	2	40	100	75	26	8.5	16	M20 (MBA-M20H)	4.9	70
-105				105					6.8	
HSK-A125-FMH22A- 49- 50	1	22	49	50	18	5	10	M10	4.1	40
-100				100					4.8	
-150				150					5.4	
-200				200					6.7	36
-FMH27A - 60- 90	1	27	60	90	20	6	12	M12	5.1	46
-150				150					6.3	
-FMH32A - 78- 60	1	32	78	60	22	7	14	M16	4.8	58
- 96-105	1		96	105					7.8	
-FMH40A - 80- 90	1	40	80	90	26	8.5	16	M20 (MBA-M20H)	6.0	70

1. The weight does not include the cutter.
2. Cutter clamping screw is included.
   If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. C30
3. When using a cutter without oil holes, an optional clamp screw with an oil hole allows coolant supply.
4. For the detailed dimensions of clamping screw MBA-M20H C30
5. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
6. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor.
   Be careful when using a cutter with the mounting diameter considerably smaller than the cutting diameter, as it may not fit.

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

Built-in Damper SMART DAMPER

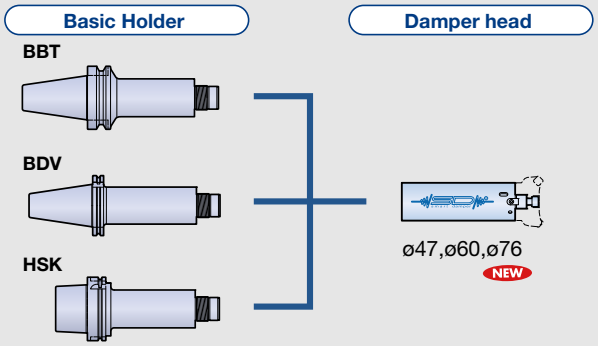
● Eliminates chatter in deep hole boring.

Center through





System layout diagram

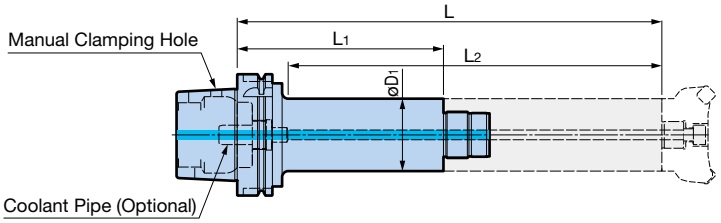


Caution

Damper head becomes unremovable from the basic holder once they are used for machining after assembled.

■Basic Holder





● Model Description

HSK-A100 - SDF36 - 47 - 170
- 170: L1 dimension
- 47: øD1 dimension
- SDF36: Connection size
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	øD1	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)	Compatible Damper Head
HSK-A100-SDF36-47-170	47	350	170	310	4.4	SDF36-FMH22DP-47
-47-220		400	220	360	5.0	
-SDF36-60-170	60	350	170	310	5.5	SDF36-FMH22DP-60 -FMH27DP-60
-60-220		400	220	360	6.5	
-SDF57-76-170 NEW	76	350	170	310	7.7	SDF57-FMH27DP-76 -FMH32DP-96
-76-220 NEW		400	220	360	9.4	

1. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

■Damper Head



Fig. 1

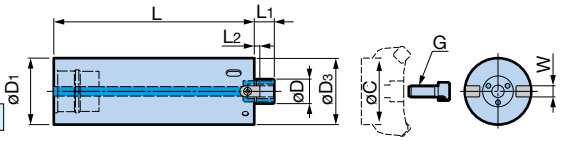
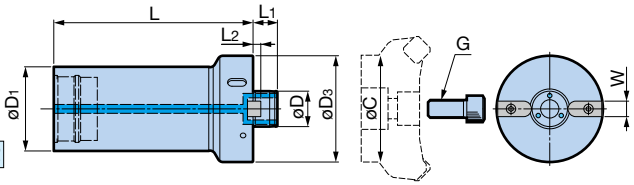


Fig. 2



● Model Description

SDF36 - FMH 22 DP - 47 - 180
- 180: L dimension
- 47: øD1 dimension
- DP: Built-in damper type
- 22: Spigot diameter
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- SDF36: Connection size

Model	Fig.	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	W	G	Weight (kg)	Wrench Model	Min. flange diameter øC
SDF36-FMH22DP-47-180	1	22	47	180	18	5	10	M10	3.0	FK45-50L	36
-60-180			60						4.5	FK58-62L	49
-FMH27DP-60-180		27			20	6	12	M12			46
SDF57-FMH27DP-76-180 NEW	1		76						8.1	FK68-75L	48
-FMH32DP-96-180 NEW	2	32	76		22	7	14	M16	8.7	FK92-100	58

1. Refer to the operation manual for the basic holder mounting method.
2. The weight does not include the cutter.
3. Hook wrench and cutter tightening clamp screw are included.
4. If the standard clamping screw does not fit the cutter, select the suitable one from the clamping screw table and order it separetely. C30
5. øC indicates the smallest mounting surface diameter of the cutter that can be mounted on the arbor. Be careful when using a cutter with mounting diameter considerably smaller than øD3, as it may not fit.



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - FMA 25.4 - 50
- 50: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type

Center through

Fig. 1

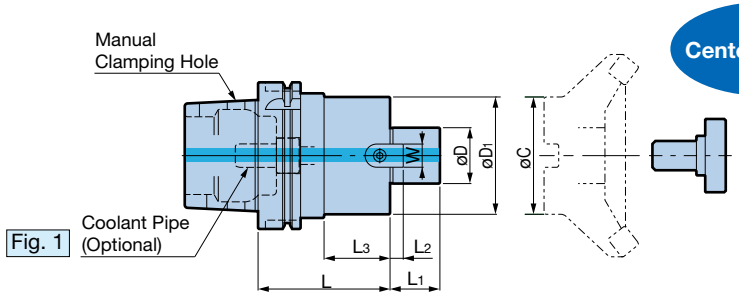


Fig. 2

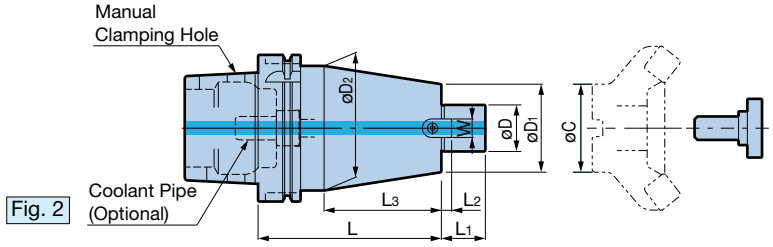
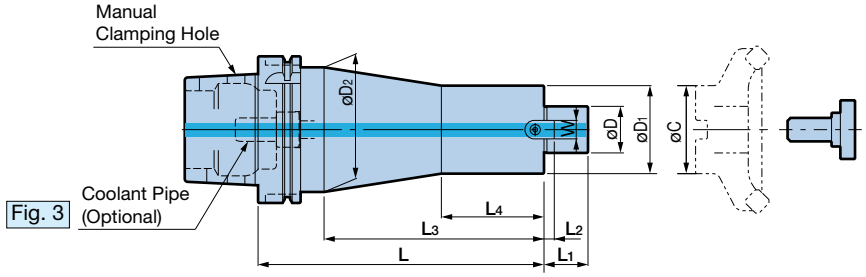


Fig. 3

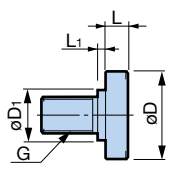


A Type

Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	L3	L4	Clamp Bolt	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
HSK-A 40-FMA25.4 - 50	1	25.4	50	—	50	22	5	9.5	15	—	MBA-M12	0.66	36
HSK-A 50-FMA25.4 - 60	1	25.4	50	—	60	22	5	9.5	14	—	MBA-M12	1.0	36
- 90					90							1.3	
-FMA31.75- 60		31.75	60		60	30	7	12.7	13		MBA-M16	1.2	47
HSK-A 63-FMA25.4 - 60	1	25.4	50	—	60	22	5	9.5	18	—	MBA-M12	1.3	36
- 90					90				48			1.7	
-FMA31.75- 60		31.75	60		60	30	7	12.7	18		MBA-M16	1.5	47
-FMA38.1 - 60		38.1	80		60	34	9	15.9			MBA-M20	2.3	75
HSK-A100-FMA25.4 -105	2	25.4	50	70	105	22	5	9.5	60	—	MBA-M12	4.5	36
-135				85	135				90			5.3	
-195					195				150			7.1	
-FMA31.75-105	3	31.75	60		105	30	7	12.7	60		MBA-M16	4.8	47
-135					135				90	20		5.6	
-195					195				150	70		7.0	
-FMA38.1 - 90	1	38.1	80	—	90	34	9	15.9	45	—	MBA-M20	4.9	70
-FMA50.8 - 75		50.8	100		75	36	10	19	25		MBA-M24	5.3	85

1. Cutter clamp screw is included.
2. A clamping screw with oil hole must be ordered separately for use with center through coolant/air.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

■Clamping Screw



Clamping Screw	Clamping screw with oil hole 

Model	Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	G
MBA-M12	**TMBA-M12**	33	23	10	2	12
-M12H	—		—		—	
-M16	**-M16**	40	23	10	6	16
-M16H	—		—		—	
-M20	**-M20**	50	27	14	6	20
-M20H	—		—		—	
-M24	**-M24**	65	37		10	24

SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø50

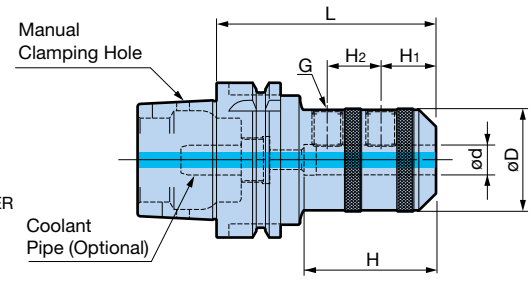


● Model Description

HSK-A63 - ISL - 6 - 80

- 80: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- ISL: SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

Center through



A Type Endmill holder in accordance with ISO5414

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	H	H1	H2	G	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-ISL 6- 80	6	25	80	58	18	—	M 6	0.9
-ISL 8- 80	8	28					M 8	1.0
-ISL10- 80	10	35		44	20		M10	1.1
-ISL12- 80	12	42		50	22.5		M12	1.2
-ISL16- 80	16	48		52	24		M14	1.4
-ISL20- 80	20	52		54	25		M16	1.5
-ISL25-105	25	65	105	60	24	25	M18	2.3
-ISL32-115	32	72	115	64		28	M20	2.7
HSK-A100-ISL20- 90	20	52	90	54	25	—	M16	3.4
-135			135					4.1
-195			195					5.0
-ISL25-105	25	65	105	60	24	25	M18	4.3
-135			135					5.0
-195			195					6.4
-ISL32-125	32	72	125	90		28	M20	4.9
-165			165					6.3
-195			195					7.2
-ISL40-125	40	90	125		30	32		5.8
-165			165					8.1
-210			210					10.2
-ISL50-135	50	99.5	135		35	35	M24	6.7
-165			165					8.5
-210			210					11.0

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

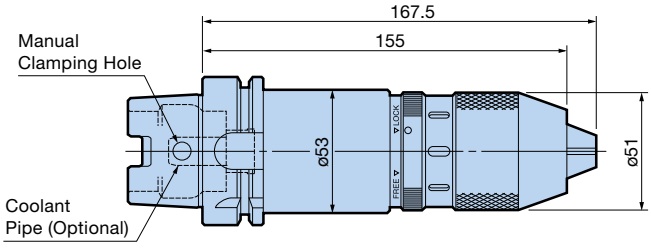
SUPER KEYLESS CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.5 - ø13

● Securely chucks the drill with simple operation.

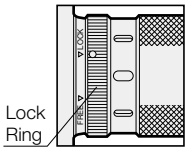


Integral holder type keyless chuck



Reverse lock mechanism (SKL13)

· No loosening even when the main spindle suddenly stops, by the reverse lock mechanism using a lock ring.
· Runout accuracy within 0.05mm



A Type

Model	Clamping diameter	Weight (kg)	Hook Wrench (Standard accessory)
HSK-A63-SKL13-155	ø0.5 - ø13	2.4	FS13LC

1. Hook wrench is included.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67

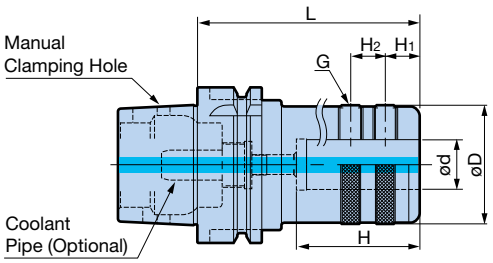
SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER



Center through

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - TSL 16 - 90
- 90: L dimension
- 16: Clamping diameter
- TSL: SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



A Type

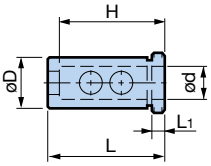
Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	H	H1	H2	G	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-TSL16- 90	16	48	90	48	14	14	M10	1.5
-TSL20- 90	20			50				1.4
-TSL25- 90	25			56	15	20	M16	1.4
-TSL32-105	32	63	105	60				2.0
-TSL40-120	40	68	120	70		25		2.4
HSK-A100-TSL16- 90	16	48	90	48	14	14	M10	3.0
-TSL20- 90	20			50				2.9
-TSL25- 90	25			56	15	20	M16	2.9
-TSL32-105	32	63	105	60				3.6
-TSL40-105	40	68		70		25		3.6
-TSL50-105	50	84						4.2

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

For Side Lock type

■SL Sleeve

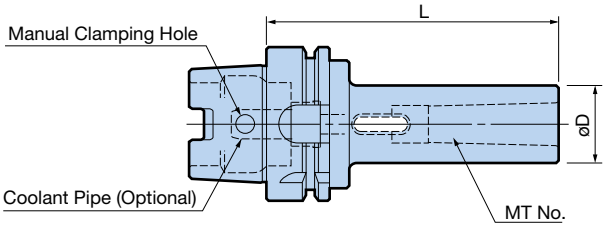




Model	ød	øD	L	L1	H
OSL25-16	16	25	62	5.5	48
-20	20				50
OSL32-20	20	32	66	5.5	50
-25	25				56
OSL40-25	25	40	76	5.5	56
-32	32				60

MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A *(Tang Type)*





● Model Description

HSK-A63 - MTA 1 - 100
- 100: L dimension
- 1: MT. No.
- MTA: MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	MT No.	øD	L	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-MTA1-100	1	25	100	1.0
-MTA2-120	2	32	120	1.2
-MTA3-135	3	40	135	1.6
-MTA4-165	4	50	165	2.4
HSK-A100-MTA1-105	1	25	105	2.6
-MTA2-125	2	32	125	2.8
-MTA3-140	3	40	140	3.2
-MTA4-165	4	50	165	3.9

1. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

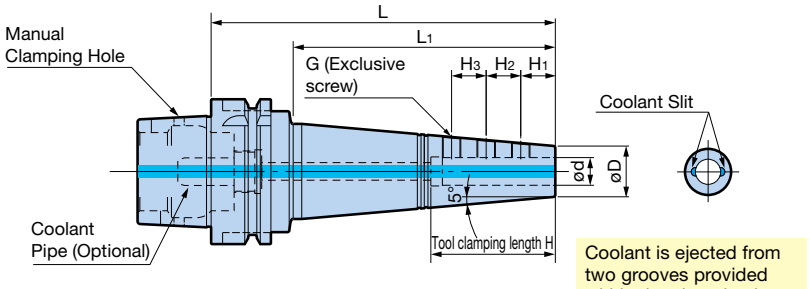
High performance side lock holder with slim design, high runout accuracy and high speed capability.
Runout accuracy of 5µm between cutting edges of 2-flute ball endmill.

Center through



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - SSL 3 - 135
- 135: L dimension
- 3: Clamping diameter
- SSL: MOLD CHUCK
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



Coolant is ejected from two grooves provided within the clamping bore.

A Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	H1	H2	H3	G	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-SSL 3-135	3	10	135	99	(113)	6	6	—	M 3	1.0
-SSL 4-135	4	11					7		M 4	1.0
-SSL 6-135	6	13				12	13		M 6	1.1
-SSL 8-135	8	15			40	13.5	18			1.1
-SSL10-150	10	17	150	114	48	15	20			1.3
-SSL12-150	12	22		115	60		16	16	M 8	1.5
-SSL16-150	16	26			70		20	22		1.6
HSK-A100-SSL 8-150	8	15	150	111	(121)	13.5	18	—	M 6	2.8
-SSL10-150	10	17				15	20			2.9
-SSL12-150	12	22			60		16	16	M 8	3.0
-200			200	161						3.7
-SSL16-150	16	26	150	110	65		20	22		3.3
-200			200	160						4.0
-SSL20-150	20	30	150	110	80		20	25		3.4
-200			200	160						4.2

1. Center through coolant supply is available.
2. ( ) indications in H3 dimension mean inner bore beyond the clamping bore of those models is larger than the chucking bore.
3. Ensure the tip of the ball endmill is in 90° phase to the clamping bolt when clamping.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞ C67
6. H dimensions in ( ) are reference length up to the Coolant Pipe.
7. Exclusive screw is included.

● BIG original side lock screws must be used as they are made to an exclusive design and different from other screws on the market.

MOLD CHUCK

■Side Lock Screw Set (Spare parts)

Model	Thread size	Screw length / quantity	Body Model
H0304FS-2P	M3 P0.5	4mm x 2pcs	SSL3
H0404FS-2P	M4 P0.5	4mm x 2pcs	SSL4
H06FSA	M6 P0.75	4.5, 5mm x 1pc each	SSL6
H06FSB		4.5, 6mm x 1pc each	SSL8, 10
H08FSA	M8 P0.75	6mm x 2pcs, 8mm x 1pc	SSL12
H08FSB		6, 8, 10mm x 1pc each	SSL16, 20

1. Each model consists of one set of screws required for each holder.

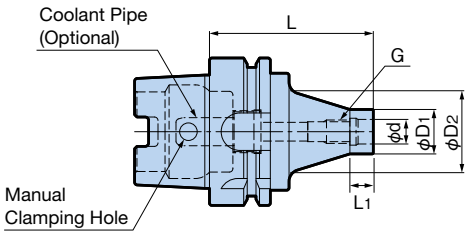
SCREW-ON HOLDER NEW

● Base Holders for Screw-On Cutter



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - M8 - 15 - 75
- 75: L dimension
- 15: Tip Diameter
- M8: Thread Size
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type



A Type

Model	ød	øD1	øD2	L	L1	G	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-M 8-15-75	8.5	15	30	75	10	M 8	0.9
-M10-19-70	10.5	19	35	70		M10	0.9
-M12-24-65	12.5	24	40	65		M12	0.9
-M16-29-60	17	29		60		M16	0.9

1. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞ C67

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

M2 - M20

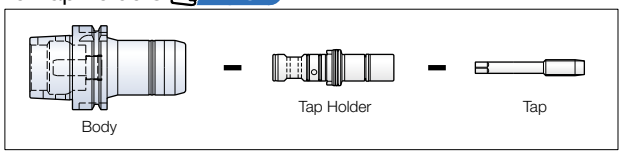
Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

● Long tap holder now available as standard in addition to various tap sizes.

Center through



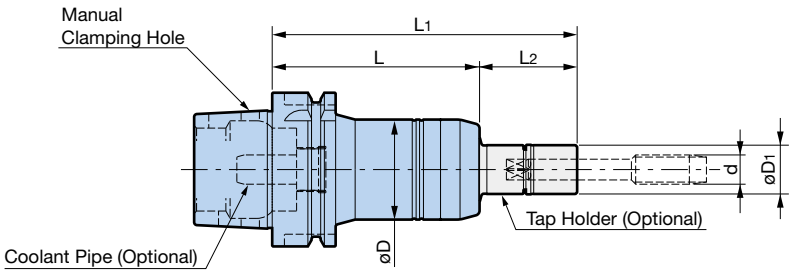
For tap holders A134



● Model Description (Body)

HSK-A40 - MGT6 - 80

- 80: L dimension
- MGT6: MEGA SYNCHRO No.
- HSK-A40: HSK Shank Type



A Type

Model	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Body weight (kg)
HSK-A 40-MGT 6- 80	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	80	110	30	0.54
	- 70					150	70	
	-100					180	100	
-MGT12- 85	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	85	115	30	0.63
	- 70					155	70	
	-100					185	100	
HSK-A 50-MGT 6- 85	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	85	115	30	0.8
	- 70					155	70	
	-100					185	100	
-MGT12- 85	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	85	115	30	0.9
	- 70					155	70	
	-100					185	100	
-MGT20-125	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	125	160	35	1.6
	- 85					210	85	
	-115					240	115	
HSK-A 63-MGT 6- 85	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	85	115	30	1.1
	- 70					155	70	
	-100					185	100	
-MGT12- 85	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	85	115	30	1.2
	- 70					155	70	
	-100					185	100	
-MGT20-110	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	110	145	35	1.8
	- 85					195	85	
	-115					225	115	
HSK-A100-MGT 6- 95	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	95	125	30	2.6
	- 70					165	70	
	-100					195	100	
-MGT12- 95	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	95	125	30	2.7
	- 70					165	70	
	-100					195	100	
-MGT20-115	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	115	150	35	3.3
	- 85					200	85	
	-115					230	115	
HSK-A125-MGT12-105	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	105	135	30	4.1
	- 70					175	70	
	-100					205	100	
-MGT20-120	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	120	155	35	4.7
	- 85					205	85	
	-115					235	115	

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder is not included. Please order separately.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

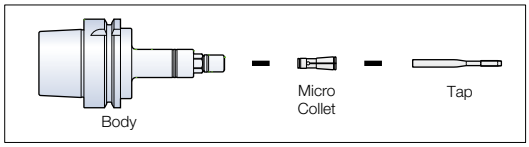
L2=**150, 200**mm long tap holders are also available. For details, A134

Tap holders A134
Accessories G31

[Small Diameter Tap MGT3 Type PAT.] M1 - M3

Stable small diameter tapping is achieved by the synchronization error compensation mechanism and minimized dynamic runout.



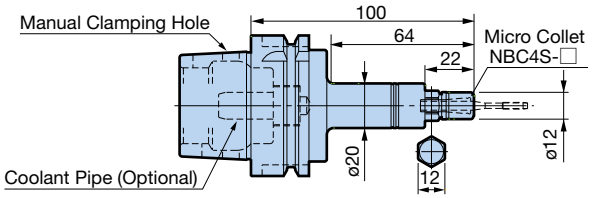


A Type

Model	Body weight (kg)
HSK-A63-MGT3-100	1.0

1. Nut is included, but wrench and collet are not. Please order separately.
2. When attaching or detaching the tap, a commercially available flat wrench (12mm width) is also required. Prepare this on your own.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

· Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.
· Cannot be used with center through.



Mega Wrench G33
Collets A138

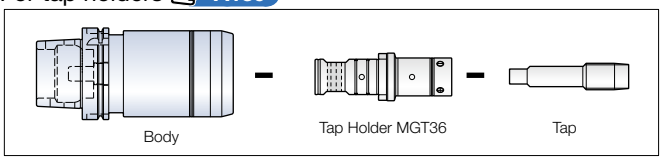
[Large Diameter Tap MGT36 Type PAT.] M20 - M36

Center through

With a structure that smoothly tracks under high cutting torque of large diameter tapping, it compensates for axial deviation due to synchronization error, greatly reducing load during tapping.



For tap holders A139

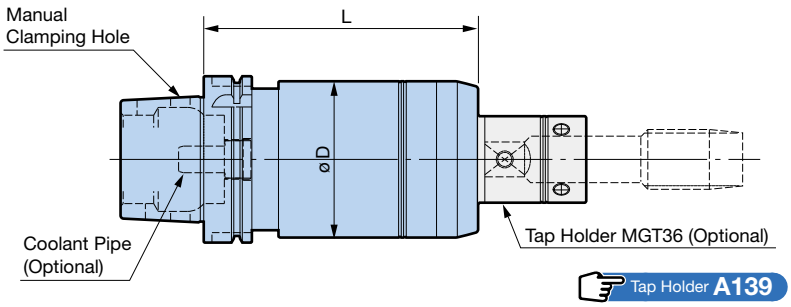


A Type

Model	øD	L	Body weight (kg)
HSK-A100-MGT36-165	94	165	8.2
HSK-A125-MGT36-170	94	170	10.1

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder is not included. Please order separately.
3. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.



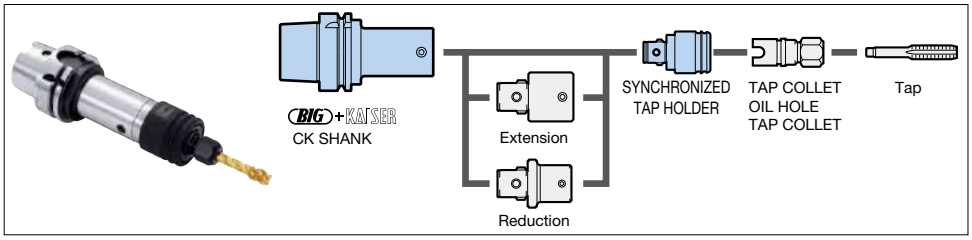
Tap Holder A139
MGT36 accessories G32

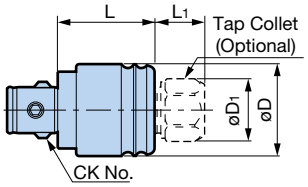
SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER

[STC]

● Flexible tool layout in combination with the BIG +KAISER CK Shanks.







Model	Tapping range	CK No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CKB2-STC 8-47.5	M 2 - M 4	CK2	25.5	15.8	30.5	17	0.10	TC 8-□
	M 5 - M 8			19				
CKB3-STC12-66	M 3 - M12	CK3	32	22	36	30	0.18	TC12-□
CKB4-STC20-72	M 7 - M12	CK4	44	22	47	25	0.42	TC20-□
	M14 - M20			31				
CKB5-STC30-92	M20 - M30	CK5	55	41	54	38	0.72	TC30-□

1. Tap Collet TC Type is not included but must be ordered separately if required.
2. Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.
3. The extension can be used to allow tapping inside deep holes.
4. The L1 dimension is 5mm longer with oil hole tap collets.

Tap Collets A144
Oil Hole Tap Collets A145
Holder C25

AUTO TAPPER B

Simple and compact tapper with automatic depth control.

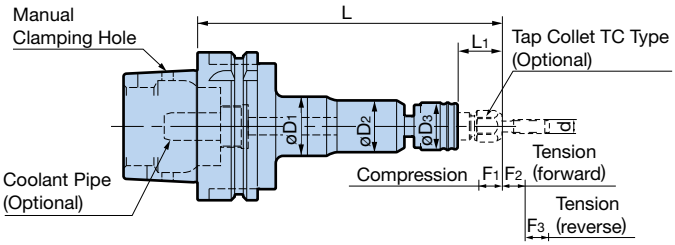
Automatic depth control

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - AUTO-B 120 - 190

- 190: L dimension
- 120: Tapping range
- AUTO-B: AUTO TAPPER B
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type





A Type

Model	Tapping range d	øD1	øD2	øD3	L	L1	F1	F2	F3	Weight (kg)	Applicable Tap Collet
HSK-A100-AUTO-B120-190	M 3 - M12	40	35	32	190	30	6	6	12.5	3.1	TC12-□
-AUTO-B200-225	M 7 - M20	54	48	44	225	25	6.5	6.5	13	4.1	TC20-□
-AUTO-B300-255	M20 - M30	63	58	55	255	38	7.5	7.5	14.5	5.1	TC30-□

1. Tap Collet is not included. TC Tap Collet must be ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used in left-hand thread tapping.
3. Be sure to include the approach amount (distance between the tap tip and workpiece) when programming the starting point of tapping.
4. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
5. F2 in the table is the tension amount until it reaches neutral. Be sure to perform test tapping when accurate tapping depth is required, as it may fluctuate slightly depending on the tap size and cutting conditions.

Tap Collets A144

High runout accuracy is achieved through the adoption of the high-precision New Baby Chuck.

Spindle angle **90°**

NEW BABY CHUCK Type



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - **AG90** / **NBS** **6** - **185**

- 185: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

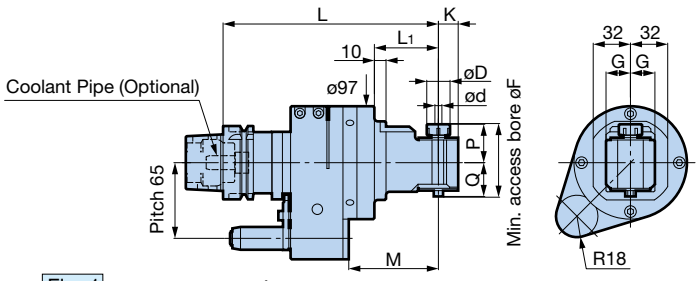


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

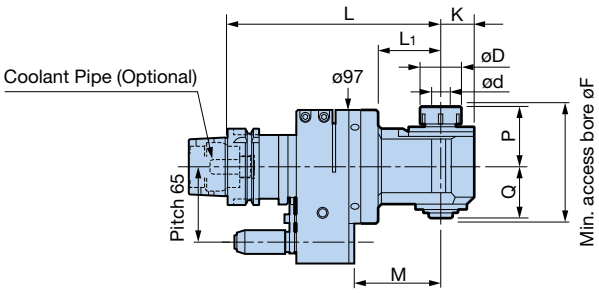


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

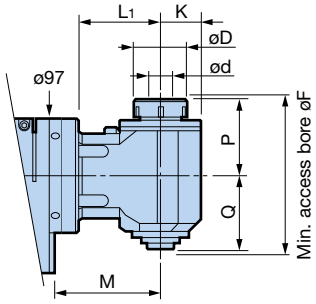


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000min-1**

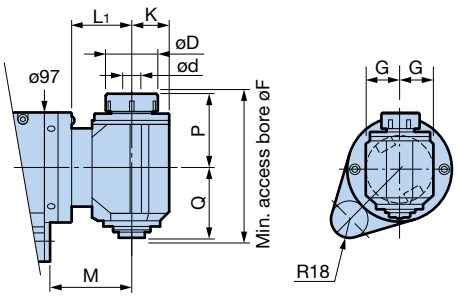


Fig. 4 High Rigidity Type **Max.3,000min-1**

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard	Weight (kg) High Rigidity
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS 6 -185□	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	185	55	77	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	5.0	5.9
-215□						215	85	107						5.2	6.1
-245□						245	115	137						5.4	6.3
-275□						275	145	167						5.6	6.5
-AG90/NBS10 -185□	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	185	55	77	45	43	91	NBC10		5.4	6.3
-215□						215	85	107						5.8	6.7
-245□						245	115	137						6.1	7.0
-AG90/NBS13 -185□	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	185	55	77	52	45	101	NBC13		5.5	6.4
-215□						215	85	107						5.9	6.8
-245□						245	115	137						6.2	7.1
-AG90/NBS20 -200□	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	200	70	92	65	62	132	NBC20		6.6	7.5
-AG90/NBS20S -180 S	4	2.5 - 20	46	35	33	180	53	72	65	62	132	NBC20		—	7.9

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

High runout accuracy is achieved through the adoption of the high-precision New Baby Chuck.

Spindle angle **90°**

NEW BABY CHUCK Type



● Model Description

HSK-A100 - **AG90** / **NBS** **6** - **225**

- 225: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

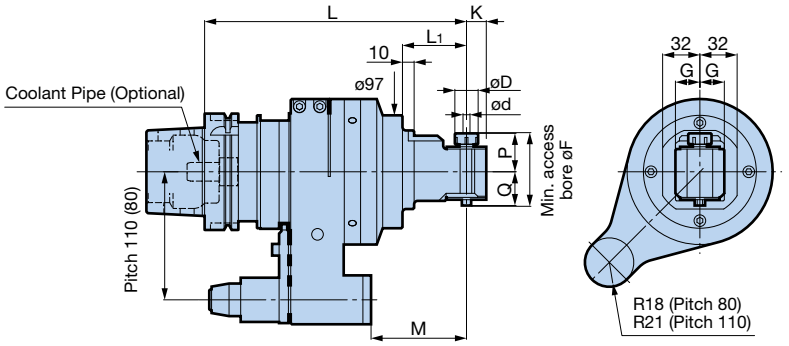


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

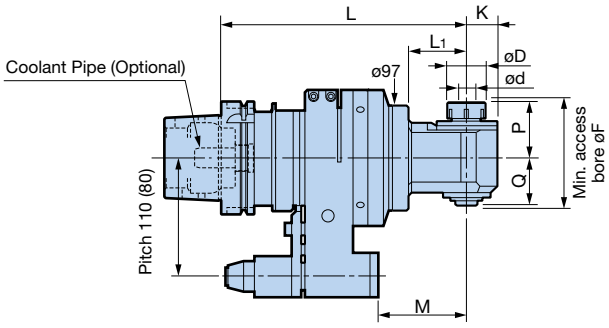


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

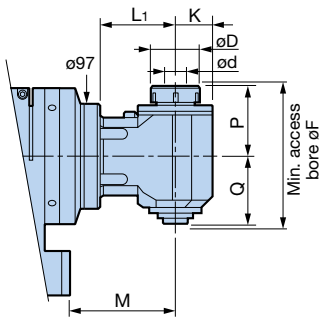


Fig. 3 **Max.3,000min-1**

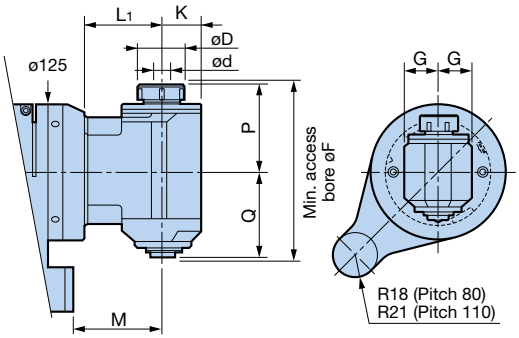


Fig. 4 Double-speed Type **Max.8,000min-1**

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping. (NBS10 or larger)

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard (pitch 110)	High Rigidity (pitch 110)	High Rigidity (pitch 80)
HSK-A100-AG90/NBS6-225□	1	0.25 - 6	20	21	17	225	55	82	33	29	67	NBC 6	1:1	11.8	13.1	12.4
-255□						255	85	112						12.0	13.3	12.6
-285□						285	115	142						12.2	13.5	12.8
-315□						315	145	172						12.4	13.7	13.0
-AG90/NBS10 -225□	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	25	225	55	82	45	43	91	NBC10		12.2	13.5	12.8
-255□						255	85	112						12.6	13.9	13.2
-285□						285	115	142						12.9	14.2	13.5
-AG90/NBS13 -225□	2	2.5 - 13	35	31	28	225	55	82	52	45	101	NBC13		12.3	13.6	12.9
-255□						255	85	112						12.7	14.0	13.3
-285□						285	115	142						13.0	14.3	13.6
-AG90/NBS20 -240□	3	2.5 - 20	46	35	35	240	70	97	65	62	132	NBC20		13.4	14.7	14.0
-AG90/NBS16H-225□	4	2.5 - 16	42	45	35	225	71	82	80	80	163	NBC16	1:2 (acceleration)	13.8	15.1	14.4

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

[TWIN HEAD] (180° diagonal)

Spindle angle 90°

- Twin spindle head with a compact design.
  Symmetrical machining can be performed using one unit, contributing to the reduction of the number of magazines.



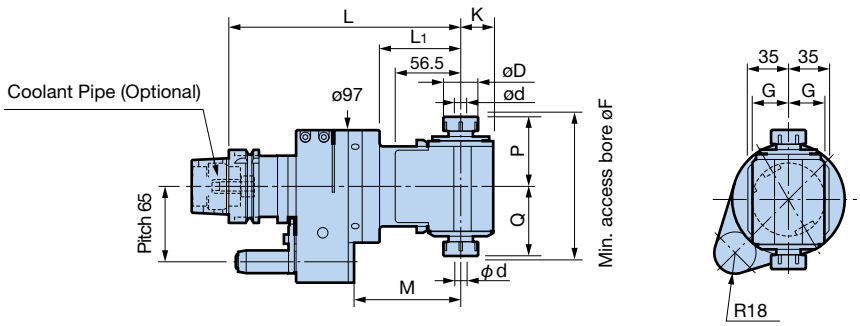


Fig. 1 **Max.6,000min-1**

- Model Description

HSK-A63 - **AG90** / **NBS** **10** **W** - **200**

- 200: L dimension
- W: TWIN HEAD
- 10: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

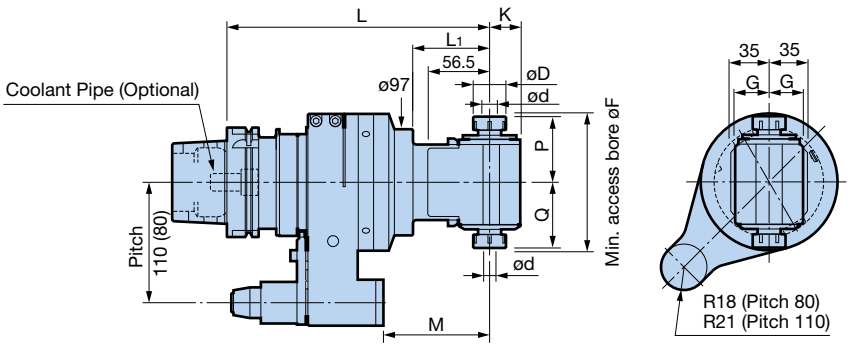


Fig. 2 **Max.6,000min-1**

- High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
- Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)		
														Standard Type	High Rigidity Type	
HSK-A 63-AG90/NBS10W-200□	1	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	200	70	92	60	60	124	NBC10	1:1	6.2 (pitch 65)	7.1 (pitch 65)	
HSK-A100-AG90/NBS10W-240□	2	1.5 - 10	30	31	28	240	70	97	60	60	124	NBC10		13.0 (pitch 110)	14.3 (pitch 110)	13.6 (pitch 80)

1. **Output spindles do not rotate in forward direction simultaneously.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

ANGLE HEAD AG90 SERIES

Compact type

Spindle angle **90°**

● Compact and lightweight while fully equipped with the functions and accuracy required in drilling!

For drilling/tapping



Lightweight & Compact

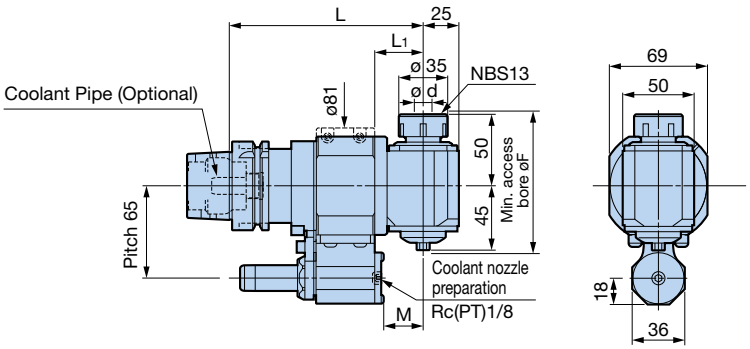


Fig. 1 **Max.5,000min-1**



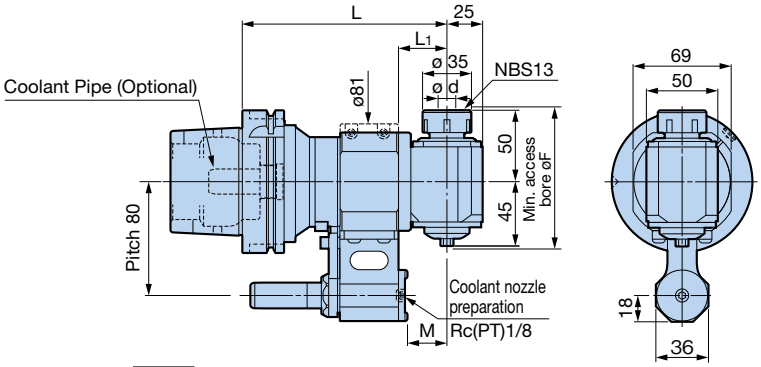


Fig. 2 **Max.5,000min-1**

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - **AG90** - **13** - **135**

- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- 135: L dimension

A Type

●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

Model	Fig.	ød	L	L_1	M	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-AG90-13-135	1	2.5 - 13	135	34	27.85	99	NBC13	1:1	4.4
-185			185	84	77.85				5.4
HSK-A100-AG90-13-145	2	2.5 - 13	145	34	27.85	99	NBC13	1:1	6.8
-195			195	84	77.85				7.8

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. A tapped hole (PT1/8) is prepared at the bottom cover of the Locating Pin housing so that a pipe for coolant can be connected.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

Application example



Compact yet with high rigidity and runout accuracy, allowing stable machining.

	Drilling	Tapping
Tools used	ø12 carbide drill	M5 Tap
Workpiece material	S50C	A2017
Cutting speed	70m/min	7.5m/min
Feed	372mm/min	384mm/min
	0.2mm/rev	
Spindle speed	1,860min-1	450min-1

Oil Hole Type

Spindle angle 90°

● Feeds coolant through the cutting tool via Stop Block.

For drilling

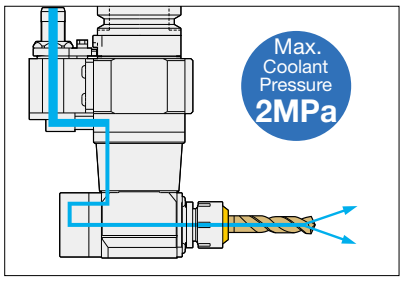
Coolant through tool



● Model Description

HSK-A63 - O AG90 - 13 - 185

- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type
- O: Oil Hole
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- 185: L dimension



Feeds oil from the cutting edge via Stop Block

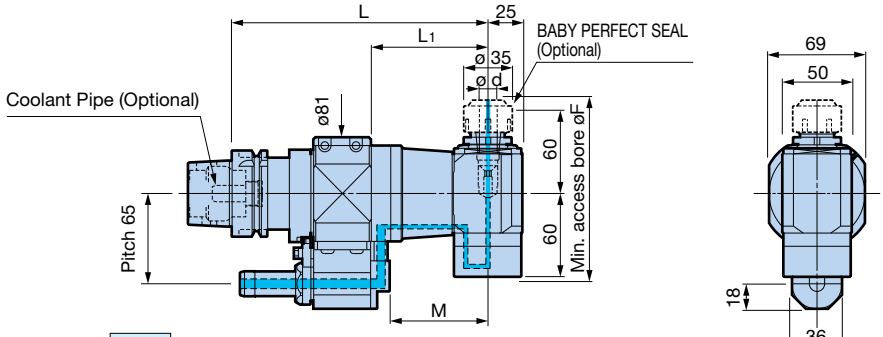


Fig. 1 **Max.5,000min-1**

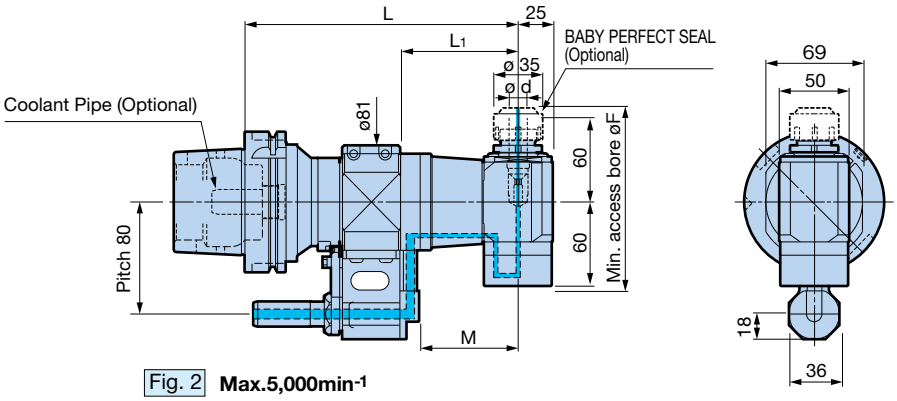


Fig. 2 **Max.5,000min-1**

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	L	L1	M	øF	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-OAG90-13-185	1	2.5 - 13	185	84	70.5	133	NBC13	1:1	5.9
HSK-A100-OAG90-13-195	2	2.5 - 13	195	84	70.5	133	NBC13	1:1	8.4

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. For use with an oil hole drill only. Never run without supplying coolant through the unit.
3. Baby Perfect Seal nut with sealing mechanism is required. Please order separately.
4. Collet is ordered separately.
5. Wrench and Adjusting Screw are included.
6. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
7. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
8. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
9. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67

Collets G7
Baby Perfect Seal G15
Stop Blocks A170



NEW BABY CHUCK Insertion Length List

Model	Tool adjustment amount	Max. insertion length	Adjust Screw	Model	Tool adjustment amount	Max. insertion length	Adjust Screw
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS6		33		**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS6**		33	
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS10		45		**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS10**		45	
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS13		52		**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS13**		52	
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS20-200□		70		**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS20-240□**		70	
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS20S-180S	—		—	**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS16H-225□**	—	98	—
HSK-A63-AG90/NBS10W-200□		60		**HSK-A100-AG90/NBS10W-240□**		60	
HSK-A63-AG45/NBS10-230□		45		**HSK-A100-AG45/NBS10-270□**		45	
HSK-A63-AG45/NBS13-235□		52		**HSK-A100-AG45/NBS13-275□**		52	
HSK-A63-AGU/NBS13-285		50		**HSK-A100-AGU/NBS20-325**		50	
HSK-A63-AGU30/NBS13-255	41 - 53	73	**NBA13B**	**HSK-A100-AGU30/NBS20-305**	48 - 65	85	**NBA20B**
HSK-A63-AG90-13-135	—	50	—	**HSK-A100-AG90-13-145**	—	50	—
HSK-A63-AG90-13-185				**HSK-A100-AG90-13-195**			
HSK-A63-OAG90-13-185	36 - 40	60	**NBA13B**	**HSK-A100-OAG90-13-195**	36 - 40	60	**NBA13B**

Highly versatile ø32 milling chuck is used.
Straight Collets allow the use of tools with various diameters.

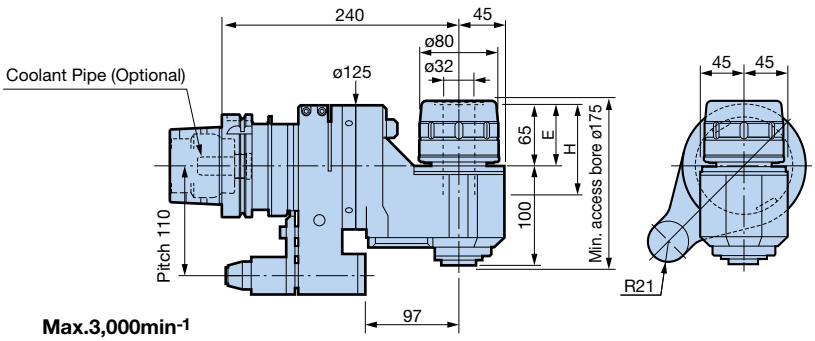
Spindle angle 90°

HMC32 Type

[Standard type]

● High-rigidity milling chuck type that allows the most commonly used cylindrical shanks to be mounted.





Max.3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 240

- 240: L dimension
- 32: Chuck bore
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping Length E	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-AG90/HMC32-240	95	65	1:1	16.0

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Coolant pipe is not included.
   (Cannot be used with center through coolant/air) C67
7. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)

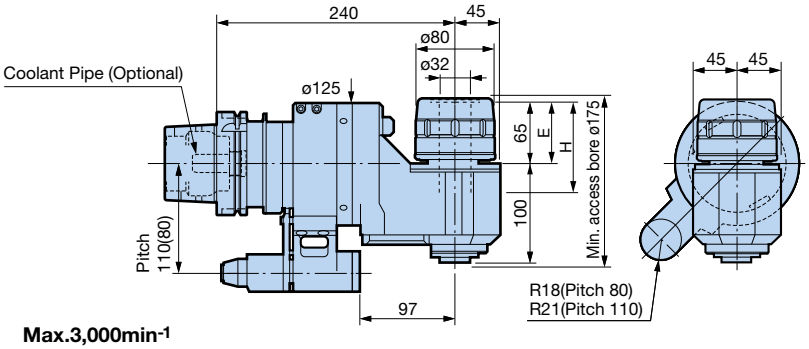


Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

[High rigidity S type]

● About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type





Max.3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - AG90 / HMC 32 - 240 S

- S: High rigidity S type
- 240: L dimension
- 32: Chuck bore
- HMC: Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

Model	Max. insertion depth H	Min. clamping Length E	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)	
				Pitch 110	Pitch 80
HSK-A100-AG90/HMC32-240S	95	65	1:1	17.3	16.6

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Coolant pipe is not included.
   (Cannot be used with center through coolant/air) C67
7. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



Straight Collets G28
Stop Blocks A170

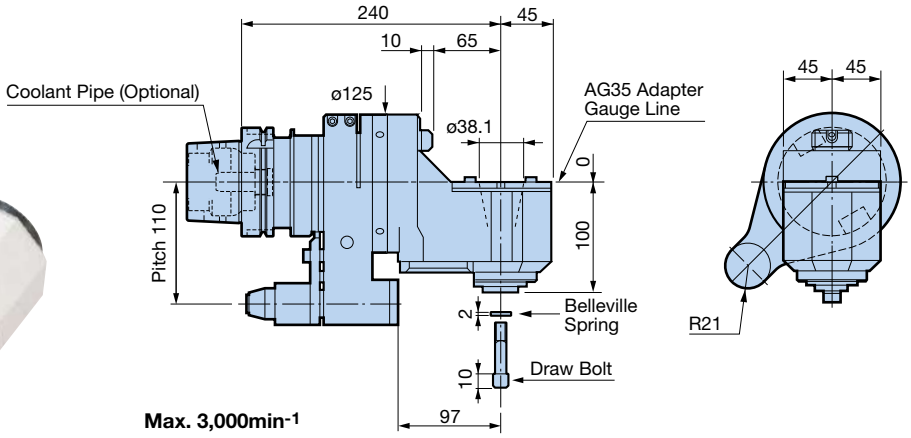
Offset design provides optimum tool projection with each adapter.

Spindle angle **90°**

BUILD-UP Type

[Standard type]





Max. 3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - **AG90** / **AGH35** - **240**

- 240: L dimension
- AGH35: For AG35 Adapter
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-AG90/AGH35-240	1:1	14.2

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Coolant pipe is not included.
(Cannot be used with center through coolant/air) C67
7. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



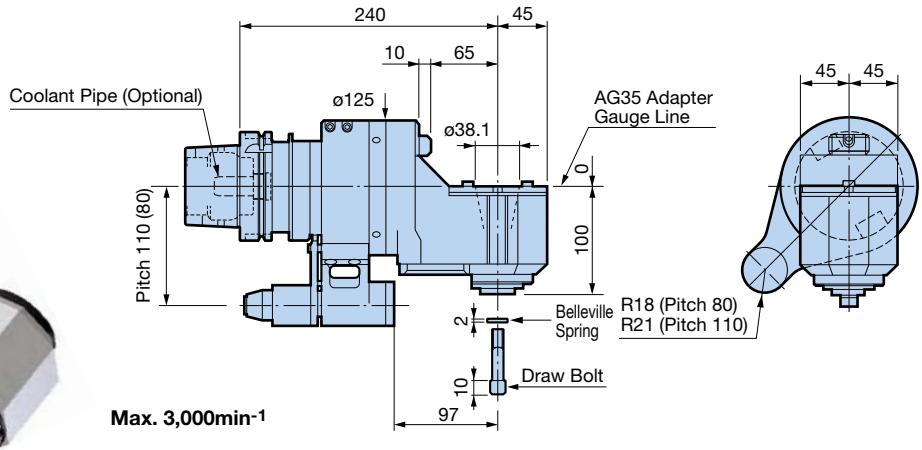
The AG35 adapter series **A164**
Stop Blocks **A170**

[High rigidity S type]

● About 30% higher rigidity compared to standard type







Max. 3,000min^{-1}

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - **AG90** / **AGH35** - **240** **S**

- S: High rigidity S type
- 240: L dimension
- AGH35: For AG35 Adapter
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type

A Type

Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)	
		Pitch 110	Pitch 80
HSK-A100-AG90/AGH35-240S	1:1	15.5	14.8

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
3. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
4. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Coolant pipe is not included.
(Cannot be used with center through coolant/air) C67
7. Wrench is included. (Model: **FK80-90**)



The AG35 adapter series **A164**
Stop Blocks **A170**

Face Milling Type

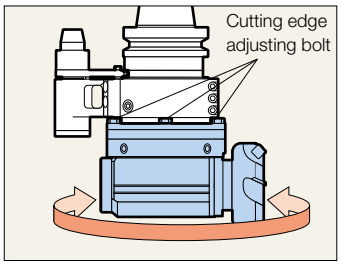
Spindle angle 90°

- Tool life is improved by high-rigidity bearings and optimum spindle dimensions!
- Series' highest rotation transmission force of 20kw (at 1,500min^{-1})
- 90° indexing mechanism is used to allow index of 90° increments after adjustment. (Indexing accuracy ±5')



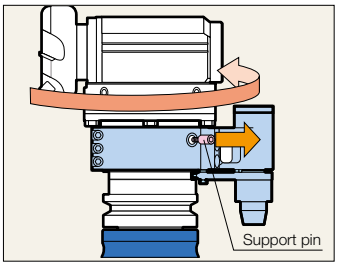
■ Cutting edge direction freely adjustable in 360°

· The cutting edge direction can be easily set at any angle through 360 degrees simply by loosening its adjustment bolts (8 positions).



■ Cutting edge direction indexable in 90° increments

· Indexing can be done in 90° increments after the cutting edge is adjusted. (Remove the support pin to adjust the cutting edge direction in 90° increments)

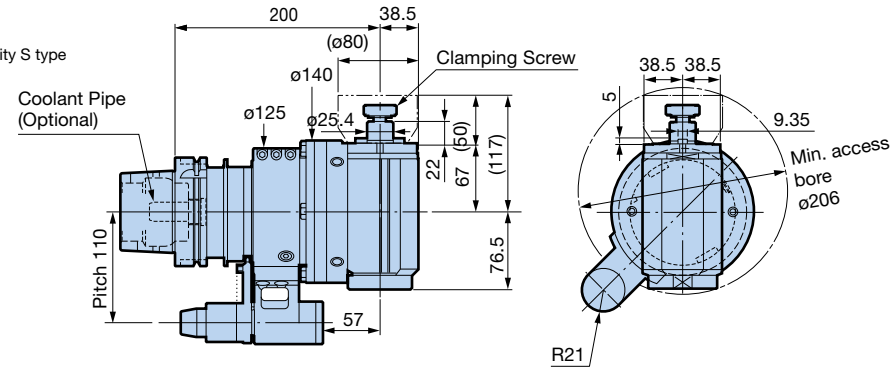


⚠ Note: Be sure to remove from the machine before setting in 90° increments.

● Model Description

HSK-A100 - AG90 - FMA 25.4 S - 200 S

- HSK-A100: HSK Shank Type
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- S: Rigid Type
- 200: L dimension
- S: High rigidity S type



Max.1,500min^{-1}

A Type

Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A100-AG90-FMA25.4S-200S	1:1	18.4

Figures in ( ) indicate dimensions when 80mm diameter and 50mm high face mill cutter is mounted.

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Coolant cannot be supplied through the Locating Pin.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Stop Blocks A170

Tapper Type

Spindle angle 90°

● Tapping depth is adjusted with automatic depth control.
Spindle speed is reduced by half to achieve increased transmission torque.



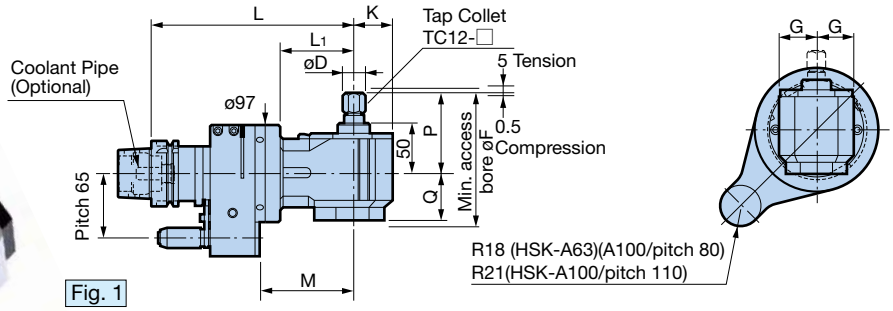


Fig. 1
Max. 2,000min-1

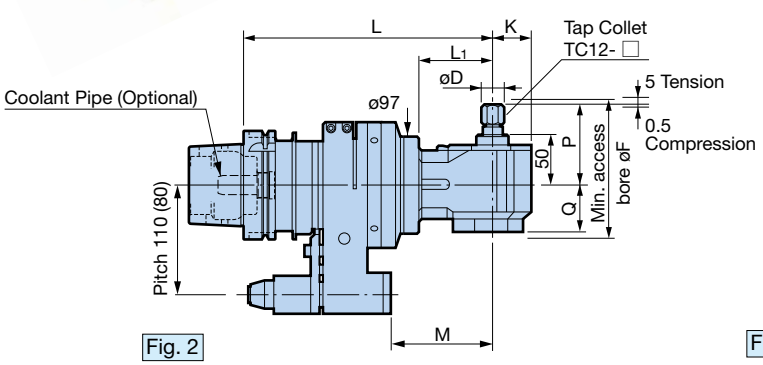


Fig. 2
Max. 2,000min-1

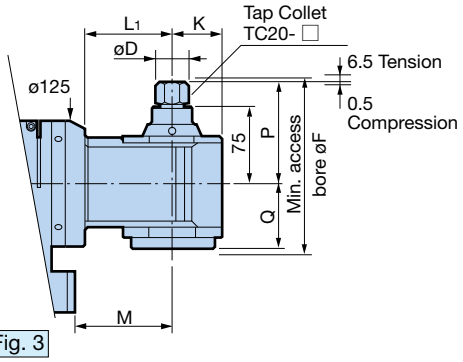


Fig. 3
Max. 1,000min-1

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - AG90 / TC 12 - 200
- 200: L dimension
- 12: Tapping range
- TC: Tapper with depth mechanism
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin is also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.

A Type

Model	Fig.	Tapping range d	øD	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard (pitch)	High Rigidity (pitch)	High Rigidity (pitch 80)
HSK-A 63-AG90/TC12-200□	1	M3 - M12	22	38	39	200	70	92	80	46	135	TC12- □	2:1 (Deceleration)	6.9 (65)	7.8 (65)	—
HSK-A100-AG90/TC12-240□	2	M3 - M12	22	38	39	240	70	97	80	46	135	TC12- □		13.7 (110)	15.0 (110)	14.3
-AG90/TC20-240□	3	M7 - M20	22/31	49	49		86		100	66.5	178	TC20- □		15.5 (110)	16.8 (110)	16.1

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. TC Tap Collet is not included. Please order separately.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. Note that tap rotation is reduced to half the speed of the machine spindle.
5. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
6. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
7. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) ☞ C67



☞ TC Tap Collets A144
☞ Stop Blocks A170

45° exclusive fixing housing brings about secure diagonal machining.

● Highly versatile NEW BABY CHUCK enables high-accuracy machining.

Spindle angle **45°**

NEW BABY CHUCK Type



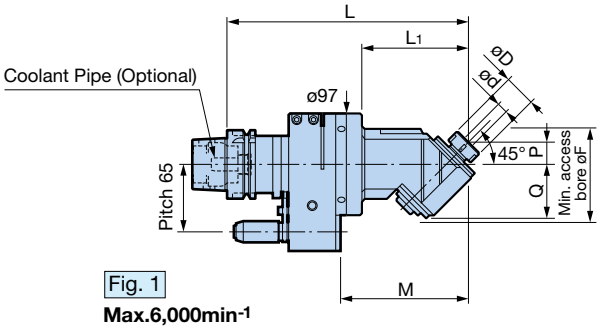


Fig. 1

Max.6,000min-1

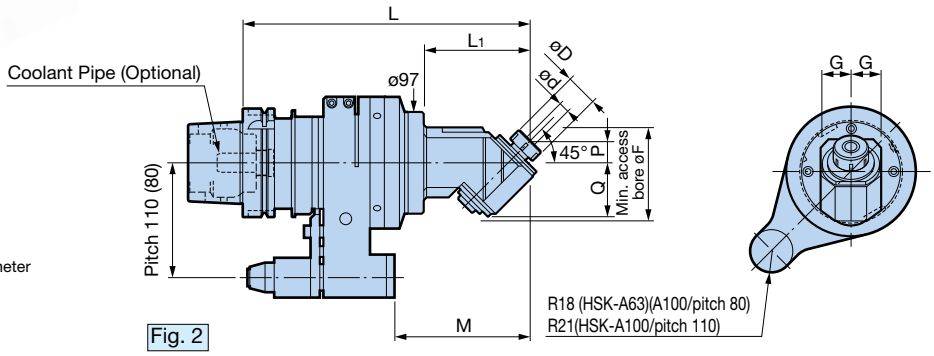


Fig. 2

Max.6,000min-1

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - **AG45** / **NBS** **10** - **230**

- 230: L dimension
- 10: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AG45: 45° Head Type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

● High rigidity S type with reinforced Locating Pin also available. Add the letter S at the end when ordering.
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

A Type

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	G	L	L1	M	P	Q	øF	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Standard Type (pitch)	High Rigidity Type (pitch)	High Rigidity Type (pitch 80)
HSK-A 63-AG45/NBS10-230□	1	1.5 - 10	30	30	230	100	122	20	51.5	90	NBC10	1:1	5.6 (65)	6.5 (65)	—
-AG45/NBS13-235□		2.5 - 13	35		235	105	127	25			NBC13		5.7 (65)	6.6 (65)	—
HSK-A100-AG45/NBS10-270□	2	1.5 - 10	30	30	270	100	127	20	51.5	90	NBC10	1:1	12.4 (110)	13.7 (110)	13.0
-AG45/NBS13-275□		2.5 - 13	35		275	105	132	25			NBC13		12.5 (110)	13.8 (110)	13.1

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
6. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
7. New Baby Endmill Collets cannot be used.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

The cutting edge angle can be freely adjusted, making it ideal for machining the corners of molds in deep areas.

Spindle angle 0° - 90°

- The original 1° indexing mechanism allows easy angle adjustment.
- Robust clamping mechanism allows secure endmilling.

Universal Type





Indexing mechanism in 1° increments

Accurate angle adjustment is possible simply by tightening the angle setting pin.



The spindle angle can be adjusted in the range of 0° to 90°

The 1° angle indexing mechanism allows the angle to be easily set. (Indexing accuracy ±5')

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - AGU / NBS 13 - 285

- 285: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AGU: Universal type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

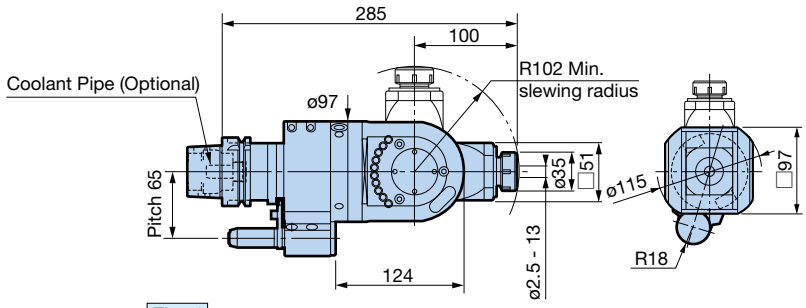


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

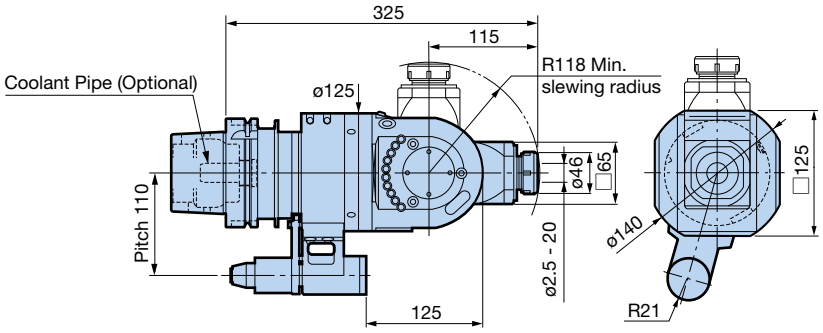


Fig. 2 **Max. 4,000min-1**

A Type

Model	Fig.	Collet Model	Speed ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-AGU/NBS13-285	1	NBC13	1:1	9.6
HSK-A100-AGU/NBS20-325	2	NBC20	1:1	20.0

1. **The cutting tool rotates in reverse to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet is not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67

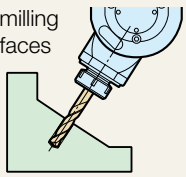
●Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

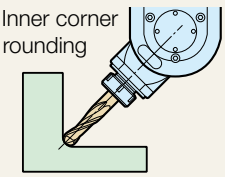


Machining examples Easy angle setup

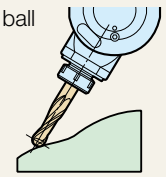
- Drilling or endmilling on angled surfaces



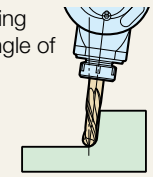
- Inner corner rounding



- Profiling with ball endmill



- Machining draft angle of molds



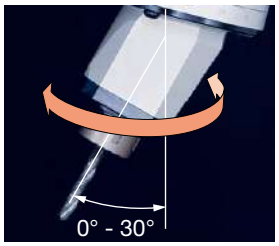
AGU30 Type

Spindle angle 0° - 30°

- Spindle angle adjustable 0°- 30°.
- Rigidity is improved by the flange coupling in the swivel!
- The new drive system achieves high transmission torque, low vibration and noise.







Angle adjustment by scale alignment

The angle spindle can be easily adjusted between 0° and 30° just by aligning to the scale provided on the swivel.

● Model Description

HSK-A63 - AGU30 / NBS 13 - 255

- 255: L dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- AGU30: AGU30 Type
- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type

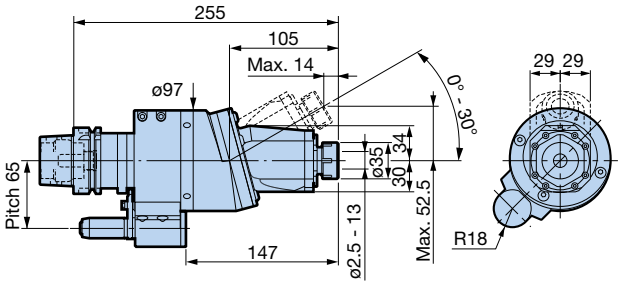


Fig. 1 **Max. 6,000min-1**

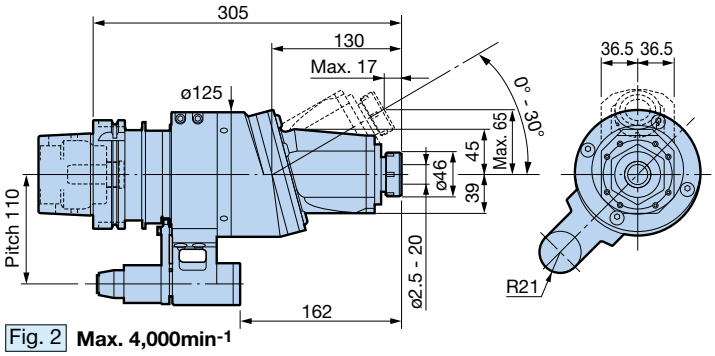


Fig. 2 **Max. 4,000min-1**

A Type

Model	Fig.	Collet Model	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-AGU30/NBS13-255	1	NBC13	1:1	6.8
HSK-A100-AGU30/NBS20-305	2	NBC20	1:1	15.3

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. Nut and wrench are included. Collet and Adjust Screw are not included.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. When supplied through the Stop Block, coolant can be ejected from the housing.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67

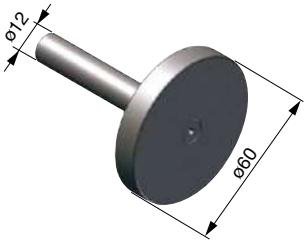
● Tap Collet with tension mechanism can also be used to perform tapping.

Collets G7
Tap Collets G17
Insertion Length List C42
Stop Blocks A170

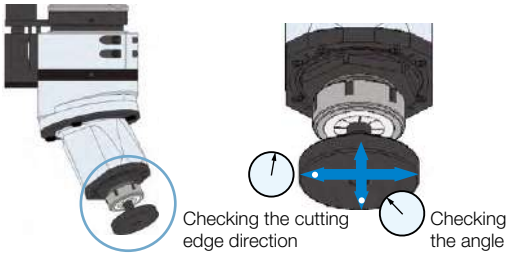


■ SETTING DISK (Standard accessory)

· Use when accurate angle setting or fine adjustment of the cutting edge direction is required.



The angle and cutting edge direction can be adjusted using the setting disk.



Small bore type

- Achieves inner-diameter lateral drilling with minimum access bore of ø30. (For CA6SGM, min. access bore ø40)
- Prevents interference through flexible combination of base units and heads.
- The head is positioned at the center of the spindle, enabling easy programming.

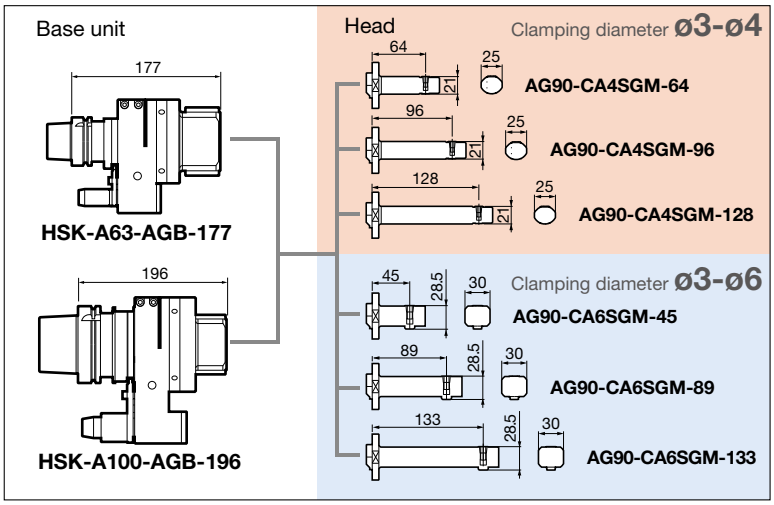




● Model Description

HSK-A63 - AG90 - CA 4 SG M - 241

- HSK-A63: HSK Shank Type
- AG90: 90° Head Type
- CA: Collet type
- 4: Maximum clamping diameter
- SG: For inner-diameter machining
- M: Modular system
- 241: L dimension



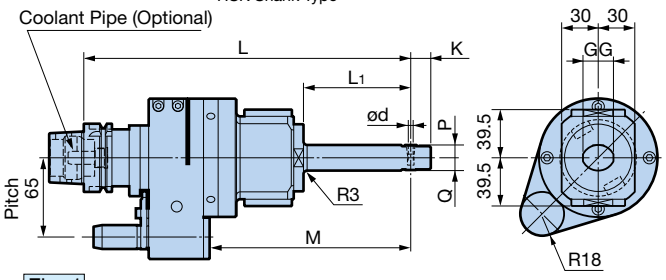


Fig. 1 **Max. 2,000min-1**

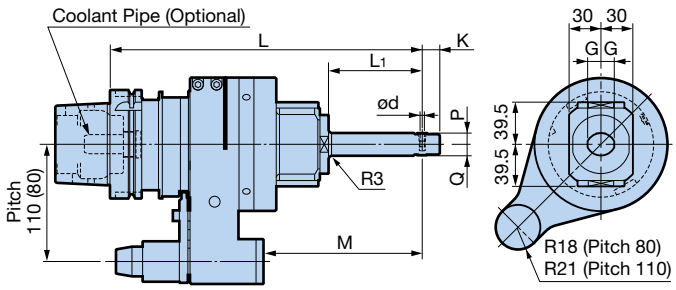


Fig. 2 **Max. 2,000min-1**

A Type

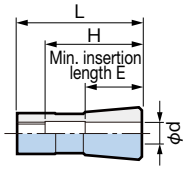
Set Model	Base Model	Head Model	Fig.	ød	G	K	L	L1	M	P	Q	Speed Ratio Input:output	Weight (kg) Pitch 65	Pitch 80	Pitch 110
HSK-A 63-AG90-CA4SGM-241	HSK-A63-AGB-177	AG90-CA4SGM- 64	1	3 - 4	12.5	16.5	241	56	133	10.5	10.5	1:1.06 (Acceleration)	5.5	—	—
-273		- 96					273	88	165				5.6		
-305		-128					305	120	197				5.7		
-CA6SGM-222		AG90-CA6SGM- 45		3 - 6	15	20	222	37	114	12.5	16	1:0.77 (Deceleration)	5.6		
-266		- 89					266	81	158				5.8		
-310		-133					310	125	202				6.0		
HSK-A100-AGB-260	HSK-A100-AGB-196	AG90-CA4SGM- 64	2	3 - 4	12.5	16.5	260	56	117	10.5	10.5	1:1.06 (Acceleration)	—	11.7	11.1
-292		- 96					292	88	149					11.8	11.2
-324		-128					324	120	181					11.9	11.3
-CA6SGM-241		AG90-CA6SGM- 45		3 - 6	15	20	241	37	98	12.5	16	1:0.77 (Deceleration)	—	11.8	11.2
-285		- 89					285	81	142					12.0	11.4
-329		-133					329	125	186					12.2	11.6

1. **The cutting tool rotates in forward to the machine spindle.**
2. Models with pitch 80 carry "S" at the end of the model number.
3. The angles of the Locating Pin to the drive key groove and direction of cutting edge are freely adjustable.
4. A Stop Block is required when mounting on machines. Please order separately.
5. Automatic tool change may not be available depending on machine tool models.
6. Wrench is included. Exclusive collet is not included. Please order separately.
7. Coolant cannot be supplied through the Locating Pin.
8. Coolant pipe is not included. (Cannot be used with center through) C67



Stop Blocks A170

■ Exclusive collet



● Model Description

CA 4 - 3

- CA: Collet type
- 4: Body size
- 3: Clamping diameter

Model	Clamping diameter ød	H	E	L
CA4-3	3	12.8	7.5	16.5
-3.5	3.5			
-4	4			

1. Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h7.

Model	Clamping diameter ød	H	E	L
CA6-3	3	16	7.5	22
-4	4			
-5	5			
-6	6			

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE

The ultra-precision spindle enables challenging micromachining!

Machine spindle rotation **zero**

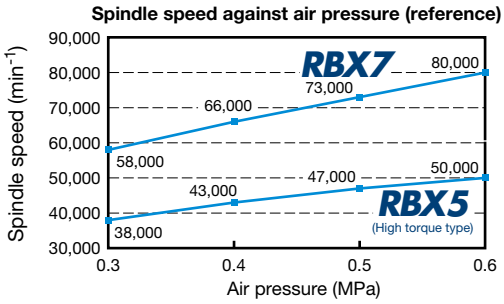
Max. **80,000min^{-1}**

Ceramic ball bearing type

RBX Series

· Achieves efficient and accurate micromachining with excellent runout accuracy in the max. spindle speed range.

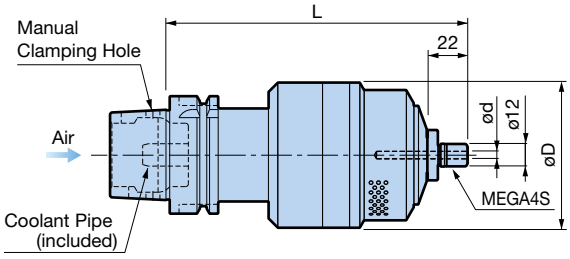
	RBX5 (High torque type)	RBX7
Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	40,000 - 50,000	60,000 - 80,000
Clamping diameter	ø0.45 - 4.05mm (MEGA4S)	
Spindle nose runout accuracy	Within 1 μm	
Air pressure	0.3 - 0.6MPa	
Air flow rate	300L/min [ANR] (at 0.6MPa)	



[Center Through Type]



ATC compatible



A Type

Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	øD	L	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-RBX5C-4S-160	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	160	MGN4S	NBC4S	3.9
-RBX7C-4S-160	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	78				2.9
HSK-A100-RBX5C-4S-165	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	165	MGN4S	NBC4S	5.9
-RBX7C-4S-165	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	78				4.9

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178

Micro Collets G4

Caution

• Clean air is an essential condition for the use of this product. Therefore, coolant should never be supplied through the spindle of the machine using the Air Turbine Spindle.

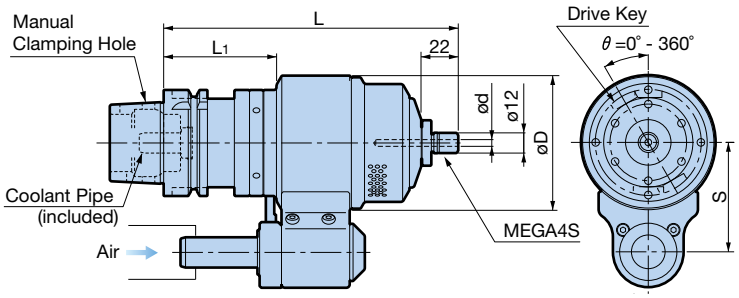
[Side Through Type]

Max. 80,000min^{-1}

Machine spindle rotation **zero**



ATC compatible



A Type

Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	øD	L	L1	S	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-RBX5-4S-175-65	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	175	67	65	MGN4S	NBC4S	4.8
-RBX7-4S-175-65	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	80						3.8
HSK-A100-RBX5-4S-180-80	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	100	180	72	80	MGN4S	NBC4S	9.4
-RBX7-4S-180-80	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller							8.4

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) areincluded. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178



RBX5.RBX7 nut G6
Micro Collets G4
Stop Blocks A170

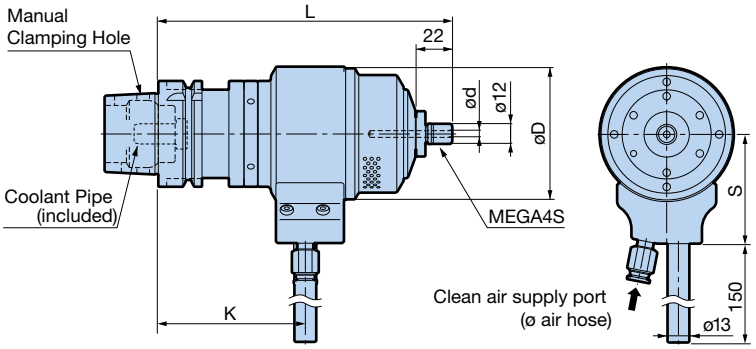
[Manual Tool Change Type]

● Easy installation as Stop Block is not needed.

Max. 80,000min^{-1}

Machine spindle rotation **zero**





A Type

Model	Operating spindle speed (min^{-1})	Clamping diameter ød	Usable tool diameter	øD	L	K	S	Mega Nut	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A 63-RBX5-4S-175H	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	96	175	87	71	MGN4S	NBC4S	4.8
-RBX7-4S-175H	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller	80			65			3.8
HSK-A100-RBX5-4S-180H	40,000 - 50,000	0.45 - 4.05	ø1.5 or smaller	100	180	92	80	MGN4S	NBC4S	9.4
-RBX7-4S-180H	60,000 - 80,000		ø1.0 or smaller							8.4

1. Nut, exclusive wrench (RBX5,7 → **XW27**) and Mega Wrench (**MGR12**) are included. Collet is not included. Please order separately.
2. Air filter regulator (XF1) is required. A178

RBX5.RBX7 nut G6
Micro Collets G4

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

Ultra-slim design with ø10 nut outer diameter.
Slim and high speed holder for less interference with the workpiece or jig.

Center through

Max. 60,000min^{-1}

[High Rigidity Taper Type]

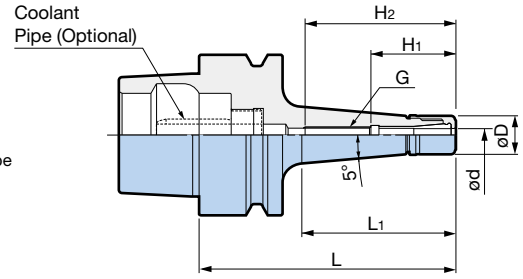
● Ultra-fine endmilling supported.



● Model Description

HSK-E25 - MEGA 3 S - 45 T

- T: Taper type
- 45: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type



E Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-MEGA3S- 45T ※	0.45 - 3.25	10	45	32	22	(32)	—	NBC3S-□	0.06
- 60T			60	48		38	M4 P0.7		0.08
-MEGA4S- 45T ※	0.45 - 4.05	12	45	33	26.5	(32)	—	NBC4S-□	0.07
- 60T			60	49		41	M5 P0.8		0.09
-MEGA6S- 45T ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	33	28.5	(31)	—	NBC6S-□	0.07
- 60T			60	49		40	M7 P0.75		0.09
HSK-E32-MEGA3S- 60T	0.45 - 3.25	10	60	35	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.15
- 75T			75	50		38			0.17
-MEGA4S- 45T ※	0.45 - 4.05	12	45	23	26.5	(26)	—	NBC4S-□	0.14
- 60T			60	35		46	M5 P0.8		0.16
-MEGA6S- 45T ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	23	28.5	(28)	—	NBC6S-□	0.14
- 60T			60	36		38	M7 P0.75		0.17
-MEGA8S- 60T ※	2.95 - 8.05	18	60	38	31	(43)	—	NBC8S-□	0.18
HSK-E40-MEGA3S- 60T	0.45 - 3.25	10	60	35	22	39	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.23
- 75T			75	50		38			0.25
-MEGA4S- 60T	0.45 - 4.05	12	60	35	26.5	44	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.24
- 75T			75	50		47			0.27
-MEGA6S- 60T ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	35	28.5	(42)	—	NBC6S-□	0.24
- 75T			75	50		49	M7 P0.75		0.27
- 90T			90	65		49			0.32
HSK-E50-MEGA3S- 80T	0.45 - 3.25	10	80	49	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.5
-MEGA4S- 80T	0.45 - 4.05	12		48	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.5
-MEGA6S- 80T	0.45 - 6.05	14		49	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.5

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Models marked with "※" do not have inner thread. H_2 ( ) dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞C67
6. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. ☞C67

Center through

Max. 60,000min^{-1}

[Straight Type]

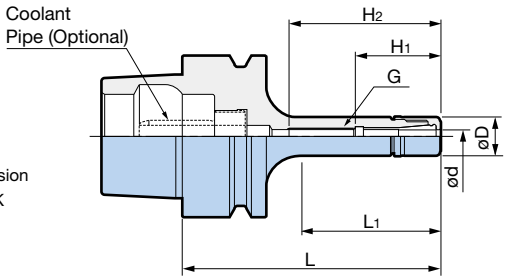
● Straight type with less workpiece interference.



● Model Description

HSK-E25 - MEGA 4 S - 45

- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 4: 4 Collets
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 45: L dimension



E Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-MEGA4S-45 ※	0.45 - 4.05	12	45	31	26.5	(32)	—	NBC4S-□	0.06
-60			60	46		42	M5 P0.8		0.08
-MEGA6S-45 ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	32	28	(31)	—	NBC6S-□	0.07
-60			60	47	28.5	41	M7 P0.75		0.08
HSK-E32-MEGA3S-45 ※	0.45 - 3.25	10	45	23	22	(31)	—	NBC3S-□	0.14
-MEGA4S-45	0.45 - 4.05	12	45	22	26.5	31	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.14
-60			60	34		46			0.15
-MEGA6S-45 ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	22	28.5	(28)	—	NBC6S-□	0.14
-60			60	35		38	M7 P0.75		0.16
HSK-E40-MEGA3S-40 ※	0.45 - 3.25	10	40	19	22	(24)	—	NBC3S-□	0.21
-MEGA4S-60	0.45 - 4.05	12	60	34	26.5	44	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.23
-MEGA6S-45 ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	23	27.5	(27)	—	NBC6S-□	0.22
-60 ※			60	35	28.5	(42)	—		0.24
HSK-E50-MEGA3S-50 ※	0.45 - 3.25	10	50	20	22	(30)	—	NBC3S-□	0.5
-MEGA4S-50 ※	0.45 - 4.05	12	50	21	26.5	(30)	—	NBC4S-□	0.5
-80			80	44		47	M5 P0.8		0.5
-MEGA6S-55 ※	0.45 - 6.05	14	55	26	28.5	(35)	—	NBC6S-□	0.5
-80			80	44		49	M7 P0.75		0.5

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Models marked with "※" do not have inner thread. H_2 ( ) dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞C67
6. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. ☞C67

Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares ☞G6

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



☞G33

Micro Collet



☞G4

Mega Micro Seal Nut (for 6S and 8S)
Mega Micro Coolant Nut (for 6S)



☞G6

Collet Case



☞G6

Adjusting Screw



☞G23

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

High-speed small-diameter drilling and endmilling are achieved with the exceptional tool balance and high-precision collet chuck system.

Center through

Max. 50,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-E25 - MEGA 6 N - 40

- 40: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type

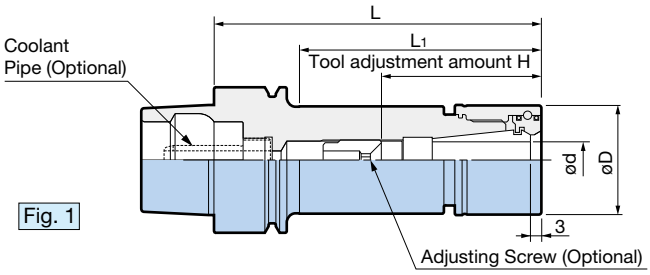


Fig. 1

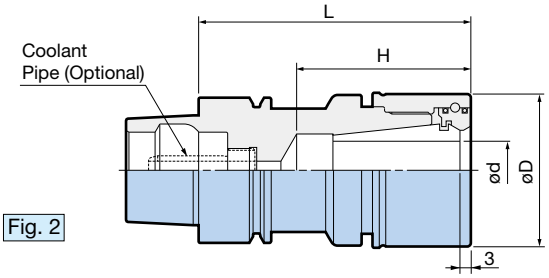


Fig. 2

E Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-MEGA 6N- 40 ※	1	0.25 - 6	20	40	29	25	NBC 6-□	0.09
8N- 45 ※	2	0.5 - 8	25	45	—	30	NBC 8-□	0.12
10N- 60 ※▲		1.5 - 10	30	60	—	45	NBC10-□	0.19
HSK-E32-MEGA 6N- 45 ※	1	0.25 - 6	20	45	24	28	NBC 6-□	0.17
- 60				60	37	23 - 27		0.20
-MEGA 8N- 50 ※	1	0.5 - 8	25	50	29	33	NBC 8-□	0.20
- 65				65	44	26 - 32		0.25
-MEGA10N- 65 ※	2	1.5 - 10	30	65	—	47	NBC10-□	0.28
-MEGA13N- 70 ※		2.5 - 13	35	70	—	44	NBC13-□	0.32
HSK-E40-MEGA 6N- 50 ※	1	0.25 - 6	20	50	26	31	NBC 6-□	0.26
- 60				60	34	23 - 26		0.28
- 75				75	49	23 - 41		0.31
- 90				90	64	23 - 43		0.34
-120				120	94			0.40
-MEGA 8N- 55 ※	1	0.5 - 8	25	55	31	36	NBC 8-□	0.30
- 75				75	51	26 - 41		0.36
- 90				90	66	26 - 45		0.41
-MEGA10N- 60 ※	1	1.5 - 10	30	60	37	40	NBC10-□	0.35
- 75 ※				75	52	55		0.42
- 90				90	67	38 - 48		0.49
-MEGA13N- 65 ※	1	2.5 - 13	35	65	44	44	NBC13-□	0.42
- 75 ※				75	54	55		0.48
- 90				90	69	44 - 48		0.57
-120				120	99	44 - 63		0.80
-150				150	129			0.95
-MEGA16N- 65 ※▲	2	2.5 - 16	42	65	—	46	NBC16-□	0.46
- 75 ※				75		48		0.55

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Models with ▲ indication cannot use a NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. ☞C67
8. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. ☞C67

E Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-E50-MEGA 6N- 55 ※	1	0.25 - 6	20	55	27	35	NBC 6-□	0.5
- 70				70	38	23 - 39		0.5
-100				100	64	23 - 43		0.6
-MEGA 8N- 60 ※	1	0.5 - 8	25	60	30	37	NBC 8-□	0.6
- 90				90	56	26 - 45		0.7
-MEGA10N- 60 ※ ▲	1	1.5 - 10	30	60	30	35	NBC10-□	0.6
- 90				90	58	38 - 48		0.7
-MEGA13N- 70 ※	1	2.5 - 13	35	70	40	45	NBC13-□	0.7
- 90				90	60	44 - 47		0.8
-120				120	90	44 - 63		1.0
-150				150	120			1.3
-MEGA16N- 75 ※	1	2.5 - 16	42	75	48	52	NBC16-□	0.9
- 90 ※				90	63	65		1.0
-MEGA20N- 75 ※ ▲	2	2.5 - 20	46	75	—	49	NBC20-□	0.8
-100				100	—	51 - 54		1.1
-130				130	—	51 - 68		1.5

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Models with ▲ indication cannot use a NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET.
6. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
7. Coolant pipe is not included. C67

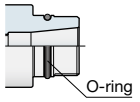
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

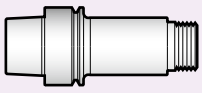
Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
HSK-E50-MEGA 6N-55/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

HYDRAULIC CHUCK UP

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø6

The ultimate precision hydraulic chuck.
Amazing runout accuracy within 1μm at 4D.

[Super Slim Type PAT.**]**

1μm ULTRA PRECISION

Max. 60,000min^{-1}



UP

● **Model Description**

HSK-E25 - HDC 3 S - 40 UP

- UP: High Precision UP Type
- 40: L dimension
- S: Super Slim Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type

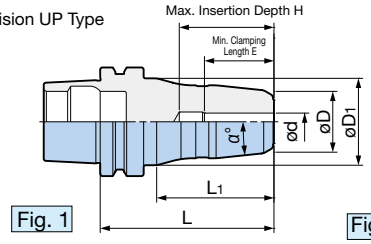


Fig. 1

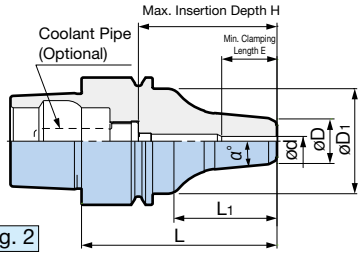


Fig. 2

Center through

E Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping Diameter ød	øD	øD$_1$	L	L$_1$	α°	H	E	Max. min^{-1}	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-HDC3S -40UP	1	3	14	20	40	27	6°	22	16	60,000	0.09
-HDC3.175S-40UP		3.175									
-HDC4S -40UP		4						21			
-HDC6S -45UP※		6		23	45	31	8°	26	21		0.10
HSK-E32-HDC3S -52UP	1	3	14	26	52	29	6°	28	16	45,000	0.19
-HDC3.175S-52UP		3.175									
-HDC4S -52UP		4							19		
-HDC6S -57UP		6			57	34		33	25		0.20
HSK-E40-HDC3S -55UP▲	2	3	14	33	55	29	6°	39	16	42,000	0.29
-HDC3.175S-55UP▲		3.175									
-HDC4S -55UP▲		4							19		
-HDC6S -60UP		6			60	34		40	25		0.30

1. HSK-E25 and -E32 cannot be used with center through.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
4. ※HSK-E25-HDC6S-45UP has a body diameter of ø23 (ISO standard: ø20 or less). Note that it may not be usable depending on the machine.
5. For HSK-E40, which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67
6. When using coolant with models marked with ▲, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø4

Even slimmer and lighter-weight. Tip outer diameter of ø10mm with Hydraulic Chuck.

Max. 60,000min^{-1}

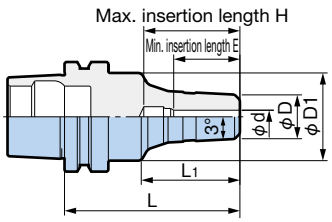
[Extra Slim Type]



● Model Description

HSK-E25 - HDC 3 XS - 40

- 40: L dimension
- XS: Extra Slim Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type



E Type

Model	Clamping Diameter ød	øD	øD$_1$	L	L$_1$	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-HDC 3XS- 40 NEW	3	10	20	40	22.5	22	16	0.07
-HDC 4XS- 40 NEW	4							

1. Cannot be used with center through.
2. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

High-precision and ultra-compact design. New hydraulic chuck suitable for small machining centers.

Max. 60,000min^{-1}

[Super Slim Type PAT.**]**



● **Model Description**

HSK-E25 - HDC 3 S - 40

- 40: L dimension
- S: Super Slim Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-E25: HSK Shank Type

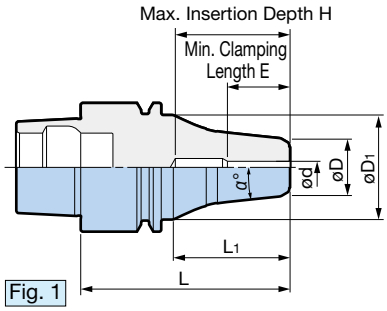


Fig. 1

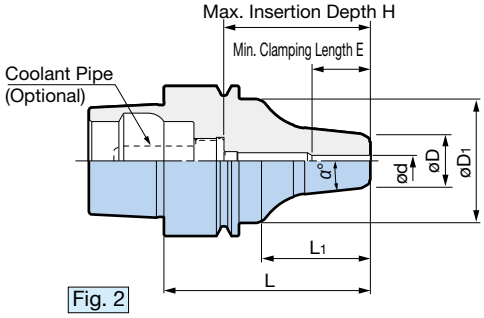


Fig. 2

Center through

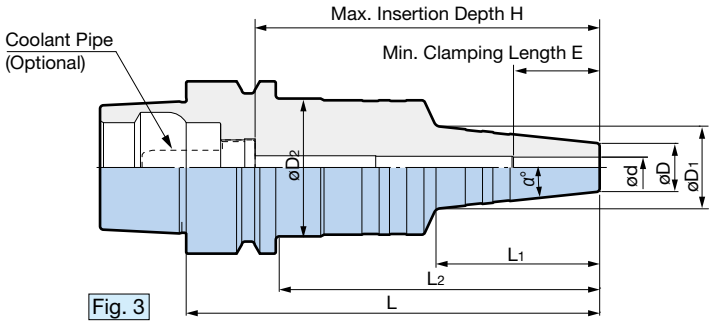


Fig. 3

Center through

E Type

Model	Fig.	Clamping Diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	L2	α°	H	E	Max. min^{-1}	Weight (kg)
HSK-E25-HDC 3S - 40	1	3	14	20	—	40	27	—	6°	22	16	60,000	0.09
-HDC 3.175S- 40		3.175											
-HDC 4S - 40		4								21			
-HDC 6S - 45※		6		23		45	31		8°	26	21		0.10
HSK-E32-HDC 3S - 52	1	3	14	26	—	52	29	—	6°	28	16	45,000	0.19
-HDC 3.175S- 52		3.175											0.29
-HDC 4S - 52		4									19		0.19
-HDC 6S - 57		6				57	34			33	25		
HSK-E40-HDC 3S - 55▲	2	3	14	33	—	55	29	—	6°	39	16	42,000	0.29
-HDC 3.175S- 55▲		3.175											0.19
-HDC 4S - 55▲		4									19		0.29
- 75▲ NEW						75	40			59		40,000	0.36
-HDC 6S - 60		6				60	34			40	25	42,000	0.30
- 75 NEW						75	40			48		40,000	0.36
-HDC 8S - 65 NEW		8	17			65	39			39	31		0.33
-HDC10S - 70 NEW		10	19			70	40			42	33	38,000	0.36
-HDC12S - 70 NEW		12	21								36		0.37
HSK-E50-HDC 4S -120	3	4	14	24	40	120	47	93	6°	100	19	30,000	0.90
-HDC 6S -120		6									25		
-HDC 8S -120		8	17	28			48			85	31		0.92
-HDC10S -120		10	19	30							33		
-HDC12S -120		12	21	32			49				36		0.93

1. HSK-E25 and -E32 cannot be used with center through.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. C67
3. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

4. ※HSK-E25-HDC6S-45 has a body diameter of ø23 (ISO standard: ø20 or less). Note that it may not be usable depending on the machine.
5. For machines with HSK-E40 spindle which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67
6. When using coolant with models marked with ▲, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

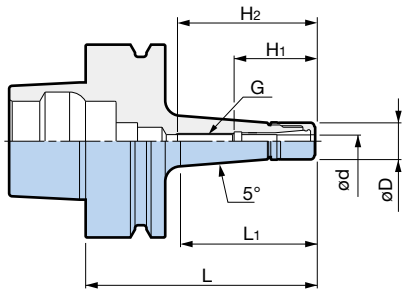
Ultra-slim design with ø10mm nut outer diameter.
High speed collet chuck with minimized interference.

Center through

Max. 32,000min^{-1}

[High Rigidity Taper Type]





● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 4 S - 75 T

- T: Taper type
- 75: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 4: MEGA CHUCK
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type

F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H_1	H_2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA4S-75T	0.45 - 4.05	12	75	44	26.5	41	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.7
-MEGA6S-75T	0.45 - 6.05	14	75	44	28.5	41	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.7
-MEGA8S-75T	2.95 - 8.05	18	75	44	31	58	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	0.7

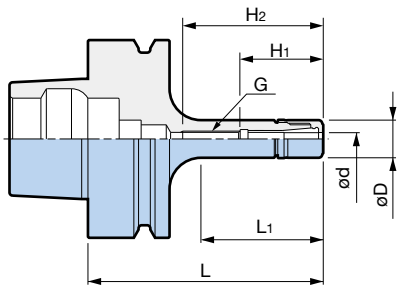
1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67

[Straight Type]

Center through

Max. 30,000min^{-1}





● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 4 S - 75

- 75: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 4: MEGA CHUCK
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type

F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA4S- 75	0.45 - 4.05	12	75	39	26.5	41	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.7
-105			105	76		47			0.7
-MEGA6S- 75	0.45 - 6.05	14	75	46	28.5	41	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.7
- 90			90	61		49			0.8
-105			105	76		49			0.8

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessories				
MEGA NUT	Mega Wrench	Micro Collet	Mega Micro Seal Nut (for 6S and 8S) Mega Micro Coolant Nut (for 6S)	Collet Case	Adjusting Screw
					
For Spares G6	G33	G4	G6	G6	G23

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

High-speed small-diameter drilling and endmilling are achieved with the exceptional tool balance and high-precision collet chuck system.

Center through

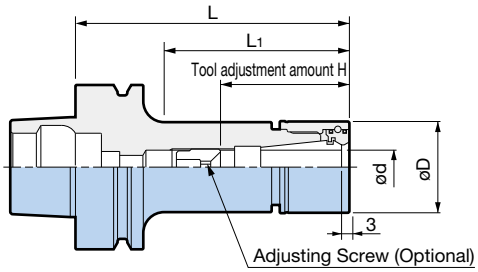
Max. 35,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 6 N - 75

- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 75: L dimension



F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA 6N- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	42	23 - 31	NBC 6-□	0.7
- 90			90	53	23 - 43		0.8
-105			105	69			0.8
-135			135	99			0.9
-MEGA 8N- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	43	26 - 38	NBC 8-□	0.8
- 90			90	54	26 - 45		0.9
-105			105	69			0.9
-120			120	84			0.9
-135			135	99			1.0
-165			165	129			1.1
-MEGA10N- 75 ※	1.5 - 10	30	75	43	48	NBC10-□	0.9
- 90			90	54	38 - 48		0.9
-105			105	69			1.0
-120			120	84			1.1
-MEGA13N- 75 ※	2.5 - 13	35	75	43	47	NBC13-□	0.9
- 90 ※			90	56	61		1.0
-105			105	71	44 - 53		1.1
-120			120	86	44 - 63		1.2
-165			165	131			1.6
-MEGA16N- 75 ※	2.5 - 16	42	75	43	48	NBC16-□	1.0
- 90 ※			90	58	61		1.2
-105			105	73	48 - 56		1.3
-MEGA20N- 75 ※	2.5 - 20	46	75	45	51	NBC20-□	1.1
- 90 ※			90	60	61		1.3
-105			105	75	51 - 58		1.4

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
3. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67

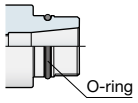
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

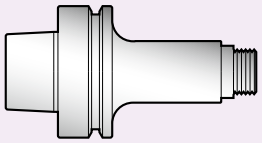
Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (without nut) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/Collet MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
HSK-F63-MEGA 6N-75/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035



MEGA NUT Flat Type Model
MGN6F

MEGA E CHUCK

High precision holder with superior collet chuck technology and the pursuit of high-speed and powerful endmilling.

Center through

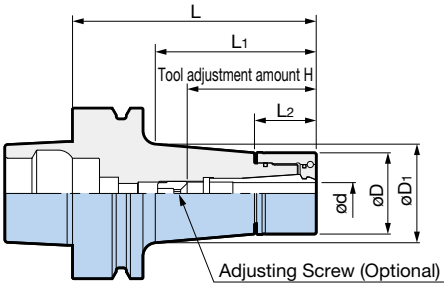
Max. 30,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 6 E - 65

- 65: L dimension
- E: Abbreviation of "E CHUCK"
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type



F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA 6E- 65 ※	3 - 6	25	28.5	65	34	21	39	MEC 6-□	0.8
- 90			31.5	90	58		37 - 45		0.9
-MEGA 8E- 65 ※	3 - 8	30	33	65	34	22.5	41	MEC 8-□	0.8
- 90			36.5	90	59		42 - 47		1.0
-MEGA10E- 75 ※	3 - 10	35	38.5	75	44	23	48	MEC10-□	1.0
- 90 ※			41.5	90	59		67		1.2
-105			44	105	75		48 - 58		1.3
-120			47	120	91				1.6
-135			49	135	107				1.8
-MEGA13E- 75 ※	3 - 12	42	46	75	47	25	50	MEC13-□	1.1
- 90 ※			48.5	90	62		64		1.4
-105			51	105	78		50 - 58		1.6
-135			52	135	108		50 - 60		2.0

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
3. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
5. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67

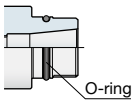
Standard Accessory

MEGA E Nut



For Spares G18

O-ring



For Spares G18

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA E Collet



G18

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



G19

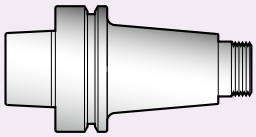
Adjusting Screw



G23

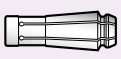
When ordering a MEGA E PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (without nut) to the end of the holder model number and order the MEC Collet/MEGA E PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA E CHUCK Model + NL
(Nut not attached)
HSK-F63-MEGA 6E-65/NL

+



MEC Collet
MEC6-3AA

+



MEGA E PERFECT SEAL Model
EPS6-03

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø32

Complete contact with the nut and body.
High rigidity equal to integration with the machine spindle.

Center through

Max. 28,000min^{-1}

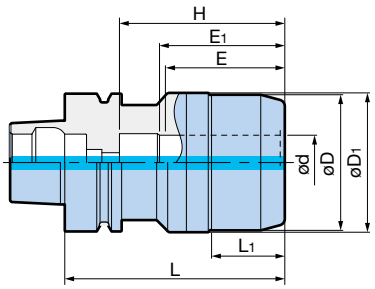
[Standard Type]



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 16 D - 80A

- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 16: Clamping diameter
- D: DOUBLE POWER Standard Type
- 80A



F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E1	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA16D- 80A	16	42	53	80	25	55	48	50	MGR42L	1.2
-MEGA20D- 90A	20	50	55	90	34	65	50	56	MGR50L	1.4
-MEGA25D-100A	25	62	63	100	39	75	56	57	MGR62L	1.8
-MEGA32D-105A	32	70	71	105	33	80	60	64	MGR70L	2.0

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder. **Adjusting screws cannot be used.**
4. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67
5. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E1 or more.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- OCA Collet G27
- C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

[Jet Through Type] Coolant to tool periphery

Center through

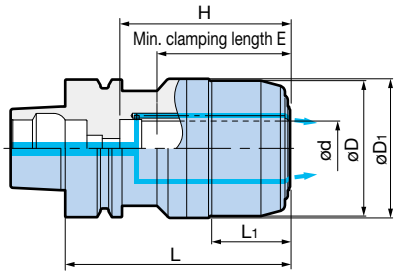
Max. 28,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - MEGA 16 DS - 80A

- DOUBLE POWER Jet Through Type
- Clamping diameter
- MEGA CHUCK
- HSK Shank Type



F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Mega Wrench	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-MEGA16DS- 80A	16	42	53	82	27	57	48	MGR42L	1.2
-MEGA20DS- 90A	20	50	55	92	36	67	50	MGR50L	1.4
-MEGA25DS-100A	25	62	63	102	41	77	56	MGR62L	1.8
-MEGA32DS-105A	32	70	71	107	35	82	60	MGR70L	2.0

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance.
   When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.
3. **Jet-through type provides coolant from the chuck nose, thus tools with oil holes cannot be used.**
4. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder. **Adjusting screws cannot be used.**
5. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. C67

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet G25
PSC Collet G26
OCA Collet G27
C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø12

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

●Slim design minimizes workpiece interference, ideal for mold making.

Center through

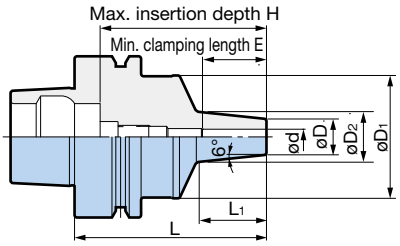
[SUPER SLIM Type PAT.]



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - HDC 3 S - 75

- 75: L dimension
- S: SUPER SLIM Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type



F Type

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-HDC 3S- 75※	3	14	48	20	75	26	65	16	1.0
-HDC 4S- 75	4							19	1.0
-HDC 6S- 75	6							25	1.0
-HDC 8S- 75	8	17		23		27		31	1.0
-HDC10S- 75	10	19		26				33	1.0
-HDC12S- 75	12	21		28		28		36	1.0

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, order a plug separately. ☞C67
3. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

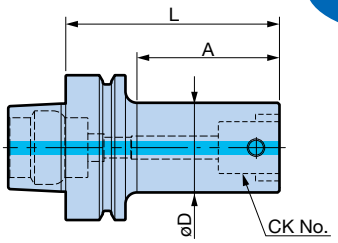
CK SHANK

Center through



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - CKB1 - 78
- 78: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type



F Type

Select a head and holder with matching **CK No.**

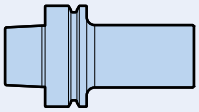
Model	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
HSK-F63-CKB1- 78	CK1	19	77.5	40	0.8
CKB2- 90	CK2	24	89.5	58	0.8
CKB3-100	CK3	31	100	69	1.0
CKB4- 93	CK4	39	93	62	1.2
CKB5- 83	CK5	50	83	55	1.3

Heads A41

● Supports various applications from rough to finish boring with abundant heads and accessories.

A wide variety of products are available in addition to the listed boring head accessories.

BIG DAISHOWA + KAISER
CK BORING SYSTEM Diagram



CK1 - CK5

HSK-F Type



Diameter: ø20 - ø86
ROUGH HEAD **A41**



Diameter: ø20 - ø95
FINISH HEAD **A53**

Back boring available



Diameter: ø30 - ø95



Diameter: ø1 - ø32
FINISH HEAD
(Cylindrical tool type) **A61**

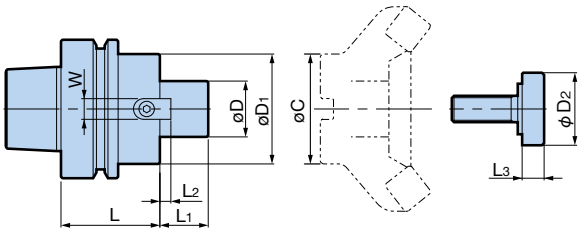


M2 - M36
MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER **A87**



● Model Description

HSK-F63 - FMA - 25.4 - 45
- 45: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- HSK-F63: HSK Shank Type



F Type

Model	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Drive Key		L3	Clamp Screw	Weight (kg)	Min. flange diameter øC
						L2	W				
HSK-F63-FMA25.4-45	25.4	50	33	45	22	5	9.5	10	MBA-M12	1.0	36

1. Cutter clamp screw is included.

ACCESSORIES FOR HSK

Coolant Pipe (Compatible for form A & E)

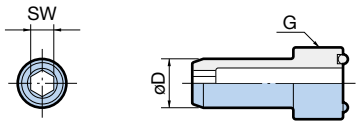
Contact us for the Coolant Pipe for the HSK-F type.

Caution

For machines capable of supplying coolant through the spindle, the Coolant Pipe should be fitted to all the holders to protect against accidental selection of coolant.

[Mono Block Type]

- Some machine tool builders may recommend the Mono Block Type. Check with the machine when selecting Mono Block or 1° Swing Type.

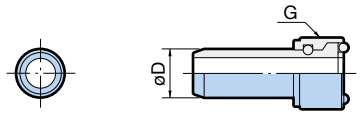


Model	øD	G	⬡ SW
HSK 25-CP	5	M 8xP1	2.5
32-CP	6	M10xP1	3
40-CP	8	M12xP1	4
50-CP	10	M16xP1	5
63-CP	12	M18xP1	6
80-CP	14	M20xP1.5	8
100-CP	16	M24xP1.5	8
125-CP	18	M30xP1.5	10

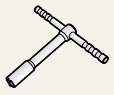


[1° Swing Type]

- The DIN and ISO standards require movement range of ±1°. An exclusive wrench (optional) is required when attaching the 1° Swing Type to a holder.



Model	øD	G	Wrench Model (Optional)
HSK 40-CPM	8	M12xP1	CPW- 40
50-CPM	10	M16xP1	CPW- 50
63-CPM	12	M18xP1	CPW- 63
80-CPM	14	M20xP1.5	CPW- 80
100-CPM	16	M24xP1.5	CPW-100
125-CPM	18	M30xP1.5	CPW-125



HSK Plug

For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, use a plug.

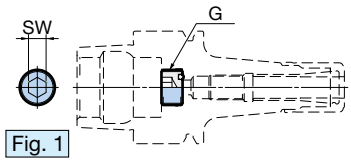


Fig. 1

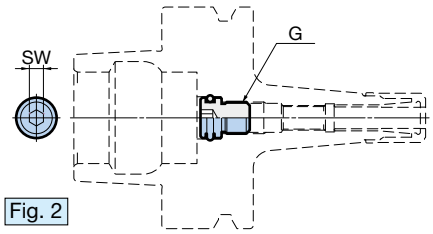


Fig. 2

Caution

For machines which cannot be used with a through hole, use a plug.

Model	Fig.	Shank	G	SW
HSK25-PG	1	HSK-A25	M 8×P1	4
		HSK-E25		
HSK32-PG		HSK-A32	M10×P1	5
		HSK-E32		
HSK40-PG		HSK-A40	M12×P1	6
		HSK-E40		
HSK-F63-PG	2	HSK-F63	M 9×P0.75	4

1. HSK-F63-PG cannot be used with other manufacturers' tooling.

CYLINDRICAL SHANK

- COLLET CHUCK D1
- MILLING CHUCK D5
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK D6
- SHRINK CHUCK D7
- CK BORING SYSTEM D8
- TAPPER D11

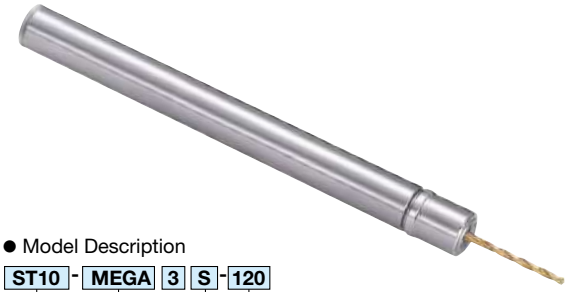
COLLET CHUCK

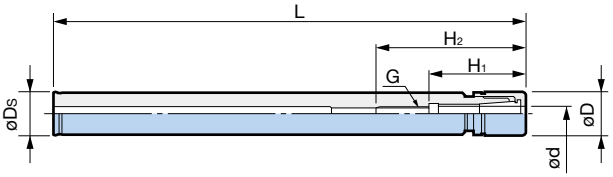
MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

● Achieves high-precision machining in combination with the Mega New Baby Chuck.

Center through





● Model Description

ST10 - MEGA 3 S - 120

- 120: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 3: Cylindrical shank diameter

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øDs	L	H1	H2	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
ST10-MEGA3S-120	0.45 - 3.25	10	10	120	22	38	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.06
ST12-MEGA4S-130	0.45 - 4.05	12	12	130	26.5	47	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.11
-160				160					0.13
ST14-MEGA6S-160	0.45 - 6.05	14	14	160	28.5	49	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.18
-200				200					0.21
ST16-MEGA8S-160	2.95 - 8.05	18	16	160	31	50.5	M9 P0.75	NBC8S-□	0.23
-200				200					0.25

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.

■Cylindrical Shank Set

・With a set box convenient for storage



Set Contents

Model **SST12-MEGA4S-130**

<ø12 shank type accessories>
- Body/ST12-MEGA4S-130 (with MGN4S nuts)
- Micro Collet/NBC4S-3 and 4 (ø3, ø4)
- Mega Wrench/MGR12
- Exclusive set box

Model **SST16-MEGA8S-160**

<ø16 shank type accessories>
- Body/ST16-MEGA8S-160 (with MGN8S nuts)
- Micro Collet/NBC8S-3, 4, 6 and 8 (ø3, ø4, ø6, ø8)
- Mega Wrench/MGR18
- Exclusive set box

Model **SST14-MEGA6S-160**

<ø14 shank type accessories>
- Body/ST14-MEGA6S-160 (with MGN6S nuts)
- Micro Collet/NBC6S-3, 4, 5 and 6 (ø3, ø4, ø5, ø6)
- Mega Wrench/MGR14
- Exclusive set box

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessories				
MEGA NUT	Mega Wrench	Micro Collet	Mega Micro Seal Nut (for 6S and 8S) Mega Micro Coolant Nut (for 6S)	Collet Case	Adjusting Screw
					
For Spares ☞G6	☞G33	☞G4	☞G6	☞G6	☞G23

Handles interference issues flexibly when combined with the NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK.

Center through

- Enables easy tool layout for horizontal machining center prone to interference with workpieces and jigs.



- Model Description

ST20 - NBS 6 - 100

- 100: L1 dimension ※
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- ST20: Cylindrical shank diameter

Fig. 1

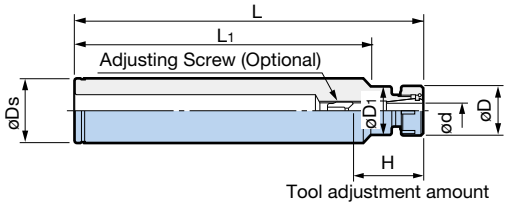
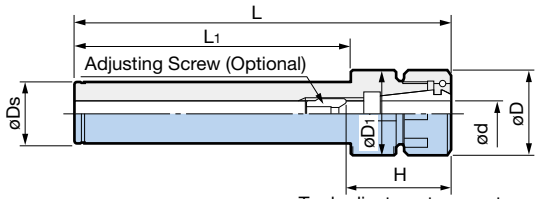


Fig. 2



※ Note that the 3rd digit in the model number does not correspond to the L dimension (overall length).

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	øDs	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
ST20-NBS 6-100	1	0.25 - 6	20	19.5	20	124	100	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	0.27
-150						174	150			0.39
-250						274	250			0.64
-NBS 8-100	2	0.5 - 8	25	24.5		126	100	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	0.29
-150						176	150			0.41
-250						276	250			0.66
-NBS10-100		1.5 - 10	30	29.5		128	100	35 - 45	NBC10-□	0.32
-150						178	150			0.44
-250						278	250			0.69
-350						378	350			0.93
ST25-NBS 6-150	1	0.25 - 6	20	19.5	25	174	150	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	0.60
-NBS 8-150		0.5 - 8	25	24.5		176	150	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	0.62
-200						226	200			0.81
-250						276	250			1.00
-NBS10-150	2	1.5 - 10	30	29.5		178	150	35 - 45	NBC10-□	0.65
-200						228	200			0.84
-250						278	250			1.03
-NBS13-150		2.5 - 13	35	34.5		184	150	41 - 60	NBC13-□	0.67
-200						234	200			0.86
-250						284	250			1.05

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).
4. BIG ST LOCK is available for mounting and removing tools. H4

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

COLLET CHUCK

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

Handles interference issues flexibly when combined with the NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK.

Center through

- Enables easy tool layout for horizontal machining center prone to interference with workpieces and jigs.



● Model Description

ST20 - NBS 6 - 100

- 100: L1 dimension ※
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- ST20: Cylindrical shank diameter

Fig. 1

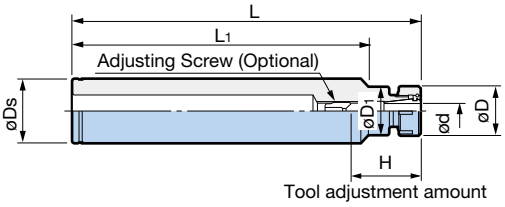
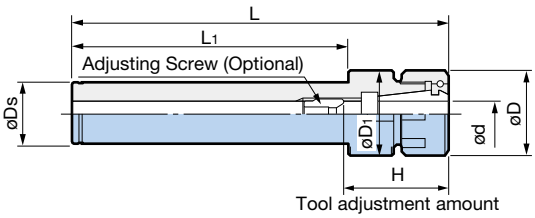


Fig. 2



※ Note that the 3rd digit in the model number does not correspond to the L dimension (overall length).

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	øD1	øDs	L	L1	H	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
ST32-NBS 6-150	1	0.25 - 6	20	19.5	32	174	150	20 - 40	NBC 6-□	0.96
-NBS 8-150		0.5 - 8	25	24.5		176	150	23 - 42	NBC 8-□	0.99
-NBS10-150		1.5 - 10	30	29.5		178	150	35 - 45	NBC10-□	1.02
-200						228	200			1.33
-250						278	250			1.64
-350						378	350			1.95
-NBS13-150	2	2.5 - 13	35	34.5		184	150	41 - 60	NBC13-□	1.04
-200						234	200			1.35
-250						284	250			1.67
-300						334	300			2.30
-NBS16-150		2.5 - 16	42	41.5		184	150	45 - 65	NBC16-□	1.05
-200						234	200			1.37
-300						334	300			2.00
-NBS20-150		2.5 - 20	46	45.5		184	150	48 - 65	NBC20-□	1.05
-200						234	200			1.37
-300						334	300			2.00

1. The nut is included but the collet, wrench and Adjusting Screw must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw (NBA).
4. BIG ST LOCK is available for mounting and removing tools. H4

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

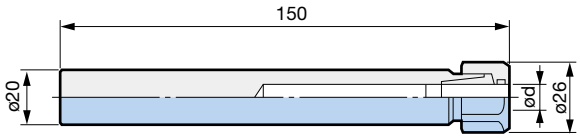
Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

● Small-diameter endmill holder that prevents interference.





● Model Description

MB 20 - 6
- 6: Clamping diameter
- 20: Shank diameter
- MB: BABY CHUCK

Model	Standard Accessory (collet with nut)	
	Model	ød
MB20- 6	**BC- 6**	6
- 8	**- 8**	8
-10	**-10**	10

1. When spare collet is required, order the collet with nut model BC-x.
2. BIG ST LOCK is available for mounting and removing tools.

ST LOCK H4

■BABY CHUCK Set

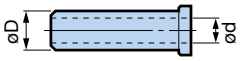
● Model Description

SMB - 20
- 20: Shank diameter
- SMB: BABY CHUCK Set

Model	Standard Accessory (Collet with nut)
SMB-20	BC-6, 8, 10

1. The set includes 3 types of collet with nut.

■Straight Collet



● Model Description

C6 - 3
- 3: Collet inner diameter
- C6: Collet outer diameter

Model	ød	øD
C6-3	3	6
-4	4	
-5	5	

Model	ød	øD
C10-4	4	10

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø12

[HMC12J Type]

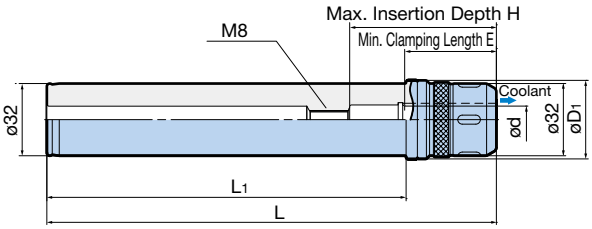
Center through

● Slim milling chuck with high rigidity.
Nut diameter of ø32 avoids interference.





Jet Through Coolant



● Model Description

ST32 - HMC 12 J - 120

- 120: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 12: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- ST32: Cylindrical shank diameter

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
ST32-HMC12J-120	12	35	120	80	65	43	FK31-33	0.7
-160			160	120				0.9
-200			200	160				1.1

1. Wrench is not included. Please order separately.
2. MEGA WRENCH cannot be used.

Straight Collets G25

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



PJC Collet
G25

Wrench



G30

For versatile high-precision machining including molds and automotive components.

Center through

● Cylindrical shank type that prevents interference with workpieces.

[Super Slim Type]





● Model Description

ST20 - HDC 4 S - 180

- 180: L dimension
- S: SUPER SLIM Type
- 4: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- ST20: Cylindrical shank diameter

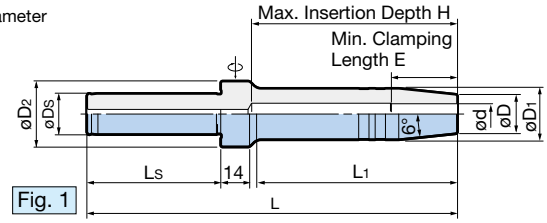


Fig. 1

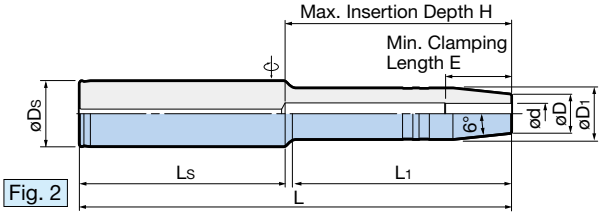


Fig. 2

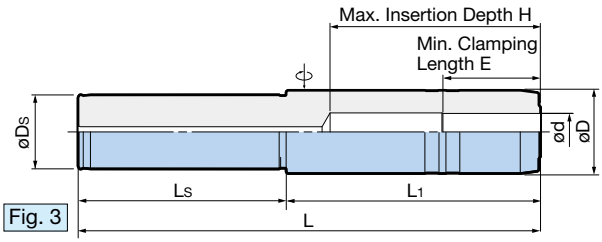


Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	øDs	L	L1	Ls	H	E	Weight (kg)
ST20-HDC 4S-180	1	4	14	18	32	20	180	94	65	—	19	0.40
-HDC 6S-180		6		20				95		101	25	0.43
-HDC 8S-180		8	17	23				96			31	0.50
-HDC10S-180		10	19	25				97		100	33	0.54
-HDC12S-180		12	21	28				99			36	0.61
ST32-HDC10S-210	2	10	19	25	—	32	210	106	100	110	33	0.98
-HDC12S-210		12	21	28				108		109	36	1.06
-HDC16 -200	3	16	36	—			200	110	90	91	43	1.27
-HDC20 -200		20	38							90		1.28

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

SHRINK CHUCK SRC type

[SUPER SLIM Type] Clamping diameter: ø4 - ø12

Holder material: Tool steel | Clamping diameter ø4 - | Center through



● Model Description

ST20 - SRC 4 SS - 150 - K40
- K40: Stepped L1 dimension (Fig. 3 only)
- 150: L dimension
- SS: SUPER SLIM Type
- 4: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- ST20: Cylindrical shank diameter

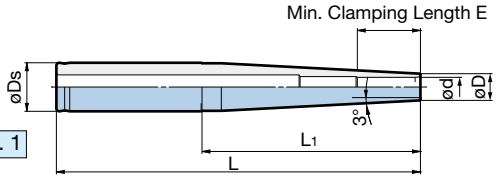


Fig. 1

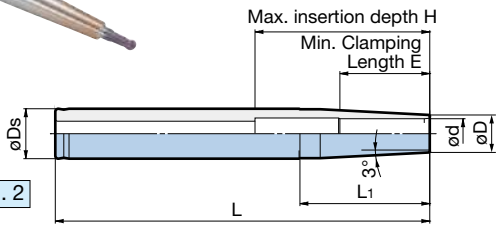


Fig. 2

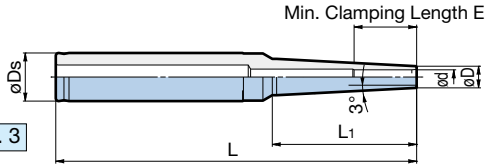


Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øDs	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
ST12-SRC 4SS-120 ※	1	4	7	12	120	51	—	16	0.10
-SRC 6SS-120	2	6	9			32	52	26	0.10
ST20-SRC 4SS-150-K40 ※	3	4	7	20	150	40	—	16	0.25
-SRC 6SS-150-K60		6	9	20	150	60	—	26	0.25
-200	1				200	110			0.30
-250					250				0.35
-SRC 8SS-150	1	8	11	20	150	90	—	26	0.25
-200					200				0.30
-250					250				0.40
-SRC10SS-150	2	10	13	20	150	71	60	32	0.25
-200					200				0.35
-250					250				0.40
-SRC12SS-150	2	12	15	20	150	52	70	36	0.25
-200					200				0.35
-250					250				0.45

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
   For models marked with ※, use a carbide shank with a tolerance within h5.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

[Slim Type] Clamping diameter: ø12 - ø20

Holder material: Tool steel | Clamping diameter ø12 - | Center through



● Model Description

ST32 - SRC 12 S - 150 - K70
- K70: Stepped L1 dimension (Fig. 1 only)
- 150: L dimension
- S: Slim Type
- 12: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- ST32: Cylindrical shank diameter

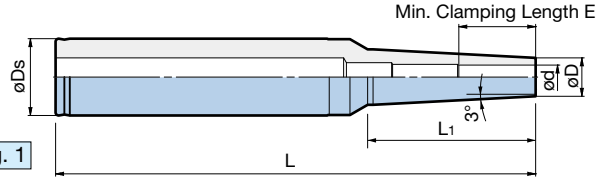


Fig. 1

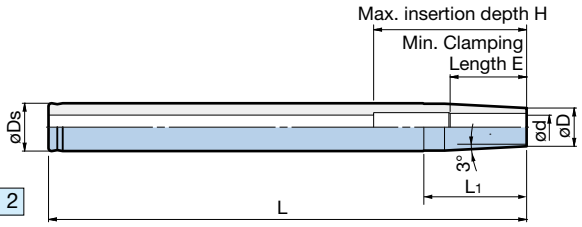


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øDs	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
ST32-SRC12S-150-K70	1	12	19	32	150	70	—	36	0.55
-200-K70					200				0.80
-300-K70					300				1.25
-SRC16S-150	2	16	24	32	150	83	70	38	0.60
-200					200		80		0.85
-300					300				1.30
-SRC20S-150	2	20	28	32	150	50	80	38	0.60
-200					200				0.85
-300					300				1.30

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6.
2. Center through coolant supply is available with tools with oil holes.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

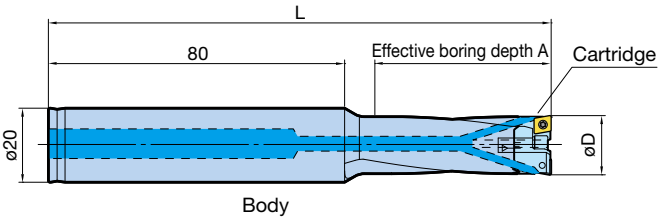
MW BORING HEAD PAT. (for roughing)

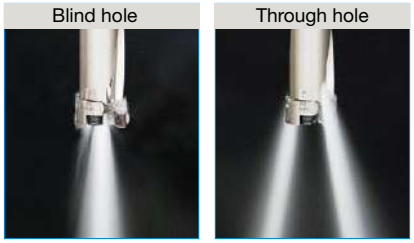
For Roughing

Center through

Achieves high efficiency small diameter rough boring with 2 inserts.







Threads for plug screws are prepared in the coolant holes to change the coolant directions.

Diameter øD	Model	Cartridge Model	L	A	Spare Clamp Bolt Set	Spare Belleville Spring(4pcs)	Weight (kg)
16 - 19	**ST20-MW1619-45**	**MW1619E**	136	45	MW16SS	MW16BS	0.24
	-60		151	60			0.26
18 - 21	**-MW1821-50**	**MW1821E**	141	50			0.26
	-65		156	65			0.28

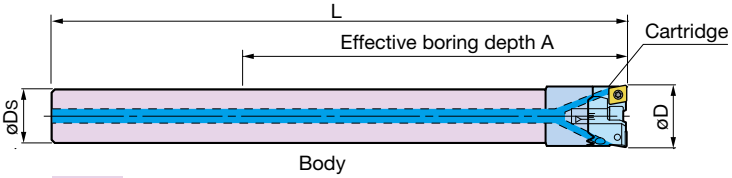
Cartridge models are a 2-piece set.

Cutting Conditions A49
Spare parts A101

1. Clamp Bolts and Belleville Springs are included with the body.
   However, cartridges are not included and must be ordered separately.
2. Cartridge includes insert clamping screws and wrench.
3. The weight is that of the body and cartridge combined.
4. Inserts must be ordered separately.
5. The spare Clamp Screw Set contains two clamping screws and two washers.

[Carbide shank type] NEW

● Carbide shank for enhanced deep hole boring performance (for through-hole)



is made of carbide.



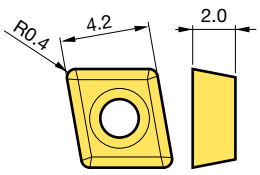
Diameter øD	Model	Cartridge Model	øDs	L	A	Spare Clamp Bolt Set	Spare Belleville Spring(4pcs)	Weight (kg)
16 - 19	**ST14W-MW16-110**	**MW1619E**	14	151	110	MW16SS	MW16BS	0.36
18 - 21	**ST16W-MW18-115**	**MW1821E**	16	172	115			0.54

Cartridge models are a 2-piece set.

Cutting Conditions A49
Spare parts A101

1. Clamp Bolts and Belleville Springs are included with the body.
   However, cartridges are not included and must be ordered separately.
2. Cartridge includes insert clamping screws and wrench.
3. The weight is that of the body and cartridge combined.
4. Inserts must be ordered separately.
5. The carbide shank and boring head are integrated and cannot be sold separately.
6. Exclusive for use with through holes. Do not use it with blind holes.
7. The spare Clamp Screw Set contains two clamping screws and two washers.

■Insert (optional)



Workpiece material	Insert Model	Materials
Steel/Stainless steel	**MW0404F Z30P**	P30 equivalent carbide substrate TiAlN + AlCrN coating
Cast iron/ Ductile	**MW0404S Z30K**	K20 equivalent carbide substrate TiAlN + AlCrN coating
Non-ferrous metal/ Aluminum	**MW0404E D15N**	K15 equivalent carbide substrate DLC coating

1. Inserts sold in packets of 10 pcs.

Example: MW0404F Z30P... 10 pcs

■ Insert Clamping Screw Set (optional)



Set Model	Thread size	Wrench
S1.6S-T6	M1.6 x 4.2	FA-T6

1. The set contains ten screws and a wrench.

※ Wrenches are also sold individually.

CK BORING SYSTEM

With Carbide Shank
EW MICRO HEAD Diameter: ø15 - ø22

For finishing | Carbide | Center through

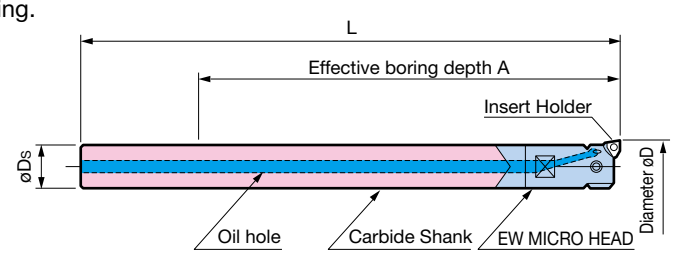
Smaller head while maintaining popular ø0.01mm/div. adjusting mechanism.

- Adjustment with only micro-quill eccentricity preserves high speed capability.
- The solid carbide cylindrical shank allows high-rigidity boring.



EW15 Type

EW18 Type



● Model Description

ST14 W - EW 15 - 110
- 110: Effective boring depth
- 15: Min. diameter
- EW: FINISH HEAD
- W: Carbide
- ST14: Cylindrical shank diameter

is made of carbide.

Model	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Insert Holder	Insert	Insert Clamping Screw Set	Weight (kg)
ST14W-EW15-110	14	15 - 18	151	110	**EN15**	**WC02**	**S2S-B**	0.10
-140			181	140				0.29
ST16W-EW18-100	16	18 - 22	144	100				0.28
-160			204	160				0.43

1. The carbide shank and micro head are integrated and cannot be sold separately.
2. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Spare parts A102
A91 A99

Caution
The maximum effective boring depth differs depending on the workpiece material.

EWN04-7/EWN04-15 BORING HEAD Diameter: ø1 - ø15

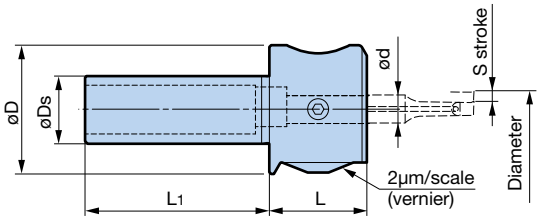
Center through | MAX. 30,000min^{-1} | For finishing

- Micro-boring head with outer diameter of ø18.5mm (EWN04-7).
- 0.01mm/scale/ø2µm ultra-precision vernier.



● Model Description

EWN 04 - 7 ST10
- ST10: Cylindrical shank No.
- 7: Diameter
- EWN: FINISH BORING HEAD



Model	Diameter	øD	øDs	ød	L	L1	S	Max. spindle speed	Weight(kg)
EWN04- 7ST10	1.0 - 7	18.5	10	4	14	25	-0.1 - +1.05	30,000	0.04
EWN04-15ST16	1.0 - 15	30	16	7	22	34	-0.2 - +2.0	20,000	0.13

1. Center through coolant supply is available.

Cylindrical Tool for EWN04 A61
Spare parts A103

CK Cylindrical Shank

Center through



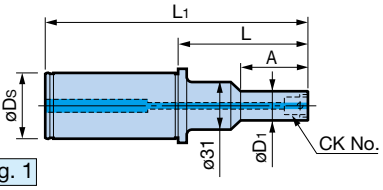


Fig. 1

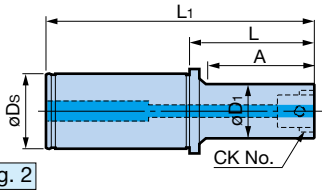


Fig. 2

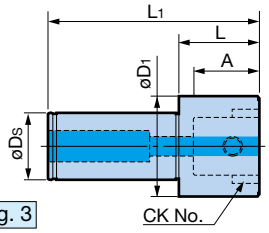


Fig. 3

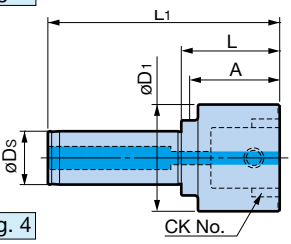


Fig. 4

● Model Description

ST32 - CKB1 - 77
- 77: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- ST32: Cylindrical shank No.

Model	Fig.	CK No.	øD1	øDs	L	L1	A	Weight (kg)
ST32-CKB1- 77	1	CK1	19	32	77	157	41	0.7
-CKB2- 73	2	CK2	24		72.5	152.5	64	0.7
-CKB3- 69		CK3	31		69	149	63	0.8
-CKB4- 58	3	CK4	39		58	138	(53)	0.9
-CKB5- 48	4	CK5	50		48	128	(43)	0.9
-CKB6- 59		CK6	64		59	139	(54)	1.5
ST42-CKB1- 77	1	CK1	19	42	77	157	40	1.0
-CKB2- 73	2	CK2	24		72.5	152.5	62	1.0
-CKB3- 69		CK3	31		69	149	59	1.1
-CKB4- 63		CK4	39		63	143	57	1.2
-CKB5- 48	3	CK5	50		48	128	(43)	1.3
-CKB6- 59	4	CK6	64		59	139	(54)	1.8

1. Head and insert must be ordered separately.

Heads A41

For chucking



When using a cylindrical shank tool, we recommend

BIG DAISHOWA NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK for its high accuracy and rigidity.

Details A20

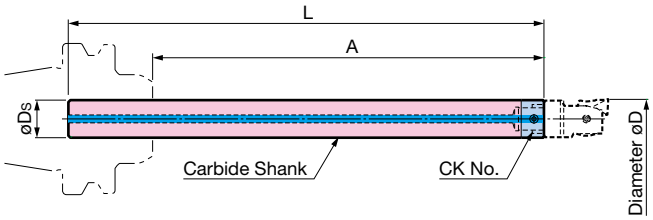
CK Carbide Cylindrical Shank Diameter: ø20 - ø60

Carbide

Center through

● The solid carbide bar realizes efficient deep hole boring which was conventionally impossible.





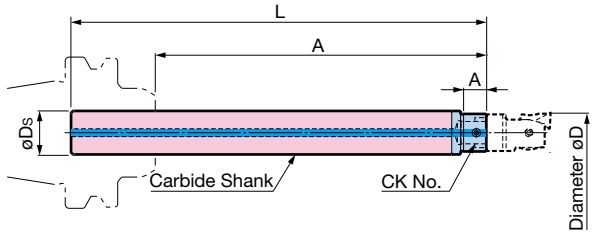
● Model Description

ST19 W - CKB1 - 140
- 140: L dimension
- CKB1: CK No.
- W: Carbide
- ST19: Cylindrical shank diameter

Model	CK No.	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
ST19W-CKB1-140	CK1	19	20 - 36	140	97	0.5
-190				190	147	0.7
-240				240	197	0.9
ST24W-CKB2-160	CK2	24	25 - 47	160	114	0.9
-220				220	174	1.3
-290				290	244	1.7
ST31W-CKB3-200	CK3	31	32 - 60	200	144	1.8
-280				280	224	2.6
-350				350	294	3.3

1. The A dimension in the table is the reference value when used with Hydraulic Chuck.
2. Head and inserts are not included.

[Stepped type]



is made of carbide.

Model	CK No.	øDs	Diameter øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
ST22W-CKB1-210	CK1	22	20 - 22	210	12	1.1
			22 - 36		167	
ST28W-CKB2-245	CK2	28	25 - 28	245	19	1.9
			28 - 47		199	

1. The A dimension in the table is the reference value when used with Hydraulic Chuck.
2. Head and inserts are not included.

Heads A41

Caution
The maximum boring depth differs depending on the workpiece material.

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER PAT.

M2 - M20

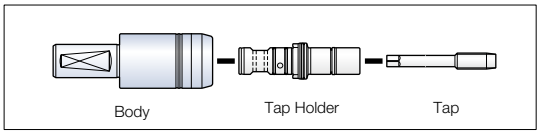
Improves thread quality and tap life by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

Center through

● Long tap holder now available as standard in addition to various tap sizes.



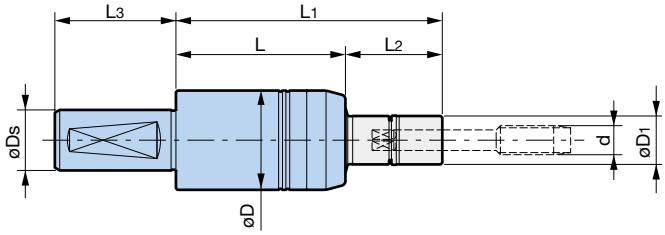
For tap holders A134.



● Model Description (Body)

ST20 - MGT6 - 65

- 65: L dimension
- MGT6: MEGA SYNCHRO No.
- ST20: Cylindrical shank No.



※ Use the BIG Side Lock Holder (TSL). A127

Model	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	øDs	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight (kg)
ST20-MGT 6-65	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	20	65	95	30	40	0.5
	□- 70						135	70		
	□-100						165	100		
ST25-MGT12-70	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	25	70	100	30	50	0.8
	□- 70						140	70		
	□-100						170	100		
ST32-MGT20-90	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	32	90	125	35	55	1.5
	□- 85						175	85		
	□-115						205	115		

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder is not included. Please order separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

A140

M39 - M52 SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER STD52

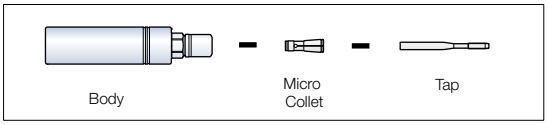


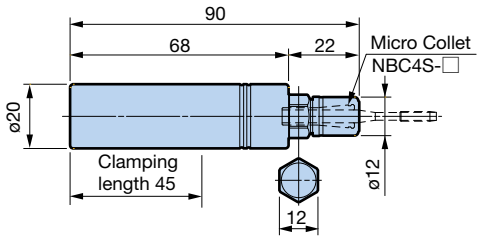
Tap holders A134 Accessories G31

L2=150, 200mm tap holders are also available. For details, see A134 - A135

[Small Diameter Tap MGT3 Type PAT.] M1 - M3







Model	ST20-MGT3-90

1. Nut is included. Wrench and collet must be ordered separately.
2. When attaching or detaching the tap, a commercially available flat wrench (12mm width) is also required. Prepare this on your own.

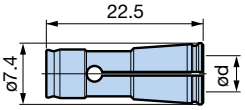
· Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

· Cannot be used with center through.

Mega Wrench G33

■Micro Collet





Model	Tapping range			Tap shank diameter ød
	JIS-M	JIS-U	DIN371	
NBC4S - 2.5AA			M1-M1.8	2.5
2.8AA			M2-M2.6	2.8
3.0AA	M1 - M2.6	No.0 - 4		3.0
3.5AA			M3	3.5
4.0AA	M3	No.5, 6		4.0

MILLTURN TOOLING

- TURNING TOOL SYSTEM CHART/SELECTION GUIDE TABLE E1
- 45° TYPE S (TILT TYPE) CARTRIDGE/ 90° TYPE F (RIGHT ANGLE TYPE) CARTRIDGE E5

BIG-PLUS BBT E9
- FOR EXTERNAL TURNING E11
- FOR INTERNAL TURNING E14

HSK-T E15
- FOR EXTERNAL TURNING E17
- FOR INTERNAL TURNING E21

BIG CAPTO E25
- FOR EXTERNAL TURNING E27
- FOR INTERNAL TURNING E33
- COLLET CHUCK E39
- MILLING CHUCK E46
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK E48
- SHRINK CHUCK E51
- CK BORING SYSTEM E52
- TAPPER E54
- GENERAL TOOLHOLDER E55
- OTHER TOOLS E59

Revolutionary modular system for turning

45° (Tilt Type) S Type



Tilting the “B” axis 45° minimizes the cutting forces transmitted to the machine spindle.



90° (Right Angle Type) F Type



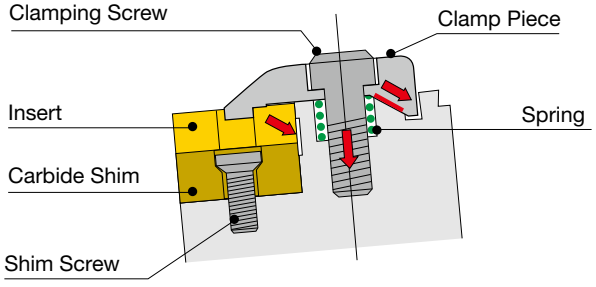
Basic holder can be used with both right- and left-hand cartridges.



DOUBLE-CLAMPING SYSTEM

Double-clamping system that utilizes a “Push and Draw” mechanism to fix inserts securely

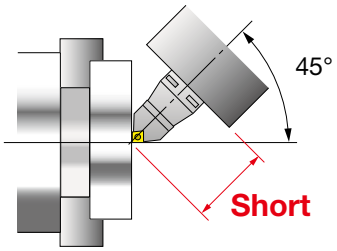
Secure insert clamping has been realized through the double-clamping system, which pushes the insert downwards while at the same time generating drawing force on the insert contact surface.



The issue of a valuable holder breakage caused by problems such as chipping has been eliminated through the use of a “modular system”, resulting in enhanced efficiency and economy.

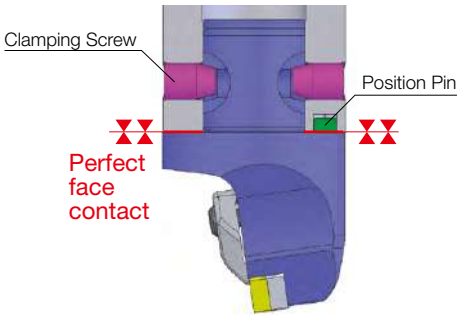
45° incline avoids interference with the chuck

Tool length can be minimized.



Strong clamping system

The two shallow-tapered clamping screws securely maintain contact between the cartridge and the basic holder flange face.

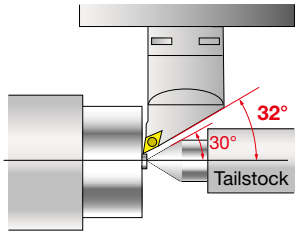


A total of 15 types of cartridges are available to support various applications



Comprehensive interference countermeasures

A series of “near-center” type cartridges are available, eliminating interference with the tailstock.

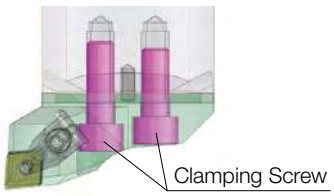


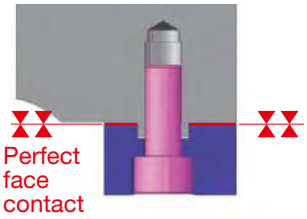
11 types of cartridges are available to support various applications

Both right hand and left hand are available.

Strong clamping system

In the F Type clamping system, cartridges are fixed using the two front clamping screws. The interlocking drive slot receives the cutting torque firmly.

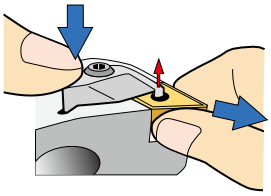




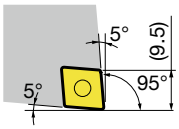
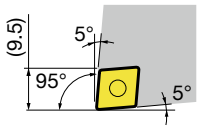
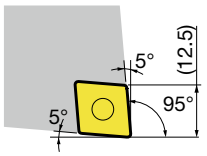
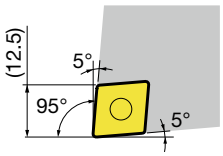
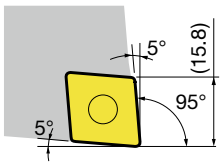
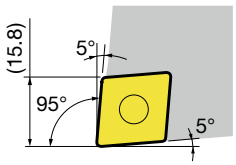
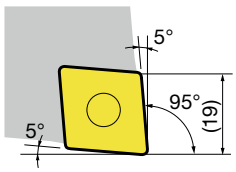
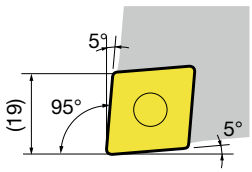
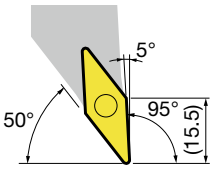
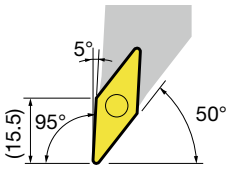
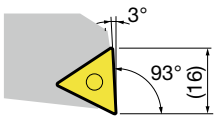
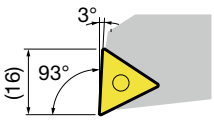
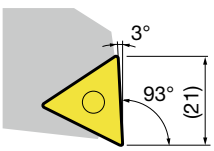
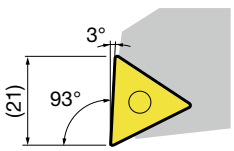
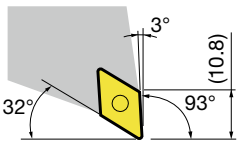
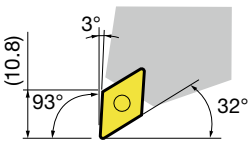


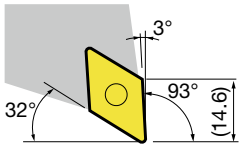
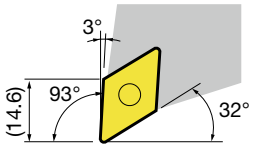
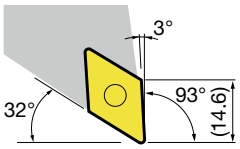
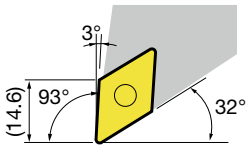
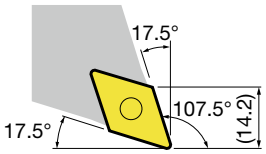
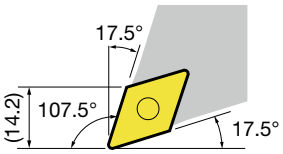
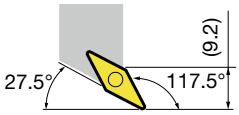
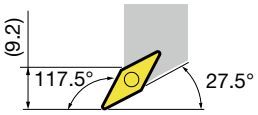
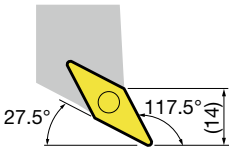
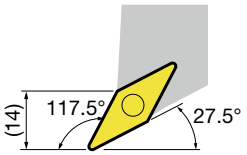
Easy attachment and removal of inserts

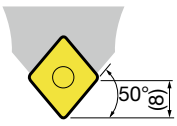
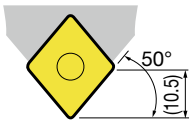
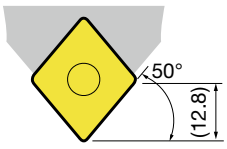
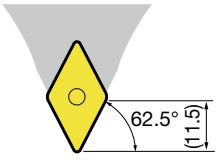
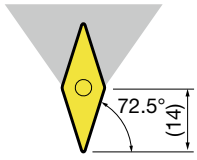
Insert attachment and removal can be performed easily by the built-in spring.
Loosen the clamping screw one full rotation, lightly press the clamp piece with a finger, and its tip will pop up.



Selection Guide Table

Entering angle	Insert	Cartridge or Mono-block		Right hand	Left hand
		S Type	F Type		
95°	CN0903 (CN0904)		No.19		
	CN1204	No.1	No.10-1		
	CN1606	No.8-1	No.10-2		
	CN1906	No.8-2			
	VB1604 VC1604	No.7			
93°	TN1604	No.2-1	No.12		
	TN2204	No.2-2			
	DN1104		No.20		

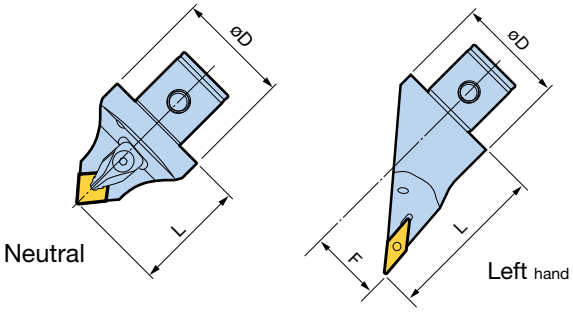
Entering angle	Insert	Cartridge or Mono-block		Right hand	Left hand
		S Type	F Type		
93°	DN1504 (DN1506)	No.4	No.13		
	DN1504 (DN1506)	No.6	No.18		
107.5°	DN1504 (DN1506)	No.3			
117.5°	VB1103 VC1103		No.21		
	VB1604 VC1604	No.5	No.15		

Neutral				
Insert				
CN12	CN16	CN19	DN1504 (DN1506)	VB1604 / VC1604
No.1 	No.8-1 	No.8-2 	No.3 	No.5 

45° TYPE S (Tilt Type)

Cartridge





Type	Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Insert	L	F	øD	Clamp Piece	weight (kg)
S50	95°	No.1	N	S50-DCLNN-00050-12	CN1204 Rhombic 80°	50	0	50	CP2	0.47
	93°	No.2-1	R	-DTJNR-00050-16	TN1604 Triangle 60°	50	0	50	CP1	0.50
			L	-DTJNL-00050-16						
		No.2-2	R	-DTJNR-00050-22	TN2204 Triangle 60°				CP2	
			L	-DTJNL-00050-22						
	93°	No.4	R	-DDJNR-00050-15	DN1504 ※1 (DN1506) Rhombic 55°	50	0	50	CP2	0.47
			L	-DDJNL-00050-15						
		No.6	R	-DDJNR-33075-15		75	33			0.75
			L	-DDJNL-33075-15						
	107.5°	No.3	N	-DDHNN-00050-15		50	0			0.44
	95°	No.7	R	-SVLBR-33075-16	VB1604 ※2 VC1604 Rhombic 35°	75	33	50	M3.5 ※3	0.69
			L	-SVLBL-33075-16						
	117.5°	No.5	N	-SVQBN-00050-16		50	0			0.44
S63	95°	No.8-1	N	S63-DCLNN-00060-16	CN1606 Rhombic 80°	60	0	63	CP3	0.95
		No.8-2	N	-00060-19	CN1906 Rhombic 80°				CP5	0.92

1. Wrench is not included.
2. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

※1 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included. When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace with the DNS1506 carbide shim (optional).
※2 Either VB1604 or VC1604 insert can be mounted. ※3 M3.5 is a screw-on type.

Right hand Left hand Neutral

Cartridge Model Description

S50 - D C L N N - 00 050 - 12

- S50 - D: Cartridge Type and Size
- 00: Value F (Offset value)
- 050: L dimension
- 12: Insert size

Clamping Method	
D	Double Clamp
S	Screw-on

Insert Shape	
C	Rhombic 80°
T	Triangle 60°
D	Rhombic 55°
V	Rhombic 35°

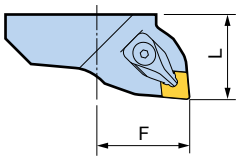
Entering Angle	
J	93°
L	95°
H	107.5°
Q	117.5°
U	93°

Relief Angle	
N	0° negative
B	5° positive

Hand	
R	Right hand
L	Left hand
N	Neutral

Cartridge





Right hand

[F50 Type]

Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Insert	F	L	Clamp Piece	weight (kg)
95°	No.10-1	R	F50-DCLNR-35035-12	CN1204 Rhombic 80°	35	35	CP2	0.25
		L	-DCLNL-35035-12					
	No.10-2	R	F50-DCLNR-35035-16	CN1606 Rhombic 80°	35	35	CP3	0.24
		L	-DCLNL-35035-16					
93°	No.12	R	F50-DTJNR-35035-16	TN1604 Triangle 60°	35	35	CP1	
		L	-DTJNL-35035-16					
	No.13	R	F50-DDJNR-35035-15	DN1504 ※1 (DN1506) Rhombic 55°	35	35	CP2	0.22
		L	-DDJNL-35035-15					0.23
	No.18	R	F50-DDJNR-35050-15		35	50	CP2	0.30
		L	-DDJNL-35050-15					

1. Wrench is not included.
2. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

※1 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included.
When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace with the DNS1506 carbide shim (optional).

[F63 Type]

Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Insert	F	L	Clamp Piece	weight (kg)
95°	No.10-1	R	F63-DCLNR-45035-12	CN1204 Rhombic 80°	45	35	CP2	0.33
		L	-DCLNL-45035-12					
	No.10-2	R	F63-DCLNR-45035-16	CN1606 Rhombic 80°	45	35	CP3	0.34
		L	-DCLNL-45035-16					0.33
93°	No.12	R	F63-DTJNR-45035-16	TN1604 Triangle 60°	45	35	CP1	0.35
		L	-DTJNL-45035-16					0.33
	No.13	R	F63-DDJNR-45035-15	DN1504 ※1 (DN1506) Rhombic 55°	45	35	CP2	0.31
		L	-DDJNL-45035-15					
	No.18	R	F63-DDJNR-45055-15		45	55	CP2	0.41
		L	-DDJNL-45055-15					
117.5°	No.15	R	F63-SVQBR-45035-16	VB1604 ※2 VC1604 Rhombic 35°	45	35	M3.5 ※3	0.26
		L	-SVQBL-45035-16					

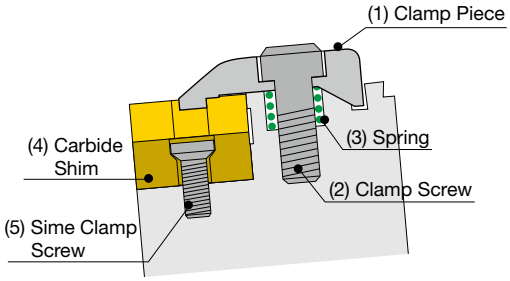
1. Wrench is not included.
2. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

※1 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included.
When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace with the DNS1506 carbide shim (optional).
※2 Either VB1604 or VC1604 insert can be mounted.
※3 M3.5 is a screw-on type.

Right hand Left hand

Double Clamp Type



■Clamp Piece Set

Set Model	(1) Clamp Piece	(2) Clamp Screw	(3) Spring	Compatible Insert
SCP1	CP1	M5 x 20	ø8 x 10	TN1604
SCP2	CP2			CN1204,TN2204 DN1504,DN1506
SCP2S※ NEW			ø6.8×11.5	DN1504,DN1506
SCP3	CP3		ø8 x 10	CN1606
SCP5	CP5			CN1906
SCP7	CP7			CN0903,CN0904 DN1104

- 1 pce. each of the clamp piece, clamp screw and spring are included in the set.
- The tightening wrench is a 4mm hex wrench. T-type hex wrench is sold as Model T-4.

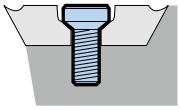
※Set Model: SCP2S is exclusive for C4-DDHNN-00075-15.

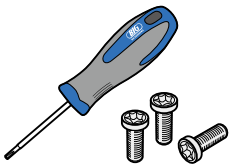
■Carbide Shim Set

Compatible Insert	Set Model	(4) Carbide Shim	(5) Sime Clamp Screw	Torx, Torx Plus Size
CN0903	**SCNS0903C**	CNS0903C	M3× 7	10IP
CN0904	**SCNS0904C**	CNS0904C	M3× 7	10IP
CN1204	**SCNS1204**	CNS1204	M4× 8	T15
CN1606	**SCNS1606**	CNS1606	M5×12	T20
CN1906	**SCNS1906**	CNS1906	M5×12	T20
TN1604	**STNS1604**	TNS1604	M3× 7	T10
TN2204	**STNS2204**	TNS2204	M4× 8	T15
DN1104	**SDNS1104C**	DNS1104C	M3× 7	10IP
DN1504	**SDNS1504**	DNS1504	M4× 8	T15
DN1506	**SDNS1506**	DNS1506	M4× 8	T15

- The set contains one each of a carbide sheet and one screw.
- The type of tightening wrench varies depending on the set. T○○ includes a Torx wrench, ○○IP includes a Torx plus wrench.

Insert Clamp Screw for
VB11, VC11, VB16 and VC16 Inserts

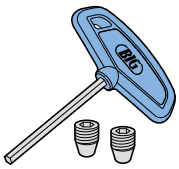




Compatible Insert	Set Model	Screw	Wrench Model
VB1103 VC1103	**S2.5S-7IP**	M2.5×6.5	FS-7IP
VB1604 VC1604	**S3508DS**	M3.5×8	DA-T15

• The set contains 1 wrench and 10 screws.

For Type S Basic Holder
Clamping Screw Set



Type	Set Model	Screw (2 pcs)	T-type Wrench (1 pc)
S50	**CK5S**	M10 x P1.0	CK-T5
S63	**CK6S**	M12 x P1.0	CK-T6

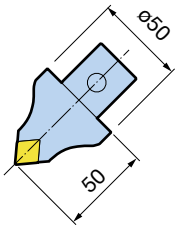
Turning Tool System Chart

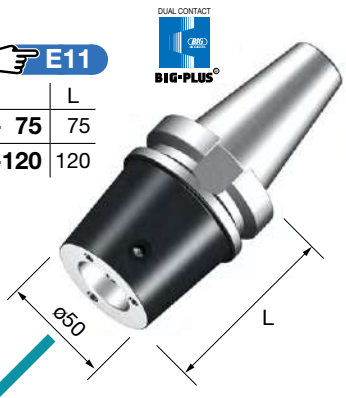
(Note) Contact us, as interference may occur depending on the machine model.

45°

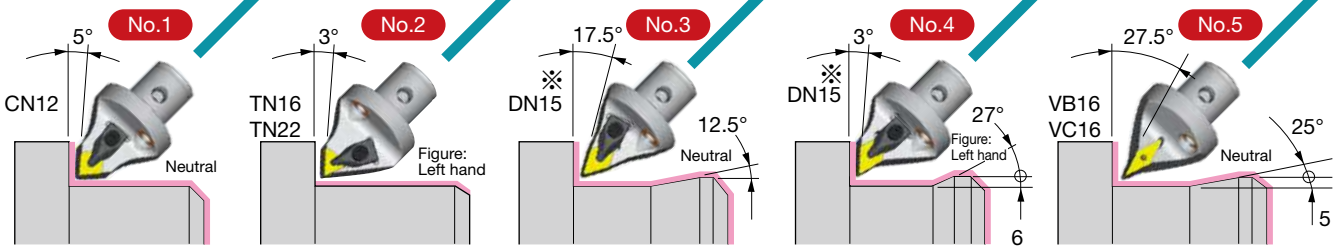
S Type Basic Holder E11

	L
BBT40M-S50- 75	75
BBT50M-S50-120	120





S Type (Tilt Type) Cartridge E5



S50-DCLNN-00050-12

S50-DTJNR-00050-16(22)
-DTJNL-00050-16(22)

S50-DDHNN-00050-15

S50-DDJNR-00050-15
-DDJNL-00050-15

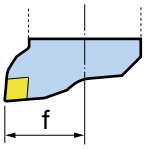
S50-SVQBN-00050-16

※When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

90°

F Type Basic Holder E12

	L	øD
BBT40M-F50- 75	75	50
-105	105	
BBT50M-F63- 70	70	63
-130	130	



	f
F50	35
F63	45



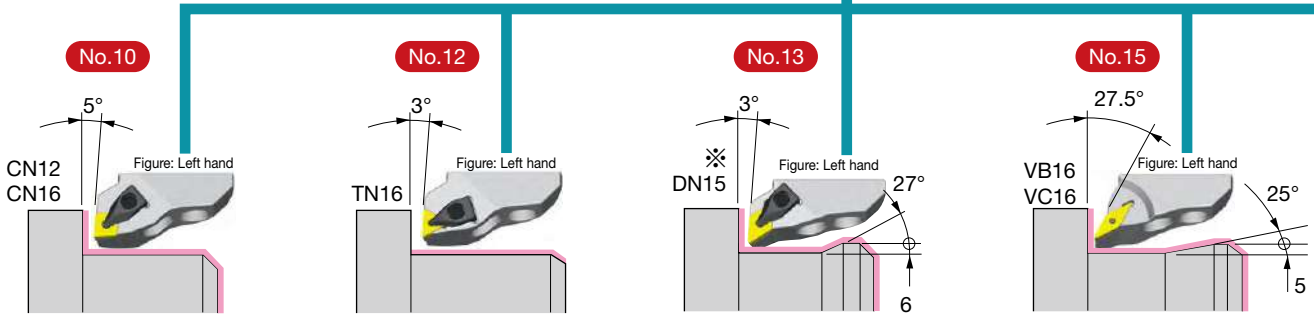
S Type Basic Holder E11

S Type Cartridge E5



No.1
No.3
No.5
No.8

F Type (Right Angle Type) Cartridge E6



F50-DCLNR-35035-12(16)
-DCLNL-35035-12(16)

F63-DCLNR-45035-12(16)
-DCLNL-45035-12(16)

F50-DTJNR-35035-16
-DTJNL-35035-16

F63-DTJNR-45035-16
-DTJNL-45035-16

F50-DDJNR-35035-15
-DDJNL-35035-15

F63-DDJNR-45035-15
-DDJNL-45035-15

F63-SVQBR-45035-16
-SVQBL-45035-16

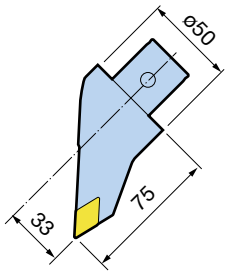
※When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

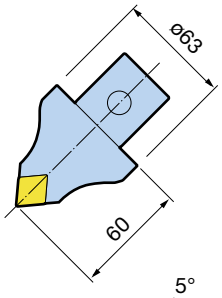
Turning Tool System Chart

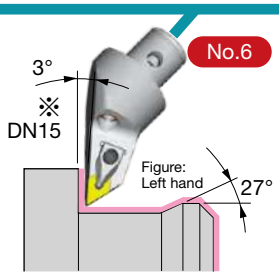
S Type
Basic Holder E11

	L
BBT50M-S63-110	110

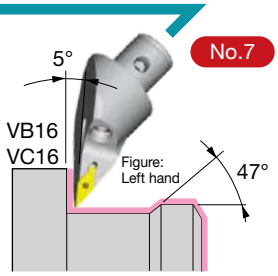




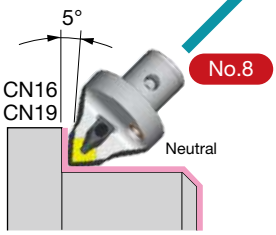




S50-DDJNR-33075-15
-DDJNL-33075-15



S50-SVLBR-33075-16
-SVLBL-33075-16



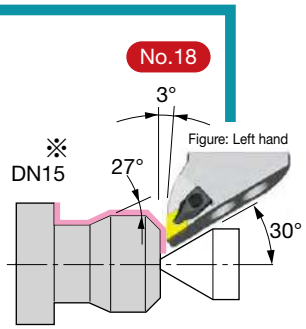
S63-DCLNN-00060-16
-DCLNN-00060-19



Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar E14



Square Tool Holder E13



F50-DDJNR-35050-15
-DDJNL-35050-15

F63-DDJNR-45055-15
-DDJNL-45055-15

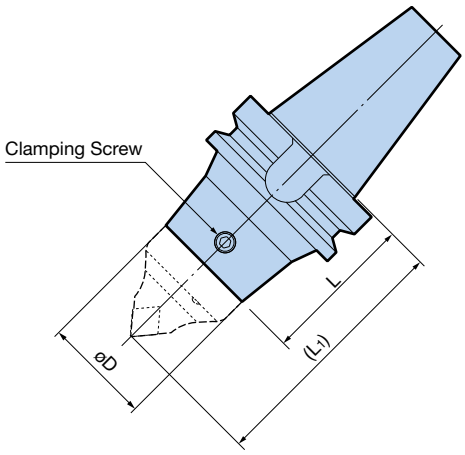
45° TYPE S (Tilt Type)

Basic Holder

Center through

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Type	Model	øD	L	(L_1)	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)
S50	**BBT40M-S50- 75**	50	75	125	CK5S	1.7
S50	**BBT50M-S50-120**	50	120	170	CK5S	5.4
S63	**-S63-110**	63	110	170	CK6S	5.4

1. Clamping screw is included with the basic holder.

Spare parts E7
Cartridges E5

Basic Holder

Center through

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®



BBT40

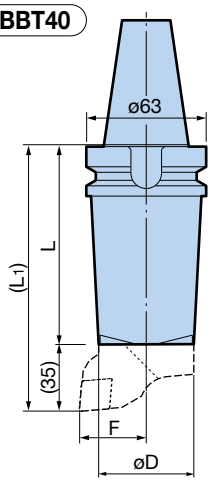


Fig. 1

BBT50

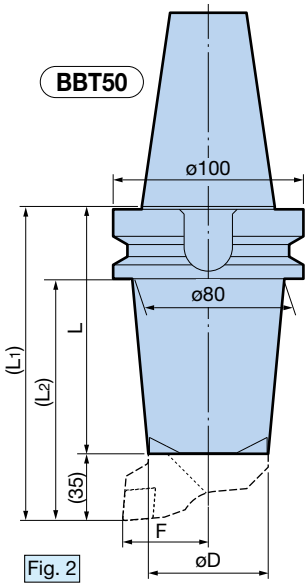


Fig. 2

Above figure shows a left-handed cartridge mounted.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Type	Model	Fig.	øD	L	(L_1)	(L_2)	F	Weight (kg)
F50	**BBT40M-F50- 75**	1	50	75	110	—	35	1.7
	-105			105	140	—		2.3
F63	**BBT50M-F63- 70**	2	63	70	105	67	45	4.5
	-130			130	165	127		6.4

1. Both M10×22L and M10×25L bolts to clamp a Cartridge are included with the basic holder.
2. Hex wrench is not included.
3. The nozzle holes contain internal threads.
   Plugging one allows for ejection from the other nozzle only.

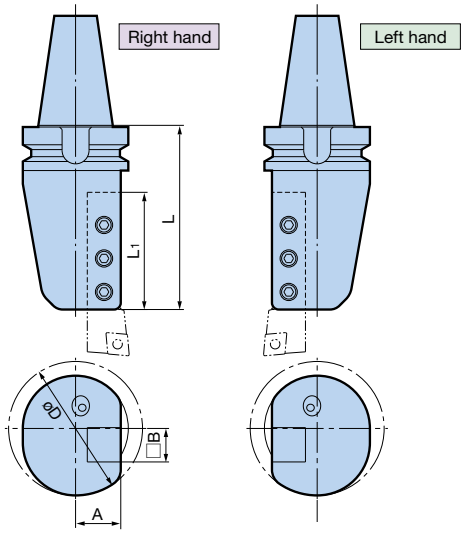
Spare parts E7
Cartridges E6

[180° Type]

Center through

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Hand	Model	□B	L	L1	A	øD	Weight (kg)
R	BBT40M-180-BH20R-110	20	110	70	27	80	2.8
L	-BH20L-110						
R	-180-BH25R-130	25	130	90	31.5	90	3.4
L	-BH25L-130						
R	BBT50M-180-BH25R-140	25	140	90	50	120	7.6
L	-BH25L-140						

Right hand Left hand

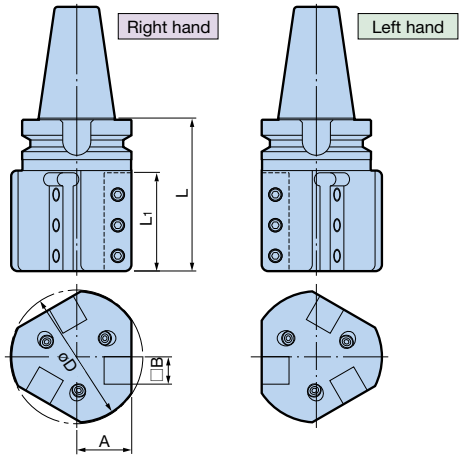
[180° Multi Type]

● Mounting 3 tools minimizes ATC time.

Center through

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Hand	Model	□B	L	L1	A	øD	Weight (kg)
R	BBT40M-180-3BH20R-110	20	110	70	35	90	3.4
L	-3BH20L-110						
R	BBT50M-180-3BH25R-140	25	140	90	50	120	9.5
L	-3BH25L-140						

Right hand Left hand

Caution

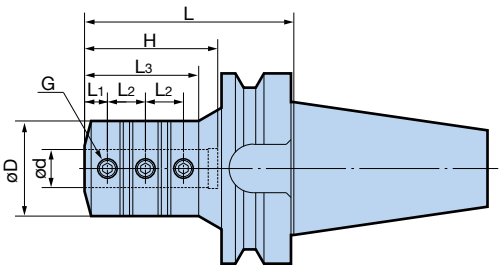
• 60° indexing capability is required for the machine spindle.

Holder for internal boring and threading.

Center through

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





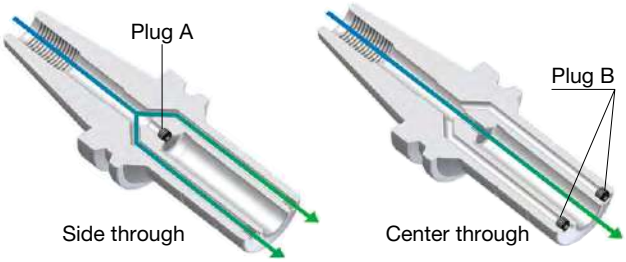
BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Model	ød	øD	L	L_1	L_2	L_3	H	Clamp Screw G	Plug A	Plug B	Weight (kg)
BBT40M-BSL 8- 75	8	25	75	6	10	40	40	M 6 P1.0	M6 x 5L	M4 x 4L	1.2
-BSL10- 80	10	29	80	8	12	45	50	M 8 P1.0	M6 x 5L	M5 x 5L	1.3
-BSL12- 90	12	34	90	8	16	53	55	M 8 P1.0	M6 x 5L	M6 x 5L	1.4
-BSL16-100	16	40	100	10	21	65	68	M10 P1.25	M6 x 5L	M6 x 5L	1.6
-BSL20-100	20	50	100	12	20	67	70	M10 P1.25	M6 x 5L	M6 x 5L	1.9
-BSL25-110	25	55	110	14	23	83	74	M12 P1.5	M8 x 8L	M6 x 5L	2.2
-BSL32-125	32	64	125	16	26	—	83	M12 P1.5	M8 x 8L	M6 x 5L	2.8
-BSL40-150	40	80	150	18	32	—	98	M16 P1.5	M10 x 10L	M6 x 5L	4.5
BBT50M-BSL16-105	16	40	105	10	21	61	68	M10 P1.25	M6 x 5L	M6 x 5L	4.1
-BSL20-110	20	50	110	12	20	60	70	M10 P1.25	M6 x 5L	M6 x 5L	4.5
-BSL25-120	25	55	120	14	23	70	74	M12 P1.5	M8 x 8L	M6 x 5L	4.8
-BSL32-125	32	64	125	16	26	80	83	M12 P1.5	M8 x 8L	M6 x 5L	5.2
-BSL40-135	40	80	135	18	32	91	98	M16 P1.5	M10 x 10L	M6 x 5L	6.4
-BSL50-145	50	90	145	18	36	102	115	M16 P1.5	M10 x 10L	M6 x 5L	7.1

- Switchable coolant flow between side through and center through with plug screws.

Adjustable for right or left hand operation.

※ Plugs AB are included.



For BSL SIDE LOCK HOLDE

■BSL Sleeve

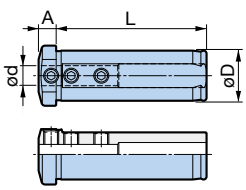


Fig. 1

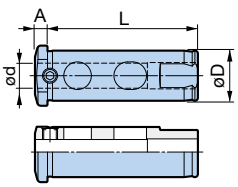


Fig. 2

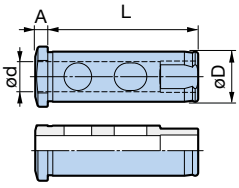


Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	A
BSLA20- 6	1	6	20	60	5
- 8		8			7
-10	2	10			5
-12	3	12			5
-16		16			5
BSLA32-10	1	10	32	75	9
-12		12			9
-16	2	16			6
-20	3	20			6
-25 NEW		25			6
BSLA40-16	1	16	40	94	6
-20	3	20			
-25		25			
-32		32			

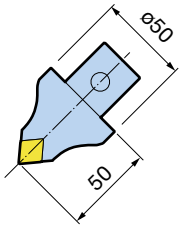
Turning Tool System Chart

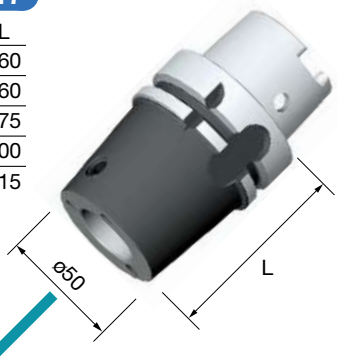
(Note) Contact us, as interference may occur depending on the machine model.

45°

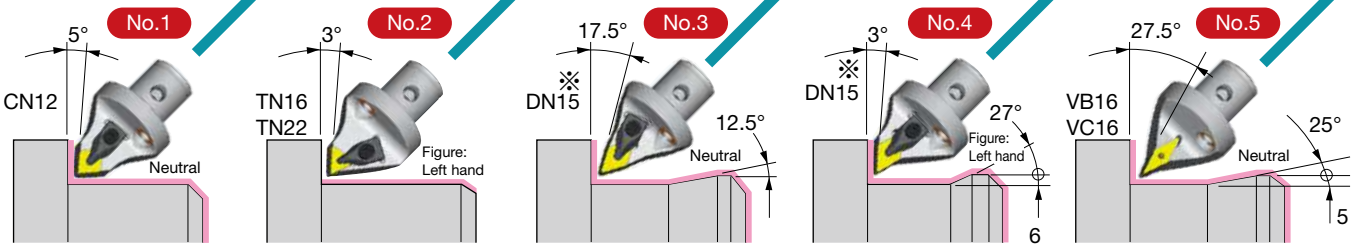
S Type Basic Holder E17

	L
HSK-T 50-S50- 60	60
-T 63-S50- 60	60
- 75	75
-100	100
-T100-S50-115	115





S Type (Tilt Type) Cartridge E5



S50-DCLNN-00050-12

S50-DTJNR-00050-16(22)
-DTJNL-00050-16(22)

S50-DDHNN-00050-15

S50-DDJNR-00050-15
-DDJNL-00050-15

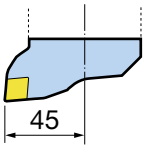
S50-SVQBN-00050-16

※When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

90°

F Type Basic Holder E18

	L
HSK-T 63-F63- 50	50
- 75	75
-100	100
-130	130
-170	170
-T100-F63-100	100
-150	150





S Type Basic Holder E17

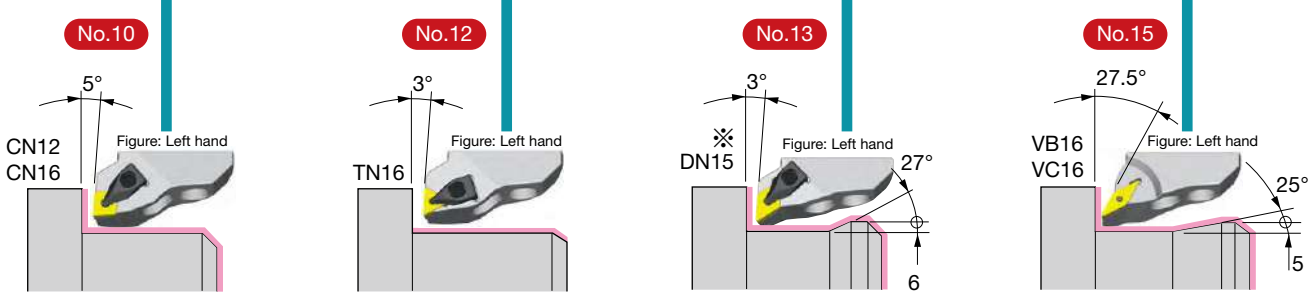


S Type Cartridge E5



No.1
No.3
No.5
No.8

F Type (Right Angle Type) Cartridge E6



F63-DCLNR-45035-12(16)
-DCLNL-45035-12(16)

F63-DTJNR-45035-16
-DTJNL-45035-16

F63-DDJNR-45035-15
-DDJNL-45035-15

F63-SVQBR-45035-16
-SVQBL-45035-16

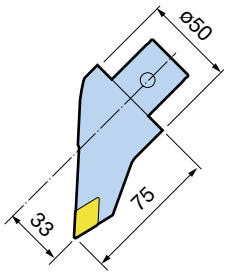
※When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

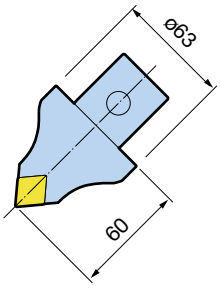
Turning Tool System Chart

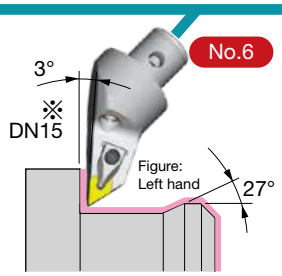
S Type
Basic Holder E17

	L
HSK-T 63-S63- 70	70
- 90	90
-T100-S63-105	105

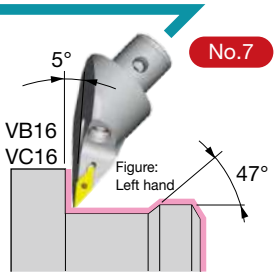




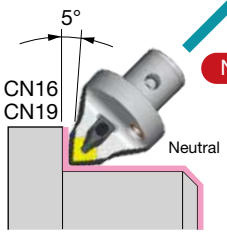




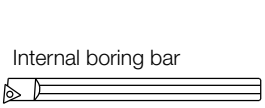
S50-DDJNR-33075-15
-DDJNL-33075-15



S50-SVLBR-33075-16
-SVLBL-33075-16

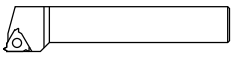


S63-DCLNN-00060-16
-DCLNN-00060-19



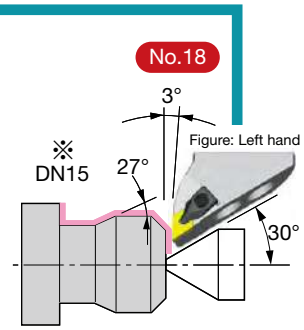


Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar E21

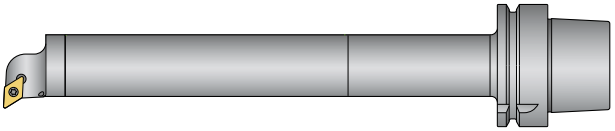




Square Tool Holder E19



F63-DDJNR-45055-15
-DDJNL-45055-15



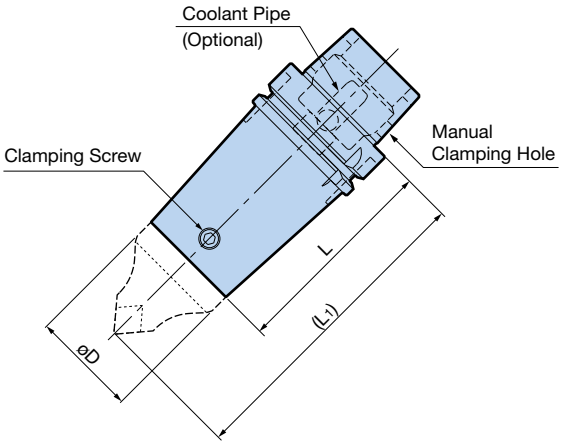
SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter/ Turning Adapter E22

45° TYPE S (Tilt Type)

Center through

Basic Holder





Type	Model	øD	L	(L1)	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)
S50	**HSK-T50-S50- 60**	50	60	110	CK5S	0.8
S50	**HSK-T63-S50- 60**	50	60	110	CK5S	1.1
	- 75		75	125		1.4
	-100		100	150		1.8
S63	**-S63- 70**	63	70	130	CK6S	1.4
	- 90		90	150		1.9
S50	**HSK-T100-S50-115**	50	115	165	CK5S	3.7
S63	**-S63-105**	63	105	165	CK6S	4.0

1. Clamping screw is included with the basic holder.
2. Coolant pipe is not included.

Spare parts E7
Cartridges E5

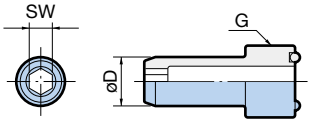
Coolant Pipe

Caution

For machines capable of supplying coolant through the spindle, the Coolant Pipe should be fitted to all the holders to protect against accidental selection of coolant.

[Mono Block Type]

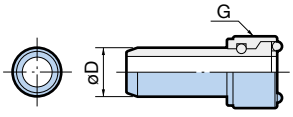
- Some machine tool builders may recommend the Mono Block Type. Check with the machine when selecting Mono Block or 1° Swing Type.



Model	øD	G	⬡ SW	
HSK 50-CP	10	M16 x P1	5	
HSK 63-CP	12	M18 x P1	6	
HSK100-CP	16	M24 x P1.5	8	

[1° Swing Type]

- The DIN standards require movement range of ±1°. An exclusive wrench (optional) is required when attaching the 1° Swing Type.



Model	øD	G	Wrench Model (Optional)	
HSK 50-CPM	10	M16 x P1	CPW- 50	
HSK 63-CPM	12	M18 x P1	CPW- 63	
HSK100-CPM	16	M24 x P1.5	CPW-100	

Center through

Basic Holder



HSK-T63

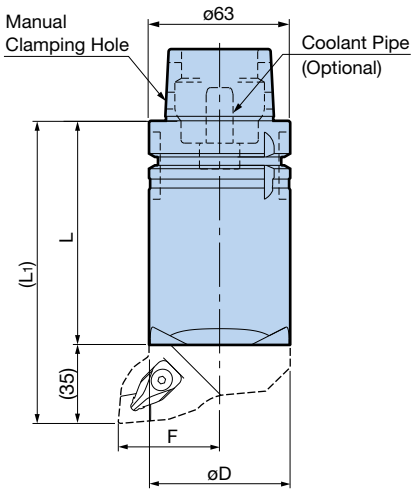


Fig. 1

HSK-T100

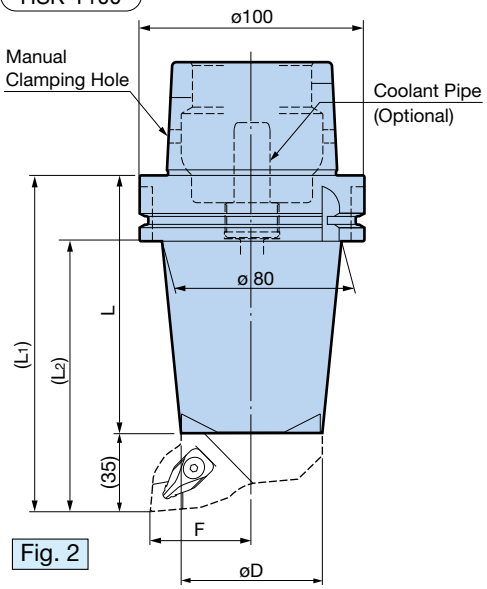


Fig. 2

Above figure shows a left-handed cartridge mounted.

Type	Model	Fig.	øD	L	(L1)	(L2)	F	Weight (kg)
F63	**HSK-T 63-F63- 50**	1	63	50	85	—	45	1.2
	- 75			75	110			1.8
	-100			100	135			2.4
	-130			130	165			3.1
	-170			170	205			4.1
F63	**HSK-T100-F63-100**	2	63	100	135	105	45	4.2
	-150			150	185	155		6.1

1. Both M10×22L and M10×25L bolts to clamp a Cartridge are included with the basic holder.
2. Hex wrench is not included.
3. Coolant pipe is not included.
4. The nozzle holes contain internal threads.
   Plugging one allows for ejection from the other nozzle only.

Coolant pipes E17
Spare parts E7
Cartridges E6

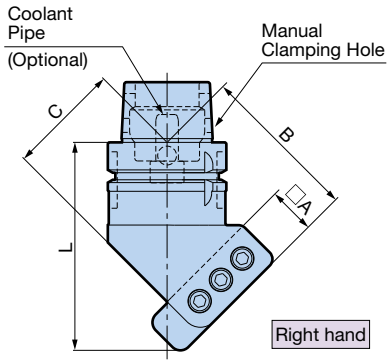
SQUARE TOOL HOLDER

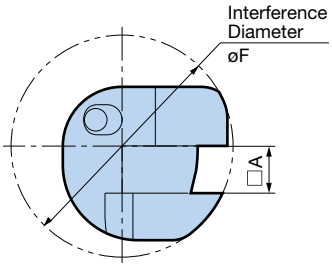
For various operations including external turning, grooving and threading.

Center through

[45° Type]





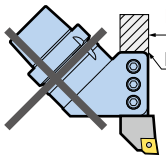


Hand	Model	□A	B	C	L	øF	Weight (kg)
R	HSK-T63-45-BH25R-110	25	85	60	110	118	2.7
L	-BH25L-110						

Right hand Left hand

Coolant pipes E17

Caution

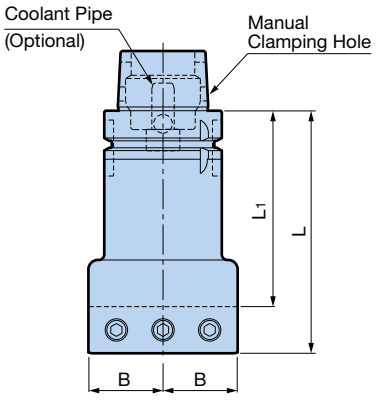


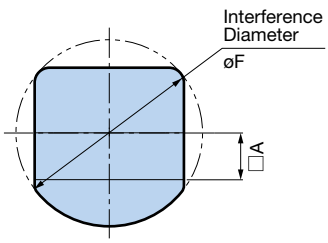
To avoid interference with the ATC arm, cut off the residual part of the square tool projected from the holder end A.

[90° Type]

Center through







Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L1	øF	Weight (kg)
N	HSK-T63-90-BH20N- 85	20	32	85	65	80	2.2
	-BH25N-100	25	40	100	75	100	3.3
	-BH25N-130			130	105		4.0
	HSK-T100-90-BH25N-150	25	40	150	125	100	6.7

1. The nozzle holes contain internal threads. Plugging one allows for ejection from the other nozzle only.

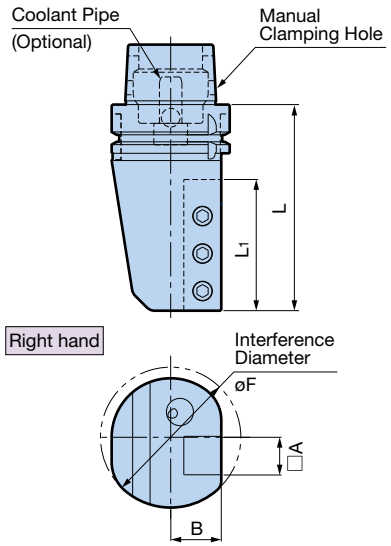
Coolant pipes E17

Right/left universal

Center through

[180° Type]





Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L1	øF	Weight (kg)
R	HSK-T 63-180-BH20R-120	20	27	120	70	75	2.7
L	-BH20L-120						
R	HSK-T 63-180-BH25R-125	25	29.5	127	80	90	3.2
L	-BH25L-125						
R	HSK-T100-180-BH25R-140	25	50	140	90	120	7.5
L	-BH25L-140						
R	HSK-T100-180-BH25R-180	25	50	180	90	120	9.7
L	-BH25L-180						

Right hand Left hand

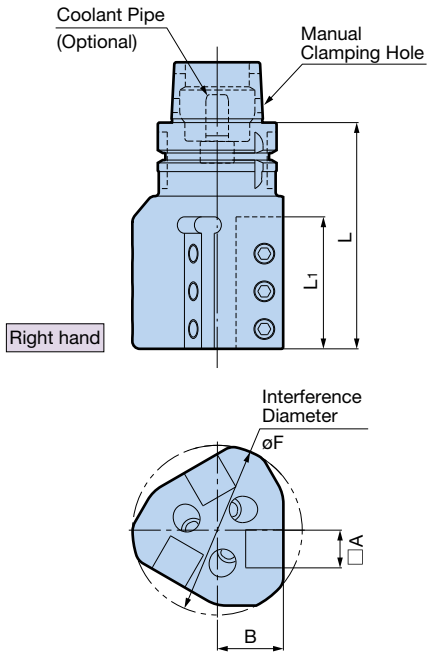
Coolant pipes E17

Center through

[180° Multi Type]

●Mounting 3 tools minimizes ATC time.





Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L1	øF	Weight (kg)
R	HSK-T63-180-3BH20R-120	20	35	120	70	90	3.3
L	-3BH20L-120						
R	HSK-T63-180-3BH25R-125	25	45	127	80	110	5.0
L	-3BH25L-125						

Right hand Left hand

Coolant pipes E17

Caution

• 60° indexing capability is required for the machine spindle.

FOR INTERNAL TURNING

Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø50

Center through

Holder for internal boring and threading.



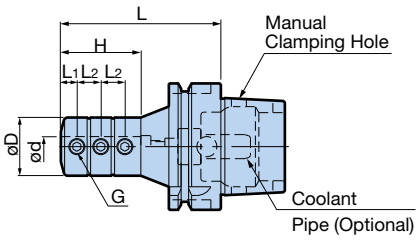


Fig. 1

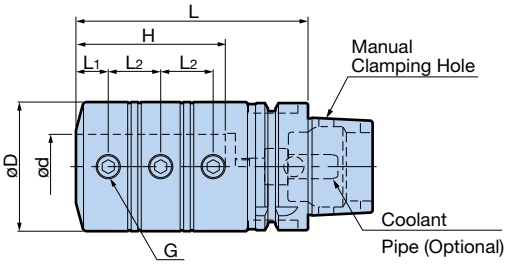


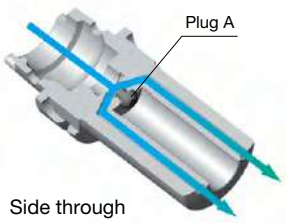
Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	L1	L2	H	Clamp Screw G	Plug A	Plug B	Weight (kg)
HSK-T 63-BSL 6- 70	1	6	23	70	5	8	24	M 5 P0.8	M5 P0.8	M4 P0.7	0.9
-BSL 8- 75		8	25	75	6	10	32	M 6 P1.0	M6 P1.0		0.9
-BSL10- 80		10	29	80	8	12	40	M 8 P1.0		M5 P0.8	0.9
-BSL12- 85		12	34	85		16	45			M6 P1.0	1.1
-BSL16- 80 ○		16	40	80	10	21	41	M10 P1.25	※M6 P1.0		1.1
-100				100			60				1.3
-BSL20- 80 ○ △	2	20	50	80	12	20	41				1.4
-100				100			60				1.6
-BSL25- 85 ○		25	55	85	14	23	47	M12 P1.5			1.5
-110				110			67				1.8
-BSL32- 90 ○ △		32	64	90	16	26	49		※M8 P1.25		1.9
-125				125			74				2.6
-BSL40-105 ○ △		40	80	105	18	32	61	M16 P1.5			2.9
-145				145			91				4.0
-BSL50-145		50	90	145		30	88				4.6
HSK-T100-BSL16-105	1	16	40	105	10	21	60	M10 P1.25	M6 P1.0	M6 P1.0	2.7
-BSL20-110		20	50	110	12	20	60				3.2
-BSL25-120		25	55	120	14	23	67	M12 P1.5	※M8 P1.25		3.5
-BSL32-125		32	64	125	16	26	74				4.0
-BSL40-135	2	40	80	135	18	32	90	M16 P1.5			5.2
-BSL50-145		50	90	145	18	34	96				6.1

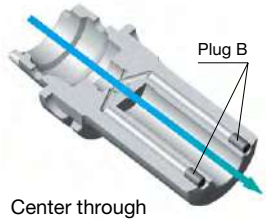
1. Models marked with ○ come with two clamp screws.
2. △ marked models cannot be used with BSL Sleeve.
3. Plugs AB are standard accessory. ※ indicates a button head bolt.

Coolant pipes E17

- Switchable coolant flow between side through and center through with plug screws.



Side through



Center through

Adjustable for right or left hand operation.

Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	A
BSLA20- 6	1	6	20	60	5
- 8		8			7
-10	2	10			5
-12	3	12			5
-16		16			5
BSLA32-10	1	10	32	75	9
-12		12			9
-16	2	16			6
-20	3	20			6
-25 NEW		25			6
BSLA40-16	1	16	40	94	6
-20	3	20			
-25		25			
-32		32			

For BSL SIDE LOCK HOLDER

■ BSL Sleeve

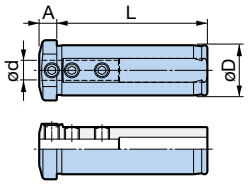


Fig. 1

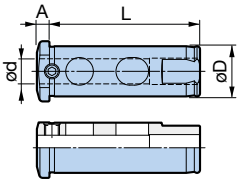


Fig. 2

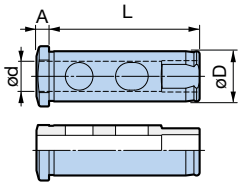


Fig. 3

DUAL CONTACT integrated turning adapter.
Cartridges can be exchanged according to the machining application.

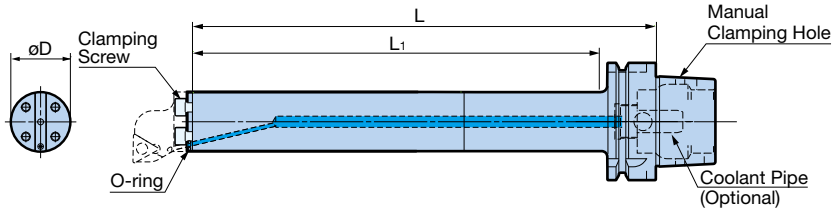
SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter

Center through

●Unique dynamic damper eliminates chatter!







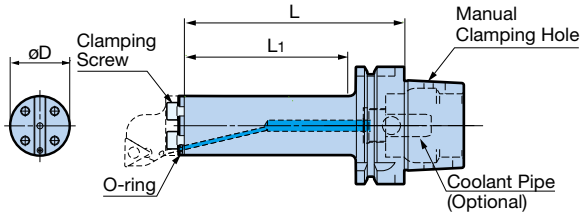
Model	Cartridge	øD	Min. Diameter	L	L1	Spare clamping screw (1)	Spare O-ring set (2 pcs)	Weight (kg)
HSK-T63-SDB40DP-172	B32-...	32	40	172	145	C0510(M5×10L)	SDB20 OR-2P	1.8
-250				250	219			2.3
-SDB50DP-235	B40-...	40	50	235	204	C0610(M6×10L)		3.3
-315				315	284			4.0

1. Clamping screws (3 pcs) and O-rings (2 pcs) are included.
2. Cartridges are not included. Please order separately.
3. Inserts are not included. Please order separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all models.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. E17

Turning Adapter

Center through



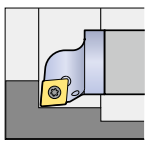
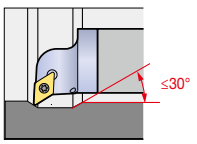
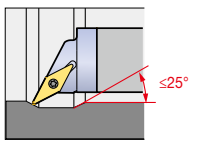
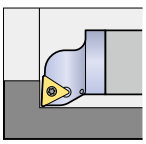
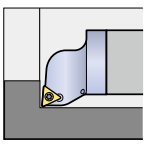
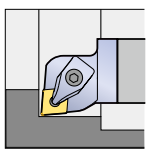
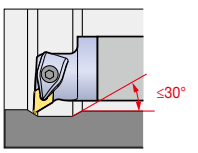


Model	Cartridge	øD	Min. Diameter	L	L1	Spare clamping screw (1)	Spare O-ring set (2 pcs)	Weight (kg)
HSK-T63-TAD40-125	B32-...	32	40	125	94	C0510(M5×10L)	SDB20 OR-2P	1.2
-TAD50-155	B40-...	40	50	155	124	C0610(M6×10L)		1.8

1. Clamping screws (3 pcs) and O-rings (2 pcs) are included.
2. Cartridges are not included. Please order separately.
3. Inserts are not included. Please order separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all models.
5. Coolant pipe is not included. E17

■ Cartridge

For details, see E23 / E24

Application	Inner flange face machining	Copy machining		Blind hole machining	
Shape	80° rhombic	55° rhombic	35° rhombic	Triangular	
Screw-on type (for positive insert) 	CC1204 	DC11T3 	VB1604 	TP1604 	TP1103 
Double clamp type (for negative insert) 	CN1204 	DN1104 DN1504 DN1506 	—	—	

Turning Adapter

Cartridge

[Screw-on Type] (for positive insert)



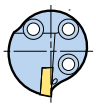


Figure shows right hand

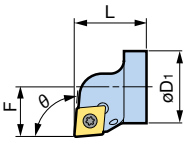


Fig. 1

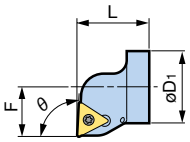


Fig. 2

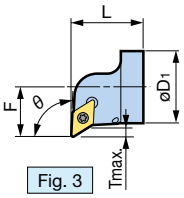


Fig. 3

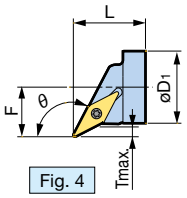


Fig. 4

Model	Fig.	Insert	Hand	øD1	F	L	Tmax.	θ	Insert Clamping Screw Set	Weight (kg)
B32-SCLCR-22032-12	1	CC1204	Right hand	32	22	32	—	95°	S5 S-20IP	0.1
-STUCR-22032-11	2	TC1102						93°	S2.5S-7IP	
-STUPR-22032-16		TP1604							S4 S-15IP	
-SDUCR-22032-11	3	DC11T3					4			
-SVPBR-22032-16	4	VB1604					1.5	117.5°	S3.5S-15IP	
B40-SCLCR-27032-12	1	CC1204	Right hand	40	27	32	—	95°	S5 S-20IP	0.2
-STUCR-27032-11	2	TC1102						93°	S2.5S-7IP	
-STUPR-27032-16		TP1604							S4 S-15IP	
-SDUCR-27032-11	3	DC11T3					4			
-SVPBR-27032-16	4	VB1604					3	117.5°	S3.5S-15IP	

1. A wrench and screw are included but inserts are not.
2. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

■Insert Clamping Screw Set

Set Model	Screw	Wrench Model
S2.5S- 7IP	M2.5 × 6.5	FS- 7IP
S3.5S-15IP	M3.5 × 8	FS-15IP
S4 S-15IP	M4 × 8	FS-15IP
S5 S-20IP	M5 ×12	FS-20IP

1. Wrench is also available separately. Please order the wrench model.

[Double Clamp Type] (for negative insert)



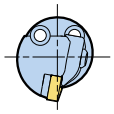


Figure shows right hand

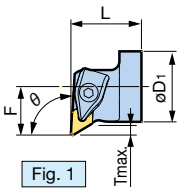


Fig. 1

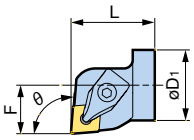
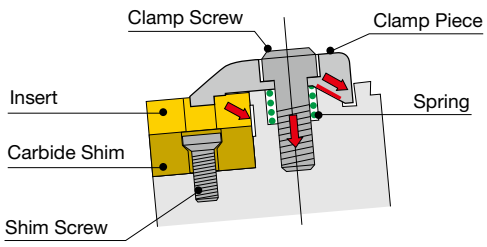


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	Insert	Hand	øD1	F	L	Tmax.	θ	Clamp Piece	Carbide Shim	Weight (kg)
B32-DDUNR-22032-11	1	DN1104	Right hand	32	22	32	4	93°	CP7	DNS1104C	0.1
-DCLNR-22038-12	2	CN1204				38	—	95°	CP2	CNS1204C	
B40-DDUNR-27032-15	1	DN1506※ (DN1504)		40	27	32	6	93°	CP2	DNS1506C (DNS1504C)	0.2
-DCLNR-27038-12	2	CN1204				38	—	95°	CP2	CNS1204C	

1. A carbide shim screw and wrench are included, but a clamp piece tightening wrench is not.
2. Inserts are not included.

※ A carbide shim for DN1506 (thickness: 6.35mm) is included.
When using a DN1504 insert (thickness: 4.76mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1504C (optional).



■Clamp Piece Set

Set Model	Clamp Piece	Clamp Screw	Spring	Compatible Insert
SCP2	CP2	M5×20	ø8×10	CN1504,DN1506 CN1204
SCP7	CP7			DN1104

1. 1 pce. each of the clamp piece, clamp screw and spring are included in the set.
2. The tightening wrench is a 4mm hex wrench. T-type hex wrench is sold as Model T-4.

■Carbide Shim Set

Compatible Insert	Set Model	Carbide Shim	Shim Screw	Torx Plus Size
DN1104	**SDNS1104C**	DNS1104C	M3×7	10IP
DN1504	**SDNS1504C**	DNS1504C	M4×8	15IP
DN1506	**SDNS1506C**	DNS1506C	M4×8	15IP
CN1204	**SCNS1204C**	CNS1204C	M4×8	15IP

1. 1 pce. each of the carbide shim and shim clamp screw are included in the set.
2. The tightening wrench is a Torx plus wrench.

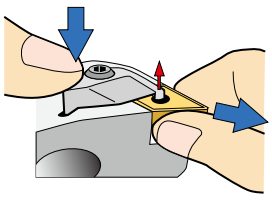
■Torx Plus Wrench (optional)

Set Model	Torx Plus Size
FS-10IP	10IP
FS-15IP	15IP

DOUBLE-CLAMPING SYSTEM

Double-clamping system that utilizes a “Push and Draw” mechanism to fix inserts securely

Secure insert clamping has been realized through the double-clamping system, which pushes the insert downwards while at the same time generating drawing force on the insert contact surface.



Easy attachment and removal of inserts

Insert attachment and removal can be performed easily by the built-in spring. Loosen the clamping screw one full rotation, lightly press the clamp piece with a finger, and its tip will pop up.

Turning Tool System Chart

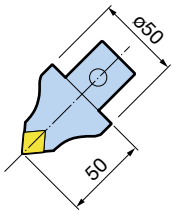
(Note) Contact us, as interference may occur depending on the machine model.

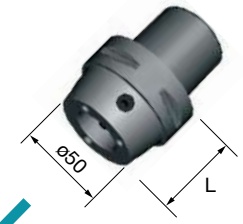
45°

S50 E27

S Type Basic Holder

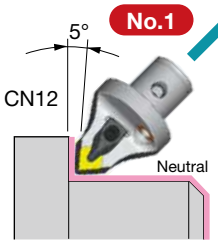
	L
C5-S50- 40	40
- 55	55
- 75	75
C6-S50- 45	45
- 75	75
-100	100
C8-S50-135	135





S Type Cartridge E5

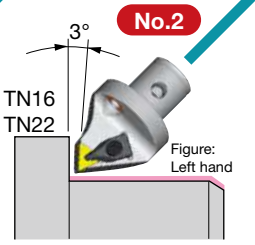
No.1



S50-DCLNN-00050-12

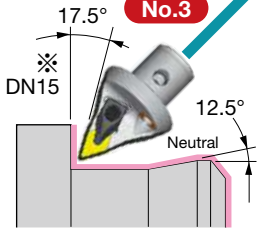
• Cartridge mono-block holders are also available.

No.2



S50-DTJNR-00050-16
-DTJNL-00050-16
S50-DTJNR-00050-22
-DTJNL-00050-22

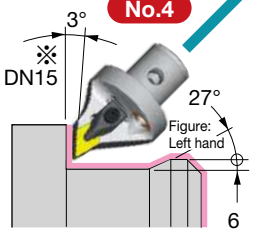
No.3



S50-DDHNN-00050-15

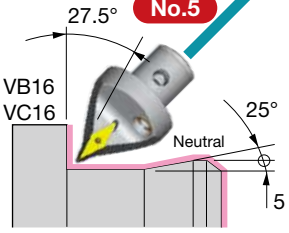
• Cartridge mono-block holders are also available.

No.4



S50-DDJNR-00050-15
-DDJNL-00050-15

No.5



S50-SVQBN-00050-16

• Cartridge mono-block holders are also available.

※ When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

90°

F50 E28

F Type Basic Holder

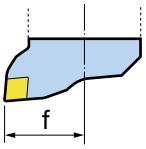
	L
C5-F50- 25	25
- 50	50
- 85	85
-125	125

F63 E28

F Type Basic Holder

	L
C6-F63- 30	30
- 75	75
-100	100
-130	130
-170	170
C8-F63- 45	45
-100	100
-130	130
-170	170





	f
F50	35
F63	45

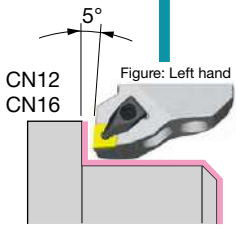
Mono-block Type (C3/C4) E30



No.19
No.10-1
No.20
No.18
No.21
No.15

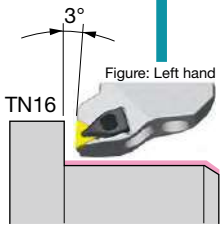
F Type Cartridge E6

No.10



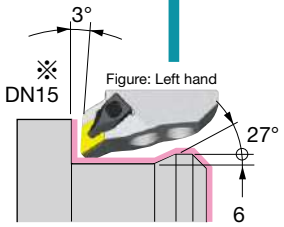
F50-DCLNR-35035-12(16)
-DCLNL-35035-12(16)
F63-DCLNR-45035-12(16)
-DCLNL-45035-12(16)

No.12



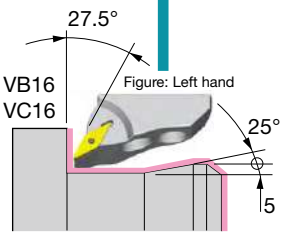
F50-DTJNR-35035-16
-DTJNL-35035-16
F63-DTJNR-45035-16
-DTJNL-45035-16

No.13



F50-DDJNR-35035-15
-DDJNL-35035-15
F63-DDJNR-45035-15
-DDJNL-45035-15

No.15



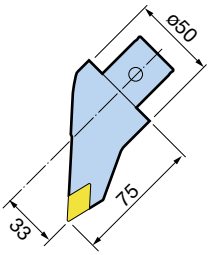
F63-SVQBR-45035-16
-SVQBL-45035-16

※ When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

Mono-block Type (C4/C5/C6/C8) E27/E29



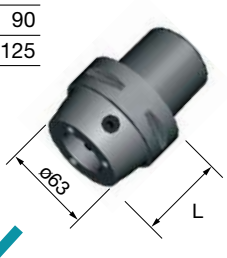
No.1
No.8-1
No.3
No.5

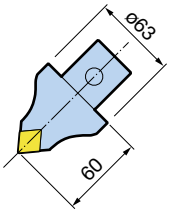


S63 E27

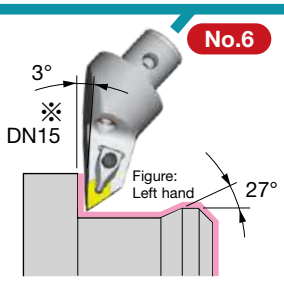
S Type Basic Holder

	L
C6-S63- 90	90
C8-S63-125	125



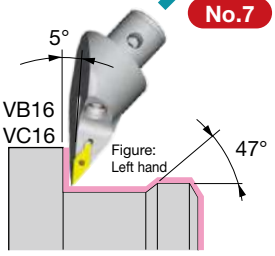


No.6



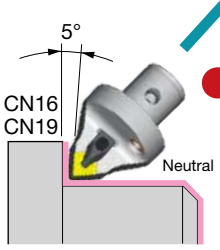
S50-DDJNR-33075-15
-DDJNL-33075-15

No.7



S50-SVLBR-33075-16
-SVLBL-33075-16

No.8



S63-DCLNN-00060-16
-DCLNN-00060-19

• Cartridge mono-block holders are also available.

S50/S63 E27

S Type Basic Holder



S Type Cartridge E5

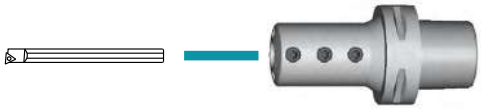


No.1
No.3
No.5
No.8

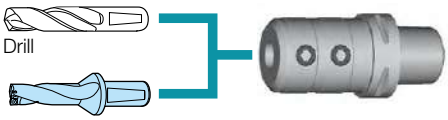


Square Tool Holder E31/E34

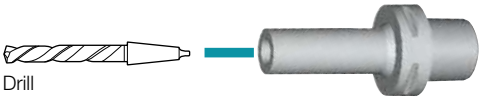




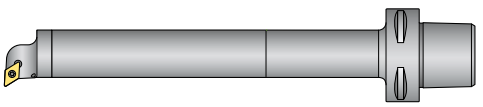
Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar E36



Side Lock Drill Holder E37

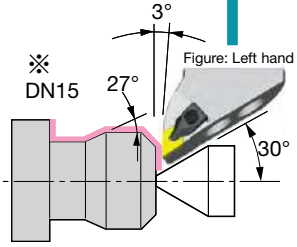


Morse Taper Holder E58



SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter/ Turning Adapter E38

No.18



F50-DDJNR-35050-15
-DDJNL-35050-15
F63-DDJNR-45055-15
-DDJNL-45055-15

Extension E59

For extending tool length.



Reduction E59

For reducing body diameter to avoid interference.

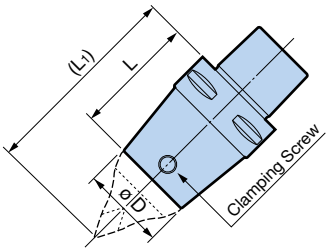


45° TYPE S (Tilt Type)

Basic Holder

Center through





C5/C6/C8

Type	Model	øD	L	(L1)	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)
S50	C5-S50- 40	50	40	90	CK5S	0.6
	- 55		55	105		0.8
	- 75		75	125		1.1
S50	C6-S50- 45	50	45	95	CK5S	1.0
	- 75		75	125		1.5
	-100		100	150		2.0
S63	-S63- 90	63	90	150	CK6S	2.1
S50	C8-S50-135	50	135	185	CK5S	4.0
S63	-S63-125	63	125	185	CK6S	4.2

1. Clamping screw is included with the basic holder.

Spare parts E7
Cartridges E5

Mono-block Holder

Center through



CN1204
CN1606

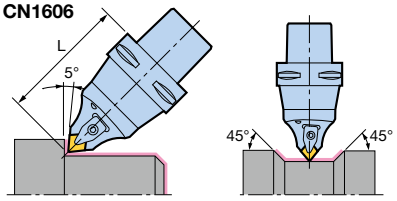


Fig. 1 Neutral

DN1504
DN1506

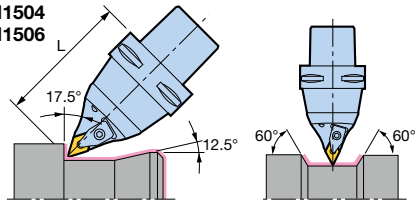


Fig. 2 Neutral

VB1604
VC1604

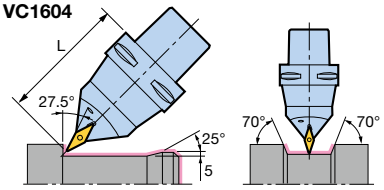


Fig. 3 Neutral

C5/C6/C8

Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Fig.	L	Insert		Clamp Piece	Weight (kg)
95°	No.1	N	C5-DCLNN-00105-12	1	105	CN1204	Rhombic 80°	CP2	1.3
	No.8-1		-DCLNN-00105-16			CN1606	Rhombic 80°	CP3	1.4
107.5°	No.3		-DDHNN-00105-15	2		DN1504 ※1 (DN1506)	Rhombic 55°	CP2	1.3
117.5°	No.5		-SVQBN-00105-16	3		VB1604 ※2 (VC1604)	Rhombic 35°	M3.5 ※3	1.1
95°	No.1	N	C6-DCLNN-00115-12	1	115	CN1204	Rhombic 80°	CP2	1.9
	No.8-1		-DCLNN-00115-16			CN1606	Rhombic 80°	CP3	2.0
107.5°	No.3		-DDHNN-00115-15	2		DN1504 ※1 (DN1506)	Rhombic 55°	CP2	1.9
117.5°	No.5		-SVQBN-00115-16	3		VB1604 ※2 (VC1604)	Rhombic 35°	M3.5 ※3	1.7
95°	No.1	N	C8-DCLNN-00150-12	1	150	CN1204	Rhombic 80°	CP2	4.0
	No.8-1		-DCLNN-00150-16			CN1606	Rhombic 80°	CP3	4.1
107.5°	No.3		-DDHNN-00150-15 NEW	2		DN1504※1 (DN1506)	Rhombic 55°	CP2	4.0

1. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

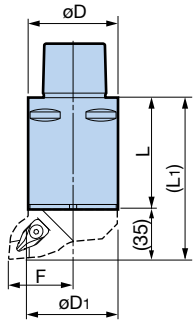
※1 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included. When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace with the DNS1506 carbide shim (optional).
※2 Either VB1604 or VC1604 insert can be mounted. ※3 M3.5 is a screw-on type.

Neutral

Basic Holder

Center through





Above figure shows a left-handed cartridge mounted.

C5/C6/C8

Type	Model	øD	øD1	L	(L1)	F	Weight (kg)
F50	**C5-F50- 25**	50	50	25	60	35	0.5
	- 50			50	85		0.9
	- 85			85	120		1.4
	-125			125	160		2.0
F63	**C6-F63- 30**	63	63	30	65	45	0.9
	- 75			75	110		2.0
	-100			100	135		2.6
	-130			130	165		3.3
	-170			170	205		4.2
F63	**C8-F63- 45**	80	63	45	80	45	2.1
	-100			100	135		3.7
	-130			130	165		4.5
	-170			170	205		5.6

1. Both M10×22L and M10×25L bolts to clamp a Cartridge are included with the basic holder.
2. Hex wrench is not included.
3. The nozzle holes contain internal threads. Plugging one allows for ejection from the other nozzle only.

Spare parts E7
Cartridges E6

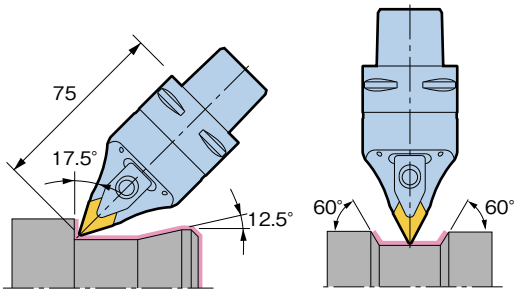
45° TYPE S (Tilt Type)

Mono-block Holder

Center through

●Coolant supplied from 2 locations.





C4

Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Insert	Clamp Piece	Weight (kg)
107.5°	No.3	N	C4-DDHNN-00075-15 NEW	DN1504※1 (DN1506) Rhombic 55°	CP2※2	0.53

1. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

※1 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included.
When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).

※2 Clamp Piece Set: Use SCP2S.

Neutral

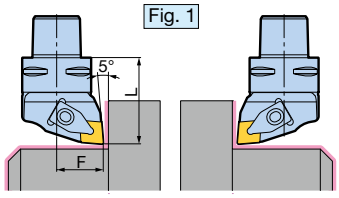
Mono-block Holder

Center through

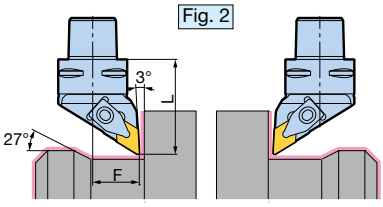
●Tough and reliable insert clamp enables highly efficient cutting.



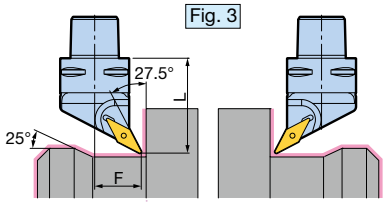
Right hand Left hand Fig. 1



Right hand Left hand Fig. 2



Right hand Left hand Fig. 3



C3/C4

Entering angle	No.	Hand	Model	Fig.	L	F	Insert	Clamp Piece	Weight (kg)
95°	No.19	R	C3-DCLNR-22038-09	1	38	22	CN0903※1 (CN0904) Rhombic Type 80°	CP7	0.20
		L	-DCLNL-22038-09						
93°	No.20	R	-DDJNR-22045-11	2	45	22	DN1104 Rhombic Type 55°		0.20
		L	-DDJNL-22045-11						
117.5°	No.21	R	-SVQBR-22038-11	3	38	22	VB1103※2 (VC1103) Rhombic Type 35°	M2.5※5	0.16
		L	-SVQBL-22038-11						
95°	No.10-1	R	C4-DCLNR-27050-12	1	50	27	CN1204 Rhombic Type 80°	CP2	0.44
		L	-DCLNL-27050-12						
93°	No.18	R	-DDJNR-27055-15	2	55	27	DN1504※3 (DN1506) Rhombic Type 55°		0.41
		L	-DDJNL-27055-15						
117.5°	No.15	R	-SVQBR-27055-16	3	55	27	VB1604※4 (VC1604) Rhombic Type 35°	M3.5※5	0.39
		L	-SVQBL-27055-16						

1. Wrench is not included with the holder.
2. Insert is not included.

Spare parts E7

※1 A carbide shim for CN0903 (thickness: 3.18mm) is included. When using a CN0904 Insert (thickness: 4.76mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the CNS0904C (optional).
※2 Either VB1103 or VC1103 insert can be mounted.
※3 A carbide shim for DN1504 (thickness: 4.76mm) is included.
When using a DN1506 insert (thickness: 6.35mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1506 (optional).
※4 Either VB1604 or VC1604 insert can be mounted.
※5 M2.5 and M3.5 is a screw-on type.

Right hand Left hand

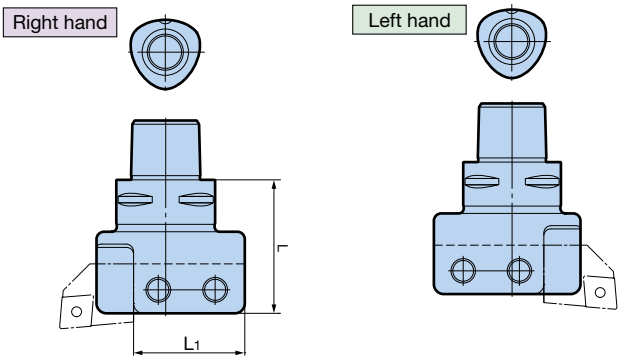
FOR EXTERNAL TURNING

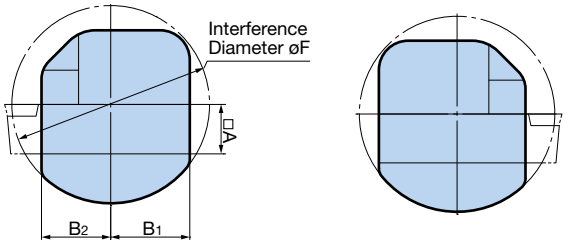
SQUARE TOOL HOLDER

[90° Type]

Center through







C3/C4

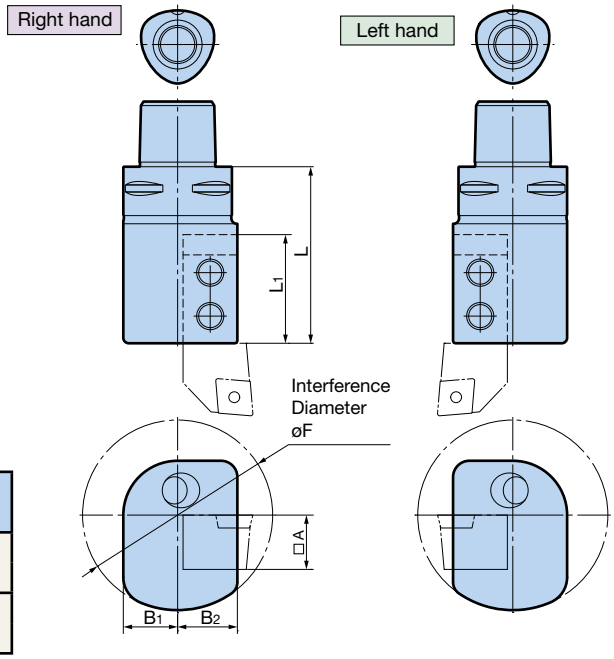
Hand	Model	□A	B1	B2	L	L1	øF	Weight (kg)
R	C3-90-BH16R-2547	16	27	25	47	40	70	0.63
L	-BH16L-2547							
R	C4-90-BH20R-2854	20	32	28	54	45	80	0.95
L	-BH20L-2854							

Right hand Left hand

[180° Type]

Center through





C3/C4

Hand	Model	□A	B1	B2	L	L1	øF	Weight (kg)
R	C3-180-BH16R-2058	16	18.5	20	58	37	65	0.60
L	-BH16L-2058							
R	C4-180-BH20R-2265	20	20	22	65	40	70	0.85
L	-BH20L-2265							

Right hand Left hand

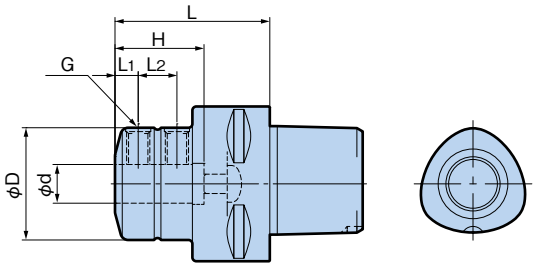
Side Lock Holder for Boring Bar

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø20

Internal boring and threading tool holder.

Center through



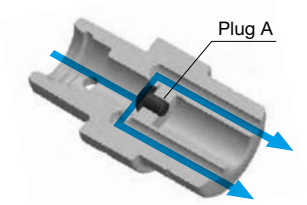


C3/C4

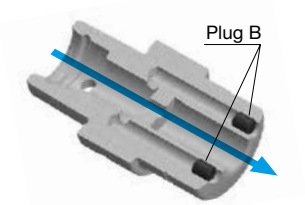
Model	ød	øD	L	L_1	L_2	H	Clamp Screw G	Plug A	Plug B	Weight (kg)
C3-BSL 6-35	6	23	35	5	9	22	M 5 P0.8	M5 P0.8	M4 P0.7	0.17
-BSL 8-35	8	25		6	10		M 6 P1.0			0.18
-BSL10-35	10	29								0.20
-BSL12-40	12	34	40	8	12	27	M 8 P1.0			0.26
C4-BSL 6-40	6	23	40	5	9	23	M 5 P0.8	M5 P0.8	M4 P0.7	0.32
-BSL 8-40	8	25		6	10		M 6 P1.0			0.31
-BSL10-40	10	29							M5 P0.8	0.34
-BSL12-45	12	34	45	8	12	28	M 8 P1.0		M6 P1.0	0.38
-BSL16-50	16	40	50	10	14	33	M10 P1.25			0.48
-BSL20-60	20	50	60	12	15	43				0.71

1. BSL Sleeve cannot be used.
2. Plugs AB are included. Plug A is a button head bolt.

●Switchable coolant flow between side through and center through with plug screws.



Side through



Center through

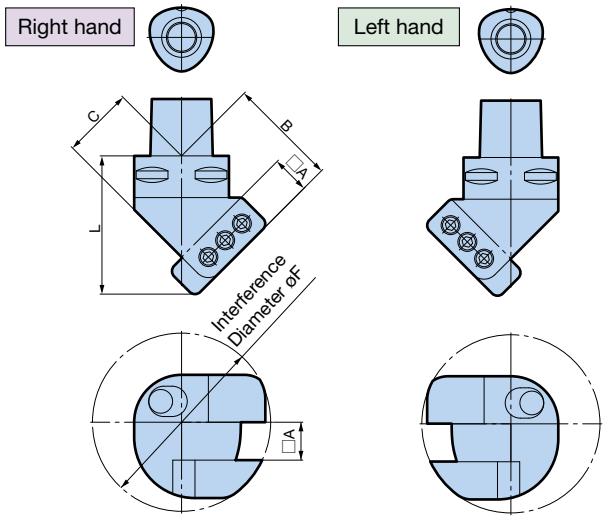
Adjustable for right or left hand operation.

[45° Type]

Center through

●For various operations including external turning, grooving and threading.



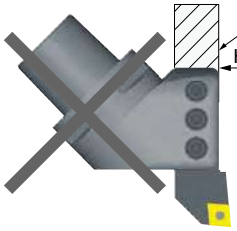


C5/C6/C8

Hand	Model	□A	B	C	L	øF	Weight (kg)
R	C5-45-BH20R- 5838	20	58	38	73	94	1.2
L	-BH20L- 5838						
R	C6-45-BH25R- 7752	25	77	52	100	118	2.5
L	-BH25L- 7752						
R	C8-45-BH32R-85109	32	85	109	145	135	7.3
L	-BH32L-85109						

Right hand Left hand

Caution

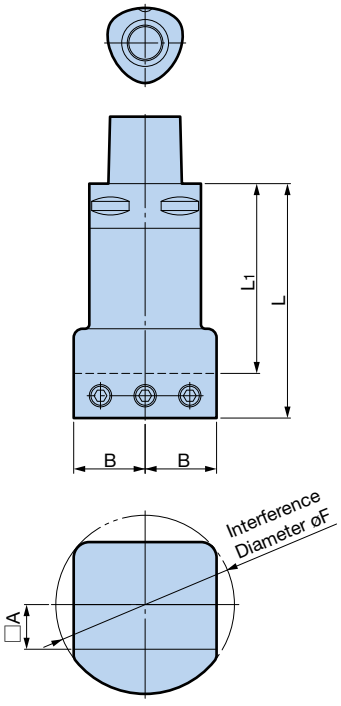


To avoid interference with the ATC arm, cut off the residual part of the square tool projected from the holder end A.

[90° Type]

Center through





C5/C6/C8

Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L_1	øF	Weight (kg)
N	C5-90-BH20N-32058	20	32	58	38	80	0.9
	-32105			105	85		2.2
N	C6-90-BH20N-32060	20	32	60	40	80	2.4
	-32115			115	95		3.4
N	-BH25N-40071	25	40	71	46	100	3.3
	-40130			130	105		4.2
N	C8-90-BH32N-51085	32	51	85	53	128	6.0
	-51165			165	133		8.7

1. Plug one of the two coolant nozzles with a countersunk head screw (M3.5 or M5) when only one nozzle is required.

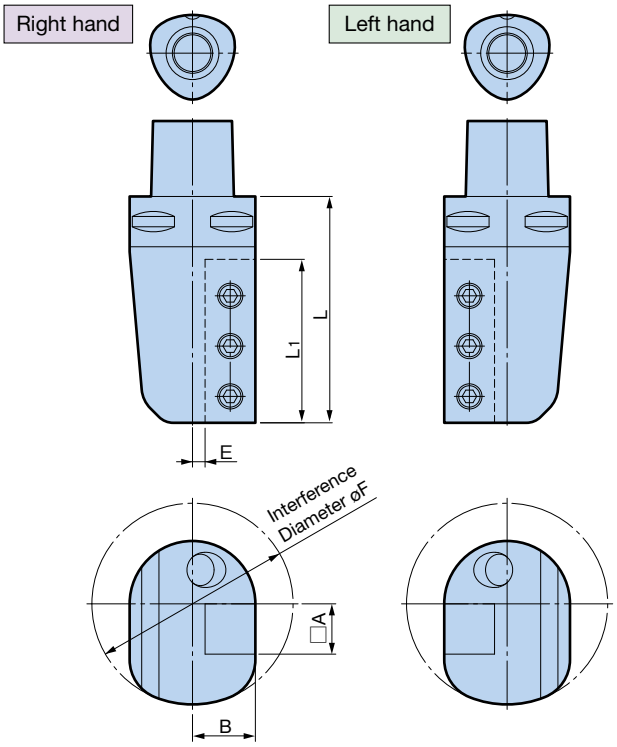
Neutral

SQUARE TOOL HOLDER

[180° Type]

Center through





C5/C6/C8

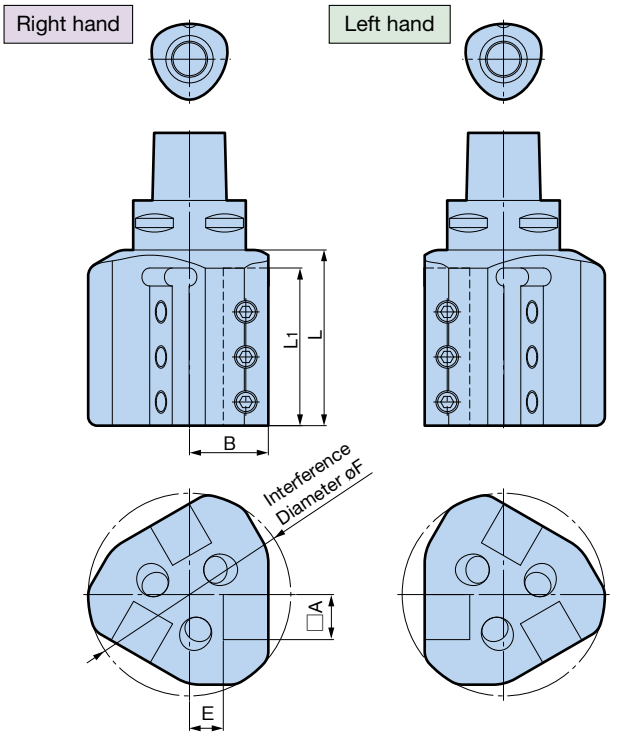
Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L1	E	øF	Weight (kg)
R	C5-180-BH20R- 2590	20	25	90	65	5	80	1.6
L	-BH20L- 2590							
R	C6-180-BH20R-32100	20	31.5	100	65	11.5	80	2.6
L	-BH20L-32100							
R	-BH25R-32120S	25	29.5	120	80	4.5	90	3.1
L	-BH25L-32120S							
R	C8-180-BH32R-40125	32	40	125	85	8	128	6.0
L	-BH32L-40125							

Right hand Left hand

[180° Multi Type]

Center through





C5/C6/C8

Hand	Model	□A	B	L	L1	E	øF	Weight (kg)
R	C5-180-3BH20R-100	20	35	100	70	15	90	2.6
L	-3BH20L-100							
R	C6-180-3BH20R-110	20	35	110	70	15	90	3.3
L	-3BH20L-110							
R	-3BH25R-125	25	45	125	80	20	110	5.0
L	-3BH25L-125							
R	C8-180-3BH25R-130	25	45	130	90	20	110	6.1
L	-3BH25L-130							

Right hand Left hand

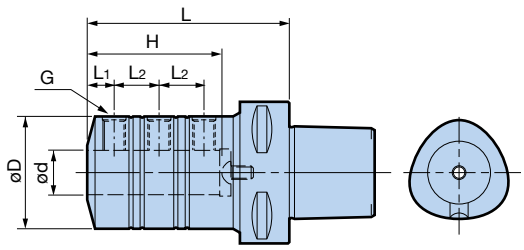
Caution

- 60° indexing capability is required for the machine spindle.

Holder for internal boring and threading tool.

Center through



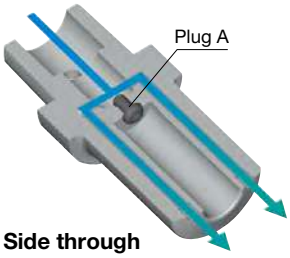


C5/C6/C8

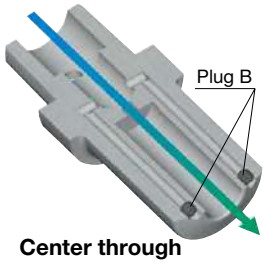
Model	ød	øD	L	L_1	L_2	H	Clamp Screw G	Plug A	Plug B	Weight (kg)
C5-BSL 6- 70	6	23	70	5	8	41	M 5 P0.8	M 8 P1.25	M4 P0.7	0.6
-BSL 8- 70	8	25		6	10		M 6 P1.0	M10 P1.5		
-BSL10- 70	10	29		8	12	42	M 8 P1.0	M12 P1.5	M5 P0.8	
-BSL12- 80	12	34	80		16	53		M14 P1.5	M6 P1.0	0.8
-BSL16- 90	16	40	90	10	21	65	M10 P1.25	※M 6 P1.0		1.0
-BSL20- 90	20	50		12	20	60				1.3
-BSL25-100	25	55	100	14	23	70	M12 P1.5			1.6
-BSL32-110	32	64	110	16	26	78		※M 8 P1.25		2.1
-BSL40-130	40	80	130	18	32	93	M16 P1.5			3.7
C6-BSL 6- 70	6	23	70	5	8	41	M 5 P0.8	M 8 P1.25	M4 P0.7	1.4
-BSL 8- 70	8	25		6	10		M 6 P1.0	M10 P1.5		1.3
-BSL10- 70	10	29		8	12	42	M 8 P1.0	M12 P1.5	M5 P0.8	
-BSL12- 80	12	34	80		16	53		M14 P1.5	M6 P1.0	1.5
-BSL16- 90	16	40	90	10	21	65	M10 P1.25	M18 P1.5		1.7
-BSL20- 90	20	50		12	22	60		※M 6 P1.0		2.0
-BSL25-100	25	55	100	14	23	70	M12 P1.5			2.3
-BSL32-110	32	64	110	16	26	78		※M 8 P1.25		2.8
-BSL40-130	40	80	130	18	32	93	M16 P1.5			4.3
-BSL50-135	50	90	135		30	88				4.5
C8-BSL16- 90	16	40	90	10	21	65	M10 P1.25	M18 P1.5	M6 P1.0	2.9
-BSL20-100	20	50	100	12	22	70		※M 6 P1.0		3.3
-BSL25-110	25	55	110	14	26	80	M12 P1.5			3.6
-BSL32-120	32	64	120	16	30	88		※M 8 P1.25		4.1
-BSL40-130	40	80	130	18	32	93	M16 P1.5			5.3
-BSL50-140	50	90	140		36	105		M10 P1.5		5.4

1. Plugs AB are included. ※ indicates a button head bolt.

• Switchable coolant flow between side through and center through with plug screws.



Side through



Center through

Adjustable for right or left hand operation.

For BSL SIDE LOCK HOLDER

■BSL Sleeve

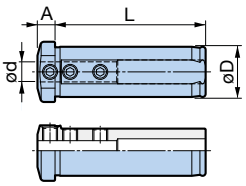


Fig. 1

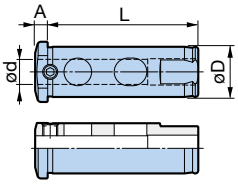


Fig. 2

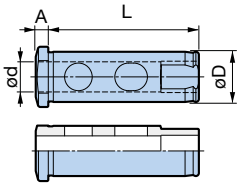


Fig. 3

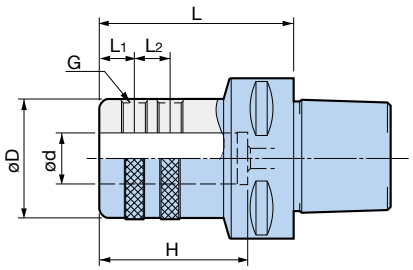
Model	Fig.	ød	øD	L	A
BSLA20- 6	1	6	20	60	5
- 8		8			7
-10	2	10			5
-12	3	12			5
-16		16			5
BSLA32-10	1	10	32	75	9
-12		12			9
-16	2	16			6
-20	3	20			6
-25 NEW		25			6
BSLA40-16	1	16	40	94	6
-20	3	20			
-25		25			
-32		32			

SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER

Basic holder for indexable insert drills.

Center through





C5/C6/C8

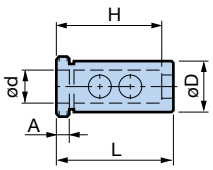
Model	ød	øD	L	L_1	L_2	H	Clamp Screw G	Weight (kg)
C5-TSL16-60	16	48	60	14	14	48	M10 P1.25	0.8
-TSL20-60	20					50		0.9
-TSL25-75	25		75	15	20	56	M16 P1.5	0.9
-TSL32-85	32	63	85			60		1.6
C6-TSL16-70	16	48	70	14	14	48	M10 P1.25	1.7
-TSL20-70	20					50		1.7
-TSL25-70	25			15	20	56	M16 P1.5	1.6
-TSL32-75	32	63	75			60		2.0
-TSL40-85	40	68	85		25	70		2.2
C8-TSL16-80	16	48	80	14	14	48	M10 P1.25	3.1
-TSL20-80	20					50		3.1
-TSL25-85	25		85	15	20	56	M16 P1.5	3.0
-TSL32-90	32	63	90			60		3.5
-TSL40-95	40	68	95		25	70		3.5

1. Center through coolant supply is available.

For SIDE LOCK DRILL HOLDER

■SL Sleeve





Model	ød	øD	L	A	H
OSL25-16	16	25	62	5.5	48
-20	20				50
OSL32-16	16	32	66	5.5	48
-20	20				50
-25	25				56
OSL40-16	16	40	76	5.5	48
-20	20				50
-25	25				56
-32	32				60

DUAL CONTACT integrated turning adapter.
Cartridges can be exchanged according to the machining application.

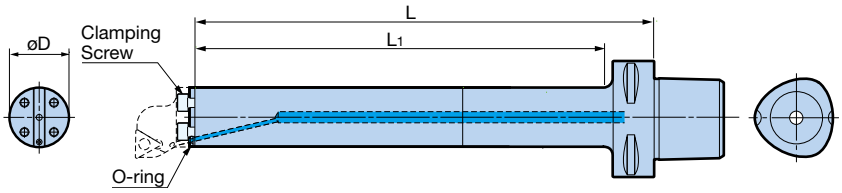
SMART DAMPER Turning Adapter

Center through

●Unique dynamic damper eliminates chatter!







C6

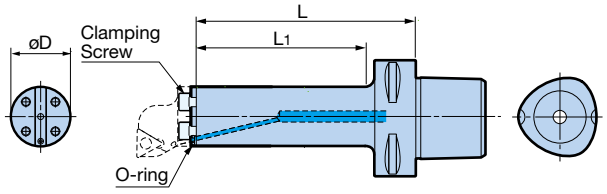
Model	Cartridge	øD	Min. Diameter	L	L1	Spare clamping screw (1)	Spare O-ring set (2 pcs)	Weight (kg)
C6-SDB40DP-168	B32-...	32	40	168	145	C0510(M5×10L)	SDB20 OR-2P	1.9
-245				245	218			2.4
50DP-230	B40-...	40	50	230	203	C0610(M6×10L)		3.4
-310				310	283			4.1

1. Clamping screws (3 pcs) and O-rings (2 pcs) are included.
2. Cartridges are not included. Please order separately.
3. Inserts are not included. Please order separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all models.

Turning Adapter

Center through





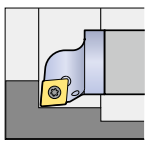
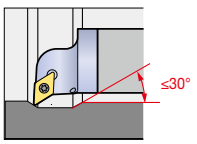
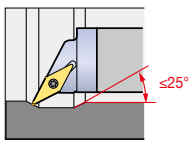
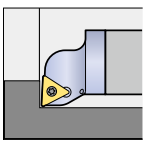
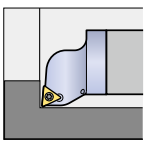
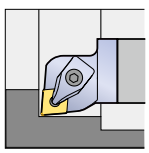
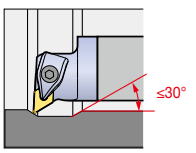
C6

Model	Cartridge	øD	Min. Diameter	L	L1	Spare clamping screw (1)	Spare O-ring set (2 pcs)	Weight (kg)
C6-TAD40-120	B32-...	32	40	120	93	C0510(M5×10L)	SDB20 OR-2P	1.3
-TAD50-150	B40-...	40	50	150	123	C0610(M6×10L)		1.9

1. Clamping screws (3 pcs) and O-rings (2 pcs) are included.
2. Cartridges are not included. Please order separately.
3. Inserts are not included. Please order separately.
4. Coolant through is standard for all models.

■ Cartridge

For details, see E23 / E24

Application	Inner flange face machining	Copy machining		Blind hole machining	
Shape	80° rhombic	55° rhombic	35° rhombic	Triangular	
Screw-on type (for positive insert) 	CC1204 	DC11T3 	VB1604 	TP1604 	TP1103 
Double clamp type (for negative insert) 	CN1204 	DN1104 DN1504 DN1506 	—	—	

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø6.05

Center through

Max. 30,000min^{-1}

Ultra-slim design with ø10mm nut outer diameter.
High speed collet chuck with minimized interference.

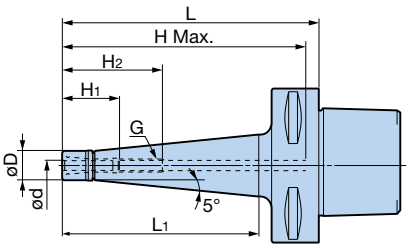
[High Rigidity Taper Type]



● Model Description

C3 - MEGA 6 S - 45 T

- C3: Shank No.
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 6: Shank No.
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 45: L dimension
- T: Taper type



C3/C4/C5/C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	H Max.	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C3-MEGA6S- 45T※ NEW	0.45 - 6.05	14	45	27	28	—	39	—	NBC6S-□	0.15
C4-MEGA3S- 60T	0.45 - 3.25	10	60	35	22	38	54	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.28
-MEGA6S- 60T	0.45 - 6.05	14	60	35	28	47	54	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.29
- 90T			90	65		48	84			0.36
C5-MEGA3S-105T	0.45 - 3.25	10	105	79	22.5	38.5	98	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.5
-MEGA4S-105T	0.45 - 4.05	12	105	79	26.5	47	98	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.5
-120T			120	94			113			0.6
-MEGA6S-105T	0.45 - 6.05	14	105	79	28.5	49	98	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.6
-120T			120	94			113			0.6
C6-MEGA3S-120T	0.45 - 3.25	10	120	92	22.5	38.5	111	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	1.3
-MEGA4S-120T	0.45 - 4.05	12	120	92	26.5	47	111	M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	1.3
-135T			135	107			126			1.4
-MEGA6S-120T	0.45 - 6.05	14	120	92	28.5	49	111	M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	1.3
-135T			135	107			126			1.4

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Models marked with ※ do not have inner thread.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

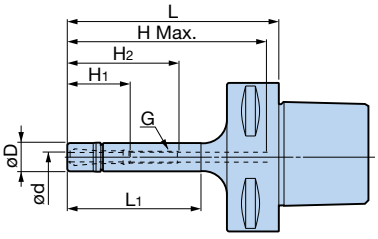
[Straight Type]



● Model Description

C5 - MEGA 3 S - 75

- C5: Shank No.
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- 3: Shank No.
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 75: L dimension



C5/C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	H1	H2	H Max.	G	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C5-MEGA3S-75	0.45 - 3.25	10	75	49	22.5	38	68	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	0.4
-MEGA4S-75	0.45 - 4.05	12		50	26.5	47		M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	0.4
-MEGA6S-75	0.45 - 6.05	14		50	28.5	49		M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	0.4
C6-MEGA3S-90	0.45 - 3.25	10	90	50	22.5	38	81	M4 P0.7	NBC3S-□	1.1
-MEGA4S-90	0.45 - 4.05	12		58	26.5	47		M5 P0.8	NBC4S-□	1.2
-MEGA6S-90	0.45 - 6.05	14		58	28.5	49		M7 P0.75	NBC6S-□	1.2

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

Standard Accessory	Optional Accessories				
MEGA NUT	Mega Wrench	Micro Collet	Mega Micro Seal Nut (For 6S) Mega Micro Coolant Nut (For 6S)	Collet Case	Adjusting Screw
					
For Spares ☞G6	☞G33	☞G4	☞G6	☞G6	☞G23

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

High speed and reliable machining are achieved with the exceptional tool balance and high precision collet chuck system.

Center through

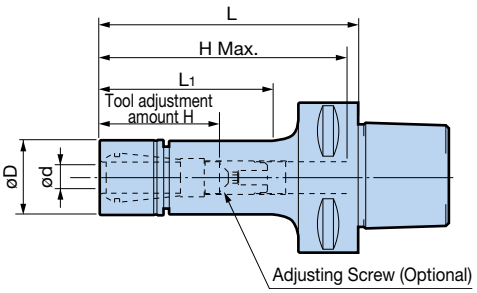
Max. 35,000min^{-1}



● Model Description

C3 - MEGA 6 N - 45

- 45: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- C3: Shank No.



C3/C4/C5

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C3 -MEGA 6N- 45※	0.25 - 6	20	45	28	23	23	NBC 6-□	0.17
-MEGA 8N- 45※	0.5 - 8	25	45	28	26	26	NBC 8-□	0.21
-MEGA10N- 50※	1.5 - 10	30	50	34	38	38	NBC10-□	0.24
-MEGA13N- 50※	2.5 - 13	35	50	35	44	44	NBC13-□	0.27
-MEGA16N- 55※	2.5 - 16	42	55	—	49	49	NBC16-□	0.34
C4 -MEGA 6N- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	48	23 - 43	69	NBC 6-□	0.36
-MEGA 8N- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	49	26 - 45	69	NBC 8-□	0.41
-MEGA10N- 50※	1.5 - 10	30	50	28	44	44	NBC10-□	0.35
- 75			75	52	38 - 48	69		0.60
-MEGA13N- 50※	2.5 - 13	35	50	29	44	44	NBC13-□	0.37
- 75※			75	54	64	64		0.47
-MEGA16N- 55※	2.5 - 16	42	55	—	48	48	NBC16-□	0.45
-MEGA20N- 60※	2.5 - 20	46	60	—	53	53	NBC20-□	0.54
C5 -MEGA 6N- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	34	23 - 36	53	NBC 6-□	0.5
- 75			75	49	23 - 43	68		0.5
- 90			90	62		83		0.5
-105			105	77		98		0.6
-120			120	90		113		0.6
-MEGA 8N- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	33	26 - 36	53	NBC 8-□	0.5
- 75			75	49	26 - 45	68		0.6
- 90			90	64		83		0.6
-105			105	77		98		0.7
-120			120	92		113		0.7
-MEGA10N- 55※	1.5 - 10	30	55	31	48	48	NBC10-□	0.5
- 75			75	49	38 - 48	68		0.6
- 90			90	64		83		0.7
-105			105	79		98		0.8
-120			120	92		113		0.9
-MEGA13N- 55※	2.5 - 13	35	55	31	48	48	NBC13-□	0.6
- 75			75	49	44 - 48	68		0.7
- 90			90	64	44 - 63	83		0.8
-105			105	79		98		0.9
-120			120	94		113		1.0
-MEGA16N- 60※	2.5 - 16	42	60	38	53	53	NBC16-□	0.7
- 75※			75	53	68	68		0.9
- 90			90	69	48 - 63	83		1.0
-105			105	84	48 - 68	98		1.1
-120			120	99		111		1.3
-MEGA20N- 60※	2.5 - 20	46	60	39	51	51	NBC20-□	0.8
- 75※			75	54	66	66		1.0
- 90			90	69	51 - 60	83		1.1
-105			105	84	51 - 68	98		1.3
-120			120	99		111		1.4

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

MEGA PERFECT SEAL G13 | Collets G7
Endmill Collets G10 | Coolant Collets G9

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

Center through

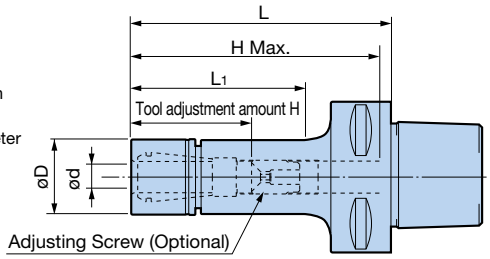
High speed and reliable machining are achieved with the exceptional tool balance and high precision collet chuck system.



● Model Description

C6 - MEGA 6 N - 60

- 60: L dimension
- N: NEW BABY CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- C6: Shank No.



C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C6 -MEGA 6N- 60	0.25 - 6	20	60	30	23 - 33	51	NBC 6-□	1.2
- 75			75	43	23 - 43	66		1.2
- 90			90	58		81		1.2
-105			105	73		96		1.3
-120			120	88		111		1.3
-135			135	103		126		1.3
-165			165	128		156		1.4
-200			200	163		191		1.5
-MEGA 8N- 60	0.5 - 8	25	60	29	26 - 31	51	NBC 8-□	1.3
- 75			75	43	26 - 45	66		1.3
- 90			90	58		81		1.3
-105			105	73		96		1.4
-120			120	88		111		1.4
-135			135	103		126		1.5
-165			165	133		156		1.6
-200			200	163		191		1.7
-MEGA10N- 60※	1.5 - 10	30	60	32	51	51	NBC10-□	1.3
- 75			75	43	38 - 45	66		1.4
- 90			90	58	38 - 48	81		1.4
-105			105	73		96		1.5
-120			120	88		111		1.6
-135			135	103		126		1.6
-165			165	133		156		1.8
-200			200	168		191		2.0
-MEGA13N- 60※	2.5 - 13	35	60	32	51	51	NBC13-□	1.3
- 75※			75	45	66	66		1.4
- 90			90	60	44 - 55	81		1.5
-105			105	73	44 - 63	96		1.6
-120			120	90		111		1.7
-135			135	103		126		1.8
-165			165	133		156		2.0
-200			200	168		191		2.2
-MEGA16N- 65※	2.5 - 16	42	65	37	56	56	NBC16-□	1.5
- 75※			75	47	66	66		1.6
- 90			90	60	48 - 57	81		1.7
-105			105	75	48 - 68	96		1.8
-120			120	90		111		2.0
-135			135	105		126		2.1
-165			165	135		156		2.4
-200			200	170		191		2.7
-MEGA20N- 65※	2.5 - 20	46	65	37	51	51	NBC20-□	1.5
- 75※			75	47	65	65		1.6
- 90			90	62	51 - 56	76		1.8
-105			105	77	51 - 68	91		2.0
-120			120	92		104		2.1
-135			135	107		111		2.3
-165			165	137				2.6
-200			200	172				2.9

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

C8

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C8 -MEGA 6N- 90	0.25 - 6	20	90	45	23 - 43	90	NBC 6-□	2.4
-120			120	75		120		2.6
-165			165	120		165		2.7
-MEGA 8N- 90	0.5 - 8	25	90	46	26 - 45	90	NBC 8-□	2.6
-120			120	75		120		2.7
-165			165	120		165		2.8
-MEGA10N- 90	1.5 - 10	30	90	45	38 - 48	90	NBC10-□	2.7
-120			120	75		120		2.8
-165			165	120		165		3.0
-MEGA13N- 90	2.5 - 13	35	90	50	44 - 63	90	NBC13-□	2.8
-120			120	80		120		2.9
-165			165	120		165		3.2
-200			200	155		200		3.5
-MEGA16N- 90	2.5 - 16	42	90	50	48 - 66	90	NBC16-□	2.9
-120			120	80	48 - 68	120		3.2
-165			165	125		165		3.6
-MEGA20N- 90	2.5 - 20	46	90	50	51 - 68	83	NBC20-□	3.0
-120			120	80		113		3.3
-165			165	125				3.8
-200			200	160				4.1

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

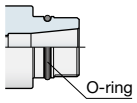
Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G12

O-ring



For Spares G12

Optional Accessories

MEGA NUT Flat Type



G12

Mega Wrench



G33

Collet



G7

MEGA PERFECT SEAL



G13

Adjusting Screw



G23

COLLET CHUCK

MEGA E CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø12

Center through

Max. 35,000min^{-1}

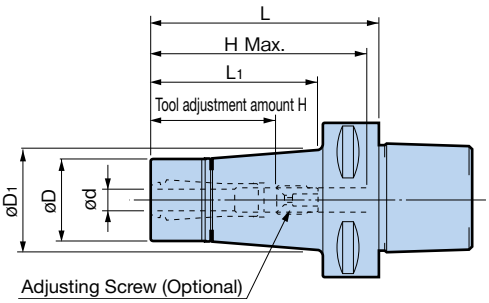
Collet chuck designed for endmilling.
Powerful gripping force and substantial body design with high bending rigidity provide optimum endmilling performance.



● Model Description

C4 - MEGA 6 E - 50

- 50: L dimension
- E: E CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK
- C4: Shank No.



C4/C5

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C4 -MEGA 6E- 50※	3 - 6	25	26	50	25	44	44	MEC 6-□	0.40
-MEGA 8E- 50※	3 - 8	30	31	50	28	44	44	MEC 8-□	0.50
-MEGA10E- 55※	3 - 10	35	37	55	34	49	49	MEC10-□	0.50
-MEGA13E- 60※	3 - 12	42	—	60	—	50	50	MEC13-□	0.44
C5 -MEGA 6E- 55※	3 - 6	25	26.5	55	29	48	48	MEC 6-□	0.5
- 90			32.5	90	64	37 - 45	83		0.7
-105			35.5	105	81		98		0.8
-120			38	120	97		113		0.9
-MEGA 8E- 55※	3 - 8	30	31.5	55	31	48	48	MEC 8-□	0.6
- 90			37.5	90	67	42 - 51	83		0.8
-105			40.5	105	82		98		1.0
-120			43	120	98		113		1.1
-MEGA10E- 60※	3 - 10	35	37.5	60	37	53	53	MEC10-□	0.6
- 90			43	90	69	48 - 58	83		0.9
-105			45.5	105	84		98		1.1
-120			45.5	120	99		113		1.3
-MEGA13E- 60※	3 - 12	42	44.5	60	39	50	50	MEC13-□	0.8
- 75※			45	75	54	68	68		0.9
- 90			45	90	69	50 - 60	83		1.1
-105			46	105	84		98		1.3
-120			46	120	99		113		1.4

Refer to the remarks on the next page.

C6/C8

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C6 -MEGA 6E- 60※	3 - 6	25	28	60	33	51	51	MEC 6-□	1.2
- 75			29.5	75	48	37 - 45	66		1.3
- 90			32.5	90	63		81		1.4
-105			35	105	78		96		1.5
-120			37.5	120	93		111		1.6
-135			40	135	108		126		1.8
-165			45.5	165	138		156		2.1
-MEGA 8E- 60※	3 - 8	30	33	60	33	51	51	MEC 8-□	1.3
- 75			34.5	75	48	42 - 46	66		1.4
- 90			37	90	63	42 - 51	81		1.5
-105			39.5	105	78		96		1.7
-120			42.5	120	93		111		1.8
-135			45	135	108		126		1.9
-165			50.5	165	140		156		2.4
-MEGA10E- 65※	3 - 10	35	38.5	65	38	56	56	MEC10-□	1.4
- 75※			39.5	75	48	66	66		1.5
- 90			42	90	63	48 - 58	81		1.6
-105			44.5	105	78		96		1.8
-120			47	120	93		111		2.0
-135			50	135	110		126		2.2
-165			55.5	165	141		156		2.7
-MEGA13E- 65※	3 - 12	42	45.5	65	39	56	56	MEC13-□	1.5
- 75※			46	75	49	66	66		1.6
- 90			49	90	66	50 - 55	81		1.8
-105			51.5	105	80		96		2.1
-120			54.5	120	96	50 - 60	111		2.3
-135			57	135	112		126		2.6
-165			62.5	165	141		156		3.2
C8 -MEGA 6E- 90	3 - 6	25	31	90	55	37 - 45	90	MEC 6-□	2.6
-135			38.5	135	100		135		3.0
-MEGA 8E- 90	3 - 8	30	35.5	90	55	42 - 51	90	MEC 8-□	2.7
-135			43.5	135	100		135		3.2
-MEGA10E- 90	3 - 10	35	40.5	90	55	48 - 58	90	MEC10-□	2.8
-120			46	120	85		120		3.2
-135			48.5	135	100		135		3.4
-MEGA13E- 90	3 - 12	42	47	90	55	50 - 60	90	MEC13-□	3.0
-120			52.5	120	85		120		3.4
-135			55	135	100		135		3.7
-165			60.5	165	130		165		4.3

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.
3. Center through coolant supply is available.
4. ※ marked models cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

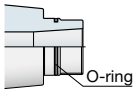
Standard Accessory

MEGA E Nut



For Spares G18

O-ring



For Spares G18

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

MEGA E Collet



G18

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



G19

Adjusting Screw



G23

Note that suitable Mega Wrench models differ between the Mega E Chuck and Mega New Baby Chuck even for the same body size series, i.e. MEGA6E and MEGA6N require different wrenches from each other.

COLLET CHUCK

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

Center through

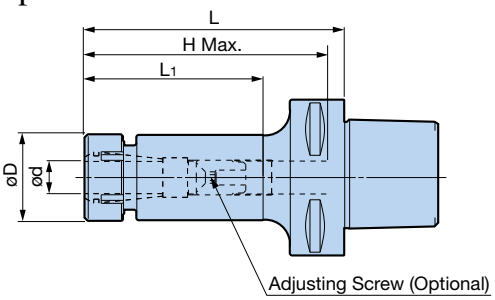
High-precision collet chuck system with a 1 micron runout accuracy at nose.
Applicable to various machining needs as a reliable general-purpose holder.



● Model Description

C6 - NBS 6 - 75

- 75: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK
- C6: Shank No.



C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H Max.	Collet Model	Weight (kg)
C6-NBS 6- 75	0.25 - 6	20	75	43	66	NBC 6-□	0.9
-105			105	73	96		1.0
-135			135	103	126		1.0
-165			165	133	156		1.0
-200			200	168	191		1.1
-NBS 8- 75	0.5 - 8	25	75	43	66	NBC 8-□	1.0
-105			105	73	96		1.0
-135			135	103	126		1.1
-165			165	133	156		1.2
-200			200	168	191		1.3
-NBS10- 75	1.5 - 10	30	75	43	66	NBC10-□	1.0
-105			105	73	96		1.1
-135			135	103	126		1.3
-165			165	133	156		1.4
-200			200	168	191		1.6
-NBS13- 75	2.5 - 13	35	75	45	66	NBC13-□	1.1
-105			105	73	96		1.2
-135			135	103	126		1.4
-165			165	133	156		1.6
-200			200	168	191		1.8
-NBS16- 75※	2.5 - 16	42	75	47	66	NBC16-□	1.2
-105			105	75	96		1.4
-135			135	105	108		1.7
-165			165	135			2.0
-200			200	170			2.3
-NBS20- 75※	2.5 - 20	46	75	47	65	NBC20-□	1.2
-105			105	77	88		1.5
-135			135	107	108		1.8
-165			165	137			2.2
-200			200	172			2.6

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Models marked with ※ cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares ☞ G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



☞ G36

Collet



☞ G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



☞ G15

Adjusting Screw



☞ G23

Tap Adjusting Screw



☞ G23

MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

Center through
Coolant to tool periphery

Max. 30,000min^{-1}

Complete contact with the nut and body.
High rigidity holder for large endmills equal to integration with the machine spindle.



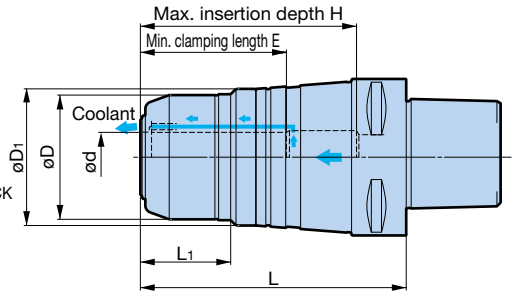
[Jet Through Type]



● Model Description

C4 - MEGA 16 DS - 70

- DOUBLE POWER CHUCK Jet Through Type
- Clamping diameter
- MEGA CHUCK
- Shank No.



C4/C5/C6/C8

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Mega Wrench Model	Weight (kg)
C4 -MEGA16DS- 70	16	46	47	70	26	64	48	MGR46L	0.73
-MEGA20DS- 65	20	50	51	65	31	59	50	MGR50L	0.70
C5 -MEGA16DS- 65A	16	42	53	66	26	59	48	MGR42L	0.8
- 90A				91		72			1.3
-MEGA20DS- 75A	20	50	55	76	35	69	50	MGR50L	1.1
- 90A				91		84			1.4
-MEGA25DS- 75A※	25	62	63	76	40	69	56	MGR62L	1.4
- 90A				91		84			1.7
C6 -MEGA12DS- 90 NEW	12	38	43	91	25	82	43	MGR38	1.4
-MEGA16DS- 70A	16	42	53	71	26	62	48	MGR42L	1.6
- 90A				91		82			2.0
-105A○				106		72			2.3
-135A○				136					2.9
-MEGA20DS- 75A	20	50	55	76	35	67	50	MGR50L	1.9
- 90A				91		82			2.1
-105A				106		86			2.4
-135A△				136		70 - 80			3.0
-MEGA25DS- 75A※	25	62	63	76	40	67	56	MGR62L	2.1
- 90A				91		82			2.4
-105A				106		86			2.8
-135A△				136		72 - 82			3.3
-MEGA32DS- 90A	32	70	71	91	34	82	60	MGR70L	2.5
-105A				106		91			2.9
-135A△				136		80 - 90			3.4
C8 -MEGA16DS- 70	16	46	55	71.5	25	72	48	MGR46L	2.8
-105 ○				106.5					3.6
-135 ○				136.5					4.1
-MEGA20DS- 75	20	60	69	76.5	27	76	50	MGR60L	3.3
-135 △				136.5		70 - 80			5.0
-165 △				166.5					5.9
-MEGA25DS- 75	25	70	77	76.5	33	76	56	MGR70L	3.4
-135 △				136.5		77 - 87			5.4
-165 △				166.5					6.4
-MEGA32DS- 90	32	80	86	91.5	41	91	60	MGR80L	4.3
-105				106.5		101			4.8
-135				136.5		106			6.0
-165 △				166.5		79 - 96			7.3

1. Wrench must be ordered separately.
2. **Jet-through type provides coolant from the chuck nose, thus tools with oil holes cannot be used.**
3. Models marked with △ can be used with optional axial adjusting screws. Models marked with ○ require the hex socket head screw (M8) for axial adjustment. However, please contact us if using for center through applications. **Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.**
4. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder. Models marked with △ show the adjustment amount when using an optional axial adjusting screw.
5. Please note that the practical spindle speed may be considerably influenced by the machine rigidity and tool balance. When using, slowly ramp up to the appropriate speed starting from slow speeds.

Optional Accessories

STRAIGHT COLLET



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- C Collet G28

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

● ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets.
Compatibility Table G24

NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø16 - ø32

Center through

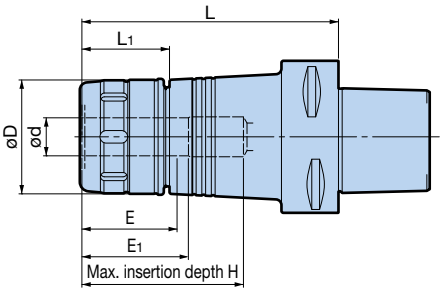
The BIG original slit mechanism supports high power and high-precision endmilling from heavy cuts to fine cuts.



● Model Description

C5 - HMC 16 S - 65

- 65: L dimension
- S: S Type
- 16: Chuck bore
- HMC: NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
- C5: Shank No.



C5/C6/C8

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L_1	H	Min. clamping length E	Min. clamping length E_1	FK Wrench Model	MEGA WRENCH Model	Weight (kg)
C5-HMC16S- 65	16	43	65	44	58	48	55	FK45-50L	MGR43L	0.8
-HMC20S- 75	20	50	75	44	68	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	1.0
-105			105		85					1.4
-HMC25S- 75※	25	55	75	47	68	56	57	FK52-55	MGR55L	1.3
-105			105		87					1.7
-HMC32S- 85※	32	62	85	56	78	60	58	FK58-62L	MGR62L	1.6
C6-HMC16S- 70	16	43	70	44	61	48	55	FK45-50L	MGR43L	1.5
-HMC20S- 75	20	50	75	44	66	50	56	FK45-50L	MGR50L	1.7
-105			105		85					2.3
-120△			120		69 - 79					2.5
-HMC25S- 75※	25	59	75	45	66	56	57	FK58-62L	MGR59L	2.0
-105			105		87					2.5
-135△			135		73 - 83					3.1
-HMC32S- 90	32	68	90	54	81	60	64	FK68-75L	MGR68L	2.4
-105			105		90					2.7
-135△			135		79 - 89					3.3
C8-HMC20- 80	20	60	80	46	80	50	56	FK58-62	MGR60L	3.3
-135△			135		69 - 79					4.7
-HMC25- 85	25	62	85	55	85	56	65	FK58-62	MGR62L	3.5
-135△			135		76 - 86					4.7
-HMC32- 95	32	80	95	63	95	60	71	FK80-90	MGR80L	4.5
-135			135		105					5.8

1. Wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Models with △ indication can be used with optional axial adjusting screws.
   Adjusting screws cannot be used with models without the symbols above.
3. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
   △ marked models show the adjustment amount when using an optional axial adjusting screw.
4. When using center through coolant, insert a tool shank into E_1 or more.

- ※ marked models are not compatible with some Straight Collets. Compatibility Table G24
- MEGA WRENCH can also be used to tighten/remove tools.

Optional Accessories

Straight Collet



- PJC Collet G25
- PSC Collet G26
- OCA Collet G27
- C Collet G28

Wrench



G30

Mega Wrench



G33

Axial Adjusting Screw



G30

Secure chucking with just one wrench. Ideal for various high precision machining requirements.

Center through

[Super slim Type]

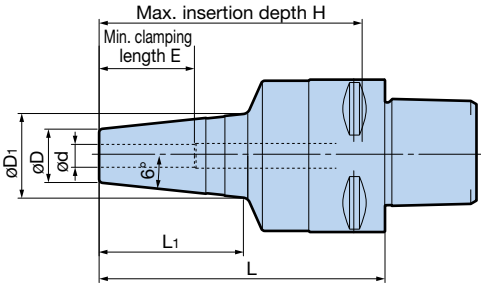
Runout accuracy 4D
3μm or less



● Model Description

C4 - HDC 3 S - 55

- 55: L dimension
- S: Super slim Type
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- C4: Shank No.



C4

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	E	H	Weight (kg)
C4-HDC 3S- 55 NEW	3	14	18	55	17	16	49	0.38
-HDC 4S- 75 NEW	4		23	75	38	19	69	0.43
-HDC 6S- 75 NEW	6					25		0.42
-HDC 8S- 75 NEW	8	17	26			31		0.45
-HDC10S- 75 NEW	10	19	28		39	33		0.45
-HDC12S- 75 NEW	12	21	30			36		0.46

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø4 - ø12

Center through

[Jet Through Type PAT.]

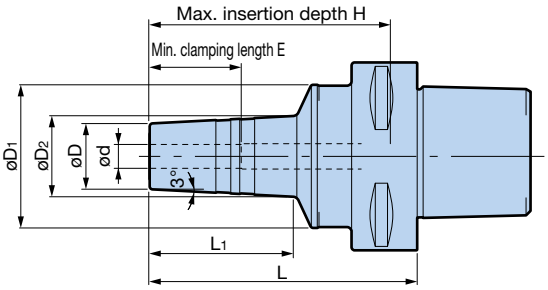
Runout accuracy 4D
3μm or less



● Model Description

C5 - HDC 4 J - 90

- 90: L dimension
- J: Jet Through Type
- 4: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- C5: Shank No.



C5/C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	E	Weight (kg)
C5-HDC 4J- 90	4	20	42	26	90	51	83	19	0.72
-HDC 6J- 90	6							25	0.71
-HDC 8J- 90	8	22		28		52		31	0.72
-HDC10J- 90	10	24	44	30				33	0.75
-HDC12J- 90	12	26	46	32				36	0.78
C6-HDC 4J- 90	4	20	48	26	90	47	81	19	1.1
-HDC 6J- 90	6							25	1.1
-120				28	120	74	111		1.3
-HDC 8J- 90	8	22			90	48	81	31	1.1
-120				30	120	75	111		1.3
-HDC10J- 90	10	24			90	48	81	33	1.1
-120				32	120	75	111		1.3
-HDC12J- 90	12	26			90	49	81	36	1.2
-120				34	120	76	111		1.3

1. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.
2. HDC4J to 12J models allow jet through to be switched to center through by assembling the accessory plug.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Center through

[Standard Type]

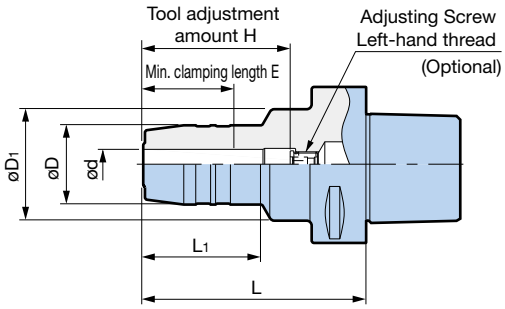
Runout accuracy 4D
3μm or less



● Model Description

C5 - HDC 14 - 90

- 90 : L dimension
- 14 : Clamping diameter
- HDC : HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- C5 : Shank No.



C5/C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
C5-HDC14- 90	14	34	45	90	48	53 - 60	38	HDA12-10010○	1.1
-HDC16- 75 ※	16	38	50	75	35	68	43	—	1.1
- 90 ※			48	90	48	83		—	1.2
-HDC18- 90 ※	18	40	48	90	48	83	43	—	1.2
-HDC20- 75 ※	20	42	52	75	35	68	43	—	1.1
- 90 ※			50	90	48	83		—	1.2
-HDC25- 90 ※	25	55	63	90	48	83	52	—	1.7
C6-HDC14- 90	14	34	45	90	48	48 - 60	38	HDA10-08015	1.6
-120				120		38 - 60		HDA10-08032	1.9
-HDC16- 75 ※	16	38	50	75	35	66	43	—	1.6
- 90 ※			47	90	48	81			1.7
-120			48	120		43 - 70		HDA16-12037	2.0
-HDC18- 90 ※	18	40	48	90	48	66	43	—	1.7
-120			49	120		43 - 70		HDA16-12037	2.0
-HDC20- 75 ※	20	42	53	75	33	66	43	—	1.7
- 90 ※			50	90	48	72			1.8
-120				120		43 - 70		HDA16-12037	2.1
-HDC25- 90 ※	25	55	63	90	46	80	52	—	2.2
-120				120	51	67 - 79		HDA20-16015	2.8
-HDC32- 90 ※	32	75	63	90	43	81	56	—	2.8
-120		63	—	120	—	66 - 78		HDA20-16015	3.0

1. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
2. Models marked with ※ cannot be used with Adjusting Screws. H dimension is the max. tool shank length that can be inserted into the holder.
3. Adjusting Screw **with hexagon sockets on both sides** is also available, allowing adjustment from the shank side as well.
   Add the letter **"W"** at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **HDA10-0815W**)
4. The above type is not available for the **HDA12-10010** marked with ○.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h6.
- Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank)
- We do not recommend use with roughing endmills.
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

SHRINK CHUCK SRC type

Clamping diameter: ø6 - ø20

Holder material
Tool steel

Center through

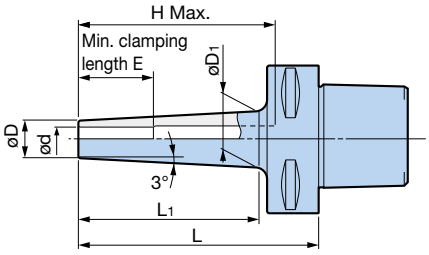
[Slim Type]



● Model Description

C6 - SRC 6 S - 120

- 120: L dimension
- S: Slim Type
- 6: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- C6: Shank No.



C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	E	H Max.	Weight (kg)
C6-SRC 6S-120	6	10	19.5	120	92	26	111	1.2
-165			24	165	133		156	1.4
-SRC 8S-120	8	13	22.5	120	92	26	111	1.3
-165			27	165	133		156	1.5
-SRC10S-120	10	16	25.5	120	92	32	111	1.3
-165			30.5	165	135		156	1.5
-SRC12S-120	12	19	28.5	120	92	36	111	1.4
-165			33	165	135		156	1.6

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6. HSS tools cannot be used.

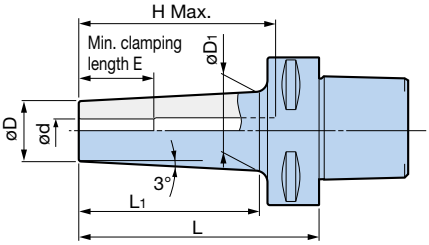
<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

[Standard Type]

● Model Description

C6 - SRC 6 - 90

- 90: L dimension
- 6: Clamping diameter
- SRC: SHRINK CHUCK
- C6: Shank No.



C6

Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øD1	L	L1	E	H Max.	Weight (kg)
C6-SRC 6- 90	6	14	20.5	90	63	26	81	1.2
-SRC 8- 90	8	18	24.5	90	63	26		1.3
-SRC10- 90	10	22	28.5	90	63	32		1.3
-SRC12- 90	12	24	30.5	90	63	36		1.4
-SRC16- 90	16	28	34.5	90	63	38		1.4
-165			42.5	165	138		80	2.1
-SRC20- 90	20	34	40.5	90	63	42	80	1.5
-165			48.5	165	138		100	2.5

1. Use a carbide shank cutter within a tolerance of h6. HSS tools cannot be used.

<Some shrink fit machines may not be compatible with the Shrink Chuck. Please refer to the shrink fit machine operation manual.>

CK SHANK

Center through

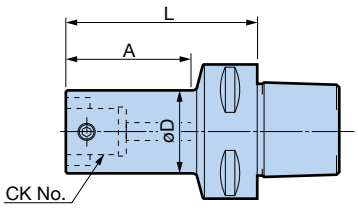
●Basic holder for rough and finish boring heads of the proven BIG +KAISER Boring System.



● Model Description

C4 - CKB1 - 48

- C4 — Shank No.
- CKB1 — CK No.
- 48 — L dimension



C4/C5/C6/C8

Model	CK No.	øD	L	A	Weight (kg)
C4-CKB1- 48	CK1	19	47.5	22	0.30
-CKB2- 45	CK2	24	44.5	19	0.31
-CKB3- 40	CK3	31	40	17	0.32
-CKB4- 33	CK4	39	33	15	0.29
C5-CKB1- 73	CK1	19	72.5	47	0.5
-CKB2- 85	CK2	24	84.5	60	0.6
-CKB3- 55	CK3	31	55	30	0.6
-CKB4- 48	CK4	39	48	24	0.6
-CKB5- 50	CK5	50	50	(30)	0.6
-CKB6- 50	CK6	64	50	(30)	1.0
C6-CKB1- 78	CK1	19	77.5	50	1.2
-CKB2- 90	CK2	24	89.5	62	1.3
-CKB3- 65	CK3	31	65	38	1.3
-100			100	73	1.5
-CKB4- 58	CK4	39	58	31	1.3
- 93			93	66	1.7
-CKB5- 48	CK5	50	48	22	1.3
- 83			83	57	1.7
-CKB6- 59	CK6	64	59	(37)	1.6
- 94			94	(72)	2.3
C8-CKB4-118	CK4	39	118	83	2.4
-178			178	143	3.0
-CKB5-108	CK5	50	108	73	2.7
-183			183	148	3.8
-CKB6- 74	CK6	64	74	39	2.5
-169			169	135	4.8
-CKB7- 73	CK7	90	73	(43)	3.1
-123			123	(93)	5.6

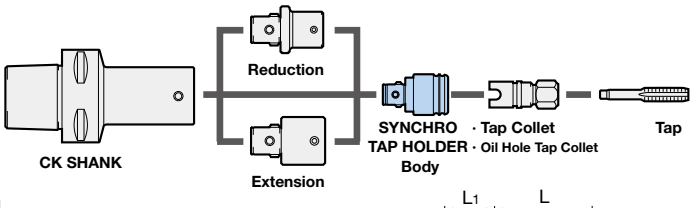
1. Center through coolant supply is available.

Heads A41

SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER STC Type M2 - M30

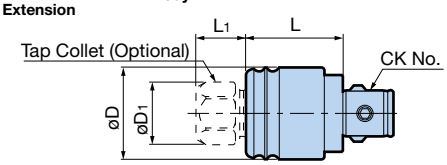
- Tap Collet type enables quick tap change.
  Flexible tool layout in combination with the CK Shanks.





- Model Description

CKB2 - STC - 8 - 47.5
- 47.5: Tapping range
- STC: SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER
- CKB2: CK No.



Model	Tapping capacity	CK No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	Body weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CKB2-STC 8-47.5	M 2 - M 4	CK2	25.5	15.8	30.5	17	0.10	TC 8-□
	M 5 - M 8			19				
CKB3-STC12-66	M 3 - M12	CK3	32	22	36	30	0.18	TC12-□
CKB4-STC20-72	M 7 - M12	CK4	44	22	47	25	0.42	TC20-□
	M14 - M20			31				
CKB5-STC30-92	M20 - M30	CK5	55	41	54	38	0.72	TC30-□

1. Tap collet must be ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.
3. The L_1 dimension is 5mm longer with oil hole tap collets.

Holders E52

Tap Collet TC Type (optional accessory)

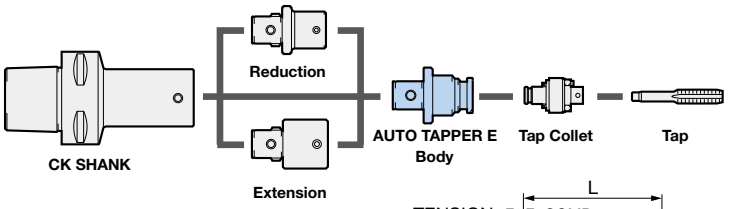


Tap Collets A144
Oil Hole Tap Collet A145

CK AUTO TAPPER E Type M3 - M24

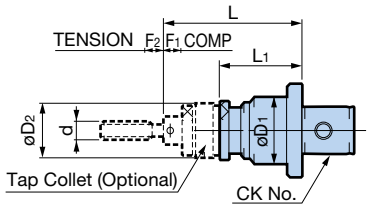
- Axial float function and built-in torque limiter.
- Convenient for combination with CK shanks.





- Model Description

CK6 - ATE 12
- 12: Tapping range
- ATE: AUTO TAPPER E
- CK6: CK No.



Model	Tapping range	CK No.	øD1	øD2	L	L1	F1	F2	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
CK6-ATE12	M3 - M12	CK6	47	38.5	90	50	5	10	0.9	TCE12-□
-ATE24	M9 - M24		64	58.5	135	80	7	15	1.8	TCE24-□

1. Torque limiter is built into the tap collet.
2. The extension can be used to allow tapping inside deep holes.
3. Tap collet must be ordered separately.

Holders E52

Tap Collet TCE Type (optional accessory)



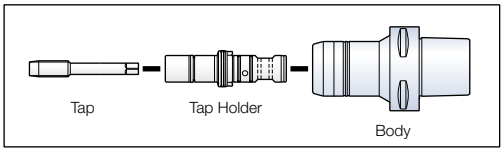
Tap Collets A147

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER

Center through

Absorbs and corrects machine synchronization errors for improved tap life.

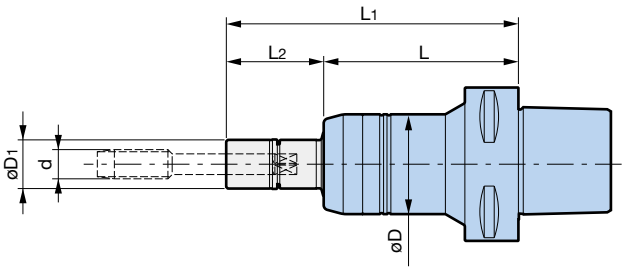




● Model Description

C5 - MGT6 - 75

- 75: ● L dimension
- MGT6: ● MEGA SYNCHRO No.
- C5: ● Shank No.



C5/C6/C8

Model	Tap Holder Model	Tapping range d	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	Weight (kg)
C5-MGT 6- 75	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	75	105	30	0.8
	- 70					145	70	
	-100					175	100	
-MGT12- 75	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	75	105	30	0.9
	- 70					145	70	
	-100					175	100	
-MGT20-100	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	100	135	35	1.4
	- 85					185	85	
	-115					215	115	
C6-MGT 6- 80	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	80	110	30	1.1
	- 70					150	70	
	-100					180	100	
-MGT12- 80	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	80	110	30	1.2
	- 70					150	70	
	-100					180	100	
-MGT20-100	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	100	135	35	1.8
	- 85					185	85	
	-115					215	115	
C8-MGT 6- 80	MGT 6-□- 30	M2 - M6 No.3 - U1/4	36	16	80	110	30	2.1
	- 70					150	70	
	-100					180	100	
-MGT12- 80	MGT12-□- 30	M6 - M12 U1/4 - U7/16 P1/8	41	20	80	110	30	2.2
	- 70					150	70	
	-100					180	100	
-MGT20- 95	MGT20-□- 35	M12 - M20 U1/2 - U3/4 P1/4 - P3/8	54	30	95	130	35	2.6
	- 85					180	85	
	-115					210	115	

1. MGT Set Screw is included.
2. Tap holder is not included. Please order separately.

Cannot be used with machining center without synchronized tapping function.

L2=**150, 200**mm tap holders are also available. For details, see A134 - A135

Tap holders A134
Accessories G31

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H

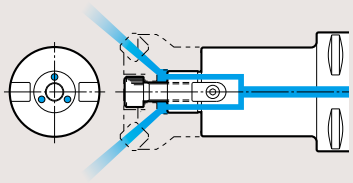
Center through

Face mill arbor capable of securely supplying coolant/air to cutting edges through oil holes of cutters.

Securely supplies coolant/air to the cutting edge.

What is FMH?

New standard of the arbors with coolant holes, which major Japanese carbide insert manufacturers established jointly, ideal for the high efficiency radius milling cutters and plunge milling cutters.

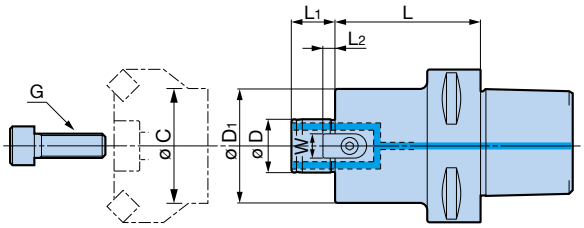




● Model Description

C4 - FMH 22 - 47 - 45

- 45: L dimension
- 47: φD1 dimension
- 22: Spigot diameter
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H
- C4: Shank No.

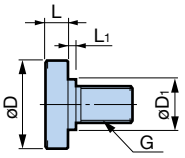


C4/C5/C6/C8

Model	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Minimum flange diameter øC
C4-FMH22- 47- 45 NEW	22	47	45	18	5	10	M10	0.62	38
C5-FMH22- 47- 60	22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	1.2	36
- 90			90					1.6	
-FMH22- 60- 60	22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	1.4	38
-FMH27- 60- 60	27	60	60	20	6	12	M12	1.5	46
C6-FMH22- 47- 45	22	47	45	18	5	10	M10	1.5	38
- 60			60					1.8	36
- 90			90					2.2	
-150			150					3.0	
-FMH22- 60- 45	22	60	45	18	5	10	M10	1.8	38
- 60			60					2.1	
- 90			90					2.8	
-FMH27- 60- 45	27	60	45	20	6	12	M12	1.9	46
- 60			60					2.2	
- 90			90					2.8	
-150			150					4.2	
C8-FMH22- 47- 60	22	47	60	18	5	10	M10	2.9	36
-105			105					3.5	
-150			150					4.1	
-200			200					4.8	
-FMH22- 60- 60	22	60	60	18	5	10	M10	3.2	38
-105			105					4.2	
-150			150					5.2	
-FMH27- 60- 60	27	60	60	20	6	12	M12	3.3	46
-105			105					4.3	
-150			150					5.3	
-200			200					6.4	
-FMH32- 96- 75	32	96	75	22	7	14	M16	4.9	58
-105			105					6.1	
-150			150					7.8	

1. Cutter clamp screw (hex socket head screw) is included. If the cutter requires a clamping bolt with larger clamping head diameter, please order the suitable model from the table below.

■Clamping Screws



Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	G
MBA-M12	33	23	10	2	12
-M12H		—		—	
-M16	40	23	10	6	16
-M16H		—		—	

FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A

BIG CAPTO SHANK



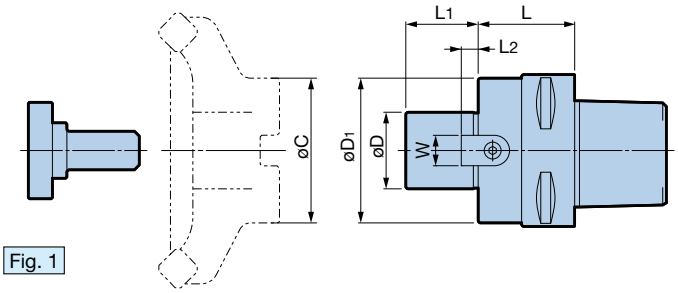


Fig. 1

● Model Description

C4 - FMA 25.4 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- FMA: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A
- C4: Shank No.

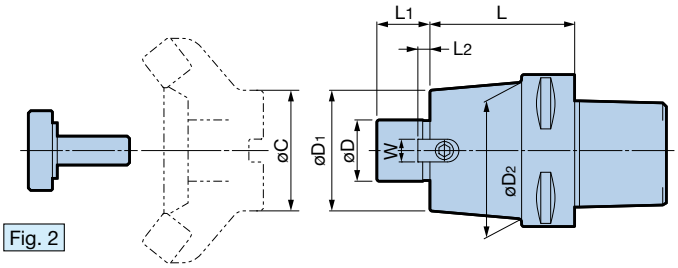


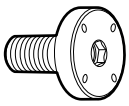
Fig. 2

C4/C5/C6/C8

Model	Fig.	øD (h6)	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)	Minimum flange diameter øC
C4-FMA25.4 - 40	1	25.4	50	—	40	22	5	9.5	MBA-M12	0.7	36
C5-FMA25.4 - 40	1	25.4	50	—	40	22	5	9.5	MBA-M12	0.9	36
- 75					75					1.2	
C6-FMA25.4 - 40	2	25.4	50	54	40	22	5	9.5	MBA-M12	1.4	36
- 60				57	60					1.8	
- 90				60	90					2.4	
-FMA31.75- 40	1	31.75	60	—	40	30	7	12.7	MBA-M16	1.6	47
- 90					90					2.6	
-FMA38.1 - 45		38.1	80	—	45	34	9	15.9	MBA-M20	2.2	75
C8-FMA25.4 - 40	2	25.4	50	53	40	22	5	9.5	MBA-M12	2.7	36
- 75				60	75					3.2	
-105					105					3.8	
-FMA31.75- 40		31.75	60	62	40	30	7	12.7	MBA-M16	2.7	58
- 90				70	90					4.0	47
-FMA38.1 - 45	1	38.1	80	—	45	34	9	15.9	MBA-M20	3.2	70

1. Cutter clamp screw is included.
2. Depending on the cutter, a hex socket head screw may be required for clamping.
3. A clamp screw with oil hole must be ordered separately for use with center through coolant/air.

■ Clamping screw with oil hole



Model
TMBA-M12
-M16
-M20

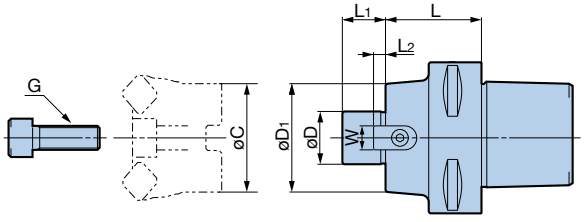
FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE C

DUAL CONTACT BBT SHANK

● Model Description

C6 - FMC 16 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 16: Spigot diameter
- FMC: FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE C
- C6: Shank No.



C6

Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	Drive Key L2	Drive Key W	G	Weight (kg)	Minimum flange diameter øC
C6-FMC16-40	16	32	40	16	5	8	M 8	1.3	28
-FMC22-40	22	45	40	18	5	10	M10	1.4	34

1. Cutter clamp screw is included.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER

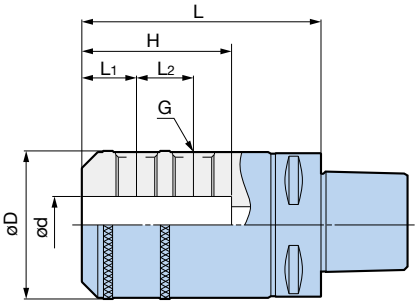
Center through



● Model Description

C6 - ISL 16 - 80

- 80: L dimension
- 16: Clamping diameter
- ISL: SIDE LOCK ENDMILL HOLDER
- C6: Shank No.



C6 Endmill holder in accordance with ISO5414

Model	ød	øD	L	L_1	L_2	H	G	Weight (kg)
C6-ISL16- 80	16	48	80	24	—	52	M14	1.8
-ISL20- 80	20	52	80	25		55	M16	1.9
-ISL25-105	25	65	105	24	25	60	M18 P2.0	2.9
-ISL32-115	32	72	115	24	28	90	M20 P2.0	3.5

1. Center through coolant supply is available.

GENERAL TOOLHOLDER

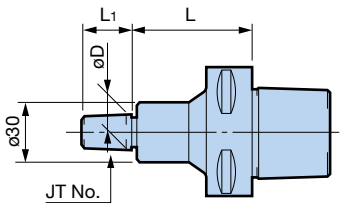
JACOBS TAPER ARBOR



● Model Description

C5 - JTA 6 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 6: JT No.
- JTA: JACOBS TAPER ARBOR
- C5: Shank No.



C5/C6/C8

Model	JT No.	øD	L	L_1	Weight (kg)
C5-JTA6-40	6	17.17	40	24	0.5
C6-JTA6-40	6	17.17	40	24	1.2
C8-JTA6-50	6	17.17	50	24	2.5

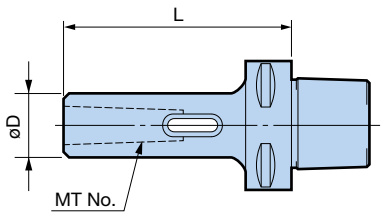
1. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.

MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A



● Model Description

C5 - MTA 1 - 95
- 95: L dimension
- 1: MT No.
- MTA: MORSE TAPER HOLDER TYPE A
- C5: Shank No.



C5/C6/C8

Model	MT No.	øD	L	Weight (kg)
C5-MTA1- 95	1	25	95	0.6
-MTA2-110	2	32	110	0.8
-MTA3-130	3	40	130	1.2
C6-MTA1- 95	1	25	95	1.3
-MTA2-110	2	32	110	1.5
-MTA3-130	3	40	130	1.9
C8-MTA1-105	1	25	105	2.6
-MTA2-120	2	32	120	2.8
-MTA3-140	3	40	140	3.2

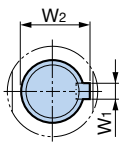
1. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.

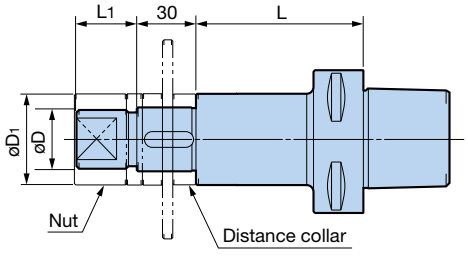
SIDE CUTTER ARBOR



● Model Description

C6 - SCA 25.4 - 75
- 75: L dimension
- 25.4: Spigot diameter
- SCA: SIDE CUTTER ARBOR A
- C6: Shank No.





C6/C8

Model	øD (h6)	øD1	L	L1	W1	W2	Weight (kg)
C6-SCA25.4 - 75	25.4	40	75	25	6.35	27.78	2.0
-120			120				2.4
-SCA31.75- 75	31.75	46	75	30	7.92	34.92	2.4
C8-SCA25.4 - 90	25.4	40	90	25	6.35	27.78	3.3
-SCA31.75- 90	31.75	46	90	30	7.92	34.92	3.7

1. Nut is included.
2. One collar each of thickness 5, 8, 10 and 12 is included.
3. The model, dimensions and accuracy conform to TMT standards.

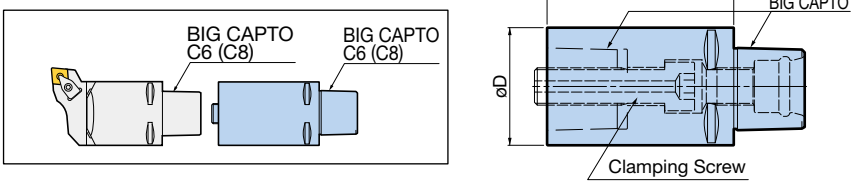
EXTENSION & REDUCTION

BIG CAPTO Extension

Center through

● Extends length of basic holders.





Model	BIG CAPTO	øD	L	Clamping Screw			Weight (kg)
				Thread	Hex	Torque	
C6-C6-100	C6	63	100	M20xP2	14mm	170N·m	1.2
C8-C8-100	C8	80					1.7

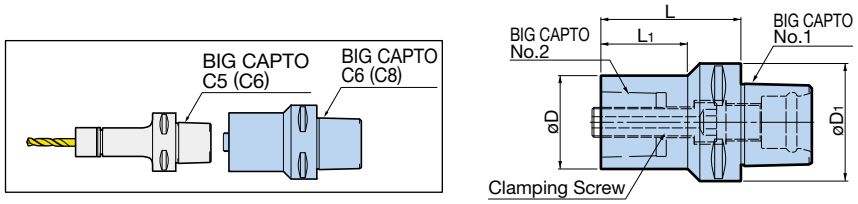
1. Clamping screws are included, but hex wrench is not.
2. When used for turning tools, connect by aligning with the phase of the hole on the taper shank.

BIG CAPTO Reduction

Center through

● Reduces body diameter to avoid interference.





Model	BIG CAPTO No.1	BIG CAPTO No.2	øD	øD1	L	L1	Clamping Screw			Weight (kg)
							Thread	Hex	Torque	
C6-C5-75	C6	C5	50	63	75	46	M16×P1.5	10mm	95N·m	0.5
C8-C6-85	C8	C6	63	80	85	50	M20×P2	14mm	170N·m	0.8

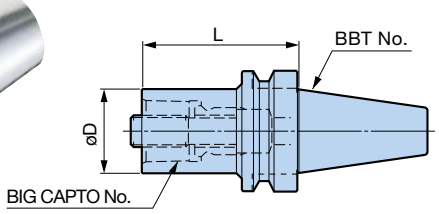
1. Clamping screw is included, but hex wrench is not.
2. When connected with a turning tool, align the holes on the polygon taper.

BIG-PLUS BASIC HOLDER

Center through

● The ideal basic holder when using BIG CAPTO as a modular system with machining centers. Stable accuracy and rigidity are obtained with the Dual Contact BIG-PLUS spindle system.

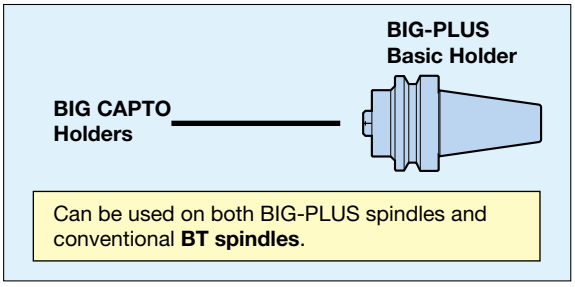






- Increased rigidity with extended reference diameter.
- Extended tool life
- Improved surface finish and dimensional accuracy.
- Elimination of Z-axial movement at high speeds.

BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT



Model	BIG CAPTO No.	øD	L	Clamp Screw			Weight (kg)
				Thread	Hex	Torque	
BBT40-C3-30	C3	32	30	M12×P1.5	8mm	40N·m	1.0
-C4-40	C4	40	40	M14×P1.5		50N·m	1.1
-C5-50	C5	50	50	M16×P1.5	10mm	95N·m	1.2
-C6-75	C6	63	75	M20×P2		170N·m	1.7
BBT50-C3-40	C3	32	40	M12×P1.5	8mm	40N·m	3.6
-C4-40	C4	40		M14×P1.5		50N·m	
-C5-40	C5	50		M16×P1.5	10mm	95N·m	3.5
-C6-50	C6	63	50	M20×P2	14mm	170N·m	
-C8-70	C8	80	70				4.0

1. Center through coolant supply is available.

N/C LATHE TOOLING

- COLLET CHUCK F1
- CENTER ADJUSTABLE HOLDER FOR LATHE ... F4
- HYDRAULIC CHUCK..... F7
- FOR DRIVEN TOOL F10
- TAPPER F13

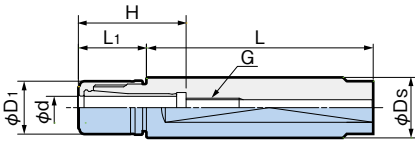
MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø8.05

The ultra-slim nut enables installation from the back of the tool post even in small lathes with limited space.

Center through





● Model Description

SL15.875 - MEGA 6 S - 60

- 60: L dimension
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- MEGA: MEGA CHUCK System
- SL15.875: Side lock shank diameter

Model	ød	øDs	øD1	L	L1	H	G	Weight (kg)
SL15.875-MEGA6S- 60	0.45 - 6.05	15.875	14	60	18	28.5	M7 P0.75	0.09
SL16 -MEGA6S- 60		16						0.11
SL19.05 -MEGA6S- 40		19.05		40				0.10
- 80				80				0.16
-MEGA8S- 40	2.95 - 8.05		18	40	19	31	M9 P0.75	0.10
- 80				80				0.16
SL20 -MEGA6S- 40	0.45 - 6.05	20	14	40	18	28.5	M7 P0.75	0.10
- 80				80				0.17
-MEGA8S- 40	2.95 - 8.05		18	40	19	31	M9 P0.75	0.11
- 80				80				0.18

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Weight includes the nut but not the collet.

Standard Accessory

MEGA NUT



For Spares G6

Optional Accessories

Mega Wrench



G33

Micro Collet



G4

Mega Micro Seal Nut(for 6S and 8S)
Mega Micro Coolant Nut(for 6S)



G6

Collet Case



G6

Adjusting Screw



G23

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø2.5 - ø20

Flange acts as a stopper and reduces time for preset off the machine significantly.
Designed to be directly mounted into the oil hole drill holder on the turret.

Center through

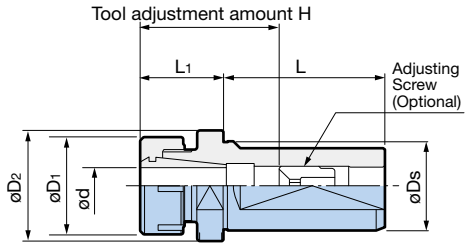
[With Stopper]



● Model Description

SLS25 - NBS 13 - 30

- 30: L1 dimension
- 13: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- SLS25: Side lock shank diameter



Model	ød	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H
SLS25-NBS13- 30	2.5 - 13	25	35	32	54	30	41 - 60
- 60						60	
SLS32-NBS13- 30	2.5 - 13	32	35	39.5	58	30	41 - 60
- 60						60	
-100						100	
-NBS20- 30	2.5 - 20		46	45.5		30	48 - 65
- 60						60	
-100						100	
SLS40-NBS13- 30	2.5 - 13	40	35	49.5	68	30	41 - 60
- 60						60	
-100						100	
-NBS20- 30	2.5 - 20		46			30	48 - 65
- 60						60	
-100						100	

1. Nut is included. Adjusting Screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

New Baby Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

Adjusting Screw



G23

Tap Adjusting Screw



G23

When ordering a BABY PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

●Example **Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number** and order the NBC Collet/BABY PERFECT SEAL separately.



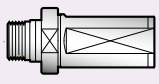
BABY PERFECT SEAL Model
BPS13-03035

+



NBC Collet
NBC13-3AA

+



NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
SLS25-NBS13-30/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

NEW BABY CHUCK

Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø20

Ideal as a basic holder for drills, taps and reamers on lathes!

Center through

[Standard]



● Model Description

SL16 - NBS 6 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 6: Maximum clamping diameter
- NBS: NEW BABY CHUCK System
- SL16: Side lock shank diameter

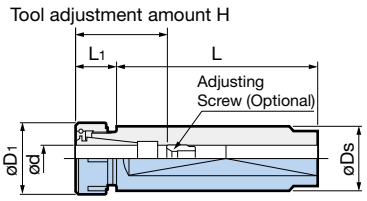


Fig. 1

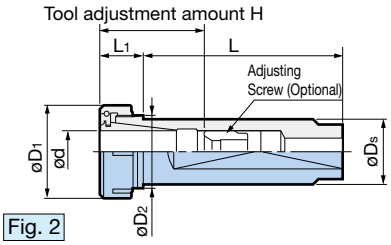


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	ød	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H
SL16 -NBS 6- 40	1	0.25 - 6	16	20	—	40	15	20 - 40
- 80						80		
-NBS 8- 40		0.5 - 8		25		40	16.5	23 - 42
- 80						80		
-NBS10- 40	2	1.5 -10		30	21	40	37	35 - 45
- 80						80		
SL20 -NBS 6- 40	1	0.25- 6	20	20	—	40	15	20 - 40
- 80						80		
-NBS 8- 40		0.5 - 8		25		40	16.5	23 - 42
- 80						80		
-NBS10- 40	2	1.5 -10		30	21	40	18	35 - 45
- 80						80		
-NBS13- 40		2.5 -13		35	26	40	43	41 - 60
- 80						80		
SL22 -NBS 6- 40	1	0.25- 6	22	20	—	40	15	20 - 40
-NBS 8- 40		0.5 - 8		25			16.5	23 - 42
-NBS10- 40		1.5 -10		30			18	35 - 45
- 80						80		
-NBS13- 40	2	2.5 -13		35	26	40	21.5	41 - 47
- 80						80		41 - 60
SL25 -NBS 6- 80	1	0.25- 6	25	20	—	80	15	20 - 40
-120						120		
-NBS 8- 80		0.5 - 8		25		80	16.5	23 - 42
-120						120		
-NBS10- 80		1.5 -10		30		80	18	35 - 45
-120						120		
-NBS13- 80	2	2.5 -13		35	26	80	21.5	41 - 60
-120						120		
-NBS16- 80		2.5 -16		42	32	80	48	45 - 65
-120						120		
SL25.4-NBS 6- 80	1	0.25- 6	25.4	20	—	80	15	20 - 40
-NBS 8- 80		0.5 - 8		25			16.5	23 - 42
-NBS10- 80		1.5 -10		30			18	35 - 45
-NBS13- 80	2	2.5 -13		35	26		21.5	41 - 50
-NBS16- 80		2.5 -16		42	32		48	45 - 65
SL32 -NBS13-100	1	2.5 -13	32	35	—	100	21.5	41 - 60
-150						150		
-NBS16-100		2.5 -16		42		100		45 - 65
-150						150		
-NBS20-100	2	2.5 -20		46	36	100		48 - 65
-150						150		

1. Nut is included. Adjusting screw, collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

Accessories G1

CENTERING HOLDER

Clamping diameter: ø0.5 - ø20

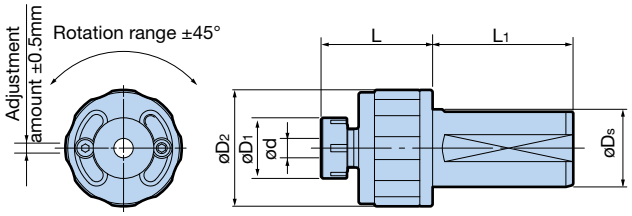
Easy and reliable centering adjustment for turret lathe sleeve holder.

Center through

Polar coordinate system realizing intuitive adjustment

The rotation center of the workpiece and the center of the turret pot may be misaligned not only in the center height direction, but also in the X-axis direction.
In order to easily correct the deviation of both directions at the same time, a polar coordinate system combining rotary and linear movement is used.
Single 2-way adjusting bolt completes adjustment of center height both up and down.





Model	ød	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Weight (kg)
SLS32-NBS 8CH-45	0.5 - 8	32	25	48	46	58	1.6
SLS40-NBS20CH-60	2.5 - 20	40	46	74	60	68	2.5

1. Nut is included. Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

Standard Accessory

New Baby Nut



For Spares G15

Optional Accessories

Wrench



G36

Collet



G7

BABY PERFECT SEAL



G15

MEGA ER GRIP

Clamping diameter: ø2.75 - ø20

Popular 8° (single angle) taper ER collet.
Achieves stable machining with highly accurate chucking repeatability.

Center through

● Flat is provided on the shank to be mounted in the tool post of the NC lathe directly.

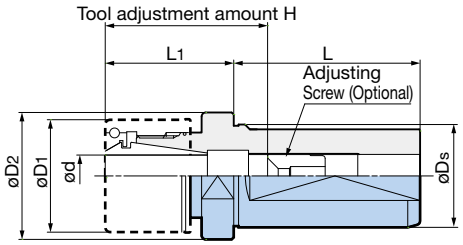
[With Stopper]



● Model Description

SLS25 - MEGA ER 20 - 45 / NL

- SLS25: Side lock shank diameter
- MEGA ER: MEGA ER GRIP
- 20: Side lock shank diameter
- 45: L1 dimension
- NL: Nut-less



Model	ød	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	Adjusting Screw
SLS25-MEGA ER20-45/NL	2.75 - 13	25	35	32	54	45	42 - 62	NBA13B
-75/NL						75		
SLS32-MEGA ER20-45/NL	2.75 - 13	32	35	39.5	58	45	42 - 62	NBA13B
-75/NL						75		
-MEGA ER32-45/NL	2.75 - 20		50	50		45	47 - 68	NBA20B
-75/NL						75	50 - 68	
SLS40-MEGA ER20-45/NL	2.75 - 13	40	35	49.5	68	45	42 - 62	NBA13B
-75/NL						75		
-MEGA ER32-45/NL	2.75 - 20		50	50		45	50 - 68	NBA20B
-75/NL						75		

1. Collet, nut, Adjusting Screw and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.

Optional Accessories

MEGA ER NUT	MEGA ER SOLID NUT	ER Collet	ER PERFECT SEAL	Mega Wrench	ER NUT	New Baby Wrench	Adjusting Screw
							
G21	G21	G20	G22	G33	G21	G36	G23

Collet and nut must be ordered separately.

● Example

MEGA ER PERFECT SEAL Model
MERPS20-030035

MEGA ER NUT Model
MERN20

MEGA ER SOLID NUT Model
MER20SN

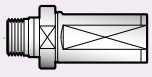
ER NUT Model
ERN20

+



MEGA ER Collet
ERC20-3AA

+



MEGA ER GRIP
SLS25-MEGA ER20-45/NL

[Standard]



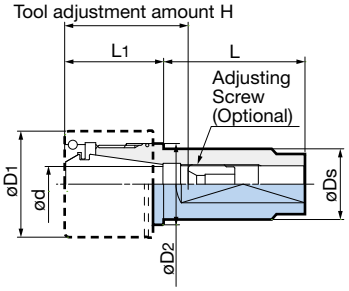
● Model Description

SL16 - MEGA ER 11 - 40 / NL

- SL16: Side lock shank diameter
- MEGA ER: MEGA ER GRIP
- 11
- 40: L dimension
- NL: Nut less

Center through

Tool adjustment amount H



Model	ød	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	H	Adjusting Screw
SL16-MEGA ER11- 40/NL	2.75 - 6	16	19	—	40	19	23 - 40	NBA 6B
- 80/NL					80			
SL20-MEGA ER11- 40/NL	2.75 - 6	20	19	—	40	19	23 - 40	NBA 6B
- 80/NL					80			
-MEGA ER16- 40/NL	1.9 - 10		30	23	40	28	35 - 47	NBA10B
- 80/NL					80			
SL25-MEGA ER11- 60/NL	2.75 - 6	25	19	—	60	19	23 - 40	NBA 6B
-100/NL					100			
-MEGA ER16- 60/NL	1.9 - 10		30	—	60	28	35 - 47	NBA10B
-100/NL					100			
-MEGA ER20- 60/NL	2.75 - 13		35	27	60	30	42 - 62	NBA13B
-100/NL					100			
-MEGA ER25- 60/NL	2.75 - 16		42	33.5	60	48	44 - 67	NBA16B
-100/NL					100			
SL19.05-MEGA ER11- 40/NL	2.75 - 6	19.05	19	—	40	19	23 - 40	NBA 6B
- 80/NL					80			
-MEGA ER16- 40/NL	1.9 - 10		30	23	40	28	35 - 47	NBA10B
- 80/NL					80			

1. Collet, nut, Adjusting Screw and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
4. For MEGA ER11 models, only the ER NUT (hook wrench type) is available.

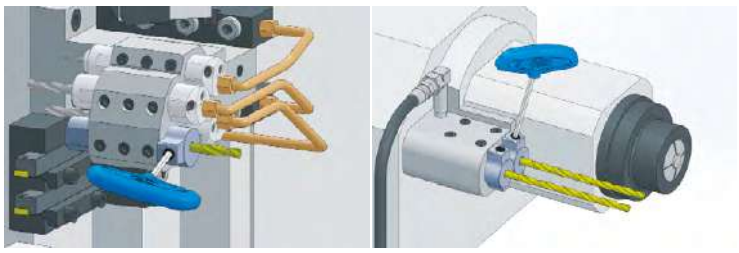
Optional Accessories

MEGA ER NUT	MEGA ER SOLID NUT	ER Collet	ER PERFECT SEAL	Mega Wrench	ER NUT	New Baby Wrench	Adjusting Screw
							
G21	G21	G20	G22	G33	G21	G36	G23

[Front-side Clamping Type]

- Most popular design available for various tool posts.
- Rc(PT)1/8 piping thread preparation for coolant through tool.
- Adjusting Screw can be used with some models.

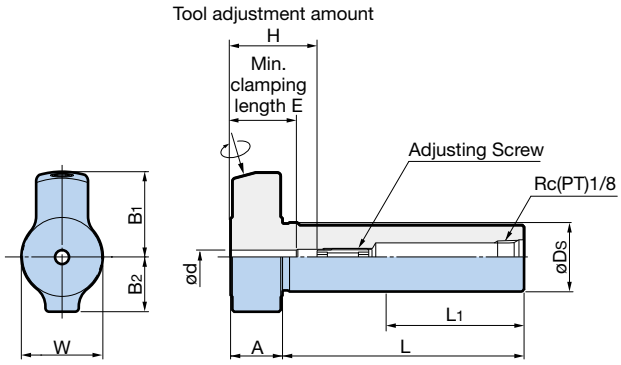




● Model Description

SL19.05 - HDC - 3 - 60

- 60: L dimension
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- SL19.05: Side lock shank diameter



Model	Clamping diameter ød	øDs	L	L1	A	B1	B2	W	H	E	Adjusting Screw (Optional)	Weight (kg)
SL19.05-HDC 3-60※	3	19.05	60	20	15	24.5	15.8	22	20 - 32	16	HDA4-05015W	0.18
-HDC3.175-60※	3.175											0.18
-HDC 4-60	4								23 - 32	19		0.18
-HDC 6-60	6								31 - 48	25	NBA6B	0.18
-HDC 8-60▲	8					25.5			65	31	—	0.17
SL20 -HDC 3-70※	3	20	70	30	15	24.5	15.8	23	20 - 32	16	HDA4-05015W	0.22
-HDC 4-70	4								23 - 32	19		0.22
-HDC 6-70	6								31 - 48	25	NBA6B	0.22
-HDC 8-70▲	8					25.5			75	31	—	0.21
SL22 -HDC 3-70※	3	22	70	30	15	24.5	15.8	25	20 - 32	16	HDA4-05015W	0.26
-HDC 4-70	4								23 - 32	19		0.26
-HDC 6-70	6								31 - 48	25	NBA6B	0.26
-HDC 8-70▲	8					25.5			75	31	—	0.25
-HDC10-70▲	10					27	16.8		70	33		0.24
SL25 -HDC 3-65※	3	25	65	25	15	23	14	28	20 - 32	16	HDA4-05015W	0.31
-HDC 4-65	4								23 - 32	19		0.31
-HDC 6-65	6					24.5	15		31 - 48	25	NBA6B	0.31
-HDC 8-65▲	8					25.5	16		70	31	—	0.31
-HDC10-65▲	10					27	17		65	33		0.29
-HDC12-65▲	12					28	18			36		0.28
SL25.4 -HDC 3-80※	3	25.4	80	40	15	23	14	28	20 - 32	16	HDA4-05015W	0.37
-HDC 4-80	4								23 - 32	19		0.37
-HDC 6-80	6					24.5	15		31 - 48	25	NBA6B	0.37
-HDC 8-80▲	8					25.5	16		85	31	—	0.37
-HDC10-80▲	10					27	17		80	33		0.35
-HDC12-80▲	12					28	18			36		0.33

1. L_1 is the longest possible cutoff position.
2. Tool adjustment amount "H" indicates the adjustment length with an Adjusting Screw.
   Models marked with ▲ cannot be used with Adjusting Screw. The "H" dimension is the max. insertion depth.
3. Adjusting screw can be adjusted from the shank side as well.
   For HDC8/10/12, the adjusting screw cannot be used.
4. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.

● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. ☞ G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank diameter within h6.
  Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank (ie: Weldon type shank).
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Back-side Clamping Type PAT.P] Registered Design

- Tighten from the opposite side of the cutting tool.
  Ideal for use on the Tool-Post 1.
- Rc(PT)1/8 piping thread preparation for coolant through tool.
- Slim design avoids interference with adjacent tools.

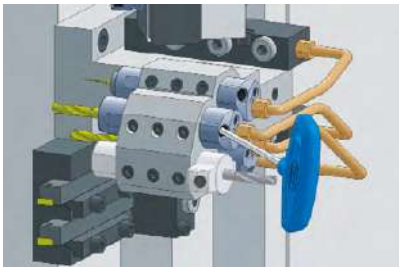


Extensive product lineup!

● Model Description

SL19.05 | F | - | HDC | - | 3 | - | 85

- 85: L dimension
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- F: F Type
- SL19.05: Side lock shank diameter



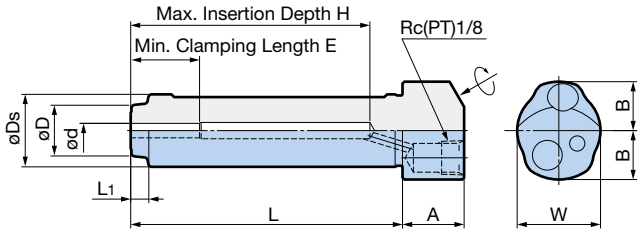


Fig. 1

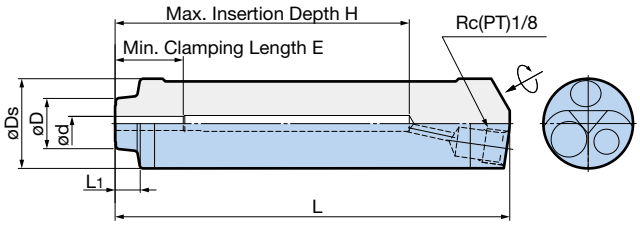


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	Clamping diameter ød	øD	øDs	L	L1	A	B	W	H	E	Weight (kg)
SL19.05F-HDC 3- 85※	1	3	14	19.05	85	5	17	13.5	22	76	16	0.22
-HDC3.175- 85※		3.175										
-HDC 4- 85		4									19	
-HDC 6- 80		6	—		80	—				71	25	0.20
-HDC 8- 80		8									31	0.19
SL20F -HDC 3- 75※	1	3	14	20	75	5	17	13.5	23	66	16	0.22
-HDC 4- 75		4									19	
-HDC 6- 70		6	—		70	—				61	25	0.20
-HDC 8- 70		8									31	0.19
SL22F -HDC 3- 75※	1	3	14	22	75	5	17	13.5	25	66	16	0.26
-HDC 4- 75		4									19	
-HDC 6- 70		6	—		70	—				61	25	0.24
-HDC 8- 70		8									31	0.23
-HDC10- 70		10									33	0.22
SL25F -HDC 3-110※ NEW	2	3	14	25	110	7	—	—	—	82	16	0.37
-HDC 4-110 NEW		4									19	
-HDC 6-105 NEW		6			105	3				77	25	0.34
-HDC 8-100 NEW		8	17		100					72	31	0.31
-HDC10- 95 NEW		10	—		95	—				67	33	0.28
-HDC12- 90 NEW		12			90					61	36	0.24
SL25.4F -HDC 3-105※ NEW	2	3	14	25.4	105	7	—	—	—	77	16	0.36
-HDC 4-105 NEW		4									19	
-HDC 6-100 NEW		6			100	3				72	25	0.34
-HDC 8- 95 NEW		8	17		95					67	31	0.30
-HDC10- 90 NEW		10	—		90	—				62	33	0.27
-HDC12- 85 NEW		12			85					56	36	0.24

1. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.
2. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

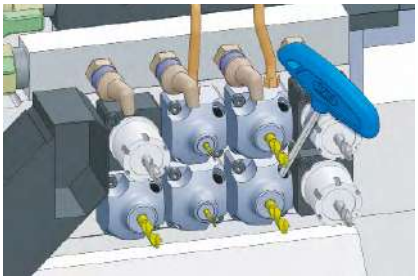
● It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30

Caution

- Use only cutting tools that have a shank diameter within h6.
  Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank).
- Do not clamp without a tool.
- Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

[Rear-post Type] Registered Design

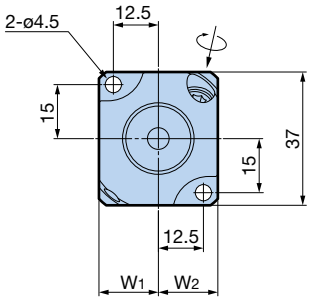
- Tool change with a single wrench avoiding adjacent tools and coolant pipes.
- Easy tool setup even at the lower tool post.
- M6 piping thread preparation for coolant through tool available in upper tool post.

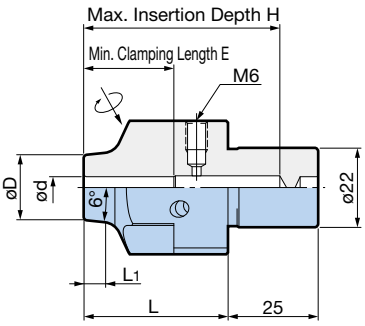




● Model Description

SL22 R - HDC - 3 - 40
- 40: L dimension
- 3: Clamping diameter
- HDC: HYDRAULIC CHUCK
- R: R Type
- SL22: Shank diameter





Model	Clamping diameter ød	øD	L	L1	W1	W2	H	E	Weight (kg)
SL22R-HDC 3-40※	3	14	40	7	16.5	16.5	35	16	0.34
-HDC 4-40	4			9			42	19	0.33
-HDC 6-40	6	18		5			55	25	0.36
-HDC 8-40	8	20		6		17.5	54	31	0.36
-HDC10-40	10	22						33	0.35

1. When using coolant with models marked with ※, some coolant may leak from the inner diameter slits.
2. Adjusting Screw cannot be used.

- It is recommended to use a Grip Bar to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck. G30
- Confirm the mounting dimensions of the machine in advance.

Caution

· Use only cutting tools that have a shank diameter within h6.
Do not use with cutting tools made with a flat on the shank. (ie: Weldon type shank).

· Do not clamp without a tool.
· Always insert the cutting tool into the holder beyond min. clamping length E.

EWN04-7/EWN04-15 BORING HEAD

- Micro-boring head with outer diameter of ø18.5mm (EWN04-7).
- 0.01mm/scale/ø2μm ultra-precision vernier.

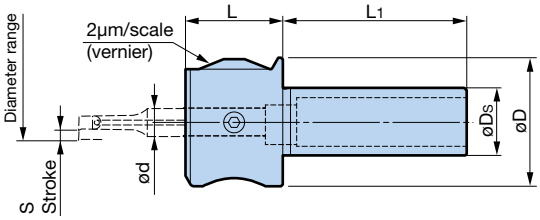
[Cylindrical Shank Type] NEW Diameter: ø1 - ø15



● Model Description

EWN | 04 - 7 | ST10

- ST10: Cylindrical shank No.
- 7: Diameter
- EWN: FINISH BORING HEAD



Model	Diameter range	øD	øDs	ød	L	L1	S	Max. spindle speed	Weight (kg)
EWN04- 7ST10	1.0 - 7	18.5	10	4	14	25	-0.1 - +1.05	30,000	0.04
EWN04-15ST16	1.0 - 15	30	16	7	22	34	-0.2 - +2.0	20,000	0.13

1. Cylindrical tool must be ordered separately.

Tool systems A62
Spare Parts A103

EWN BORING HEAD (cylindrical tool type for finishing)

- Ultra precision head with an adjustable amount of microns.
- The enhanced carbide tool series immediately supports small & deep-hole boring.
- Precision diameter adjustment function for the vernier with 0.01mm/ø +2μm scale.

For turning center

[ER Chuck Type] Diameter: ø1 - ø32

To be mounted on the ER collet chuck
live tooling for lathe in place of the clamping nut.

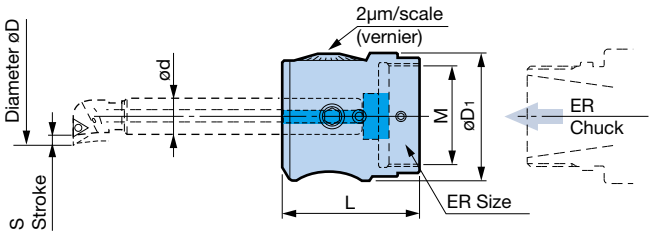
Center through



● Model Description

EWN | 2 - 22 | ER25

- ER25: ER No.
- 22: Max. diameter
- EWN: FINISH BORING HEAD



Diameter øD	Model	ER size	ød	øD1	L	S	M	Weight (kg)
1 - 22	**EWN2-22ER25**	ER25	10	39	40.5	2.0	M32×1.5	0.25
1 - 32	**EWN2-32ER32**	ER32	12	50	51	3.5	M40×1.5	0.5

1. EWN BORING HEAD does not come with cylindrical tool.
2. Center through coolant supply is available.
3. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Tool systems A67
Spare Parts A103

SMART DAMPER BORING BAR

The heaviest damper in the Smart Damper series instantly absorbs chatter in both rough and finish operations.





With coolant hole

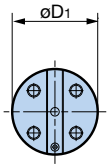


Fig. 1

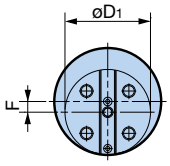
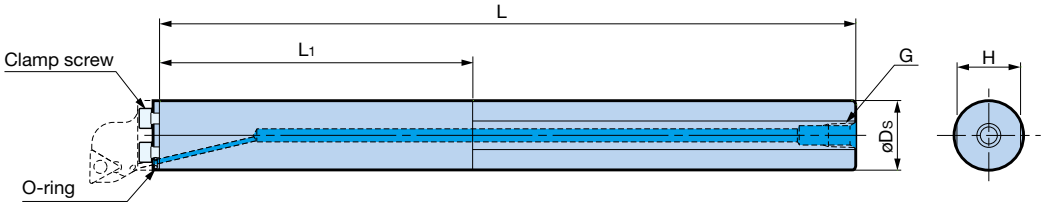


Fig. 2



Model	Fig.	Cartridge Model	øDs	øD1	Min. Diameter	L	L1	H	G	F	Spare clamping screw (1)	Spare O-ring set (2 pcs)	Weight (kg)
ST32-SDB40DP-320	1	B32-…	32	32	40	320	144	30	Rc(PT)1/4	—	C0510(M5×10L)	SDB20 OR-2P	2.3
ST40-SDB50DP-410	1	B40-…	40	40	50	410	170	37	Rc(PT)3/8	—	C0610(M6×10L)		4.5
ST50-SDB60DP-520	2		50		60	520	190	47		5			8.9

1. Clamp screws (3 pcs) and O-rings (2 pcs) are included.
2. Cartridges must be ordered separately.
3. Coolant through is standard for all models.
4. Do not clamp the L1 dimension, where the damper is built-in.
5. ST50 shank tip cartridge is common with the ST40 shank.

Cartridge

[Screw-on Type] (for positive insert)



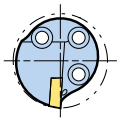


Figure shows right hand

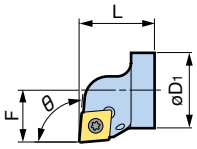


Fig. 1

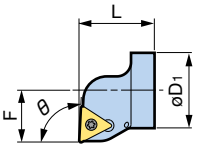


Fig. 2

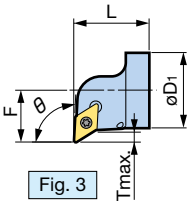


Fig. 3

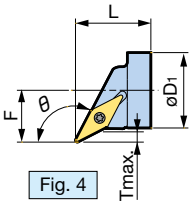


Fig. 4

Model	Fig.	Insert	Hand	øD1	F	L	Tmax.	θ	Insert Clamping Screw Set	Weight (kg)
B32-SCLCR-22032-12	1	CC1204	Right hand	32	22	32	—	95°	S5 S-20IP	0.1
-STUCR-22032-11	2	TC1102						93°	S2.5S-7IP	
-STUPR-22032-16		TP1604							S4 S-15IP	
-SDUCR-22032-11	3	DC11T3					4			
-SVPBR-22032-16	4	VB1604					1.5	117.5°	S3.5S-15IP	
B40-SCLCR-27032-12	1	CC1204	Right hand	40	27	32	—	95°	S5 S-20IP	0.2
-STUCR-27032-11	2	TC1102						93°	S2.5S-7IP	
-STUPR-27032-16		TP1604							S4 S-15IP	
-SDUCR-27032-11	3	DC11T3					4			
-SVPBR-27032-16	4	VB1604					3	117.5°	S3.5S-15IP	

1. A wrench and screw are included but inserts are not.
2. The insert clamping screw set (optional) contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

■Insert Clamping Screw Set

Set Model	Screw	Wrench Model
S2.5S- 7IP	M2.5 × 6.5	FS- 7IP
S3.5S-15IP	M3.5 × 8	FS-15IP
S4 S-15IP	M4 × 8	FS-15IP
S5 S-20IP	M5 × 12	FS-20IP

1. Wrench is also available separately. Please order the wrench model.

SMART DAMPER BORING BAR

■Double Clamp Type (for negative insert)



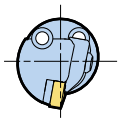


Figure shows right hand

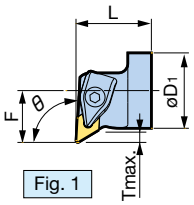


Fig. 1

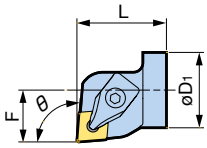
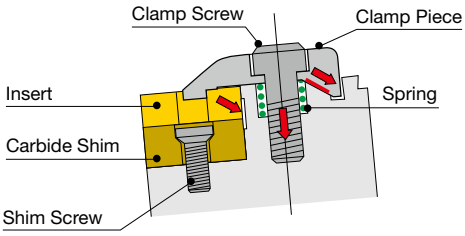


Fig. 2

Model	Fig.	Insert	Hand	øD1	F	L	Tmax.	θ	Clamp Piece	Carbide Shim	Weight (kg)
B32-DDUNR-22032-11	1	DN1104	Right hand	32	22	32	4	93°	CP7	DNS1104C	0.1
-DCLNR-22038-12	2	CN1204				38	—	95°	CP2	CNS1204C	
B40-DDUNR-27032-15	1	DN1506※ (DN1504)		40	27	32	6	93°	CP2	DNS1506C (DNS1504C)	0.2
-DCLNR-27038-12	2	CN1204				38	—	95°	CP2	CNS1204C	

1. A carbide shim screw and wrench are included, but a clamp piece tightening wrench is not.
2. Inserts are not included.

※ A carbide shim for DN1506 (thickness: 6.35mm) is included.
When using a DN1504 insert (thickness: 4.76mm), replace the standard carbide shim with the DNS1504C (optional).



■Clamp Piece Set

Set Model	Clamp Piece	Clamp Screw	Spring	Compatible Insert
SCP2	CP2	M5×20	ø8×10	CN1504,DN1506 CN1204
SCP7	CP7			DN1104

1. 1 pce. each of the clamp piece, clamp screw and spring are included in the set.
2. The tightening wrench is a 4mm hex wrench. T-type hex wrench is sold as Model T-4.

■Carbide Shim Set

Compatible Insert	Set Model	Carbide Shim	Shim Screw	Torx Plus Size
DN1104	**SDNS1104C**	DNS1104C	M3×7	10IP
DN1504	**SDNS1504C**	DNS1504C	M4×8	15IP
DN1506	**SDNS1506C**	DNS1506C	M4×8	15IP
CN1204	**SCNS1204C**	CNS1204C	M4×8	15IP

1. 1 pc. each of the carbide shim and screw are included in the set.
2. The tightening wrench is a Torx plus wrench.

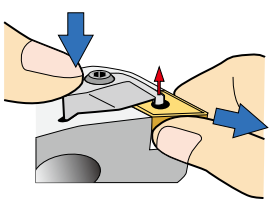
■Torx Plus Wrench (optional)

Set Model	Torx Plus Size
FS-10IP	10IP
FS-15IP	15IP

A double-clamping system

that utilizes a "Push and Draw" mechanism to fix inserts securely

Secure insert clamping has been realized through the double-clamping system, which pushes the insert downwards while at the same time generating drawing force on the insert contact surface.



Easy attachment and removal of inserts

Insert attachment and removal can be performed easily thanks to the built-in spring.
Loosen the clamp screw one full rotation, lightly press the clamp piece with a finger, and its tip will pop up.

MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER

Improves thread quality and tap life
by reducing thrust loads caused by synchronization errors up to 90%.

Center through

[Small Diameter Tap MGT3 Type PAT.]

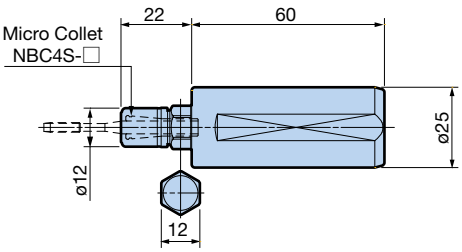
· **Cannot be used with machines without a synchronized tapping function.**



● Model Description

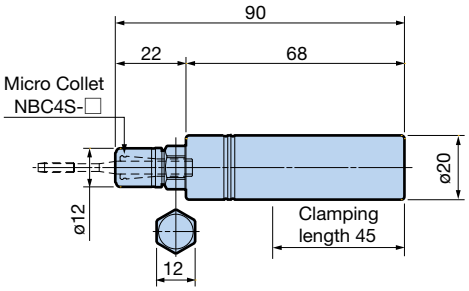
SLS25 - MGT3 - 22

- 22: Tip length
- MGT3: MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER
- SLS25: Side lock shank diameter



Model	SLS25-MGT3-22

1. Nut is included (MGN4S).
   Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. When attaching or detaching the tap, use Mega Wrench and a commercially available flat wrench (12mm).



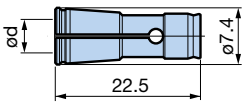
Model	ST20-MGT3-90

1. Nut is included (MGN4S).
   Collet and wrench must be ordered separately.
2. There is no flat on the shank part.
3. When attaching or detaching the tap, use Mega Wrench and a commercially available flat wrench (12mm).

Mega Wrench G33

■Micro Collet

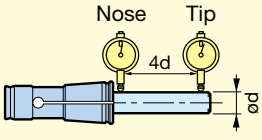




Model	Tapping range			Tap shank diameter ød
	JIS-M	JIS-U	DIN371	
NBC4S - 2.5AA			M1-M1.8	2.5
2.8AA			M2-M2.6	2.8
3.0AA	M1 - M2.6	No.0 - 4		3.0
3.5AA			M3	3.5
4.0AA	M3	No.5, 6		4.0

● Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1 μm	Within 3 μm

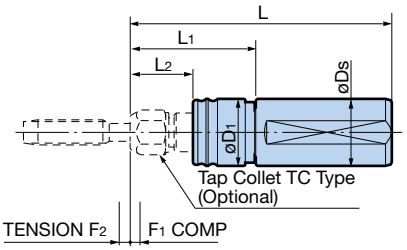


M3 - M20

SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER R

- Built-in radial float mechanism absorbs misalignment with the spindle center. Excellent for rigid tapping with NC Lathes.
- Small axial float absorbs synchronization errors occurring when changing over the rotation from forward to reverse, reducing loads to the tap.





Radial float = ±0.5mm/ø

● Model Description

SLS32 - ATS 12 R - 60

- 60: L1 dimension
- R: Radial float mechanism
- 12: Tapping range
- ATS: SYNCHRONIZED TAP HOLDER R
- SLS32: Side lock shank diameter

Model	Tapping range	øDs	øD1	L	L1	L2	F1	F2	Compatible Tap Collet
SLS32-ATS12R- 60	M3 - M12	32	32	125	60	30	0.5	0.5	TC12-□
SLS40-ATS12R- 60		40	32	125	60	25	0.5	0.5	
-ATS20R- 70	M8 - M20		44	145	70				TC20-□

1. Tap Collet is not included.
   TC Tap Collet must be ordered separately.

F1: Compression amount
F2: Tension amount

· Cannot be used with machines without a synchronized tapping function.

Tap Collets A144

AUTO TAPPER SERIES

AUTO TAPPER B M3 - M20

Automatic depth control

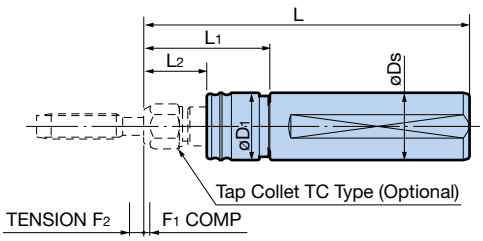
- Auto depth control eliminates variation in the tapping depth. Ideal for blind-hole or pipe tapping.
- Minimized projection length avoids interference on turret lathes.



● Model Description

SLS25 - ATB 8 - 45

- 45: L1 dimension
- 8: Tapping range
- ATB: AUTO TAPPER B
- SLS25: Side lock shank diameter



Model	Tapping range	øDs	øD1	L	L1	L2	F1	F2	Compatible Tap Collet
SLS25-ATB 8-45	M3 - M 8	25	25.5	130	45	17	0.5	3	TC 8-□
SLS32-ATB12-60	M3 - M12	32	32	155	60	30		4	TC12-□
SLS40-ATB12-60		40	32	155	60	25		4	
-ATB20-70	M7 - M20		44	180	70			5	TC20-□

1. Tap Collet is not included. TC Tap Collet must be ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used for left-hand thread machining.
3. F2 dimension in the table is the tension amount until it reaches neutral.

F1: Compression amount
F2: Tension amount

Tap Collets A144

F TAPPER

AUTO TAPPER E M3 - M24

Torque limiter

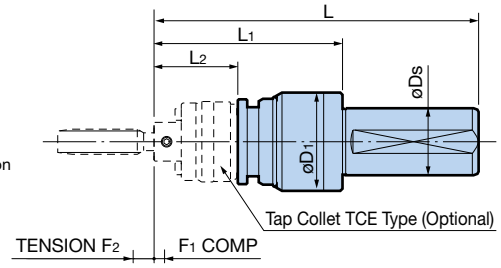
- Easy-to-use built-in torque limiter.
- Extended axial float allows stable and reliable use.



● Model Description

SLS32 - ATE 12 - 90

- 90: L1 dimension
- 12: Tapping range
- ATE: AUTO TAPPER E
- SLS32: Side lock shank diameter



Model	Tapping range	øDs	øD1	L	L1	L2	F1	F2	Compatible Tap Collet
SLS32-ATE12- 90	M3 - M12	32	47	155	90	40	5	10	TCE12-□
SLS40-ATE12- 90		40	47	165	90	40	5	10	
-ATE24-135	M9 - M24		64	210	135	55	7	15	TCE24-□

1. Tap Collet is not included. TCE Tap Collet must be ordered separately.
2. Cannot be used for left-hand thread machining.

F1: Compression amount
F2: Tension amount

Tap Collets A147

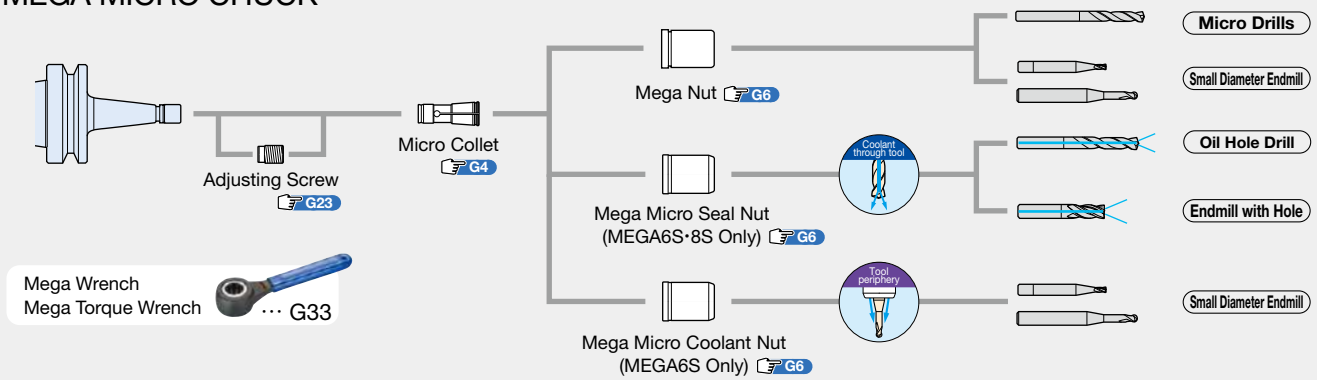
ACCESSORIES

■ ACCESSORIES LIST G1

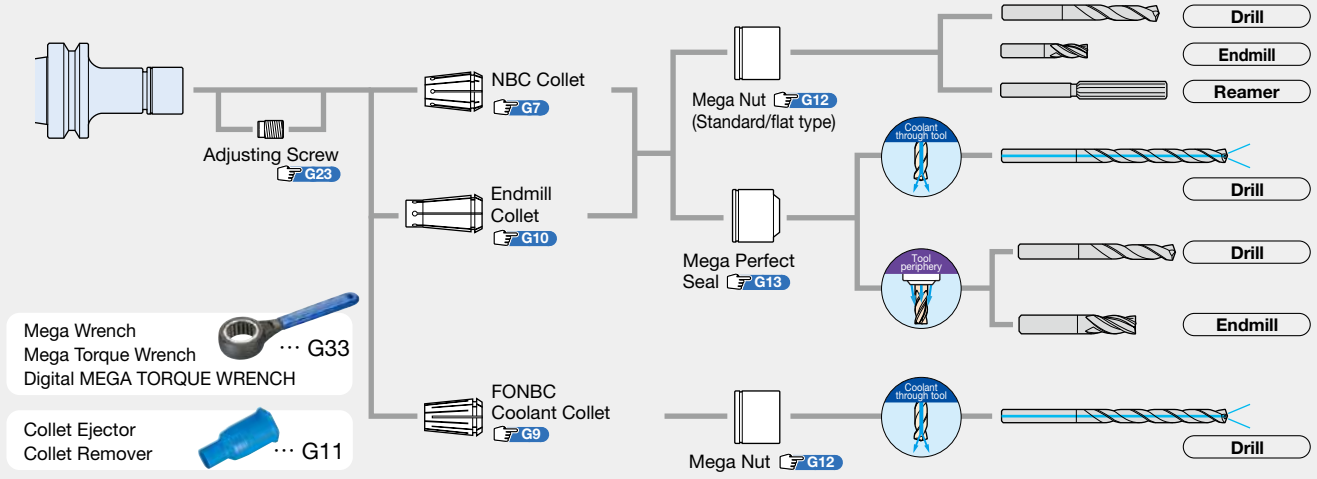


Accessories List

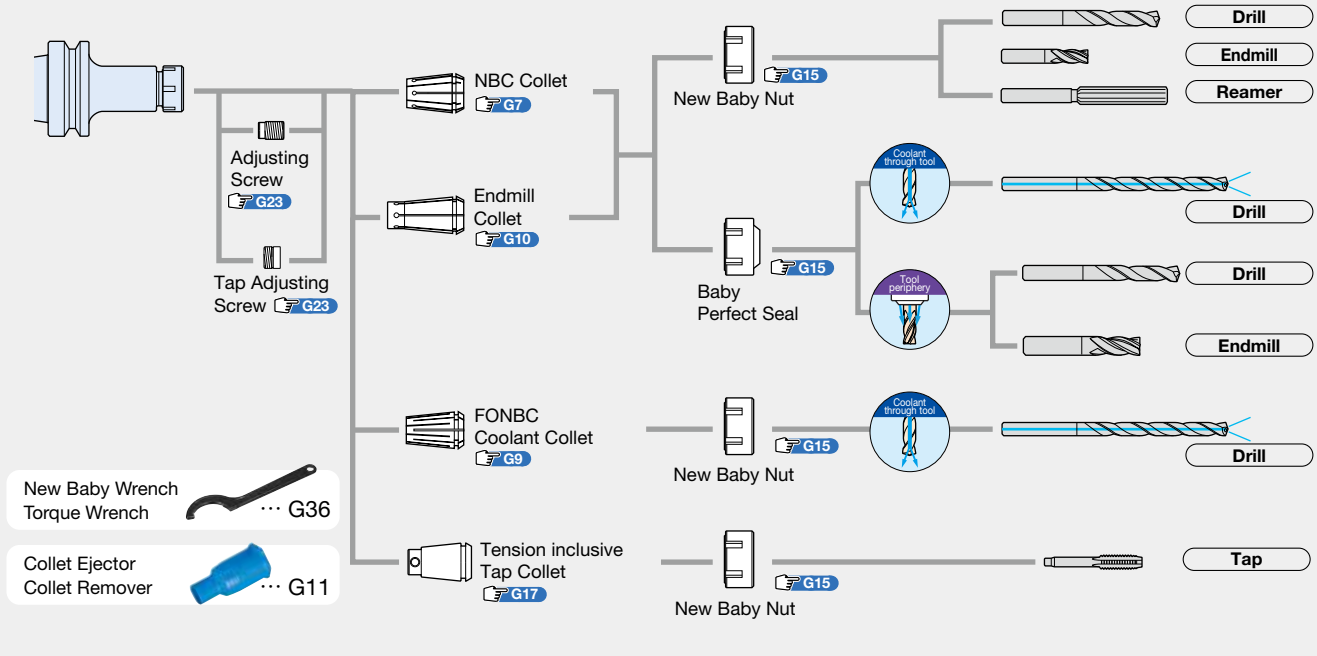
MEGA MICRO CHUCK



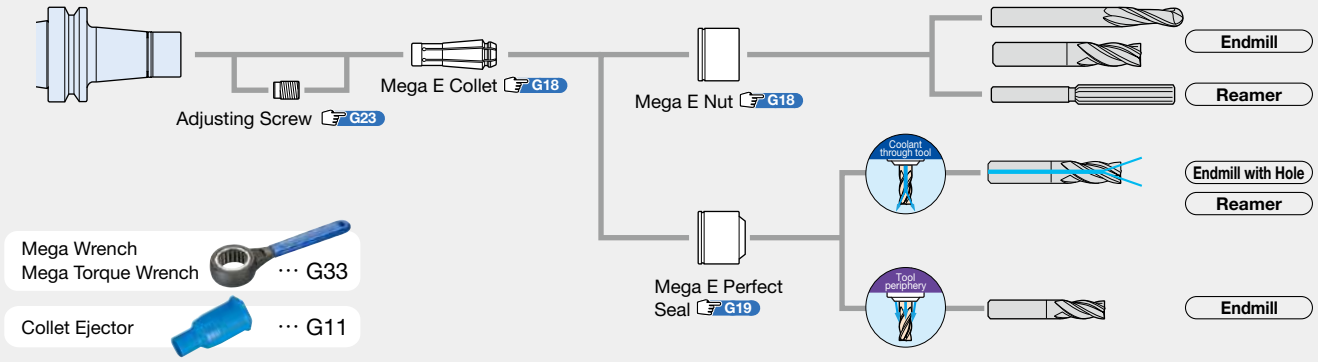
MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK



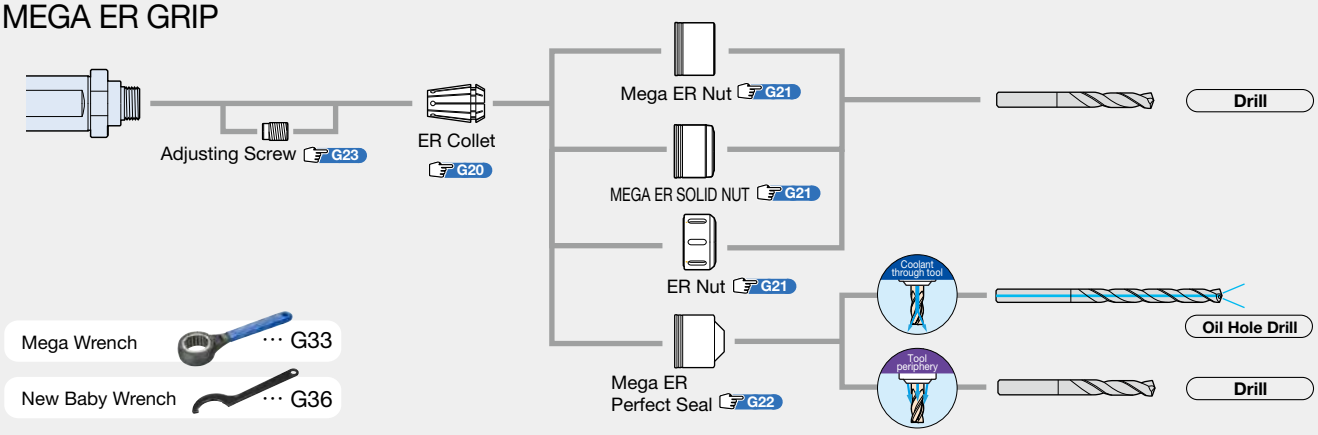
NEW BABY CHUCK



MEGA E CHUCK

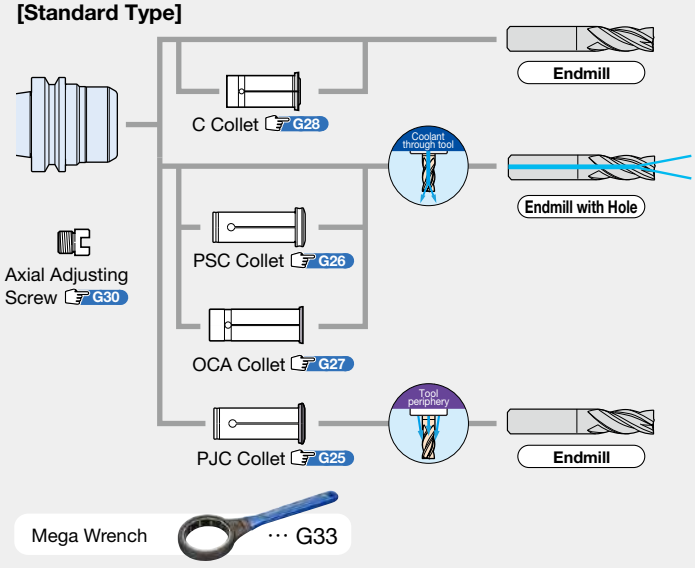


MEGA ER GRIP

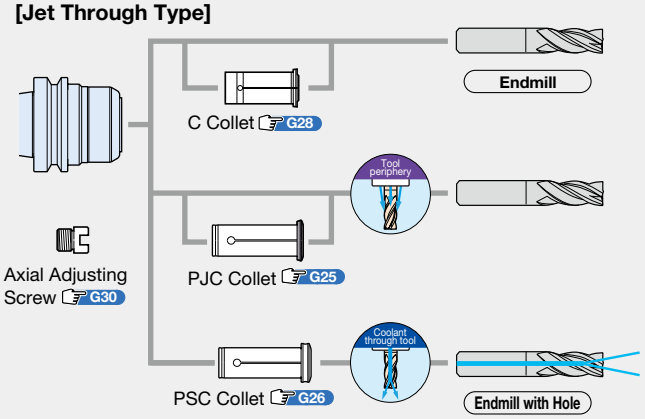


MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK

[Standard Type]



[Jet Through Type]

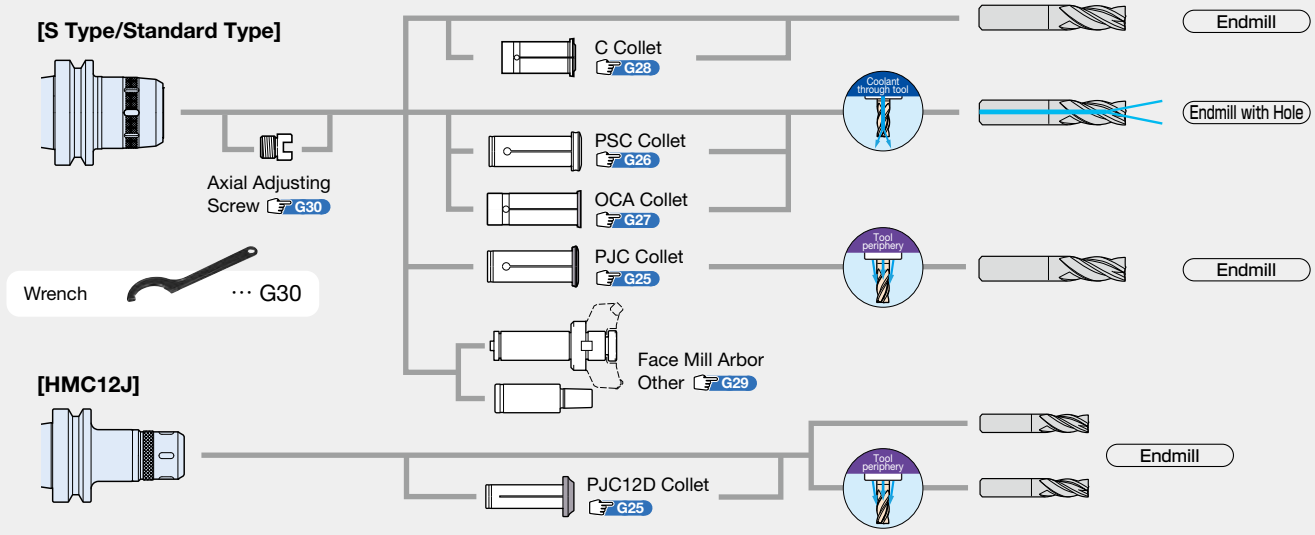


MEGA PERFECT GRIP

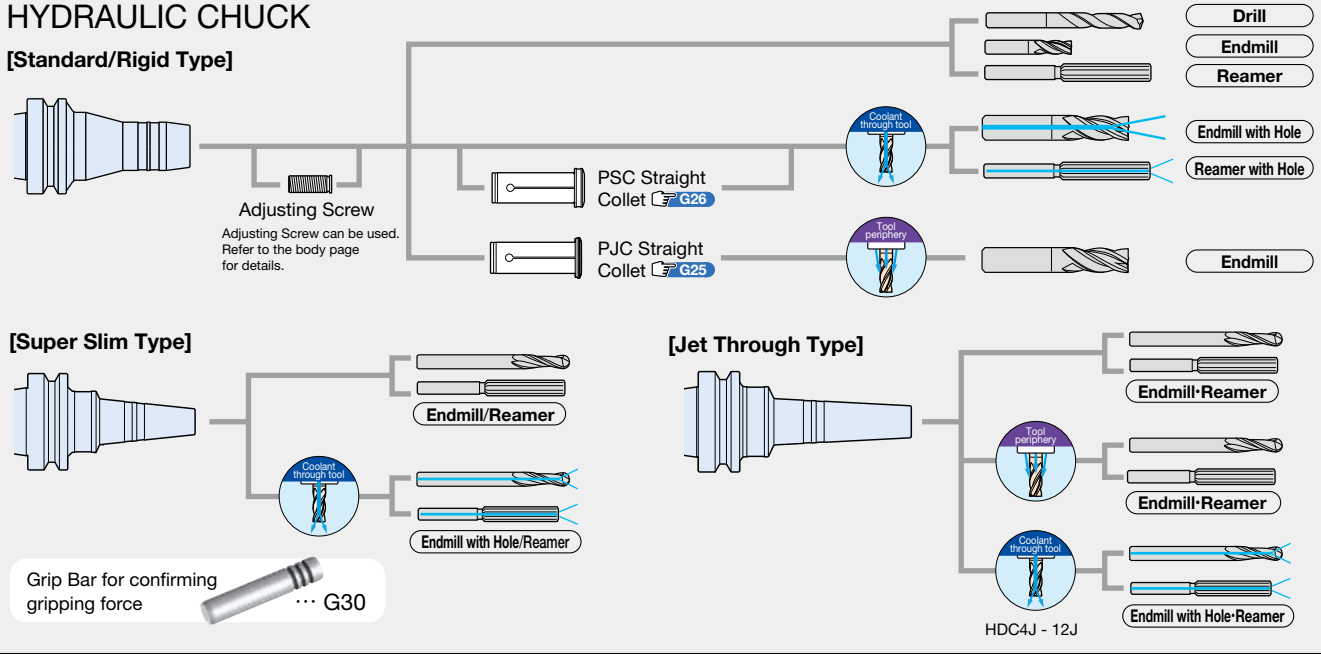


Accessories List

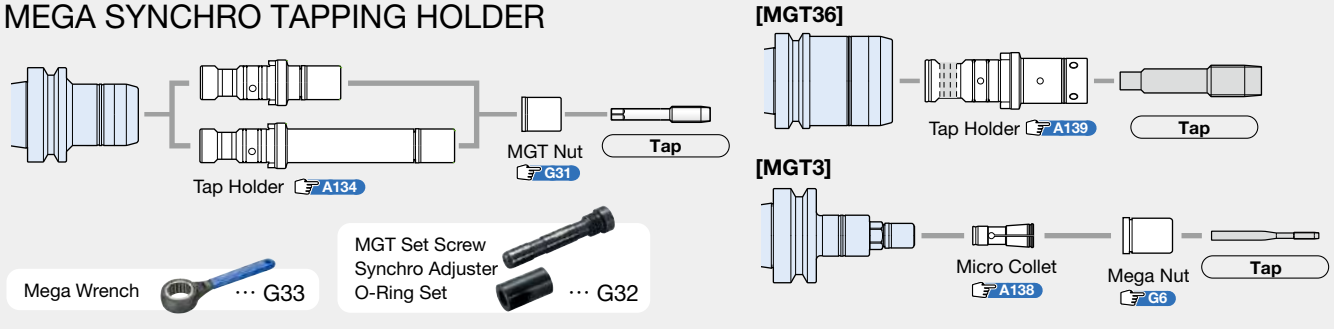
NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK



HYDRAULIC CHUCK



MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER



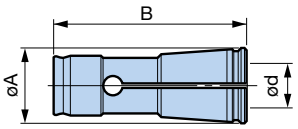
Micro Collet (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø0.45 - ø6.05

- Select a clamping diameter in 0.1mm increments between ø0.45 and ø8.05 for the perfect fit.
- Small yet with outstanding gripping force, realizing precision small-diameter machining.



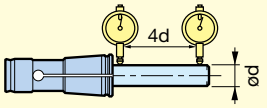
● Model Description

NBC 3 S - 0.5 AA
- AA: Class
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 3: Body model size
- NBC: New Baby Collet



● Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1 μm	Within 3 μm



MEGA3S

Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
NBC3S-0.5 AA	0.45 - 0.55
-0.6 AA	0.55 - 0.65
-0.7 AA	0.65 - 0.75
-0.8 AA	0.75 - 0.85
-0.9 AA	0.85 - 0.95
-1.0 AA	0.95 - 1.05
-1.1 AA	1.05 - 1.15
-1.2 AA	1.15 - 1.25
-1.3 AA	1.25 - 1.35
-1.4 AA	1.35 - 1.45
-1.5 AA	1.45 - 1.55
-1.6 AA	1.55 - 1.65
-1.7 AA	1.65 - 1.75
-1.8 AA	1.75 - 1.85
-1.9 AA	1.85 - 1.95
-2.0 AA	1.95 - 2.05
-2.1 AA	2.05 - 2.15
-2.2 AA	2.15 - 2.25
-2.3 AA	2.25 - 2.35
-2.4 AA	2.35 - 2.45
-2.5 AA	2.45 - 2.55
-2.6 AA	2.55 - 2.65
-2.7 AA	2.65 - 2.75
-2.8 AA	2.75 - 2.85
-2.9 AA	2.85 - 2.95
-3.0 AA	2.95 - 3.05
-3.1 AA	3.05 - 3.15
-3.175AA	3.125 - 3.225
-3.2 AA	3.15 - 3.25

øA = 6.06, B = 18.8

MEGA4S

Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
NBC4S-0.5 AA	0.45 - 0.55
-0.6 AA	0.55 - 0.65
-0.7 AA	0.65 - 0.75
-0.8 AA	0.75 - 0.85
-0.9 AA	0.85 - 0.95
-1.0 AA	0.95 - 1.05
-1.1 AA	1.05 - 1.15
-1.2 AA	1.15 - 1.25
-1.3 AA	1.25 - 1.35
-1.4 AA	1.35 - 1.45
-1.5 AA	1.45 - 1.55
-1.6 AA	1.55 - 1.65
-1.7 AA	1.65 - 1.75
-1.8 AA	1.75 - 1.85
-1.9 AA	1.85 - 1.95
-2.0 AA	1.95 - 2.05
-2.1 AA	2.05 - 2.15
-2.2 AA	2.15 - 2.25
-2.3 AA	2.25 - 2.35
-2.4 AA	2.35 - 2.45
-2.5 AA	2.45 - 2.55
-2.6 AA	2.55 - 2.65
-2.7 AA	2.65 - 2.75
-2.8 AA	2.75 - 2.85
-2.9 AA	2.85 - 2.95
-3.0 AA	2.95 - 3.05
-3.1 AA	3.05 - 3.15
-3.175AA	3.125 - 3.225
-3.2 AA	3.15 - 3.25
-3.3 AA	3.25 - 3.35
-3.4 AA	3.35 - 3.45
-3.5 AA	3.45 - 3.55
-3.6 AA	3.55 - 3.65
-3.7 AA	3.65 - 3.75
-3.8 AA	3.75 - 3.85
-3.9 AA	3.85 - 3.95
-4.0 AA	3.95 - 4.05

øA = 7.4, B = 22.5

MEGA6S

Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød	Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
NBC6S-0.5 AA	0.45 - 0.55	NBC6S-4.1 AA	4.05 - 4.15
-0.6 AA	0.55 - 0.65	-4.2 AA	4.15 - 4.25
-0.7 AA	0.65 - 0.75	-4.3 AA	4.25 - 4.35
-0.8 AA	0.75 - 0.85	-4.4 AA	4.35 - 4.45
-0.9 AA	0.85 - 0.95	-4.5 AA	4.45 - 4.55
-1.0 AA	0.95 - 1.05	-4.6 AA	4.55 - 4.65
-1.1 AA	1.05 - 1.15	-4.7 AA	4.65 - 4.75
-1.2 AA	1.15 - 1.25	-4.7625AA	4.7125 - 4.8125
-1.3 AA	1.25 - 1.35	-4.8 AA	4.75 - 4.85
-1.4 AA	1.35 - 1.45	-4.9 AA	4.85 - 4.95
-1.5 AA	1.45 - 1.55	-5.0 AA	4.95 - 5.05
-1.6 AA	1.55 - 1.65	-5.1 AA	5.05 - 5.15
-1.7 AA	1.65 - 1.75	-5.2 AA	5.15 - 5.25
-1.8 AA	1.75 - 1.85	-5.3 AA	5.25 - 5.35
-1.9 AA	1.85 - 1.95	-5.4 AA	5.35 - 5.45
-2.0 AA	1.95 - 2.05	-5.5 AA	5.45 - 5.55
-2.1 AA	2.05 - 2.15	-5.6 AA	5.55 - 5.65
-2.2 AA	2.15 - 2.25	-5.7 AA	5.65 - 5.75
-2.3 AA	2.25 - 2.35	-5.8 AA	5.75 - 5.85
-2.4 AA	2.35 - 2.45	-5.9 AA	5.85 - 5.95
-2.5 AA	2.45 - 2.55	-6.0 AA	5.95 - 6.05
-2.6 AA	2.55 - 2.65		
-2.7 AA	2.65 - 2.75		
-2.8 AA	2.75 - 2.85		
-2.9 AA	2.85 - 2.95		
-3.0 AA	2.95 - 3.05		
-3.1 AA	3.05 - 3.15		
-3.175AA	3.125 - 3.225		
-3.2 AA	3.15 - 3.25		
-3.3 AA	3.25 - 3.35		
-3.4 AA	3.35 - 3.45		
-3.5 AA	3.45 - 3.55		
-3.6 AA	3.55 - 3.65		
-3.7 AA	3.65 - 3.75		
-3.8 AA	3.75 - 3.85		
-3.9 AA	3.85 - 3.95		
-4.0 AA	3.95 - 4.05		

øA = 9.4, B = 24.5

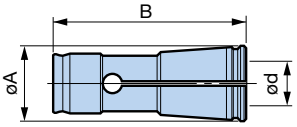
For MEGA8S and beyond, refer to the next page →

Micro Collet (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø2.95 - ø8.05



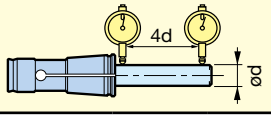
● Model Description

NBC 8 S - 3.0 AA
- AA: Class
- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 8: Body model size
- NBC: New Baby Collet



● Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1 μm	Within 3 μm



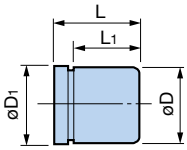
MEGA8S			
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød	Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
NBC8S-3.0 AA	2.95 - 3.05	**NBC8S-6.1 AA**	6.05 - 6.15
-3.1 AA	3.05 - 3.15	**-6.2 AA**	6.15 - 6.25
-3.175 AA	3.125 - 3.225	**-6.3 AA**	6.25 - 6.35
-3.2 AA	3.15 - 3.25	**-6.4 AA**	6.35 - 6.45
-3.3 AA	3.25 - 3.35	**-6.5 AA**	6.45 - 6.55
-3.4 AA	3.35 - 3.45	**-6.6 AA**	6.55 - 6.65
-3.5 AA	3.45 - 3.55	**-6.7 AA**	6.65 - 6.75
-3.6 AA	3.55 - 3.65	**-6.8 AA**	6.75 - 6.85
-3.7 AA	3.65 - 3.75	**-6.9 AA**	6.85 - 6.95
-3.8 AA	3.75 - 3.85	**-7.0 AA**	6.95 - 7.05
-3.9 AA	3.85 - 3.95	**-7.1 AA**	7.05 - 7.15
-4.0 AA	3.95 - 4.05	**-7.2 AA**	7.15 - 7.25
-4.1 AA	4.05 - 4.15	**-7.3 AA**	7.25 - 7.35
-4.2 AA	4.15 - 4.25	**-7.4 AA**	7.35 - 7.45
-4.3 AA	4.25 - 4.35	**-7.5 AA**	7.45 - 7.55
-4.4 AA	4.35 - 4.45	**-7.6 AA**	7.55 - 7.65
-4.5 AA	4.45 - 4.55	**-7.7 AA**	7.65 - 7.75
-4.6 AA	4.55 - 4.65	**-7.8 AA**	7.75 - 7.85
-4.7 AA	4.65 - 4.75	**-7.9 AA**	7.85 - 7.95
-4.8 AA	4.75 - 4.85	**-8.0 AA**	7.95 - 8.05
-4.9 AA	4.85 - 4.95		
-5.0 AA	4.95 - 5.05		
-5.1 AA	5.05 - 5.15		
-5.2 AA	5.15 - 5.25		
-5.3 AA	5.25 - 5.35		
-5.4 AA	5.35 - 5.45		
-5.5 AA	5.45 - 5.55		
-5.6 AA	5.55 - 5.65		
-5.7 AA	5.65 - 5.75		
-5.8 AA	5.75 - 5.85		
-5.9 AA	5.85 - 5.95		
-6.0 AA	5.95 - 6.05		

øA = 12, B = 27

Mega Nut (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK)

- High-precision nut without a groove for wrench application, effectively preventing vibration and coolant scattering.
- Eliminates whistling noise during high-speed rotation.





● Model Description

MGN 3 S

- S: MICRO CHUCK
- 3: Body model size
- MGN: MEGA NUT

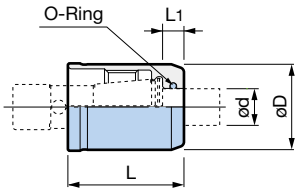
Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	Body Model
MGN3S	10	10.3	13.0	11.0	MEGA3S
MGN4S	12	12.3	14.5	12.0	MEGA4S
MGN6S	14	14.3	17.0	14.5	MEGA6S
MGN8S	18	18.3	18.5	15.5	MEGA8S

Mega Micro Seal Nut (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK)

- A sealing nut for drills with oil holes.







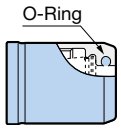
Body Model: **MEGA6S**

Model	ød	øD	L	L1
MGN6S-PS3	3.0	14	19	3.5
-PS4	4.0			
-PS5	5.0			
-PS6	6.0			

Body Model: **MEGA8S**

Model	ød	øD	L	L1
MGN8S-PS3	3.0	18	20.2	3.5
-PS4	4.0			
-PS5	5.0			
-PS6	6.0			
-PS7	7.0			
-PS8	8.0			

O-Ring Set (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK)



Model (5pcs)	NUT Model	
PS3-OR-5P	MGN6S-PS3	MGN8S-PS3
PS4-OR-5P	MGN6S-PS4	MGN8S-PS4
PS5-OR-5P	MGN6S-PS5	MGN8S-PS5
PS6-OR-5P	MGN6S-PS6	MGN8S-PS6
PS7-OR-5P	—	MGN8S-PS7
PS8-OR-5P	—	MGN8S-PS8

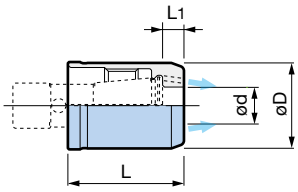
Mega Micro Coolant Nut PAT. (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK)

- The unique nozzle shape suppresses coolant scattering and accurately makes contact with the cutting edge.
- Accurately supplies coolant to the cutting edge, even for step shape small diameter tools.

Coolant Pressure 7MPa







Body Model: **MEGA6S**

Model	ød	øD	L	L1	Corresponding spindle speed at which coolant comes in contact with the cutting edge with coolant pressure 2MPa (tool projection 4D)
MGN6S-2J	2.0	14	19	3.5	Within 30,000min^{-1}
-3J	3.0				
-4J	4.0				
-5J	5.0		17	1.5	Within 20,000min^{-1}
-6J	6.0				

Collet Case (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK)

- Aids clearer collet management. Also ideal for maintaining collet precision.



Model	Compatible Micro Collet	Number of holes	Case Size (Width x Length x Height)
NBB3S	NBC3S	50	200 x 170 x 50
NBB4S	NBC4S		
NBB6S	NBC6S	60	
NBB8S	NBC8S		

1. Case size includes handle.

New Baby Collet (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø0.25 - ø25.4

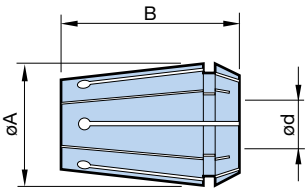
- Within 1μm runout accuracy at nose exhibits outstanding performance at ultra-high speeds.



- Model Description

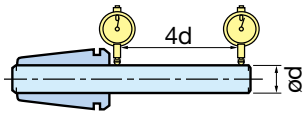
NBC 6 - 0.5 AA

- AA: Class
- 0.5: Clamping diameter (ød)
- 6: Body model size
- NBC: Abbreviation of New Baby Collet



- Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm



Collapsibility 0.25/ø

Collapsibility 0.5/ø

MEGA6N/NBS6

Collet Model	Clamping diameter
NBC6-0.5 AA	0.25 - 0.50
● -0.75AA	0.50 - 0.75
● -1 AA	0.75 - 1.00
● -1.25AA	1.00 - 1.25
● -1.5 AA	1.25 - 1.50
● -1.75AA	1.50 - 1.75
● -2 AA	1.75 - 2.00
● -2.25AA	2.00 - 2.25
● -2.5 AA	2.25 - 2.50
● -2.75AA	2.50 - 2.75
● -3 AA	2.75 - 3.00
-3.175AA	2.925 - 3.175
● -3.25AA	3.00 - 3.25
● -3.5 AA	3.25 - 3.50
● -3.75AA	3.50 - 3.75
● -4 AA	3.75 - 4.00
● -4.25AA	4.00 - 4.25
● -4.5 AA	4.25 - 4.50
● -4.75AA	4.50 - 4.75
● -5 AA	4.75 - 5.00
● -5.25AA	5.00 - 5.25
● -5.5 AA	5.25 - 5.50
● -5.75AA	5.50 - 5.75
● -6 AA	5.75 - 6.00

øA = 9.5, B = 14

MEGA8N/NBS8

Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC8-0.75AA	0.5 - 0.75
● -1 AA	0.75 - 1.0
● -1.25AA	1.0 - 1.25
● -1.5 AA	1.25 - 1.5
● -1.75AA	1.5 - 1.75
● -2 AA	1.75 - 2.0
● -2.25AA	2.0 - 2.25
● -2.5 AA	2.25 - 2.5
● -2.75AA	2.5 - 2.75
● -3 AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.175AA	2.675 - 3.175
● -3.5 AA	3.0 - 3.5
● -4 AA	3.5 - 4.0
● -4.5 AA	4.0 - 4.5
● -5 AA	4.5 - 5.0
-5.25AA	4.75 - 5.25
● -5.5 AA	5.0 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.25 - 5.75
● -6 AA	5.5 - 6.0
● -6.5 AA	6.0 - 6.5
● -7 AA	6.5 - 7.0
● -7.5 AA	7.0 - 7.5
● -8 AA	7.5 - 8.0

øA = 12.5, B = 18

MEGA10N/NBS10

Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC10- 1.75AA	1.5 - 1.75
● - 2 AA	1.75 - 2.0
● - 2.25AA	2.0 - 2.25
● - 2.5 AA	2.25 - 2.5
● - 2.75AA	2.5 - 2.75
● - 3 AA	2.75 - 3.0
- 3.175AA	2.675 - 3.175
- 3.25AA	2.75 - 3.25
● - 3.5 AA	3.0 - 3.5
- 3.75AA	3.25 - 3.75
● - 4 AA	3.5 - 4.0
- 4.25AA	3.75 - 4.25
● - 4.5 AA	4.0 - 4.5
- 4.75AA	4.25 - 4.75
● - 5 AA	4.5 - 5.0
- 5.25AA	4.75 - 5.25
● - 5.5 AA	5.0 - 5.5
- 5.75AA	5.25 - 5.75
● - 6 AA	5.5 - 6.0
● - 6.5 AA	6.0 - 6.5
● - 7 AA	6.5 - 7.0
● - 7.5 AA	7.0 - 7.5
● - 8 AA	7.5 - 8.0
● - 8.5 AA	8.0 - 8.5
● - 9 AA	8.5 - 9.0
● - 9.5 AA	9.0 - 9.5
● -10 AA	9.5 - 10.0

øA = 16.5, B = 27

The ● mark in the table indicates NEW BABY COLLET SET contents.

For NEW BABY COLLET SET, G10

Collapsibility 0.5/ø

MEGA13N/NBS13	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC13- 3 AA	2.5 - 3.0
- 3.175AA	2.675 - 3.175
- 3.25AA	2.75 - 3.25
● - 3.5 AA	3.0 - 3.5
- 3.75AA	3.25 - 3.75
● - 4 AA	3.5 - 4.0
- 4.25AA	3.75 - 4.25
● - 4.5 AA	4.0 - 4.5
- 4.75AA	4.25 - 4.75
● - 5 AA	4.5 - 5.0
- 5.25AA	4.75 - 5.25
● - 5.5 AA	5.0 - 5.5
- 5.75AA	5.25 - 5.75
● - 6 AA	5.5 - 6.0
● - 6.5 AA	6.0 - 6.5
● - 7 AA	6.5 - 7.0
● - 7.5 AA	7.0 - 7.5
● - 8 AA	7.5 - 8.0
● - 8.5 AA	8.0 - 8.5
● - 9 AA	8.5 - 9.0
● - 9.5 AA	9.0 - 9.5
● -10 AA	9.5 - 10.0
● -10.5 AA	10.0 - 10.5
● -11 AA	10.5 - 11.0
● -11.5 AA	11.0 - 11.5
● -12 AA	11.5 - 12.0
● -12.5 AA	12.0 - 12.5
● -13 AA	12.5 - 13.0

øA = 20.5, B = 31

MEGA16N/NBS16	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC16- 3 AA	2.5 - 3.0
- 3.25AA	2.75 - 3.25
● - 3.5 AA	3.0 - 3.5
- 3.75AA	3.25 - 3.75
● - 4 AA	3.5 - 4.0
- 4.25AA	3.75 - 4.25
● - 4.5 AA	4.0 - 4.5
- 4.75AA	4.25 - 4.75
● - 5 AA	4.5 - 5.0
- 5.25AA	4.75 - 5.25
● - 5.5 AA	5.0 - 5.5
- 5.75AA	5.25 - 5.75
● - 6 AA	5.5 - 6.0
● - 6.5 AA	6.0 - 6.5
● - 7 AA	6.5 - 7.0
● - 7.5 AA	7.0 - 7.5
● - 8 AA	7.5 - 8.0
● - 8.5 AA	8.0 - 8.5
● - 9 AA	8.5 - 9.0
● - 9.5 AA	9.0 - 9.5
● -10 AA	9.5 - 10.0
● -10.5 AA	10.0 - 10.5
● -11 AA	10.5 - 11.0
● -11.5 AA	11.0 - 11.5
● -12 AA	11.5 - 12.0
● -12.5 AA	12.0 - 12.5
● -13 AA	12.5 - 13.0
● -13.5 AA	13.0 - 13.5
● -14 AA	13.5 - 14.0
● -14.5 AA	14.0 - 14.5
● -15 AA	14.5 - 15.0
● -15.5 AA	15.0 - 15.5
● -16 AA	15.5 - 16.0

øA = 25.5, B = 35

MEGA20N/NBS20	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC20- 3 AA	2.5 - 3.0
- 3.25AA	2.75 - 3.25
● - 3.5 AA	3.0 - 3.5
- 3.75AA	3.25 - 3.75
● - 4 AA	3.5 - 4.0
- 4.25AA	3.75 - 4.25
● - 4.5 AA	4.0 - 4.5
- 4.75AA	4.25 - 4.75
● - 5 AA	4.5 - 5.0
- 5.25AA	4.75 - 5.25
● - 5.5 AA	5.0 - 5.5
- 5.75AA	5.25 - 5.75
● - 6 AA	5.5 - 6.0
● - 6.5 AA	6.0 - 6.5
● - 7 AA	6.5 - 7.0
● - 7.5 AA	7.0 - 7.5
● - 8 AA	7.5 - 8.0
● - 8.5 AA	8.0 - 8.5
● - 9 AA	8.5 - 9.0
● - 9.5 AA	9.0 - 9.5
● -10 AA	9.5 - 10.0
● -10.5 AA	10.0 - 10.5
● -11 AA	10.5 - 11.0
● -11.5 AA	11.0 - 11.5
● -12 AA	11.5 - 12.0
● -12.5 AA	12.0 - 12.5
● -13 AA	12.5 - 13.0
● -13.5 AA	13.0 - 13.5
● -14 AA	13.5 - 14.0
● -14.5 AA	14.0 - 14.5
● -15 AA	14.5 - 15.0
● -15.5 AA	15.0 - 15.5
● -16 AA	15.5 - 16.0
● -16.5 AA	16.0 - 16.5
● -17 AA	16.5 - 17.0
● -17.5 AA	17.0 - 17.5
● -18 AA	17.5 - 18.0
● -18.5 AA	18.0 - 18.5
● -19 AA	18.5 - 19.0
● -19.5 AA	19.0 - 19.5
● -20 AA	19.5 - 20.0

øA = 28.5, B = 38

MEGA25N	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
● NBC25-16 AA	15.5 - 16.0
● -16.5AA	16 - 16.5
● -17 AA	16.5 - 17.0
● -17.5AA	17.0 - 17.5
● -18 AA	17.5 - 18.0
● -18.5AA	18.0 - 18.5
● -19 AA	18.5 - 19.0
● -19.5AA	19.0 - 19.5
● -20 AA	19.5 - 20.0
● -20.5AA	20.0 - 20.5
● -21 AA	20.5 - 21.0
● -21.5AA	21.0 - 21.5
● -22 AA	21.5 - 22.0
● -22.5AA	22.0 - 22.5
● -23 AA	22.5 - 23.0
● -23.5AA	23.0 - 23.5
● -24 AA	23.5 - 24.0
● -24.5AA	24.0 - 24.5
● -25 AA	24.5 - 25.0
-25.4AA	24.9 - 25.4

øA = 35.5, B = 52

The ● mark in the table indicates NEW BABY COLLET SET contents.

For NEW BABY COLLET SET, G10

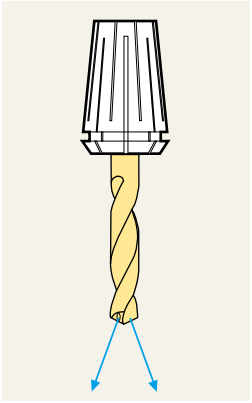
FONBC Coolant Collet (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø2.9 - ø25.4

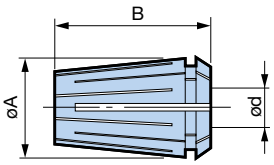
Coolant Pressure 7MPa



Tools with oil holes

Ideal collet for through-tool use with oil hole drills.



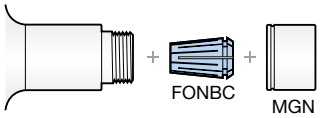


● Model Description

FONBC 6 - 3 AA

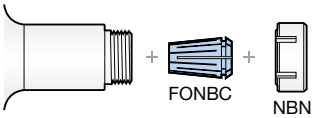
- AA: Abbreviation of Oil Hole type
- 3: Body model size
- 6: Collet maximum clamping diameter
- Class

● For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK



Use with the standard accessory **MGN** nut.

● For NEW BABY CHUCK



Use with the standard accessory **NBN** nut.

[FONBC Oil Hole Type]

[Caution]
Note that collapsibility differs from the NBC collets.

MEGA6N / NBS6	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC 6 - 3 AA	※ 3.00
- 3.25AA	3.15 - 3.25
- 3.5 AA	3.40 - 3.50
- 3.75AA	3.65 - 3.75
- 4 AA	3.90 - 4.00
- 4.25AA	4.15 - 4.25
- 4.5 AA	4.40 - 4.50
- 4.75AA	4.65 - 4.75
- 5 AA	4.90 - 5.00
- 5.25AA	5.15 - 5.25
- 5.5 AA	5.40 - 5.50
- 5.75AA	5.65 - 5.75
- 6 AA	5.90 - 6.00

øA = 9.5, B = 14
※ No collapsibility.

MEGA8N / NBS8	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC 8 - 3 AA	2.9 - 3.0
- 3.5AA	3.4 - 3.5
- 4 AA	3.9 - 4.0
- 4.5AA	4.4 - 4.5
- 5 AA	4.9 - 5.0
- 5.5AA	5.4 - 5.5
- 6 AA	5.9 - 6.0
- 6.5AA	6.4 - 6.5
- 7 AA	6.9 - 7.0
- 7.5AA	7.4 - 7.5
- 8 AA	7.9 - 8.0

øA = 12.5, B = 18

MEGA10N / NBS10	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC10 - 3 AA	2.9 - 3.0
- 3.5AA	3.4 - 3.5
- 4 AA	3.9 - 4.0
- 4.5AA	4.4 - 4.5
- 5 AA	4.9 - 5.0
- 5.5AA	5.4 - 5.5
- 6 AA	5.9 - 6.0
- 6.5AA	6.4 - 6.5
- 7 AA	6.9 - 7.0
- 7.5AA	7.4 - 7.5
- 8 AA	7.9 - 8.0
- 8.5AA	8.4 - 8.5
- 9 AA	8.9 - 9.0
- 9.5AA	9.4 - 9.5
- 10 AA	9.9 - 10.0

øA = 16.5, B = 27

MEGA13N / NBS13	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC13 - 3 AA	※ 3.0
- 3.5AA	3.4 - 3.5
- 4 AA	3.9 - 4.0
- 4.5AA	4.4 - 4.5
- 5 AA	4.9 - 5.0
- 5.5AA	5.4 - 5.5
- 6 AA	5.9 - 6.0
- 6.5AA	6.4 - 6.5
- 7 AA	6.9 - 7.0
- 7.5AA	7.4 - 7.5
- 8 AA	7.9 - 8.0
- 8.5AA	8.4 - 8.5
- 9 AA	8.9 - 9.0
- 9.5AA	9.4 - 9.5
- 10 AA	9.9 - 10.0
- 10.5AA	10.4 - 10.5
- 11 AA	10.9 - 11.0
- 11.5AA	11.4 - 11.5
- 12 AA	11.9 - 12.0
- 12.5AA	12.4 - 12.5
- 13 AA	12.9 - 13.0

øA = 20.5, B = 31
※ No collapsibility.

MEGA16N / NBS16	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC16 - 5 AA	4.9 - 5.0
- 5.5AA	5.4 - 5.5
- 6 AA	5.9 - 6.0
- 6.5AA	6.4 - 6.5
- 7 AA	6.9 - 7.0
- 7.5AA	7.4 - 7.5
- 8 AA	7.9 - 8.0
- 8.5AA	8.4 - 8.5
- 9 AA	8.9 - 9.0
- 9.5AA	9.4 - 9.5
- 10 AA	9.9 - 10.0
- 10.5AA	10.4 - 10.5
- 11 AA	10.9 - 11.0
- 11.5AA	11.4 - 11.5
- 12 AA	11.9 - 12.0
- 12.5AA	12.4 - 12.5
- 13 AA	12.9 - 13.0
- 13.5AA	13.4 - 13.5
- 14 AA	13.9 - 14.0
- 14.5AA	14.4 - 14.5
- 15 AA	14.9 - 15.0
- 15.5AA	15.4 - 15.5
- 16 AA	15.9 - 16.0

øA = 25.5, B = 35

MEGA20N / NBS20	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC20 - 5 AA	4.9 - 5.0
- 5.5AA	5.4 - 5.5
- 6 AA	5.9 - 6.0
- 6.5AA	6.4 - 6.5
- 7 AA	6.9 - 7.0
- 7.5AA	7.4 - 7.5
- 8 AA	7.9 - 8.0
- 8.5AA	8.4 - 8.5
- 9 AA	8.9 - 9.0
- 9.5AA	9.4 - 9.5
- 10 AA	9.9 - 10.0
- 10.5AA	10.4 - 10.5
- 11 AA	10.9 - 11.0
- 11.5AA	11.4 - 11.5
- 12 AA	11.9 - 12.0
- 12.5AA	12.4 - 12.5
- 13 AA	12.9 - 13.0
- 13.5AA	13.4 - 13.5
- 14 AA	13.9 - 14.0
- 14.5AA	14.4 - 14.5
- 15 AA	14.9 - 15.0
- 15.5AA	15.4 - 15.5
- 16 AA	15.9 - 16.0
- 16.5AA	16.4 - 16.5
- 17 AA	16.9 - 17.0
- 17.5AA	17.4 - 17.5
- 18 AA	17.9 - 18.0
- 18.5AA	18.4 - 18.5
- 19 AA	18.9 - 19.0
- 19.5AA	19.4 - 19.5
- 20 AA	19.9 - 20.0

øA = 28.5, B = 38

MEGA25N	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter
FONBC25- 16 AA	15.9 - 16.0
- 17 AA	16.9 - 17.0
- 18 AA	17.9 - 18.0
- 19 AA	18.9 - 19.0
- 20 AA	19.9 - 20.0
- 21 AA	20.9 - 21.0
- 22 AA	21.9 - 22.0
- 23 AA	22.9 - 23.0
- 24 AA	23.9 - 24.0
- 25 AA	24.9 - 25.0
- 25.4AA	25.3 - 25.4

øA = 35.5, B = 52

NEW BABY COLLET SET (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK)



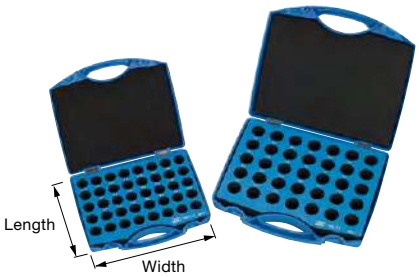
The contents of each set are marked with ● in the table on G7, G8. Refer to it for details.

Model	Clamping diameter ød	Number of Collets	Box Size (Width x Length x Height)	Body Model
SNBC 6AA-22	0.5 - 6	22 pcs	200 x 170 x 50	MEGA 6N / NBS 6
SNBC 8AA-20	0.5 - 8	20 pcs	200 x 170 x 50	MEGA 8N / NBS 8
SNBC10AA-20	1.5 - 10	20 pcs	200 x 170 x 50	MEGA10N / NBS10
SNBC13AA-21	2.5 - 13	21 pcs	245 x 210 x 60	MEGA13N / NBS13
SNBC16AA-27	2.5 - 16	27 pcs	275 x 230 x 65	MEGA16N / NBS16
SNBC20AA-35	2.5 - 20	35 pcs	310 x 260 x 75	MEGA20N / NBS20
SNBC25AA-19	15.5 - 25	19 pcs	310 x 260 x 75	MEGA25N

In exclusive plastic case.

Collet Case (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK)

● This exclusive plastic case is available for clearer collet management.
Ideal for collet storage and maintaining collet precision as well.



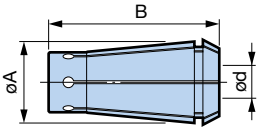
Model	Number of holes	Box Size (Width x Length x Height)	Collet Model
NBB 6	60	200 x 170 x 50	NBC 6/ FONBC 6
NBB 8	50	200 x 170 x 50	NBC 8/ FONBC 8
NBB10	40	200 x 170 x 50	NBC10/ FONBC10
NBB13	35	245 x 210 x 60	NBC13/ FONBC13
NBB16	35	275 x 230 x 65	NBC16/ FONBC16
NBB20	45	310 x 260 x 75	NBC20/ FONBC20
NBB25	28	310 x 260 x 75	NBC25/ FONBC25

Cannot be used with NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET.

(Endmill exclusive)
NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø20

● Ideal for endmilling, with collets that perfectly fit the tool shank size.





● Model Description

NBC 6 - 3 E AA

- AA: Class
- E: Endmill exclusive
- 3: Clamping diameter (ød)
- 6: Body model size
- NBC: Abbreviation of New Baby Collet

MEGA6N / NBS6	
Collet Model	ød
NBC 6-3E AA	3.0
-4E AA	4.0
-5E AA	5.0
-6E AA	6.0

øA = 9.2, B = 17

MEGA8N / NBS8	
Collet Model	ød
NBC 8-3E AA	3.0
-4E AA	4.0
-5E AA	5.0
-6E AA	6.0
-8E AA	8.0

øA = 12, B = 20

MEGA10N / NBS10	
Collet Model	ød
NBC10- 3E AA	3.0
- 4E AA	4.0
- 5E AA	5.0
- 6E AA	6.0
- 8E AA	8.0
-10E AA	10.0

øA = 16, B = 32

MEGA13N / NBS13	
Collet Model	ød
NBC13- 3E AA	3.0
- 4E AA	4.0
- 5E AA	5.0
- 6E AA	6.0
- 8E AA	8.0
-10E AA	10.0
-12E AA	12.0

øA = 20, B = 38

MEGA16N / NBS16	
Collet Model	ød
NBC16- 3E AA	3.0
- 4E AA	4.0
- 5E AA	5.0
- 6E AA	6.0
- 8E AA	8.0
-10E AA	10.0
-12E AA	12.0
-14E AA	14.0
-16E AA	16.0

øA = 25, B = 42

MEGA20N / NBS20	
Collet Model	ød
NBC20- 3E AA	3.0
- 4E AA	4.0
- 5E AA	5.0
- 6E AA	6.0
- 8E AA	8.0
-10E AA	10.0
-12E AA	12.0
-14E AA	14.0
-16E AA	16.0
-20E AA	20.0

øA = 28, B = 45

● Use cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h7.

COLLET EJECTOR (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK)

●Makes attachment and removal easy, even with the small New Baby Collet.







For New Baby Collet

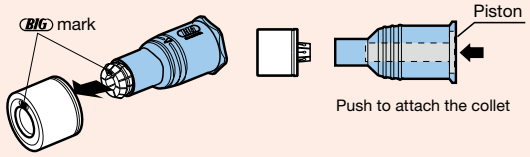
Model	Nut Model	Collet Model
NBC 6-CE	MGN 6/NBN 6	NBC 6/FONBC 6
NBC 8-CE	MGN 8/NBN 8	NBC 8/FONBC 8
NBC10-CE	MGN10/NBN10	NBC10/FONBC10
NBC13-CE	MGN13/NBN13	NBC13/FONBC13

For NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET (endmill exclusive collet)

Model	Nut Model	Collet Model
NBC 6E- CE	MGN 6/NBN 6	NBC 6E
NBC 8E- CE	MGN 8/NBN 8	NBC 8E
NBC10E- CE	MGN10/NBN10	NBC10E
NBC13E- CE	MGN13/NBN13	NBC13E

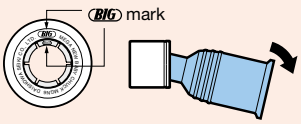
●Mounting Method

Mount the collet on the Collet Ejector, insert so that the BIG marks of the nut and collet are aligned, and then just push the piston.

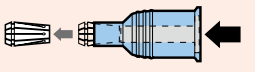


●Removal Method

1. With the BIG marks of the nut and collet aligned, tilt the Collet Ejector in the direction of the arrow and remove the collet from the nut.



2. Push the piston and remove the collet.



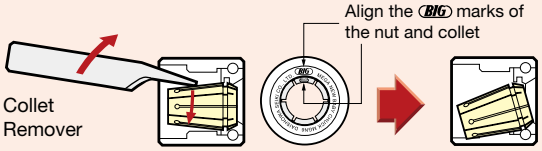
Collet Remover (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK / NEW BABY CHUCK / MEGA ER GRIP)

●Collet Remover is also available.



Model	NBJ

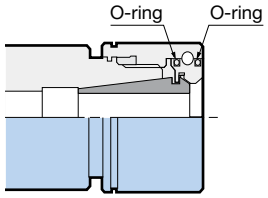
●Removal Method



MEGA NUT (for MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK)

[Standard Type]





● Model Description

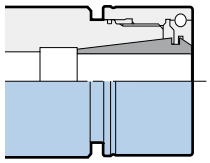
MGN 6

- 6: Body model size
- MGN: MEGA NUT

Model	øD	L	Body Model
MGN 6	20	20.5	MEGA 6N
MGN 8	25	23	MEGA 8N
MGN10	30	24	MEGA10N
MGN13	35	27	MEGA13N
MGN16	42	27	MEGA16N
MGN20	46	27	MEGA20N
MGN25	60	31	MEGA25N

[Flat Type]





● Model Description

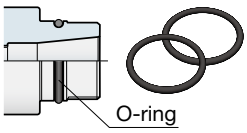
MGN 6 F

- F: Abbreviation of Flat
- 6: Body model size
- MGN: MEGA NUT

Model	øD	L	Body Model
MGN 6F	20	18	MEGA 6N
MGN 8F	25	20	MEGA 8N
MGN10F	30	21	MEGA10N
MGN13F	35	24	MEGA13N
MGN16F	42	24.5	MEGA16N
MGN20F	46	24.5	MEGA20N

※ If using center through coolant, it is recommended to use MEGA PERFECT SEAL for superior sealing, or a standard type nut.

O-Ring Set (for MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK)



Model	Body Model
MG 6NOR-2P	MEGA 6N
MG 8NOR-2P	MEGA 8N
MG10NOR-2P	MEGA10N
MG13NOR-2P	MEGA13N
MG16NOR-2P	MEGA16N
MG20NOR-2P	MEGA20N
MG25NOR-2P	MEGA25N

1. O-rings are provided as 2-piece sets.

Coolant nut

MEGA PERFECT SEAL (for MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø20

Coolant Pressure 7MPa



● Model Description

MPS 6 - 03035

- 03035: Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø3.5
- 6: Body model size
- MPS: Abbreviation of MEGA PERFECT SEAL

Coolant through tool

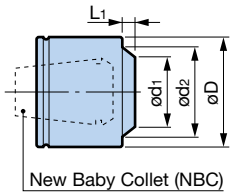


With PS Ring

Jet Through



Without PS Ring



New Baby Collet (NBC)

No coolant collet required!

● Unique idea of sealing function.
Higher pressure coolant provides stronger contact of the PS Ring to a tool shank and increases sealing performance.

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MPS 6-03035	20	11.2	14.7	2.3	3 - 3.5	NBC 6- 3 - 3.75
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.25
-04045		12.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.25
-05055		13.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 5.75
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6
MPS 8-03035	25	12.2	19.2	3.9	3 - 3.5	NBC 8- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		3.4	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8
MPS10-03035	30	12.2	23.9	3.9	3 - 3.5	NBC10- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		3.5	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.2			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MPS13-03035	35	12.2	28.7	4.3	3 - 3.5	NBC13- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.6	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.9	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.3		4.2	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2			12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13

1. One PS Ring is included.

●**For "Jet-Through" application by removing the PS Ring, it is recommended to use the largest clamping range of the nut corresponding to the tool shank diameter.**

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MPS16-03035	42	12.2	34.4	4.0	3 - 3.5	NBC16- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.6	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.2		5.1	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2			12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13.5
-1314		24.2		4.1	13 - 14	-13 - 14.5
-1415		25.2			14 - 15	-14 - 15.5
-1516		26.2			15 - 16	-15 - 16

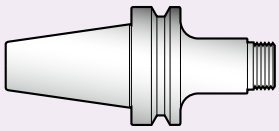
1. One PS Ring is included.

●**For "Jet-Through" application by removing the PS Ring, it is recommended to use the largest clamping range of the nut corresponding to the tool shank diameter.**

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MPS20-03035	46	12.2	38.3	4.0	3 - 3.5	NBC20- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.6	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.2		5.1	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2			12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13.5
-1314		24.2		5.2	13 - 14	-13 - 14.5
-1415		25.2			14 - 15	-14 - 15.5
-1516		26.2			15 - 16	-15 - 16.5
-1617		27.2		4.6	16 - 17	-16 - 17.5
-1718		28.2			17 - 18	-17 - 18.5
-1819		29.2			18 - 19	-18 - 19.5
-1920		30.2			19 - 20	-19 - 20

When ordering a MEGA PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/MEGA PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BBT30-MEGA6N-60/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

+



MEGA PERFECT SEAL Model
MPS6-03035

■PS Ring



For Through Tools

- Specially designed sealant is used inside the PERFECT SEAL.

(The PS Ring must be replaced if damage thereto is causing coolant to leak.)

Model	Body Model	Model	Body Model	Model	Body Model
PS-0304	MPS □ -03035,0304	**PS-0809**	MPS □ -08085,0809	**PS-1314**	MPS □ -1314
0405	04045,0405	**0910**	09095,0910	**1415**	1415
0506	05055,0506	**1011**	10105,1011	**1516**	1516
0607	06065,0607	**1112**	11115,1112	**1617**	1617
0708	07075,0708	**1213**	12125,1213	**1718**	1718
				1819	1819
				1920	1920

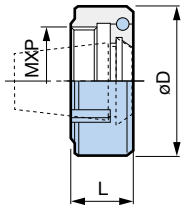
1 bag/5 pcs (same size)

New Baby Nut (for NEW BABY CHUCK)

● Thrust ball bearings prevent torsion on the collet.
Accurate and smooth tightening is achieved.



With mechanism preventing thrust ball projection due to centrifugal force



Model	øD	L	M x P	Body Model
NBN 6	20	9.5	12 x 1	NBS 6
NBN 8	25	11	16 x 1	NBS 8
NBN 10	30	12.5	21 x 1	NBS 10
NBN 13	35	16	26 x 1	NBS 13
NBN 16	42	16	32 x 1	NBS 16
NBN 20	46	16	36 x 1	NBS 20

Coolant nut
BABY PERFECT SEAL (for NEW BABY CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø20

Coolant Pressure 7MPa



● Model Description

BPS | **6** | - | **03035**

- 03035: Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø3.5
- 6: Body model size
- BPS: Abbreviation of BABY PERFECT SEAL

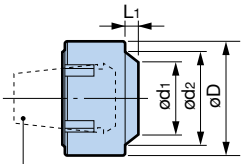
Coolant through tool | Jet Through



With PS Ring



Without PS Ring



New Baby Collet (NBC)

No coolant collet required!

● Unique concept of sealing function.
Higher pressure coolant provides stronger contact of the PS Ring to the tool shank and increases sealing performance.

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
BPS 6-03035	20	11.2	14.7	2.3	3 - 3.5	NBC 6- 3 - 3.75
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.25
-04045		12.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.25
-05055		13.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 5.75
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6
BPS 8-03035	25	12.2	19.2	3.9	3 - 3.5	NBC 8- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		3.4	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8
BPS10-03035	30	12.2	23.9	3.9	3 - 3.5	NBC10- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		3.5	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.2			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
BPS13-03035	35	12.2	28.7	4.3	3 - 3.5	NBC13- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.6	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.9	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.3		4.2	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2			12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13

1. One PS Ring is included.

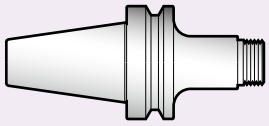
● **For "Jet-Through" application by removing the PS Ring, it is recommended to use the largest clamping range of the nut corresponding to the tool shank diameter.**

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
BPS16-03035	42	12.2	34.4	4.0	3 - 3.5	NBC16- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.6	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.2		5.1	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2		4.1	12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13.5
-1314		24.2			13 - 14	-13 - 14.5
-1415		25.2			14 - 15	-14 - 15.5
-1516		26.2			15 - 16	-15 - 16

1. One PS Ring is included.

Model	øD	ød1	ød2	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
BPS20-03035	46	12.2	38.3	4.0	3 - 3.5	NBC20- 3 - 4
-0304					3 - 4	- 3 - 4.5
-04045		13.2			4 - 4.5	- 4 - 5
-0405					4 - 5	- 4 - 5.5
-05055		14.2			5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-0506					5 - 6	- 5 - 6.5
-06065		15.2		4.3	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-0607					6 - 7	- 6 - 7.5
-07075		16.2			7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-0708					7 - 8	- 7 - 8.5
-08085		18.4		4.6	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-0809					8 - 9	- 8 - 9.5
-09095		19.4			9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-0910					9 - 10	- 9 - 10.5
-10105		20.2		5.1	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-1011					10 - 11	-10 - 11.5
-11115		21.2			11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-1112					11 - 12	-11 - 12.5
-12125		22.2			12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-1213					12 - 13	-12 - 13.5
-1314		24.2		5.2	13 - 14	-13 - 14.5
-1415		25.2			14 - 15	-14 - 15.5
-1516		26.2			15 - 16	-15 - 16.5
-1617		27.2		4.6	16 - 17	-16 - 17.5
-1718		28.2			17 - 18	-17 - 18.5
-1819		29.2			18 - 19	-18 - 19.5
-1920		30.2			19 - 20	-19 - 20

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the NBC Collet/BABY PERFECT SEAL separately.



NEW BABY CHUCK Model + NL
BT30-NBS6-45/NL
(NL at the end of the model number means nut not attached)

\+



NBC Collet
NBC6-3AA

\+



BABY PERFECT SEAL Model
BPS6-03035

■PS Ring



For Through Tools

・Specially designed sealant is used inside the PERFECT SEAL.

(The PS Ring must be replaced if damage thereto is causing coolant to leak.)

Model	Body Model	Model	Body Model	Model	Body Model
PS-0304	BPS□-03035,0304	**PS-0809**	BPS□-08085,0809	**PS-1314**	BPS□-1314
0405	04045,0405	**0910**	09095,0910	**1415**	1415
0506	05055,0506	**1011**	10105,1011	**1516**	1516
0607	06065,0607	**1112**	11115,1112	**1617**	1617
0708	07075,0708	**1213**	12125,1213	**1718**	1718
				1819	1819
				1920	1920

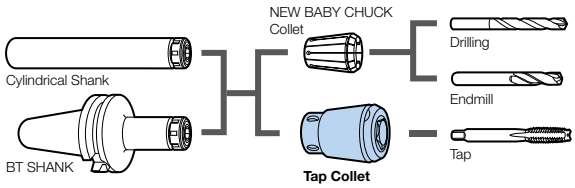
1 bag/5 pcs (same size)

Tap Collet (For NEW BABY CHUCK) M2 - M12

- NEW BABY system offers an abundant variety of bodies that can be used as tappers with float mechanisms.
- Rapid support for ultra-short or long tapper requirements with the standard product.



Transform the NEW BABY CHUCK into a TAPPER!!



● Model Description

NBC **10** - **M2**
- Tap size
- Body size
- New Baby Collet

(Tension amount)

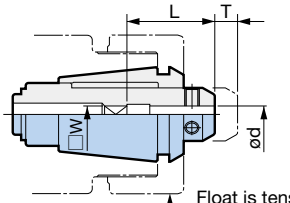


Fig. 1

New Baby Nut (**NBN**)

Float is tension only.

(Tension amount)

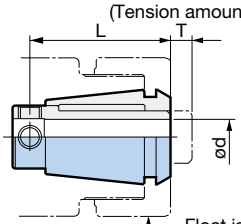


Fig. 2

New Baby Nut (**NBN**)

Float is tension only.

Model	Fig.	ød	L	□W	T	Body Model
NBC10-M 2	1	3	15.5	2.6	7	NBS10
-M 3	2	4	24.5	—		
-M 4		5				
-M 5		5.5				
-M 6		6				
NBC13-M 3	1	4	16	3.3	7	NBS13
-M 4	2	5	26.5	—		
-M 5		5.5				
-M 6		6				
-M 8		6.2				
-M10		7				
NBC16-M 5	2	5.5	29	—	8	NBS16
-M 6		6				
-M 8		6.2				
-M10		7				
-M12		8.5				
NBC20-M 5	2	5.5	34	—	10	NBS20
-M 6		6				
-M 8		6.2				
-M10		7				
-M12		8.5				

1. Compression is not available, so take care when programming.
2. Standard type bodies and nuts can be applied.
   However, use with Perfect Seal (BPS) is not available.

MEGA E Collet (for MEGA E CHUCK)



MEGA 6E		
Model	ød	Min. clamping length
MEC6-3AA	3	19
-4AA	4	22
-5AA	5	25
-6AA	6	27

L = 34.9 øD = 11.3

MEGA 8E		
Model	ød	Min. clamping length
MEC8-3AA	3	19
-4AA	4	22
-5AA	5	25
-6AA	6	28
-7AA	7	29
-8AA	8	31

L = 39.4 øD = 14.1

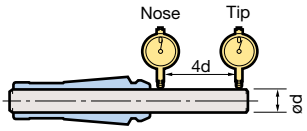
MEGA 10E		
Model	ød	Min. clamping length
MEC10- 3AA	3	19
- 4AA	4	22
- 5AA	5	25
- 6AA	6	28
- 7AA	7	29.5
- 8AA	8	31
- 9AA	9	33
-10AA	10	37

L = 45.7 øD = 17.1

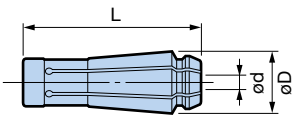
MEGA 13E		
Model	ød	Min. clamping length
MEC13- 3AA	3	19
- 4AA	4	22
- 5AA	5	25
- 6AA	6	28
- 7AA	7	29.5
- 8AA	8	31
- 9AA	9	33
-10AA	10	35
-11AA	11	37
-12AA	12	39

L = 47.9 øD = 20.6

● Collet accuracy (Class AA)



Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm



● Model Description

MEC 6 - 3
- 3: Inner diameter ød
- 6: Chuck size
- MEC: MEGA E Collet

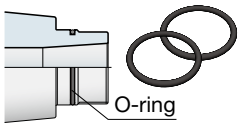
● Use cutting tools that have a shank tolerance within h7.

MEGA E NUT (for MEGA E CHUCK)



Model	Nut outer diameter	L	Body Model
MEN 6	25	20.5	MEGA 6E
MEN 8	30	22	MEGA 8E
MEN10	35	22.5	MEGA10E
MEN13	42	24.5	MEGA13E

O-Ring Set (for MEGA E CHUCK)



Model	Body Model
MG 6EOR-2P	MEGA 6E
MG 8EOR-2P	MEGA 8E
MG10EOR-2P	MEGA10E
MG13EOR-2P	MEGA13E

1. O-rings are provided as 2-piece sets.

OIL HOLE SEAL NUT

MEGA E PERFECT SEAL (for MEGA E CHUCK) Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø12

Coolant Pressure 7MPa



No coolant collet required!

- Unique concept of sealing function. Higher pressure coolant provides stronger contact of the PS Ring to the tool shank and increases sealing performance.

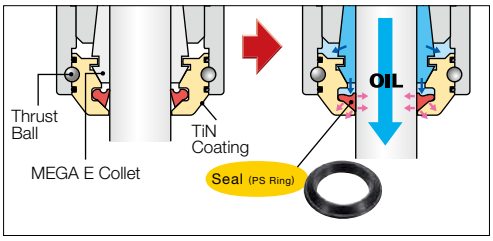
Coolant through tool | Jet Through

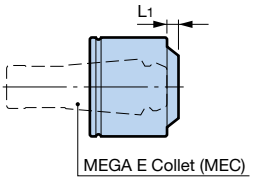


With PS Ring



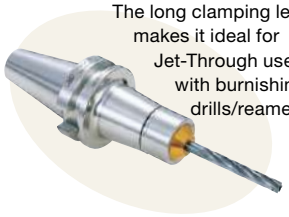
Without PS Ring





- Model Description

EPS 6 - 03
- 03: Clamping diameter: ø3
- 6: Body model size
- EPS: Abbreviation of MEGA E PERFECT SEAL



The long clamping length makes it ideal for Jet-Through use with burnishing drills/reamers.

Model	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
EPS 6-03	5.6	3	MEC 6- 3
-04	5.2	4	- 4
-05		5	- 5
-06		6	- 6
EPS 8-03	6.4	3	MEC 8- 3
-04	6.0	4	- 4
-05		5	- 5
-06		6	- 6
-07	5.6	7	- 7
-08		8	- 8
EPS10-03	6.4	3	MEC10- 3
-04	6.0	4	- 4
-05		5	- 5
-06		6	- 6
-07	6.3	7	- 7
-08		8	- 8
-09	5.7	9	- 9
-10		10	-10

Model	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
EPS13-03	6.4	3	MEC13- 3
-04	6.0	4	- 4
-05		5	- 5
-06		6	- 6
-07	6.3	7	- 7
-08		8	- 8
-09	6.5	9	- 9
-10		10	-10
-11	6.2	11	-11
-12		12	-12

1. One PS Ring is included.

■ PS Ring



For Through Tools

・Specially designed sealant is used inside the PERFECT SEAL.

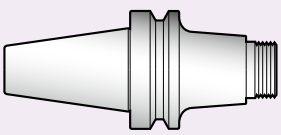
(The PS Ring must be replaced if damage thereto is causing coolant to leak.)

1 bag/5 pcs (same size)

Model	Body Model	Model	Body Model
PS-0304	EPS □ -03	**PS-0708**	EPS □ -08
	-04	**-0809**	-09
-0405	-05	**-0910**	-10
-0506	-06	**-1011**	-11
-0607	-07	**-1112**	-12

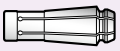
When ordering a MEGA E PERFECT SEAL, the "Nut-Less Body" without the standard nut attached is also available.

● Example Attach /NL (Nut less) to the end of the holder model number and order the MEC Collet/MEGA E PERFECT SEAL separately.



MEGA E CHUCK Model + /NL
(Nut not attached)
BBT30-MEGA6E-50/NL

+



MEC Collet
MEC6-3AA

+



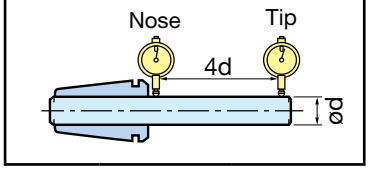
MEGA E PERFECT SEAL Model
EPS6-03

ER COLLET (for MEGA ER GRIP) Clamping diameter: ø1.9 - ø20

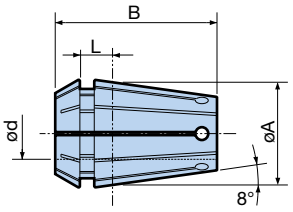
●All ERC collets are inspected twice to guarantee high runout accuracy.

● Collet accuracy

Collet class	Runout accuracy	
	Nose	4D
AA	Within 1μm	Within 3μm







Dimension standards:
Compliant with DIN6499 and ISO15488

Collapsibility 0.1/ø | Collapsibility 0.25/ø | Collapsibility 0.5/ø

MEGA ER11	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
ERC11-3AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.25AA	3.0 - 3.25
-3.5AA	3.25 - 3.5
-3.75AA	3.5 - 3.75
-4AA	3.75 - 4.0
-4.25AA	4.0 - 4.25
-4.5AA	4.25 - 4.5
-4.75AA	4.5 - 4.75
-5AA	4.75 - 5.0
-5.25AA	5.0 - 5.25
-5.5AA	5.25 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.5 - 5.75
-6AA	5.5 - 6.0

øA = 11, B = 18, L = 3.8

MEGA ER16	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
ERC16-2AA	1.9 - 2.0
-2.1AA	2.0 - 2.1
-2.2AA	2.1 - 2.2
-2.3AA	2.2 - 2.3
-2.4AA	2.3 - 2.4
-2.5AA	2.4 - 2.5
-2.6AA	2.5 - 2.6
-2.7AA	2.6 - 2.7
-2.8AA	2.7 - 2.8
-2.9AA	2.8 - 2.9
-3AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.25AA	3.0 - 3.25
-3.5AA	3.25 - 3.5
-3.75AA	3.5 - 3.75
-4AA	3.75 - 4.0
-4.25AA	4.0 - 4.25
-4.5AA	4.25 - 4.5
-4.75AA	4.5 - 4.75
-5AA	4.75 - 5.0
-5.25AA	5.0 - 5.25
-5.5AA	5.25 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.5 - 5.75
-6AA	5.5 - 6.0
-6.5AA	6.0 - 6.5
-7AA	6.5 - 7.0
-7.5AA	7.0 - 7.5
-8AA	7.5 - 8.0
-8.5AA	8.0 - 8.5
-9AA	8.5 - 9.0
-9.5AA	9.0 - 9.5
-10AA	9.5 - 10.0

øA = 16, B = 27.5, L = 6.26

MEGA ER20	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
ERC20-3AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.25AA	3.0 - 3.25
-3.5AA	3.25 - 3.5
-3.75AA	3.5 - 3.75
-4AA	3.75 - 4.0
-4.25AA	4.0 - 4.25
-4.5AA	4.25 - 4.5
-4.75AA	4.5 - 4.75
-5AA	4.75 - 5.0
-5.25AA	5.0 - 5.25
-5.5AA	5.25 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.5 - 5.75
-6AA	5.5 - 6.0
-6.5AA	6.0 - 6.5
-7AA	6.5 - 7.0
-7.5AA	7.0 - 7.5
-8AA	7.5 - 8.0
-8.5AA	8.0 - 8.5
-9AA	8.5 - 9.0
-9.5AA	9.0 - 9.5
-10AA	9.5 - 10.0
-10.5AA	10.0 - 10.5
-11AA	10.5 - 11.0
-11.5AA	11.0 - 11.5
-12AA	11.5 - 12.0
-12.5AA	12.0 - 12.5
-13AA	12.5 - 13.0

øA = 20, B = 31.5, L = 6.36

MEGA ER25	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
ERC25-3AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.25AA	3.0 - 3.25
-3.5AA	3.25 - 3.5
-3.75AA	3.5 - 3.75
-4AA	3.75 - 4.0
-4.25AA	4.0 - 4.25
-4.5AA	4.25 - 4.5
-4.75AA	4.5 - 4.75
-5AA	4.75 - 5.0
-5.25AA	5.0 - 5.25
-5.5AA	5.25 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.5 - 5.75
-6AA	5.5 - 6.0
-6.5AA	6.0 - 6.5
-7AA	6.5 - 7.0
-7.5AA	7.0 - 7.5
-8AA	7.5 - 8.0
-8.5AA	8.0 - 8.5
-9AA	8.5 - 9.0
-9.5AA	9.0 - 9.5
-10AA	9.5 - 10.0
-10.5AA	10.0 - 10.5
-11AA	10.5 - 11.0
-11.5AA	11.0 - 11.5
-12AA	11.5 - 12.0
-12.5AA	12.0 - 12.5
-13AA	12.5 - 13.0
-13.5AA	13.0 - 13.5
-14AA	13.5 - 14.0
-14.5AA	14.0 - 14.5
-15AA	14.5 - 15.0
-15.5AA	15.0 - 15.5
-16AA	15.5 - 16.0

øA = 25, B = 34, L = 6.66

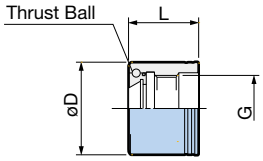
MEGA ER32	
Collet Model	Clamping diameter ød
ERC32-3AA	2.75 - 3.0
-3.25AA	3.0 - 3.25
-3.5AA	3.25 - 3.5
-3.75AA	3.5 - 3.75
-4AA	3.75 - 4.0
-4.25AA	4.0 - 4.25
-4.5AA	4.25 - 4.5
-4.75AA	4.5 - 4.75
-5AA	4.75 - 5.0
-5.25AA	5.0 - 5.25
-5.5AA	5.25 - 5.5
-5.75AA	5.5 - 5.75
-6AA	5.5 - 6.0
-6.5AA	6.0 - 6.5
-7AA	6.5 - 7.0
-7.5AA	7.0 - 7.5
-8AA	7.5 - 8.0
-8.5AA	8.0 - 8.5
-9AA	8.5 - 9.0
-9.5AA	9.0 - 9.5
-10AA	9.5 - 10.0
-10.5AA	10.0 - 10.5
-11AA	10.5 - 11.0
-11.5AA	11.0 - 11.5
-12AA	11.5 - 12.0
-12.5AA	12.0 - 12.5
-13AA	12.5 - 13.0
-13.5AA	13.0 - 13.5
-14AA	13.5 - 14.0
-14.5AA	14.0 - 14.5
-15AA	14.5 - 15.0
-15.5AA	15.0 - 15.5
-16AA	15.5 - 16.0
-16.5AA	16.0 - 16.5
-17AA	16.5 - 17.0
-17.5AA	17.0 - 17.5
-18AA	17.5 - 18.0
-18.5AA	18.0 - 18.5
-19AA	18.5 - 19.0
-19.5AA	19.0 - 19.5
-20AA	19.5 - 20.0

øA = 32, B = 40, L = 7.16

MEGA ER NUT (for MEGA ER GRIP)

- Nut with thrust ball bearing for high precision and high retention force.
- Shows its strength in machining with carbide solid drills or reamers.



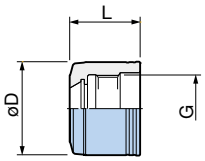


Model	øD	L	G	Wrench	Body Model
MERN16	30	25	M22 x P1.5	MGR30L	ER16
MERN20	35	26.5	M25 x P1.5	MGR35L	ER20
MERN25	42	27.5	M32 x P1.5	MGR42L	ER25
MERN32	50	30.2	M40 x P1.5	MGR50L	ER32

MEGA ER SOLID NUT (for MEGA ER GRIP)

- An integrated nut with low coefficient of friction surface treatment and no wrench application groove.



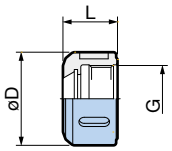


Model	øD	L	G	Wrench	Body Model
MER16SN	30	25	M22 x P1.5	MGR30L	ER16
MER20SN	35	26.5	M25 x P1.5	MGR35L	ER20
MER25SN	42	27.5	M32 x P1.5	MGR42L	ER25
MER32SN	50	30.2	M40 x P1.5	MGR50L	ER32

ER NUT [Hook wrench type] (for MEGA ER GRIP)

- An integrated nut with low coefficient of friction surface treatment.





Model	øD	L	G	Wrench	Body Model
ERN11	19	12.3	M14 x P0.75	NBK 6	ER11
ERN16	30	19	M22 x P1.5	NBK10	ER16
ERN20	35	20.5	M25 x P1.5	NBK13	ER20
ERN25	42	21.5	M32 x P1.5	NBK16	ER25
ERN32	50	24	M40 x P1.5	FK45-50L	ER32

Coolant nut

MEGA ER PERFECT SEAL (for MEGA ER GRIP) Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø20

Coolant Pressure 7MPa

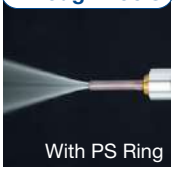


● Model Description

MERPS 16 - 030035

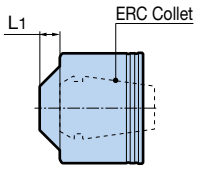
- 030035: Clamping diameter: ø3 - ø3.5
- 16: Body model size
- MERPS: Abbreviation of MEGA ER PERFECT SEAL

Through Tools



Jet Through





No coolant collet required!

● Simple replacement of the standard nut achieves secure coolant supply.

Model	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MERPS16-030035	6.4	3 - 3.5	ERC16- 3 - 3.75
-035040		3.5 - 4	- 3.5 - 4.25
-040045		4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-045050		4.5 - 5	- 4.5 - 5.25
-050055		5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-055060		5.5 - 6	- 5.5 - 6.5
-060065	6.8	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-065070		6.5 - 7	- 6.5 - 7.5
-070075		7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-075080		7.5 - 8	- 7.5 - 8.5
-080085	6.1	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-085090		8.5 - 9	- 8.5 - 9.5
-090095		9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-095100		9.5 - 10	- 9.5 - 10
MERPS20-030035	6.4	3 - 3.5	ERC20- 3 - 3.75
-035040		3.5 - 4	- 3.5 - 4.25
-040045		4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-045050		4.5 - 5	- 4.5 - 5.25
-050055		5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-055060		5.5 - 6	- 5.5 - 6.5
-060065	6.8	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-065070		6.5 - 7	- 6.5 - 7.5
-070075		7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-075080		7.5 - 8	- 7.5 - 8.5
-080085	6.9	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-085090		8.5 - 9	- 8.5 - 9.5
-090095		9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-095100		9.5 - 10	- 9.5 - 10.5
-100105	6.6	10 - 10.5	-10 - 11
-105110		10.5 - 11	-10.5 - 11.5
-110115		11 - 11.5	-11 - 12
-115120		11.5 - 12	-11.5 - 12.5
-120125		12 - 12.5	-12 - 13
-125130		12.5 - 13	-12.5 - 13

Model	L1	Compatible tool shank diameter	Collet Model
MERPS25-030035	6.3	3 - 3.5	ERC25- 3 - 3.75
-035040		3.5 - 4	- 3.5 - 4.25
-040045		4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-045050		4.5 - 5	- 4.5 - 5.25
-050055		5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-055060		5.5 - 6	- 5.5 - 6.5
-060065	6.7	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-065070		6.5 - 7	- 6.5 - 7.5
-070075		7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-075080		7.5 - 8	- 7.5 - 8.5
-080085	6.8	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-085090		8.5 - 9	- 8.5 - 9.5
-090095		9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-095100		9.5 - 10	- 9.5 - 10.5
-100105	7.3	10 - 10.5	- 10 - 11
-105110		10.5 - 11	- 10.5 - 11.5
-110115		11 - 11.5	- 11 - 12
-115120		11.5 - 12	- 11.5 - 12.5
-120125		12 - 12.5	- 12 - 13
-125130		12.5 - 13	- 12.5 - 13
-130140	6.6	13 - 14	- 13 - 14.5
-140150		14 - 15	- 14 - 15.5
-150160		15 - 16	- 15 - 16
MERPS32-030035	6.2	3 - 3.5	ERC32- 3 - 3.75
-035040		3.5 - 4	- 3.5 - 4.25
-040045		4 - 4.5	- 4 - 4.75
-045050		4.5 - 5	- 4.5 - 5.25
-050055		5 - 5.5	- 5 - 6
-055060		5.5 - 6	- 5.5 - 6.5
-060065	6.6	6 - 6.5	- 6 - 7
-065070		6.5 - 7	- 6.5 - 7.5
-070075		7 - 7.5	- 7 - 8
-075080		7.5 - 8	- 7.5 - 8.5
-080085	6.7	8 - 8.5	- 8 - 9
-085090		8.5 - 9	- 8.5 - 9.5
-090095		9 - 9.5	- 9 - 10
-095100		9.5 - 10	- 9.5 - 10.5
-100105	7.2	10 - 10.5	- 10 - 11
-105110		10.5 - 11	- 10.5 - 11.5
-110115		11 - 11.5	- 11 - 12
-115120		11.5 - 12	- 11.5 - 12.5
-120125		12 - 12.5	- 12 - 13
-125130		12.5 - 13	- 12.5 - 13.5
-130140	7.3	13 - 14	- 13 - 14.5
-140150		14 - 15	- 14 - 15.5
-150160		15 - 16	- 15 - 16.5
-160170	7.8	16 - 17	- 16 - 17.5
-170180		17 - 18	- 17 - 18.5
-180190		18 - 19	- 18 - 19.5
-190200		19 - 20	- 19 - 20

1. One PS Ring is included.

●**For "Jet-Through" application by removing the PS Ring, it is recommended to use the largest clamping range of the nut corresponding to the tool shank diameter.**

■ PS Ring

・Specially designed sealant is used inside the PERFECT SEAL.

(The PS Ring must be replaced if damage thereto is causing coolant to leak.)



1 bag/5 pcs (same size)

Model	Body Model
PS-0304	MERPS□-030035,035040
-0405	-040045,045050
-0506	-050055,055060
-0607	-060065,065070
-0708	-070075,075080

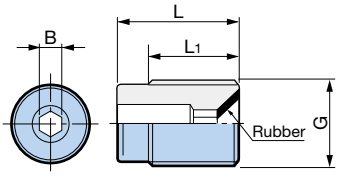
Model	Body Model
PS-0809	MERPS□-080085,085090
-0910	-090095,095100
-1011	-100105,105110
-1112	-110115,115120
-1213	-120125,125130

Model	Body Model
PS-1314	MERPS□-130140
-1415	-140150
-1516	-150160
-1617	-160170
-1718	-170180
-1819	-180190
-1920	-190200

Adjusting Screw (for MEGA MICRO CHUCK/MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK MEGA E CHUCK/NEW BABY CHUCK/MEGA ER GRIP)

●Use when adjusting tool projection length.





Model	G	L	L1	B	Body Model				
					MEGA MICRO CHUCK	MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA E CHUCK	NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA ER GRIP
NBA 6B	M 7	12	10	2	MEGA6S	MEGA 6N	MEGA 6E	NBS 6	MEGA ER11
NBA 8B	M 9	13	10	2.5	MEGA8S	MEGA 8N	MEGA 8E	NBS 8	
NBA10B	M11	16	12	3		MEGA10N	MEGA10E	NBS10	MEGA ER16
NBA13B	M14	20	15	4		MEGA13N	MEGA13E	NBS13	MEGA ER20
NBA16B	M18					MEGA16N		NBS16	MEGA ER25
NBA20B	M21					MEGA20N		NBS20	MEGA ER32
NBA25B	M27					MEGA25N			

Caution: Note that rubber may peel off when using high-pressure coolant.

Tap Adjusting Screw (for NEW BABY CHUCK)

●For synchronized tapping.



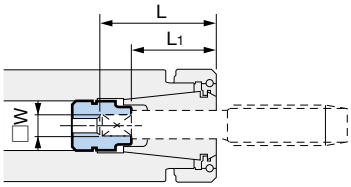


Fig. 1

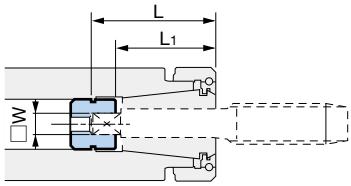
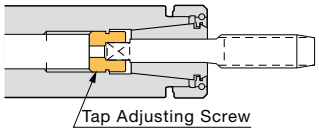


Fig. 2

Mounted in the New Baby Chuck body, the Tap Adjusting Screw holds the square of the tap and receives the tapping torque.

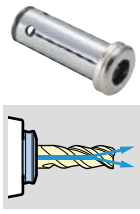
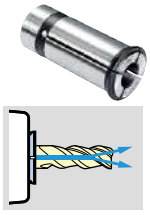
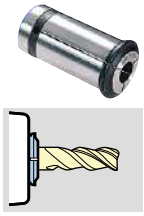


Model	Fig.	Tap size	L	L1	□W	Body Model
NBA10-M 8	1	M 8	34	26	5	NBS10
-M10		M 10	36	27	5.5	
NBA13-M 8	1	M 8	36	28	5	NBS13
-M10		M 10	37	28	5.5	
-M12		M 12	40	28	6.5	
-M14	2	M 14	40	34	8	
NBA16-M10	1	M 10	40	29	5.5	NBS16
-M12		M 12	42	29.5	6.5	
-M14		M 14	44	32	8	
-M16	2	M 16	47	38	10	
NBA20-M12	1	M 12	42	30	6.5	NBS20
-M14		M 14	45	34	8	
-M16		M 16	49	37	10	
-M18※	2	M 18	53	39	11	
-M20※		M 20			12	

1. Cannot be used with machines without synchronized tapping function.
2. L and L1 are dimensions when NBN nut is used.
3. Use a tap with shank length L1 or more.
4. For ※ models, shrink of the collet causes interference with the Tap Adjusting Screw. Use only nominal size of the collets, i.e. NBC20-14.5AA cannot be used with NBA20-M18 to hold M18 JIS tap, and NBC20-15.5AA cannot be used with NBA20-M20 to hold M20 JIS tap.
5. Cannot be used with NEW BABY ENDMILL COLLET or FONBC Coolant Collet.

Straight Collet (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK/NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK/HYDRAULIC CHUCK)

Straight Collet lineup

	 Tool periphery	 Coolant through tool	 Coolant through tool	 No coolant
Model	**PJC** Collet	**PSC** Collet	**OCA** Collet	**C** Collet
MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK [Standard Type] **MEGA-D**	○	○	○	○
MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK [Jet Through Type] **MEGA-DS**	○	○		○
NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK **HMC**	○	○	○	○
RA Holder NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK Type **HMC-NRA**	○	○		○
HYDRAULIC CHUCK **HDC**	○	○		

Some collets cannot be used with models with short L dimensions. Refer to the Compatibility Table below.

Compatibility Table

Model		**PJC** Collet	**PSC** Collet	**OCA** Collet	**C** Collet	
					Without collet stoppe	With collet stopper
MEGA-D	BBT30 - MEGA20D - 65	×	×	○	○	×
	HSK-A 50 - MEGA20D - 85	○	○	○	○	×
	HSK-A100 - MEGA25D -105					
	- MEGA42D -115					
MEGA-DS	BBT30 - MEGA20DS - 65	○	○		○	×
	HSK-A100 - MEGA42DS -115	○	○		○	×
	C5 - MEGA25DS - 75A	○	○		○	×
	C6 - MEGA25DS - 75A	×	×			
HMC	C5 - HMC25S - 75	×	×	○	○	×
	- HMC32S - 85	○	○			
	C6 - HMC25S - 75	×	×	×		
	CKB5 - HMC20S	×	×	×	○	×
	CKB6 - HMC20					
	HSK-A 50 - HMC32S -115	×	×	×	○	×
	HSK-A100 - HMC25S -105	○	○	○		
	- HMC42S -115	×	×			
HDC	HSK-A 50 - HDC16	×	×			
	- HDC20					
	- HDC25					

Jet Through

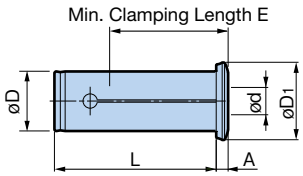
PJC Straight Collet (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK, HYDRAULIC CHUCK, NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●For jet through use.

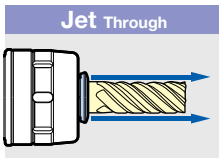


● Model Description

PJC 12 - 6
- 6: Collet inner diameter
- 12: Collet outer diameter
- PJC: PJC Collet







Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
PJC12D- 6 ※	6	12	20.4	4.6	40	35
- 8 ※	8					37
-10 ※	10			4.8		39
PJC16- 6	6	16	23	6.0	54	39
- 8	8			6.3		40
-10	10					45
-12	12					48
PJC20- 3	3	20	27	5.2	61	31
- 4	4					
- 5	5					
- 6	6					39
- 7	7			5.7		40
- 8	8					
- 9	9					
-10	10					45
-11	11			6.4		
-12	12					50
-13	13			6.8		
-14	14			7.3		
-15	15					
-16	16					

Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
PJC25- 6	6	25	32.5	5	68	39
- 8	8					40
-10	10					45
-12	12					50
-16	16			5.4		53
-18	18			5.8		55
-20	20			6.5		56
PJC32- 6	6	32	39	5	74	39
- 8	8					40
-10	10					45
-12	12					50
-14	14					
-16	16					53
-20	20					56
-25	25			5.4		61
PJC42-16	16	42	50.5	5	83	53
-20	20					56
-25	25					61
-32	32					66

Collet Hook G28

1. For both MEGA-D/DS and HMC Types, when using the PJC collet, the coolant is jet through.
2. ※PJC12D collets are only for MEGA12DS/HMC12J and cannot be used with Hydraulic Chucks.

Through Tool

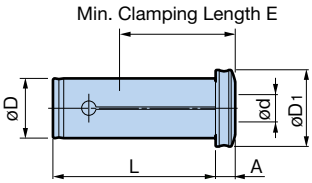
PSC Straight Collet (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK, HYDRAULIC CHUCK, NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●For tools with oil holes.



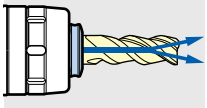
● Model Description

PSC 20 - 3
- 3: Collet inner diameter
- 20: Collet outer diameter
- PSC: PSC Collet





Coolant through tool



Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
PSC20- 3	3	20	27	7.7	61	31
- 4	4			7.5		
- 5	5					
- 6	6					39
- 7	7			8.2		40
- 8	8					
- 9	9					
-10	10					45
-11	11					
-12	12					50
-13	13					
-14	14			8.7		
-15	15					
-16	16		28			

※ For both MEGA-D/DS and HMC Types, when using the PSC collet, the coolant is through-tool.

Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
PSC32- 6	6	32	38	7.5	74	39
- 7	7			8.2		40
- 8	8					
- 9	9					
-10	10					45
-11	11			8.7		
-12	12					50
-13	13					
-14	14					
-15	15					51
-16	16					53
-18	18			9.2		56
-19	19					
-20	20					
-21	21					
-22	22			9.5		59
-23	23					
-24	24					60
-25	25					61

Collet Hook G28

■ PS Ring



・Specially designed sealant is used inside the PSC Straight Collet.

(The PS Ring must be replaced if damage thereto is causing coolant to leak.)

Model	Body Model
PS-0304	PSC□-3, 4
-0405	5
-0506	6
-0607	7
-0708	8
-0809	9

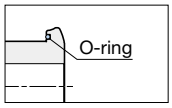
Model	Body Model
PS-0910	PSC□-10
-1011	11
-1112	12
-1213	13
-1314	14
-1415	15
-1516	16

Model	Body Model
PS-1718	PSC32-18
-1819	19
-1920	20
-2021	21
-2223	22,23
-2324	24
-2526	25

1 bag/5 pcs (same size)

O-ring for maintenance (common for PJC, PSC)

2-piece set



Replace if the O-ring is damaged.

Model	Collet Model
PJC12DOR-2PS	PJC12D
16 OR-2P	PJC16
20 OR-2P	PJC20, PSC20
25 OR-2P	PJC25

Model	Collet Model
PJC32 OR-2P	PJC32, PSC32
42 OR-2P	PJC42

Oil Hole
Straight Collet (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

Coolant through tool

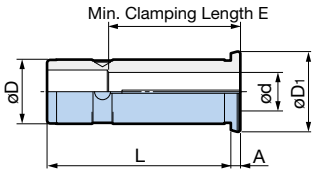


● For tools with oil holes.



● Model Description

OCA 16 - 6
- 6: Collet inner diameter
- 16: Collet outer diameter
- OCA: Oil Hole Straight Collet



Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
OCA16- 6	6	16	21	3	55	36
- 8	8					37
-10	10					38
-12	12					42
OCA20- 6	6	20	25	4	58	36
- 8	8					37
-10	10					38
-12	12			3		42
-14	14					
-16	16					52
OCA25- 6	6	25	30	4.5	68	36
- 8	8					37
-10	10					38
-12	12					44
-14	14			3.5		
-16	16					52
-18	18					
-20	20					

1. Capable of supplying coolant through tool. Use with cutting tools with oil holes.
2. For the MEGA DS chuck, use the PJC or PSC Collet.

Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	E
OCA32- 6	6	32	37	4.5	75	36
- 8	8					37
-10	10					38
-12	12					44
-13	13					46
-14	14					48
-15	15					50
-16	16			3.5		52
-17	17					
-18	18					
-19	19					
-20	20					
-21	21					
-22	22					
-23	23					
-24	24					
-25	25					
-27	27					
-28	28					
-29	29					
OCA42- 6	6	42	48	4.5	75	36
- 8	8					37
-10	10					38
-12	12					44
-16	16					52
-19	19					
-20	20					
-24	24			3.5		55
-25	25					
-31	31					58
-32	32					

Collet Hook G28

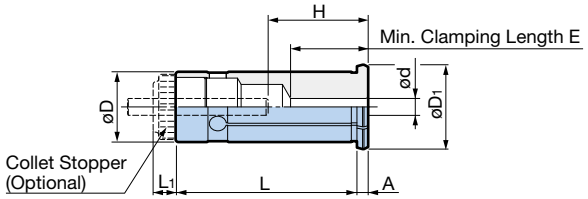
Straight Collet (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK / NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●Reduction sleeve for clamping smaller diameter cylindrical shank tool.



● Model Description

C 16 - 6
- C: Collet
- 16: Collet outer diameter
- 6: Collet inner diameter



Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	L1	E	H Min.	H Max.	Compatible Collet Stopper (Optional)
C16- 6	6	16	21	3	49	6	30	30	47	AC16CS
- 8	8						32	32		
-10	10						37	37		
-12	12									
C20- 6	6	20	25	4	56	8	30	30	48	AC20CS
- 8	8						32	32		
-10	10						37	37		
-12	12									
-14	14						40	40		
-16※	16					—	46	—	—	—
AC20-16						8		46	48	AC20CS (Optional accessory)
C20-18※	18			3	49	—	50	—	—	—
C25- 6	6	25	30	4	64.5	8	30	30	58	AC25CS
- 8	8						32	32		
-10	10						37	37		
-12	12									
-14	14						45	45		
-16	16						46	46		
-18	18						48	48		
-20	20						52	52		

1. H max. are the figures with the collet stopper (optional) mounted.

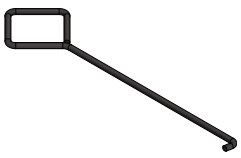
● **※ indicates that collet stopper (optional) cannot be mounted.**

● **Collet stopper is included with AC20-16.**

Model	ød	øD	øD1	A	L	L1	E	H Min.	H Max.	Compatible Collet Stopper (Optional)
C32- 6	6	32	37	5.5	68.5	10	30	30	62	AC32CS
- 8	8						32	32		
-10	10						37	37		
-12	12									
-14	14						40	40		
-16	16						46	46		
-17	17						50	50		
-18	18									
-19	19									
-20	20						52	52		
-22	22									
-23	23						55	55		
-24	24									
-25	25									
-30※	30			3.5	61.5	—	65	—	—	—
C42- 6	6	42	48	7	82	10	30	30	77	AC42CS
- 8	8						34	34		
-10	10						40	40		
-12	12									
-16	16						46	46		
-20	20						52	52		
-25	25						57	57		
-31	31						62	62		
-32	32									
-40※	40			4	75	—	79	—	—	—

■ Collet Hook

・Use to remove Straight Collets.



Model	SCH

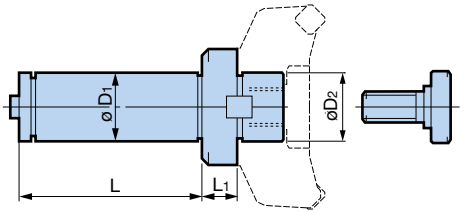
Adjustable
FACE MILL ARBOR (For NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●An arbor for mounting JIS Standard B4113 face milling cutters.



● Model Description

AC 32 - F3
- F3: Face milling diameter inches
- 32: Body model size
- AC: Adjustable collet



Model	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Cutter diameter
AC32-F3	32	25.4	85	15.5	80 (3")
-F4		31.75		17.5	105 (4")
AC42-F3	42	25.4	105	16	80 (3")
-F4		31.75		18	105 (4")

1. Axial Adjusting Screw is required for axial adjustment. Refer to <G30>
2. Use JIS B4113 face milling cutters.

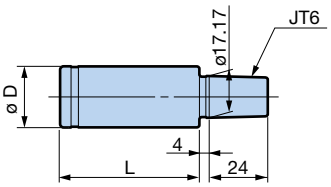
JACOBS TAPER ARBOR (For NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●An arbor for mounting Jacobs taper holders such as keyless chucks.



● Model Description

C 20 - JT6
- JT6: Jacobs Taper No.
- 20: Body model size
- C: Collet



Model	øD	L
C20-JT6	20	52
C25-JT6	25	57
C32-JT6	32	65
C42-JT6	42	79

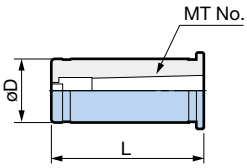
MORSE TAPER HOLDER (For NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

●A holder for mounting Morse taper shank drills or reamers.



● Model Description

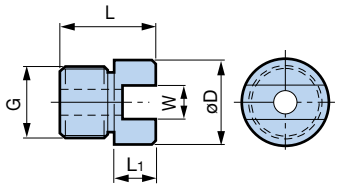
C 20 - MT1
- MT1: Morse Taper No.
- 20: Body model size
- C: Collet



Model	MT No.	øD	L
C20-MT1	MT1	20	60
-MT2	MT2		72
C25-MT1	MT1	25	60
-MT2	MT2		72
C32-MT1	MT1	32	59.5
-MT2	MT2		72
-MT3	MT3		90
C42-MT1	MT1	42	59.5
-MT2	MT2		72
-MT3	MT3		90
-MT4	MT4		114

Axial Adjusting Screw (For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK / NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK)

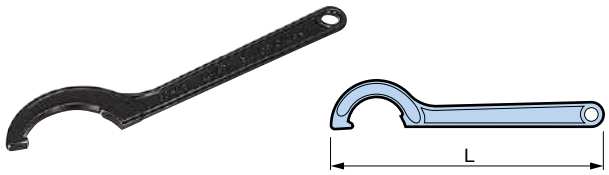
●To be mounted in the chuck body for adjusting cutting tool projection length.



Model	øD	L	L_1	G	W	Body Model	
						MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK	NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
HMA-M16S	19	27	6	M16P1.5	10	MEGA20D(DS) MEGA25D(DS) MEGA32D(DS)(BBT30/40, BDV40)	HMC20S, HMC20 HMC25S, HMC25 HMC32S
HMA-M24	30	36	9.5	M24P1.5	10	MEGA32D(DS)(BBT50, BDV50) MEGA42D(DS)(BBT50, BDV50) MEGA50D(DS)(BBT50, BDV50)	HMC32, HMC42S HMC42

1. Use hex socket head screws (M8) for NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK/HMC16S and MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK/ MEGA16D(DS).
2. Adjusting screws may not always be usable depending on the body model. Confirm with the body dimensions table.

Wrench (For NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK / MEGA ER GRIP)



Model	L	Nut Model Outer diameter ø	Body Model	
			NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK	MEGA ER GRIP
FK31- 33	153	31 - 33	HMC12J	
FK45- 50L	242	43 - 50	HMC16S	ERN32 (ER Nut)
			HMC20S	
FK52- 55	220	52 - 55	HMC25S (BT/BBT30)	
FK58- 62	240	58 - 62	HMC20	
			HMC25	
FK58- 62L	293		HMC25S	
			HMC32S (BT/BBT30・HSK-A50)	
FK68- 75L	319	68 - 75	HMC32S	
FK80- 90	280	80 - 90	HMC32	
FK80- 90L	372		HMC42S	
FK92-100	280	92 - 100	HMC42	
			HMC50.8	

For confirming gripping force
Grip Bar (for HYDRAULIC CHUCK)

●Use to periodically confirm the gripping force of the Hydraulic Chuck.

For details of usage, refer to the Hydraulic Chuck operation manual.



Model	Chuck bore
TSB 3	3
3.175	3.175
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

Model	Chuck bore
TSB 8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

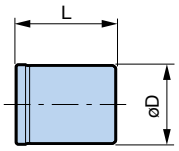
Model	Chuck bore
TSB13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18

Model	Chuck bore
TSB19	19
20	20
22	22
24	24
25	25

Model	Chuck bore
TSB28	28
31	31
32	32
42	42

MGT Nut (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT6 - 20)



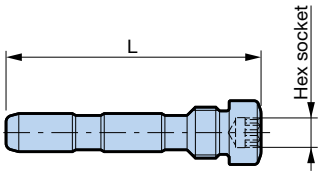


Model	øD	L	Tap Holder
MGN 6T	16	19	MGT 6 - □
MGN12T	20	21	MGT12 - □
MGN20T	30	24	MGT12 - 100080 MGT20 - □

MGT Set Screw PAT. (high-strength material) (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT6 - 20)

● Set screws for attaching the tap holder to the body.





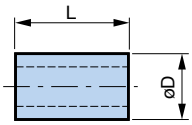
Model	Hex socket size	L	Body Model
MGT 6SS	4	35	MGT 6
MGT12SS	4	40	MGT12
MGT20SS	5	53	MGT20

Synchro Adjuster (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT6 - 20)

[Soft Type] (standard)

● The special material is built into the tap holder and provides excellent thrust load reduction.



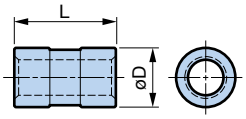


Model	øD	L	Tap Holder
MGT 6SA-5P	9	11	MGT 6- □
MGT12SA-5P	10	15	MGT12- □
MGT20SA-5P	14	24	MGT20- □

1. Sold as five-piece sets.
2. The Synchro Adjuster soft type is provided as an accessory with the standard tap holder.

[Multi type]

● This versatile product has a hardness in between soft and hard types, and can be used with a wider variety of taps.



Model	øD	L	Tap Holder
MGT 6SAM	9	11	MGT 6- □
MGT12SAM	10	15	MGT12- □
MGT20SAM	14	24	MGT20- □

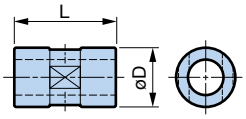
1. Sold individually.

[Hard Type]

● For use when using an eccentric thread relief tap.

Refer to "Tap Types" for details. A135





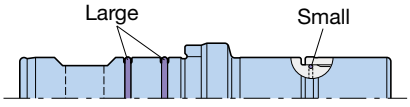
Model	øD	L	Tap Holder
MGT 6SAH	9	11	MGT 6- □
MGT12SAH	10	15	MGT12- □
MGT20SAH	14	24	MGT20- □

1. Sold individually.

O-ring Set (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT6 - 20)

● Set of O-rings mounted on the tap holder.





(Large × 2, Small × 1)

Set Model	Nut outer diameter	Tap Holder
MGT 6OR	ø16	MGT 6- □
MGT12OR	ø20	MGT12- □
MGT20OR	ø30	MGT20- □

MGT Set Screw PAT. (high-strength material)

(MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT36)

· Set screws for attaching the tap holder to the body.

Model	MGT36SS

Synchro Adjuster (special material)

(MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT36)

· Synchro Adjuster made of special material built into the tap holder.

Model	MGT36SA-5P

1. Sold as five-piece sets.

Adjusting Screw (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT36)

· Adjusting screw for the projection length of the tap.
(Adjustment amount: 3mm)

Model	MGT36AJ

O-ring Set (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT36)

· Set of O-rings mounted on the tap holder.

Model	MGT36OR

Side Lock Bolt Set (MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER For MGT36)

Set Model	Tap Holder Model	Bolt size
MGT36SL 6	MGT36-M20-□	M6x 8L (4 pcs) + M6x10L (2 pcs)
	-M22 U7/8-□	
	-P1/2-□	
MGT36SL 8	-M24-□	M8x10L (4 pcs) + M8x12L (2 pcs)
	-M27 U1-□	
	-M30-□	
	-P3/4-□	
MGT36SL10	-M33-□	M10x12L (4 pcs) + M10x14L (2 pcs)
	-M36-□	
	-P1 -□	

Mega Wrench (For MEGA CHUCK Series / NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK MEGA ER GRIP / MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER)

- One-way clutch system applies tightening force to entire nut periphery evenly.
- Prevents wrench slippage for safe and secure tightening operation.



● Model Description

MGR 10

- 10: Wrench diameter
- MGR: Mega Wrench

Model	Wrench Diameter ød	Body Model				
		MEGA MICRO	MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA E CHUCK	MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK	MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER
MGR10	10	MEGA3S				
MGR12	12	MEGA4S				MGT3
MGR14	14	MEGA6S				
MGR16	16					MGT6
MGR18	18	MEGA8S				
MGR20	20		MEGA 6N			
MGR25	25		MEGA 8N	MEGA 6E		
MGR30	30		MEGA10N	MEGA 8E		
MGR35	35		MEGA13N	MEGA10E		
MGR38	38				MEGA12DS	
MGR42	42		MEGA16N	MEGA13E		
MGR46	46		MEGA20N			

Model	Wrench Diameter ød	Body Model					
		MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA ER GRIP	MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK	NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK	MEGA PERFECT GRIP	MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER
MGR 20L	20						MGT12
MGR 30L	30		MEGAER16				MGT20
MGR 35L	35		MEGAER20				
MGR 42L	42		MEGAER25	MEGA16D/DS-□A (BBT40, BDV40, HSK-A63/F63)			
MGR 43L	43				HMC16S		
MGR 46L	46			MEGA16D/DS (BBT30/50, BDV50, HSK-A40/A50/A100/A125)		MEGA16DPG	
MGR 50L	50		MEGAER32	MEGA20D/DS-□A (BBT40, BDV40, HSK-A63/F63) MEGA20D/DS (BBT30, HSK-A50)	HMC20S		
MGR 55L	55				HMC25S (BT/BBT30)		
MGR 59L	59				HMC25S		
MGR 60L	60	MEGA25N		MEGA20D/DS (BBT50, BDV50, HSK-A100/A125)	HMC20	MEGA20DPG	
MGR 62L	62			MEGA25D/DS-□A (BBT40, BDV40, HSK-A63/F63)	HMC25 HMC32S (BT/BBT30)		
MGR 68L	68				HMC32S		
MGR 70L	70			MEGA25D/DS (BBT50, BDV50, HSK-A100/A125) MEGA32D/DS-□A (BBT40, BDV40, HSK-A63/F63)		MEGA25DPG	
MGR 80L	80			MEGA32D/DS (BBT50, BDV50, HSK-A100/A125)	HMC32	MEGA32DPG	
MGR 85L	85				HMC42S		
MGR 99L	99			MEGA42D/DS	HMC42		
MGR105L	105			MEGA50D/DS			

MEGA TORQUE WRENCH (for MEGA CHUCK Series / MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER)

● Mega Wrench with torque limiter.



● Model Description

MGR 10 TL
- TL: With torque limiter
- 10: Wrench diameter
- MGR: Mega Wrench

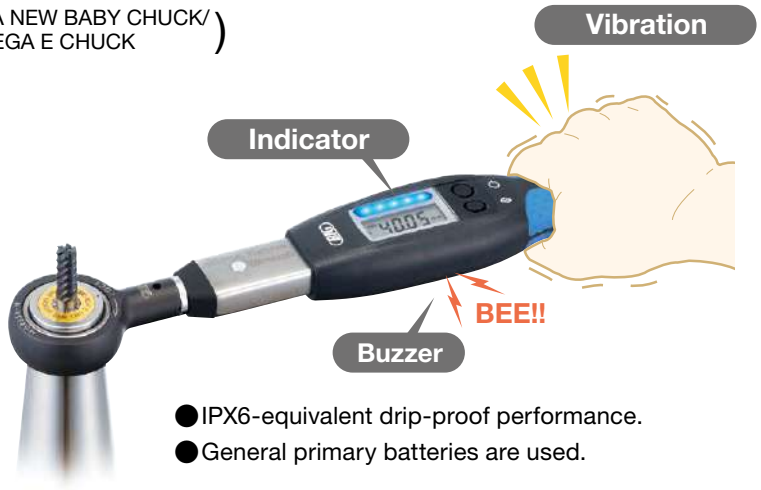
Model	Wrench Diameter ød	Body Model			
		MEGA MICRO	MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA E CHUCK	MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER
MGR10TL	10	MEGA3S			
MGR12TL	12	MEGA4S			
MGR12TLS ※					
MGR14TL	14	MEGA6S			
MGR14TLS ※					
MGR16TTL NEW	16				MGT6
MGR18TL	18	MEGA8S			
MGR20TL	20		MEGA 6N		
MGR20TLS ※					
MGR20TTL NEW					MGT12
MGR25TL	25		MEGA 8N	MEGA 6E	
MGR25TLS ※					
MGR30TL	30		MEGA10N	MEGA 8E	
MGR30TLS ※ NEW					
MGR30TTL NEW					MGT20
MGR35TL	35		MEGA13N	MEGA10E	
MGR42TL	42		MEGA16N	MEGA13E	
MGR46TL	46		MEGA20N		
MGR60TL NEW	60		MEGA25N		

1. Use TLS models marked with ※ for ø3mm or smaller shank tools.

Digital MEGA TORQUE WRENCH (For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK/ MEGA E CHUCK)

- Essential for high-precision setup.
- Indicates correct tightening of collet chucks with senses of touch, vision and hearing.





- IPX6-equivalent drip-proof performance.
- General primary batteries are used.

Digital Bar Graph

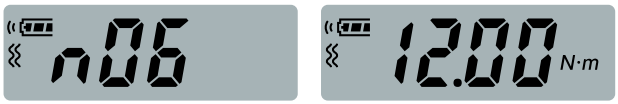
Analog-like operations with bar graph display linked to the torque figure.



Recommended torque values preinstalled

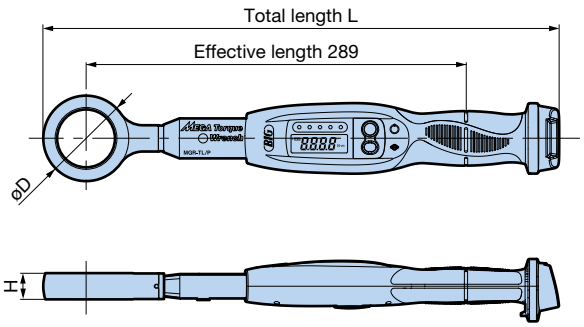
Correct tightening values are preinstalled in the body for secure clamping operations.

(Example) For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK (MEGA6N)



Select the Collet Chuck type

Automatically set to the recommended torque



MEGA TORQUE WRENCH Body



Model	MGR-TL/P
Torque setting range	5 - 50N·m
Minimum reading	0.01N·m
Display	7-segment LCD4 digit display High precision LED indicator 5-level display
Basic function	Battery residual amount display 3 levels Peak hold function Auto power OFF (1 hour) Tightening complete alarm → Buzzer sound and vibration All LCD display and LED indicators turned off at load of 60 N·m
Power supply	Two AA batteries (alkaline batteries/NiMH rechargeable batteries)
Continuous use time	About 70 hours (NiMH rechargeable batteries/ Tightening condition: 100 times/h)
Use temperature range (Recommended range)	0°C - 40°C (15°C - 30°C)/no condensation
Body weight	520g (Torque wrench body only, MEGA WRENCH ADAPTER, batteries not included)
Standard accessory	User's Manual Two AA alkaline batteries Exclusive storage case

MEGA WRENCH ADAPTER (Optional)



Model	Part dimensions (mm)			Weight (kg)	Compatible Collet Chuck	
	L (Total length)	øD	H		MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA E CHUCK
MGR20A-N	377	36	16	0.13	**MEGA 6N**	———
MGR25A-N	381	44	20	0.18	**MEGA 8N**	**MEGA 6E**
MGR30A-N	384	50	20	0.22	**MEGA10N**	**MEGA 8E**
MGR35A-N	386.5	55	20	0.23	**MEGA13N**	**MEGA10E**
MGR42A-N	390	62	20	0.25	**MEGA16N**	**MEGA13E**
MGR46A-N	392	66	20	0.27	**MEGA20N**	———

Set



Model	Set Contents
SMGR-TL/P	· Main body · MEGA WRENCH ADAPTER (MGR20 - 46A-N)6 types

Exclusive storage case

Handy storage case capable of containing the BODY and 6 different MEGA WRENCH ADAPTERS.

Provided with the main body (**MGR-TL/P**) and sets (**SMGR-TL/P**)



New Baby Wrench (for NEW BABY CHUCK/MEGA ER GRIP)

● To achieve the ideal tightening force for the NEW BABY CHUCK, the length and hook part of this wrench have been specially designed.



Model	Nut Model	
	NEW BABY CHUCK	MEGA ER GRIP
NBK 6	NBN 6・BPS 6	ERN11
NBK 8	NBN 8・BPS 8	
NBK 10	NBN 10・BPS 10	ERN16
NBK 13	NBN 13・BPS 13	ERN20
NBK 16	NBN 16・BPS 16	ERN25
NBK 20	NBN 20・BPS 20	
FK45-50L		ERN32

TORQUE WRENCH (for NEW BABY CHUCK)

● Wrench with torque limiter



Model		Nut Model
		NEW BABY CHUCK
NBK 6TL	**NBK 6TLS※**	NBN 6・BPS 6
NBK 8TL	**NBK 8TLS※**	NBN 8・BPS 8
NBK10TL	**NBK10TLS※** NEW	NBN 10・BPS 10
NBK13TL	—	NBN 13・BPS 13
NBK16TL	—	NBN 16・BPS 16
NBK20TL	—	NBN 20・BPS 20

1. Use TLS models marked with ※ for ø3mm or smaller shank tools.

PULLSTUD BOLT

High-quality, durable PULLSTUD BOLT using highly reliable material.

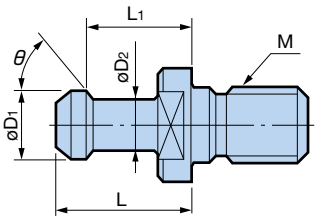


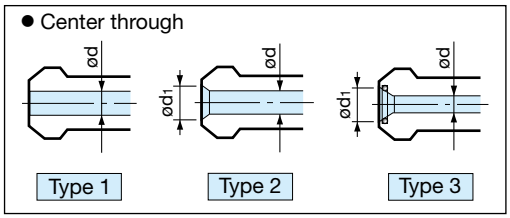
Caution

- Only use pullstud bolts made by BIG. Accuracy is not guaranteed if poor-quality pullstud bolts are used.

When Purchasing

Dimensions of pullstud bolts vary depending on models or specifications of the machines. Be sure to confirm them by referring to the machine specification sheet.
Machines with coolant-through-spindle capability in particular may have different sealing methods depending on coolant discharge pressure even if they have the same model number, thus different pullstud bolt models may be required. Please attach a copy of the pullstud bolt drawing from the machine specification sheet when ordering.





Taper	Model	Standard	øD1	øD2	L	L1	θ	ød	ød1	Center Through Type	Machine manufacturer	Remarks
BBT30 BT30 (M12)	**30PMG**	JIS	12	8	23.4	18.4	75			No hole		
	30PMGH							4.0		1		
	30PMGH2							2.5	5.5	3	YASDA	
	P30T-1MG	MAS-I	11	7	23	18	45			No hole		
	P30T-1MGH							2.5		1		
	P30T-2MG	MAS-II	11	7	23	18	60			No hole		
	P30T-2MGH							2.5		1		
	30P-1MGH	Manufacturer standard	11	8	23	18	45	4.0		1	FANUC	
	P30T-2MGH3			7.5			60	2.5		1	BROTHER	
	PMO30MG			7			45		6.5	3	DMG MORI	
BBT40 BT40 (M16)	**40PMG**	JIS	19	14	29	23	75			No hole		
	40PMGH							7.0		1		
	40PMGH2										MAKINO	Ground end face
	40PMGH7							4.0	5.0	2	OKUMA	Ground end face
	40PMGH4A							7.0		1	YASDA	With ø3 side hole
	40PMGH11								10.0	3	YASDA	
	40PMGH12							5.0		1	MITSUI SEIKI	
	P40T-1MG	MAS-I	15	10	35	28	45			No hole		
	P40T-1MGHA							3.0		1		
	P40T-1MGH1							3.5	5.5	2		
	P40T-1MGH4							3.0	7.0	3	OKUMA	
	P40T-1MGH7							4.0		1	MAKINO	Ground end face
	P40T-1MGH8A							3.0	7.0	3	JTEKT	
	P40T-2MG	MAS-II	15	10	35	28	60			No hole		
	P40T-2MGHA							3.0		1		
	P40T-2MGH8							3.5	5.5	2		
	P40T-2MGH1							3.0	7.0	3		
	MP40MG	Manufacturer standard	15	10	25	18	90			No hole	MITSUI SEIKI	
	POM40MG				35	28					DMG MORI, SHIZUOKA	
	PMO40MG		19	14	29	23	75	7.0	10.0	3	DMG MORI	
	PYN40MG		18.8	12.45	19.11	14.03	45			1	MAZAK	

1. JIS: In accordance with JIS B6339-3:2011 JJ (except coolant hole).

<Sizes and standards other than the above are also available.>

(Reference) JIS notation

PULLSTUD BOLT	JIS B6339-3
MAS-I	From JD/JF
MAS-II	
JIS	From JJ



MEGA PULLSTUD BOLT

MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs have **MG** in the model.
MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs use tool steel for increased tensile strength.
We recommend MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs for use with Dual Contact BIG-PLUS spindles.

High-quality, durable PULLSTUD BOLT using highly reliable material.

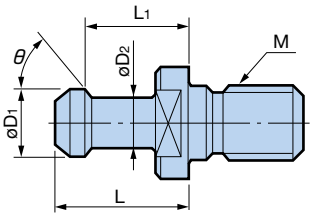


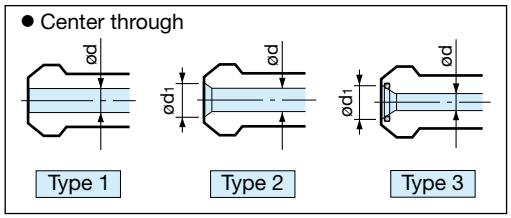
Caution

- Only use pullstud bolts made by BIG. Accuracy is not guaranteed if poor-quality pullstud bolts are used.

When Purchasing

Dimensions of pullstud bolts vary depending on models or specifications of the machines. Be sure to confirm them by referring to the machine specification sheet.
Machines with coolant-through-spindle capability in particular may have different sealing methods depending on coolant discharge pressure even if they have the same model number, thus different pullstud bolt models may be required. Please attach a copy of the pullstud bolt drawing from the machine specification sheet when ordering.





Taper	Model	Standard	øD1	øD2	L	L1	θ	ød	ød1	Center Through Type	Machine manufacturer	Remarks
BBT50 BT50 (M24)	**50PH**	JIS	28	21	34	25	75	10.0		1		
	50PMGH											
	50PH2										MAKINO, KITAMURA	Ground end face
	P50T-1	MAS-I	23	17	45	35	45			No hole		
	P50T-1MG											
	P50T-1H							8.0		1		
	P50T-1MGH							6.0				
	P50T-1H1										MAKINO	Ground end face
	P50T-1H4								10.4	3	JTEKT	
	P50T-1H5							5.5	11.2		YASDA	
	P50T-1H8							8.0	11.0		DMG MORI	Ground end face
	P50T-1H19							4.5		1	TOSHIBA	
	P50T-2	MAS-II	23	17	45	35	60			No hole		
	P50T-2MG											
	P50T-2H							8.0		1		
	P50T-2MGH25							6.0				
	P50T-2H4							8.0	11.0	3	DMG MORI	Ground end face
	P50T-2H14							6.0	7.0	2	OKUMA	Ground end face
	P50T-2MGH14											
	P50T-2H11								9.5	3		
	P50T-2H15								10.4		JTEKT	
	P50T-2H16							5.5	11.2		YASDA	
	MP50	Manufacturer standard	24	18	31	23	90			No hole	MITSUI SEIKI	
	MP50H1							8.0		1		
	MP50H3							7.0	11.2	3		For high pressure
	POM50		23	17	45	35	90			No hole	DMG MORI, OKK, SHIZUOKA	
	POM50H							8.0		1	DMG MORI	
	POM50H1								11.0	3		
	POM50H8							6.0		1	OKK	End face O-ring
	PYN50-5		28.96	20.83	25.2	17.58	45	10.0		1	MAZAK	Ground end face

1. JIS: In accordance with JIS B6339-3:2011 JJ (except coolant hole).

<Sizes and standards other than the above are also available.>

(Reference) JIS notation

PULLSTUD BOLT	JIS B6339-3
MAS-I	From JD/JF
MAS-II	
JIS	From JJ



MEGA PULLSTUD BOLT

MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs have **MG** in the model.
MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs use tool steel for increased tensile strength.
We recommend MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs for use with Dual Contact BIG-PLUS spindles.

PULLSTUD BOLT

High-quality, durable PULLSTUD BOLT using highly reliable material.



When Purchasing

Dimensions of pullstud bolts vary depending on models or specifications of the machines. Be sure to confirm them by referring to the machine specification sheet.
Machines with coolant-through-spindle capability in particular may have different sealing methods depending on coolant discharge pressure even if they have the same model number, thus different pullstud bolt models may be required. Please attach a copy of the pullstud bolt drawing from the machine specification sheet when ordering.

Caution

- Only use pullstud bolts made by BIG.
  Accuracy is not guaranteed if poor-quality pullstud bolts are used.

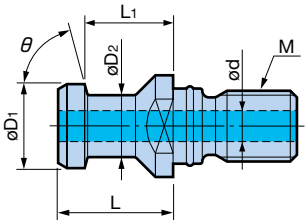


Fig. 1

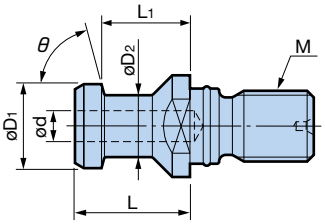


Fig. 2

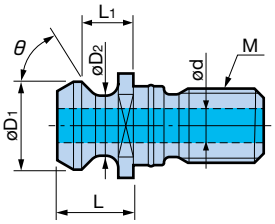


Fig. 3

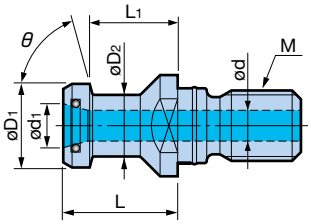


Fig. 4

Taper	Model	Fig.	Standard	øD1	øD2	L	L1	θ	ød	ød1	M	Remarks
#40	**PVD40MG**	1	DIN FormA ISO FormAD	19	14	26	20	75	7	—	M16	
	PVD40B	2	DIN FormB ISO FormAF	19	14	26	20	75	7	—	M16	Blaind hole
	PVI40B	3	ISO FormUF	18.95	12.95	16.4	11.15	45	7.35	—	M16	
	PMO40D	4	(DMG MORI)	19	14	26	20	75	7	10	M16	
#50	**PVD50**	1	DIN FormA ISO FormAD	28	21	34	25	75	11.5	—	M24	
	PVD50B	2	DIN FormB ISO FormAF	28	21	34	25	75	11.5	—	M24	Blaind hole
	PVD50H1	4	(DMG MORI)	28	21	34	25	75	8	11	M24	

1. ( ) is the manufacturer standard.

<Sizes and standards other than the above are also available.>

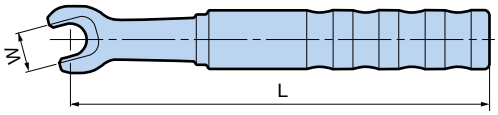


MEGA PULLSTUD BOLT

MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs have **MG** in the model.
MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs use tool steel for increased tensile strength.
We recommend MEGA PULLSTUD BOLTs for use with Dual Contact BIG-PLUS spindles.

PULLSTUD BOLT Wrench





Taper	Model	W	L	Compatible Pullstud Bolt
BBT30 BT30	**PLW30**	13	140	JIS, MAS-I, MAS-II 30P-1MGH, P30T-2MGH3, PMO30MG
BBT40 BT40	**PLW-40P**	19	200	JIS
	PLW-P40T			MAS-I, MAS-II, POM40MG
	PLW-MP40			MP40MG
	PLW-PMO40			PMO40MG
	PLW-PYN40			PYN40MG
BBT50 BT50	**PLW-P50T**	30	350	MAS-I, MAS-II, POM50, POM50H, POM50H1, POM50H8
	PLW-PYN50			PYN50-5

1. As well as the compatible PULLSTUD BOLT models, those with identical exterior shapes can also be used.

Stop Block (for Angle Head)

Setup Information



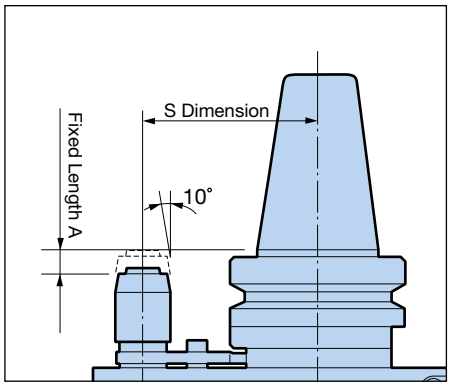
The BIG Angle Head utilizes a Locating Pin that engages with the Stop Block, which is mounted on the machine spindle cover to prevent radial movement of the Angle Head during operation. Therefore, it is necessary to use a Stop Block with the proper dimensions to match the Locating Pin of the BIG Angle Head.
Please contact us if using an existing Stop Block.

Standard setup of the Locating Pin

Please note that the "S" dimension and the Fixed Length "A" are not adjustable by the user. If the standard dimensions shown below are not suitable for your machine, please contact us.

<S Dimension>
Distance from center of Angle Head body to center of Locating Pin

<Fixed Length A>
Distance in axial direction from the machine spindle gauge line to the smaller end of the taper of the Locating Pin, when the Locating Pin is properly engaged in the Stop Block.

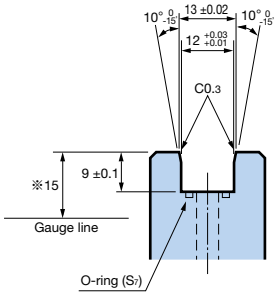


	S Dimension	Fixed Length A
BBT40 / BDV40 / HSK-A63	65	8
BBT50 / BDV50 / HSK-A100	110	6

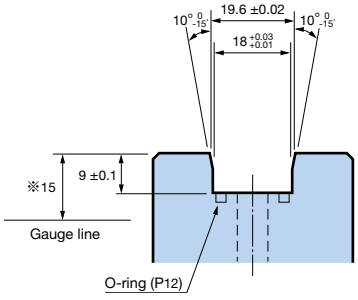
Stop Block dimensions



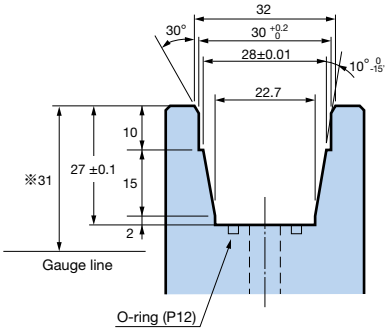
1. When ordering, provide us with the manufacturer, model and specifications of the machine tool, as well as the BIG product model number.
2. Consult us regarding Stop Block and mounting dimensions.
3. Check with the machine tool manufacturer for the shape of the Stop Block, as it will vary for each machine tool model.
4. The dimension from the spindle gauge line to the top of the Stop Block (※) is our default length.



BBT30



BBT40/BBT50 (S = 80)
BDV40/BDV50 (S = 80)
HSK-A63/HSK-A100 (S = 80)



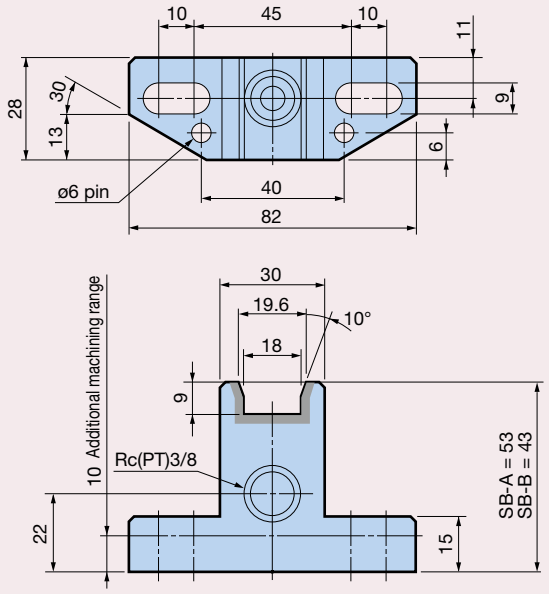
BBT50 (S = 110)
BDV50 (S = 110)
HSK-A100 (S = 110)

Semi-Finished Stop Block

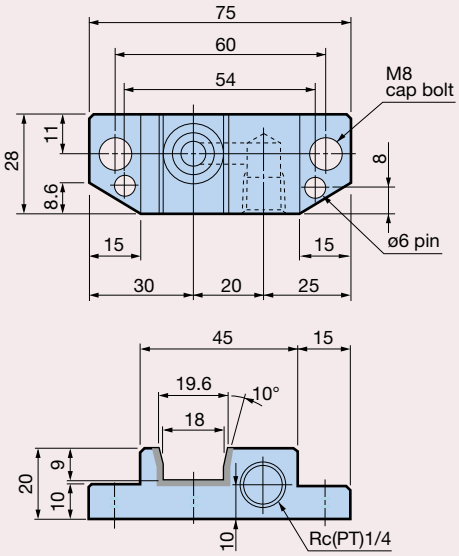
Semi-Finished Stop Blocks are semi-complete Stop Blocks with groove shapes which mate with a BIG Locating Pin. When a Stop Block cannot be purchased from the machine manufacturer, modify the block bottom surface to adjust its height as necessary.

<BBT40/BDV40/HSK-A63>
<BBT50/BDV50/HSK-A100> (S=80)

● SB-A Type/SB-B Type



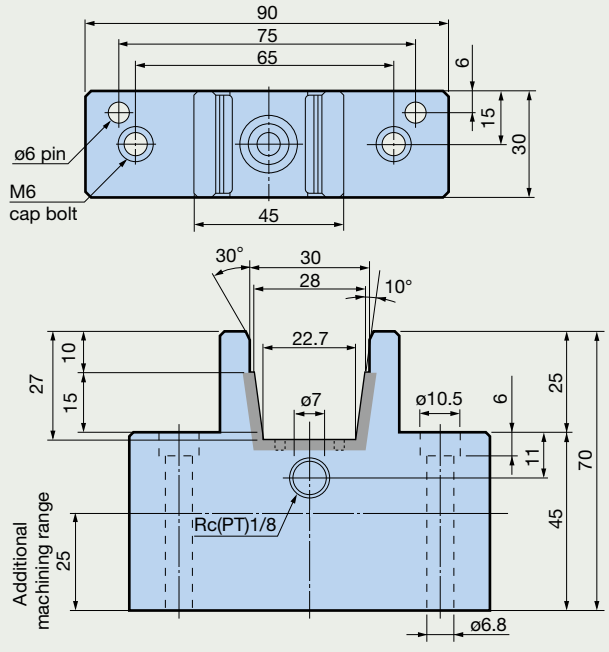
● SB-F Type



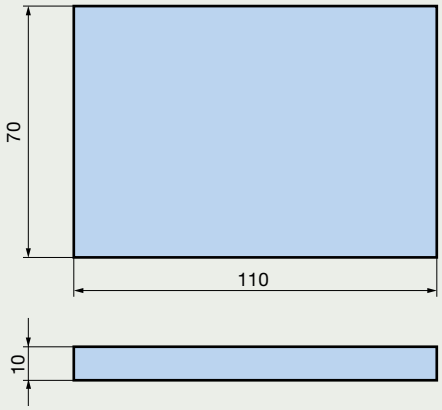
1. Adjust the height of the Stop Block by milling the bottom surface.
2. Press-fit dowel pins (ø6 x 2) for fixing.

<BBT50/BDV50/HSK-A100> (S = 110)

● SB-G Type



● SB-E Type



1. Adjust the height of the Stop Block by milling the bottom surface.
2. Press-fit dowel pins (ø6 x 2) for fixing.

Caution: The ▒▒ part is hardened (HRC45 - 50), but the other parts can be machined.

Stop Block (High Spindle/Hi-Jet Holder)

Setup Information



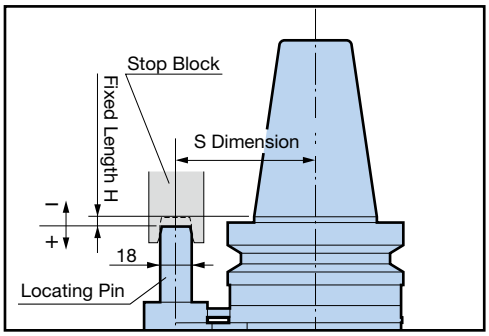
● Preparing the Locating Pin and Stop Block

The High Spindle and Hi-Jet Holder utilize a Locating Pin that engages with the Stop Block, which is mounted to the machine spindle cover. Please refer to the following instructions to select/adjust the Locating Pin, and to prepare for the Stop Block.

Standard setup of the Locating Pin

<S Dimension>
Distance from center of holder to center of Locating Pin.
Note that you cannot adjust this dimension yourself.

	S Dimension
BDV / DV / BBT40	65
BDV / DV / BBT50	80



<Fixed Length H>
Distance in axial direction from the machine spindle gauge line to the Stop Block groove bottom. You can adjust this dimension yourself.

Three types of Locating Pin models are available for use. LP-A, LP-B, LP-C. As shown in the table below, the different Fixed Length H ranges for each Locating Pin can be adjusted. When ordering, specify the Fixed Length H. When not specified, the BIG standard 6 mm setting will be applied.

HIGH SPINDLE

	BDV40	BDV50	BBT40	BBT50
LP-A	-9/ +6	-4/+11	-24 / -9	-9/ +6
LP-B	+6/+21	+11/+26	-9/ +6	+6/+21
LP-C	+21/+36	+26/+41	+6/+21	+21/+36

Hi-JET HOLDER

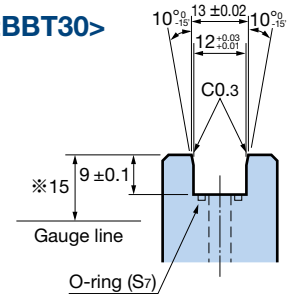
	BBT40/DV40		BBT50/DV50	
	MES-40, 50	MES-65	MES50, 65	MES-90
LP-A	-6/ +9	0/+15	-9/ +6	+3/+18
LP-B	+9/+24	+15/+30	+6/+21	+18/+33
LP-C	+24/+39	+30/+45	+21/+36	+33/+48

Note: ☐ shows adjustment amount for the BIG standard setup specifications.

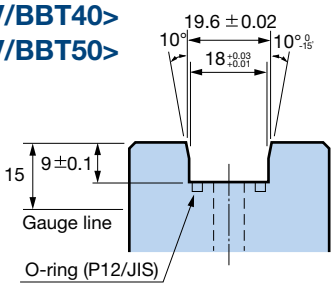
Stop Block Dimensions

The figures at right show proper groove dimensions for the Stop Blocks when using the High Spindle or Hi-Jet Holder. When ordering Stop Blocks from machine manufacturers, refer to these dimensions.

<BBT30>



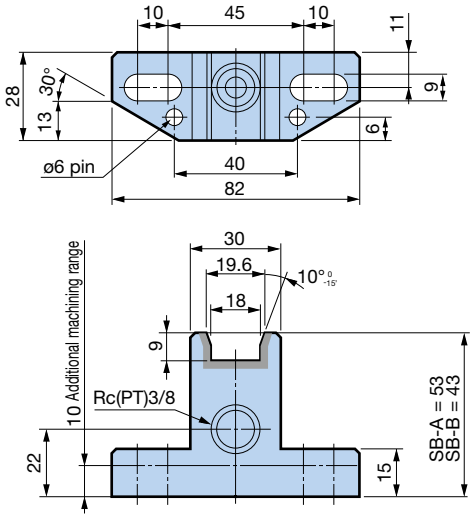
<BDV/DV/BBT40>
<BDV/DV/BBT50>



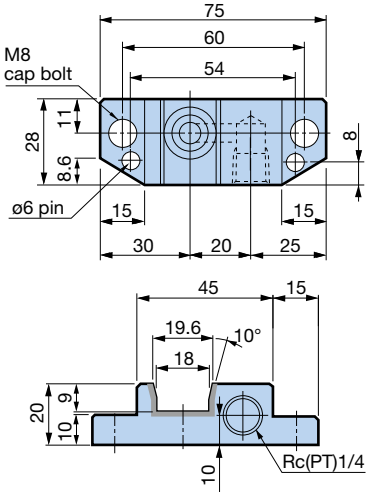
Semi-Finished Stop Block

Semi-Finished Stop Blocks have appropriate groove dimensions for use with the High Spindle and Hi-Jet Holder. You can adjust their height as necessary by machining the block bottom surface.
(Caution: The SB-F type cannot be adjusted for height.)
If Stop Blocks are unobtainable from machine manufacturers, a Semi-Finished Stop Block can be used.
Consult with the machine manufacturer for the selection, machining, and mounting of Semi-Finished Stop Blocks.

● SB-A/SB-B Type



● SB-F Type



Caution: The ▒ part is hardened (HRC45 - 50), but the other parts can be machined.

PERIPHERALS

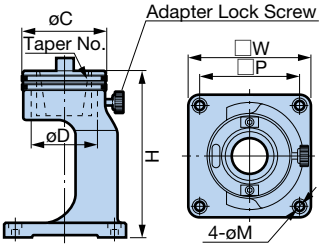
PERIPHERALS..... H1

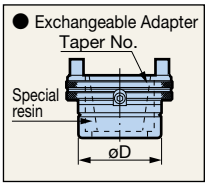
TOOLING MATE

[For BBT/BT SHANK]

● For mounting and removal of PULLSTUD BOLTs and tools!







Model	Taper No.	øC	øD	H	□W	□P	øM	Weight (kg)	Adapter Model
TMS40-30	30	76	60	150	110	90	7 (for M6)	2.6	TMA40-30
-40	40							2.4	-40
TMS50-40	40	105	88	190	160	130	9 (for M8)	7.0	TMA50-40
-50	50							6.0	-50

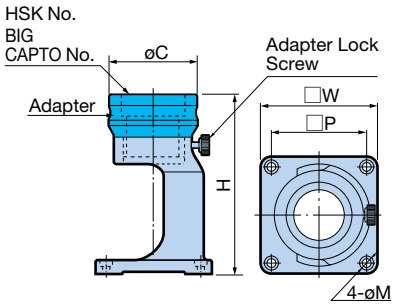
1. One adapter is included with the body.
2. The weight does not include the adapter.
3. Adapters are also available separately.
4. Adapter Lock Screw is also available separately. (Model **RTM0615**)
5. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

[For HSK/BIG CAPTO SHANK]

● Unique needle roller clamping method.
The tool is safely fastened without damaging the taper.





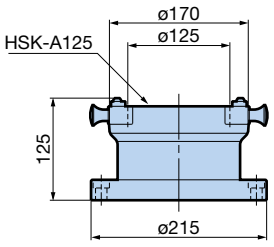
Model	HSK No.	BIG CAPTO No.	øC	H	□W	□P	øM	Weight (kg)	Adapter Model
TMS40- 32R	32	C3※	76	165	110	90	7 (for M6)	3.2	TMA40- 32R
- 40R	40	C4※	76	165				3.0	- 40R
- 50R	50	C5※	76	165				2.7	- 50R
- 63R	63	C6※	87	172				2.7	- 63R
TMS50- 63R NEW	63	C6※	104	205	160	130	9 (for M8)	7.1	TMA50- 63R
- 80R	80	C8※	114	215				7.1	- 80R
-100R	100	—	124	219				6.5	-100R

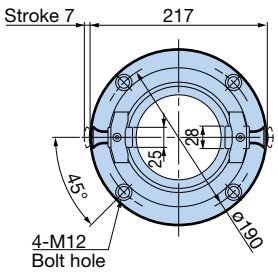
1. One adapter is included with the body.
2. The weight does not include the adapter.
3. Adapters are also available separately.
4. Adapter Lock Screw is also available separately. (Model: **RTM0615**)
5. The body (blue component) is compatible with other Tooling Mates as far as the first 2 digits of the model number are identical.
6. Only BIG genuine BIG CAPTO C3 - C8 shanks can be clamped.
7. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

[Exclusive for HSK-A125 Shank]







1. Exclusive for HSK-A125.
2. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

Model	TMS-HSK-A125

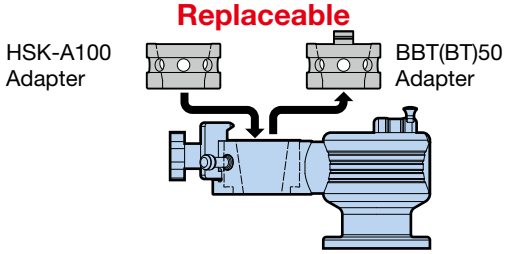
TOOLING MATE UNIVERSAL

● With flexible positions of vertical, horizontal and diagonal, tool setup time is drastically reduced.

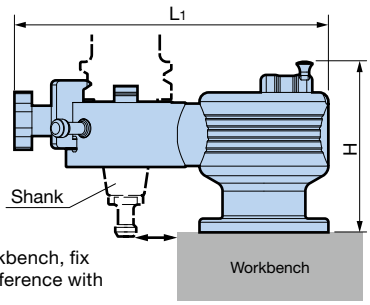


For TMU50 base body

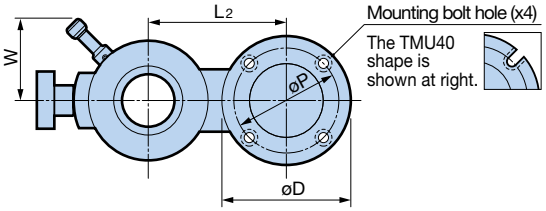
Replaceable



By replacing with another adapter (optional), different shank types become available as long as the base body is compatible with the adapter.



When mounting on a workbench, fix at a location without interference with the pullstud bolt.



Model	Shank	L_1	L_2	øD	H	W	Mounting Bolt Hole		Weight (kg)	Adapter Model
							øP	Size		
TMU40-40	BT40 , BBT40	232	105	98	135	69	80	M8	6.9	TMUA40-40
-HSK 63	HSK-A63								6.8	-HSK63
TMU50-50	BT50 , BBT50	340	150	140	185	89	114	M10	19.7	TMUA50-50
-HSK100	HSK-A100								19.1	-HSK100

1. One adapter is included with the body.
2. The weight does not include the adapter.
3. Adapter is also available separately.
4. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included. The max. acceptable length of the bolt is 50mm for TMU50.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

±90° tilt — Solidly fixable at every 45°

The holder can be securely fixed at inclinations of every 45°.
Work high in loads such as tightening pullstud bolts can be securely performed.

0° ±45° ±90°



360° rotation — Ideal for replacing inserts

Mounting is easy and fast, as inserts can be replaced while rotating the holder 360°. (indexable at every 45°)



Tightening Fixture for Collet Chucks with Torque Indicator

TORQUE FIT

Get your collet chuck tightening right!

- Notification by buzzer near the correct torque value.
- Torque values of all the BIG DAISHOWA -made collet chucks are preset.



Collet Chuck exclusive

[Body]

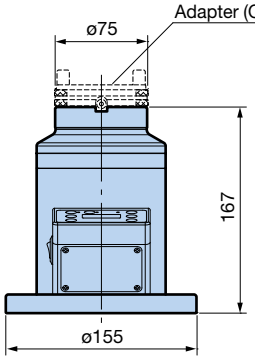


Fig.1

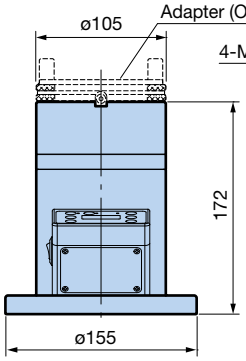
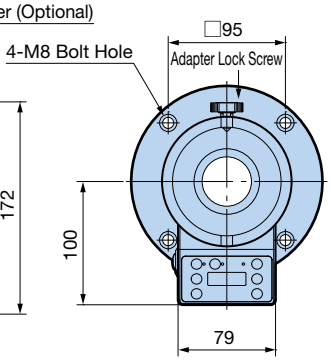


Fig.2



[For BBT / BT] adapter sold separately

Model	Fig.	Taper No.	Compatible adapter model
TF-40	1	30	TMA40-30
		40	-40
TF-50	2	40	TMA50-40
		50	-50

1. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

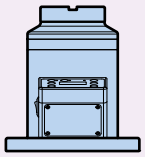
[For HSK / BIG CAPTO] adapter sold separately

Model	Fig.	HSK No.	BIG CAPTO No.	Compatible adapter model
TF-40	1	32	C3※	TMA40- 32R
		40	C4※	- 40R
		50	C5※	- 50R
		63	C6※	- 63R
TF-50	2	63	C6※	TMA50- 63R
		80	C8※	- 80R
		100	-	-100R

1. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.
2. BIG genuine BIG CAPTO C3 - C8 shanks only can be clamped.

●Example

Adapter is sold separately.
Please order together with the model.



Torque Fit Model
TF-40

+



Adapter Model
TMA40-30

Caution

- Use only after turning on the power supply, since use without power can lead to malfunctions.
- Use after securely fixing to a workbench or surface plate.
- **Dedicated for Collet Chuck use, so cannot be used with Milling Chucks, etc.**

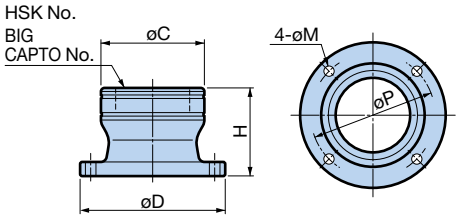
Compatible holders are the BIG-made "MEGA MICRO CHUCK", "MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK", "MEGA E CHUCK", "NEW BABY CHUCK" and "MEGA SYNCHRO TAPPING HOLDER".

Torque setting range		4 - 80N·m
Minimum read value		0.01N·m at 10N·m or less 0.1N·m at 10N·m or more
Display	Setting display screen	Chuck model Chuck size
	Torque value display screen	Torque value Setting torque Bar graph
	LED	Peak hold Buzzer Error
Basic functions		Peak hold
		Buzzer
		Error display
Power supply		100 - 240V
Ambient operating temperature		0 - 40° with no condensation
Standard accessory		Adapter Lock Screw AC Adapter
Weight (kg)		8 (For both TF-40 and TF-50)

For HSK/BIG CAPTO SHANK
KOMBI GRIP

- A unique clamping method using 2-way clutch needle rollers on the flange periphery.
  The tool can be safely fastened without damaging the taper.





Model	HSK No.	BIG CAPTO No.	øC	øD	H	øP	øM
KG 25R	25	—	48	79	65	62	7 (for M6)
32R	32	C3※	55	85		69	
40R	40	C4※	63	93	70	77	
50R	50	C5※	75	105		89	
63R	63	C6※	88	123.5	75	105.5	9 (for M8)
80R	80	C8※	107	142	90	124	
100R	100	—	127	162	100	144	

1. BIG genuine BIG CAPTO C3 - C8 shanks only can be clamped.
2. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

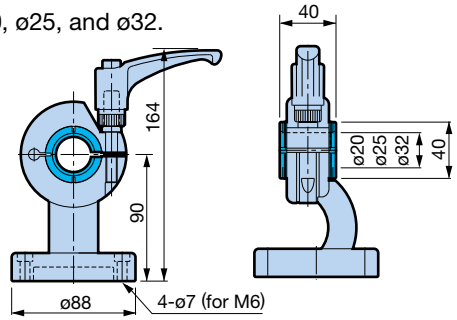
Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

For ST SHANK
ST LOCK

- Fixes cylindrical shank tools, ideal for tightening nuts.
- Supports cylindrical shank diameters of ø20, ø25, and ø32.

Cylindrical Shank exclusive





Model	STL40

Also available for holders with small size interfaces including HSK-E25 and 32.

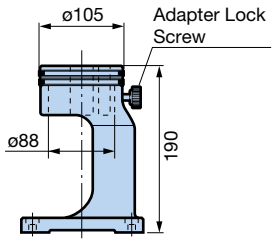
1. One sleeve each of ø20, ø25, and ø32 is included.
2. Do not clamp without a tool.
3. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

Tap Collet fastening jig
TC MATE

- Easy tap mounting and removal for
  Tap Collets TC8, TC12, TC20, and TC30!



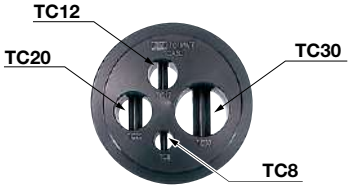


Model	TCM50

1. One adapter is included with the body.
2. Adapter is also available separately.
3. Adapter Lock Screw is also available separately. (Model: **RTM0615**)
4. The body (blue component) is compatible with other Tooling Mates as long as the first 2 digits of the model number are identical.
5. Cap bolts (4 pcs) for mounting on a workbench or surface plate are not included.

Caution: Use after securely bolting to a workbench or surface plate.

■ Adapter



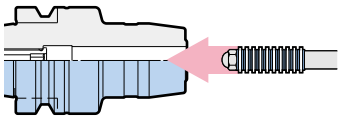
Model	TCA50

Exchangeable with existing adapter of your TMS50-□ Tooling Mate.

<For holder bores> Cleaning tool

α WIPER CLEANER (for chuck bore: ø3 - ø12)

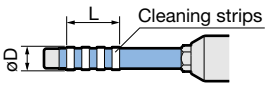
- Developed for cleaning the clamping bores such as hydraulic chucks and shrink fit holders.
  Use a cleaner matching the chuck bore size.



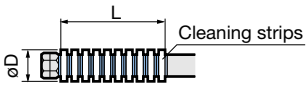
Ideal for small-diameter bores! Insert and extract the cleaner to remove inner chips, particles and oil.



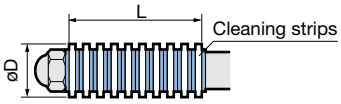
AWC3 - 4



AWC5 - 6



AWC7 - 12

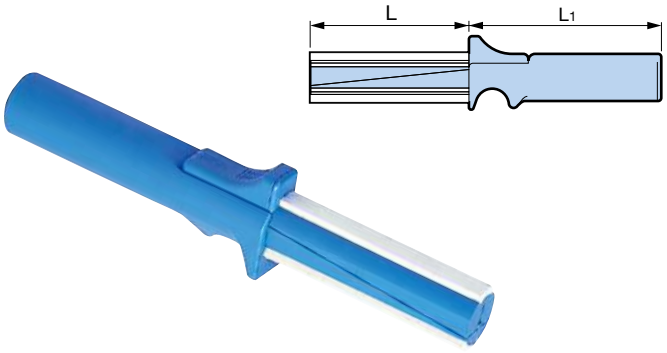


Model	øD	L
AWC 3	3	7
AWC 4	4	
AWC 5	5	20
AWC 6	6	
AWC 7	7	
AWC 8	8	
AWC 9	9	26
AWC10	10	
AWC11	11	31
AWC12	12	

1. øD in table = supported holder bore ød

TK CLEANER (For chuck bores: ø13 - ø42)

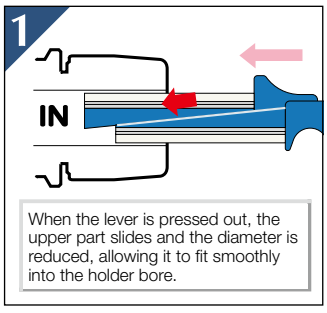
- Wipes off particles and oil in chuck bore and keeps your machining safe and secure.

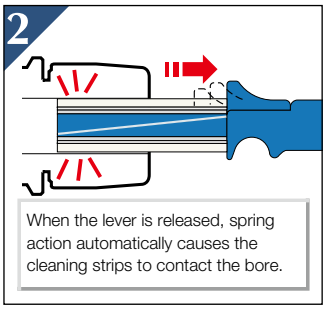


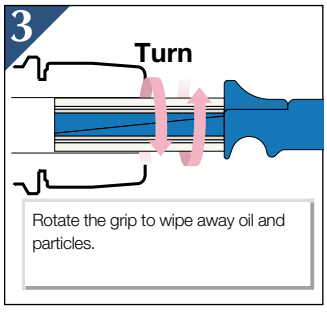
For MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK/
NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK/HYDRAULIC CHUCK

Model	Supported holder bore (ø)	L	L_1	Number of cleaning strips
TKC13	13	60	106	2
14	14			
15	15			
16	16	70		
18	18			
20	20			
25	25	80		3
32	32	100	121	4
40	40	105		
42	42			

※ Select in accordance with the chuck bore





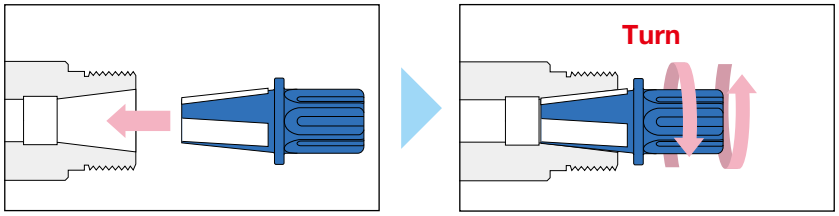


<For holder bores> Cleaning tool

α TAPER CLEANER

● Removes oil and particles from the chuck bore taper.





For MEGA MICRO CHUCK

Model	Body Model
SC-NBC3S	MEGA3S
SC-NBC4S	MEGA4S
SC-NBC6S	MEGA6S
SC-NBC8S	MEGA8S

For MEGA NEW BABY CHUCK/ NEW BABY CHUCK

Model	Body Model
SC-NBC 6	MEGA 6N / NBS 6
SC-NBC 8	MEGA 8N / NBS 8
SC-NBC10	MEGA10N / NBS10
SC-NBC13	MEGA13N / NBS13
SC-NBC16	MEGA16N / NBS16
SC-NBC20	MEGA20N / NBS20

For MEGA E CHUCK

Model	Body Model
SC-MEC 6	MEGA 6E
SC-MEC 8	MEGA 8E
SC-MEC10	MEGA10E
SC-MEC13	MEGA13E

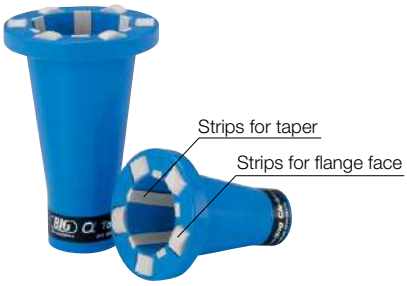
For ER CHUCK

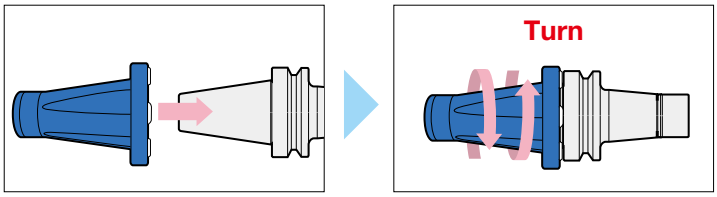
Model	Body Model
SC-MER11	MEGA ER11
SC-MER16	MEGA ER16
SC-MER20	MEGA ER20
SC-MER25	MEGA ER25
SC-MER32	MEGA ER32

<For holder tapers / For jet through> Cleaning tool

α TOOLING CLEANER

● The taper and flange face are cleaned simultaneously.





Model	Shank
SCE-30	BBT30 / BT30
SCE-40	BBT40 / BT40

Automatic cleaning tools, convenient for factory automation.

FLANGE FACE CLEANER





For spindle flange face

Automatically cleans the spindle flange face of BIG-PLUS machines.
Enables stabler DUAL CONTACT machining. For details, A181

<For machine spindle and holder bores> Cleaning tool

SPINDLE CLEANER

● Completely removes oil and particles from machine spindle and holder bore!

[For ISO Taper Spindle]





Model	Taper
SC20	BBT/BT20 (NT20)
SC30	BBT/BT30 (NT30)
SC40	BBT/BT40 (NT40)
SC45	BBT/BT45 (NT45)
SC50	BBT/BT50 (NT50)

[For Morse Taper Spindle]



Model	Taper
SC1	MT1
SC2	MT2
SC3	MT3
SC4	MT4
SC5	MT5
SC6	MT6

1. Also available for the bore of Morse taper holders.

[For HSK Spindle]



A Type

Model	Spindle
SC-HSK 32	HSK-A 32
40	HSK-A 40
50	HSK-A 50
63	HSK-A 63
80	HSK-A 80
100	HSK-A100
125	HSK-A125

E Type

Model	Spindle
SC-HSK25E	HSK-E 25
32E	HSK-E 32
40E	HSK-E 40
50E	HSK-E 50

F Type

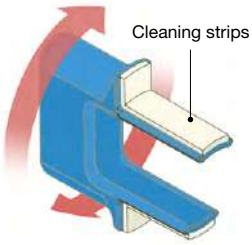
Model	Spindle
SC-HSK63F	HSK-F 63

<For machine spindle and flange face> Cleaning tool

BIG CAPTO SPINDLE CLEANER

● Cleans both internal taper and flange face of the machine spindle simultaneously with simple inserting and rotating motions.





Model
SC-C3
-C4
-C5
-C6
-C8

T-SLOT CLEAN

Set in the T-slot on machine tables to prevent chips from being packed.

- Flattens surface of the table and aids quick removal of chips.
- Three sizes of groove widths are available to match the machine table. (T-slot widths 14/18/22mm)



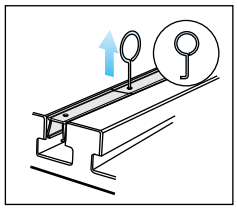
■ Before use



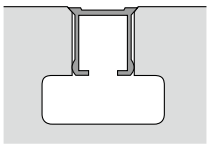
■ After use

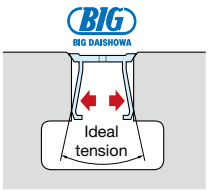


Removal pin included

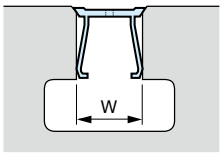


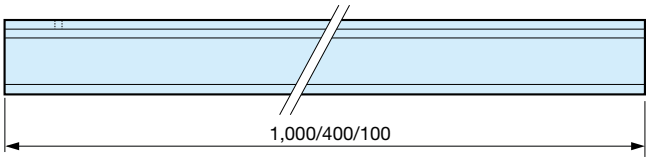
Other manufacturers





Due to the uniquely angled shape of the table T-slot contact part, slipout is prevented and chips are completely shut out.





※ Cut for use, for dimensions not listed above.

[Standard set]

Set Model	W	Table groove width tolerance (H12)	Set contents
TS14-S	14	+0.18 0	400mm x 4 pcs 100mm x 4 pcs Removal pin x 1 pc
TS18-S	18		
TS22-S	22	+0.21 0	

[400mm set]

Set Model	W	Table groove width tolerance (H12)	Set contents
TS14-400L-100P	14	+0.18 0	400mm x 100 pcs Removal pin x 10 pcs
TS18-400L-100P	18		
TS22-400L-100P	22	+0.21 0	

Ideal for T-slots in large machines!

[1,000mm set]

Set Model	W	Table groove width tolerance (H12)	Set contents
TS18-1000L-10P	18	+0.18 0	1,000mm x 10 pcs Removal pin x 1 pc
TS22-1000L-10P	22	+0.21 0	

CHIP BLOWER PAT.

Center through

● The wing's wind pressure removes cutting chips and coolant from workpieces, work tables and clamping devices. Removes all materials of chips, such as steel, stainless steel and aluminum.

First,



High-pressure washing with center through

Next,

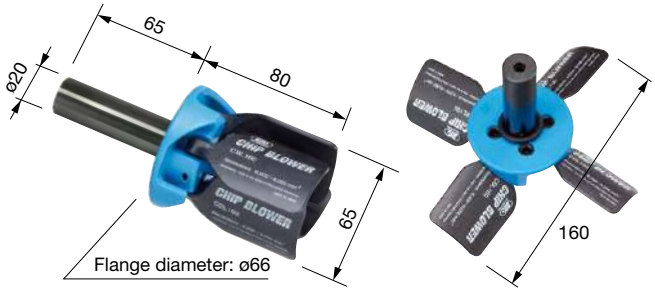


Cleans workpieces and jigs through the wind pressure of the wing

When using a chip blower...

The cylindrical shank diameter of the chip blower is ø20.
Use a
NEW BABY CHUCK Features P8 or
NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK
Features P11 for holding.

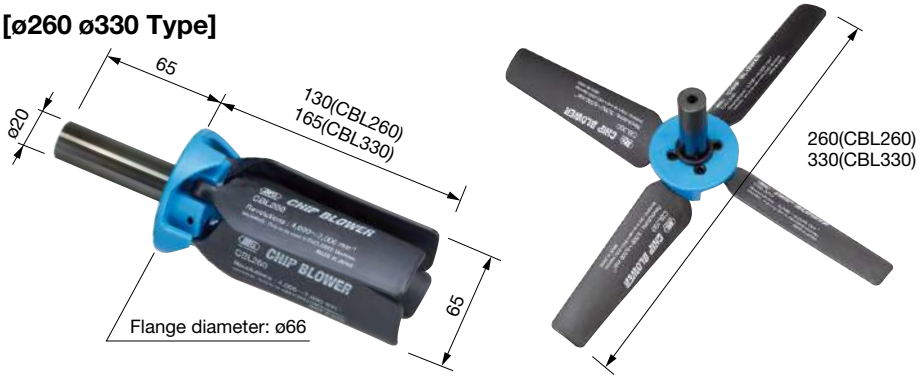
[ø160 Type]



Model	ST20S-CBL160
Startup Spindle Speed ※1	500min^{-1} (0.5sec) → 1,000min^{-1} (0.5sec) → 2,000min^{-1} (0.5sec) →
Recommended Spindle Speed	MIN.6,000 - MAX.9,000min^{-1}
Rotation Direction	Forward
Distance to the Workpiece Surface to be Cleaned (with wing opened to maximum)	100 - 150mm
Recommended Movement Feed	3,000 - 10,000mm/min
Weight	0.27kg

※ The wing may open during ATC when it is used with an ultra-high speed ATC machining center.

[ø260 ø330 Type]



Model	ST20S-CBL260	ST20S-CBL330
Startup Spindle Speed ※1	500min^{-1} (0.5sec) → 1,000min^{-1} (0.5sec) → 2,000min^{-1} (0.5sec) →	
Recommended Spindle Speed	MIN.4,000 - MAX.7,000min^{-1}	MIN.3,000 - MAX.6,000min^{-1}
Rotation Direction	Forward	
Distance to the Workpiece Surface to be Cleaned (with wing opened to maximum)	100 - 150mm	
Recommended Movement Feed	3,000 - 10,000mm/min	
Weight	0.29kg	0.30kg

※ The wing may open during ATC when it is used with an ultra-high speed ATC machining center.

Caution

● Startup Spindle Speed ※1
In recent high-speed machining centers, the machine spindle rotation rise has become faster.
A sudden command for spindle speed may create a strong impact on the wing as it opens; therefore, be sure to rotate it at the startup speed in the table above before raising it to the designated spindle speed.

● The spindle speed and the distance to the workpiece surface in the above table differ depending on the weight of the cutting chips. Be sure to confirm before use.

● The wing may open during ATC when it is used with an ultra-high speed ATC machining center.

● When supplying coolant with center through, be sure to stop the spindle rotation first.

● **This product must be used for a machine with a full cover.**
Since wrecked wings and main body may cause an accident, use the product after closing the door to check safety.

● **Never modify this product in any way.**

● **The dedicated spring must be replaced after about 20,000 use cycles.**
Send back the unit for replacement through your supplier.

● Although the wing is made of high-strength carbon fiber reinforced resin, it may be worn out or damaged due to the collision of cutting chips or impact when opening/closing.
Aging, increasing wear and damage may also wreck the main body, and the wings may be snapped and flown out during use.
Check the appearance of the wings and the main body and damage to the mounting area periodically, and replace the wings or the product as needed.
Send back the unit for replacement through your supplier. Individual wings are not available for sale.

TOOLING WAGON

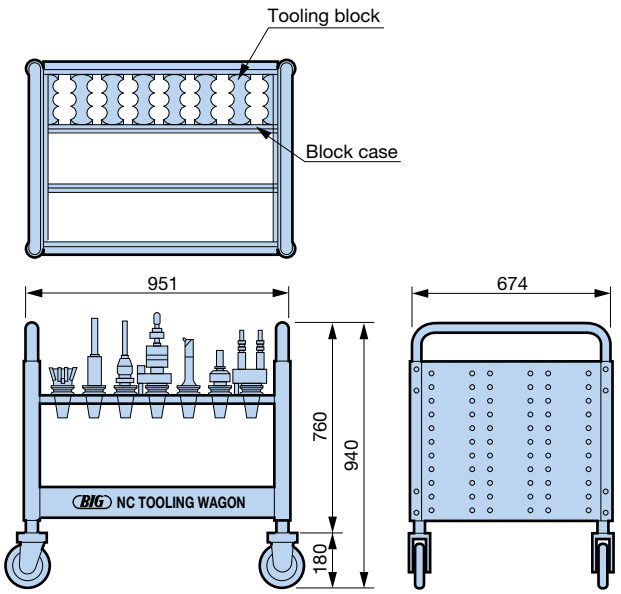
● Tools with various types and sizes of shank can be stored.



Model	Weight (kg)	Remarks
TW-1	43.8	With 3 block case sets (30 tooling blocks)

■ Block case (Optional)

Model	Remarks
TW-B	With 10 tooling blocks



BT	DV	NT	HSK-A	HSK-E	HSK-F	BIG CAPTO	Number of tools storable	
							Per row	Per 3 rows (1 unit)
							TW-B	**TW-1**
			HSK-A125				5 pcs	15 pcs
			HSK-A100				6 pcs	18 pcs
BT50	**DV50**	**NT50**			**HSK-F100**		7 pcs	21 pcs
BT45	**DV45**	**NT45**						
			HSK-A 80			**C8**	14 pcs	42 pcs
			HSK-A 63		**HSK-F 80**	**C6**	16 pcs	48 pcs
BT40	**DV40**	**NT40**	**HSK-A 50**	**HSK-E 50**	**HSK-F 63**	**C5**	18 pcs	54 pcs
BT35	**DV35**	**NT35**			**HSK-F 50**			
BT30	**DV30**	**NT30**						
			HSK-A 40	**HSK-E 40**	**HSK-F 40**	**C4**	27 pcs	81 pcs

MEASURING TOOLS

- TOUCH PROBE & EDGE FINDER I1
- TOOL OFFSET SENSOR I6
- CENTERING DEVICE FOR SMALL LATHES I10
- TOOL PRESETTER..... I11
- STATIC/DYNAMIC PRECISION TEST BAR I13
- CERAMIC TAPER GAUGE FOR MACHINE SPINDLE INSPECTION I16
- MEASURING DEVICE FOR PULLING FORCE ... I17
- ATC ARM POSITIONING TOOL I18
- PRECISION ELECTRON LEVEL I19
- FLEXIBLE ARM STAND I20

POINT MASTER PRO

The 3-dimensional touch sensor that detects touch-position instantaneously.

PMPC Series

With battery alarm function

- Instantaneously detects reference points even on non-conductive workpieces and machines!
- Notification of touchpoint with LED and beep.



For all workpieces and machine tools



Notifies via LED



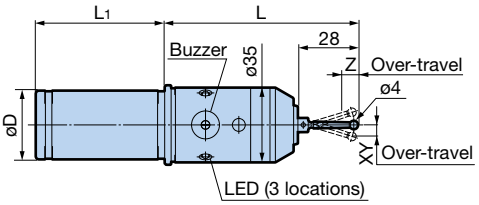
Notifies via buzzer



LED flashes to indicate that battery life is low

[Cylindrical Shank Type]





Model	øDh7	L	L1	Weight (kg)
PMPC-20	20	100	50	0.5
PMPC-32	32	90	60	0.7

1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

[BBT Shank Type]



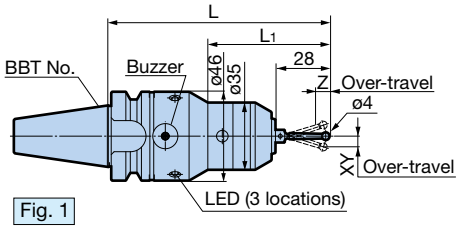


Fig. 1

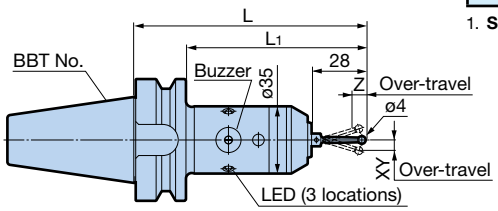


Fig. 2

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Model	Fig.	L	L1	Weight (kg)
BBT30-PMPC-115	1	115	63	0.8
BBT40-PMPC-120	2	120	93	1.3

1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)	
Over-travel	XY ±12mm Z 5mm	
Measuring pressure	XY 0.4N Z 1.5N	
Battery	**PMPC-20, 32 BBT40-PMPC-120**	LR1 x 2P
	BBT30-PMPC-115	CR2 x 1

Battery life	**PMPC-20, 32 BBT40-PMPC-120**	280 continuous hours
	BBT30-PMPC-115	260 continuous hours

1. The specifications above are values when ST28-4R stylus is used.
2. Repeatability is affected by stylus length.
3. There is a delay of approx. 5μm in XY direction and 2μm in Z direction when the stylus contacts the workpiece measuring surface to illuminate the LED.

PMP Series

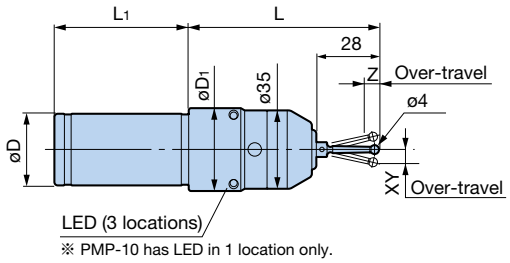
- Instantaneously detects reference points even on non-conductive workpieces and machines!
- Ideal for high-speed machining centers with ceramic bearings.

All Supported — For all workpieces and machine tools

LED — Notifies via LED

[Cylindrical Shank Type]





※ PMP-10 has LED in 1 location only.

Model	øDh7	øD1	L	L1	Weight (kg)
PMP-10	10	35	75	49	0.4
PMP-20	20	37	90	50	0.5
PMP-32	32		80	60	0.6

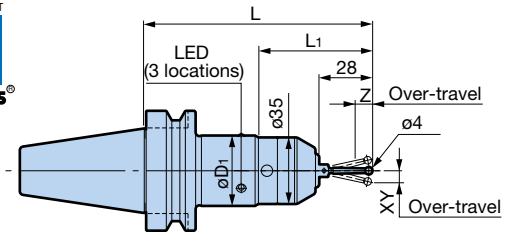
1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

[BBT Shank Type]

DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Model	øD1	L	L1	Weight (kg)
BBT30-PMP-115	46	115	63	0.8
BBT40-PMP-120	37	120	60	1.3
BBT50-PMP-150	37	150	60	3.8

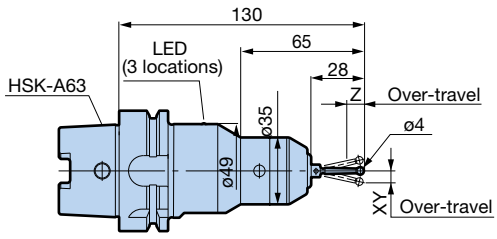
1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

[HSK-A63 Shank Type]

(DIN 69893-1) (ISO 12164)





Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-A63-PMP-130	1.3

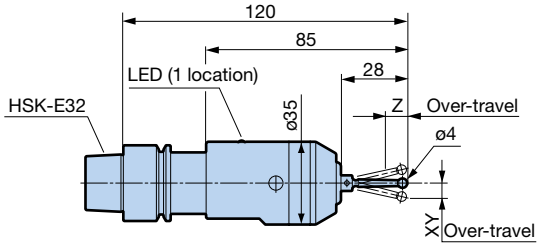
1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

[HSK-E32 Shank Type]

(DIN 69893-5)





Model	Weight (kg)
HSK-E32-PMP-120	0.5

1. **ST28-4R** stylus is included.

Stylus replacements I4

Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)	
Over-travel	XY ±12mm Z 5mm	
Measuring pressure	XY 0.4N Z 1.5N	
Battery	**PMP-10**	Panasonic lithium battery BR435 x 1P
	PMP-20, 32 **BBT40-PMP-120**	LR1 x 2P
	HSK-A63-PMP-130 **BBT30-PMP-115**	CR2 x 1
	HSK-E32-PMP-120	SR44 x 2P
	BBT50-PMP-150	LR03 x 2P

Battery life	**PMP-10**	180 continuous hours
	PMP-20, 32 **BBT40-PMP-120**	500 continuous hours
	HSK-A63-PMP-130 **BBT30-PMP-115**	900 continuous hours
	HSK-E32-PMP-120	90 continuous hours
	BBT50-PMP-150	600 continuous hours

1. The specifications above are values when ST28-4R stylus is used.
2. Repeatability is affected by stylus length.
3. There is a delay of approx. 5μm in XY direction and 2μm in Z direction when the stylus contacts the workpiece measuring surface to illuminate the LED.

PMC Series

- Instantaneous detection with LED and beep.
- LED flashes to notify low battery life while measuring workpieces.

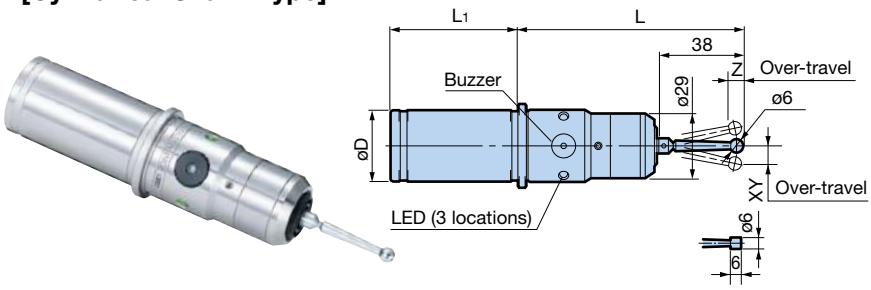
For use with conductive workpieces and machine tools

Notifies via LED

Notifies via buzzer

LED flashes to indicate that battery life is low

[Cylindrical Shank Type]



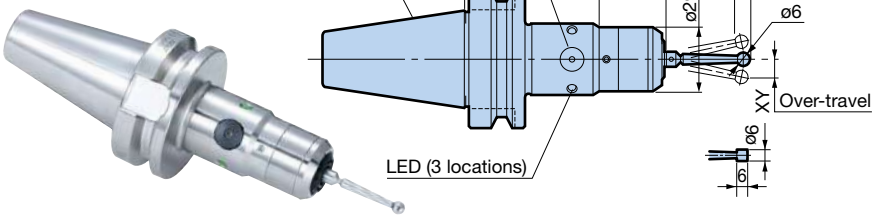
Model	øDh7	L	L1	Battery	Weight (kg)
PMC-20	20	110	50	LR1 x 2	0.4
-20S					
-32	32	102	58	LR1 x 2	0.6
-32S					

1. **ST38-6P** stylus is included. Models with an S at the end of the model number include ø6 cylindrical **ST38-6X6** stylus.
2. Cannot be used with non-conductive workpieces and machines with ceramic bearings. Use POINT MASTER PRO.

Stylus replacements I4

[BT/BBT Shank Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT Shank Type

Model	L	Battery	Weight (kg)
BBT40-PMC-130	130	LR1 x 2	1.2
-PMC-130S			
BBT50-PMC-160	160	LR03 x 2	4.0
-PMC-160S			

1. **ST38-6P** stylus is included. Models with an S at the end of the model number include ø6 cylindrical **ST38-6X6** stylus.
2. Cannot be used with non-conductive workpieces and machines with ceramic bearings. Use POINT MASTER PRO.

Model	L	Battery	Weight (kg)
BT40-PMC-130	130	LR1 x 2	1.2
-PMC-130S			
BT50-PMC-160	160	LR03 x 2	4.0
-PMC-160S			

1. **ST38-6P** stylus is included. Models with an S at the end of the model number include ø6 cylindrical **ST38-6X6** stylus.

Stylus replacements I4

Caution

Pullstud bolts with a center through hole cannot be used. Contact us if a center-through specification machine requires a PULLSTUD BOLT with a hole due to the coolant nozzle.

Probe repeatability	±1 μm (2σ)	
Over-travel	XY ±12mm	Z 5mm
Measuring pressure	XY 0.6N	Z 2.7N
Battery life	**PMC-20, 20S, 32, 32S**	300 continuous hours
	BBT(BT)40-PMC-130, 130S	
	BBT(BT)50-PMC-160, 160S	380 continuous hours

1. The specifications above are values when the standard accessory stylus is used.

PMG Series

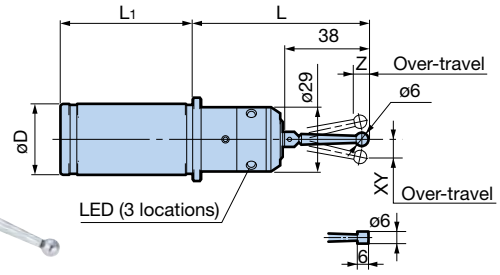
● Instantaneous detection with LED.

For use with conductive workpieces and machine tools

Notifies via LED

[Cylindrical Shank Type]





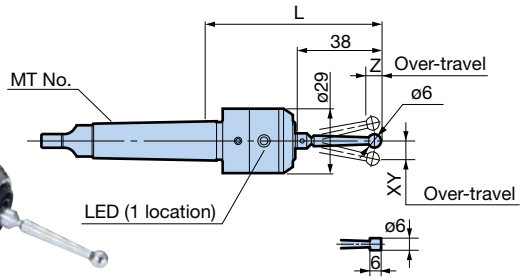
※ PMG-10 and PMG-10S have LED in 1 location only.

Model	øDh7	L	L1	Battery	Weight (kg)
PMG-10	10	75	50	Panasonic lithium BR435 x 1	0.2
-10S					
-20	20	90	50	LR1 x 2	0.3
-20S					
-32	32	80	60	LR1 x 2	0.5
-32S					

1. **ST38-6P** stylus is included. Models with an S at the end of the model number include ø6 cylindrical **ST38-6X6** stylus.

[Morse Taper Type]





Model	MT No.	L	Battery	Weight (kg)
PMG-MT2	MT2	80	Panasonic lithium BR435 x 1	0.2
-MT2S				

1. LED in 1 location only.
2. **ST38-6P** stylus is included. Model with an S at the end of the model number includes ø6 cylindrical **ST38-6X6** stylus.

Probe repeatability	±1 μm (2σ)	
Over-travel	XY ±12mm	Z 5mm
Measuring pressure	XY 0.6N	Z 2.7N
Battery life	**PMG-20, 20S, 32, 32S**	80 continuous hours
	PMG-10, 10S, MT2, MT2S	150 continuous hours

1. The specifications above are values when the standard accessory stylus is used.

■ Replaceable Stylus (Optional Product) For PMPC, PMP, PMC, PMG Series

·M3 threading has been applied to make the stylus replaceable, allowing replacement if it is damaged or according to the workpiece shape.



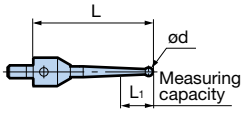


Fig. 1

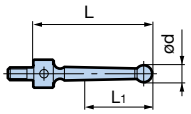


Fig. 2

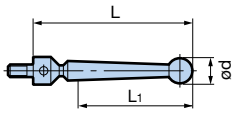


Fig. 3

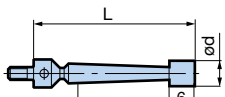
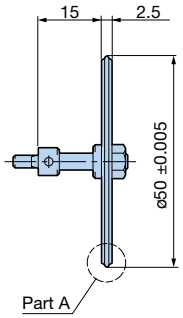
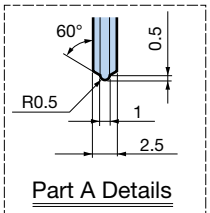


Fig. 4

Model	Fig.	L	L1	ød	Weight (g)	Stylus Tip	Point Master Model
ST28 -1P	1	28	2	1	2.0	Carbide	PMG/PMC PMP/PMPC
-2P			8	2	2.0		
-3P	2		17	3	2.5		
-4P			22	4	2.9		
ST28 -4R				4	2.6	Ruby	PMP/PMPC
ST38 -6P	3	38	32	6	4.8	Steel (SUS)	PMG/PMC
ST38 -6 x 6	4		32	6	4.8		PMG□□S/PMC□□S

※ ST38-6 x 6 stylus is exclusive for PMG □□ S/PMC □□ S models. Mounting on other models will negatively affect the runout accuracy.





Ideal for measuring the taper of irregularly shaped workpieces or plastic molds.

Model	ST15-50K

※ Exclusive for PMG/PMC Series.

COMPACT SENSOR

3D MASTER RED

- XYZ direction measurement possible with a single tool.
- Can also measure non-conductive workpieces.
- Compact design that prevents interference with workpieces.
- Calculation of the stylus ball radius not required.



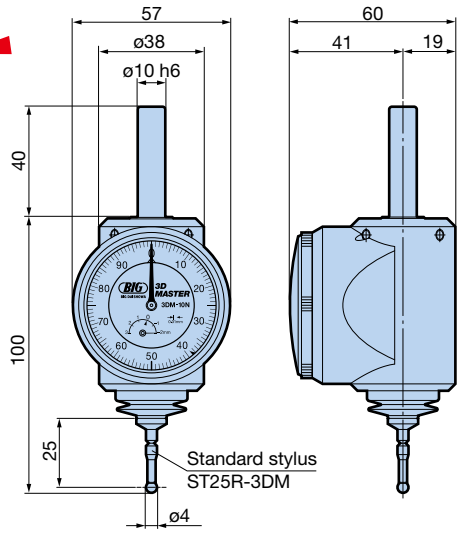
For all workpieces and machine tools



Model	3DM-10N

Min. scale	0.01mm
Repeatability	Within 0.01mm
XY Stroke	±4mm
Z Stroke	4mm
Weight	0.6kg
Accessory	Stylus: ST25R-3DM

The specifications above are values when the accessory ST25R-3DM stylus is used.

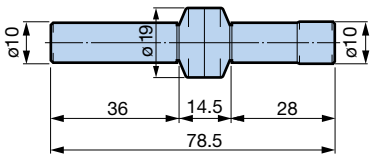


ACCU CENTER

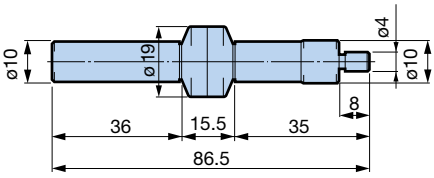
- Simple mechanical design for high-precision positioning!
- Just touch the stylus to the workpiece surface to complete measurement.
- Repeatability within 3μm (when used on vertical machines).
- Hard chrome plated stylus for superior durability.



Model	ACCU-C10



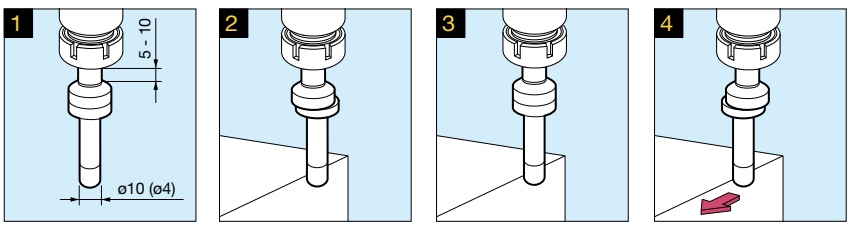
Model	ACCU-C104



Caution

Not suitable for horizontal type machines.

● Measuring Method



1 Mount the ø10 straight part to a Milling Chuck or New Baby Chuck.

2 Press the stylus lightly with fingers to move off center and rotate at 400 - 600min^{-1}.

3 From the 2 position, touch the stylus to the workpiece; its runout will gradually decrease and it will seem to come to a stop.

4 From the 3 position, apply finer feed and keep the stylus in contact; it will begin to slide in one direction. Where it begins to slide, compensate the position by radius of the stylus 5mm(2mm) to detect the reference position.

BASE MASTER

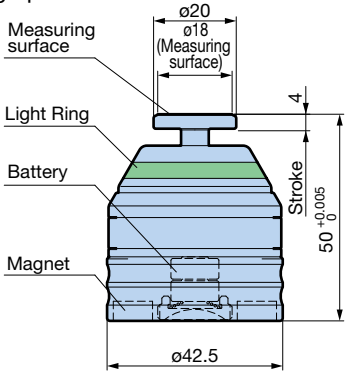
[BM-50H] NEW

- Electronic detection of cutting edge position.
- Repeatability ±1μm (2σ).



CE Registered Design

Model	BM-50H



LIVE Conductivity For use with conductive workpieces and machine tools

360° LED Notifies using 360° lighting

Height accuracy	50 +0.005 0 mm
Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø1mm
Measuring pressure	2N
Stroke	4mm
Touch signal	Light ring illuminates (green)
Battery	SR44 x 2
Battery life	8 continuous hours
Weight	250g

※ Type without magnets is also available. If required, add /N at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **BM-50H/N**)

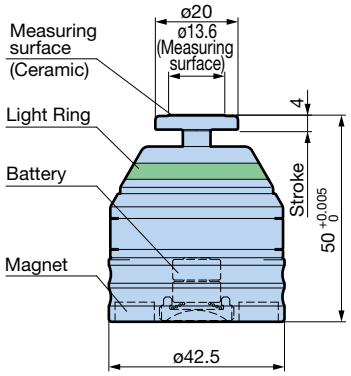
[BM-50GH] NEW

- Supports any tools and workpieces.
- Uses ceramic for the measurement section.



CE Registered Design

Model	BM-50GH



All Supported For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

360° LED Notifies using 360° lighting

Height accuracy	50 +0.005 0 mm
Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø1mm
Measuring pressure	2N
Stroke	4mm
Touch signal	Light ring illuminates (green)
Battery	SR44 x 2
Battery life	8 continuous hours
Weight	240g

※ Type without magnets is also available. If required, add /N at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **BM-50GH/N**)

[BM-100GH] NEW

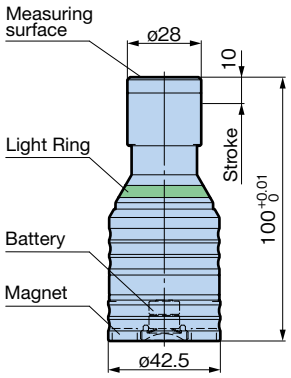
- Detects cutting edge position of 100mm from workpiece.



Easily visible measuring surface even with large machines

CE Registered Design

Model	BM-100GH



All Supported For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

360° LED Notifies using 360° lighting

Height accuracy	100 +0.01 0 mm
Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø1mm
Measuring pressure	2N
Stroke	10mm
Touch signal	Light ring illuminates (green)
Battery	SR44 x 2
Battery life	8 continuous hours
Weight	380g

※ Type without magnets is also available. If required, add /N at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **BM-100GH/N**)

● **Do not use in X/Y direction.**

COMPACT SENSOR

BASE MASTER

[BM-50MH] (For ultra-small cutting tools) NEW

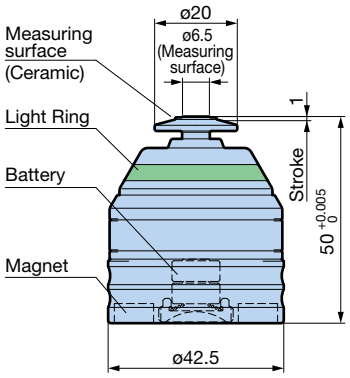
- Cutting edge position detection of ø0.05mm tool.
- Low-contact pressure cushion mechanism realizes measurement of ultra-small tools.
- Uses ceramic for the measurement section.





CE
Registered Design

Model	BM-50MH



All Supported — For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

360° LED — Notifies using 360° lighting

Height accuracy	$50^{+0.005}_{0}$ mm
Repeatability	±1μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø0.05mm
Measuring pressure	0.3N
Stroke	1mm
Touch signal	Light ring illuminates (green)
Battery	SR44 x 2
Battery life	8 continuous hours
Weight	240g

※ Type without magnets is also available. If required, add /N at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **BM-50MH/N**)

BASE MASTER MINI

[BMM-10H]

All Supported — For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

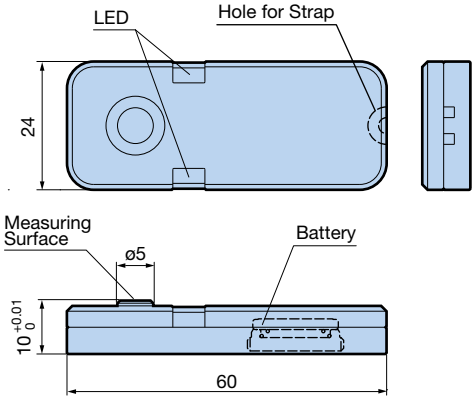
LED — Notifies via LED

- 10mm reference height tool offset sensor.
- Ultra-compact design to prevent tool interference.
- High-brightness LEDs (green) light up for instantaneous detection of reference points.

Ultra-Thin Type Height 10mm CE



Model	BMM-10H



Height accuracy	$10^{+0.01}_{0}$ mm
Repeatability	±1μm(2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø0.1mm
Measuring pressure	1N
Stroke	1mm
Touch signal	LED illuminates (green)
Battery	CR1620×1
Battery life	10 continuous hours
Weight	80g
Standard accessory	Exclusive strap×1P

● **Do not use in X/Y direction.**

[BMM-20D]

- World's smallest tool offset sensor with a diameter of ø20.

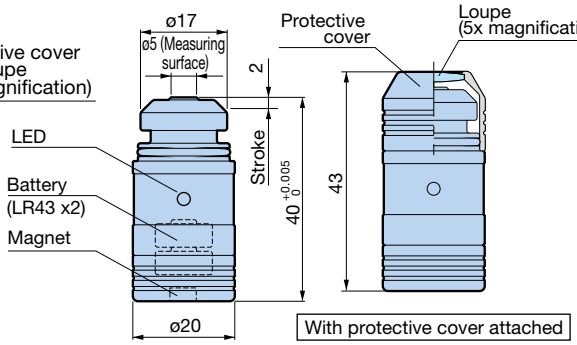
For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

Notifies via LED



Protective cover with loupe (5x magnification)

Model	BMM-20D



Height accuracy	$40^{+0.005}_{0}$ mm
Repeatability	±1 μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø0.1mm
Measuring pressure	1.8N
Stroke	2mm
Touch signal	LED illuminates (blue)
Battery	LR43 x 2
Battery life	40 continuous hours
Weight	60g

※An exclusive wrench for battery cap is included.

● **Do not use in X/Y direction.**

[BMM-20H] NEW

- High precision tool offset sensor with 20mm reference height.
- Wide LED ensures high visibility.
- Low measuring pressure compatible with ø0.1 mm diameter tool.
- Realizes tool position detection in small lathes.

For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

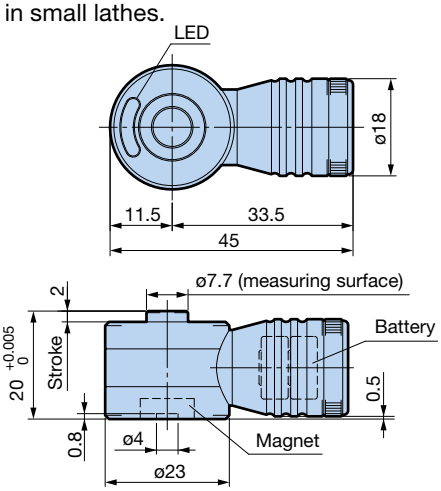
Notifies via LED







Model	BMM-20H



Height accuracy	$20^{+0.005}_{0}$ mm
Repeatability	±1 μm (2σ)
Min. tool diameter	ø0.1mm
Measuring pressure	1N
Stroke	2mm
Touch signal	LED illuminates (green)
Battery	SR44×2
Battery life	10 continuous hours
Weight	70g

TOOL MASTER

- Notifies the height with LED and buzzer (new function)
- Large stroke that prevents collision: 10mm
- Reference can be checked with a setting gauge (100mm)
- Can also measure non-conductive workpieces and tools
- Firmly fixed with a magnet.

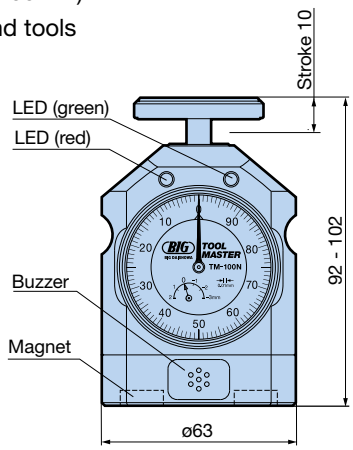
All Supported — For all cutting tools, workpieces and machine tools

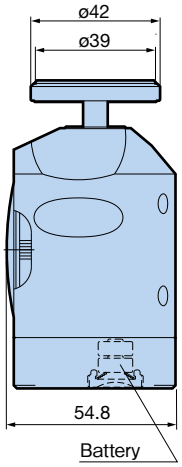
LED — Notifies via LED

Buzzer — Notifies via buzzer



Model	TM-100N





Height accuracy		100 $^{+0.02}_{0}$ mm	
Min. tool diameter		ø1mm	
Stroke		10mm	
Stroke range		92 - 102mm	
Measuring pressure		3N (at 100mm)	
Notification signal	Around 100.5mm	LED	Lit (green)
		Buzzer	"Beep"
	Around 99.5mm	LED	Flashing (green/red)
		Buzzer	"Beep Beep Beep"
Battery		SR44×2	
Weight		1.0kg	
Standard accessory		Setting gauge: 1P	
Dial Gauge Accuracy	Min. scale	0.01mm	
	Indicator error	±15µm	
	Repeatability	5µm	
	Return error	5µm	

※Dial gauge accuracy conforms to JIS B7503:2015.

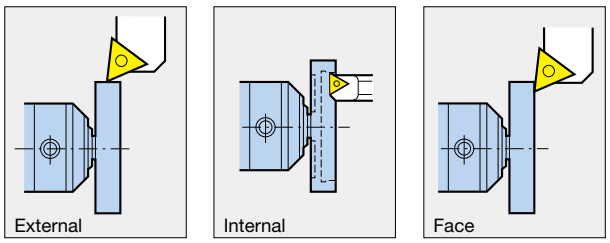
※Type without magnets is also available.
If required, add /N at the end of the model number when ordering. (Example: **TM-100N/N**)

COMPACT SENSOR

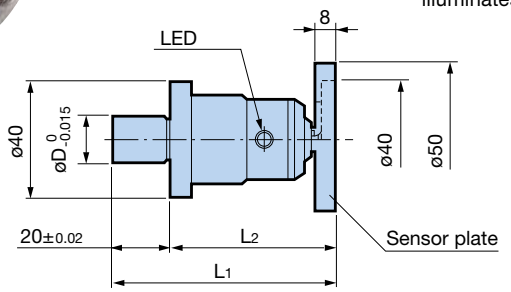
LATHE MASTER

- Quick detection of the cutting edge position.
- Effective in reducing setup time for CNC Lathes.
- Detectable with various tool bits for external, internal and face turning.





Clamp the øD section of LATHE MASTER with chuck jaws. LED illuminates when the tip of the tool touches the sensor plate.

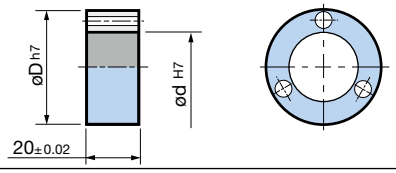


Model	øD	L_1	L_2	Repeatability	Battery
LM-15	15	75	55	±2 μm	BR425
LM-30	30	65	45		SR44 x 2

Caution
- Machine and tools must be electro-conductive for measurement.

Collar Set <Optional>

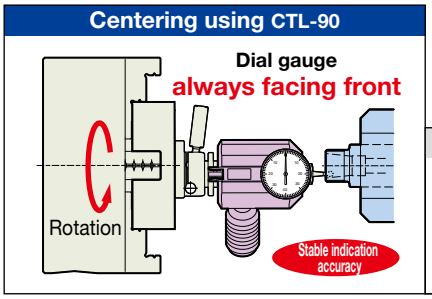
If the chuck jaw diameter does not fit, an optional collar set is available.

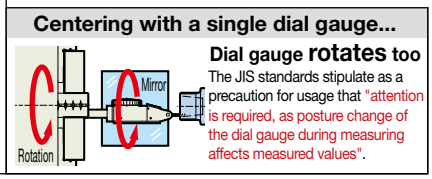


Model	Inner diameter ød	Outer diameter øD
LM15CS	15	20, 25, 30 (1 pc each)
LM30CS	30	35, 40, 45, 50 (1 pc each)

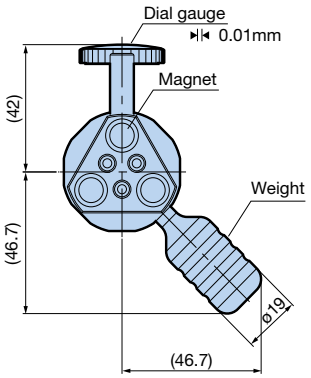
CENTERING TOOL

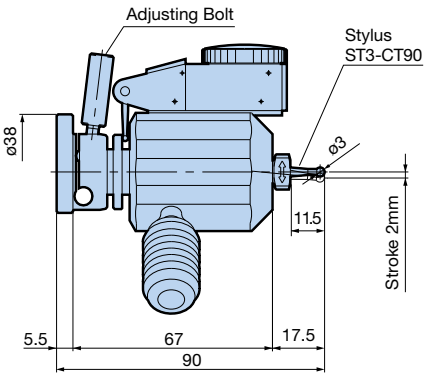
- Unique centering tool with superior visibility, as dial gauge always stays in front of the operator.
- Fine adjustment mechanism aids easy centering (2mm adjustment amount).
- Unrestricted mounting positions with a magnet base.
- Compact design of 90mm total length, ideal for small lathes.







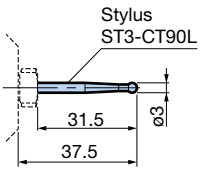




Model	CTL-90

Min. scale	0.01mm
Max. operating spindle speed	50min^{-1}
Stroke amount	2mm
Weight	0.4kg
Standard accessory	Stylus: ST3-CT90 (tip ruby)

■ Long stylus (Optional Accessory) for CTL-90



Model	ST3-CT90L

Tip: Ruby

TOOL PRESETTER TPS

2D edge sensor enables simple presetting.

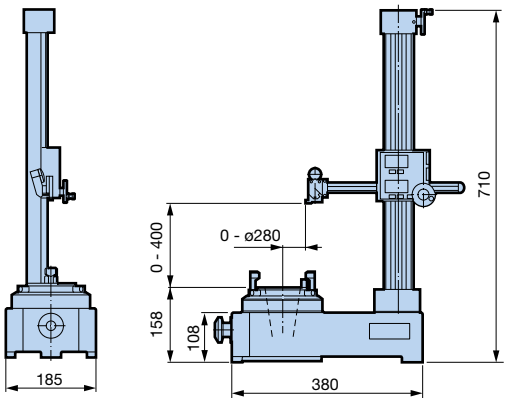
- A simple and compactly designed presetter featuring a digital scale.
- Maintains long-term taper accuracy with a ceramic spindle.

2D edge sensor used



2D edge sensor



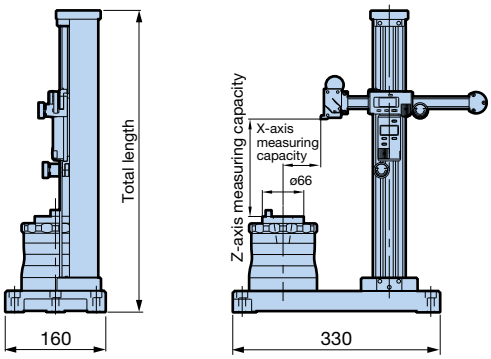


Model	Taper	Measuring capacity (mm)	Min. scale	Power Supply	Operating temperature	Weight (kg)
TPS-40N	BT40	X-axis: 0 - ø280 Z-axis: 0 - 400	0.01mm	3V lithium battery x 2 (CR2032)	+5°C - +40°C	38.5
-50N	BT50					41.0
-HSK 40-N	HSK-A40					41.0
-HSK 50-N	HSK-A50					41.0
-HSK 63-N	HSK-A63					41.0
-C5N	BIG CAPTO C5					41.0
-C6N	BIG CAPTO C6					41.0
-C8N	BIG CAPTO C8					42.0

1. Origin can be set with the spindle itself.
2. Various adapters and test bars are available as optional products.
3. HSK-E types without Drive Key grooves cannot be mounted.

[Compact Type]





Model	Taper	Total length	Measuring capacity (mm)		Min. scale	Power supply	Operating temperature	Weight (kg)
			X-axis	Z-axis				
TPS-30E	BT30	480	0 - ø180	0 - 250	0.01mm	SR44 Battery x 2	+5°C - +40°C	18.5
-40E	BT40	530		50 - 300				20.0
TPS-HSK40E	HSK-A40			0 - 250				21.0
-HSK50E	HSK-A50							21.0
-HSK63E	HSK-A63			0 - 235				21.5

1. An optional Setting Gauge (SG40-50) is required to set reference values for TPS-40E.

■ BT Front Clamp Adapter (Optional)

·With measuring tool clamp mechanism.



Model	Taper	L
BT40-TPA30STP	40→30	60
BT50-TPA30STP	50→30	
-TPA40STP	50→40	

1. Reference edge is provided for zero set.

■ TAPER ADAPTER (Optional)

·Edge provided on adapter end for zero set.



Model	Taper	L
BT40-30STP	40→30	50
BT50-30STP	50→30	
-40STP	50→40	

■ HSK/BIG CAPTO Front Clamp Adapter (Optional)

·With the adapter mounted on the presetter, tools can be mounted/demounted using an allen key.



■ HSK Shank Type

Model	Taper	HSK Type	L
BT40 -TPA / HSK 32- 75STP	BT40	※A32, E32	75
-TPA / HSK 40-100STP		A40, E40	100
-TPA / HSK 50-100STP		A50, E50, F63	
-TPA / HSK 63-100STP		A63, E63	
BT50 -TPA / HSK 32-100STP	BT50	※A32, E32	100
-TPA / HSK 40-100STP		A40, E40	
-TPA / HSK 50-100STP		A50, E50, F63	
-TPA / HSK 63-100STP		A63, E63	
-TPA / HSK100-140STP		A100	140

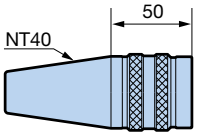
1. Reference edge is provided for zero set.
2. The adapter is designed for the presetter and cannot be used on a machining center.
3. ※Unavailable for A32 with Coolant Pipe.

■ BIG CAPTO Shank Type

Model	Taper	BIG CAPTO Type	L
BT40 -TPA / C4-100STP	BT40	C4	100
-TPA / C5-100STP		C5	
-TPA / C6-100STP		C6	
BT50 -TPA / C4-100STP	BT50	C4	100
-TPA / C5-100STP		C5	
-TPA / C6-100STP		C6	
-TPA / C8-100STP		C8	

1. Reference edge is provided for zero set.
2. The adapter is designed for the presetter and cannot be used on a machining center.
3. Holders can be mounted with or without a coolant pipe.

■ Setting Gauge (Optional)



Model
SG40-50

· Used for setting reference values for TPS-40E.

■ 2D edge sensor (Optional)



· 2D edge sensor for parts replacement and maintenance.

Model	**S2DS-TPSN**

(For Compact Type)

Model	**S2DS-TPSE**

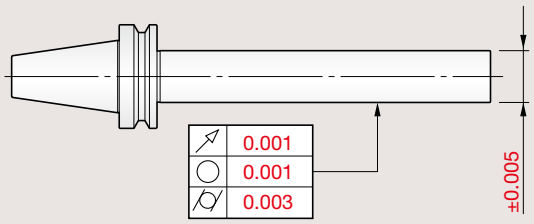
DYNA TEST

A high-precision test bar developed by BIG's precise machining technology.

● Periodic accuracy evaluation eliminates machining defects.

● Precision standard of BIG Test Bars

BIG provides high quality test bars,
produced under a strict quality control system.



Runout accuracy	0.001mm
Roundness	0.001mm
Cylindricity	0.003mm
Outer diameter tolerance	±0.005mm

※ Runout accuracy uses dual-center reference.

● Calibration certificate and traceability diagram (with charge)

A calibration certificate and traceability diagram is offered upon request with charge for reliable use of these test bars or for the customers certified with ISO9000.

Traceability is defined under JIS Z8103 as "the establishment of a pathway related to national and international standards in which standard instruments or measuring instruments are continually calibrated according to higher-level measurement standards."



Static accuracy of machining centers is regulated in JIS-B6336. We recommend periodic accuracy checks for stable production.

JIS standard machine spindle value

Runout of spindle inner taper

	Horizontal MC	Vertical MC
Test bar nose	0.01 (mm) or less	0.01 (mm) or less
300mm tip	0.015 (mm) or less	0.02 (mm) or less

[BIG-PLUS Type]

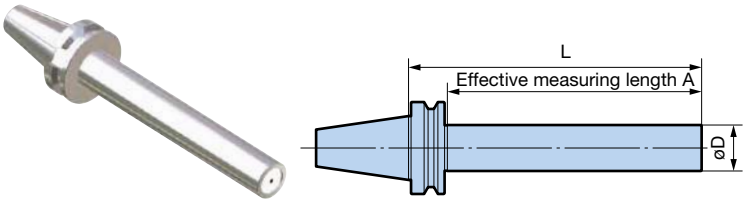
BIG-PLUS® SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT

Caution
- Only use PULLSTUD BOLTS made by BIG.

PULLSTUD BOLT G37

BBT Shank (MAS403 and JIS B6339)

● The short type is ideal for ATC repeatability inspection.

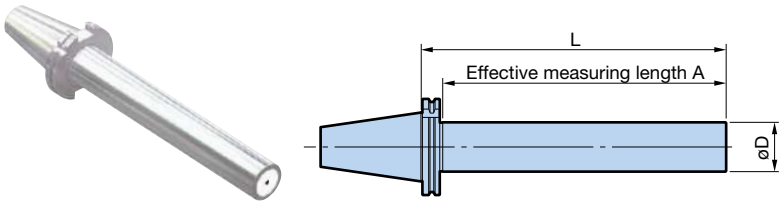


BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BBT SHANK Model	L	A	øD
BBT30-32-L150	150	125	32
-L235	235	210	
BBT40-50-L200	200	170	50
-L350	350	320	
BBT50-50-L200	200	159	50
-L360	360	319	

1. The BBT Shank conforms to JIS-BT standards.

BDV Shank (DIN 69871 and ISO 7388-1)

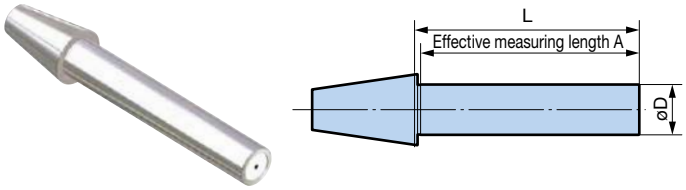


BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

BIG-PLUS BDV SHANK Model	L	A	øD
BDV40-50-L340SD	340	310	50
BDV50-50-L340SD	340	318	50

[Basic Type]

● Can also be used as a setting gauge for tool presetters.

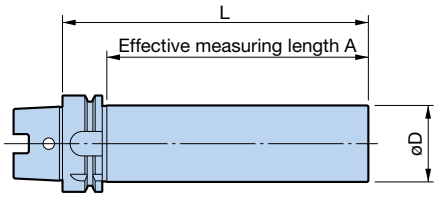


Model	L	A	øD
NT30-32-L150	150	142	32
-L225	225	217	
NT40-50-L200	200	184	50
-L335	335	319	
NT50-50-L200	200	191	50
-L335	335	326	

[HSK Shank Type]



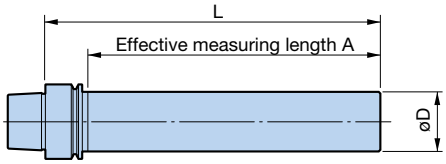
HSK-A Type (DIN 69893-1 and ISO 12164-1)



Model	L	A	øD
HSK-A 40-32-L180SD	180	157	32
-A 50-32-L150SD	150	121	
-L240SD	240	211	
-A 63-50-L200SD	200	171	50
-L350SD	350	321	
HSK-A100-50-L200SD	200	168	
-L350SD	350	318	

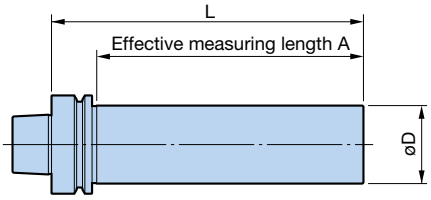
1. As the depth of the drive keys are symmetrical, it can be mounted in 180° inversion.

HSK-E Type (DIN 69893-5)



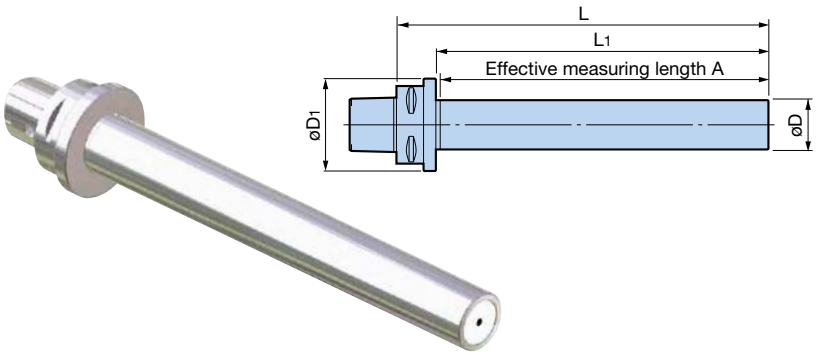
Model	L	A	øD
HSK-E25-20-L175	175	163	20
-E32-20-L180	180	158	
-E40-32-L180		157	32
-E50-32-L240	240	211	

HSK-F Type (DIN 69893-6)



Model	L	A	øD
HSK-F63-50-L200	200	171	50
-L350	350	321	

[BIG CAPTO SHANK Type]



Model	L	L_1	A	øD	$øD_1$
C5-32-L150	180	150	148	32	63
- 215	245	215	213		
-40-L250	280	250	247	40	
C6-40-L150	182	150	147	40	75
-L200	232	200	197		
-L320	352	320	317		
C8-40-L200	240	200	197	40	85
-L320	360	320	317		

※ Runout accuracy is 0.003mm with taper reference.

DYNA TEST

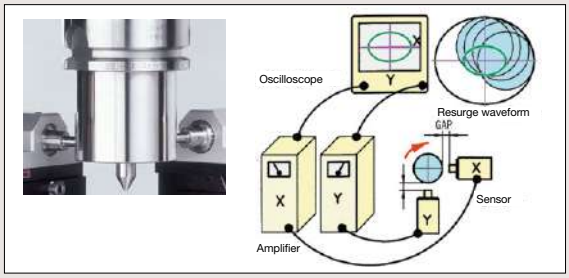
Evaluates the dynamic runout accuracy of the machine spindle by measuring the runout while rotating at practical speeds.

- The dynamic accuracy may differ from static accuracy due to centrifugal force, vibration and heat caused by spindle rotation. Knowing the dynamic accuracy will aid in finding the appropriate cutting parameters for actual machining.

Dynamic runout accuracy

Allows measurement of the runout during actual rotation.

[Example of dynamic runout measuring devices.]



This example uses a static capacitance non-contact displacement meter. X and Y axis displacement can be measured simultaneously, with the resurge waveform displayed on an oscilloscope.

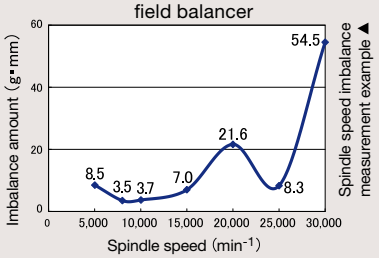
Measurement example of radial direction error at different spindle speeds

Spindle speed (min⁻¹)	500	10,000	30,000
Resurge waveform	4.2 μm	8.2 μm	24.4 μm

Imbalance

The balance also changes with spindle speed. Tool life and machining accuracy are improved by usage at a spindle speed with good balance performance.

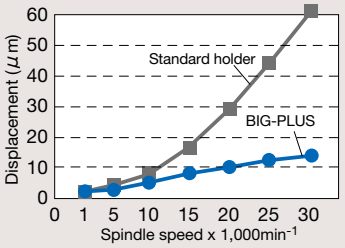
Measurement example using a field balancer



Measurement of Z-axis direction displacement

Z-axis displacement varies depending on the thermal displacement and spindle expansion caused at each spindle speed. The center boss allows measurement with a non-contact displacement meter.



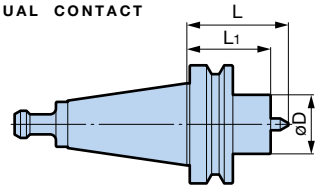


※ Changes due to thermal expansion of the machine spindle are also included.

[BIG-PLUS Type]

BIG-PLUS SPINDLE SYSTEM DUAL CONTACT





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

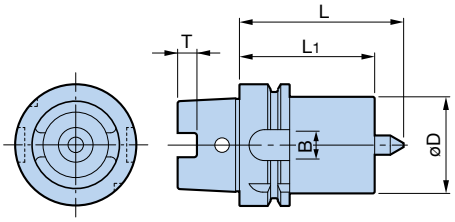
Model	øD	L	L1
BBT30-40-Z62	40	62	50
BBT40-50-Z85	50	85	70
BBT50-50-Z85	50	85	70

1. Specify the pullstud bolt model, as the taper is ground with the pullstud bolt mounted.

[HSK Shank Type]

HSK-A Type (DIN 69893-1 and ISO 12164-1)



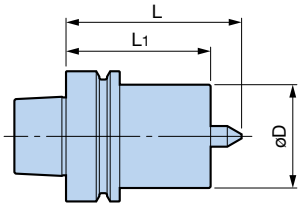


※ HSK-E Type and other shank sizes are also available. Please contact us for details.

Model	L	L1	øD	B	T
HSK-A 40-40-Z62AB	62	50	40	11	6
-A 50-40-Z62AB				14	7.5
-A 63-50-Z85AB	85	70	50	18	10
-A100-50-Z85AB				22	15

1. Symmetrically designed HSK shanks for improved balance.

HSK-F Type (DIN 69893-6)

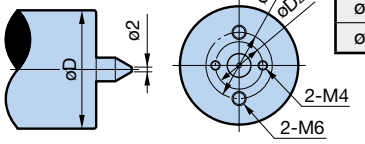


Model	L	L1	øD
HSK-F63-50-Z85	85	70	50

1. HSK-E Type (DIN 69893-5) is also available

Common for BBT Shank/HSK Shank

■ Test Bar Tip Dimensions



øD	øD1	øD2
ø40 Type	18	16
ø50 Type	28	20

※ M4 and M6 threaded holes are prepared for mounting test weights used for field balance measurement.

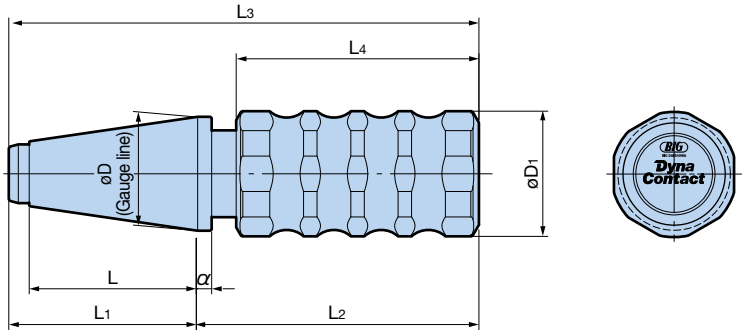
DYNA CONTACT

For machine spindle taper inspection.
Ceramic gauge makes the taper contact easily visible.

- Higher hardness than steel for good scratch resistance.
- Made of ceramic (white), it allows even a thin coating of Prussian blue to show up clearly.
- Rustproof, non-magnetizing, no aging deterioration.



Taper angle: 8°17' 50" ±1"



Model	Taper No.	øD	øD1	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	α	Weight (kg)
DC-30P	30	31.75	36	48.4	56.4	106.6	163	93.6	6	0.52
-40P	40	44.45	49	65.4	73.4	110.6	184	95	6	1.22
-50P	50	69.85	49	101.8	111.8	113.2	225	95	8	2.62

1. Can also be used with ANSI/DIN and other international standard spindles.



In aluminum case

DYNA FORCE

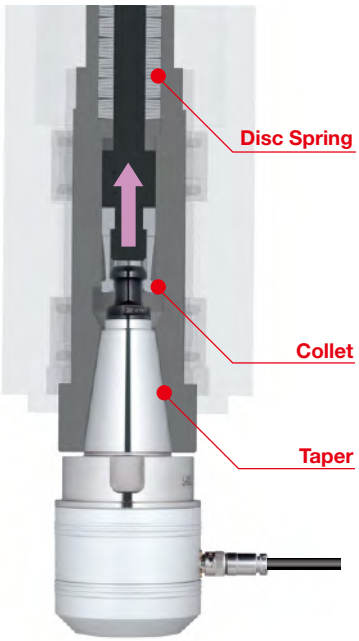
Measures pulling force of machine tool spindles and tool clamp equipment, a vital factor of machine tool performance.

- Prevents machining errors and shortened tool life due to decreased pulling force.
- Measurement values visible at a glance with digital display. (Minimum display unit 0.1kN)
- Lightweight and compact display aids measuring work.

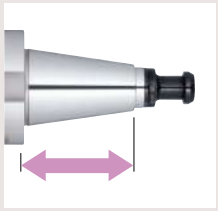


An Essential for Machine Maintenance

The pulling force produced could deteriorate due to degradation of disc springs or wear of the components of the booster, due to many years of punishing use. Decreased pulling force reduces static rigidity, causing chatter, decreased machining accuracy, and shortened tool life. Periodic inspections with DYNA FORCE can prevent problems in advance.



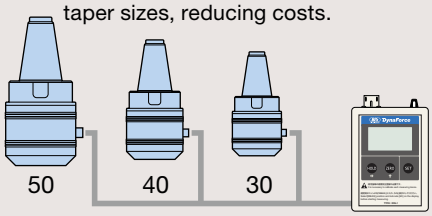
Long taper for increased reliability



The taper is long, with a shape similar to regular tools, enabling highly reliable measurement values.

Supports all taper sizes with a single display

A single display can be used with all taper sizes, reducing costs.



Measuring tool

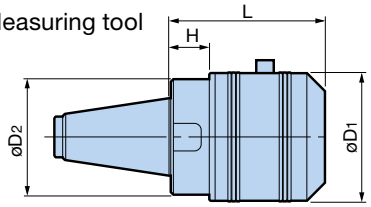


Fig. 1

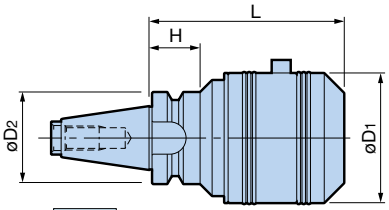


Fig. 2

Display



Cable



Case



Conforms to domestic and international standards (JIS, DIN, ANSI).

Set Model	Set contents				Taper size	Rated capacity	øD1	øD2	L	H	Weight (kg)
	Measuring tool	Fig.	Display	Cable							
SNT30-DF10	**NT30-DF10**	1	**DFA-1** (Includes 2 AA batteries)	**DFC-1** (2m)	30	10kN (980kgf)	65	58	80	20	1.5
SBT30-DF10	**BT30-DF10**	2						46	98	26	1.6
SNT40-DF30	**NT40-DF30**	1			40	30kN (2,940kgf)	73	66	90	24	2.5
SNT50-DF50	**NT50-DF50**	1			50	50kN (4,900kgf)	96	90	110	33	6.0
-DF30 ※	**-DF30**	1				30kN (2,940kgf)	73	70	86	20	3.9

1. The items are also sold individually. (Single measuring tool also provided with exclusive case.)
2. BT model is a special purpose product for use with machines where manual mounting is impossible.
3. BT model can be used on JIS BT and BBT spindle machines only.
4. Pullstud bolt must be ordered separately. Note that standard pullstud bolt can be used with the machines that require JIS or MAS standard pullstud bolts, while the exclusive pullstud bolts are required for the machines with other standard spindles such as DIN or CAT.
5. ※ indicates lightweight type.

A calibration certificate and traceability diagram is offered upon request with charge for reliable use of these measuring instruments.

Exclusive pullstud bolts

- DIN/ANSI/CAT standard spindles require exclusive pullstud bolts.
  MAS and JIS standards permit the use of standard pullstud bolts.
- These exclusive pullstud bolts cannot be used with the BT and BT Dyna Force models.



Standard number		Shank No.		
		30	40	50
DIN Standard (DIN 69872)		**DF-PDV30**	**DF-PDV40A**	**DF-PDV50A**
ISO Standard (ISO 7388)	Form A	—		
	Form B	—	**DF-PAV40**	**DF-PAV50**
ANSI Standard (ANSI B5.50)		**DF-PAV30**		
CAT Standard (ASME B5.50)		**DF-PCV30**	**DF-PCV40**	**DF-PCV50**

ATC ALIGNMENT TOOL

To retain machine tool spindle accuracy!

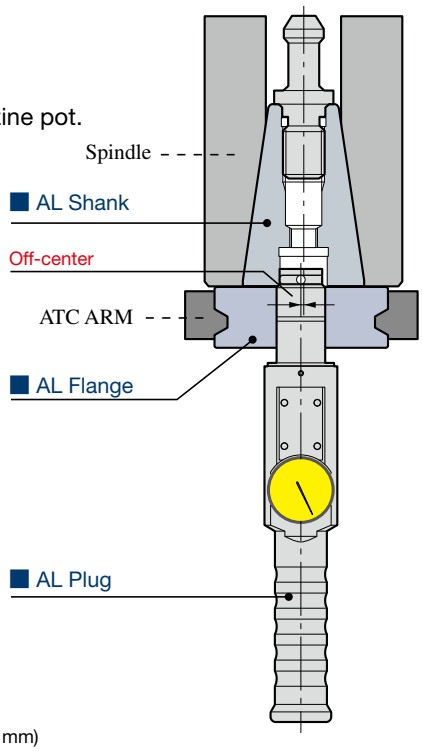
- Measures misalignment of the spindle center and ATC arm.
- Measures the position of the ATC arm to the center of the machine spindle or magazine pot.



In exclusive case

How to use

1. Mount the AL Shank on the machine spindle and AL Flange on the ATC Arm.
2. Insert the AL Plug into the AL Flange.
3. Rotate the AL Plug and find the highest and lowest positions indicated on the dial gauge. This direction is the center misalignment direction, and half the difference is the misalignment amount.
4. Adjust the position of the ATC Arm so that the entire øD2 section of the AL Plug can be fully inserted into the AL Flange.



[BT/ DV Shank Type]

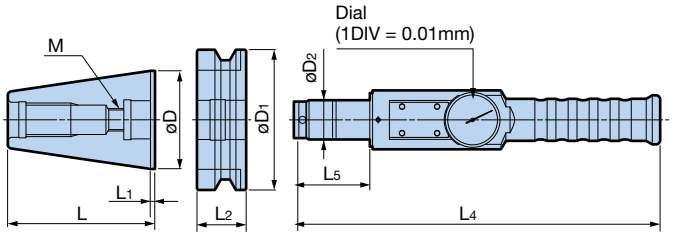


Fig. 1

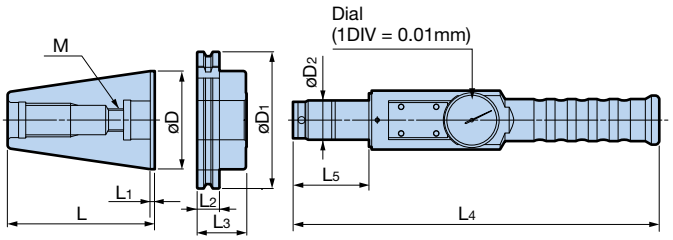


Fig. 2

Set Model	Fig.	øD	D_1	D_2	L	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	M
BT30-ATC18	1	31.75	46.00	18	50.40	2.0	20.0	-	251	44	12
BT40-ATC20		44.45	63.00	20	67.40	2.0	25.0	-	251	44	12
BT50-ATC28		69.85	100.00	28	104.80	3.0	35.0	-	261	54	16
DV40-ATC20	2	44.45	63.55	20	71.60	3.2	15.9	24.3	251	44	12
DV50-ATC28		69.85	97.50	28	104.95	3.2	15.9	35.3	261	54	16

1. Contact us for CAT Standard 7/24 taper shank versions.

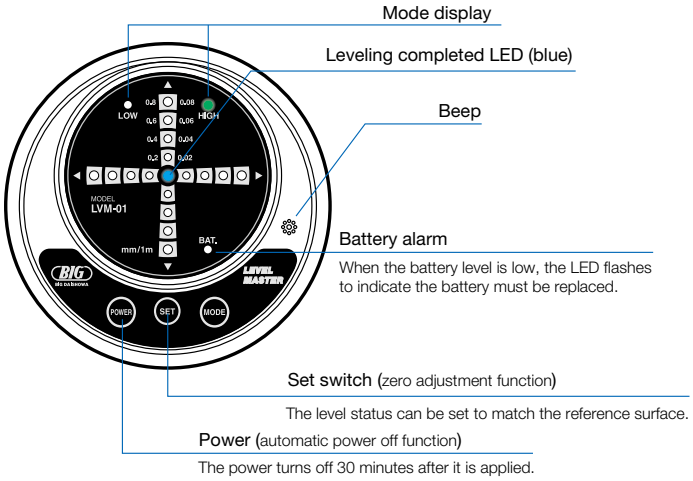
LEVEL MASTER

For level management of machine tools/precision assembly devices

- 2-axis simultaneous level detector.
- Notifies leveling completion with LED and beep.
- Uses optical level detection sensor.

High precision of 0.01mm or less per 1m





Instantaneous display of level status with LED

HIGH Mode

- Flashing: Over 0.08mm
- Lit: 0.08mm or less
- Lit: 0.06mm or less
- Lit: 0.04mm or less
- Lit: 0.02mm or less
- Lit: **0.01mm or less**

Tilt at 1m distance

LOW Mode

- Flashing: Over 0.8mm
- Lit: 0.8mm or less
- Lit: 0.6mm or less
- Lit: 0.4mm or less
- Lit: 0.2mm or less
- Lit: **0.1mm or less**

Tilt at 1m distance

Notifies leveling completion with LED and beep

HIGH Mode

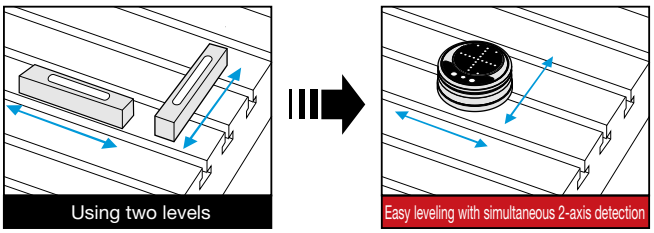
When level is **0.01mm/1m or less**

LOW Mode

When level is **0.1mm/1m or less**

Notification with LED (blue) and beep

2-axis simultaneous detection High precision of 0.01mm or less per 1m



2-axis simultaneous detection makes leveling drastically faster and more economical, compared to the conventional process of using two separate levels.

Model	LVM-01
Minimum read value	0.01mm/1m
Power	Alkaline dry cell: LR03 (AAA) x 4P
Automatic power off	Power off 30 minutes after application
Operating temperature range	0°C - 40°C (recommended 20°C ±5°C)
Battery life	50 continuous hours
Dimensions	ø109 x H46
Weight	0.99kg

※ For high-precision level adjustment, we recommend confirming the level with a reference surface such as a surface plate before use.

Set Contents

- LEVEL MASTER body
- Exclusive aluminum case
- Battery (Alkaline dry cell: LR03 (AAA) x 4 pcs)
- Operation manual
- Inspection Certificate



ACCU STAND

Flexible arm stand which locks solidly by the special cam mechanism.

[Magnetic Base Type]

● Firmly fixed with a powerful magnet.

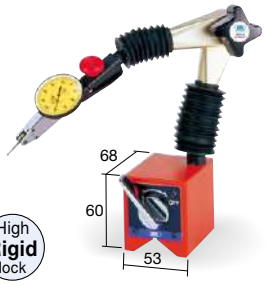




High Rigid lock

Standard Type

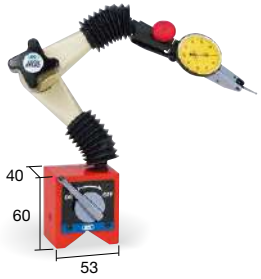
Model	ASP-M



High Rigid lock

Mini Rigid Type

Model	AMP-M



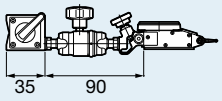
Mini Type

Model	AM-M

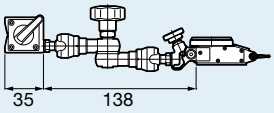
※ Test indicators and dial gauges are not included with any model.

The thread size of the joint between the magnet and arm is M8 x P1.25 for **AMM, AML and AM** and M10 x P1.5 for **AMP and ASP**.

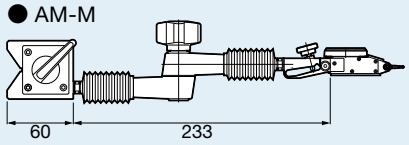
● AMM-M



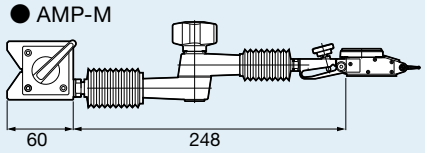
● AML-M



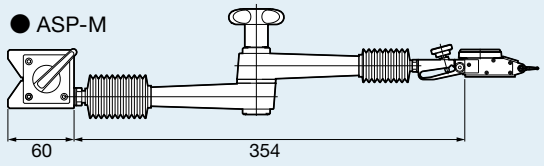
● AM-M



● AMP-M



● ASP-M



Gauge support details I21

Compact yet tough arm and powerful clamp.







Mini-Mini Type PAT.
(Short arm)

Model	AMM-M



Mini-Mini Type
(Long arm)

Model	AML-M

ACCU STAND

[Cast Base Type]

● Cast base type ideal for precision measurement on a surface plate





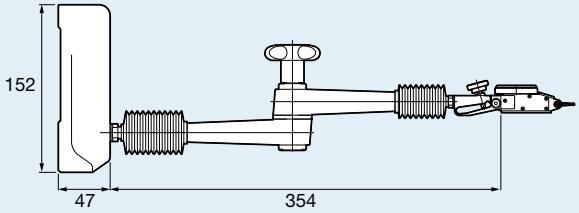


High **Rigid** lock

Model	**ASP-B**

The base shape is designed for stability, with a precision-ground bottom surface that enables higher-precision measurement. The side is also ground perpendicular to the bottom, allowing measurement while sliding.

● ASP-B



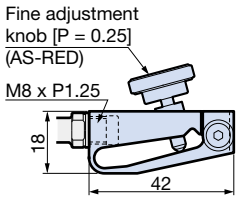
The thread size of the joint between the cast base and arm is M10 x P1.5.

See below for gauge support details

[Gauge support set]

Gauge support details (Test indicators and dial gauges are not included.)

Standard/Mini Type

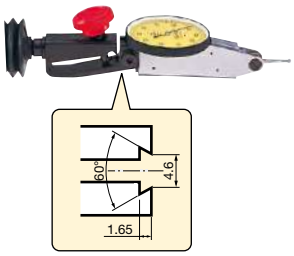


Available for spare supplies

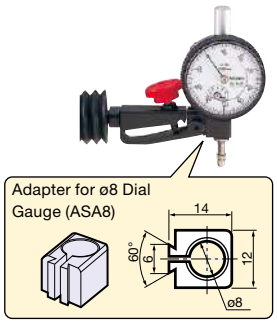
Gauge Support Set

Set Model	**DGH-3**

Set Contents: Gauge support/Fine adjustment knob/Adapter for ø8 Dial Gauge



Test indicator mounting groove

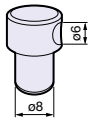


Dial Gauge mounting hole

Optional Product

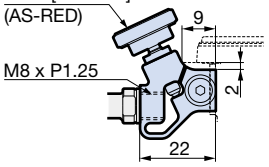
● Clamp Piece for ø6

Procure when using a ø6 Dial Gauge.



Model	**ASA8-6**

Mini-Mini Type

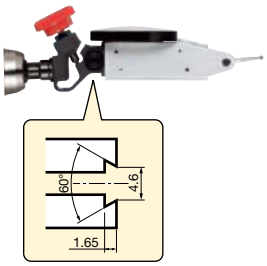


Available for spare supplies

Gauge Support Set

Set Model	**DGH-MM**

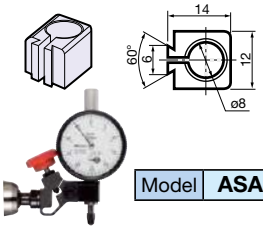
Set Contents: Gauge support/Fine adjustment knob



Test indicator mounting groove

Optional Products

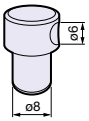
● Adapter for ø8 Dial Gauge



Model	**ASA8**

● Clamp Piece for ø6

Procure when using a ø6 Dial Gauge.



Model	**ASA8-6**

Flexible arm stand which locks solidly by the special cam mechanism.

[Cylindrical Shank Type]

※ Test indicators and dial gauges are not included with any model.

Caution Not suitable for horizontal machines.

● For workpiece centering.





High **Rigid** lock

Standard Type

Model	Shank diameter
ASP-32	ø32
ASP-42	ø42



Mini Type

Model	Shank diameter
AM-20	ø20
AM-32	ø32





Mini-Mini Type PAT.
(Short arm)

Model	Shank diameter
AMM-12	ø12
AMM-20	ø20

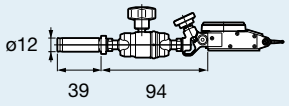




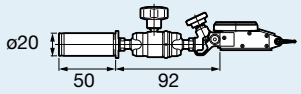
Mini-Mini Type
(Long arm)

Model	Shank diameter
AML-12	ø12
AML-20	ø20

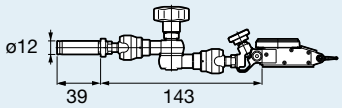
● AMM-12



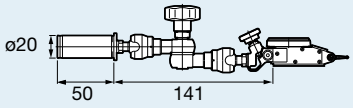
● AMM-20



● AML-12



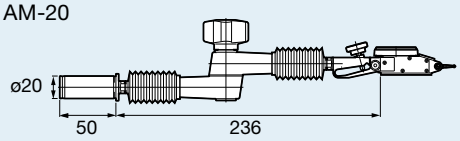
● AML-20



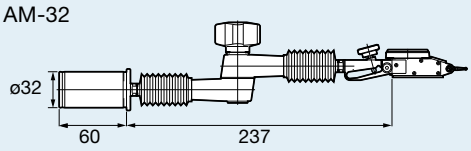
The thread size of the joint between the cylindrical shank and arm is M8 x P1.25 for **AMM, AML, and AM** and M10 x P1.5 for **ASP**.

Gauge support details I21

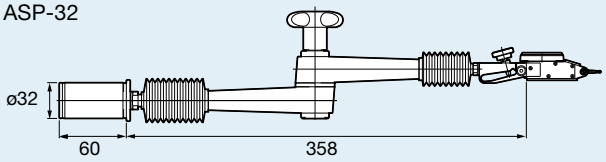
● AM-20



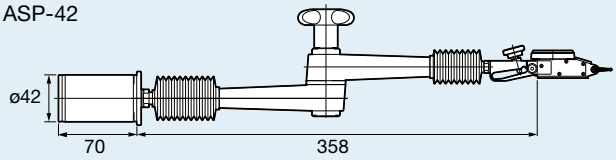
● AM-32



● ASP-32



● ASP-42



ACCU STAND

[HSK Shank Type]

- For small machining centers with HSK-E spindles.
- HSK-E Shank type can be directly mounted on spindle.

※ Test indicators and dial gauges are not included with any model.

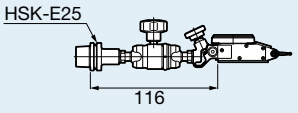




Mini-Mini Type PAT.

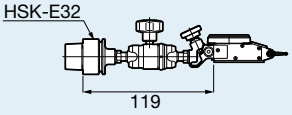
Model	Shank No.
HSK-E25-AMM	HSK-E25
HSK-E32-AMM	-E32

● HSK-E25-AMM



The thread size of the joint between the HSK shank and arm is M8 x P1.25.

● HSK-E32-AMM

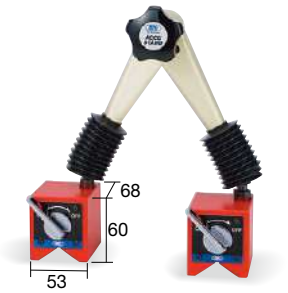


Gauge support details I21

[Double Magnetic Base Type]

- For workpiece machining and cutting.

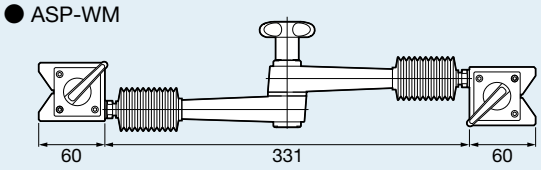




Model	ASP-WM

High Rigid lock

● ASP-WM



The thread size of the joint between the magnet and arm is M10 x P1.5.

[Arm Only Type]

- For various applications according to your idea.



Standard Type

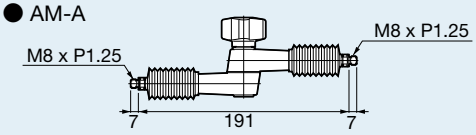
Model	ASP-A

High Rigid lock

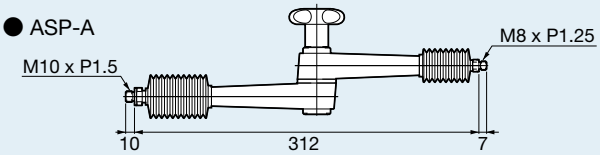
Mini Type

Model	AM-A

● AM-A



● ASP-A



CUTTING TOOLS

- ENDMILLING J1
- MILLING J21
- CHAMFERING J27
- BACK SPOT FACING J44

J

Evolved rigidity realizes both heavy and stable ramping.

- Integral design with a taper shank and dual face contact of BIG-PLUS and HSK provide the highest rigidity.

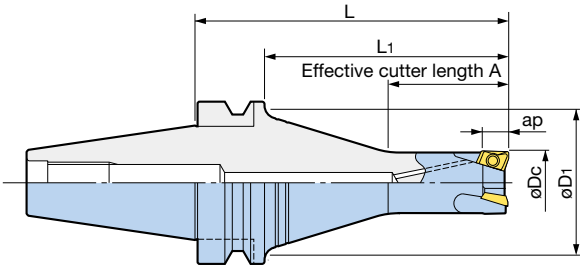
BBT Integrated Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling | Ramping | Helical milling | Peck-drilling

[Standard Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®





● Model Description

BBT30 - FCR 16 08 2 - 65

- 65: L dimension
- 2: Number of inserts
- 08: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 16: Cutter diameter øDc
- FCR: FCR Type
- BBT30: BIG-PLUS BT No.

BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BBT30-FCR16082- 65**	8	40	65	43	28	2	BRG1608□□	0.47
20	**-FCR20083- 65**			65	43	28	3	BRG2008□□	0.49
25	**-FCR25083- 65**			65	43	33		BRG2508□□	0.52
	-105 NEW		42	105	83	35			0.73
32	**-FCR32103- 65**	10	40	65	43	40		BRG3210□□	0.56
	-105 NEW		42	105	83	45			0.83
16	**BBT40-FCR16082- 85**	8	60	85	58	25	2	BRG1608□□	1.2
	-120			120	93	30			1.5
	-135			135	108	25			1.6
20	**-FCR20083- 85**	8	60	85	58	35	3	BRG2008□□	1.2
	-120			120	93	30			1.5
	-135			135	108	30			1.6
25	**-FCR25083- 85**	8	60	85	58	40	3	BRG2508□□	1.2
	-120			120	93	45			1.5
	-135			135	108	35			1.7
32	**-FCR32103- 85**	10	60	85	58	45	3	BRG3210□□	1.3
	-120			120	93	50			1.6
	-135			135	108	40			1.8

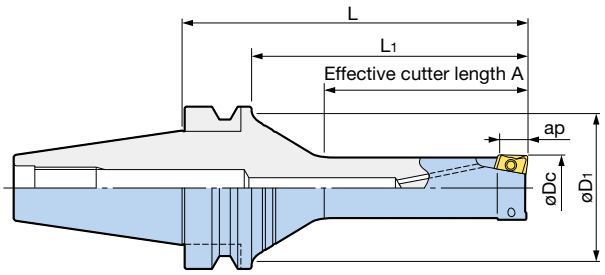
1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J6
Cutting conditions J7

[Long Type]

DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®





BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

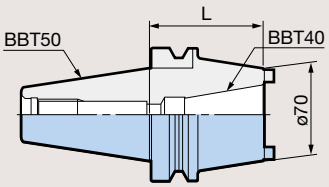
Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BBT30-FCR16082L- 85**	8	40	85	63	45	2	BRG1608□□	0.5
20	**-FCR20082L- 85**			85	63	50	2	BRG2008□□	0.53
25	**-FCR25082L- 85**			85	63	50	2	BRG2508□□	0.6
32	**-FCR32102L- 85**	10		85	63	60	2	BRG3210□□	0.68
16	**BBT40-FCR16082L-105**	8	60	105	78	45	2	BRG1608□□	1.3
	-120			120	93	45			1.4
20	**-FCR20082L-120**	8	60	120	93	60	2	BRG2008□□	1.4
	-135			135	108	60			1.5
25	**-FCR25082L-135**	8	60	135	108	75	2	BRG2508□□	1.5
	-150			150	123	75			1.7
32	**-FCR32102L-135**	10	60	135	108	80	2	BRG3210□□	1.7
	-150			150	123	90			1.9

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

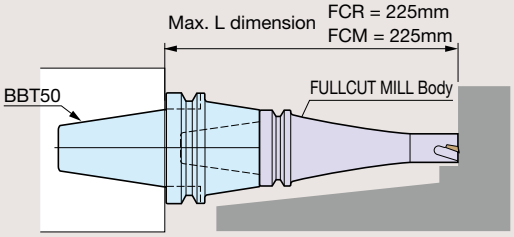
Inserts J6 Cutting conditions J7

■ Adapter

・An adapter for use of the BBT40 (FULLCUT MILL) on BBT50/BT50 machines.



Model	L
BBT50-BBT40-50	50
-90	90



Combination with the Long Type enables further workpiece interference countermeasures.

Evolved rigidity realizes both heavy and stable ramping.

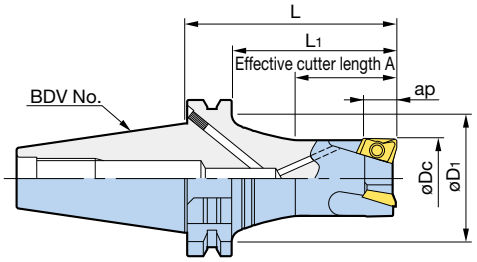
BDV Integrated Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling | Ramping | Helical milling | Peck-drilling

[Standard Type]



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BDV40-FCR16082- 85**	8	52	85	65	25	2	BRG1608□□	1.3
	-120			120	100	30			1.5
	-135			135	115	25			1.6
20	**-FCR20083- 85**	8	52	85	65	35	3	BRG2008□□	1.2
	-120			120	100	30			1.6
	-135			135	115	30			1.7
25	**-FCR25083- 85**	8	52	85	65	40	3	BRG2508□□	1.3
	-120			120	100	45			1.6
	-135			135	115	35			1.8
32	**-FCR32103- 85**	10	52	85	65	45	3	BRG3210□□	1.4
	-120			120	100	50			1.7
	-135			135	115	40			1.9

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J6 | Cutting conditions J7

HSK Integrated Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling | Ramping | Helical milling | Peck-drilling

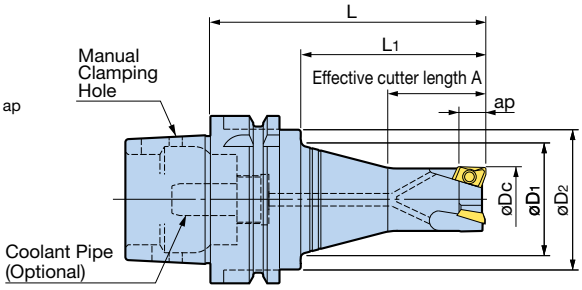
[Standard Type]



● Model Description

HSK-A50 - FCR 16 08 2 - 75

- HSK SHANK No.
- FCR Type
- Cutter diameter øDc
- Effective cutting edge length ap
- Number of inserts
- L dimension



A Type

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	øD2	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**HSK-A50-FCR16082- 75**	8	32	40	75	41	27	2	BRG1608□□	0.5
20	**-FCR20083- 75**				75	41	28	3	BRG2008□□	0.6
25	**-FCR25083- 75**				75	41	33	3	BRG2508□□	0.6
32	**-FCR32103- 75**	10	—		75	41	39	3	BRG3210□□	0.7
16	**HSK-A63-FCR16082- 85**	8	45	50	85	51	25	2	BRG1608□□	0.9
	-120				120	86	30			1.1
	-135				135	101	25			1.2
20	**-FCR20083- 85**	8	45	50	85	51	32	3	BRG2008□□	1.0
	-120				120	86	30			1.2
	-135				135	101	30			1.3
25	**-FCR25083- 85**	8	45	50	85	51	35	3	BRG2508□□	1.0
	-120				120	86	45			1.2
	-135				135	101	35			1.4
32	**-FCR32103- 85**	10	45	50	85	51	40	3	BRG3210□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	50			1.4
	-135				135	101	40			1.5

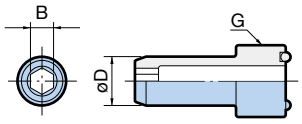
1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. J4

Inserts J6 | Cutting conditions J7

Coolant Pipe

[Mono Block Type]

● Some machine tool builders may recommend the Mono Block Type. Check with the machine when selecting Mono Block or 1° Swing Type.



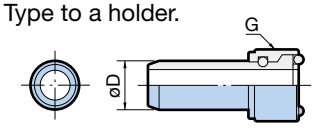
Caution

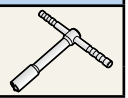
For machines capable of supplying coolant through the spindle, the Coolant Pipe should be fitted to all the holders to protect against accidental selection of coolant.

Model	øD	G	⬡ B	
HSK25-CP	5	M 8×P1	2.5	
HSK32-CP	6	M10×P1	3	
HSK40-CP	8	M12×P1	4	
HSK50-CP	10	M16×P1	5	
HSK63-CP	12	M18×P1	6	

[1° Swing Type]

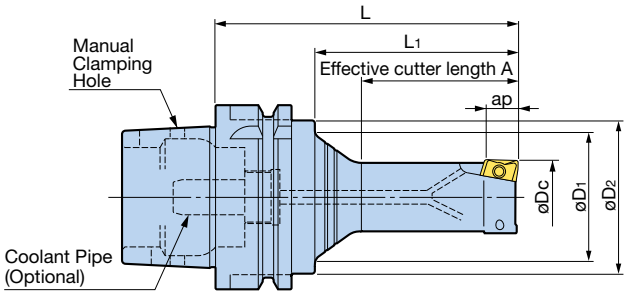
● The DIN standards require movement range of ±1°.
An exclusive wrench (optional) is required when attaching the 1° Swing Type to a holder.



Model	øD	G	Wrench Model (Optional)	
HSK40-CPM	8	M12×P1	CPW-40	
HSK50-CPM	10	M16×P1	CPW-50	
HSK63-CPM	12	M18×P1	CPW-63	

[Long Type]





A Type

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	øD2	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**HSK-A63-FCR16082L- 85**	8	45	50	85	51	40	2	BRG1608□□	0.9
	-120				120	86	45			1.0
20	**-FCR20082L-105**	8	45	50	105	71	50	2	BRG2008□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	60			1.2
25	**-FCR25082L-105**	8	45	50	105	71	55	2	BRG2508□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	65			1.1
32	**-FCR32102L-120**	10	45	50	120	86	70	2	BRG3210□□	1.4
	-135				135	101	80			1.4

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. J4

Inserts J6 Cutting conditions J7

Cylindrical Shank Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling | Ramping | Helical milling | Peck-drilling

● Highly versatile Cylindrical Shank Type.
Make cutting easier by combining with the BIG MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK!



We recommend the BIG MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK for chucking.

[Oversize]

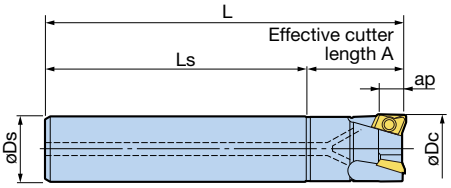
Cutter diameter is **1mm** larger than shank diameter, preventing workpiece interference (except ST28).



● Model Description

ST15 - **FCR** **16** **08** **2** - **120**

- ST15: Cylindrical shank diameter
- FCR: FCR Type
- 16: Cutter diameter øDc
- 08: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 2: Number of inserts
- 120: L dimension



Cutter diameter øDc	Model	øDs	Effective cutting edge length ap	L	A	Ls	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**ST15-FCR16082-120**	15	8	120	25	95	2	BRG1608□□	0.2
17	**ST16-FCR17082-120**	16	8	120	25	95	2	BRG1608□□	0.2
20	**ST19-FCR20082-165**	19	8	165	30	135	2	BRG2008□□	0.4
	-FCR20083-135			135		105	3		0.3
21	**ST20-FCR21082-165**	20	8	165	30	135	2	BRG2008□□	0.4
	-FCR21083-135			135		105	3		0.3
25	**ST24-FCR25082-180**	24	8	180	35	145	2	BRG2508□□	0.7
	-FCR25083-150			150		115	3		0.6
26	**ST25-FCR26082-165**	25	8	165	38	127	2	BRG2508□□	0.6
	-FCR26083-150			150		112	3		0.6
32	**ST28-FCR32102-180**	28	10	180	48	132	2	BRG3210□□	1.1
	-FCR32103-180			180		132	3		1.0
33	**ST32-FCR33102-180**	32	10	180	48	132	2	BRG3210□□	1.1
	-FCR33103-180			180		132	3		1.0

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Lower the cutting parameters as needed for long projection length and 3 inserts models.
3. 2-insert models are recommended for medium or heavy milling of slots or pockets.
4. For medium or heavy slot milling or ramping with projection length exceeding 2.5 times the diameter, 2-insert models are recommended.

Inserts J6 Cutting conditions J7

■ Insert

FCR Type exclusive

· Exclusive design with relief angles and rake angles optimized for each cutter size.

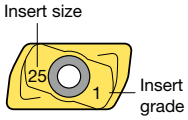


● Model Description

BRG16 | 08 | 08 | ACP300

- ACP300 → Grade
- 08 → Nose Radius
- 08 → Effective cutting edge length: ø16 - 26...08 ø32 - 33...10

Insert Marking Description



1: ACZ310
2: DS20
P3: ACP300
3F: ACM300F

Cutter diameter	Insert Model	Effective cutting edge length	Nose radius	Insert grade			
				ACP300 (for steel)	ACM300F (for stainless steel)	ACZ310 (for cast iron)	DS20 (for aluminum)
ø16, ø17	**BRG160808**	8	0.8	○	○	○	○
ø20, ø21	**BRG200808**	8		○	○	○	○
ø25, ø26	**BRG250808**	8		○	○	○	○
ø32, ø33	**BRG321008**	10		○	○	○	○
	BRG321032	10	3.2	—	—	—	○

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
   Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.

Caution

- Inserts are exclusive for each cutter diameter. Be sure to purchase an insert suited to the cutter diameter, as the use of a different insert may cause problems.
- Not compatible with inserts for FULLCUT MILL FCM Type.

Insert Grade Description

ACP300	ACM300F	ACZ310
Material for general steel, with a super multi-layered PVD coating on a super-tough substrate. Excellent chipping and thermal fracture resistance allows interrupted cutting as well.	Uses a new coating with improved smoothness and adhesiveness on a newly developed ultra-hard carbide substrate. Excellent welding and chipping resistance, and capable of stable stainless steel machining.	Material for cast iron and ductile cast iron machining, with a PVD multilayer coating on an ultra-fine particle alloy substrate. Highly wear-resistant and also resistant to machine impact.

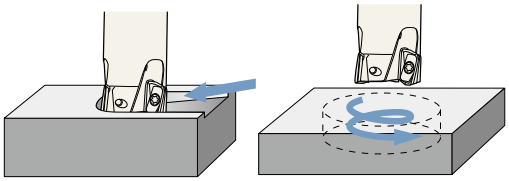
DS20
Material for non-ferrous metals, with a special diamond coating (DLC) realizing high adhesion and low friction, on K20 class carbide.

■ Insert Clamping Screw Set

· Insert clamp screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

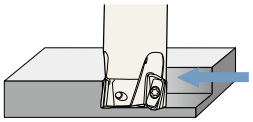
		● Insert Clamping Screw Set Screw x 10 pcs Wrench x 1 pce.	● Driver-Type Wrench
Cutter diameter	Insert Model	Set Model	Wrench Model
ø16, ø17	BRG1608□□	**S2506DS**	**DA-T8**
ø20, ø21	BRG2008□□		
ø25, ø26	BRG2508□□		
ø32, ø33	BRG3210□□	**S3508DS**	**DA-T15**

Cutting Conditions



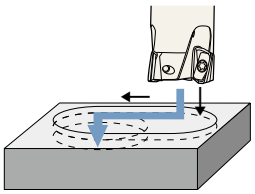
Ramping/Helical Milling

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or less	Stainless Steel	Tool Steel (SKD11)	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACM300F			ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry						Dry/Wet
ø16 - ø17	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	150 - 220	60 - 80	100 - 150	60 - 80	100 - 180	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.06 - 0.12	0.06 - 0.12	0.05 - 0.08	0.08 - 0.16	0.06 - 0.1	0.08 - 0.18	0.06 - 0.24
ø20 - ø26	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	150 - 200	60 - 100	120 - 150	60 - 100	100 - 180	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.2	0.05 - 0.1	0.12 - 0.2	0.06 - 0.1	0.02 - 0.18	0.1 - 0.35
ø32 - ø33	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	150 - 200	60 - 100	120 - 150	60 - 120	100 - 180	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.2	0.05 - 0.1	0.12 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.12	0.06 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.35



Shoulder Milling/Slotting

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or less	Stainless Steel	Tool Steel (SKD11)	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACM300F			ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry						Dry/Wet
ø16 - ø21	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	100 - 200	60 - 80	120 - 180	80 - 120	100 - 180	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.18	0.08 - 0.18	0.05 - 0.1	0.12 - 0.18	0.08 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.18	0.1 - 0.3
ø25 - ø33	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	100 - 200	60 - 100	120 - 180	80 - 120	100 - 180	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.2	0.05 - 0.1	0.12 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.12	0.08 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.35



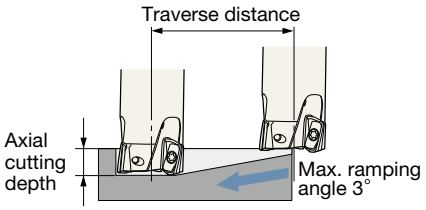
Peck-drilling

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or less	Stainless Steel	Tool Steel (SKD11)	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACM300F			ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry/Air Blow						Air/Wet
ø16 - ø17	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	80 - 120	80 - 120	60	80 - 120	60 - 80	80 - 160	200 - 350
	Feed rate per rev. f (mm/rev)	0.06 - 0.1	0.06 - 0.1	0.04 - 0.06	0.05 - 0.08	0.05 - 0.08	0.06 - 0.1	0.06 - 0.1
ø20 - ø26	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 160	100 - 160	60 - 100	100 - 160	60 - 100	80 - 180	200 - 500
	Feed rate per rev. f (mm/rev)	0.1 - 0.25	0.1 - 0.25	0.1 - 0.25	0.12 - 0.25	0.1 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.3	0.1 - 0.3
ø32 - ø33	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 160	100 - 160	60 - 100	100 - 160	60 - 100	80 - 180	200 - 600
	Feed rate per rev. f (mm/rev)	0.1 - 0.3	0.1 - 0.3	0.1 - 0.3	0.12 - 0.3	0.1 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.4	0.1 - 0.3

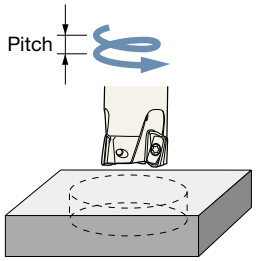
Caution

- This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
- Be sure to use safety enclosures, as chips may scatter.
- Do not use oil-based cutting fluid, as there is a risk of fire.
- Dry cutting is recommended for stainless steel as well; however, wet cutting may extend insert life in case severe built-up edge occurs.

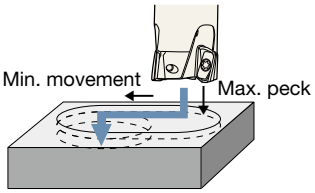
● Ramping



● Helical milling



● Peck-drilling



Cutter diameter	Ramping		Blind Hole Helical Milling				Through Hole Helical Milling		Peck-drilling	
	Max. ramping angle	Min. traverse distance	Max. diameter	Max. pitch	Min. diameter	Max. pitch	Min. diameter	Max. pitch	Max. peck	Min. movement
ø16	3°	153	ø30	2.3	ø27	1.8	ø22	0.9	0.5	14
ø17			ø32	2.4	ø29	1.9	ø24	1.1		15
ø20			ø38	2.9	ø35	2.4	ø29	1.4	1	18
ø21			ø40	3.1	ø37	2.6	ø31	1.6		19
ø25			ø48	3.7	ø45	3.2	ø39	2.3		23
ø26			ø50	3.9	ø47	3.4	ø41	2.4		24
ø32		191	ø62	4.9	ø59	4.4	ø48	2.6	2	30
ø33			ø64	5.1	ø61	4.6	ø50	2.7		31

1. Helical milling values are the values when corner radius is R0.8.
2. Use a ramping angle of 3° or below for ramping and helical milling.
3. Minimum traverse distance values for ramping are the values at maximum ramping angle and maximum axial cutting depth.
   Maximum axial cutting depth values are the values at effective cutting edge length.

Ramping calculation

$ap = L \times \tan\theta$

$L = \dfrac{ap}{\tan\theta}$

ap : Axial cutting depth [mm]
L : Traverse distance [mm]
θ : Ramping angle [°]

Helical milling calculation

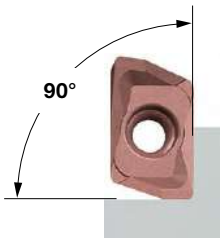
$P = Lc \times \tan\theta$

$Lc = \pi \times (D - Dc)$

P : Pitch [mm]
θ : Ramping angle [°]
Lc : Circumference length of tool center trajectory [mm]
Dc : Cutter diameter [mm]
D : Machining hole diameter [mm]

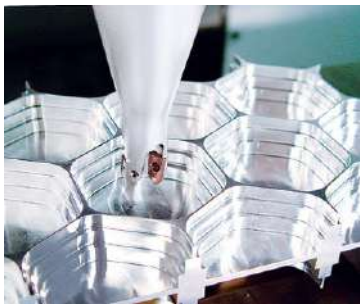
APPLICATION EXAMPLES





S50C helical machining was accomplished stably at 1,100mm/min feed, with excellent perpendicularity.

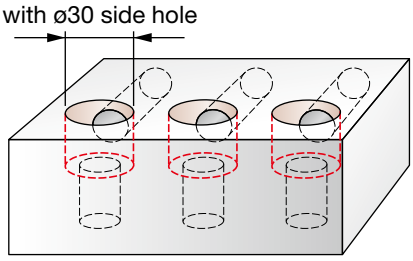
FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCR20083-120**
Insert Model	BRG200808 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	S50C/Air blow
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150
Feed Vf (mm/min)	1,100
Axial cutting depth ap (mm)	2mm x 3 times
Machining hole diameter	ø38





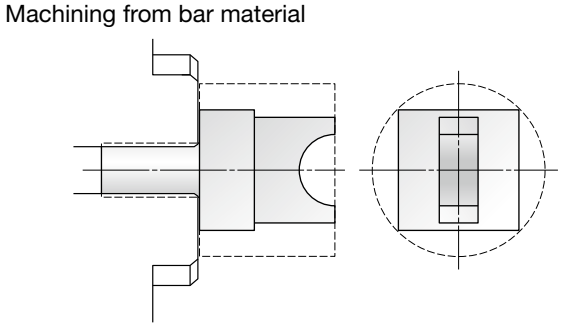
Even with less-rigid workpiece with 3mm bottom thickness clamped by a vise, machining at 4,300mm/min feed on both sides of the workpiece is achieved.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCR20083-85**
Insert Model	BRG200808 (DS20)
Workpiece material	A2017/Air blow
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	750
Feed Vf (mm/min)	4,300
Axial cutting depth ap (mm)	6mm x 3 times
Radial cutting depth ae (mm)	Max. 20



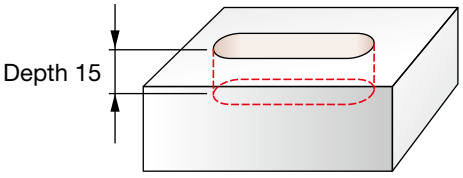
Side holes caused frequent machining defects with conventional ø30 drilling, while helical machining achieved excellent stability.
No problems with machining surface or steps either.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCR25083-85**
Insert Model	BRG250808 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	SS400/Dry cutting
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	160
Feed Vf (mm/min)	600
Hole depth (mm)	25



Even with less-rigid cantilever chucking of a workpiece on a millturn machine, low cutting resistance allowed high-precision, high-efficiency machining with no problems.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCR16082-85**
Insert Model	BRG160808 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	S45C/Dry cutting
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	160
Feed Vf (mm/min)	650
Axial cutting depth ap (mm)	2
Radial cutting depth ae (mm)	10



Excellent surface finish for indexable insert endmills, and no finishing required. No problems with steps either. Achieved 7 times greater cutting efficiency than conventional carbide drills and endmills.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCR20083-85**
Insert Model	BRG200808 (DS20)
Workpiece material	A2017/Wet cutting
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	350
Feed Vf (mm/min)	2,000
Axial cutting depth ap (mm)	5mm Peck-drilling
Radial cutting depth ae (mm)	20

Indexable insert endmills which combine sharpness and toughness are comparable to solid endmills.

● Abundant variations from cylindrical shanks to DUAL CONTACT integrated types.

BBT Integrated Type

Slotting Shoulder milling

[Standard Type]

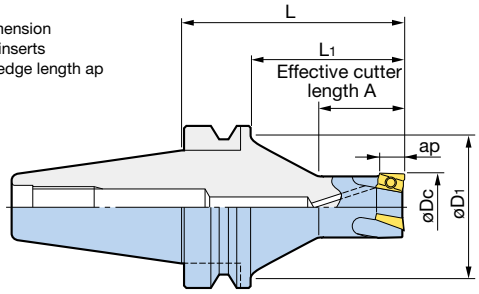


DUAL CONTACT BIG-PLUS®

● Model Description

BBT30 - FCM 16 09 2 - 65

- BBT30 - BIG-PLUS BT No.
- FCM - FCM Type
- 16 - Cutter diameter øDc
- 09 - Effective cutting edge length ap
- 2 - Number of inserts
- 65 - L dimension



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BBT30-FCM16092- 65**	9	40	65	43	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.48
20	**-FCM20093- 65**				43	28	3	ARG2009□□	0.49
25	**-FCM25093- 65**				43	33		ARG2509□□	0.52
	-105 NEW		42	105	83	34			0.72
32	**-FCM32113- 65**	11	40	65	43	38		ARG3211□□	0.56
	-105 NEW		42	105	83	44			0.83
40	**-FCM40114- 50**		—	50	28	25	4	ARG4011□□	0.54
50	**-FCM50115- 50**					28	5		0.65
16	**BBT40-FCM16092- 85**	9	55	85	58	23	2	ARG1609□□	1.2
	-105		58	105	78	30			1.3
	-120		60	120	93	25			1.4
	-150			150	123				1.7
20	**-FCM20093- 85**	9	55	85	58	28	3	ARG2009□□	1.2
	-105		58	105	78	35			1.3
	-120		60	120	93	30			1.4
	-150			150	123				1.8
25	**-FCM25093- 85**	9	55	85	58	33	3	ARG2509□□	1.2
	-120		58	120	93	45			1.5
	-135		60	135	108	40			1.6
	-165			165	138				1.9
32	**-FCM32113- 85**	11	55	85	58	38	3	ARG3211□□	1.3
	-120		58	120	93	60			1.6
	-135		60	135	108	50			1.7
	-165			165	138	40			2.2
40	**-FCM40114- 85**	11	55	85	58	43	4	ARG4011□□	1.4
	-120		58	120	93	65			1.8
	-135		60	135	108	60			2.0
	-165			165	138	50			2.5
50	**-FCM50115- 70**	11	—	70	43	38	5		1.4
	-120		60	120	93	65			2.2
	-135			135	108	60			2.4
	-165			165	138	50			3.0

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. For medium/heavy grooving exceeding L = 120mm at ø20 or L = 135mm at ø25 or more, we recommend the LONG TYPE (next page). In such cases, 2-flute LONG TYPEs can perform machining using several times greater axial cutting depth, achieving machining efficiency significantly higher than 3-flute models.

Inserts J18
Cutting conditions J19

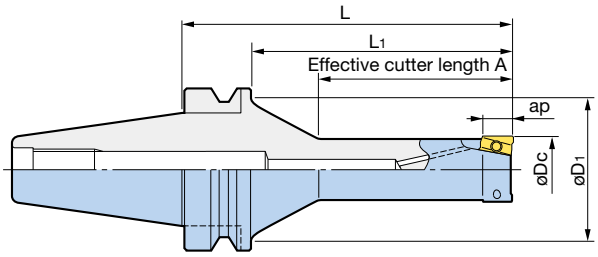
BBT Integrated Type

Slotting Shoulder milling

[Long Type]



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



BIG-PLUS (BBT Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **BT spindles**.

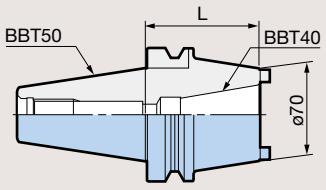
Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BBT30-FCM16092L- 85**	9	40	85	63	45	2	ARG1609□□	0.5
20	**-FCM20092L- 85**				63	50		ARG2009□□	0.54
25	**-FCM25092L- 85**				63	50		ARG2509□□	0.6
32	**-FCM32112L- 85**	11			63	60		ARG3211□□	0.69
16	**BBT40-FCM16092L-105**	9	60	105	78	45	2	ARG1609□□	1.3
	-120			120	93				1.4
20	**-FCM20092L-120**	9	60	120	93	60	2	ARG2009□□	1.4
	-135			135	108				1.5
25	**-FCM25092L-135**	9	60	135	108	75	2	ARG2509□□	1.5
	-150			150	123				1.7
32	**-FCM32112L-135**	11	60	135	108	80	2	ARG3211□□	1.7
	-150			150	123	90			1.9

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

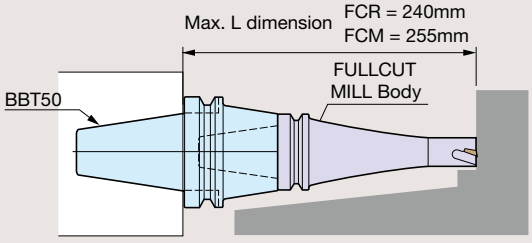
Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

■ Adapter

・An adapter for use of the BBT40 (FULLCUT MILL) on BBT50/BT50 machines.



Model	L
BBT50-BBT40-50	50
-90	90



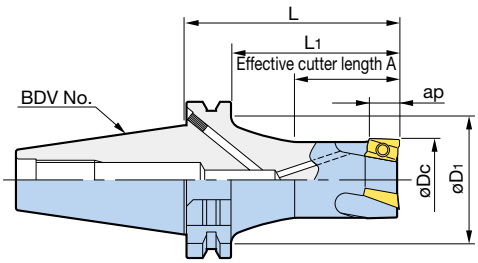
Combination with the Long Type enables further workpiece interference countermeasures.

BDV Integrated Type

[Standard Type]



DUAL CONTACT
BIG-PLUS®



BIG-PLUS (BDV Shank) tools can be used on both BIG-PLUS spindles and conventional **DV spindles**.

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**BDV40-FCM16092- 85**	9	52	85	65	23	2	ARG1609□□	1.2
	-105			105	85	35			1.3
	-120			120	100	34			1.4
20	**-FCM20093- 85**	9	52	85	65	35	3	ARG2009□□	1.2
	-105			105	85	40			1.3
	-120			120	100	39			1.4
25	**-FCM25093- 85**	9	52	85	65	33	3	ARG2509□□	1.2
	-120			120	100	45			1.4
	-135			135	115	40			1.6
32	**-FCM32113- 85**	11	52	85	65	38	3	ARG3211□□	1.3
	-120			120	100	60			1.5
	-135			135	115	50			1.7
40	**-FCM40114- 85**	11	52	85	65	45	4	ARG4011□□	1.4
	-120			120	100	65			1.7
	-135			135	115	60			2.0
50	**-FCM50115- 70**	11	52	70	50	50	5	ARG4011□□	1.5
	-120			120	100	100			2.2
	-135			135	115	115			2.4

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

HSK Integrated Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling

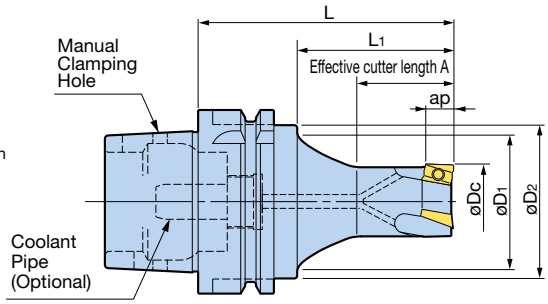
[Standard Type] (HSK-A)



● Model Description

HSK-A40 - FCM 16 09 2 - 65

- HSK SHANK No.
- FCM Type
- Cutter diameter øDc
- Effective cutting edge length ap
- Number of inserts
- L dimension



A Type

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	øD2	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**HSK-A40-FCM16092- 65**	9	25	34	65	37	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.28
20	**-FCM20093- 65**						28	3	ARG2009□□	0.3
25	**-FCM25093- 65**		–				35		ARG2509□□	0.34
32	**-FCM32113- 65**	11							ARG3211□□	0.39
40	**-FCM40114- 65**			–		–	45	4	ARG4011□□	0.47
50	**-FCM50115- 65**							5		0.59
16	**HSK-A50-FCM16092- 75**	9	32	40	75	41	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.6
20	**-FCM20093- 75**						28	3	ARG2009□□	0.6
25	**-FCM25093- 75**						33		ARG2509□□	0.6
32	**-FCM32113- 75**	11	–				39		ARG3211□□	0.7
40	**-FCM40114- 75**			–		–	48	4	ARG4011□□	0.9
50	**-FCM50115- 75**							5		1.0
16	**HSK-A63-FCM16092- 85**	9	45	50	85	51	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.9
	-105				105	71	30			1.0
	-120				120	86	25			1.1
	-150				150	116	25			1.3
20	**-FCM20093- 85**	9	45	50	85	51	28	3	ARG2009□□	1.0
	-105				105	71	35			1.1
	-120				120	86	30			1.2
	-150				150	116	30			1.4
25	**-FCM25093- 85**	9	45	50	85	51	33	3	ARG2509□□	1.0
	-120				120	86	45			1.2
	-135				135	101	40			1.3
	-165				165	131	40			1.5
32	**-FCM32113- 85**	11	45	50	85	51	38	3	ARG3211□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	60			1.3
	-135				135	101	50			1.4
	-165				165	131	40			1.7
40	**-FCM40114- 85**	11	45	50	85	51	43	4	ARG4011□□	1.3
	-120				120	86	65			1.5
	-135				135	101	60			1.7
	-165				165	131	50			2.1
50	**-FCM50115- 70**	11	–	53	70	28	28	5	ARG4011□□	1.3
	-120				120	78	78			1.9
	-135				135	93	93			2.2
	-165				165	123	123			2.8

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. See page J4

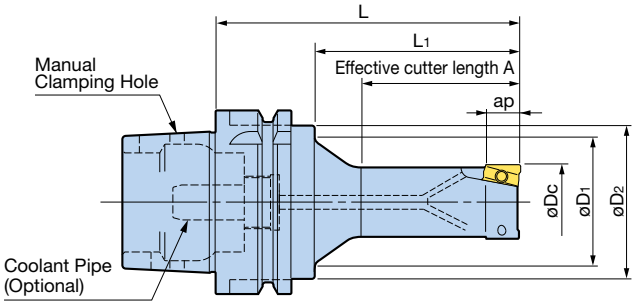
Inserts J18
Cutting conditions J19

HSK Integrated Type

Slotting Shoulder milling

[Long Type] (HSK-A)





A Type

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	øD2	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	HSK-A63-FCM16092L- 85	9	45	50	85	51	40	2	ARG1609□□	0.9
	-120				120	86	45			1.0
20	-FCM20092L-105	9	45	50	105	71	50	2	ARG2009□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	60			1.2
25	-FCM25092L-105	9	45	50	105	71	55	2	ARG2509□□	1.1
	-120				120	86	65			1.2
32	-FCM32112L-120	11	45	50	120	86	70	2	ARG3211□□	1.3
	-135				135	101	80			1.4

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. See page J4

Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

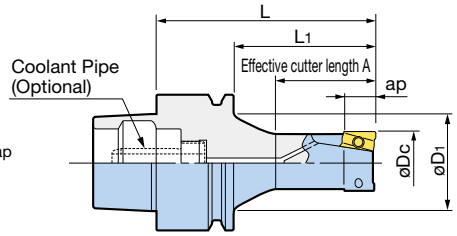
[Standard Type] (HSK-E)



● Model Description

HSK-E25 - FCM 16 09 2 - 45

- HSK-E SHANK No.
- FCM Type
- Cutter diameter ø16
- Effective cutting edge length ap
- Number of inserts
- L dimension



E Type

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	HSK-E25-FCM16092-45	9	19	45	35	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.08
	-E32-FCM16092-55		26	55	35	23			0.17
	-E40-FCM16092-65		34	65	45	28			0.27

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Coolant pipe is not included. See page J4

Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

Caution

As the HSK-E type interface does not have drive key grooves, there is a risk that it may slip in the machine spindle and damage it if cutting load exceeds clamping force of the machine tool. Starting from the lowest possible conditions, increase them gradually while observing the cutting status, and find the optimum with sufficient safety margin.

BIG CAPTO Integrated Type

Slotting Shoulder milling

CAPTO is a trademark licensed by Sandvik Coromant.

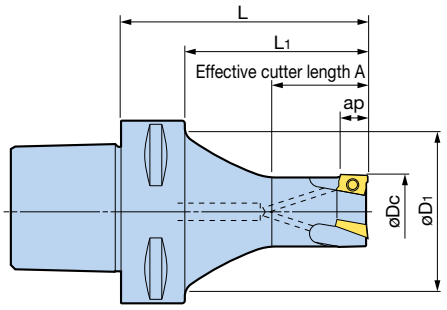
[Standard Type]



● Model Description

C5 - FCM 16 09 2 - 65

- C5: Shank No.
- FCM: FCM Type
- 16: Cutter diameter øDc
- 09: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 2: Number of inserts
- 65: L dimension



C5/C6

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	L	L1	A	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**C5-FCM16092 - 65**	9	40	65	45	23	2	ARG1609□□	0.5
	- 90		44	90	70	30			0.6
20	**-FCM20093 - 65**	9	40	65	45	28	3	ARG2009□□	0.5
	- 90		44	90	70	35			0.6
25	**-FCM25093 - 65**	9	40	65	45	33	3	ARG2509□□	0.6
	- 90		44	90	70	40			0.7
32	**-FCM32113 - 65**	11	40	65	45	38	3	ARG3211□□	0.6
	- 90		44	90	70	45			0.8
40	**-FCM40114 - 50**	11	—	50	30	25	4	ARG4011□□	0.6
	- 90		46	90	70	60			1.0
50	**-FCM50115 - 50**	11	—	50	30	25	5		0.7
	- 90			90	70	65			1.0
16	**C6-FCM16092 - 85** NEW	9	58	85	63	24	2	ARG1609□□	1.1
	-110 NEW			110	88	30			1.2
	-135 NEW		60	135	113	27			1.3
20	**-FCM20093 - 85** NEW	9	58	85	63	28	3	ARG2009□□	1.1
	-110 NEW			110	88	34			1.2
	-135 NEW		60	135	113	32			1.4
25	**-FCM25093 - 85** NEW	9	58	85	63	33	3	ARG2509□□	1.1
	-110 NEW			110	88	47			1.2
	-135 NEW		60	135	113	44			1.4
32	**-FCM32113 - 85** NEW	11	58	85	63	38	3	ARG3211□□	1.2
	-110 NEW			110	88	61			1.4
	-135 NEW		60	135	113	54			1.6
40	**-FCM40114 - 85** NEW	11	58	85	63	44	4	ARG4011□□	1.4
	-110 NEW			110	88	65			1.6
	-135 NEW		60	135	113	61			2.0
50	**-FCM50115 - 70** NEW	11	59	70	48	43	5		1.5
	-110 NEW		60	110	88	70			2.0
	-135 NEW			135	113	72			2.4

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

Cylindrical Shank Type

Slotting Shoulder milling



We recommend the BIG MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK for chucking.

●Highly versatile Cylindrical Shank Type.
Make cutting easier by combining with the BIG MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK!



Cutter diameter from ø12 -

● Model Description

ST16 - FCM 12 09 1 - 90

- 90: L dimension
- 1: Number of inserts
- 09: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 12: Cutter diameter øDc
- FCM: FCM Type
- ST16: Cylindrical shank diameter

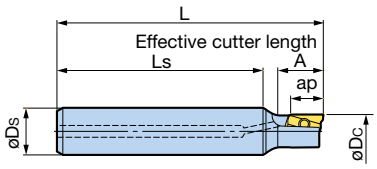


Fig. 1

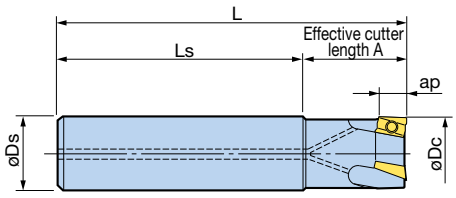


Fig. 2

Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Fig.	øDs	Effective cutting edge length ap	L	A	Ls	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
12	**ST16-FCM12091- 90**	1	16	9	90	15	70	1	ARG1609□□	0.1
14	**-FCM14091- 90**					17				0.1
16	**-FCM16092- 90**	2				25	65	2		0.1
20	**ST20-FCM20093-110**		20		110	30	80	3	ARG2009□□	0.2
25	**ST25-FCM25093-120**		25		120	35	85		ARG2509□□	0.4
32	**ST32-FCM32113-130**		32	11	130	35	95	3	ARG3211□□	0.7
40	**-FCM40114-130**					40	90	4	ARG4011□□	0.8
	-180				180		140			1.2
50	**-FCM50115-130**				130		90	5		1.0

1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J18 Cutting conditions J19

Cylindrical Shank Type

Slotting | Shoulder milling



We recommend the BIG MEGA DOUBLE POWER CHUCK for chucking.

[Oversize]

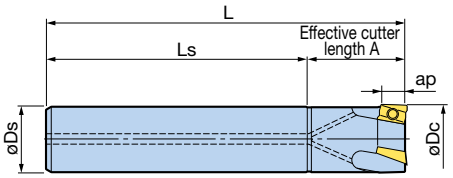
Cutter diameter is **1mm** larger than shank diameter, preventing workpiece interference.



● Model Description

ST15 - FCM 16 09 2 - 120

- 120: L dimension
- 2: Number of inserts
- 09: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 16: Cutter diameter øDc
- FCM: FCM Type
- ST15: Cylindrical shank diameter



Cutter diameter øDc	Model	øDs	Effective cutting edge length ap	L	A	Ls	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
16	**ST15-FCM16092-120**	15	9	120	25	95	2	ARG1609□□	0.2
17	**ST16-FCM17092-120**	16	9	120	25	95	2	ARG1609□□	0.2
20	**ST19-FCM20092-165**	19	9	165	30	135	2	ARG2009□□	0.4
	-FCM20093-135			135		105	3		0.3
21	**ST20-FCM21092-165**	20	9	165	30	135	2	ARG2009□□	0.4
	-FCM21093-135			135		105	3		0.3
25	**ST24-FCM25092-180**	24	9	180	35	145	2	ARG2509□□	0.7
	-FCM25093-150			150		115	3		0.6
26	**ST25-FCM26092-165**	25	9	165	38	127	2	ARG2509□□	0.6
	-FCM26093-150			150		112	3		0.6
32	**ST28-FCM32112-180**	28	11	180	48	132	2	ARG3211□□	1.1
	-FCM32113-180						3		1.0
33	**ST32-FCM33112-180**	32	11	180	48	132	2	ARG3211□□	1.1
	-FCM33113-180						3		1.0

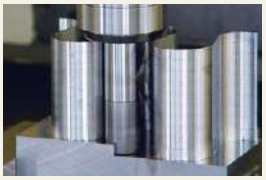
1. Wrench included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. We recommend 2-flute models for medium/heavy grooving.
3. For medium or heavy slot milling with projection length exceeding 2.5 times the diameter, 2-insert models are recommended.

Inserts J18 | Cutting conditions J19

Machining of S55C

Model	ST32-FCM33112-180
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	120
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1

Axial DOC ap (mm)	10mm x 10 steps
Radial DOC ae (mm)	Max. 33mm



Result Machining was problem-free even under heavy cutting conditions of projection 110mm and ap 10mm.

■ Insert



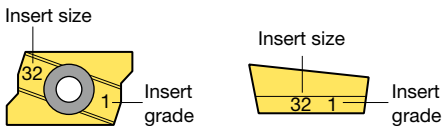
FCM Type exclusive

● Model Description

ARG16 | 09 | 02 | ACP300

- ACP300: Grade
- 02: Nose Radius
- 09: Effective cutting edge length: ø12 - 26...09 ø32 - 50...11

Insert Marking Description



1 : ACZ310
2 : DS20
P2 : ACP200
P3 : ACP300
3F : ACM300F

Cutter diameter	Insert Model	Effective cutting edge length	Nose radius	Insert grade				
				ACP300 (for steel)	ACP200 (for pre-hardened steel)	ACM300F (for stainless steel)	ACZ310 (for cast iron)	DS20 (for aluminum)
ø12 - ø17	**ARG160902**	9	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	160904		0.4	○	○	○	○	○
ø20, ø21	**ARG200902**	9	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	200904		0.4	○	○	○	○	○
ø25, ø26	**ARG250902**	9	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	250904		0.4	○	○	○	○	○
ø32, ø33	**ARG321102**	11	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	321104		0.4	○	○	○	○	○
ø40, ø50	**ARG401102**	11	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	401104		0.4	○	○	○	○	○

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
   Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.

Caution

- Inserts are exclusive for each cutter diameter. Be sure to purchase an insert suited to the cutter diameter, as the use of a non-compatible insert may cause problems.
- Not compatible with inserts for FULLCUT MILL FCR Type.
- Insert with nose radius 0.2 is for light cutting.

Insert Grade Description

ACP300	ACP200	ACM300F	ACZ310
Material for general steel, with a PVD multilayer coating on an ultra-tough substrate. Excellent chipping and thermal fracture resistance allows interrupted cutting as well.	With multilayers of nano-order TiAlN and AlCrN on a high-hardness base, it has superior wear resistance in pre-hardened steel machining.	Uses a new coating with improved smoothness and adhesiveness on a newly developed ultrahard carbide substrate. Excellent welding and chipping resistance, and capable of stable stainless steel machining.	Material for cast iron and ductile cast iron machining, with a PVD multilayer coating on an ultra-fine particle alloy substrate. Highly wear-resistant and also resistant to machine impact.

DS20
Material for non-ferrous metals, with a special diamond coating (DLC) realizing high adhesion and low friction, on K20 class carbide.

Both ACP300 and ACP200 can be used for steel machining

ACP200 has excellent wear resistance, while ACP300 has superb chipping resistance. For steel machining, we recommend ACP300 the most highly. ACP300 provides stable machining, but for even higher speeds or when wear resistance is required, use ACP200. Note that ACP200 is not recommended for heavy interrupted cutting or heavy cutting.

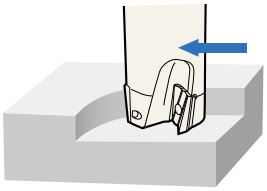
■ Insert Clamping Screw Set

・Insert clamp screw and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

		● Insert Clamping Screw Set Screw x 10 pcs Wrench x 1 pce.	● Driver-Type Wrench
Cutter diameter	Insert Model	Set Model	Wrench Model
ø12	ARG1609□□	**S2505DS**	**DA-T8**
ø14, ø16, ø17		**S2506DS**	
ø20, ø21	ARG2009□□		
ø25, ø26	ARG2509□□		
ø32, ø33	ARG3211□□	**S3508DS**	**DA-T15**
ø40	ARG4011□□		
ø50			

Cutting Conditions

Shoulder Milling/Slotting



Caution

- FULLCUT MILL FCM Type cannot be used for machining with Z-direction tool feed, such as ramping or drilling.

Light to medium cutting

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or less	Stainless Steel	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACP200	ACM300F	ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry					Dry/Wet
ø12 - ø14	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150 - 250	180 - 250	80 - 140	140 - 180	100 - 200	200 - 750
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.12	0.12 - 0.18	0.1 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.3
ø16 - ø21	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150 - 250	180 - 250	80 - 140	140 - 180	100 - 200	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.2	0.08 - 0.12	0.12 - 0.18	0.1 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.3
ø25 - ø33	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	180 - 280	200 - 280	80 - 140	140 - 200	100 - 200	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.24	0.1 - 0.22	0.08 - 0.14	0.12 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.35
ø40 - ø50	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	180 - 280	200 - 280	80 - 140	140 - 200	80 - 200	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.24	0.1 - 0.22	0.08 - 0.14	0.12 - 0.2	0.1 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.35

Heavy interrupted cutting/Heavy cutting

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Stainless Steel	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACM300F	ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry				Dry/Wet
ø12 - ø14	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	150 - 200	120 - 180	100 - 180	200 - 750
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.14	0.1 - 0.15	0.12 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.18	0.10 - 0.2
ø16 - ø21	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	150 - 200	120 - 180	100 - 180	200 - 1,000
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.14	0.1 - 0.15	0.12 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.18	0.10 - 0.2
ø25 - ø33	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	160 - 220	120 - 180	100 - 200	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.16	0.1 - 0.15	0.12 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.3
ø40 - ø50	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 200	160 - 220	120 - 180	100 - 220	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1 - 0.16	0.1 - 0.15	0.12 - 0.15	0.08 - 0.2	0.10 - 0.3

Caution

- As the nose radius 0.2 insert is for light cutting, pay attention to the axial and radial cutting depth and the feed rate.
- This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions, considering the cutting width as well.
- For the oversize type, we recommend 2-flute models for medium/heavy slotting.
- Dry (or air blow) cutting is recommended for steel machining, except finishing. Dry cutting is recommended for stainless steel as well; however, wet cutting may extend insert life in case severe built-up edge occurs.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

※ All the following examples are dry cutting.

Slotting



Only the FULLCUT MILL was able to achieve these parameters on a BT40 machine.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCM32113-85**
Insert Model	ARG321104 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	S50C
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.12
Axial DOC ap (mm)	9

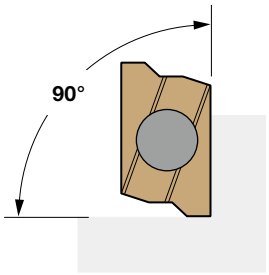


Shoulder Milling



Excellent perpendicularity was achieved.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCM32113-85**
Insert Model	ARG321104 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	S50C
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	200
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.15
Axial DOC ap (mm)	11
Radial DOC ae (mm)	5



Face Milling



Even at Vc = 200 and fz = 0.15, finishing surface roughness of Rz = 2.53 was achieved.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCM50115-70**
Insert Model	ARG401104 (ACP300)
Workpiece material	S50C
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	200
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.15
Axial DOC ap (mm)	1
Radial DOC ae (mm)	30

	Bottom surface roughness Rz
BIG	2.53
General Cutter A	3.75
General Cutter B	4.32

Difficult-to-Cut Material Machining



High-efficiency machining with SUS304 (feed Vf = 1,140mm/min) was achieved stably.

FULLCUT MILL Model	**ST25-FCM25093-120**
Holder Model	BBT50-MEGA25D-105
Insert Model	ARG250904 (ACM300F)
Workpiece material	SUS304
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.2
Axial DOC ap (mm)	9
Radial DOC ae (mm)	3



Aluminum High-Speed Machining



Excellent chips and surface roughness were achieved even in high-speed machining of duralumin A2017 (spindle speed n = 12,000min^{-1}).

FULLCUT MILL Model	**BBT40-FCM16092-85**
Insert Model	ARG16094 (DS20)
Workpiece material	A2017
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	600
Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.15
Axial DOC ap (mm)	9



Arbor Type

Slotting Shoulder milling

● Compatible with the new-standard Face Mill Arbor type H. Exhibits incredible cutting capacity even with #40 machining centers or millturn machines.



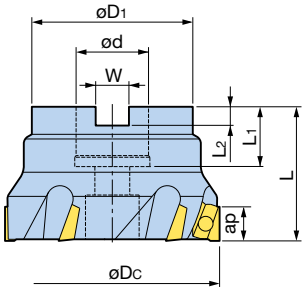
We recommend the BIG **FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H** for holders.



● Model Description

FMH 22 - FCM 50 11 5 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 5: Number of inserts
- 11: Effective cutting edge length ap
- 50: Cutter diameter øDc
- FCM: FCM Type
- 22: Mounting part bore
- FMH: FACE MILL ARBOR Type (H Type)



Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	ød	øD1	L	L1	L2	W	Number of inserts	Insert Model	Weight (kg)
50	**FMH22-FCM 50115-40**	11	22	47	40	20	6	10.4	5	ARG4011□□	0.5
63	**-FCM 63116-40**								6	ARG6311□□	0.7
80	**FMH27-FCM 80116-50**		27	60	50	22	7	12.4	6	ARG8011□□	1.2
100	**-FCM100116-50**			76							2.0

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The □□ at the end of the Insert Model is the nose radius. Order them putting 02 for 0.2, 04 for 0.4 and 08 for 0.8 nose radius.

■Insert

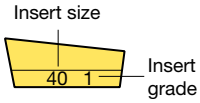


● Model Description

ARG40 11 04 ACP300

- ACP300: Grade
- 04: Nose Radius
- 11: Effective cutting edge length

Insert Marking Description



1: ACZ310
2: DS20
P2: ACP200
P3: ACP300
3F: ACM300F

Cutter diameter	Insert Model	Effective cutting edge length	Nose radius	Insert Grade				
				ACP300 (for steel)	ACP200 (for pre-hardened steel)	ACM300F (for stainless steel)	ACZ310 (for cast iron)	DS20 (for aluminum)
ø50	**ARG401102**	11	0.2	○	—	○	○	○
	ARG401104	11	0.4	○	○	○	○	○
ø63	**ARG631104**	11	0.4	○	—	○	—	○
	ARG631108	11	0.8	○	○	○	○	○
ø80, ø100	**ARG801104**	11	0.4	○	—	○	—	○
	ARG801108	11	0.8	○	○	○	○	○

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
   Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.

Caution

- Be sure to purchase an insert suited to the cutter diameter, as the use of a non-compatible insert may cause problems.
- Not compatible with inserts for FULLCUT MILL FCR Type.
- Insert with nose radius 0.2 is for light cutting.

Insert Grade Description

ACP300	ACP200	ACM300F	ACZ310
Material for general steel, with a PVD multilayer coating on an ultra-tough substrate. Excellent chipping and thermal fracture resistance allows interrupted cutting as well.	With multilayers of nano-order TiAlN and AlCrN on a high-hardness base, it has superior wear resistance in pre-hardened steel machining.	Uses a new coating with improved smoothness and adhesiveness on a newly developed ultrahard carbide substrate. Excellent welding and chipping resistance, and capable of stable stainless steel machining.	Material for cast iron and ductile cast iron machining, with a PVD multilayer coating on an ultra-fine particle alloy substrate. Highly wear-resistant and also resistant to machine impact.

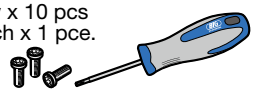
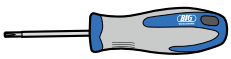
DS20
Material for non-ferrous metals, with a special diamond coating (DLC) realizing high adhesion and low friction, on K20 class carbide.

Both ACP300 and ACP200 can be used for steel machining

ACP200 has excellent wear resistance, while ACP300 has superb chipping resistance. For steel machining, we recommend ACP300 the most highly. ACP300 provides stable machining, but for even higher speeds or when wear resistance is required, use ACP200. Note that ACP200 is not recommended for heavy interrupted cutting or heavy cutting.

■Insert Clamping Screw Set

・Insert clamping screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

		● Insert Clamping Screw Set Screw x 10 pcs Wrench x 1 pce. 	● Driver-Type Wrench 
Cutter Diameter	Insert Model	Set Model	Wrench Model
ø50	ARG401102	**S3508DS**	**DA-T15**
	ARG401104		
ø63	ARG631104		
	ARG631108		
ø80, ø100	ARG801104		
	ARG801108		

Cutting Conditions

Shoulder Milling/Slotting

Caution

- FULLCUT MILL FCM Type cannot be used for machining with Z-direction tool feed, such as ramping or drilling.

Light to medium cutting

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or less	Stainless Steel	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACP200	ACM300F	ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry					Dry/Wet
ø 50 ø 63 ø 80 ø100	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 220	150 - 240	80 - 120	120 - 180	100 - 200	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.10 - 0.24	0.10 - 0.22	0.08 - 0.14	0.12 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.25	0.10 - 0.35

Heavy interrupted cutting/Heavy cutting

Cutter diameter	Material	Carbon Steel Alloy Steel	Unalloyed Steel	Stainless Steel	Cast Iron	Aluminum
	Insert grade	ACP300		ACM300F	ACZ310	DS20
	Cutting fluid	Dry				Dry/Wet
ø 50 ø 63 ø 80 ø100	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	100 - 220	150 - 240	120 - 180	100 - 200	200 - 1,500
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.08 - 0.18	0.08 - 0.16	0.12 - 0.15	0.10 - 0.20	0.10 - 0.30

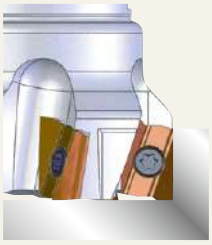
Caution

- As the nose radius 0.2 insert is for light cutting, pay attention to the axial and radial cutting depth and the feed rate.
- This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions, considering the cutting width as well.
- Dry (or air blow) cutting is recommended for steel machining, except finishing. Dry cutting is recommended for stainless steel as well; however, wet cutting may extend insert life in case severe built-up edge occurs.

Perpendicularity and excellent surface finish unrivaled in indexable insert cutters

Machined with holder BBT40-FMH22-47-45 and Fullcut Mill FMH22-FCM63116-40

※ The perpendicularity and surface roughness will vary depending on the cutting conditions, material, machine tool and workpiece rigidity.



Perpendicularity	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	150
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.1
	Axial DOC ap (mm)	5
	Radial DOC ae (mm)	0.1

BIG DAISHOWA	10μm
General Cutter	40μm

Surface roughness	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	250
	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	0.2
	Axial DOC ap (mm)	0.1
	Radial DOC ae (mm)	50

	Ra(μm)	Rz(μm)
BIG DAISHOWA	0.51	2.89
General Cutter	1.56	7.77

SPEED FINISHER

Cutter diameter: ø50 - ø160

Greatly improves the surface finish in ultra-high-speed machining!

●Speedy cutting edge height adjustment within 1 μm! Superb surface finish!



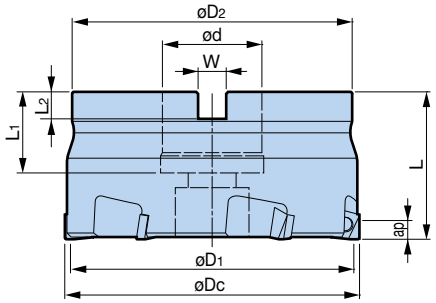


We recommend the BIG FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H for holders.

● Model Description

FM 22 - PLS 50 5 - 35

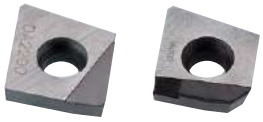
- 35: L dimension
- 5: Number of inserts
- 50: Cutter diameter øDc
- PLS: Abbreviation of SPEED FINISHER
- 22: Mounting part bore
- FM: FACE MILL ARBOR



Model	Cutter diameter øDc	øD1		ød	øD2	L	L1	L2	W	Number of inserts	Max. min-1	Clamping Screw	Weight (kg)
		DA2200	CBN										
FM22-PLS 505-35	50	46.9	44.9	22	47	35	19	6	10.4	5	20,000	M10 cap bolt	0.4
-PLS 636-35	63	59.9	57.9	22	60	35	19	6	10.4	6			0.7
FM27-PLS 806-40	80	76.9	74.9	27	76	40	22	7	12.4		16,000	M12 cap bolt	1.2
-PLS 1006-35 ●	100	96.9	94.9	27	60	35	24	7	12.4		12,800	MBA-M12 ※	1.3
-PLS 1256-35 ●	125	121.9	119.9	27	60	35	24	7	12.4		10,200	MBA-M12 ※	1.9
FM32-PLS 1006-42	100	96.9	94.9	32	96	42	24	8	14.4		12,800	MBA-M16 ※	2.0
FM40-PLS 1258-50	125	121.9	119.9	40	100	50	28	9	16.4	8	10,200	MBA-M20	3.3
-PLS16010-50	160	156.9	154.9	40	100	50	28	9	16.4	10	8,000	MBA-M20	5.1

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. For use at spindle speeds of 12,000min-1 and higher, contact us for balance adjustment with the cutter mounted on the arbor.
3. Effective cutting edge length ap differs depending on the insert used. Refer to the Insert table for details.
4. Cutting edge height adjustment amount is 0.1mm. Note when using reground inserts.
5. The ● mark indicates lightweight design exclusive for BT30.
6. The clamping screw marked ※ is included.

■Insert



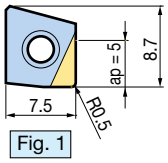


Fig. 1

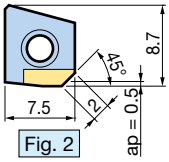


Fig. 2

Insert Model	Material	Fig.	Insert grade	Effective cutting edge length
PL0705 DA2200	Aluminum/Non-ferrous	1	Diamond	5.0
PL0705 CBN	Cast Iron	2	cBN	0.5

Insert Grade Description

DA2200	cBN
Ultra-precise sintering of ultra-fine diamond particles creates a diamond sintered body with high strength and wear resistance comparable to carbide alloy.	cBN sintered body with greatly increased cBN content and optimized sintered body structure, improving material strength and thermal conductivity.

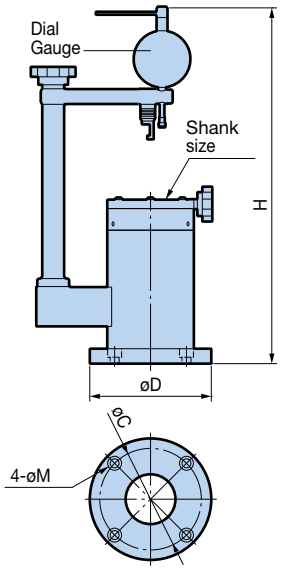
1. Inserts are available in packets of 1 pcs. Example: PL0705 DA2200...5 pcs
2. Although the insert can be reground once (regrinding allowance 0.2mm), severe wear or chipping on the cutting edge make regrinding impossible. We therefore recommend carrying out early regrinding.

■Spare Parts

・Insert clamping screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

● Lifting Screw Set	● Insert Clamping Screw Set	● Driver-Type Wrench
Lifting screw (1 pc) Lifting nut (1 pc)	Screw x 10 pcs Wrench x 1 pce.	
Set Model	Set Model	Driver Model
LSN35	**S2506DS**	**DA-T8**

■PL Presetter



Essential for cutting edge presetting

- Presetter that allows quick adjustment in micron increments.
- Cutting edge height adjustment can be set within just 15 seconds per insert!



Model	Shank Model	H	øD	øC	øM	Max. tool diameter	※ Max. tool length	Weight (kg)
PLP-BBT30	BBT30	>417	122	102	9 (for M8)	ø160	150	7.5
-BBT40	BBT40							7.6
-BBT50	BBT50	>502	172	149	11 (for M10)	ø315	160	17.5
-HSK63	HSK-A63	>417	122	102	9 (for M8)	ø160	150	7.7

1. Dial Gauge and stabilizer (with 2 AAA dry cells) are included.
2. Included Dial Gauge min. scale is 0.001mm
3. BT shank holders cannot be used.
4. ※ The max. tool length in the table is the dimension from the arbor gauge line to the cutting edge.

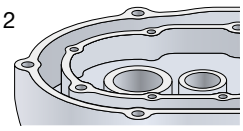
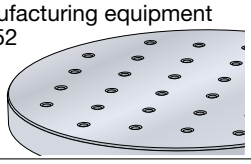
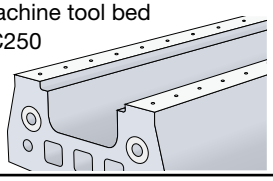
Cutting Conditions

Workpiece material		Insert grade	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	Coolant
Aluminum alloy	Si content ≤13%	DA2200	2,000 - 4,000	0.05 - 0.2	Wet
	Si content >13%		400 - 800		
Copper alloy		DA2200	500 - 2,500	0.05 - 0.2	Wet
Gray cast iron		cBN	800 - 2,000	0.1 - 0.3	Dry

This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Select the optimum, considering the cutting width as well, as conditions differ depending on the machine tool or workpiece rigidity.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Cutter diameter: ø80

Workpiece	Cutting conditions	Finishing surface roughness	Height difference	No. of workpieces	Result
Crankcase ADC12 	Cutting speed Vc: 4,000m/min Spindle speed n: 15,900min^{-1} Feed Vf: 9,550mm/min Cutting depth ap: 2.5mm	Ra = **0.08** μm Rz = **0.55** μm	Within 1 μm	24,000 pcs	Roughing and finishing are combined in a single operation.
Part of semiconductor manufacturing equipment A5052 	Cutting speed Vc: 4,000m/min Spindle speed n: 15,900min^{-1} Feed Vf: 9,550mm/min Cutting depth ap: 2.0mm	Ra = **0.07** μm Rz = **0.32** μm	Within 1 μm	320 pcs	Mirror surface finish was achieved.
Machine tool bed FC250 	Cutting speed Vc: 1,500m/min Spindle speed n: 6,000min^{-1} Feed Vf: 3,600mm/min Cutting depth ap: 0.5mm	Ra = **0.12** μm Rz = **0.67** μm	Within 2 μm	20 pcs	A finishing surface with flatness 1 - 2 μm was achieved.

Superior surface finish of the workpiece!





We recommend the BIG FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A for holders.

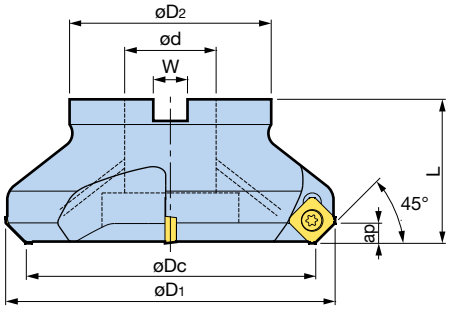


We recommend the BIG FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE H for holders.

● Model Description

FM 25.4 - SFM 80 4 - 40

- 40: L dimension
- 4: Number of inserts
- 80: Cutter diameter øDc
- SFM: SURFACE MILL
- 25.4: Mounting part bore
- FM: FACE MILL ARBOR Type



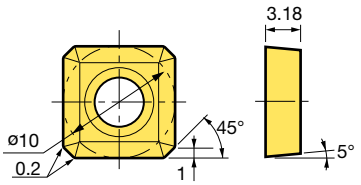
Cutter diameter øDc	Model	Effective cutting edge length ap	øD1	ød	øD2	L	W	Number of inserts	Weight (kg)
80	**FM25.4-SFM804-40**	5	91.6	25.4	56	40	9.5	4	0.9
	FM27 -SFM804-40			27	60		12.4		

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Compatible arbors: FMA25.4 and FMH25.4, FMH27 ※ When using FMH, clamping screw MBA-M12H is required.

■Insert



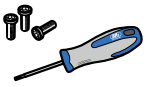


Insert Model	Coating
CM10C1 ACP200	TiAlN and AlCrN multilayer
CM10C1 ACM250F	Ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN
CM10C1 NF15KA	Non-coating
CM10C1 DS20	DLC

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.

■Insert Clamping Screw Set

・Insert clamping screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

● Insert Clamping Screw Set	● Driver-Type Wrench
Screw x 10 pcs Wrench x 1 pce. 	
Set Model	Driver Model
S4S-T15DS	**DA-T15**

Cutter diameter: ø80

Cutting Conditions

Workpiece material	Insert grade	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate fz (mm/t)	Axial DOC ap MAX. (mm)
General Steel	ACP200	150-**200**- 250	0.10-**0.20**-0.30	3
Mild Steel		180-**240**- 300	0.10-**0.25**-0.40	4
Cast Iron		100-**175**- 250	0.15-**0.23**-0.30	4
Stainless Steel	ACM250F	160-**205**- 250	0.15-**0.23**-0.30	3
Light Alloy	DS20	500-**750**-1000	0.15-**0.23**-0.30	5

This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.

Application example



Workpiece Material	S50C
Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	200
Feed Rate fz (mm/t)	0.2
Axial DOC ap (mm)	3
Radial DOC ae (mm)	75
Cutting Method	Dry

C-CUTTER

Covers wide range of chamfering diameters and reduces the number of tools and ATC required.

- With design exclusive for chamfering, the insert has a large rake angle and produces clean chamfering surface.
- Wide machining range reduces the number of tools in the magazine and is especially effective for reducing ATC time loss.



We recommend the BIG NEW BABY CHUCK for chucking.



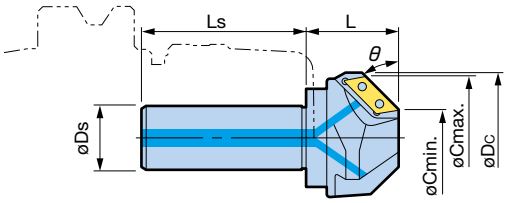
We recommend the BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK for chucking.

Cylindrical Shank

[30°/45°/60° Type]



Center through



● Model Description

ST32 - C 16 52 C - 30

- 30: Chamfering angle (Blank for 45°)
- C: Center through
- 52: Max. chamfering diameter
- 16: Min. bore
- C: C-CUTTER
- ST32: Shank type

Chamfering angle θ	Model	øDs	Min. hole øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	Outer diameter øDc	L	Ls	Number of inserts	Applicable Insert
30°	ST32-C1652C-30	32	16	52	68	48	80	2	CW1909A
	ST42-C5085C-30	42	50	85	96	52	80	3	
45°	ST20-C0525C	20	5	25	33	25	60	1	CW1206A
	ST25-C1040C	25	10	40	45	35	70	2	CW1909A
	ST32-C3060C	32	30	60	65	45	80	3	
	ST42-C50100C	42	50	100	106	70	80	3	CW3115A
60°	ST25-C1434C-60	25	14	34	38	37	70	2	CW1909A
	ST32-C3050C-60	32	30	50	54	45	80	3	
	ST32-C4565C-60	32	45	65	69	50	80	3	

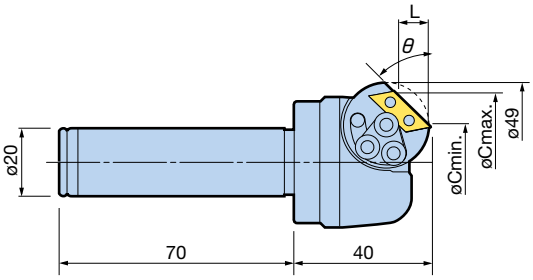
1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert clamping screws and wrench are included.

Inserts J28

[Universal Type]

Handles chamfering angles from 5° to 85°.





Model	ST20-C5/85A-40

Compatible insert: **CW1206A**

Inserts J28

● Model Description

ST20 - C 5 / 85 A - 40

- 5 / 85: Chamfering angle adjustment amount
- C: C-CUTTER
- ST20: Shank type

[Chamfering Range]

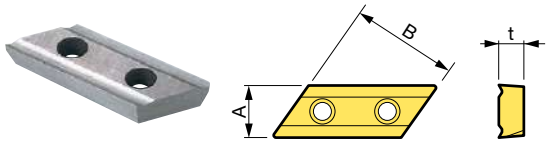
Chamfering angle θ	Min. hole øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	L	Chamfering angle θ	Min. hole øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	L
5°	5.5	33.5	1.2	50°	24.0	42.2	10.8
10°	7.3	34.7	2.4	55°	26.4	42.4	11.4
15°	9.0	36.2	3.6	60°	28.5	42.5	12.1
20°	11.2	37.4	4.7	65°	30.7	42.4	12.5
25°	13.0	38.6	5.9	70°	32.9	42.1	12.6
30°	15.2	39.6	7.0	75°	34.9	41.7	12.7
35°	17.4	40.5	8.0	80°	36.9	41.1	11.9
40°	19.6	41.2	9.0	85°	38.8	40.3	8.6
45°	21.8	41.8	10.0				

Chamfering range and L are reference only.
Measure accurate values with a presetter.



Modular C-Cutter CKB Shanks are also available. A83

■Insert



1 pcs

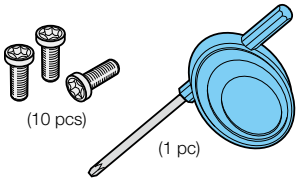
Model			A	B	t
Non-coating	ZX Coating	DLC Coating			
CW1206A	**CW1206A(ZX)**	**CW1206A(DLC)**	6.35	12.7	2.7
CW1909A	**CW1909A(ZX)**	**CW1909A(DLC)**	9.525	19.05	4.5
CW3115A	**CW3115A(ZX)**	**CW3115A(DLC)**	15.875	31.75	7.0

10 pcs

Model		A	B	t
Non-coating	ZX Coating			
CW1206A-10P	**CW1206A(ZX)-10P**	6.35	12.7	2.7
CW1909A-10P	**CW1909A(ZX)-10P**	9.525	19.05	4.5
CW3115A-10P	**CW3115A(ZX)-10P**	15.875	31.75	7.0

Non-coating	Adopts P30-equivalent carbide material with emphasis on toughness for versatile use with materials from steel to aluminum.
ZX Coating	TiN and AlN multilayer coating increases speeds and extends insert life in chamfering of steel or cast iron.
DLC Coating	The exclusive substrate is treated with a thin DLC coating to prevent welding during aluminum machining. It retains sharpness and achieves a clean surface finish.

■Insert Clamping Screw Set



Insert	Set Model	Wrench
CW1206A	**S2S-B**	FLR-13S
CW1909A	**S3S**	FLR-20S
CW3115A	**S5S**	FLR-28S

1. The set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

※ Wrenches are also available separately.

Cutting Conditions

Model	Max. chamfering amount	Chamfering mode	General Steels		Stainless Steel		Cast Iron		Aluminum	
			Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f
ST20-C5/85A-40	※ 2mm	Plunge	50	0.1	30	0.08	40	0.1	80	0.1
		Side	80	0.15	60	0.1	50	0.15	100	0.2
ST20-C0525C	C2	Plunge	50	0.1	30	0.08	40	0.1	80	0.1
		Side	80	0.15	60	0.1	50	0.15	100	0.15
ST25-C1040C	C3	Plunge	90	0.15	40	0.12	60	0.15	100	0.2
ST25-C1434C-60 **ST32-C1652C-30**	※ 3mm	Side	120	0.3	60	0.2	90	0.3	150	0.3
ST32-C3060C	C4	Plunge	120	0.3	60	0.18	90	0.25	150	0.3
ST32-C3050C-60 **ST32-C4565C-60** **ST42-C5085C-30**	※ 4mm	Side	150	0.45	60	0.3	120	0.6	200	0.6
ST42-C50100C	C4	Plunge	150	0.4	80	0.25	120	0.35	180	0.4
		Side	150	0.45	60	0.36	120	0.6	240	0.6

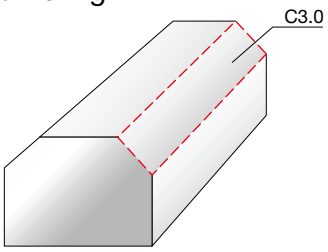
Vc: Cutting speed (m/min), f = Feed rate per revolution (mm/rev)

1. Cutting conditions are the same for coated and non-coated inserts.
   The use of coated inserts enables better surface finish and extended insert life.
2. Lower the cutting speed if the maximum chamfering amount is exceeded.
3. If plunge cutting produces long chips, use step feed.
4. We recommend the use of a high-rigidity holder for chucking. (HMC, MEGA-D etc.)
5. Max. chamfering amount for the 30°, 60° and Universal Types marked with ※ is the chamfering length of the longer side.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

■ C3 traverse chamfering

S55C



A clean surface with no chatter was achieved even in traverse chamfering, under high cutting conditions.

C-Cutter Model	**ST25-C1040C**
Insert Model	CW1909A
Spindle speed n	3,000 min^{-1}
Feed Vf	1,800mm/min

High-performance chamfering tool, more compact and with ultra-high feed.

- Ultra-high feed machining enables drastic reduction of chamfering time.
- Supports various machining applications including front and back chamfering as well as face milling.

[Multi-Insert Type] Registered Design

Front and back chamfering



We recommend the BIG NEW BABY CHUCK for chucking.



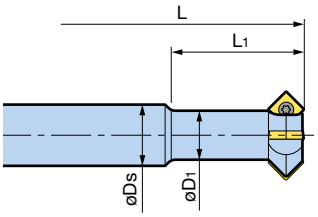
We recommend the BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK for chucking.



● Model Description

ST12 - C 09 16 - 3060 B - 25

- 25: Projection length (L_1)
- 3060: Front and back chamfering angle
- 16: Max. chamfer diameter
- 09: Min. bore
- C: Chamfering
- ST12: Shank diameter



Cutting Edge Details

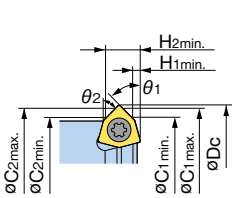


Fig. 1

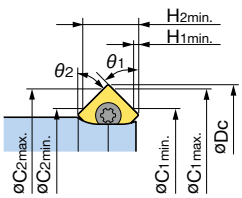


Fig. 2

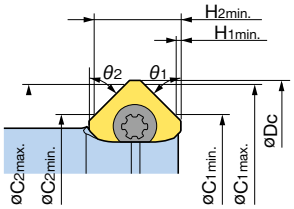


Fig. 3

Front chamfering angle θ_1	Back chamfering angle θ_2	Model	Face milling capability	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	L	L1	øC1min.	øC1max.	øC2min.	øC2max.	H1min.	H2min.	Insert Model	Number of inserts
30°	60°	ST12-C0916-3060B-25 NEW	—	2	16.7	12	11.2	98	25	9	16	13	16	0.2	5.7	CM05…	4
		ST20-C1931-3060B-50 NEW	—	3	32.7	20	19.4	130	50	19	31	26	32	0.2	11.2	CM10…	
45°	45°	ST10-C0810-45B -15	—	1	10.5	10	7.4	78	15	8	10	8	10	0.7	3.2	CM03…	3
		-27						90	27								
		ST12-C1012-45B -20	—	1	12.7	12	9.0	93	20	10	12	10	12	1.0	3.7	CM04…	3
		-35						108	35								
		ST12-C1116-45B -25	—	2	17.1	12	9.6	98	25	11	16	11	16	0.4	6.5	CM05…	4
		-40						113	40								
		ST16-C1520-45B -50	—	2	20.7	16	13.2	123	50	15	20	15	20	0.6	6.3		
		ST20-C1924-45B -60	—	2	24.7	20	17.2	143	60	19	24	19	24	0.6	6.3		
		ST20-C2232-45B -50	○	3	32.7	20	19.2	130	50	22	32	22	32	0.3	12.4	CM10…	
		-80						160	80								
		ST32-C3242-45B -65	○	3	42.7	32	30.6	175	65	32	42	32	42	0.3	12.4		
		-100						211	100								
60°	30°	ST12-C1317-6030B-25 NEW	—	2	17.4	12	8.4	98	25	13	17	10	16	0.3	6.4	CM05…	
		ST20-C2632-6030B-50 NEW	—	3	32.7	20	17.0	130	50	26	32	19	31	1.5	12.4	CM10…	

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. In case of chatter in plunge cutting, it is recommended to reduce the number of inserts to only 1 or 2 pcs.

For cutting conditions, refer to Cutting Conditions A on J35.

Inserts J35

C-CUTTER MINI

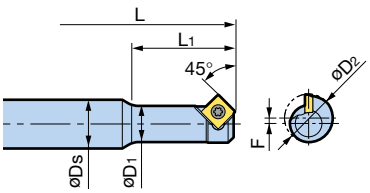
[Single Insert Type] Front and back chamfering



● Model Description

ST10 - C 06 08 - 45 B - 16

- Shank diameter
- Chamfering
- Min. bore
- Max. chamfer diameter
- Chamfering angle
- Projection length (L_1)



Cutting Edge Details

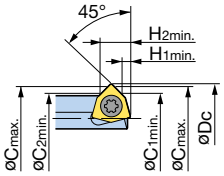


Fig. 1

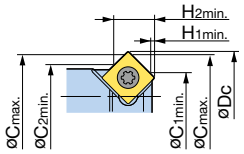


Fig. 2

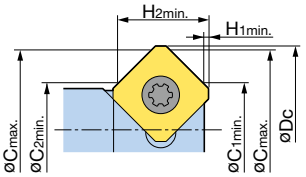


Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	øC1min.	øC2min.	øCmax.	H1min.	H2min.	Offset amount F	Insert Model
ST10-C0608-45B-16	1	8.8	10	5.7	5.7	78	16	6	6	8	1.0	3.8	1.55	CM04...
ST10-C0409-45B-20	2	9.8	10	5.4	7.7	86	20	4	6	9	0.5	5.4	1.1	CM05...
ST10-C0611-45B-20	2	12.0	10	7.4	9.8	81	20	6	8	11	0.4	5.5	1.1	CM05...
-35						96	35							
ST16-C1222-45B-40	3	22.6	16	11.0	16.9	117	40	12	12	22	0.3	12.4	2.9	CM10...

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

For cutting conditions, refer to Cutting Conditions A on J35.

Inserts J35

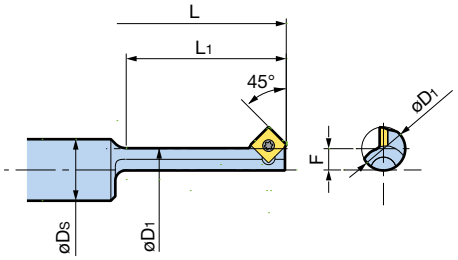
[Spot Facing Hole Type] Front and back chamfering Hole diameter: ø10 - ø27



● Model Description

ST10 - C Z 06 - 45 B - 23

- ST10: Shank diameter
- C: Chamfering
- Z: For spot facing hole
- 06: Cap bolt size
- 45: Chamfering angle
- B: Projection length (L1)
- 23



Cutting Edge Details

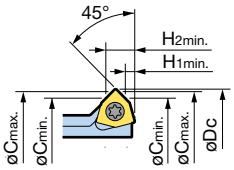


Fig. 1

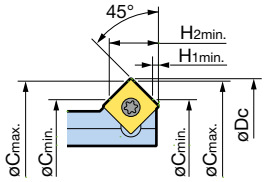


Fig. 2

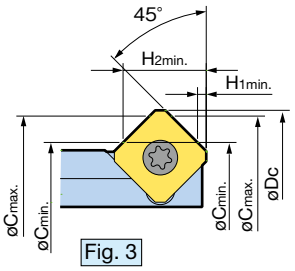


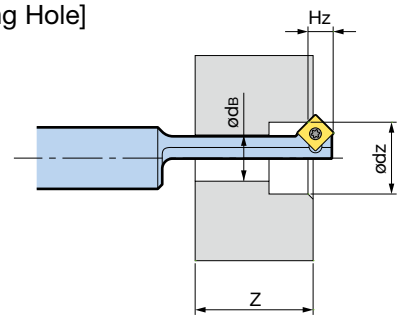
Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	L	L1	øCmin.	øCmax.	H1min.	H2min.	Offset Amount F	Insert Model
ST10-CZ06-45B-23	1	12.8	10	6.1	85	23	10.0	12.0	1.0	3.8	3.35	CM04…
ST12-CZ08-45B-31	2	16.8	12	8.5	104	31	11.0	16.0	0.5	6.3	4.15	CM05…
ST16-CZ10-45B-37		20.3	16	10.5	111	37	14.5	19.5			4.90	
ST16-CZ12-45B-50	3	24.8		13.5	124	50	14.0	24.0	0.3	12.0	5.65	CM10…
ST20-CZ14-45B-56		27.8	20	15.5	139	56	17.0	27.0			6.15	

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Inserts J35

[Spot Facing Hole]



Cutter size	ødB	Spot Facing Hole		Z
		ødz	Hz	
CZ06	6.6(M 6)	11.0(M 6)	3.3	17
CZ08	9.0(M 8)	14.0(M 8)	4.9	23
CZ10	11.0(M10)	17.5(M10)	4.9	29
CZ12	14.0(M12)	20.0(M12)	9.4	37
CZ14	16.0(M14)	23.0(M14)	9.4	43



For back spot facing for cap bolts...
Back Spot Facing Tool BF-CUTTER

J51

C-CUTTER MINI

[Bolt Hole & Tap Starting Hole Type] Front and back chamfering Tap starting size: M6 - M20



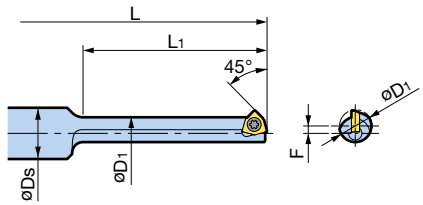
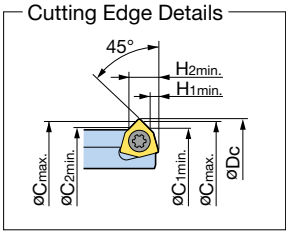


Fig. 1



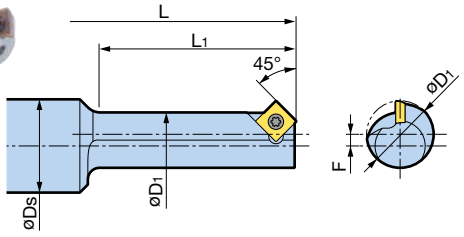
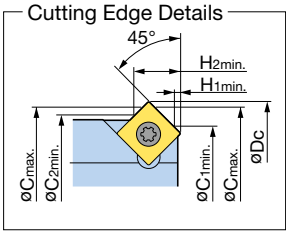


Fig. 2



● Model Description

ST8 - C M06 - 45 B - 14

- 14: Projection length (L1)
- 45: Chamfering angle
- M06: Tap size
- C: Chamfering
- ST8: Shank diameter

The ● mark in the table indicates **LONG TYPE** with long projection length.

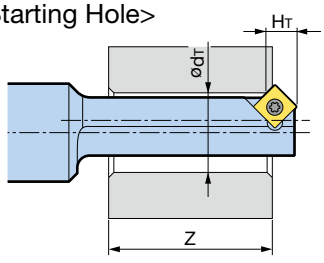
Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	L	L1	øC1min.	øC2min.	øCmax.	H1min.	H2min.	Offset amount F	Insert Model
ST 8-CM06-45B-14	1	7	8	4.6	66	14	4.9	4.9	6.3	0.9	3.1	1.20	CM03...
-26 ●					78	26							
ST10-CM08-45B-19	1	9.2	10	6.3	81	19	6.4	6.6	8.4	1.0	3.7	1.45	CM04...
-35 ●					97	35							
ST12-CM10-45B-25	2	11.3	12	8.0	99	25	5.5	8.3	10.5	0.5	5.0	1.65	CM05...
-45 ●					119	45							
ST12-CM12-45B-29	2	13.4	12	9.7	102	29	7.6	10.0	12.6	0.5	5.2	1.85	
-53 ●					126	53							
ST16-CM14-45B-33	2	15.5	16	11.5	107	33	9.7	11.8	14.7	0.5	5.3	2.00	
-61 ●					135	61							
ST16-CM16-45B-37	2	17.6	16	13.5	110	37	11.8	13.8	16.8	0.5	5.4	2.05	
-69 ●					142	69							
ST20-CM18-45B-42	2	19.7	20	14.9	126	42	13.9	15.2	18.9	0.5	5.7	2.40	
-78 ●					162	78							
ST20-CM20-45B-46	2	21.8	20	16.9	129	46	16.0	17.2	21.0	0.5	5.8	2.45	
-86 ●					169	86							

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. When using an insert model CM05... with the ● mark (LONG TYPE), use the standard insert (CM0502 ACP200) for resistance to chatter.

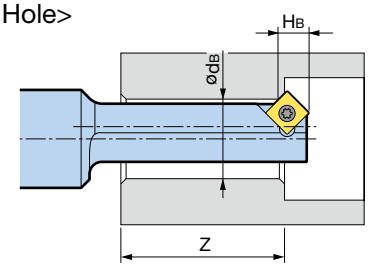
For cutting conditions, refer to Cutting Conditions B on J35 for the ● marked LONG TYPE, and A for others.

Inserts J35

<Tap Starting Hole>



<Bolt Hole>



Cutter size	Tap starting hole		Bolt hole		Z	
	ødT	HT	ødB	HB	Standard Type	Long Type
CM06	5.0 (M 6)	3.0	5.5 (M5)	2.8	10	22
CM08	6.8 (M 8)	3.6	6.6 (M6)	3.7	13	29
CM10	8.5 (M10)	4.9	9.0 (M8)	4.6	17	37
CM12	10.3 (M12)	5.0	11.0 (M10)	4.7	21	45
CM14	12.0 (M14)	5.2	—	—	25	53
CM16	14.0 (M16)	5.3	14.0 (M12)	5.3	29	61
CM18	15.5 (M18)	5.6	16.0 (M14)	5.3	33	69
CM20	17.5 (M20)	5.6	18.0 (M16)	5.4	37	77

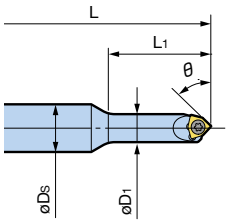
[Single Insert Type] Front chamfering



● Model Description

ST10 - C 02 09 - 30 - 20

- Projection length (L_1)
- Chamfering angle
- Max. chamfer diameter
- Min. bore
- Chamfering
- Shank diameter



Cutting Edge Details

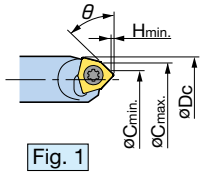


Fig. 1

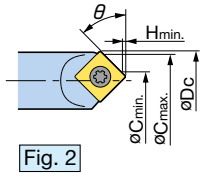


Fig. 2

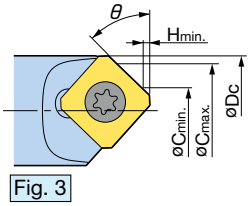


Fig. 3

Front chamfering angle θ	Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	L	L1	øCmin.	øCmax.	Hmin.	Insert Model
30°	**ST10-C0209-30-20** NEW	2	9.7	10	9.4	81	20	2	9	0.2	CM05…
	ST16-C0214-30-40	3	15.9	16	15.4	105	40	2	14	0.2	CM10…
45°	**ST 8-C0103-45-16**	1	4.9	8	4.7	68	16	1	3	0.1	CM03…
	ST10-C0204-45-15	1	6.3	10	6.0	78	15	2	4	0.4	CM04…
	-25					88	25				
	ST10-C0207-45-20	2	8.1	10	7.8	81	20	2	7	0.4	CM05…
	-35					96	35				
	ST16-C0515-45-50	3	15.8	16	15.2	122	50	5	15	0.4	CM10…
60°	**ST10-C0408-60-20** NEW	2	8.4	10	8.0	81	20	4	8	0.3	CM05…
	ST16-C0916-60-40	3	16.5	16	15.6	105	40	9	16	0.8	CM10…

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Centering cannot be performed.

For cutting conditions, refer to Cutting Conditions A on J35.

Inserts J35

[Universal Type] Front chamfering

Covers chamfering angles from 5° to 85°.



● Model Description

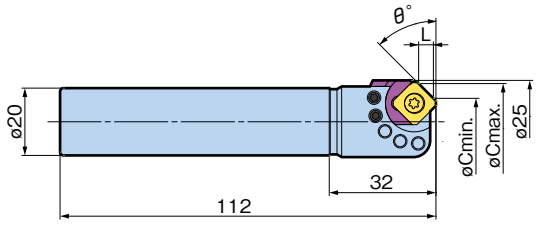
ST20 - CM 5 / 85 A - 30

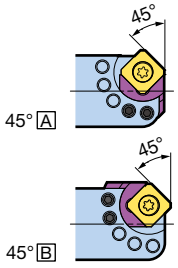
- Chamfering angle adjustment range
- C-CUTTER MINI
- Shank type

Model	ST20-CM5 / 85A-30

Compatible insert: **CM10C1**

Inserts J35





[Chamfering Range]

Chamfering angle θ	Min. hole øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	L
5°	5.7	18.8	0.6
10°	6.7	19.7	1.2
15°	7.6	20.5	1.7
20°	8.5	21.2	2.3
25°	9.6	21.8	2.9
30°	10.6	22.3	3.4
35°	11.6	22.7	3.9
40°	12.7	23.0	4.4
45° A	13.7	23.3	4.8
45° B	13.4	23.0	4.8

Chamfering angle θ	Min. hole øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	L
50°	14.4	23.2	5.2
55°	15.5	23.3	5.6
60°	16.4	23.3	5.9
65°	17.4	23.2	6.2
70°	18.3	23.0	6.4
75°	19.1	22.7	6.6
80°	19.9	22.3	6.7
85°	20.7	21.9	6.8

Values in the table are reference only. Measure accurate values with a presetter.



Modular type C-CUTTER MINI CKB Type is also available. A84

C-CUTTER MINI

■Insert



● Model Description

CM 03 02 ACP300

- ACP300 — Grade
- 02 — Corner radius
- 03 — Insert size
- CM — C-CUTTER MINI

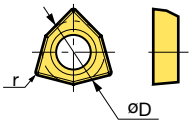


Fig. 1

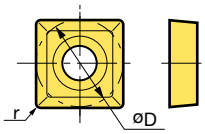


Fig. 2

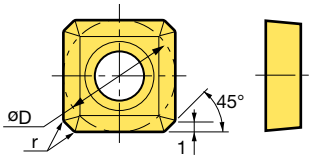


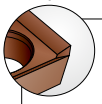
Fig. 3

Suffix **SE** model designates a sharp cutting edge insert.

Model	Fig.	Inscribed circle øD	r	Insert grade						Insert Clamping Screw Set Model
				ACP200	ACP300	CWS20A NEW	ACM250F	NF15KA	DS20	
CM0302	1	3.31	0.2	—	○	—	○	—	○	**S1.6S-T3**
CM0402	1	3.97	0.2	—	○	—	○	—	○	**S2SS-T6**
CM0502	2	5	0.2	○	—	○	○	○	○	**S2TS-T6**
CM0502SE				○	○	—	—	—	—	
CM10C1	3	10	0.2	○	—	○	○	○	○	**S4S-T15**
CM10C1SE				○	—	—	—	—	—	

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
2. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
3. Insert clamping screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

Example: **CM0502 ACP200**.....10 Pcs



Sharp-edge inserts

Sharp cutting edge effectively prevents burrs.

Insert Grade Description

ACP200/300	CWS20A NEW	ACM250F	NF15KA	DS20
For steel	For hardened steel	For stainless steel	For cast iron	For aluminum/non-ferrous metals
PVD-coated carbide with superior wear resistance due to its nanometer-level thickness ultra-multilayered TiAlN and AlCrN film.	Carbide substrate with drastically improved toughness while maintaining high hardness. PVD-coated carbide with excellent wear resistance due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiSiN.	PVD-coated carbide with excellent smoothness and resistance to welding and chipping, due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN.	New carbide substrate with drastically improved toughness while maintaining high hardness. This non-coated carbide provides both high wear and chipping resistance.	DLC-coated carbide exclusive for aluminum and non-ferrous metals, ultra-smooth with a low wear coefficient and superior welding resistance.

Cutting Conditions

A (Standard Cutting Conditions)

Workpiece material	Insert grade	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate per insert fz (mm/t)		Coolant
			Chamfering	Face Milling	
Structural Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	ACP200, ACP300	100 - 350	0.05 - 0.4	0.05 - 0.2	Dry
Alloy Tool Steel	CWS20A NEW	100 - 200	0.05 - 0.2	0.05 - 0.2	Dry
Pre-hardened Steel, Hardened Steel (HRC50 or less)		80 - 160	0.05 - 0.2	0.05 - 0.2	Dry
Hardened Steel (HRC50 - 62)		50 - 80	0.05 - 0.1	0.05 - 0.1	Dry
Stainless Steel	ACM250F	100 - 250	0.08 - 0.3	0.08 - 0.2	Dry/Wet
Titanium		40 - 60	0.02 - 0.08	0.02 - 0.08	Wet
Inconel		20 - 30	0.02 - 0.08	0.02 - 0.08	Wet
Cast iron	NF15KA	100 - 350	0.1 - 0.5	0.05 - 0.25	Dry
Aluminum/Non-ferrous	DS20, ACP300※	100 - 800	0.1 - 0.5	0.05 - 0.3	Dry/Wet

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Generally, wet cutting effectively improves finishing surfaces.
3. Wet cutting effectively suppresses built-up edges occurring on stainless steel or aluminum chamfering.
4. For aluminum/non-ferrous materials marked with ※, DS20 is the No.1 recommendation. If chatter occurs with DS20, use ACP300.

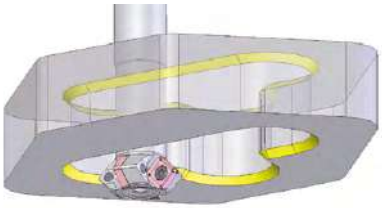
B (Cutting Conditions for Spot Facing Hole Type and Long Type of Bolt Hole & Tap Starting Hole Type)

Workpiece material	Insert grade	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate per insert fz (mm/t)	Coolant
Unalloyed Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	ACP200, ACP300	20 - 100	0.03 - 0.12	Wet
Cast Iron	NF15KA	50 - 160	0.05 - 0.20	Dry
Aluminum/Non-ferrous	ACP200, ACP300	30 - 100	0.03 - 0.12	Wet

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Short projection length types other than the LONG TYPE are recommended for stainless steel and pre-hardened steel.

APPLICATION EXAMPLES

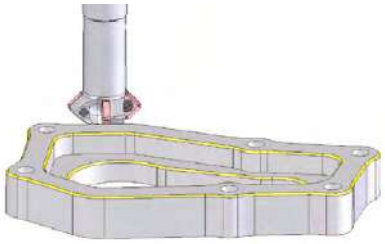
Front and back chamfering of stainless steel machine parts



Workpiece: SUS304
Chamfering amount: C3
Feed per tooth: 0.1mm/t

	Third-party product (TiAlN-coated carbide insert used)	C-CUTTER MINI (ST20-C2232-45B-50)
Chamfering diameter	ø30	ø28
Number of inserts	1	4
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	140	180
Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	1,490	2,050
Feed Vf (mm/min)	149	819
Result	**5 times greater machining efficiency**	

Aluminum case chamfering



Workpiece: AC4C
Chamfering amount: C0.5
Feed per tooth: 0.1mm/t

	Third-party product (Non-coated carbide insert used)	C-CUTTER MINI (ST12-C1116-45B-25)
Chamfering diameter	ø40	ø12
Number of inserts	3	4
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	200	600
Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	1,590	15,920
Feed Vf (mm/min)	477	6,370
Result	**13 times greater machining efficiency**	

Front and back chamfering of M8 Tap Starting Holes



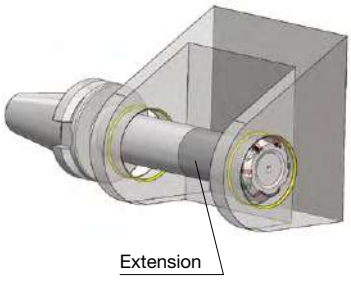
Workpiece: FC250
Hole diameter: ø6.6
Chamfering diameter: ø8.4

	Third-party product (Non-coated carbide insert used)	C-CUTTER MINI (ST10-CM08-45B-19)
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	30	150
Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	1,140	5,680
Feed rate f (mm/rev)	0.05	0.1
Feed Vf (mm/min)	57	568
Result	**No chatter even with a tenfold feed increase.**	

Front and back chamfering of carbon steel parts



C-CUTTER MINI CKB Type A84



Modular system handles deep holes, too

Workpiece: S35C
Chamfering amount: C0.5
Feed per tooth : 0.1mm/t
Projection length: 275mm

	Third-party product	C-CUTTER MINI (CKB5-C5262-45B-20)
Number of inserts	Chatter prevents machining	6
Cutting speed Vc (m/min)		200
Spindle speed n (min^{-1})		1,230
Feed Vf (mm/min)		735
Result	**Front and back chamfering of conventionally impossible projection lengths is also possible.**	

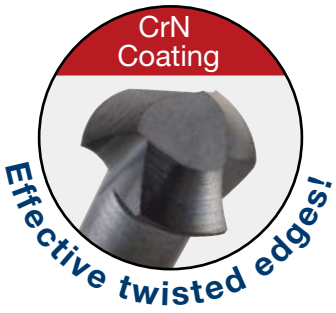
C-CUTTER MICRO

Cutter diameter: ø2.9 - ø7.9

Ultra-fine diameter allows both front and back chamfering even on workpieces with complex shapes!

- The long-neck size has been standardized, convenient for deep workpiece edges, or back chamfering of drilled holes.
- Uses a chromium nitride coating for high welding resistance.

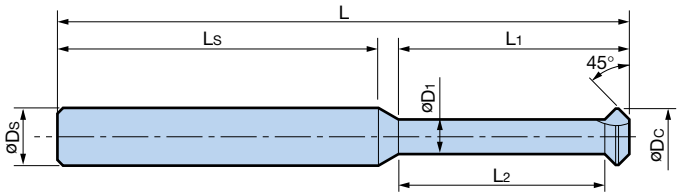




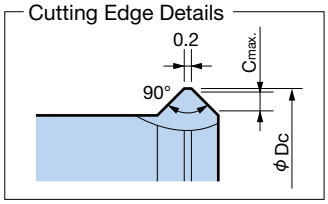
● Model Description

ST3 W - C S 3 - 45 B - 06

- 06: Projection length (L_1)
- 45: Front & back chamfering angle
- 3: Max. chamfer diameter
- C: Chamfering
- S: Shank diameter
- W: (not described)
- ST3: (not described)



Cutting Edge Details



Model	øDc	øDs	øD1	L	Ls	L1	L2	Cmax.
ST3W-CS3-45B-06	2.9	3	1.7	40	33.0	6	4.5	0.50
-12			1.9		27.0	12	10.5	0.40
ST4W-CS4-45B-08	3.9	4	2.1	45	35.5	8	6.0	0.80
-16			2.4		27.5	16	14.0	0.65
ST5W-CS5-45B-10	4.9	5	2.5	50	37.5	10	7.0	1.10
-20			2.8		28.0	20	17.5	0.95
ST6W-CS6-45B-12	5.9	6	3.0	50	35.5	12	8.5	1.35
-24			3.4	60	33.5	24	21.0	1.15
ST8W-CS8-45B-16	7.9	8	4.0	60	40.5	16	11.5	1.85
-32			4.5	70	35.0	32	28.0	1.60

Cutting edge material is CrN coated carbide. Number of inserts is 3 for all models.

Cutting Conditions

Workpiece material	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate per insert fz (mm/t)
Unalloyed Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	70 - 100	0.05 - 0.1
Stainless Steel	60 - 80	0.03 - 0.08
Cast Iron/Ductile Cast Iron	40 - 80	0.05 - 0.1
Aluminum/Non-ferrous	80 - 150	0.05 - 0.12

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Generally, wet cutting provides a better surface finish.
3. Back chamfering may require lower cutting conditions than front.
4. Lower the feed if secondary burrs appear.

⚠ Caution

- Keep the tool projection length as short as possible.
- Stop using the tool if it receives strong impact such as collision.
- The tool becomes hot during cutting. There is a risk of burn if touched immediately after use.
- Use protective equipment such as safety enclosures and glasses against scattering chips or tool breakage caused by accidents.

Automated rounded chamfering.

- Supports chamfering for both front and back.
- 4 inserts vastly improve efficiency!

Front and back round chamfering



● Model Description

ST10 - RC 06 1 B - 15

- Projection length (L_1)
- Front & back chamfering
- Number of inserts
- Compatible insert size
- R-CUTTER
- Shank diameter

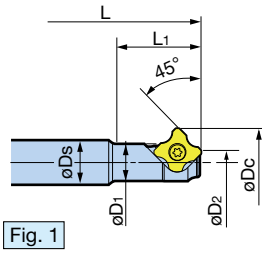


Fig. 1

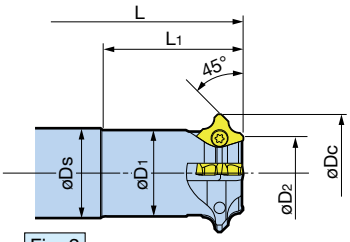
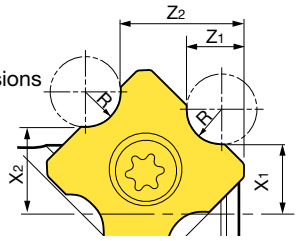


Fig. 2

R position/
Detailed dimensions



Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	$øD_1$	$øD_2$	L	L_1	Number of inserts	R	X_1	Z_1	X_2	Z_2	Insert Model
ST10-RC061B-15	1	12.3	10	6.6	4.4	78	15	1	0.5	3.61	1.93	4.30	5.78	RC06....
									1	3.35	2.18	4.04	5.53	
									1.5	3.09	2.43	3.78	5.28	
									2	2.83	2.68	3.52	5.03	
ST16-RC121B-30	1	24.4	16	13.3	8.6	103	30	1	1	7.17	3.79	8.56	11.63	RC12....
									2	6.65	4.29	8.03	11.13	
									3	6.13	4.79	7.51	10.63	
									4	5.60	5.29	6.99	10.13	
ST16-RC064B-30	2	21	16	15.2	13.2	101	30	4	0.5	7.89	1.93	8.59	5.78	RC06....
									1	7.64	2.18	8.34	5.53	
									1.5	7.39	2.43	8.09	5.28	
									2	7.13	2.68	7.84	5.03	
ST32-RC124B-50	2	42	32	30.8	26.3	141	50	4	1	15.85	3.79	17.26	11.63	RC12....
									2	15.33	4.29	16.75	11.13	
									3	14.83	4.79	16.24	10.63	
									4	14.31	5.29	15.73	10.13	

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert clamping screws and wrench are included.

Cutting Conditions

Workpiece material	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate per insert fz (mm/t)	Coolant
Unalloyed Steel, Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	100 - 350	0.05 - 0.2	Dry
Pre-hardened Steel HRC40 or Less	60 - 80	0.05 - 0.1	Wet
Stainless Steel	100 - 250	0.08 - 0.2	Dry/Wet
Cast Iron	100 - 350	0.05 - 0.25	Dry
Aluminum, Non-ferrous	100 - 800	0.05 - 0.25	Dry/Wet

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Generally, wet cutting effectively improves surface finish.
3. Wet cutting effectively suppresses built-up edges occurring on stainless steel or aluminum.

R-CUTTER PAT.

Front round chamfering



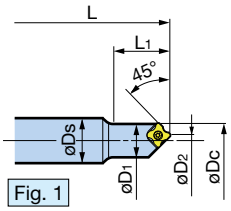


Fig. 1

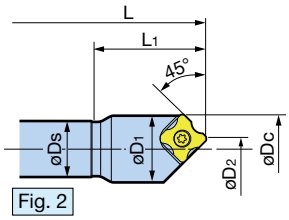


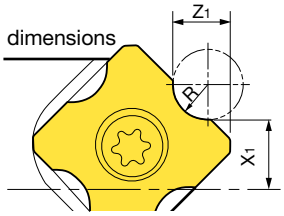
Fig. 2

● Model Description

ST16 - RC 06 1 - 20

- 20: Projection length (L_1)
- 1: Number of inserts
- 06: Compatible insert size
- RC: R-CUTTER
- ST16: Shank diameter

R position/Detailed dimensions



Model	Fig.	øDc	øDs	øD1	øD2	L	L1	Number of inserts	R	X1	Z1	Insert Model
ST16-RC061-20	1	12.3	16	11.9	4.5	94	20	1	0.5	3.61	1.93	RC06....
									1	3.35	2.18	
									1.5	3.09	2.43	
									2	2.83	2.68	
ST20-RC121-40	2	24.4	20	23.8	8.9	121	40	1	1	7.17	3.79	RC12....
									2	6.65	4.29	
									3	6.13	4.79	
									4	5.60	5.29	

1. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. Insert clamping screws and wrench are included.



Modular type R-CUTTER CKB Type is also available. A85

■Insert PAT.

● Model Description

RC 06 050 (ACP300)

- (ACP300): Grade
- 050: R Size
- 06: Insert size
- RC: R-CUTTER



Uses 4 corners

Type	Insert Model	R size	Insert Clamping Screw Set Model
RC06	**RC06050 (ACP300)**	R0.5	**S2TS-T6**
	RC06100 (ACP300)	R1.0	
	RC06150 (ACP300)	R1.5	
	RC06200 (ACP300)	R2.0	
RC12	**RC12100 (ACP300)**	R1.0	**S4S-T15**
	RC12200 (ACP300)	R2.0	
	RC12300 (ACP300)	R3.0	
	RC12400 (ACP300)	R4.0	

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
2. Insert is coated carbide.
3. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
4. Insert Clamp Screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

Insert set in a packet of 2 pcs. is also available.
Please add **-2P** before the grade when ordering.

Example: **RC06050-2P(ACP300)**

C-CENTERING CUTTER

Registered Design

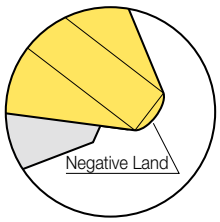
A multifunction cutter capable of both centering and chamfering.

Center through

Centering angle 90° & 120°

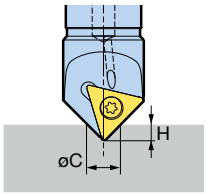
- Prevents chipping during centering.
- Immediate chip evacuation with coolant.





As the nose radius on the insert forms negative land, it has high chipping resistance, and the tool life is significantly extended.

● Centering Depth Calculation Method



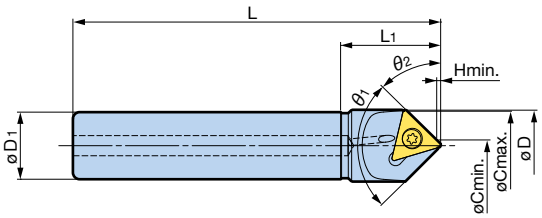
《θ1=90°》
H=(øC-øCmin.)÷2+Hmin.

《θ1=120°》
H=(øC-øCmin.)÷3.46+Hmin.

● Model Description

ST8 - CN 02 09 - 45 - 65

- 65: Total length
- 45: Chamfering angle
- 09: Max. chamfer diameter
- 02: Min. bore
- CN: C-CENTERING CUTTER
- ST8: Shank type

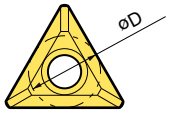


Centering Angle θ1	Chamfering Angle θ2	Model	øD	øD1	L	L1	Min. bore øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	Hmin.	Insert Model
90°	45°	**ST 8-CN0209-45- 65** NEW	10	8	65	15	2	9	0.6	CN0406
		ST12-CN0213-45- 90 NEW	14	12	90	20	2	13	0.6	CN0606
		ST20-CN0220-45-110	22	20	110	30	2	20	0.6	CN0906
120°	30°	**ST10-CN0211-30- 70** NEW	12.5	10	70	15	2	11	0.4	CN0406
		ST16-CN0216-30- 90 NEW	17	16	90	20	2	16	0.4	CN0606
		ST20-CN0225-30-110 NEW	27	20	110	30	2	25	0.4	CN0906

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The nose radius of the insert forms a slightly convex shape at the bottom of the centering hole.
3. Use with hand feed is not recommended.

■Insert





● Model Description

CN 04 06 ACM250F

- ACM250F: Grade
- 06: Corner radius
- 04: Insert size
- CN: C-CENTERING CUTTER

Model	Inscribed Circle øD	Insert Grade			Insert Clamp Screw Set Model	Wrench Model
		Durability-focused	Burr prevention	For non-ferrous metals		
		ACM250F (for steel, stainless steel, cast iron)	ACZ150 (for steel, structural steel, cast iron)	DS20 (for aluminum)		
CN0406 NEW	4.76	○	○	○	**S2TS-6IP**	**FS-6IP**
CN0606 NEW	6.35	○	○	○	**S2.5S-8IP**	**FS-8IP**
CN0906	9.525	○	○	○	**S4S-15IP**	**FS-15IP**

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: CN0406 ACM250F.... 10 Pcs
2. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
3. Insert clamp screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

Insert Grade Description

ACM250F	ACZ150	DS20
For steel, stainless steel, cast iron	For steel, structural steel, cast iron	For aluminum
PVD-coated carbide with excellent smoothness and resistance to welding and chipping, due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN.	The ultra-thin PVD coating made from TiN provides for excellent sharpness and superior burr prevention.	DLC-coated carbide exclusive for aluminum and non-ferrous metals, ultra-smooth with a low wear coefficient and superior welding resistance.

Cutting Conditions

Workpiece Material	Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate (mm/rev)	
		Centering	Traverse Chamfering
Carbon steel, Alloy Steel, Structural Steel	50 - 150	0.02 - 0.08	0.05 - 0.2
Stainless Steel	50 - 120	0.02 - 0.05	
Cast Iron	70 - 200	0.02 - 0.08	
Aluminum, Non-ferrous	100 - 300		

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters. Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. Be sure to use water-soluble cutting fluid during centering.
3. For traverse chamfering, dry cutting (including air blowing) is recommended. However, if severe built-up edge occurs in aluminum machining, use water-soluble cutting fluid.

C-CENTERING CUTTER Registered Design

[Triple Insert Type]

- Effective for traverse chamfering!
- Immediate chip evacuation with coolant

Center through

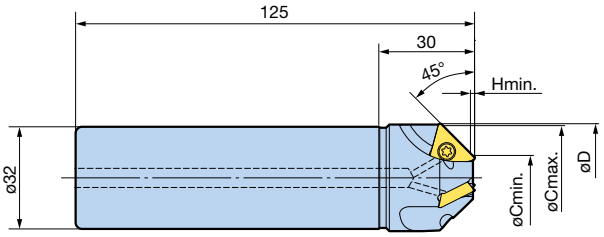
Max. chamfering width C9



● Model Description

ST32 - CN 14 33 - 45 - 125

- 125: Total length
- 45: Chamfering angle
- 33: Max. chamfer diameter
- 14: Min. bore
- CN: C-CENTERING CUTTER
- ST32: Shank type



Model	øD	Min. bore øCmin.	Max. chamfer diameter øCmax.	Hmin.	Insert Model
ST32-CN1433-45-125	34	14	33	0.6	CN0906

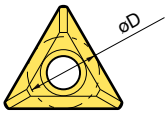
1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.

Caution

Centering is not available.

■Insert





● Model Description

CN 09 06 ACM250F

- ACM250F: Grade
- 06: Corner radius
- 09: Insert size
- CN: C-CENTERING CUTTER

Model	Inscribed Circle øD	Insert Grade			Insert Clamp Screw Set Model	Wrench Model
		Durability-focused	Burr prevention	For non-ferrous metals		
		ACM250F (for steel, stainless steel, cast iron)	ACZ150 (for steel, structural steel, cast iron)	DS20 (for aluminum)		
CN0906	9.525	○	○	○	**S4S-15IP**	**FS-15IP**

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs. Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.
   Example: CN0906 ACM250F.... 10 Pcs
2. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.
3. Insert clamp screws and tightening wrench are consumables. Order periodically for replacement or spares.

Insert Grade Description

ACM250F	ACZ150	DS20
For steel, stainless steel, cast iron	For steel, structural steel, cast iron	For aluminum
PVD-coated carbide with excellent smoothness and resistance to welding and chipping, due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN.	The ultra-thin PVD coating made from TiN provides for excellent sharpness and superior burr prevention.	DLC-coated carbide exclusive for aluminum and non-ferrous metals, ultra-smooth with a low wear coefficient and superior welding resistance.

Cutting Conditions

Workpiece Material	Cutting Speed Vc (m/min)	Feed (mm/t)
		Traverse Chamfering
Carbon steel, alloy steel, structural steel	50 - 150	0.05 - 0.2
Stainless Steel	50 - 120	
Cast Iron	70 - 200	
Aluminum	100 - 300	

1. This table is a guideline for selecting cutting parameters.
   Adjust them as needed according to the machine and workpiece conditions.
2. For traverse chamfering, dry cutting (including air blowing) is recommended.
   However, if severe built-up edge occurs in aluminum machining, use water-soluble cutting fluid.

CENTER BOY

Accurate positioning of drill holes and chamfering can be performed simultaneously.

- Uses high-precision throwaway bit with superb sharpness.
- Since the cutting edge can be replaced, there is no need for regrinding and the performance remains stable at all times.
- Long shank type with less workpiece interference.



Centering angle 90° & 120°



We recommend the BIG NEW BABY CHUCK for chucking.



We recommend the BIG NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK for chucking.

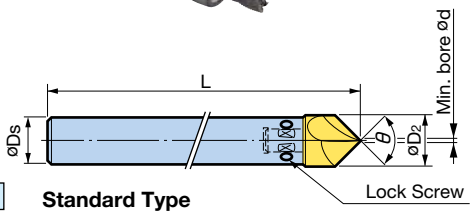


Fig. 1 **Standard Type**

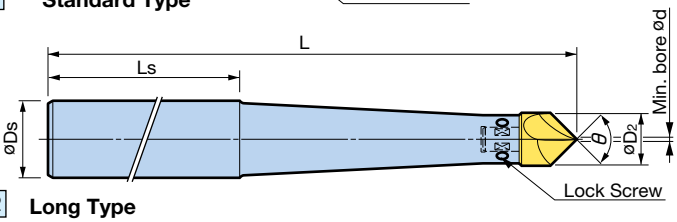


Fig. 2 **Long Type**

The ● mark in the table indicates **long type**.

Centering Angle θ	Model	Fig.	øDs	øD2	ød	L	Ls	Compatible Bit Model	Spare Lock Screw (Optional)
90°	**ST10-CBY09010**	1	10	10	0.9	150	—	**CBY09010-5P**	**H0403-5P**
	ST12-CBY09013		12	13				**CBY09013-5P**	
	ST16-CBY09016		16	16	1.0	180		**CBY09016-5P**	**H0504-5P**
	ST20-CBY09022		20	22	1.5			**CBY09022-5P**	**H0505-5P**
	ST20-CBY09013-220 ●	2	20	13	0.9	220	120	**CBY09013-5P**	**H0403-5P**
	-260 ●					260			
	ST32-CBY09022-260 ●		32	22	1.5	260		**CBY09022-5P**	**H0505-5P**
	-300 ●					300			
120°	**ST12-CBY12013**	1	12	13	0.9	150	—	**CBY12013-5P**	**H0403-5P**

1. 2 throwaway bits are included
2. Lock Screw is included. 5-piece sets are sold under the above model number for spare part orders.

⚠ Use with hand feed is not recommended.

■Throwaway Bit

- Precision-finished cutting edge with superb sharpness.
- Since the bit can be replaced, there is no need for regrinding and the performance remains stable at all times.



Centering Angle θ	Model	Compatible Body Model
90°	**CBY09010-5P**	ST10-CBY09010
	CBY09013-5P	ST12-CBY09013/ST20-CBY09013
	CBY09016-5P	ST16-CBY09016
	CBY09022-5P	ST20-CBY09022/ST32-CBY09022
120°	**CBY12013-5P**	ST12-CBY12013

· Bits are provided as 5-piece sets.
(Bit material) High-speed steel/TiN coating

Cutting Conditions

Model	Chamfering						Centering					
	Steel		Cast Iron		Aluminum		Steel		Cast Iron		Aluminum	
	Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f	Vc	f
CBY09010···	20	0.1	20	0.12	45	0.15	25	0.08	30	0.1	50	0.15
CBY09013···	25		25		50		30		35		55	
CBY12013···												
CBY09016···	30		35		55		45		40		60	
CBY09022···	35		40		60		50		45		65	

1. Vc: Cutting speed (m/min) f: Feed (mm/rev).
2. The values in this table are only for reference and should be adjusted based on workpiece hardness, rigidity, and chamfering amount.
3. Lower the cutting speed Vc if chatter occurs.
4. Keep the projection length as short as possible.

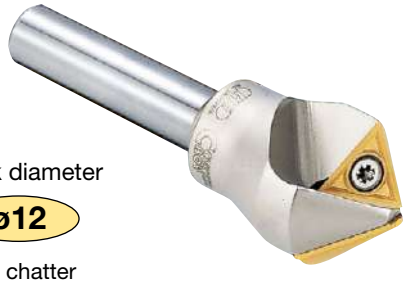
C-CUTTER BOY

Ideal for chamfering with a bench drill.

- Carbide insert achieves excellent chamfering.
- Carbide guide prevents chatter, enabling easy operation.

Chamfering Tool for Drilling Machine

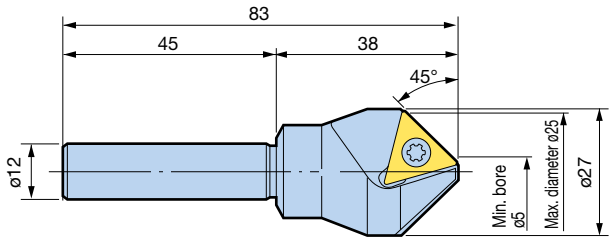
With carbide guide



Shank diameter

ø12

No chatter
with a bench drill.



Model	ST12B-C0525

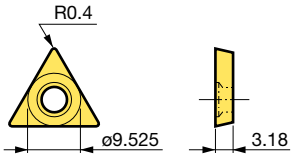
One insert is included.

■Insert

Model	C1603B

Inserts sold in packets of 10 pcs
Example: C1603B...10 pcs





(Insert material: coated carbide)

■Insert Clamping Screw Set

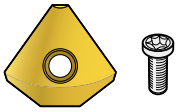


Set Model	Thread size	Wrench
S4S	M4 x 8	FLR-20S

1. The set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

※ Wrench is also available separately.

■Carbide Guide Set



Set Model	Carbide guide	Thread size
CG0525S	CG0525	M4 x 7

1. The set contains one carbide guide and one screw.
2. The screw compatible wrench is FLR-20S.

Cutting Conditions

Hole diameter	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})		
	Steel	Cast Iron	Aluminum
ø 5	600	800	1,000
ø10	500	600	800
ø15	400	500	600
ø20	300	400	500

1. The values in this table are only for reference and should be adjusted based on workpiece hardness, rigidity and chamfering amount.
2. Keep runout as low as possible while machining.
3. We recommend the use of cutting fluid.

Hole diameter: ø4.5 - ø9

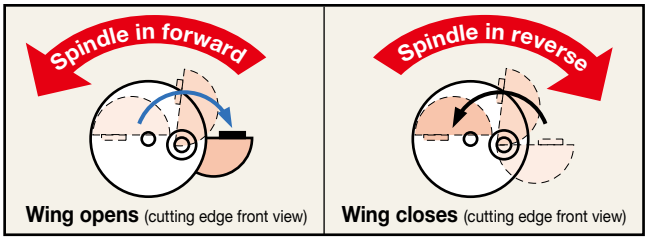
AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER

The simplest mechanism achieves automatic back spot facing in machining centers.

- Only forward/reverse rotation of the machine spindle makes back spot facing and back chamfering possible.
- Abundant varieties and unique opening/closing method make it ideal for cast iron and aluminum machining.



Automatic opening and closing system



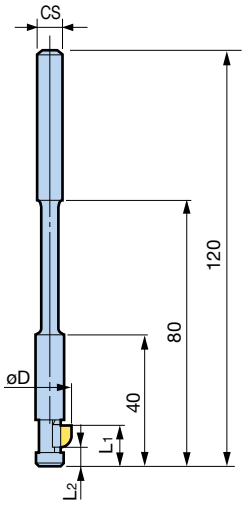
Wing opens (cutting edge front view)

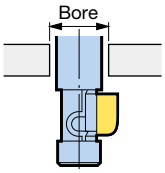
Wing closes (cutting edge front view)

Reliable cooling through oil hole (Hole diameter ø10 - ø30)

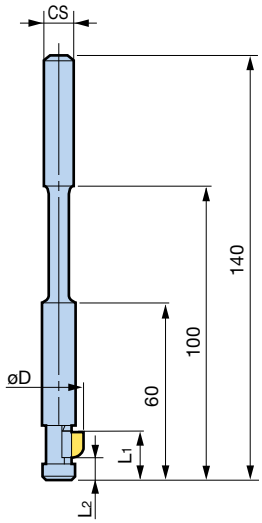
Reliable lubrication and air supply to the cutting edge reduce the problems caused by chips to extend tool life.

[Standard back spot facing series]





Hole diameter	Spot facing diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	L1	L2	CS
4.5	8	**27-4.5-CS6**	**37-011**	HSS	11	5	6
5.5	9	**27-5.5-CS6**	**37-011**	HSS	11	5	6
	10		**-012**				
	10.5		**-013**				
	11		**-014**				
6.5	9.5	**27-6.5-CS6**	**37-011**	HSS	11	5	6
	10.5		**-012**				
	11		**-013**				
	11.5		**-014**				
	13		**-015**				

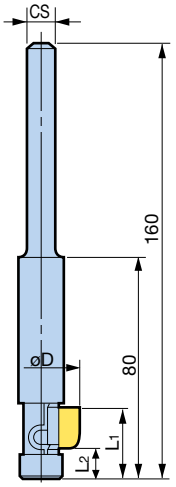


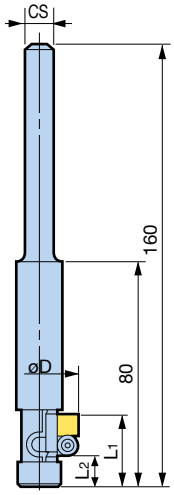
7	11.8	**27-7-CS8**	**37-021**	HSS	15	5	8
	13.8		**-022**				
	14.4		**-023**				
8.4	13	**27-8.4-CS8**	**37-021**	HSS	15	5	8
	15		**-022**				
	15.6		**-023**				
	17		**-024**				
9	13.4	**27-9-CS8**	**37-021**	HSS	15	5	8
	15		**-020-0480**				
	15.4		**-022**				
	16		**-023**				
	17.4		**-024**				
	18		**-025**				
	19.6		**-020-0710**				

1. Upon purchase, specify the spindle and wing models with reference to the hole diameter and spot facing diameter.
2. The inserts marked with HSS in the table have high-speed steel wings integrated with the cutting edge. HSS wings have no nose radius.
3. Use a NEW BABY CHUCK or NEW Hi-POWER MILLING CHUCK for chucking.

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER

Hole diameter: ø10 - ø13.5



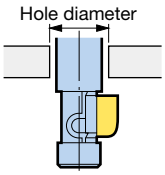


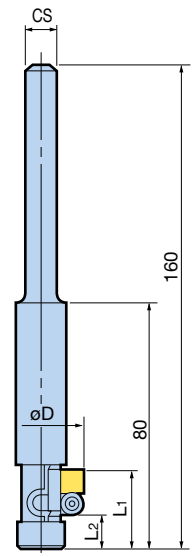
Hole diameter	Spot facing diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	Nose radius	L_1	L_2	CS
10	15.5	27-10-CS10	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	10
	17		-032					
	17.5		-033					
	18		-034					
	19		-035					
	19.6		-030-0730					
10.5	16	27-10.5-CS10	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	10
	17.5		-032					
	18		-033					
	18.5		-034					
	19.5		-035					
	20		-036					
	20.5		-037					
	21.1		-030-0780					
11	16.5	27-11-CS10	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	10
	18		-032					
	18.5		-033					
	19		-034					
	20		-035					
	20.5		-036					
	21		-037					
	22.6		-030-0830					
12	17.5	27-12-CS10	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	10
	19		-032					
	19.5		-033					
	20		-034					
	21		-035					
	21.5		-036					
	22		-037					
	24		-042	080208	0.8	25	9	
	25.6		-040-0930					
13	17.5	27-13-CS10	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	10
	19		-032					
	19.5		-033					
	20		-034					
	21		-035					
	21.5		-036					
	22		-037					
	24		-042	080208	0.8	25	9	
	26		-044					
	26.6		-040-0980					
13.5	18	27-13.5-CS12	37-031	HSS	—	24	10	12
	19.5		-032					
	20		-033					
	20.5		-034					
	21.5		-035					
	22		-036					
	22.5		-037					
	24		-041	080208	0.8	25	9	
	26		-043					
	28.1		-050-1030	C-0820	0.4	23	9	

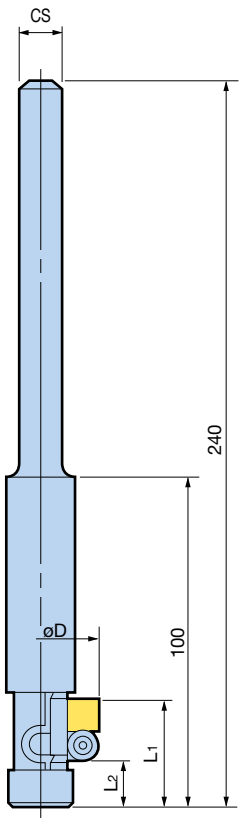
1. Upon purchase, specify the spindle and wing models with reference to the hole diameter and spot facing diameter.
2. The inserts marked with HSS in the table have high-speed steel wings integrated with the cutting edge. HSS wings have no nose radius.
3. Inserts for cast iron (K) are included with wings as standard. Insert for steel (P) is also available. Please order separately. (10 pcs packet)

Hole diameter: ø14 - ø19

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER





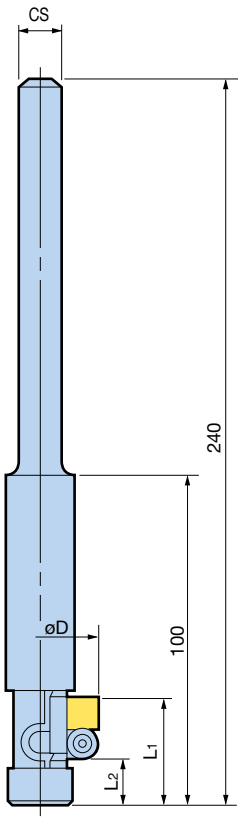


Hole diameter	Spot facing diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	Nose radius	L_1	L_2	CS
14	18.5	27-14-CS12	**37-031**	HSS	—	24	10	12
	20		**-032**					
	20.5		**-033**					
	21		**-034**					
	22		**-035**					
	22.5		**-036**					
	23		**-037**					
	25		**-042**	080208	0.8	25	9	
	27		**-044**					
	29.6		**-050-1080**	C-0820	0.4	23	9	
15	19.5	27-15-CS12	**37-031**	HSS	—	24	10	12
	21		**-032**					
	21.5		**-033**					
	22		**-034**					
	23		**-035**					
	23.5		**-036**					
	24		**-037**					
	26		**-042**	080208	0.8	25	9	
	30		**-052**	C-0820	0.4	23	9	
	32.6		**-050-1180**	C-1000				
15.5	20	27-15.5-CS12	**37-031**	HSS	—	24	10	12
	21.5		**-032**					
	22		**-033**					
	22.5		**-034**					
	23.5		**-035**					
	24		**-036**					
	24.5		**-037**					
	26		**-041**	080208	0.8	25	9	
	30		**-051**	C-0820	0.4	23	9	
16	24	27-16-CS12	**37-060-0750**	Carbide brazing	—	28	11	12
	26		**-061**	080208	0.8	30		
	30		**-062**	090308				
	33		**-063**					
	33.6		**-070-1230**	K-1050B	0.4	28		
17	27	27-17-CS16	**37-061**	080208	0.8	28	11	16
	31		**-062**	090308		30		
	34		**-063**					
	36.6		**-070-1330**	K-1150B	0.4	28		
17.5	26	27-17.5-CS16	**37-060-0775**	Carbide brazing	—	28	11	16
	27.5		**-061**	080208	0.8	30		
	31.5		**-062**	090308				
	33		**-060-1125**					
	34.5		**-063**					
	38.1		**-070-1380**	K-1150B	0.4	28		
18	28	27-18-CS16	**37-061**	080208	0.8	28	11	16
	32		**-062**	090308		30		
	35		**-063**					
	39.6		**-070-1430**	K-1250B	0.4	28		
19	28	27-19-CS16	**37-061**	080208	0.8	28	11	16
	32		**-062**	090308		30		
	35		**-063**					
	40.6		**-080-1480**	K-1250B	0.4	28		

1. Upon purchase, specify the spindle and wing models with reference to the hole diameter and spot facing diameter.
2. The inserts marked with HSS in the table have high-speed steel wings integrated with the cutting edge. HSS wings have no nose radius.
3. Inserts for cast iron (K) are included with wings as standard. Insert for steel (P) is also available. Please order separately. (10 pcs packet)

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER

Hole diameter: ø20- ø30



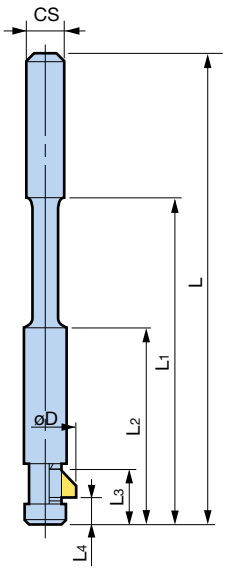
Hole diameter	Spot facing diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	Nose radius	L_1	L_2	CS
20	29	27-20-CS16	37-061	080208	0.8	28	11	16
	30		-060-0900					
	33		-062	090308		30		
	36		-063					
	43.6		-080-1580	K-1350B	0.4	28		
21	30	27-21-CS20	37-061	080208	0.8	28	11	20
	34		-062	090308		30		
	37		-063					
	46.6		-080-1680	K-1450B	0.4	28		
22	30	27-22-CS20	37-061	080208	0.8	30	13	20
	33		-060-1000					
	34		-062	090308		32		
	36		-060-1150					
	37		-063					
	40		-090-1350	120308		33	11	
	41		-091					
	47.6		-090-1730	K-1450B	0.4	30		
23	31	27-23-CS20	37-061	080208	0.8	30	13	20
	35		-062	090308		32		
	38		-063					
	42		-091	120308		33	11	
24	32	27-24-CS20	37-061	080208	0.8	30	13	20
	36		-062	090308		32		
	39		-063					
	40		-090-1250				11	
	43		-091	120308		33		
25	33	27-25-CS20	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	20
	40		-102					
	45		-111	120308		44		
	50		-121	150412	1.2	46		
26	34	27-26-CS25	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	25
	40		-100-1300					
	41		-102					
	46		-111	120308		44		
	51		-121	150412	1.2	46		
27	35	27-27-CS25	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	25
	42		-102					
	47		-111	120308		44		
	52		-121	150412	1.2	46		
28	36	27-28-CS25	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	25
	43		-102					
	48		-111	120308		44		
	53		-121	150412	1.2	46		
29	37	27-29-CS25	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	25
	44		-102					
	49		-111	120308		44		
	54		-121	150412	1.2	46		
30	38	27-30-CS25	37-101	090308	0.8	46	15	25
	45		-102					
	46		-100-1400					
	50		-111	120308		44		
	55		-121	150412	1.2	46		

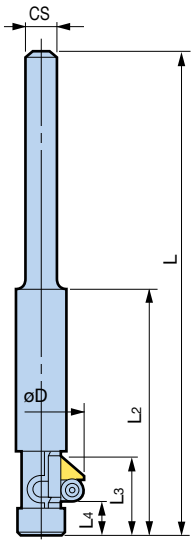
1. Upon purchase, specify the spindle and wing models with reference to the hole diameter and spot facing diameter.
2. Inserts for cast iron (K) are included with wings as standard. Insert for steel (P) is also available. Please order separately. (10 pcs packet)

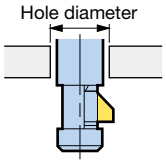
Tools for larger diameter holes than ø30 are also available.
Please contact us for details.

Hole diameter: ø4.5 - ø30 **AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER**

[45° Back Chamfering Series]







Hole diameter	Chamfering diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	CS
4.5	8	**27-4.5-CS6**	**34-011**	HSS	120	80	40	11	5	6
5.5	9	**-5.5**								
6.5	9.5	**-6.5**								
7	14.4	**27-7 -CS8**	**34-023**	HSS	140	100	60	15	5	8
8.4	15.6	**-8.4**								
9	16	**-9**								

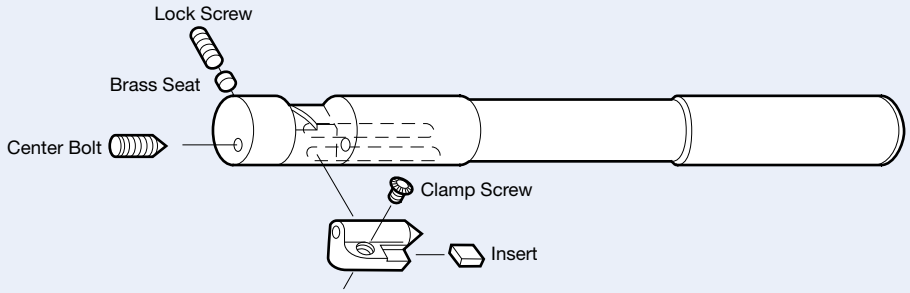
Hole diameter	Chamfering diameter øD	Spindle	Wing	Insert	L	L1	L2	L3	L4	CS
10	19	**27-10 -CS10**	**34-035**	HSS	160	—	80	24	10	10
10.5	19.5	**-10.5**								
11	20	**-11**								
12	21	**-12**								
13	21	**-13**								
13.5	21.5	**27-13.5-CS12**	**34-035**	HSS	160	—	80	24	10	12
14	22	**-14**								
15	23	**-15**								
15.5	23.5	**-15.5**								
16	33	**27-16 -CS12**	**34-063**	090308 x 45	240	—	100	30	11	12
17	34	**27-17 -CS16**	**34-063**	090308 x 45	240	—	100	30	11	16
17.5	34.5	**-17.5**								
18	35	**-18**								
19	35	**-19**								
20	36	**-20**								
21	37	**27-21 -CS20**	**34-063**	090308 x 45	240	—	100	30	11	20
22	37	**-22**	**34-063**	090308 x 45			100	32	13	
23	38	**-23**								
24	39	**-24**								
25	50	**-25**	**34-121**	150412 x 45			100	46	15	
26	51	**27-26 -CS25**	**34-121**	150412 x 45	240	—	100	46	15	25
27	52	**-27**								
28	53	**-28**								
29	54	**-29**								
30	55	**-30**								

1. Upon purchase, specify the spindle and wing models with reference to the hole diameter and chamfering diameter.
2. The inserts marked with HSS in the table have high-speed steel wings integrated with the cutting edge.
3. Inserts for cast iron (K) are included with wings as standard. Insert for steel (P) is also available. Please order separately. (10 pcs packet)

Tools for larger diameter holes than ø30 are also available.
Please contact us for details.

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER

■Spare Parts



Center Bolt, Hex Wrench for Center Bolt

Hole diameter	Center Bolt	Hex Wrench for Center Bolt Size (Reference)	Hex Wrench for Center Bolt
4.5 - 6.5	**211-1**	0.9	**BVK0.9**
7 - 9	**211-2**	1.3	**L-1.3**
10 - 15.5	**211-3**	2	—
16 - 24	**211-4**	3	
25 - 30	**211-5**	5	

1. Use a commercially available product for hex wrench sizes of 2mm and above.

Lock Screw Set

Hole diameter	Lock Screw Set Set Contents: Brass (2 pcs), Screws (2 pcs), Allen Key (1 pc)
4.5 - 6.5	**215-1**
7 - 9	
10 - 15.5	**215-3**
16 - 24	**215-4**
25 - 30	**215-5**

Clamp Screw

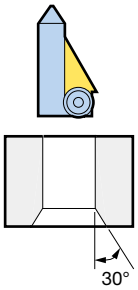
Wing Model	Clamp Screw
040 - 061	**4-631**
062 - 102	**5-639**
110 - 121	**6-635**

Wing Model	Clamp Screw
37-060-1125	**5-639**
37-060-1150	**5-639**
34-102- 30	**6-635**

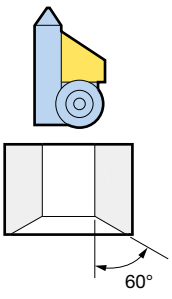
1. Note that the clamp screws for wing models 37-060-1125, 37-060-1150 and 34-102-30 are different from those listed in the table at above. (Refer to table right)

Wing replacement permits back machining of different diameters and different angles.

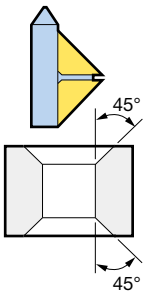
※ For models and dimensions, refer to the following page.



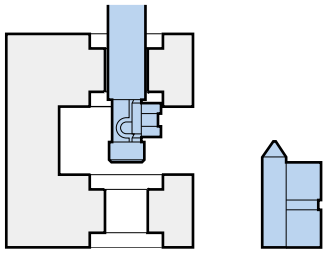
30° back chamfering



60° back chamfering



45° front and back chamfering



Wing for front and back spot facing

Front and back spot-facing wings effective for multistep machining are also available. Please contact us for details.

●Tools for hole diameter larger than ø30

The various series are also available in hole diameter sizes up to ø69. Please contact us for details.

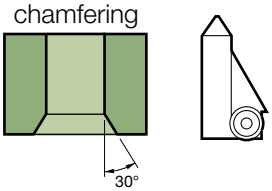
Hole diameter: ø4.5 - ø30

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACER

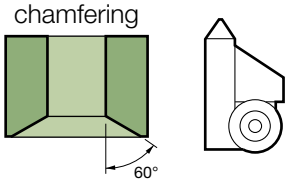
■Wing Models by Angle

• For 30° and 60° back chamfering, as well as 45° front and back chamfering, select spindles and wings from the table below.

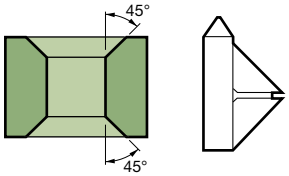
30° back chamfering



60° back chamfering



45° front and back chamfering



Hole diameter	Chamfering diameter	Spindle Model	Wing Model		
			30° back chamfering	60° back chamfering	45° front & back chamfering
4.5	8	**27- 4.5-CS 6**	**34-011-30**	**34-011-60**	**35-011**
5.5	9	**- 5.5**			
6.5	9.5	**- 6.5**			
7	14.4	**27- 7 -CS 8**	**34-023-30**	**34-023-60**	**35-022**
8.4	15.6	**- 8.4**			
9	16	**- 9**			
10	19	**27-10 -CS10**	**34-035-30**	**34-035-60**	**35-035**
10.5	19.5	**-10.5**			
11	20	**-11**			
12	21	**-12**			
13	21	**-13**			
13.5	21.5	**27-13.5-CS12**			
14	22	**-14**			
15	23	**-15**			
15.5	23.5	**-15.5**			
16	26	**-16**	**34-061-30 ＊** (Insert 090308 x 30)	**34-063-60 ＊** (Insert 090308 x 60)	**35-060**
17	27	**27-17 -CS16**			
17.5	27.5	**-17.5**			
18	28	**-18**			
19	28	**-19**			
20	29	**-20**			
21	30	**27-21 -CS20**			
22	30	**-22**			
23	31	**-23**			
24	32	**-24**			
25	40	**-25**	**34-102-30 ＊** (Insert 150412 x 30)	**34-121-60 ＊** (Insert 150412 x 60)	**35-102**
26	41	**27-26 -CS25**			
27	42	**-27**			
28	43	**-28**			
29	44	**-29**			
30	45	**-30**			

1. ＊ mark indicates insert type of wing. Insert for cast iron (K) is included as standard. Insert for steel (P) is also available. Please order separately. (10 pcs packet)
2. Refer to the previous pages for spindle dimensions.
3. The chamfering diameter shows the maximum machinable value.

Cutting Conditions

●For horizontal machining centers and interrupted cutting

When using on a horizontal machining center or for interrupted cutting, double the spindle speed and decrease the feed by 20 to 30%.

●Feed when passing through the workpiece

Set the feed at f=0.2mm/rev or lower when inserting/extracting the tool into/from the workpiece.

●For use with internal coolant

Coolant discharged during inserting/extracting the tool into/from the workpiece interrupts the opening and closing of the wing, which leads to danger.
Stop supplying coolant except when cutting.

●Prohibition of hand feed operation

Always use mechanical feed when cutting with this product. Hand feed should never be used as it may cause unstable cutting, affecting the opening and closing of the wing and leading to damage.

●Spindle selection for the hole diameter

The workpiece starting hole serves as a guide for the spindle during cutting. Always use a spindle that matches the hole diameter.

Spot facing diameter (Chamfering diameter)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	
		Steel	Cast Iron
9-11	700	0.03	0.05
12-14	600	0.04	0.06
15-17	500	0.05	0.08
18-21	400	0.07	0.10
22-25	550	0.08	0.12
26-30	470	0.09	0.14
31-35	400	0.11	0.16
36-40	350	0.13	0.18
41-45	325	0.14	0.21
46-50	275	0.16	0.24
51-60	250	0.18	0.27
61-70	225	0.22	0.33
71-80	200	0.24	0.37

Back spot facing cutter of optimal design that matches the cap bolt size.

Center through

- Easy programming, simply offset the machine spindle and starting hole centers before inserting into the hole.



We recommend the BIG NEW Hi-POWER
MILLING CHUCK for holders/chucks.



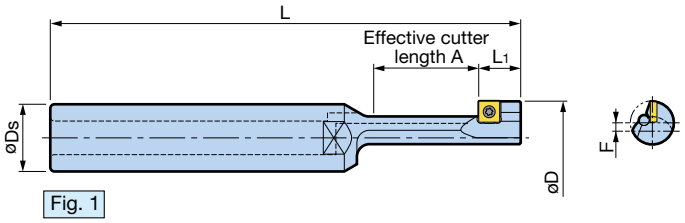


Fig. 1

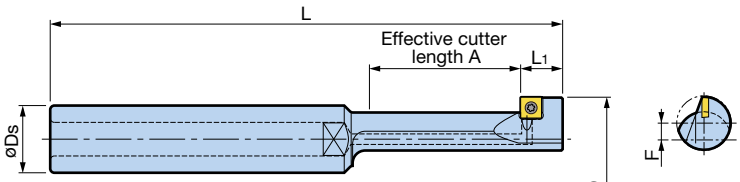


Fig. 2

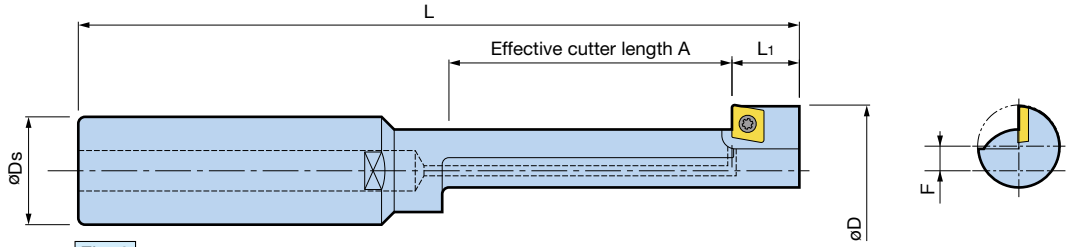
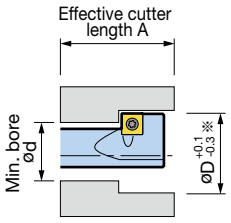


Fig. 3



● Model Description

ST16 - BF M6 / 11 - 12

- 12: Effective cutter length
- 11: Spot facing diameter
- M6: Cap bolt size
- BF: Back spot facing
- ST16: Shank diameter

Model	Fig.	Spot facing diameter øD	øDs	Min. hole ød	L	A	L1	Offset amount F	Insert Model
ST16-BFM 6/11 - 12	1	11	16	6.5	102	12	9	2.40	CM0502
-BFM 8/14 - 20		14		8.5	108	20		2.90	
-BFM10/17.5- 25		17.5		10.5	112	25	10	3.65	
-BFM12/20 - 36	2	20		13	122	36		3.65	
ST20-BFM14/23 - 49		23	20	15	136	49		4.15	
-BFM16/26 - 56		26		17	142	56		4.65	
ST32-BFM18/29 - 63	3	29	32	19	188	63	15	5.2	CC□□07…
-BFM20/32 - 70		32		21	195	70		5.7	
-BFM22/35 - 77		35		23	202	77		6.2	
-BFM24/39 - 84		39		25	214	84	20	7.3	CC□□09…
-BFM27/43 - 95		43		30	225	95		6.8	
-BFM30/48 -105		48		33	235	105		7.8	

1. A wrench and screws are included. Inserts must be ordered separately.
2. The tolerance marked with ※ is only for reference, as the actual diameter varies depending on rigidity of the machine or workpiece, as well as the cutting conditions.

■Insert



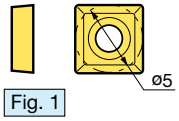


Fig. 1

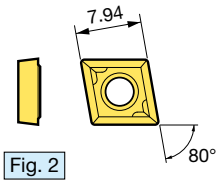


Fig. 2

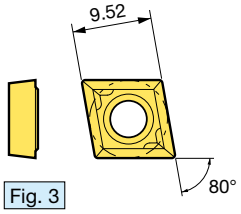


Fig. 3

Model	Fig.	Nose radius	workpieces	Insert grade	Material
CM0502	1	0.2	General Steel	ACP200	Coated Carbide (P20)
CM0502			Stainless Steel	ACM250F	Coated Carbide (M25)
CM0502			Cast Iron	NF15KA	Carbide (K15)
CM0502			Aluminum/Non-ferrous	DS20	DLC-coated carbide
CCGP070204EFM	2	0.4	General Steel	T1500A	Cermet
CCMP070204EFM				CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
CCMP070204EFM				CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
CCMP070204ESM			Stainless Steel	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
CCMP070204EFM			Cast Iron	CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
CCMP070204EFM			Cast Iron/Aluminum/ Non-ferrous	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)
CCGA070204FN				H1	Carbide (K10)
CCGM090308EFM	3	0.8	General Steel	T1500A	Cermet
CCMM090308EFM				CW20PA	Coated Carbide (P20)
CCMM090308EFM				CW30PA	Coated Carbide (P30)
CCMM090308ESM			Stainless Steel	AC630M	Coated Carbide (M30)
CCMM090308EFM			Cast Iron	CW20KA	Coated Carbide (K20)
CCMM090308EFM			Cast Iron/Aluminum/Non-ferrous	CW15KA	Coated Carbide (K10)

1. Inserts are available in packets of 10 pcs.
   Please specify the insert model number and grade when ordering.

Insert Grade Description

ACP200	ACM250F	NF15KA	DS20
For general steel	For stainless steel	For cast iron	For aluminum/non-ferrous
PVD-coated carbide with superior wear resistance due to its nanometer-level thickness ultra-multilayered TiAlN and AlCrN film.	PVD-coated carbide with excellent smoothness and resistance to welding and chipping, due to the ultra-multilayered thin film structure made of AlTiN and TiAlCrN.	New carbide substrate with drastically improved toughness while maintaining high hardness. This non-coated carbide provides both high wear and chipping resistance.	DLC-coated carbide exclusive for aluminum and non-ferrous metals, ultra-smooth with a low wear coefficient and superior welding resistance.

T1500A	CW20PA	CW30PA	AC630M
For general steel	For general steel	For general steel	For stainless steel
General-purpose cermet with resistance to thermal shock improved by special technology, allowing safe use even for wet machining.	Suppressing abnormal damage through a smoother surface, this grade provides highly stable tool life in diverse conditions.	This grade has highly stable tool life even in interrupted cutting, thanks to the excellent chipping resistance.	The extremely smooth thin film coating gives this material great sharpness. Ideal for stainless steel or other materials that are easily work hardened.

CW20KA	CW15KA	H1
For cast iron	For cast iron/aluminum/non-ferrous	For cast iron/aluminum/non-ferrous
This grade has excellent chipping resistance, enabling stable machining of castings in various conditions.	Carbide grade with high-adhesion, high-strength coating.	With slightly higher wear resistance than K10 material, this grade is a best-selling type of carbide.

■Spare Parts

Cutter size	Insert Clamping Screw Set
BFM 6 / 11	**S2SS-T6**
BFM 8 / 14	
BFM10 / 17.5	**S2TS-T6**
BFM12 / 20	
BFM14 / 23	
BFM16 / 26	

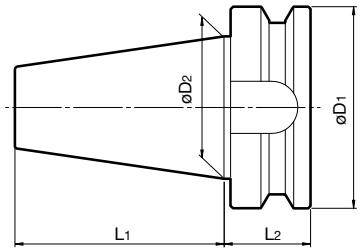
Cutter size	Insert Clamping Screw Set
BFM18 / 29	**S3S**
BFM20 / 32	
BFM22 / 35	
BFM24 / 39	**S4S-T15**
BFM27 / 43	
BFM30 / 48	

1. The insert clamping screw set contains 10 screws and 1 wrench.

Cutting Conditions

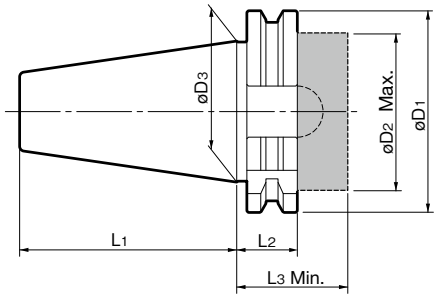
Workpiece material	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)
Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel	30	0.03
Cast Iron	30	0.03
Aluminum/Non-ferrous	30 - 50	0.03

Taper Shank Standard Outer Diameter Dimension Table



BT Shank (MAS 403 JIS B6339 ISO 7388-2)

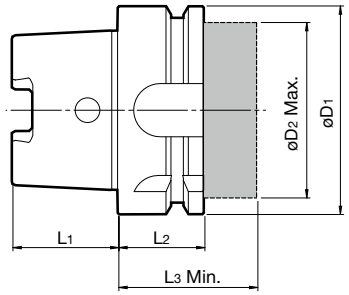
BBT(BT)No.	øD1	øD2	L1	L2
30	46	31.75	48.4	22
40	63	44.45	65.4	27
50	100	69.85	101.8	38



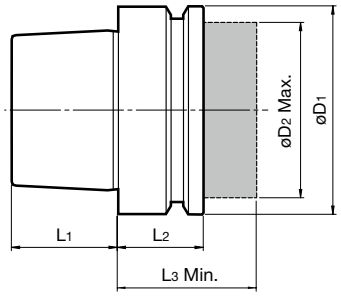
DV Shank (DIN 69871 ISO 7388-1)

BDV(DV)No.	øD1	øD2 Max.	øD3	L1	L2	L3 Min.
30	50	45	31.75	47.8	19.1	35
40	63.55	50	44.45	68.4	19.1	35
50	97.5	80	69.85	101.75	19.1	35

HSK-A Shank (DIN 69893-1 ISO 12164-1)
HSK-T Shank (ISO 12164-3)

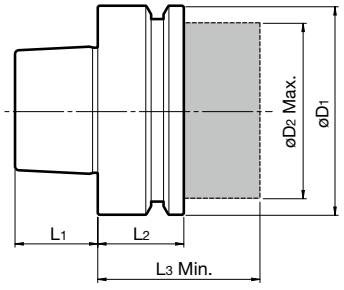


HSK No.	øD1	øD2 Max.	L1	L2	L3 Min.
A 40	40	34	20	20	35
A 50	50	42	25	26	42
A 63	63	53	32	26	42
A100	100	88	50	29	45
A125	125	111	63	29	45
T 50	50	49	25	26	30
T 63	63	62	32	26	30
T100	100	99	50	29	34



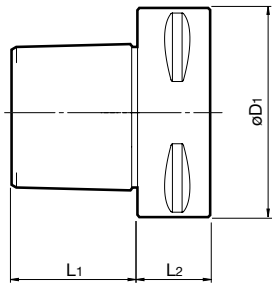
HSK-E Shank (DIN 69893-5)

HSK No.	øD1	øD2 Max.	L1	L2	L3 Min.
E25	25	20	13	10	20
E32	32	26	16	20	35
E40	40	34	20	20	35
E50	50	42	25	26	42



HSK-F63 Shank (DIN 69893-6)

HSK No.	øD1	øD2 Max.	L1	L2	L3 Min.
F63	63	53	25	26	42



Polygon Taper Shank (ISO 26623-1)

C No.	øD1	L1	L2
C3	32	19	15
C4	40	24	20
C5	50	30	20
C6	63	38	22
C8	80	48	30

BIG DAISHOWA SEIKI CO., LTD.

Nishiishikiricho 3-6-20, Higashiosakashi Osaka 579-8013 JAPAN
Phone : (+81)-72-982-8277 Fax : (+81)-72-982-8370

https://www.big-daishowa.com E-mail:export@big-daishowa.co.jp

JQA-QMA11602
AWAJI No.1 Factory
JQA-QM3913
FA Dept.

CATALOG No.EXM-V14-1023-1A
Subject to technical changes by further developments.